

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 1: THIS IS THE VOICE OF MATTHEW 25:6

**1** Like the prophets of the Bible, in April 1993, I, Kacou Philippe, a man who had never been in a church, I receive in a vision, the visitation of an Angel who commissions me for a Message destined to the whole earth in fulfillment of Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14. This is the account of my conversion, as well as the three great visions of the call and commission as I received them:

**2** I came to conversion on April 24, 1993 according to Daniel 10:4 to 11 by a vision in which I saw myself standing on the sand of the sea and then on top of a high pyramid and then again on the sand of the sea in another place and I saw an old military truck coming out of the depths of the sea and leave behind me. I turned and I saw that it contained living people. They were women and one of them was mixed-race.

**3** Then two doves came toward me and went back over the waters. And there was an eclipse, then a man having the appearance of a Cloud and holding a sword came down from Heaven with a Lamb and the earth was illuminated again. They stood on the waters and the Lamb began to speak to me in an unknown tongue. The sound of his voice came into me and I fell dead. My soul went to stand on the waters with them while my body was lying on the sand of the sea. When He had finished speaking to me, my soul came into me and I became alive again but I no longer saw Them.

**4** Then a crowd of people came toward me from the right side and I asked them if they had seen the Angel and the Lamb. They said, "No!" And I said: "*But, how did you not see the Angel and the Lamb and all the things They have done?*" They replied, "*We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It because what God gave and that the devil took, has now been restituted to you*". I looked up and I saw a ladder set up between the sky and the earth, above the waters and angels ascended and descended. And the vision ended and I felt what I know today to be the Holy Spirit and I wept and I believed in God on the spot. [Kc.64v3] [Kc.130v9]

**5** The following day at around 3 p.m. while I was sitting with my family, I was transported again in vision into a totally desert country and I saw eastward Words that were coming down from Heaven carried on Clouds. It was after these two visions that I got up and went to church for the very first time. [Kc.137v37]

**6** In a third vision, we were sitting in an examination room for the Advanced level test and the examiner was distributing the test-papers. I said to myself, "*But what am I doing here? I do not have a good school level and what am I going to write?*" And later, It was said to me: "*The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way that Moses received in details what happened at the creation, you too, you have received the Words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993 and it is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in order that whoever believes has eternal Life*". [Kc.9v34] [Kc.30v1-3]

### NOW WHAT DOES THIS MESSAGE OF THE LAMB SAY?

**7** This Message says that we are no longer in the evening time but at midnight. However, it is the same age and the same Spirit of Elijah, but a "New" Message which is a high scope of the one of the evening time. Zechariah 14:7 is therefore different from Matthew 25:6.

**8** This Message says that the world council of churches, the ecumenical council of churches, associations, unions, federations and confederations of churches ... Catholic churches, orthodox churches, Methodist churches, Eckankar, the sect of Horus, Lutheran churches, Anglican churches, Mahikari, Baptist churches, Rosicrucianism, Nazarene churches, Scientology, esotericism, Anabaptist churches, Voodoo, Adventist churches, companions of Jesus, Emmaus mission, Inner Life, Jehovah's witnesses, witnesses of Jesus, foursquare churches.

**9** Freemasons, Pentecostal churches, the worship of Inca gods, Protestant churches, Krishna, the church of Christ, transcendental meditation, the Grail, spiritualists, evangelical churches, Mormons, Guru Maharaja, Islam and Judaism and all the so-called revealed or restored churches... prayer camps, monasteries, convents, missions and ministries including the Branhamists, that is to say, those who still follow the Message of William Branham, even in its purity, are purgatories and nets of Satan to send mankind to hell and the spirits that act in those churches are not the Holy Spirit, but demons of seduction. Those are the same demons that were in the rivers, creeks, masks, Voodoo, forests and sacred groves, customs and traditions and which raised up traditional fetish priests. [Kc.10v1]

**10** This Message says that Islam, Christianity and Judaism are the three spirits of frog in Revelation 16:13. These three religions claim to be of Abraham. These three religions believe in Moses. These three religions do not believe in living prophets but each claims to be of a prophet that it did not know. Each of them has its

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

own holy book. And all three are waiting for the Messiah. They are the three spirits of frog in Revelation 16:13. This Message says that they are the same demons that raised up Elvis Presley, Bob Marley, James Brown, Madonna, Papa Wemba that have raised up, today, those Christian groups and singers like Tabitha Lemaire, Don Moen, Exo Eclats, Yolanda Adams and Celine Dion... [Kc.59v33] [Kc.113v10] [Kc.118v11] [Kc.131v4]

**11** This Message says that Cain, Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua and Manasseh Jordan are the incarnation of Satan. This Message says that Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón, Guillermo Maldonado and Alberto Mottesi are the incarnation of Satan. This Message says that Claudio Freidzon, Dante Gebel, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White and Joyce Meyer are the incarnation of Satan. This Message says that Chris Oyakhilome, David Oyedepo, Tommy Osborn, Kenneth Hagin, Morris Cerullo, Yongi Cho, Win Worley and Rebecca Brown are the incarnation of Satan.

**12** This Message says that Billy Graham, Luis Palau, Frank Alexander, D. Owens, S. Swingfield, L. Allison, Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Joseph Coleman, Billy Paul and Joseph Branham are the incarnation of Satan. This Message says that Christian Bernard, Jim Lassiter, D.K. Olukoya, Zachariah Adetola and Charles Talingano are the incarnation of Satan. This Message says that Benny Hinn, Reinhard Bonnke,... Kacou Severin, Faustin Shungu, Mamadou Karambiri, Charles Ndifon, Martin Mutyebelé, Derek Prince, Andre Larrue, Yvan Castanou and Shora Kuetu are the incarnation of Satan. This Message says that Konrad Raiser, Setri Nyomi, Paul Ayoh, George Freeman, Cecil Robeck, Theodor Angelou, Hamsa Eichler, Bet Beach, Ricardo di Segni, Samuel-René Sirat, Nichiko Niwano, Henri Viaud-Murat, rabbi Schneider and David Rosen... are the incarnation of Satan. [Kc.6v22]

**13** All those who follow or work in the same spirit like them and all the prophets who travel around countries are magicians, diviners and fetish priests, wandering stars, at the service of Satan to seduce the inhabitants of the earth whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world as in the days of Noah. And that their ministry is the one of the serpent according to Genesis 3 and Matthew 24:24. Their ministry is the one of the frog according to Revelation 16:13-14. It is God Himself who has raised them up as an army against his enemies according to 1 Kings 22:19-23 and 2 Thessalonians 2:9-12. And all their miracles, including those of the Branhamists, aim at seducing and preventing the elect from going out of Egypt, and at hardening the heart of pharaoh and of their kings. [Kc.23v5] [Kc.29v15]

**14** This Message says that the Protestant, evangelical churches, including the so-called revealed or restored churches and the missions and ministries are the image of the beast that is the Catholicism and have received its mark, its spirit that they call "holy spirit". Even if they speak in tongues, baptise in the Name of Jesus Christ, resuscitate the dead and preach the whole Bible, the spirits that animate them and which they call "holy spirit" are the spirit of python, the spirit of divination. This Message says that a baptism for restitution is necessary for all the inhabitants of the earth.

**15** This Message says that the Louis Segond, Tob, Martin, Crampon, Thompson, Scofield, Ostervald, Colombe, Semeur, King James, New World Translation bibles and affiliates, including all reviewed and revised versions are fetish pots; and that the so-called Christian bookstores are the image of bookstores of occult, esoteric, mystic and divinatory sciences. And that the radios and TVs of Protestant and evangelical churches such as LMTV and BENIE TV are drains of all kinds of defilement and impurities before God. [Kc.10:20]

**16** This Message condemns any form of pastoral school. This Message condemns theology. "Theo" means god, "logy" means study. Theology is therefore a science which gets its source from hell. We can neither study God nor study his Word. It is God Himself who reveals His Word or reveals Himself to whom He wants. This Message condemns auricular confession, to a priest or a pastor, and says that every confession must be public, before the congregation. [Kc.2v16] [Kc.57:38]

**17** This Message says that the sole rules and regulations of the Church, it is the Bible and what the living prophet says. And that the Church cannot submit to the State and consequently, we cannot recognize the authority of a minister of worship on us. [Kc.12v17] [Kc.19v10] [Kc.128v3]

**18** This Message says that all councils, all unions and federations of churches on the national or international level, are dragons, satanic caricatures working for the cause of Satan.

**19** On Tuesday, August 12, 2003, I Prophet Kacou Philippe, I burnt a large quantity of evangelical books, tapes and treaties, amongst which were Tob, Louis Segond, Martin, Ostervald, King James bibles and books of emperors Billy Graham, Ewald Frank, Benny Hinn, Reinhard Bonnke, Tommy Osborn, and videocassettes of the movie "Jesus of Nazareth", rosaries, diplomas of theology and diplomas of various bible trainings,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

baptism cards, cassette tapes of religious and pagan singers... Those documents are brought by all those who believe in the midnight Cry that I preach according to Acts 19:19. Since then, the faithful do the same, burning those things.

**20** It is this Message, which will go to the ends of the earth and it is this Message which will bring the gathering and the persecution and rapture of the elect.

**21** Also, this Message reveals the last mysteries and the fulfilment of the last promises of God to the Church of the nations, promises which are contained in the Old and New Testament and the understanding and acceptance of which are given to the elect according to Daniel 12:8-10 which says that: *"Many shall be purified, and be made white, and be refined; and none of the wicked shall understand"*. And Acts 13:48 says: *"... And believed, as many as were ordained to eternal Life"*.

**22** And every man must understand that no one can get up, by himself, and burn tens of bibles, strongly condemn all those churches, their leaders and their followers with the authority that belongs to God alone. In such a case, no matter who will stop you, you are required to seek to know what is happening, for, at the judgment, everyone will answer for himself.

**23** And since 2003, this chapter is the leaflet distributed during evangelisations, with the names of pastors and prophets of the nations. It is considered as the passage across the Red Sea to enter the Message. Only Moses and the Jews can pass by the mighty hand of God. And in August 2006, the Spirit said to me, Prophet Kacou Philippe, *"Put this first preaching in the size of the scriptures of the Bible and the number of pages that you find is the length and the number of pages of the Message which has been entrusted to you"*.

**24** And because of this Message, in 2016, at the instigation of many religious leaders, I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I was persecuted and imprisoned. I had spent five days and five nights sitting on a chair in the premises of the general intelligence of Ivory Coast. I had spent two days and two nights in the basement of the police headquarters of Abidjan and three months at the MACA, the largest prison of Abidjan. As the prophets of the Bible and my Lord Jesus-Christ were treated, so was I treated. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear. [Kc.125v3] [Kc.127v19]

***Similar chapters: Kc.36, Kc.64, Kc.130, Kc.131 and Kc.133.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 2: PRONOUNCE THE JUDGMENT!

(Preached on Sunday August 18, 2002 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** I take my text this morning from Revelation 14:6-10. I read: *"And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven, having the everlasting glad tidings to announce to those settled on the earth, and to every nation and tribe and tongue and people, saying with a loud voice: fear God and give Him glory, for the hour of his judgment has come; and do homage to Him who has made Heaven and the earth and the sea and fountains of waters. And another, a second angel, followed, saying: Great Babylon has fallen, has fallen, which of the wine of the fury of her fornication has made all nations drink. And another, a third, angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any one do homage to the beast and its image, and receive a mark upon his forehead or upon his hand, he also shall drink of the wine of the fury of God prepared unmixed in the cup of his wrath, and he shall be tormented in fire and brimstone before the holy angels and before the Lamb." ...*

**2** Well. The entire earth constantly prays for an awakening. And given the importance of such a request, God will answer. But the awakening comes only by the Word of restoration. The Jews were expecting an awakening but according to their taste.

**3** Now let's come back to verse 6. Where does the angel of verse 6 come from? This angel comes from the deposit of the Word that is in the Heaven according to Psalm 119:89 and not in the Bible. The Word of God comes from Heaven through an angel while the word of the devil comes from the abyss through pastoral school. This angel comes from the temple, from the model of the Church which is in Heaven and not in the book of Acts of the Apostles, in the Vatican or in the United States. God revealed It to Moses, Isaiah, Ezekiel and to all the prophets.

**4** Paul and the Apostles saw this model in the Heaven and laid its foundation on earth. 1 Corinthians 3:10-11 and Ephesians 2:20 clearly show that. Now, where is therefore the foundation of all these churches, the missions and ministries that we see on the whole face of the earth? Know that these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, and Branhamist churches rise from the abyss and go to perdition. Death and the dwelling place of the dead accompany them. They search for supports and foundations here and there in the Bible on such and such thing but know that they rise from the abyss and go to perdition. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. [Kc.3v1-3] [Kc.57v5-8]

**5** And today, like the other churches, Branhamists make every effort to remain in the context of William Branham, it is diabolical! They are the same Lutheran demons. In one of their assemblies, over two third, including the pastor, have changed their names like Muslims. Some say: *"We believe in the seven thunders ..."* Some say, *"If you say, "Brother Branham says, then you are in the truth..."* Some others say, *"We are expecting the third pull ..."* And some again, *"We say what the Message says..."* You see? When one abandons God, that is what one becomes.

**6** Well, we know that all prophet messengers received their Message from Heaven and let's see now this Message of verses 6 and 7. This is the very first Message that says to the African for example to worship the true God who made the sky: the stars, the sun, the moon and even the fallen angels who use horoscopes, mystical orders and religions. God has never been in a religion. True Christianity is not a religion but a life. This angel calls on Haitians and Beninese to quit voodoo, fetishism, customs and any other forms of worships and invocations... God has created land for our life and we must not transform it into sacred forests or groves, into statues and masks to worship it. That was the Message of the first angel. And this first angel, it is Apostle Paul. The sea and springs of water were not created to be worshipped but it is God that we must worship; it is God who is the creator. You see?

**7** Later, in verse 8, a second angel came out, not of a seminary or pastoral school but of Heaven. To announce some theology? No! To announce a forty-year-old or a hundred-year-old sermon? No! To go and reveal the Word to the teachers and trainers in pastoral schools? No! To go and give his vision about what someone said forty years ago? No! ... BUT THE TIME HAD COME TO PREACH THE GOSPEL OF ANOTHER RANGE! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. To preach the condemnation of Babylon, the Catholic church because she had fought, killed the saints and corrupted every way of Salvation. And this is made clear in Revelation 17. It was in the 15th and 16th centuries with the Reformation. And that led to the Protestantism.

**8** And after the Reformation, when Martin Luther, Ulrich Zwingli, Farel, John Calvin, John Wesley and others died, the churches smothered the true Church. Then God sent a third angel, a third messenger with a prophetic Message for all the inhabitants of the earth. God will never send a church or a group of men to bring or restore the truth on earth but a prophet-messenger. And to reject this prophet is to reject God since the prophet is the mouth of God, the spokesman of God, bearer of a message from God, an emissary from God and not someone who gives words of knowledge or who pushes people down to the floor in prayer times, with wonders and revelations of seduction, even if those revelations are always true. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**9** The Hebrew word for prophet is nabi and this word means: "spokesman" not miracles-bearer or anointing-bearer but spokesman. You see? The prophet messenger is the attribute and the manifestation of the Word of God for his generation.

**10** If a ministry of Ephesians 4:11 does not act, God's plan will be fulfilled. But God can neither do without nor replace the prophet messenger. Let him refuse like Jonah, God will use him ... And a prophet messenger, it's not to have some big church but a book like Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah... And today, this Sunday, millions of sermons will be given in the whole world, in all the languages of the earth and out of these millions of sermons, only one will be

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

maintained and hoisted forever on top of the world in all the languages of the earth. And from generation to generation, this sermon will never be forgotten. And this sermon is the one of the prophet messenger of the generation. It's the only thing God can recognize. In the days of Jeremiah, there were many books, there were many "words of God", there were many prophets but the words of only one prophet resisted the centuries up to us and they are the words of Jeremiah. And it was thus from generation to generation, since the foundation of the world. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**11** When a prophet messenger is sent on earth, it's because there is no more truth on earth and his Message is the only truth of his time. He is the depository of the truth. He is the legislator of the Word of God in his time. You see? When Noah was preaching, no one could be saved unless by the Message of Noah. When Jeremiah was preaching, no one could be saved unless by the Message of Jeremiah. When Elijah was preaching, no one could be saved unless by the Message of Elijah. When the Lord Jesus was preaching there in the streets of Jerusalem, no one could be saved unless by the Message of the Lord Jesus. He said: *"No one comes to the Father unless by me"*. You see? When Martin Luther was preaching there in Germany, no one could be saved unless by the Message of Martin Luther. When John Wesley was preaching, no one could be saved on the whole face of the earth unless by the Message of John Wesley. When William Branham was preaching there in America, no one could be saved on the whole face of the earth unless by the Message of William Branham. And today, you cannot be saved but by the Message of Prophet Kacou Philippe. If you were a child of God in their time, you would believe in them and it is the same today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]] . [Kc.3v12] [Kc.31v18] [Kc.91v6]

**12** And even before the prophet messenger enters the scene, some biblical prophecies announced him, indicating that at such a time, God would do such a thing. You see? The Lord Jesus-Christ showed in Luke 4:14-21 that Isaiah 61:1-2 referred to him. John the Baptist showed in Matthew 3:1-3 that Isaiah 40:3 referred to him. Paul showed in Acts 13:47 that Isaiah 49:6 referred to him ... That is also the difference between true prophets and false prophets. [Kc.60v57]

**13** And every Jew knows that God only leads his people by a living prophet messenger. And we cannot be in the will of God but by a living prophet messenger. And besides the Jews, it is the Muslims who have understood this lesson. Muslims follow a prophet like the Branhamists. But, prophets who are already dead. That is Satanism. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**14** Yet, the misfortune of man is that he ignores that the fall in Eden set him below animals and he must trust the living prophet messenger according to 2 Chronicles 20:20 which says "... *And as they went out, Jehoshaphat stood there and said: Hear me, Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem! Believe in Jehovah your God, and you will be established; believe his prophets and ye shall prosper! ...*" . You see? Know that neither a pastor, nor the four ministries put together can perfect the church. There will be a prophet messenger on earth when the rapture takes place ... You see? Hosea 12:14 says: ... *"And by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was [Israel] preserved"*. You see? By Prophet Moses, Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by Prophet Joshua, was Israel preserved. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.28v10]

**15** Well, what does the third angel say? The third angel not only condemns the Catholic church but also all the other churches, missions and ministries. He condemns those who pose as servants of God and who are not. Then in a second phase, he talks about the mark of the beast. So he knows what the mark of the beast is and he speaks about it.

**16** Now, let's come back to the Word of God. When God says that something is bad, do not try to find good things in it. First what does biology mean? [Ed: A brother answers: *"study of life"*] Very good! Biology means study of life. And what does geology mean? [Ed: Another brother answers: *"study of the soil"*]. Very good! Geology means study of the soil. We know that the Greek word *"Theo"* means God and *"logy"* means study. Thus, theology means study of God. By definition, theology is the whole of the knowledge obtained by the means of the intelligence. And the Word is the whole of revealed truths. Theology is thus an initiative, a demonic pretension because we know that it is God Himself who reveals Himself or reveals his Word to whom He wills. [Kc.1v16] [Kc.57v38]

**17** That is why we cannot go into those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including the so-called revealed or restored churches and the missions and ministries and that we cannot use versions of the Bible like Louis Segond, Thompson, Scofield and others because it's the work of theology. If a fetish priest translates a Bible, even if that is well done, I will stay away because I do not believe in fetishism and the spirit that stands behind it is the devil. Here's what Origen, a disciple of the Apostles, said and which is reported by historian Daniel-Rops: *"... theology is a science which is grounded on objects of faith but which draws its results from the intellectual order and which must be distinguished from revealed truths, which are the Word of God."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] [Kc.19v37-38]

**18** This third angel comes out, not only for the condemnation of Babylon but also for the condemnation of its image, which is the whole of the evangelical, Protestant and Branhamist churches, and for the unveiling of its mark which is the holy spirit through which the priests and pastors of the earth act.

**19** This third angel comes out for the unveiling of the demons through which Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua and David Oyedepo act. This third angel comes out for the unveiling of the demons through which Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottes, Claudio Freidzon and Dante Gebel act. This third angel comes out for the unveiling of the demons through which Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado act. Sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5.

**20** Let no church, no man, whoever he is, seduce you! Let no theology seduce you ... The Word of God is therefore not a two-thousand-year-old social, moral, scientific or evangelical preaching but the prophetic revelation promised by God to a generation and this by a man, the living prophet messenger of this generation. And the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 echo it without ever contradicting it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I think I have announced to you all the counsel of God, in this generation, about those demons of seduction that people call "holy spirit" in those Catholic, protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including all the so-called revealed or restored churches such as Methodists, Baptists, Foursquare, Anglicans, Nazarene, Anabaptists, Mormons, Pentecostals, ... and all these churches that are growing everywhere outside what God is doing by the living prophet messenger of the generation. And despite the differences of doctrines, Satan, who is their god, is in the process of gathering them in councils and federations of churches ... but know that the rapture and Heaven do not concern them. And to their number, we must now count all the Branhamists. [Kc.3v30]

**22** And like the magi, you must get out of Jerusalem, out of this confusion, to see the star again. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**23** And each church has several branches, such as the Baptists: we have the free Baptist church, fundamental Baptist church, apostolic Baptist church, missionary Baptist church, southern Baptist church, full Gospel Baptist church, works and missions Baptist church, life and faith Baptist church, candlestick Baptist church, evangelical Baptist church, Baptist evangelical church, Pentecostal Baptist church, prophetic Baptist church, Emmaus Baptist church, full fire Baptist church, international Baptist church, Baptist church of Christ, progressive Baptist church, reformed Baptist church, biblical Baptist church, ... more than 70 branches and each of them has its own doctrine, its president, its holy spirit, its pastoral school and so on. And the Bible says that all this confusion will go to perdition.

**24** If God saves an assembly of gods or a Baptist, what about the Pharisees, Balaam, Judas Iscariote and Cain? Satan and his children say: *"If you're a Baptist, assembly of gods, a revival church member or other and if you live well, that's the most important thing..."* They want to make us believe that in the flock of God, there are clean dogs, clean goats, clean pigs ... but they have to be sheep. They say: *"If you are baptised in the Name of the Father, Son and Holy Spirit or in the Name of Jesus Christ, it is the same"* Galatians 1:8 says: Cursed be him who says that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**25** In 1993, before my conversion, when I received the two visions, the first relating to the call to the ministry and the second to the commission, in which I saw written in the sky what I am preaching today, I was standing in the desert and I was told that it is a spiritual desert because people would not believe me. And it was after those two visions that I went to a church for the very first time. I did not even know that it was the Baptist church ...

**26** I only preach what I saw written in the sky that day at around 3 p.m. And people do not believe me and they are fighting me. Desert scorpions and snakes are fighting me but God gave me power over them and their venom. They call me a demon, antichrist, troublemaker, messenger of Satan, and call what I preach nivaquine preaching... It was thus with the prophets of the Old Testament, with Jesus-Christ Himself, with the Apostles ... and as long as God sends men on this earth, it will always be thus in order that the Scriptures may not be confused. There is neither confusion nor contradiction in God. . [Kc.3v27] [Kc.6v16] [Kc.2v26]

**27** The priests, the Pharisees, the Sadducees unite against Jesus. Luke 23:12 says this: *"And Pilate and Herod became friends with one another the same day, for they had been at enmity before between themselves"*. Brethren, I tell you in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ, when you see that people who have different doctrines unite against you, rejoice! You, modern Pharisees, it is true that I am a threat to your church interests, but fear God! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**28** Know that we are in the moments of Lot and Noah where churches had false prophets and anointed men of all kinds were roaming the earth with all kinds of miracles. Some sons of perdition were established over churches and organisations such as the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches and church unions and federations... Any way of Salvation was corrupt. And in Noah, we see that eternal Life consists in recognizing Jehovah, the only true God and him whom He found good to send, Noah, his living prophet messenger. Noah was warning them and they called the warning: judgment. [Kc.3v15]

**29** What the Catholic church did in the past is what the Protestants and the evangelicals, this new satanic caricature is doing. How can people believe that these spirits that act in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, and others are the Holy Spirit? How can you have the Bible in your hands and ignore that the miracles of those diviners and fetish priests in jackets are not but the work of seduction? And this multitude of prophets that we have today work miracles and everyone jubilates. The red carpet is unfolded before them while the same people curse me. Yet, their sermons are nothing other than recitations of verses or what they have learnt from a book by Tommy Osborn or from so-called Christian bookstores or from seminaries of pastoral trainings, bible schools or from what that somebody they do not know put on the Internet! You see?

**30** And today, Satan has made all the prophets of the Bible and he has even made some graftings: Abraham-Elijah, Paul-Elijah, John-Elijah, Elijah-Elisha, Ezekiel-Elijah, Daniel-Elijah, Samuel-Elijah, Elijah-Agabus, Moses-Elijah, and so on ... In reality, they are Elymases, if not Janneses and Jambreses and their miracles aim to harden the heart of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

church members and church pharaohs and not let the Jews out of Egypt. And in just any country, you will find those names of prophets.

**31** Brothers and Sisters, whatever the place, the earth is in the fifth dimension. They do not see the mote which is in the eye of their churches, but the straw which is in politics. Empty and proud people, drunk with theology and addicted to all kinds of sensations, of emotions, of magic and seduction ... they are applauded by all the churches. And we see that the churches are uniting in alliances of all kinds far from the Word, and despite their difference of doctrines, knowing that a pastor of the assemblies of gods cannot be a pastor in a Pentecostal, Baptist or Adventist church ... and that one cannot go and have the Holy Communion with the other. But on what basis are they therefore uniting? On the ground of the abyss and perdition and that on the initiative of their gods and their holy spirits. Oh! You pray and fast in vain ... God will destroy you all! I do not mean to discourage you but you will all go to perdition. You have corrupted the earth as in the days of Noah, God shall pay you the salary of it.

**32** I have been commissioned to judge and I saw these Words of judgment written in the sky, on an unbelieving generation that prefers theology to the Word of God, that prefers seduction to the truth, that prefers Barabbas to Jesus Christ, that prefers death to Life. We live in the last moments of the rapture, the trumpets of Satan sound for the gathering of his children and his churches according to Matthew 13:24-30 while the Cry of command of God gathers the elect. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**33** Brethren, how can people having different doctrines unite? Look in the newspaper "Fraternité Matin" of Thursday, August 22, 2002, on page 3. The presidents of different churches posing together before photographers. The head of the dragon's image. Brethren, have you ever seen a flock in which there are goats, oxen, dogs, pigs, and chickens? ... It is the image of those unions and federations of churches in the world. And who can be the shepherd? Satan of course! Each animal cries in its own way while they are in the same federation. Oxen moo! Dogs bark! Pigs grunt! The goats, chickens, and so on... You see? One head speaking a Baptist language, another head speaking a Pentecostal language, another head speaking a Methodist language, and so on ... you see? This one has such a doctrine, that one has such a doctrine... You see? What does Matthew 13:24-30 say? I am going to read that: "And He said:" ... Suffer both to grow together unto the harvest, and in time of the harvest I will say to the harvestmen, Gather first the darnel, and bind it into bundles to burn it, but the wheat bring together into my granary ". A bundle is a sheaf of different species. A Baptist church is a sheaf but when Baptists, Methodists and other churches are put together, it's a bundle. Any union or federation of churches is a bundle. And the Bible says there will be several bundles and that they are to be burnt. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** And when you see the sons of the devil find their families and fraternize and unite, you must know that God is also gathering his elect. Amen! God said they would be bound together to be burnt according to Matthew 13:24 to 30. You notice that here granary is singular but sheaves or bundles are plural. You see? The free Baptist church, a sheaf. The fundamental Baptist church, a sheaf. The apostolic Baptist church, a sheaf. The missionary Baptist church, a sheaf. The southern Baptist church, a sheaf. The full gospel Baptist church, a sheaf. The work and missions Baptist church, a sheaf... But the World Council of churches of Kenya, a bundle. The national council of evangelical churches of Martinique, a bundle. The confederation of churches of Spain, a bundle. The federation of evangelical churches of Germany, a bundle. The union of charismatic churches, a bundle. The association of the servants of gods of France, a bundle. You see? [Kc.3v28] [Kc.9:28] [Kc.14v20]

**35** God sent the Holy Spirit upon Matthew, Mark, Luke and John, and they wrote the four Gospels, each on his side but they did not contradict one another. Mark can say something that John does not say but they will never contradict one another. Satan cannot do that with his churches and his holy spirits that act in his churches. From Moses to Paul, 1,600 years passed and God sent more than 40 prophets to write the 66 books of the Bible and can you see the harmony? God does not contradict Himself! All those churches, their presidents, their reverends, their pastors and prophets ... all their gods, their holy spirits and their Jesus will go to hell! I saw it written in the sky in April 1993 and I was told to pronounce the judgment. It was written in the sky, in French: pronounce the judgment! Pronounce the judgment! Pronounce the change of life! Pronounce the change of life! You see?

**36** This Message is a warning to the sons of God so that they may repent, but the sons of the devil will see It as a judgment and it's right because It comes for their condemnation. Whoever therefore encourages his fellow to persevere in those churches will be destroyed like an impious man. Whoever preaches a church theology and not the prophetic revelation of his time will be destroyed like a person who sells junk in place of gold. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**37** Now, listen to this parable that the God of the Heavens addressed to mankind: A brigand who stole the fortune of his master went to a far-off country. He changed his identity and established himself as a good man. He got married, lived in a luxurious house, built lots of relationships and was helpful. Upon indication, his master sent a first spy who did not know the brigand's face. But very expert in espionage. He went and found him but could not know that he was the brigand. He spent several days with him and returned with a present. Then the master sent a second spy who knew his face and the name that he had in his country of origin. The spy found him but the brigand bribed him, gave him more than the salary of his espionage and engaged him in his acts of darkness. As the spy did not return, the master sent a third spy who knew the brigand's face and his original name. When this spy saw the brigand and his wealth and everything he acquired, he shouted and alerted the whole country but no one believed because of the new identity of

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

the brigand. And the inhabitants of the country seized the spy and talked of imprisoning the spy. He that has ears to hear let him hear.



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 3: A PROPHET FROM GOD

(Preached on Sunday, October 20, 2002 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heavens always comes from Heaven through an angel while there is another gospel that comes from the abyss through pastoral school for God fills the heart while the devil fills the head. Remember how on April 24, 1993, the sound of his voice came into me and I fell dead. You see? It's the devil that has instituted pastoral school. For, if I send someone to call my wife who is on a journey to the village, this messenger doesn't have to receive any instruction from anyone. I am the only one who should tell him what to say to my wife and I know that she will believe him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** Let Satan and his children have pastoral schools, Bible institutes and the Internet, me and my house will stay with the prophetic revelation. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. And after pastoral school, seminaries and theological degrees, when those hypocrites, sons of the devil stand in the pulpit, they say: "*O God may I decrease and you speak through me.*" You see? It's a confusion! If you know that you can decrease for God to speak through you, so what did you go and look for in pastoral schools?

**3** Pastoral school is nothing but a place where people go and learn techniques of psychological manipulation. You see? They study the reactions and behaviours of people. This is all that is called mysticism. And that's what they hide from people. . [Kc.2v1-4] [Kc.57v5-8]

**4** Well, the Bible declares that there is nothing hidden that shall not be revealed in daylight. God made it because the time of restoring had come, but unfortunately those for whom it was made were already drunk and could not distinguish between good and evil, between the Spirit of God and the spirit of the devil, between the Word of God and theology... And the fruit that springs thereof, they are the Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist churches.

**5** And it is wrong that those satanic caricatures are called "churches", becoming suddenly a curse for the country and the subject of all the wrath of God. So that, when a cup of torments is poured on a country, churches are quick to interpret it to strengthen the wicked one on his way. I can not imagine of what punishment the churches will be found worthy at the judgment!

**6** You should know that if God was the head of those churches, they would never pray together with Buddhists, Mahikari, Muslims, fetish priests, masks with libations and war dances...

**7** And especially African churches would pronounce themselves on those violent and rotten televisions, on those princess and princely streets, newspapers exposing naked women, impure rhythms and dances, the distribution of condoms, family planning and so on. You see? The place where sin is legalised, the Church must pronounce itself. If they distribute condoms to students, soldiers and others and churches remain silent, they should not pray either, otherwise they are the worst enemies of Africa and that is what they are.

**8** Why that? Because the sin of the one who uses condoms and pills is similar to the sin of the one who commits abortion.

**9** When punishments come upon a country, it's especially against the churches that those punishments are exercised as before on the gods of Egypt. You see? I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I do not discourage you but it is in vain that you pray. God has raised up servants to exercise the judgments as He raised up his servant Nebuchadnezzar against Israel in the past. Is it not God who decrees everything that happens on earth? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.104v28]

**10** Like Joseph, the blacks deported from Africa and the lambs fleeing the wolves of the Roman persecution found themselves on a new land, America. God blessed them, and made that their brothers, the whole world, bowed down before their decisions through the UN because after the pharaoh, the pope of Egypt, it was Joseph. We see that in the book of Genesis and Revelation 13. You see?

**11** From the lambs that they were, great-grand-sons of Christians, swearing on the Bible, they became a dragon, crushing, shelling, imposing themselves through vetoes and embargoes. Instead of sending free wheat to their African families that they may live, they send weapons in order for them to kill one another. They send some Tommy Osborn, Kenneth Hagin, Benny Hinn, Morris Cerullo, Billy Graham ... to seduce the inhabitants of the earth. And they are proud to say: "*God bless America.*" If God blesses this America that I see, then God must repent for destroying Sodom and Gomorrah. You see? If God blesses this Ivory Coast that I see, then He must repent for destroying Sodom and Gomorrah. And at the resurrection, God must ask the people of Sodom and Gomorrah for forgiveness. God must ask the inhabitants of Nineveh for forgiveness. You see?

**12** And if God saves a Catholic, a Protestant, an evangelical, a Branhamist or one member of those missions and ministries, God must remove hell and everyone will go to the Paradise, even Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. How can someone reject the living prophet of his time and go to the Paradise? How can someone be saved from the Flood while he has rejected Noah? When the Lord Jesus Christ was on earth, how could someone reject Him and be saved? The whole earth is in the abyss because of these churches. [Kc.2v11] [Kc.31v18] [Kc.91v6]

**13** And on September 11, 2001, when America was hit, I said in despair: "*it's done!*" and I added: "that's what was announced by the messenger of the evening time". Mercy on that nation of America, what will she do now? Henceforth, fear and anxiety will dwell with these men. For, instead of working for good, they rather worked for the loss of the wicked one.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**14** The solution is not to seek to capture Al-Qaeda and terrorism, these are only the ultimate whips of God. But the solution, as long as Tommy Osborn and Morris Cerullo and Benny Hinn and Manasseh Jordan and all these will travel the world to seduce the earth, there won't be any solution. And if you are seeking to capture or kill those ones, know that God can raise up whips from everywhere. God can raise up cyclones, earthquakes, and some floods. And don't you know that more terrible diseases than AIDS shall come on earth? And don't you know that what could not kill, will kill? And God will raise up these against every man or against every nation that makes the culture of sin and false prophets.

**15** And that is what made God destroy the earth in the time of Noah. Churches had some Tommy Osborn, seducers, and men of renown approved by men. And any way of Salvation was corrupt. See Genesis 6:11-12: "... *And the earth was corrupt before God and the earth was full of violence. And God looked upon the earth and behold, it was corrupt; and all flesh had corrupted its way on the earth.*" Note this: "...*corrupt before God*". Not before men but before God! For men, they are in the truth; they see no evil in what they are doing. And that's when God sent them a little man, with no theological training, whose preaching was disturbing them. And Noah preached in a real desert. [Kc.2v28]

**16** People recognize that we are in the time of Noah. All the preachers recognize that we are in the time of Noah. The churches recognize that we are in the time of Noah ... But where is Noah? That is the only question which they do not answer. But how can one be in the time of Noah without Noah? And you, sons of God, do not look for great pastors, apostles and prophets but look for Noah! And you, little shepherds! And you, little magi! Do not go toward Jerusalem but go toward Bethlehem! Do not go toward big churches, do not look for big churches, do not go toward the church of Herod, do not go toward the so-called great men of God, but go rather toward Joseph the carpenter. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Noah had been rejected and it was the sign that God had given to all the generations of the earth. All the prophets were going to be rejected because of their Messages. But God, in the Heaven, approved them.

**17** And if Noah is approved, I will be approved. And it is on this that we rest, me and my lot. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The earth is corrupt and the Lord Jesus Christ said that at the end of times, if He tarried, there would be no elect on earth. And where did this corruption come from? From the United States of America. Look at Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Billy Graham, Morris Cerullo and all those ones... they have corrupted the earth and I am surprised that people who confess the Name of Jesus Christ dream of visiting countries like the United States some day. Are your villages no better than Los Angeles and Hollywood? And where do those acts of violence, those snakes and scorpions on those biceps come from? Where do those erroneous hairstyles come from? Just as you dream of Europe and America, so do your souls long for sin and hell. For those who are in Europe and in the United States and who are filled with the Holy Spirit wish to be in your place here, in Africa, far from what they see there.

**18** The first beast of Revelation 13, the Vatican has defiled the earth with the Roman Catholic church. And I tell you to keep your ears on the Vatican. One day, a piece of news will shake the world. And this time has now come and the tool for this judgment is the spirit which is in Al-Qaeda. And the whole world will say: Who did that? You see?

**19** The second beast of Revelation 13, the United States, itself the image of the Vatican has corrupted the earth with the Protestant and evangelical churches which are also the image of the Catholicism, all acting under the mark of the beast, the spirit that led Babel in the old days and which was transmitted to Babylon, then to the Medo-Persian empire, then to the Greek world empire, then to the Roman empire and to the Catholic church which comes from Rome. From there, this spirit was transmitted to the USA and the Protestant and evangelical churches and now to the Branhamists. And for many Americans, America is the new Jerusalem. It's a truth but a historical truth, by the time Christians were fleeing the Roman persecution.

**20** And today, saying that an African country is the New Jerusalem is to insult God and his throne! And if Ivory Coast is an economic and political elephant, it is also spiritually a bat and that has been manifested for a while now to the eyes of the whole world. An animal that flies, that eats and defecates through its mouth, sleeps in an upside-down position. A blind animal that flies by night and by day, a bird with no feathers, a bird that has teeth: a creature of bad omen and that's what those so-called Christians of Ivory Coast are. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They can even unite with mystical orders to pray. Catholics, Muslims, Buddhists, Protestants, evangelicals, fetish priests ... gathered to implore their god. The folly of the Christians of Ivory Coast manifested. The heart and the nature and the spirituality of Ivory Coast manifested through some bats. And I as a Christian, would I accept to pray for a so-called country that calls itself secular to live? Has not the God with symbolic language put bats at the heart of Plateau, heart of Abidjan, heart of Ivory Coast? Why so? Because it is the spiritual and religious emblem of Ivory Coast. It is Thus saith the Lord. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.8:3]

**21** One day, I was preaching in Plateau and I said that Ivory Coast deserved more than AIDS and someone in the crowd shouted: "*If AIDS is not too much, let God send dragons, we're here!*" On the following days, the country was hit, blood was shed. Dragons had certainly struck. You see?

**22** If you are candidates for sins and you stiffen your necks before the reprimand, God will raise up some Bin Laden invested with prophetic and divine powers for you.

**23** The God before whom I stand is the one who executes his plans on the inhabitants of the earth.

**24** And you Ivorians, you have demonstrated to the eyes of the world that you are worse than Congo-Kinshasa and Tshala Muana ... Should I pray for these princess streets to live? Should I pray for the churches and their prophets to

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

live? If I do so, let my soul not live and let the gates of hell prevail on me. But I pray for the elect so that the waters do not carry them away and that they gather for eternal Life and that their faith may not fail.

**25** But because of the sin and because of the churches, know that the world will go from suffering to suffering. And it shall come to pass that a man will not be able to shake hands with his brother or his best friend for fear of being contaminated with the disease. People shall walk without touching one another. Schools will be closed and you will hear people say: *"I'm afraid of taking the underground or the bus, I am afraid of being contaminated."* You see? The righteous one will say to the wicked one: *"Go and show off your nudity on the beach!"* and the wicked one will tell him: *"I won't!"*. You see? [Kc.141:49]

**26** Well, what does the Bible say? What does Matthew 24:22 say? The Bible says that if time was not shortened, no flesh would be saved, but when we see the work and the multiplication of churches, it seems that if the Lord tarries, every flesh will be saved. Do not be seduced to that point! And don't look at me as a threat to your churches because of your interests but rather like a grace. [Kc.21v13]

**27** They call me a false prophet, antichrist, messenger of Satan, heretical, and what I preach of "nivaquine" preaching... without being able to say that what I say is wrong. You, who preach theology and others, go to Paradise! And Noah and Moses and the prophets and the Apostles and I, we who have preached the Gospel from Heaven, we will go to hell! Sons of perdition leading souls to perdition! ... Call me a false prophet and an antichrist but God is waiting for you at the judgment! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.2v26] [Kc.6v16] [Kc.11v1]

**28** And yet, the Lord Jesus Christ said in Matthew 13:24-30 that the children of the devil and their churches will be bound into several bundles to be burnt but that the elect will be gathered in a single granary. There were many beliefs and gods in Egypt and God brought his children out by exercising judgment. Before the multitude of churches in Israel, God gathered the elect. There were Pharisees, Essenes, Sadducees, Hellenists, Herodians, Zealots ... they were all in the wrong way and the Lord brought the elect out by exercising judgment on them. And before the rapture, the elect, according to Matthew 24:31 and 1 Thessalonians 4:16, will be gathered by the sound of the trumpet, including Revelation 14:6-10. And that's what the Lord Jesus Christ is always doing. [Kc.2v33-34] [Kc.9v28] [Kc.14:20] [

**29** And this preaching is for the fall of some and the rising up of many. The same flood that saved Noah destroyed the world. The same Message which will save us today, it's this same Message that will condemn this generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.19:48]

**30** Despite their differences in doctrines, the churches unite in alliances and I said that they were beasts, dragons with multiple heads. Each head symbolizes a church and having the demon and the language which is the theology of that church. Whoever is in one of those churches has already received the mark, that is to say, the spirit, which is the demon of the beast. A mark is a spirit. When God put a mark on Cain, it was a spirit. And the mark of the beast of Revelation, it's the holy spirit of the beast. You see? The mark of the beast today is, it is the holy spirit that acts in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. And when you are in an evangelical church, you are fathered by that spirit and it's by it that you speak in tongues, you prophesy ... as if it was really the Holy Spirit. It controls your body, your soul, your spirit. And you are exactly like in the condition of the Pharisees before the Lord Jesus Christ or the condition of a Catholic who has candles, rosaries, statues, incense, crucifixes and holy water in his hand and who believes himself in the truth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The same mark, the same demon of disbelief that possesses the beast is the same mark that possesses its image, its daughters, that is, the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. [Kc.2v21]

**31** And when someone says: "I'm a Catholic, Baptist, brother of the message, Lutheran, evangelical ...» you must understand: *"I am the antichrist, I am a bastard child, I am a demon"*, that's what God hears in Heaven. *"The mark on the hand"* consists in working in those churches, performing acts in this sense. And the whole world has received it. There is not a king or a president in the world who has not visited or has not had the intention to visit the Vatican; even Yasser Arafat, the Arabs and the Muslims. For, in Matthew 4:8-9, Jesus Christ having refused the throne of the highest jurisdiction on earth, a man has received it, the pope of Rome. And the Bible declares that this small city of the Vatican has kingship over all the inhabitants of the earth and one day an invisible hand will strike it. Revelation 17:18...

**32** Every church claims to have the Holy Spirit and each of them has its own conception of the baptism, its own conception of the divinity of Jesus, its own conception of the predestination, its own conception of the original sin, woman's ministry, the veil, and so on... A Methodist pastor cannot be a pastor at the assemblies of gods or with the Baptists ... What's this contradictory holy spirit? And despite this you do not seek the truth and you speak of sanctification and Paradise! But I tell you that you will never find the Truth as long as you are looking for it in a church. You see?

**33** From generation to generation, the Truth has always been with only one living prophet messenger on the earth. He is the one who has the keys of the Kingdom; he is the one who is the way, the truth and the life in his time. And when you open the Bible, you see Isaiah, Jeremiah, Amos, Ezekiel, and so on. They are names of prophets. The truth, it is with a living prophet messenger, and not in a church. But what are you doing therefore with the Bible which is in your hands? If not, is it really for Salvation that you go to church? And yet, if God saves a Baptist, a Pentecostal, a revival church member or assembly of gods, how can He condemn the Pharisees, Judas and Cain? [Kc.5v27] [Kc.108v14] [Kc.130v23] [Kc.131v35]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**34** How can God condemn the teaching of the Pharisees and Sadducees and approve the teaching of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist leader? How can He condemn people who base their faith on a book there and approve people who base their faith on a book on this side, an old book called the Bible? According to Matthew 16:5-12, the Lord Jesus Christ says that the teaching of the Pharisees and Sadducees is leaven. And how can He say that the teaching of the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists and missions and ministries is the Word of God? How can He do that while He is the same yesterday, today and to the ages?

**35** If God gives the Holy Spirit to a Baptist, a Pentecostal, assembly of gods ... what about the Buddhists, the Mahikaris, guru maharaja and the Muslims? You see? I beg you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, stop burning incense to demons! Leave the altars of golden calves. The ministry is not a job that one can learn or improve in a training seminary. Stop making your pastors in your pastoral factories. God Himself gives the ministry from Heaven and ensures its execution on earth without the help of a human hand but by the Holy Spirit. You, pastors, prophets, reverends and church presidents ... I beseech you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ! Repent! Escape from hell because shame before men is better than hell.

**36** I do not preach an imagination to you but I am speaking to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ in the virtue of the vision of April 24th, 1993. As in Jeremiah 28, in 1 Kings 22, I was given to see the judgment of God and to pronounce It. Don't let a church, don't let a man, whoever he is, seduce you!

**37** Let no church responsibility hold you back. Recognize your day of visitation, because if you miss the trumpet of gathering, what are you waiting for then? Bend your knees then until God speaks to you, otherwise at the judgment you will not say that you were not warned.

**38** If Israel which is of God by birth does not understand the prophetic language, how would you, who are children by adoption, understand it? But one thing is obvious: two men claiming to be of God cannot speak different languages, with different practices.

**39** When the Jews returned from the Babylonian deportation, a Benjaminite like Paul could be in the priesthood. We heard new names: Pharisee, Sadducees, Zealots, Essenes, Herodians ... According to 1 Kings 12:31 and 2 Chronicles 13:9, if someone has financial resources, pays for the training and becomes a priest as we can see today in the churches; 2 Chronicles 13 says: *"Have ye not cast out the priests of Jehovah, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and made you priests as the peoples of the [other] lands? And whoever comes to consecrate himself with a young bullock and seven rams, he becomes a priest of what is not God. ... "* Amen! The verse says: *"as the peoples of the [other] lands"*, as it was in Egypt. If somebody pays for the training, he becomes a pastor. Someone can go on his own and recommend himself as a priest, just exactly as the peoples of the other lands. You see?

**40** But the way of God remains the same. It was Moses who established the priesthood in his time. And If you are a true servant of God, you will come to Moses like Jethro, the priest of Midian. It was John the Baptist who chose his apostles and disciples. It was the Lord Jesus Christ who chose his apostles and disciples. It was Paul who chose his apostles and disciples. And when God sends a prophet on earth, it will always be so. And it is the only thing that God recognizes. For the ministry, it is the divine election, it is not a matter of intelligence or money or anointing... "I know how to teach, so I am this or that", "I have a big anointing, I make miracles so I am this or that" ... All that, it's the devil, from one end to the other. And like Israel, the same thing happened on this side. [Kc.6v34-35] [Kc.15v4] [Kc.28:13-14] [Kc.115:21] [Kc.118v33-36]

**41** When the churches returned from the deportation, from the spiritual Babylon which is the Catholic church, we heard names like: reverend, presidents, bishops ... some blasphemous names. You see? They returned with some dogmas, some creeds, some doctrines and some Babylonian gods. Some children of Nimrod, sons of Belial, had forged some empires called "churches". What is it? Those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders are kings without a crown; and their churches are kingdoms without a State, and their federations are dragons, beasts with several heads according to the Babylonian model. All this is diabolical. And driven by the same purpose, they now raise several towers of Babel, several church federation and confederations. They are raising some towers of Babel despite the confusion of their languages: some unions of churches. A challenge to God. And each dragon has three big horns: a political power, a financial power and a religious power. Those are religious leaders but they can even influence the political authorities of their country.

**42** If you are a child of God and you do not see the words: "precursor of the antichrist" on the forehead of these church presidents, then you are in the darkness. I do not look at myself as a prophet but I know one thing: I saw written in the Heaven the judgment of God upon you and no one can contradict that. And the sons of the devil keep at a distance and say: "What you say is true, but God revealed that to us too!" If God has really revealed that to you, it's not to another church but to his Word and to his Church that you will come...

**43** And this is how, in my village, as if struck by an angel, a man of renown of the assemblies of gods has just died: Elder Nando. Some severe paralysis that did not yield in to the various incantations from his lot. And that's the reward of so many years of witchcraft in a brotherhood whose name is assembly of gods and whose cradle is Katadji. And I heard that he had set himself in order before he died. Hasn't he died an assembly of gods then? What about the holy spirit of the assemblies of god that was in him and by which he spoke in tongues and prophesied there? Had he abandoned the dogmas, creeds, idols and theologies of the assemblies of gods before he died? If he goes to Heaven, then Christianity is false! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. This Nando had so seduced, blinded, slaughtered and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

sent so many souls to hell that his own hell had begun here below. You may disagree with me or fight me because I tell you the truth, but one day you will say, like that Roman soldier, "Truly this man had spoken to us on behalf of God". [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]].

**44** And one of the reasons why such people cannot accept the Gospel of their time is that many of those they have seduced are already dead and are waiting for them there, at the judgment and they must go and answer for those souls before God. God cannot therefore accept that they change their ways here on earth. God would be unjust if Guillermo Maldonado, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon, Paula White and Chris Oyakhilome go to Paradise while several of those who believe in them are already dead. You see? That's it!

**45** And I speak as having authority because I stood in the counsel of God. Accept the reprimand! For your taste is not necessarily God's taste. And if you are really a servant of God, your sermon will be in line with the living prophet of your time. And that is the concern of all those who really serve God with fear. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]]. Paul had to go up to the Apostles to check what he preached according to Galatians 2:1-2. Ulrich Zwingli did it with Martin Luther and said: "I thought like Luther before I had listened to him". And in 1536, the great reformer Guillaume Farel asked John Calvin to help him restore the Church of Geneva. And you? What holy spirit do you have? Pull yourselves together! For such a way may seem right to man but the end is perdition. And he that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 4: THE SEVEN CHURCH AGES AND THE SEVEN SEALS

*(Preached on Sunday, November 10, 2002 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** It should be emphasized that, like the seven seals, God has made us know the seven Church ages through the ministry of William Branham in the evening time.

**2** Thus, from the outpouring of the Holy Spirit in Acts 2 to the rapture, the Church of the nations is divided into seven periods or ages. That is to say, at such a time, the Church of the nations will look like such an assembly which is already existing in Asia and which is described in Revelation chapter 2. So, at the time of Paul, there were seven churches or seven assemblies which distinguished themselves, which had each some particular characteristics but as for Salvation, keep in mind that God has at all times dealt by generation and not by age.

**3** Judaism has known and preached four ages according to Daniel 7, after which the Messiah would come. There was the age of the lion with the rise of the Babylonian empire, then the age of the bear with the Medo-Persian empire, then the age of the leopard with the World Greek empire and finally, the age of the nameless beast with the Roman empire. Does it mean that from Daniel to the end of the world, there will be only four prophets on the earth? You see? Linking an age to only one prophet, it is the work of a demon. Mankind has known ages: the Neolithic age, antiquity, the Middle ages, etc... and in an age, there can be tens of generations and each generation comes with its king. It is the same for Salvation. Each generation comes with its prophet messenger. Thus is it of the Church ages. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** There was a church that was in the city of Ephesus. There was a church that was in the city of Smyrna. There was a church that was in the city of Pergamos. There was a church that was in the city of Thyatira. There was a church that was in the city of Sardis. There was a church that was in the city of Philadelphia. And finally, there was another church that was in the city of Laodicea.

**5** And those seven churches had different characteristics. And from the outpouring of the Holy Spirit to the rapture, the Church of the nations would go through those seven dispensations and that's what I wish to talk about this morning. And during each dispensation, the Lord Jesus-Christ will send one of the seven stars that He holds in his right hand on earth to fight the spirit of error. And this star, that is to say celestial angel, sent on earth, will seize a man in each generation that it will use to fight the spirit of error. And therefore, as long as this dispensation is not over, this star can use many people. You see? [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** The first dispensation is the Church of Ephesus: Revelation 2:1-7. And it took place on the earth from year 53 to year 170 after Jesus Christ. And the churches of the whole world had the aspect of this Church. And the first prophet of this age was the Apostle Paul. And after Paul, God raised up several prophets amongst whom Ignatius of Antioch and Polycarp of Smyrna. The Church of the nations is troubled by false servants of God. A false doctrine is born, the Nicolaitanism: man wants the place of God. The living creature that comes out is the lion. According to Revelation 4: 7, you know that there are four living creatures around the throne: The lion, the calf, the living creature with man's face and the eagle. And for the first age, the living creature which comes out to fight that demon is the lion.

**7** The second dispensation is the Church of Smyrna: Revelation 2:8-11. It goes from year 170 to year 312 after Jesus Christ. And the first messenger of this age is Irenaeus. God had raised up several messengers amongst whom Origen of Alexandria but Irenaeus is the one who is the father of the age: Pagan Rome persecuted the Church in this age. Christians were robbed of their possessions because of their faith. They ask Christians to sacrifice to some idols under death penalty. The calf comes out for the sacrifice. You see? The animal that comes out for this age is the calf, it is the sacrifice and some Christians were killed. But, also, know that in this age, the Lord Jesus-Christ raised up a second star from his right hand and this star sent some messengers on earth such as Irenaeus.

**8** The third dispensation of the Church of the nations is the Church of Pergamos: Revelation 2:12-17. It is from year 312 to year 606 after Jesus Christ. The Lord Jesus Christ sent a third star on earth. And this star raised up prophets amongst whom Saint Martin, Athanasius of Alexandria and John Chrysostom. It is in this age that the Roman Catholic church which establishes Balaamism is born, that is, the love of money, luxury and idolatry. And this star, this angel raised up several messengers in this age. You see? For those who like to count the messengers of God on earth, the Bible clearly says that in this age, God will use a man faithful to Him and that this man will be put to death like Antipas. Also, the man by whom the 66 books of the bible are known to us is not called Paul, John Wesley, Martin Luther or William Branham but Eusebius, and it's under a divine mandate that a man can do that for the humanity.

**9** The fourth dispensation of the Church of the nations is the Church which is in Thyatira: Revelation 2:18-29: It is from year 606 to year 1520. And the father of this age, that is, the most remarkable messenger of this age is Columban. God reproaches the church for looking at the Catholic church seduce people as today we look at the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches seduce mankind. For 914 years, apart from Columban, great messengers of God such as Wycliff, John Huss and so on, succeeded one another. Over those 914 years, only one angel came out of the presence of God, only one star among the seven. But this star raised up tens of messengers on earth.

**10** The fifth dispensation of the Church of the nations is the Church which is in the city of Sardis. Revelation 3:1-6. It is from year 1520 to year 1750. The most remarkable messenger of this age is Martin Luther. The third living creature comes out, it's the living creature with the face of a man. There were powerful messengers on earth during this age:

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Martin Luther for justification by faith, John Calvin for the double predestination, meaning a predestination for eternal Life and a predestination for perdition.

**11** The sixth dispensation of the Church of the nation is the Church which is in the city of Philadelphia: Revelation 3:7-13 and it is from year 1750 to year 1906. The most remarkable messenger of this age is John Wesley. It is the age of sanctification and the beginning of spiritual manifestations. It is the age of John Wesley, George Whitfield and of many other messengers.

**12** The seventh and last dispensation, it is our time. And it is the age of Laodicea. Revelation 3:14-22. And it started since 1906 with William Branham and will go till the end of the time of the nations, that is, at the end of the persecution of the foolish virgins. It's the age of the fourth animal, that is, the eagle. And the Lord Jesus Christ finally sends the seventh star on earth. And this star is the Spirit of Elijah. Laodicea is divided into four prophetic times according to Mark 13:35. In the evening time with William Branham, it was the seventh celestial angel. At midnight with Kacou Philippe, it is the same seventh angel. And at the cock crow, it will be the same seventh angel with a terrestrial messenger and up to the rapture, it will always be the same seventh angel with different messengers on earth. And till the end of the time of the nations, we do not know how many messengers this Spirit of Elijah will raise up on earth. But remember that it is the eagle that comes out, Revelation 6:7, the Spirit of prophet and of the Word. And at the same time, the spirit of python also reveals himself on earth in the churches.

**13** The four living creatures are the dispensation of the same Spirit of God in the ages. They guard the throne of God in the Heaven and they guard the living Church of God on earth, Ezekiel 1:4-12. They are the four Gospels guarding the book of the Acts of the Apostles and the cherubim guarding the tree of Life, Genesis 3:24. They are the twelve tribes, three on each side, guarding the ark of the Covenant. [Ed: The congregation says, Amen].

**14** Well. Let's see now the seven seals of Revelation chapter 6 and chapter 8. First, the First seal, Revelation 6:1-2: *"And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seven seals, and I heard one of the four living creatures saying, as a voice of thunder, Come and see. And I saw: and behold, a white horse, and he that sat upon it having a bow; and a crown was given to him, and he went forth conquering and that he might conquer."* It is the lion that calls John to come and see. Like Daniel, in Daniel 12:4, the thunders are the voice of God (Exodus 19:16 / John 12:28-29). The interpretation of these things was also given to John but he was forbidden to write them until the end of times (Revelation 10:4). The seven thunders here are God's voice explaining the seven seals at the time of the restoration of all things. The horseman moves forward with a bow but without any arrow. He scares but he cannot do anything. He is first without a crown because it's a spirit, a doctrine (Revelation 2:6): it's the Nicolaitanism. But he received the crown when he became the pope of Rome, the antichrist. And the Apostle John says that you have heard that an antichrist comes, and now there have come many antichrists. And understand by this that every president of churches is an antichrist. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]].

**15** Second seal: *"And when it opened the second seal, I heard the second living creature saying, Come and see. And another, a red horse, went forth; and to him that sat upon it, to him it was given to take peace from the earth, and that they should slay one another; and there was given to him a great sword."* Well. The four beasts of Joel 1:4 and Joel 2:25 and the four horsemen of Revelation 6 are identical. It's one and the same horseman changing horses, ministries and aspects. Since the first seal, this horse is a church. It's a white church like the true Church but when she started to kill the saints, she turned red. The red is the blood of the Apostles and the Protestants. The red is the blood of the saints: 68 million Christians were put to death by the Roman Catholic church. And the pope claims himself as the faithful representative of God on earth, the sovereign pontiff between God and men, the patriarch of the Apostles. Names of blasphemy according to Revelation 13:1. He is the vicar of the heaven and the earth but in reality, he is the vicar of the heaven, of the earth and of the purgatory. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]].

**16** Now let's consider the third seal: This is the period of indulgences. People must give gold and silver to have access to the Paradise. People must pay for the forgiveness of their sins. Barley and wheat, it's Life. The oil is the Spirit, but God told him not to harm the elect, not to force them to recite "Hail Mary" or pray to the dead or sacrifice to idols. And it is in that time that Martin Luther came out with a Gospel: *"The just shall live by faith."*

**17** Now let's consider the fourth seal: the age of Laodicea starts, the eagle comes out to fight against the spirit of python, that is, the spirit of divination. The pale colour is a mixture of churches and of political, religious and economic powers. The gathering of the first three phases. Three crowns in one, three colours in one, a trinity of colours, of horses, of ministries: the ministry of the antichrist, the ministry of the false prophet and the ministry of the beast. You see? Three ministries in only one person.

**18** Now let's consider the fifth seal: For each seal, they are the seven thunders that interpret the mysteries contained in them. I am going to put some Greek symbols on the board, three symbols. The first symbol is Ω, the second symbol is Σ, the third symbol is Ψ. But notice that for a child, these are things that are sealed. But the voice that reads or interprets these letters is the seven thunders. The seven thunders are the voice of God. John 12:28-29 says: *"... And there came therefore a voice out of Heaven saying, I both have glorified and will glorify It again. And the crowd therefore, which stood there and heard it, said that it had thundered. Others said, An angel has spoken to him."* You see? And Exodus 19:16-17 also says it. The people hears thunders but the prophet hears Words. What does Revelation 10:4 say? *"And when the seven thunders spoke, I was about to write: and I heard a voice out of the Heaven saying,*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Seal the things which the seven thunders have spoken, and write Them not." You see? The seven thunders are the voice of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** So when the first seal was broken, the seven thunders revealed the content. When the second seal was broken, the seven thunders explained the symbols of this seal. Same for the third seal, for the fourth seal, for the fifth seal; the same till the sixth seal. The souls underneath the altar are the Jews killed by Germany, Italy, France, the USSR, ... They don't know anything other than the law, that is why they ask for justice instead of forgiving. The law: an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth. They are not saved here as Jews but as elect of nations.

**20** Now, the sixth seal: The darkening of the sky announces the imminence of the redemption of the Jews like in Egypt. This seal takes place in Revelation 11 with Elijah and Moses who are the two lamps. Now speaking of the end of times, the Lord Jesus Christ Himself revealed the content of the seven seals in Matthew 24. Matthew 24:4-5 corresponds to the first seal, Matthew 24:6 corresponds to the second seal, Matthew 24: 7 corresponds to the third seal, Matthew 24:9-13 corresponds to the fourth and the fifth seal, Matthew 24:29-30 corresponds to the sixth seal and Matthew 24: 36 corresponds to the seventh seal.

**21** Now, let's consider the seventh seal: By Matthew 24:36 and Revelation 8:1, we understand that when the seventh seal was broken, the seven thunders kept silent because there are mysteries, whose day of coming, which should not be known. It is this seal that contains the unknown tongue. It was opened in the evening time but its revelation could end with the Message of the hour which is the midnight Cry and which is nothing other than the interpretation of the unknown tongue. The unknown tongue had been left aside. And the Messenger of the evening time said that it was behind this unknown tongue that the third pull was. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** Well. "The sea" or "the waters" means the peoples, the nations, the languages, the tribes according to Revelation 17:15. The beast with seven heads and ten horns is the Roman Empire which is the 4th beast of Daniel 7, that's why we find in it, the imprint of the three other beasts that it swallowed. Daniel 7:4 is the Babylonian empire which is the lion, verse 5 is the Medo-Persian Empire which is the bear, verse 6 is the Greek world empire which is the leopard. The ten horns are ten kingdoms or ten nations. In Revelation 13:3, it is Christianity that nearly destroyed it, but this Roman empire became religious and reconquered the earth. Thus, the pagan empire became a worldwide church giving power to a man having names of blasphemy: *"representative of the Son of God on earth, the vicariv's filii dei, sovereign pontiff, the forerunner of Jesus Christ, the universal patriarch, prince of the Apostles, successor of St. Peter ..."* making himself infallible as God and his prophets. These names are as blasphemous as Methodist, Baptist, Pentecostal, evangelical, Adventist and others. You see?

**23** In Revelation 13, the beast of verse 11 rises from the earth, a country dominating the world like Rome and it's the United States of America. Its two horns are, on the one hand, the political and economic power and on the other hand, the religious power. Like a lamb, this country is religious, swears on the Bible but imposes itself as a dragon using vetoes here, declaring embargoes there, bombing without the UN's approval. The Bible says that it brings fire down from the sky and we see that through its bombings since Hiroshima and Nagasaki. And it's from this nation, the United States of America that came the image of the Catholic church that is to say, the Protestant and evangelical churches.

**24** A mark is a spirit. On his forehead, it is to accept and on his hand, it is the fact of working in those churches.

**25** Now, what does verse 17 say? If someone does not work in the same spirit as the U.S., he is the subject of a veto and embargo like Cuba and Libya, he can neither buy nor sell to another country. This spirit of veto and embargo dates back to the first empires. The Bible speaks of it in 2 Kings 6:24-25. Naturally, this embargo led to a famine because they could neither buy nor sell. Let's read that: *"And it came to pass after this that Ben-Hadad king of Syria gathered all his army, and went up and besieged Samaria. And there was a great famine in Samaria; and behold, they besieged it, until an ass's head was worth eighty silver-pieces, and the fourth part of a cab of dove's dung five silver-pieces."*

**26** And 2 Kings 17:4-5 says that the Assyrian Empire, world power in that time, imposed an embargo of three years on Samaria. Let's read verse 5: *"And the king of Assyria overran the whole land, and went up against Samaria, and besieged it three years"*. We see that again in 2 Kings 25:1-7, the embargo of the Babylonian empire against Jerusalem. No one could neither buy nor sell and verse 3 says this: *"On the ninth of the [fourth] month the famine prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land"*. And this spirit acted through the Roman Empire up to destroying Jerusalem in the year 70 and this spirit acted through the Roman Catholic church and now it is acting through the United States.

**27** First, in antiquity, they talked about siege, then they talked about ban and now they talk about embargo. It is exactly the same thing. For example, in the fourteenth century, Pope John XXII imposed a ban on Germany for insubordination and bad behaviour of Louis IV of Bavaria towards the papacy. And in 1347, Louis of Bavaria yields because Germany was weakened by 25 years of ban, not being able to buy or sell.

**28** And one day, this spirit will act in the churches for to benefit from official or international favours, you must be a member of the church federation or of the world council of the Protestant and evangelical churches. According to verse 8, we see that it is *"every one whose name had not been written from the founding of the world in the book of life of the Lamb"* who will remain forever in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical churches, missions and ministries including the whole of the Branhamists for before God, those churches are purgatories. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** In verse 10, it is said: *"If any one leads into captivity, he goes into captivity..."*. Look at the Baptists, Branhamists and others who evangelise. Apart from what God is doing here, all the rest leads into captivity. While we are trying to



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

deliver people from those religious prisons, others are trying to send them there. While we burn Tob and Louis Segond bibles, others distribute them. You see?

**30** And the Bible says that the nations, the churches will hate the beast and will eat its flesh. What is it? When a Protestant, an evangelical or a Branhamist evangelises a Catholic, in the eyes of God, all the conversions are the flesh of the beast. You see? In the eyes of God, those are not evangelisations. God can never lead a soul to a Protestant, an evangelical or a Branhamist church. You say: "*Oh, Catholics are lost. We must try to save them.*". But in the eyes of God, you hate the Catholic church and you are trying to eat its flesh. You may see things in a certain way but the only way God gave to the earth, it is the way of the living prophet messenger. And the way of the prophet is the way of God. What you call Word of God, pure water of the Word in your Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, God sees that as sewers from the toilets of Satan. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** Let's still consider Revelation 17. Generally, in the prophetic expression, a woman represents a church. In Revelation 17:1, that woman is a prostitute, she has received seeds of several lovers. The Bible says in verse 15 that she is implanted everywhere in all the nations, languages, peoples, villages, encampments ... And the presidents and the kings of the earth, the ministers and the princes fraternise with her. She is sitting on seven mountains: Capitol, Palentina, Caelius, Esquiline, Aventine, Quirinal and Viminal, verses 9 and 12. And verse 4 reveals her wealth.

**32** Verse 5 says that she is the mother of a multitude of prostitute churches: the Lutheran church, the Zwinglian church, the Calvinist church, the Presbyterian church with John Knox, the Anglican church which was the official church of England in the sixteenth century after the break of Henry VIII with Rome, a sort of compromise between the Catholicism and Calvinism. Then the puritans, then the Methodists during the Moravian revival, then, on the one hand, the church of Christ with Alexander Campbell, the Baptist church with John Smith, who rejected the baptism of children and aspersion, ... Then, on the other hand, from a series of Methodist churches, the Nazarene church came out, then the Pilgrim Holiness church, then the Pentecostal church then the church of the assemblies of gods which was a branch of the division that took place between the Pentecostals in 1906. It was first called general council then assembly of gods. Each of those churches has a multitude of branches as we can see it today with the Branhamists.

**33** John Smith was a Congregationalist, he had left the Anglican church and had baptised himself by aspersion. He is the father of all the Baptist churches. He did not believe that there was an original sin. He declared children sinless. In fact, when John Smith died, it was his disciple Thomas Helwys who founded the first Baptist church. I don't forget Menno Simons, this former Catholic priest who is the founder of the order of the Mennonites and restorer of the Anabaptist church.

**34** You must know all these things before you join a church. When the beginning of a church is false or when its founder is false, no matter what you will do there, it's in vain, you will go to hell. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It's like that woman diviner named Aimee Semple McPherson, she is a Canadian witch who settled in Los Angeles, who founded the foursquare church in 1922. And you are members of that Foursquare church to go to which paradise? You see? How can a woman, who has her menses every month end, found a church? That exists nowhere in the Bible. Search through the Old Testament, look into all the priesthood, God never did that and God will never do that. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** Well. Let's still consider Revelation 17. It is said that that woman is sitting upon the waters. The spirit of divination tells people that a woman and waters, it's the mermaid of waters. It is a distraction from Satan. The only book that mentions "mermaid of waters", it is some book of Enoch of which the Bible never spoke.

**36** Now what does a prostitute mean? A prostitute is a woman who has not one precise husband but lovers. Those prostitute churches do not have precise pastors or priests. A pastor or a priest comes and goes. Another one comes and goes. And a bastard child is born and is named after his mom: "I'm Catholic, I'm Baptist, I'm a brother of the message, ..." You see?

**37** And in verse 6: This church was drunk with the blood of the saints, millions of Christians killed and John was astonished that a church could do that. How could a church kill some saints? How could Israel persecute and kill the prophets? And today, how can churches, having bibles in their hands, persecute me while I am the living prophet of their time?

**38** And verse 8 shows that those churches rise from the abyss, through their holy spirits that rise from rivers and creeks and the depths of the sea to go to hell, and death and Hades, that is, the dwelling place of the dead, follow them. The fifth dimension, the region of nightmares, the region of demons accompany them. And all kinds of demons act there, speak in tongues and prophesy, give them visions and dreams. And they call that the Holy Spirit. Now, look at that holy spirit, being in those rivers, creeks and others, they protected some tribes, some peoples, some villages, some families in Africa... What is it? They were cherubim protectors that were cast out of Heaven in the past. And now they are the same cherubim protectors under the Name of Jesus Christ.

**39** Each church, mission and ministry has a cherub at its head: church presidents, the Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Yonggi Cho... And all those who preach under their ministry are the angels that their tail drew in the great battle of Armagedon in the Heaven against Michael the Archangel according to Revelation 12. All those great church leaders that you see around the earth are angels that had been seduced by Satan in the Heaven. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**40** Well. What does verse 16 say: *"And the ten horns which thou sawest, and the beast, ... shall hate the harlot, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and shall burn her with fire..."*. And these ten kingdoms that are... England, Portugal, France, Germany, Spain, Austria, Italy, Poland, Russia and others raised some spiritual beasts which are the Lutheran church, the Nazarene church, the Baptist church, the Methodist church, the Calvinist church and the Presbyterian church which emptied the Catholic church from her members and made her desolate. When they evangelise Catholics, in the eyes of God, they do it because they hate the Catholic church. And we see that the Protestant, evangelical, and Branhamist churches, including the missions and ministries, ate the flesh of the Catholic church. You see? And now, the ten horns are the whole of Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches.

**41** Let's come back to verse 10, he who is there is Caesar, he who comes is Emperor Nero who had six months of cruel reign. And those who are in those churches will be surprised but as for us, we know that they will go to hell. The 8th is the succession of popes. In verse 12: Those kings with no crowns, are on the one hand, presidents: Hitler, Stalin, Mussolini and so on. And on the other hand, the leaders of every church apart from the living prophet of the generation. They have the same purpose as the Catholic church, one killed Christians, the other killed the Jews. And in the Catholic church is the image of the Catholic church, that is the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including the missions and ministries. And the small city that has kingship over the inhabitants of the earth, it is the city of the Vatican. Amen!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 5: THE FULFILMENT OF THE PROPHECY OF MATTHEW 25:6

(Preached on Sunday morning, December 15, 2002 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** We must not make the same mistakes that the Jews made against the prophets and against the Lord Jesus Christ. Today, the world has built the monument of John Wesley that it so persecuted and humiliated.

**2** John Wesley, the man, was sincere. He was a deacon in 1725 but he was not converted. In 1737, returning to England after a mission to the United States, he said: *"O God! I went to America to convert Indians. But who will convert me?"* In that time, he was loved and approved of everyone. But when, on May 24, 1738, he received the true conversion to which I call the whole earth, he was no longer welcome on God's earth. Suddenly, the beloved son of the Anglican church became a subject of disappointment. John Wesley, speaking of one of those occasions when he escaped the fury of the people, said this: *"Thinking that once I am knocked down, I will no longer be able to get up, several tried to throw me down while we were descending a hill on a slippery path in the direction of the city. But I did not flinch, nor slipped. Although several reached out to hold me by the collar or the clothes to overthrow me, they couldn't do anything. There was only one who was able to hold out the flap of my waistcoat, which soon remained in his hands, the other flap in which there was a bank note was only half torn. A stout man who was following me closely hit me several times from behind with a big stick of oak. ... Another approached through the crowd, and having raised his arm to hit me, he suddenly pulled it down and only touched my head saying: "What a soft hair he has!" They were both Christians and non-Christians. Last month, I had received a stone and tonight, two. Two years ago a piece of brick brushed past my shoulder. Before that, I received a stone between the two eyes."* You see? John Wesley suffered in his time like the prophets of the Bible. And as long as God will send a prophet on earth, it shall be thus.

**3** But like Branhamists, Methodists do not know anything about John Wesley. Pastor Konan David, of the order of the Branhamists, at the death of Kacou Severin said: *"A great man is gone"*. No one, if he's not lost, can say that that Kacou Severin, this highway seducer whose soul lies there in hell, is a man of God. A seducer paid homage to a seducer. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And those gurus of the race of shepherds who build their empire with the skin and the flesh and the bones of their sheep send hundreds of souls to hell.

**4** We know today that Branhamists are outdated and some levities of William Branham are unacceptable in the Church today! William Branham would go and preach in the churches on the common points, fraternizing with them and in his congregation, a Baptist pastor could dismiss the audience with words of exhortations and prayers. It was not bad in the evening time but today I tell you that if you are Christians, then you have no right to go and sit in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist service or at the vigils of payers of those prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Those are the altars of all the abominations that God cannot leave unpunished. Even if you're travelling, do not go there! What will you seek among them? What will you seek in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church, when you are a son of God? Your place is not there! You see?

**5** And you, Branhamists, race of frogs! Alive, I will never cease to be for you what the lion is for the breed of deer, and when I am dead, I shall not be less. You know that I am the cancer that will destroy you. The hour of God's judgment has come and you will not escape. The Word has tested everything and the light made your actions known...

**6** God is on the scene because we are living at a time of great seduction; Just like in the world they all want to be president of the Republic, in the church too, everyone has a ministry. Prophecies, dreams, visions come from every side to distribute some ministries. They extend the scope of women's activities to the pulpit. The Name of the Lord Jesus Christ is a business asset; prayer vigils are set each month's end. People fallen from grace, who are waiting for hell, are servants of God. Sons of demons! There are two things to do: Either you show that I am wrong and I join you or you publicly acknowledge that you are wrong and I dissolve your synagogues. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I've always seen things this way.

**7** Three months after my conversion, I read the Bible entirely and they gave me some responsibilities in the church, another ruse of Satan to bind people. I conducted the prayers. But the day when I realized that the pastor wanted to administer me a trinitarian baptism, that is to say in the name of the father, the son and the holy spirit, I refused and I gave back all of their documents and I stayed home for two weeks because I did not know that there was a church that baptised in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ.

**8** Know that the time when we sat in temples to condemn is past! The evening time is past! And I do not want that some cunning impostors, inspired by false revelations, rub against what God is doing here. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] That is another ruse of Satan ...

**9** While Christians were preaching against the Catholicism, some Catholics came up such as Francis Xavier, Ochino Bernardino, Jean Pierre Cafara ... who, while remaining Catholics, preached from town to town against the Catholic practices. They want to reform the Catholic church, yet, when a church has fallen, God does not help her up anymore, otherwise the Lord Jesus Christ would do it with the Pharisees and the Sadducees. It is a trap of Satan and in 1545, in agreement with the Protestants, they held a council but at the appointed day, December 13, 1545, no Protestant came. And those same old demons are there today, others even reject pastoral school, the entry of their churches into church councils and federations... They do all that while rejecting the living prophet of their time.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** But we will never collaborate! The body of Christ is without grafting and his garment seamless. It's a trap of Satan's, and whoever supports those churches makes himself guilty and makes himself an enemy of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** The demons that were in the past behind the Catholic church are the same that are behind those Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist churches that you see today. In a Catholic bookstore, you will see rosaries, candles, incense, crucifixes ...the same demons that are behind those things are exactly the same demons that are behind the evangelical Christian bookstores. One is the image of the other but on the balance of the truth, the Bible is heavier than all the books in those bookstores gathered. The same demons that are behind a Catholic radio station are the same demons that are behind the evangelical radio stations. The evangelical bible versions are the image of Catholic bible versions.

**12** Mankind see the bait but the prophet of God sees the hook. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Everything seems right but all those churches and those evangelical books are nothing other than sewers of all kinds of impurities. The Catholic church and all the other churches apart from the prophet messenger, it is the beast and its image. And each time, the same horn of the first is pulled up and given to its image but an extension of life is granted to it...

**14** Now, before starting this sermon, I would like to stress that there was an evening time. One day, when you take a tape of William Branham, you will hear: *"The Editions of the evening light are pleased to present you: William Marrion Branham ..."* or else: *"Zechariah 14:7 says that there will be light in the evening time ..."* And Mark 13:35 reveals that there are four prophetic times: the evening time, the time of midnight, the cock-crow and the morning with Asia and the Arab nations. That's what the Bible says. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Now, let's take the text of Matthew 25:5-6, let's read that: *"Now the Bridegroom tarrying, they all grew heavy and slept. But in the middle of the night there was a cry, Behold, the bridegroom; go forth to meet him."*

**16** It is not: *"we cried"* but *"there was a Cry"* or, a Cry sounded. I like the word "sounded" as in Joshua 6, but "there was a Cry" is entirely correct.

**17** Know that the time has come when the churches and the jurisdictions of the earth will join their efforts against the saints. But before that, according to Revelation 12:14, God will give the two wings to the small eagles that we are.

**18** But everything started from Matthew 25:6. A powerful Cry made itself heard and the voice of the Cry was so powerful that, in 1 Thessalonians 4: 16, Apostle Paul compared it to the one of an Archangel. You see? That voice was so powerful that it shook the earth and all the sleeping virgins woke up. You see? It was more powerful than any rumble of thunder. The Cry was so loud that they heard the voice from very far, among the Baptists. That they heard It among the Branhamists. That they heard It among the Pentecostals. That they heard It in evangelical churches, in the missions and ministries. That they heard It in the United States. That they heard It in Canada. They heard It in Peru. They heard It in Ireland. They heard It in the Congo-Kinshasa. They heard It in Asia. And the voice cried, saying: *"Behold, the Bridegroom; go forth to meet Him"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is the Spirit of Elijah. In the beginning, John the Baptist said: *"Behold the Lamb of God..."* Because He came for the redemption, the sacrifice. And for a time, John the Baptist was the high priest and God was the Lamb of sacrifice.

**19** Do you know that the high priest wears the golden girdle about his loins and that gold is the symbol of divinity? [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. And the Lord Jesus Christ acknowledged this position to John saying that among all those born of women, because of this act, John was the greatest. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**20** And at the end, the same man, the same ministry and the same Spirit of Elijah says at midnight: *"Behold, the Bridegroom..."* For the Lord Jesus Christ is coming for his Bride. Now, notice that two ministries are found there; *"Behold, the Bridegroom"* applies to the evening time and to midnight. Branhamists are in the evening time presenting the Bridegroom while we are at midnight and the Cry has another scope. Their preaching is the one of Numbers 13:32-33. Yet today, preaching the Message of Martin Luther, John Wesley or William Branham in all their purity is pointless. It is the spirit of frog...

**21** Well! In Malachi 4, the one who turns the heart of the fathers to the children is different from him who turns the heart of the children to the fathers. But it is the same Spirit and the same ministry. Moses went up on Mount Nebo and said: *"Behold Canaan ..."* but it was Prophet Joshua who gave the order to go ... It was not Moses who told Joshua how the walls of Jericho would fall. It was not Moses who told him how he would cross the Jordan. It was not Moses who told him how he would stop the sun ... Joshua himself was a prophet of God, he was a prophet having the seal of the *Thus saith the Lord*. And yet, it was still the age and the Spirit of Moses. On the other side, there was a battle for the possession of Canaan and on this side also, it will be the same. That's why in the vision of April 24, 1993, it was a military truck that went out of the depths of the waters! Moses and Joshua! Elijah and Elisha! William Branham and Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**22** Now, follow this well... In 1 Kings 19, God gave Elijah the order to anoint Elisha, Hazael and Jehu but Elijah was no longer there when Hazael became king and it was a little unknown prophet who anointed Jehu king over Israel. But it was still the Spirit of Elijah. You see? God was speaking to Elijah and to that young prophet who was in that time in the loins of Elijah. And with regards to my modest life, I can believe that when God said to William Branham: *"Do not drink, do not smoke, do not defile your body with women"* I was in his loins. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**23** And the Bible says that Levi paid the tithe to Melchizedek (Genesis 14), yet, in those days, his father Jacob and his grandfather Isaac were not even born. But it was his great-grandfather Abraham who did it and that was imputed to him. You see? When God said to William Branham, “*your Message will forerun my second coming*”, I was in William Branham’s loins and God was talking to me and to my Message that you hear today. God is Spirit and when He speaks, it is to the Spirit that He speaks. He says to Elijah: “*Go and anoint Elisha, Hazael and Jehu*”, and Elijah only anointed Elisha. You see? God said that Levi paid the tithe to Melchizedek while it was Abraham, the great grandfather of Levi, who did it.

**24** Now in Matthew 25:6, the voice that says “*Behold the Bridegroom*” is different from the one that says “*go forth to meet Him*”. But, it is in a certain way that it is like this.

**25** And you know that this way of calling and of commissioning is not simple. Why not overcome pride and come near to see what it is exactly? The Jews persecuted, stoned and killed the prophets then killed the Lord Jesus Christ. How would it be if they had been humble? If Romans and the Catholics had showed restraint and humility, how would it be? Has God ever sent something on earth that matched with what people are doing? And the common crime of all the prophets is to say to the whole world what God gave to them. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*]. God has sent us to tell the truth, we will do it and we will go to the end because our blood is not more precious than the one of our fathers the prophets, the Apostles and the saints that their fathers killed. It is a narrow gate and a hard path, many people passed by it and we will pass by it.

**26** Do not fear anything! Angels are here ascending and descending. We are more numerous than them and the Lord Jesus Christ Himself will stand behind the sword to receive our souls. Heroes of faith, like John Wesley, we shall overcome! [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*].

**27** Always know that this is the revelation of Jesus Christ according to the vision of April 24, 1993. If I preach you an imagination, let my soul leave me because I speak in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ. The Word of God comes to the prophet-messenger who brings the judgment of God on earth. He alone is the Way, the Truth and the Life in his generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*]. [Kc.3v33] [Kc.108v14] [Kc.130v23] [Kc.131v35]

**28** Like Rebecca, we will go forth, He will come to meet us and we will recognize Him but we will have already left the camel, the Message of Prophet Eliezer. Amen! The brothers of Rebecca, those same Branhamists, will try to stop her. You see? We are in another epoch of Christianity, and it is in the midst of this revival that the rapture will take place. And this is the voice that says: “*Behold, the Bridegroom; go forth to meet him!*” Let the saints go forth now! Let Esther and the virgins go forth now!

**29** There was a great revival followed by a long persecution under Catholic Rome and at the end of times, after the evening time, the revival will come under their image. The churches, missions and ministries will raise the waters, that is, the crowds, courts, the police, governments, NGOs, all the jurisdictions of the earth against the saints as we see it in Revelation 12.

**30** But nothing will be able to stop this conqueror Church whose ardor and zeal are not of this world. An indomitable Church against the fury and the assault and the humiliation and the mockery, going from place to place, preaching and defying publicly. Brethren, it will be the crowning of all the preachings since ancient times. Our zeal will meet persecution that will not be able to shake us and then a higher power will descend upon us. The dead will resuscitate, will appear to a lot of us along with Angels. We will disappear and appear in other places, we will talk and things will come to existence. We will walk upon the waters but not in spectacular way. We will be scattered here and there, because there will be a manhunt. And that is where those of Matthew 22:12 will get in too. It is only in the persecution that the spiritually poor, the lame, the crippled and the blind of this parable get in. That is where those of Matthew 22:12 who, under normal circumstances, have rejected the midnight Cry, will suddenly join us.

**31** Do not be distracted by the revelations of John Schwab, of Rick Joyner. Burn them all! [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*]. The phenomenon will be global, the rapture will take place in those moments whereas the persecution will continue against those who have not been enraptured but who keep the same faith and the same perseverance.

**32** After that, in five years, twenty years or more, will appear in Israel two young preachers who will bring the same preaching of judgment. They will preach against those Jewish seducers who have not yet finished with the Palestinians and who also want to seduce the nations in the Name of Him whom their fathers crucified. The Jews fraternize with the devil and with those that the Message condemns... they invite one another ... but the two witnesses will preach against them and against the Jewish religious and political systems... [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*].

**33** The Bible says in Revelation 10:1-2 that this manifestation of the Word will come to the nations by the Lord before going to Israel by the two witnesses of Revelation 11:3 after Asia and the Arab nations. It is exactly this same Spirit and this same preaching that will go to Israel and the same adversary will stand there to fight Them. After this rapture, the churches, the prophets and the inhabitants of the earth will be subjected to terrible torments because of the blood of the saints and this, during the ministry of Elijah and Moses. Wars, uprisings, terrible diseases and natural phenomena will grip them tightly from everywhere. And I tell you that in a little while, AIDS will be preferable to diseases to come. He that hath ears to hear let him hear for the God of the Spirits of the prophets has spoken. [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

- 34** We are already living the most important phase of the revival of the Church of the nations because the revival consists first in Word, then the signs come to confirm the Word. We are hearing what the midnight Cry said. It's this Cry that the elect were expecting.
- 35** And you know how low my school level is. Suddenly, a bushman ... I took a car for the first time when I was nine years old, a cocoa truck and when I arrived home, I told my parents that trees were fleeing behind us ...
- 36** One day, my father bought me some shoes. I was seven years old; it was the first time that I put some shoes on. And when I went into the bush, I forgot that somewhere and it was when I arrived at the village that I remembered that I had gone into the bush with some shoes. You see?
- 37** And I left school very early. I do not know what we call an essay, philosophy or antithesis. You see? It is because He can take what is nothing to make it something that He is God. However, no doctor of theology, no church president can resist on the basis of the Word. We challenge them and we condemn them all unreservedly, because they are sorcerers in sheep's clothing with bibles in their hands. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.
- 38** Now, in Matthew 25: 6. Why is it a matter of little oil and plenty of oil? Be attentive because this is a particular revelation of Jesus Christ. Don't you see two groups in this ministry? When the Lord Jesus Christ was on earth, who were those who were the foolish virgins? The Pharisees? No! Let's read Matthew 13:10-12 ... " *And the disciples came up and said to Him, Why speakest Thou to them in parables? And He answering said to them, because to you it is given to know the mysteries of the Kingdom of Heavens, but to them it is not given; for whoever has, to him shall be given, and he shall be caused to be in abundance; but he who has not, even what he has shall be taken away from him*". *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.
- 39** Many believe sincerely what I do and receive the sermons with joy because that is in line with their vision and understanding of things. Their hearts and minds are with us ... But note that the two groups accept the same Cry which is this Message, come and are together in the same assembly. The Message is the lamp. The two groups are therefore sitting here. We even have the Holy Communion together but the works of the foolish do not equal those of the wise. Believing entirely even what they do not understand and announcing the Message everywhere despite persecutions, those are, for example, the works of the wise. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.
- 40** There is in third place here, the group of the mixed multitude and that is also contained in verses 14 and 15. But there is another group of foolish virgins who is not sitting here, like Nicodemus. It's true! They will nonetheless be saved because the Lord did not say, "I never knew you" But he said: "for now, I do not know you". There is no concordance between Matthew 7: 23 and Matthew 25: 12. There, the Lord said: "I never knew you", for those are the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. The Lord Jesus Christ never knew them when He was at work on earth through the ages through his messengers, but on this side, He said: "I do not know you", that is, for now, I do not know you. You see? So, Matthew 7:23 and Matthew 25:12 are different.
- 41** When I say that the Louis Segond bible is the image of the Tob, I say it in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ because Matthew 25:6 is the voice of God for this generation. And when you believe, it is in Christ that you believe! You see? *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And Revelation 19:10 says that prophet-messengers are the manifestation of Jesus Christ on earth. All those who have known and loved the prophet-messenger of their time have also known and loved the Lord Jesus Christ in their generation. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. All those whom the prophet-messenger has known and loved in his generation, it is Jesus Christ Himself who has known and loved them. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.
- 42** And speaking of revival, while I am speaking to you, the Holy Spirit is coordinating that everywhere in the world. The Bride will prophesy on churches, peoples, nations, languages according to Revelation 10:11. Preach against all without exception. Even against Branhamists.
- 43** William Branham is an angel of God but the Branhamists have been engendered by Satan to pervert the ways of the truth. Condemn them! They are pagans. A Branhamist pastor is as empty as a Catholic priest. He cannot chase a demon away. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Preach, condemn, challenge, refute! Do not submit to any law, we have no law but the Bible that they do not respect. Preach everywhere, in front of churches, nail some sermons on their doors, they are only mystical lodges. Burn religious books publicly. Yes, the whole world must see another breed of crazy men. Be tougher, stricter than me! Do everything by the authority and order of Jesus Christ. You are under the Authority of God and on God's earth. They are not the ones who mandated you to preach and they are not the ones who will forbid you to. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. *[Kc.6v17] [Kc.15v16-18]*
- 44** And in this fight, know that you will have three fronts: the enemy of the outside and the enemy of the inside who is the most dangerous and another front. That's why firmness must be in the camp. For example, if a baptised person betrays the faith in the persecution, he will not be readmitted to the assembly for whatever reason. Condemn any word that might confuse you. Anything that does not come from a prophet messenger is the hissing of a snake. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Now look at the mixed multitude. Instead of coming and sit and make sure to receive every Word, they are out... or sitting here, walking not by faith, but by wisdom and intelligence. They are sitting as hypocrites, fraternizing with us. But know that their end is hell.
- 45** And you see that in the vision of April 24, 1993, I was standing on top of the pyramid of the seven Church ages. And from the top of this pyramid, like Prophet Elijah, I could see all the seductions to come.

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

**46** The third front will be harder because, just as the Angels of God will descend, angels of Satan will also descend but we will defeat them by the Word as in Matthew 4:1-10. That is why we are the Word-Bride.

**47** These sermons, this Cry, awake and make the ten virgins ready before the old truck of the persecution comes out of the waters. It is not a trumpet, but a Cry ... And it does not happen in the evening time but at midnight. No clear Revelation on that has been given before by men of God because that did not concern them. But now you know it. May God bless you! Let's sing now: *"I have heard of a glorious Message ..."*. Amen!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 6: REVELATION ON THE PROPHECY OF MATTHEW 25:6

(Preached on Sunday morning, December 22, 2002 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** I want to speak about Matthew 25:6 again. We know according to Matthew 24:27 that the Gospel came out of Asia. The Gospel came out of the East with Apostle Paul. The colour of the rising sun is yellow and the inhabitants of Asia, like the Chinese, have a yellow complexion. Then the sun, the Gospel came to Europe where the sun becomes white. There were great men of God in Europe like St. Martin of Tours, Irenaeus, Columban, Martin Luther, John Wesley, and so on. And there, we know that those who live in Europe have a white complexion. Then the sun declined towards the West in the evening time, that is to say America. And in the evening, at sunset, the sun becomes red and the first inhabitants of America have a red complexion, Indians. And there was William Branham with the evening light. William Branham showed that he had the Indian blood through his grandmother. And today, at the time of Africa, Ewald Frank, a White man speaks of the midnight Cry. And yet, we know that after the evening time, it's midnight, the Blacks, Africa before going back again to the East with the two witnesses of Revelation 11.

**2** Even on the carnal level, we see Blacks on all global elites. And even for the first time we see a black man at the head of the UN. And in these recent decades, we have seen black Americans being interested in Africa and even searching for their precise origins. By visiting Africa, God will remember the children of Toussaint Louverture, of Wilberforce, of Martin Luther King and others.

**3** When Frederik de Klerk, a white and Nelson Mandela who is a black, shook hands before the international community in 1993 when both received at the same time the Nobel Peace Prize, that was the end of the apartheid and of a time. It was a small sign that was hiding an important spiritual side.

**4** And yet, according to Matthew 25:6, in the middle of the night, a Cry will sound, a short preaching that will stir up and awake the virgins of the seven watches. And this awakening will lead the Bride to the rapture. Jesus Christ will visit Africa. After the sun and the lightning of Matthew 24:27, the moon and the stars will shine. Isaiah 30 will be fulfilled. And several prophets agree to say that an awakening will go from Ivory Coast. And yet, for the humble of heart and mind, for those who are awaiting the rapture of the saints, this is no longer a prophecy but a reality. . [Kc.113v13]

**5** And yet when God is at work, every event participates for the better. Why this crisis in Ivory Coast? Why this movement toward Abidjan? What is this attraction? Notice that in Luke 2:1-7, Emperor Caesar Augustus demanded that everyone should go to his hometown for a census. Why? He himself did not know it but it was so that the Lord Jesus Christ should be born in Bethlehem and that the prophecies might not be confused. We have heard, we came to see and we have seen from the Scriptures that this preacher is the one who was promised in Matthew 25: 6 and whom we must follow. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** ... The midnight Cry has a huge biblical foundation but to the point we have reached, for a chosen one, this comes as a complement to what he already knows. And while the children of the devil are pulling the strings with their train of reasoning, the elect take control of things.

**7** And I can say that like the other races of the earth, God has remembered the great-grand-son of Simon of Cyrene. Those who have never colonized or ruled receive the grace of Salvation of Him who is no respecter of persons and the entire world must recognize that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** Now, let's take the Bible. I'm going to give you some verses that you will read quietly at home, we do not have enough time this morning. Take Ezekiel, from chapter 29 to chapter 32 then Isaiah, from chapter 18 to chapter 20 then Jeremiah 46. Again Ezekiel 21:1-5 then Hosea, from chapter 7 to chapter 12. Amen!

**9** All these prophecies refer to Africa, which is symbolized by Egypt, Ethiopia and Libya. Let's read Isaiah 19:23-25 ... *The Lord will bless him saying: "Blessed be Egypt my people ... and Israel mine Inheritance!"* And yet we know that the Egypt of which the Bible speaks is not the Islamic country that we know but the entire Africa. See verse 2: *"I will incite the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall fight... city against city! Country against country."* You see? We also see slavery and slave trade in Isaiah 20:4 *"young and old, naked and barefoot, and with buttocks uncovered, to the shame of... Africa."* Even before the 15th century, there was a deportation of Africans towards Iraq which was Babylonia including Assyria, precisely to Basra in the 9th century.

**10** Know that when God spoke in that time, there was no Burkina, no Zimbabwe, no Kenya, no South Africa ... Then there were exoduses and exoduses and we know how Kwame Nkrumah showed that the Ashanti come from Egypt then President Bédié also showed that the Akan came from Egypt through the Ghana of the Ashanti. And we can see with the Akan, the tribe of Houphouët, some royalties with the Egyptian model with the throne, the golden ornaments, a royal yard, a royal crown, a royal scepter... a four-level pyramid for the king of the Indénié and a two-level pyramid for nana Yeboua, king of the Abbron.

**11** The Akan are a pure offspring of Egypt and inside the Akan, [there] are tribes, amongst which the Abidji, a



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

very small minority which has, in all, twelve villages like the twelve tribes of Israel. The Abidji ethnic group resembles the Ashanti ethnic group, even beyond mere names. And one of these twelve villages shelters the famous theological institute of the assemblies of gods and this small village, Katadji, is my village and has seven generations of seven years. The dipi of the Abidji is described in 1 Kings 18:28-29. And I was born at the time when Angels sang at Katadji toward the morning and that is known there. And my birth certificate reads 6:00 in the morning. And some witnesses at Katadji give some descriptions of the singing of the angels that started from our locality towards the lower part of the village and that came back towards there but the surrounding villages such as Elibou and Sikensi, three kilometers from Katadji, only heard some celestial melodies. And I do not believe that it is linked to the coming of the Message of William Branham to Ivory Coast as some say. Unless some angels sang in other countries when the Message of William Branham arrived there. I also do not believe the version of the assemblies of gods who argue that it was because of the presence of their theological institute in Katadji because this theological institute has existed there several years before this mysterious song of the Angels. [Kc.29v12] [Kc.83v5]

**12** Well! Now, notice that the day of my birth, my parents were in Elibou, which is an hour walk from there. It is at Elibou that I was born. And what does Elibou mean? Village of Elijah. Call any Abidji person if he says something else to you then I am a false prophet. You see? Village of Elijah! Yaobou means village of Yao! And Elibou means village of Elijah. Now, why this name? Because a man upon whom the Spirit of Elijah will rest will be born there in that same region of Sikensi.

**13** Well. Let's read Ezekiel 29:12 and Ezekiel 30:26 ... The Lord Jesus Christ, Jehovah says: "*I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations ... on the face of the earth.*" Now! Notice Matthew 27:25 "... *his blood be on us and on our children*" and in year 70, the Roman army led by General Titus massacred Jews in Jerusalem, it was the fulfillment of: "... *on us*". Then 1900 years later, the Jews were massacred around the world notably by Adolf Hitler in Germany, by Joseph Stalin in the USSR, by Benito Mussolini in Italy, in Poland, in France, and so on. These nations are the ten horns of Revelation 17:13 having the same purpose as the Roman Catholic church. Just as the Catholic church killed these millions of Protestants, these ten nations have risen to kill the Jews! It was the fulfillment of "... *on our children*". And yet, we know that those children, these Jews of Germany were not in Israel when those Jews crucified the Lord Jesus Christ. But wherever those Jews went around the world, that prophecy followed them. And it's the same today for Africa in relation with the prophecies on Egypt!

**14** In the beginning, God dealt with the people who suffered most on earth, at the end, God deals with the race that has suffered most on earth ... And it is an African that God will raise up to fulfill this prophecy. That is why I think that a man cannot be the torchbearer of a country which is not his country.

**15** God could not use an Egyptian to bring Israel out of Egypt nor a Black to visit the White. This is how God acts. And the Blacks are not unworthy of it. That is why God never allowed William Branham to go towards black Africa and the Jews despite his powerful healing gift. Each race of the earth has its promise and its time of visitation. William Branham was on his way to Israel but when he arrived in Egypt, God stopped him. And the Lord Jesus Christ Himself in his ministry did not allow his disciples to go towards the Samaritans and the nations.

**16** These sermons here are not but the Cry of Matthew 25:6. And it is the basis of the preaching of the awakening. Some call me an antichrist, a messenger of Satan and what I preach, a "Nivaquine" preaching, some others curse me and prophesy evil on my life but I rejoice of that because people are coming and believing without any effort from us. What does the Bible say? "... *and believed, as many as were ordained to eternal Life.*" Acts 13:48. Amen! [Kc.2v26] [Kc.3v27] [Kc.11v1]

**17** In a short while, some preachers will go from here with the same Spirit and will even preach what I have not yet preached. God will start to raise up some people with a more violent and barbaric language than me. It was the case of Mutzer and Calvin who found the sermons of Luther "*too effeminate*". The midnight Cry will have echoes. The echo loses some characteristics but the substance and the purpose remain. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.5v43] [Kc.15v16-18]

**18** Well. Matthew 25:6... We are living in another period of the history of Salvation. It is not the hour to raise large and majestic religious edifices with marbles, carpets, fans and great sound equipment. It is no longer the time when the man of God dreams of villas, vehicles and others. But every effort, every financial contribution goes directly in the sense of the expansion of this truth because of the awakening. [Kc.15v20] [Kc.16v22] [Kc.16v31] [Kc.19v59]

**19** And no one can serve God on the whole face of the earth unless he is the echo of what God is doing here. That is why, I am against the evangelicals, Baptists, foursquare and others ... And that I warn you against them! We have no portion with them! Do not be hypocrites and do not constitute another front against us! They are crows. And if the eagles cry, let the crows keep silent. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If you evangelise a Muslim or a Catholic to send him to a Baptist or Pentecostal church, what have you done? You have only changed a prisoner's cell. It is the same enclosure of Satan. And you are a voice of discrepancy against what God

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

is doing here! [Kc.108v21]

**20** Matthew 25:6-7, ... the time of itinerant preachers has come back again and it is the bridge with the apostolic faith. Some preachers will go everywhere through countrysides, cities and countries to reveal to every flesh that the spirits that work in these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism... are not the Spirit of God but the spirit of the devil; and that those evangelical prophets are only cunning diviners identical to traditional fetish priests; to reveal the true face of the councils and federations of churches which are political tools, baskets of beggars and of subsidies. God is not a beggar! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Between themselves, pastors and prophets, they compete on private schools, supermarkets, shares in banks and companies, public transport coaches, taxis, and so on. They are business churches... And on Sunday morning, they all become angels. The churches are rotten! Their leaders dream of cars, villas, fatten themselves, wear expensive shoes and jackets while in the same churches, there are poor people. You see? The wolf and the shepherd do not look on the lambs the same way. Yes Sir! The wolf and the shepherd do not look on the lambs in the same way. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** How can God leave the door of the sheepfold to a wolf? And if they are true shepherds, how can they leave the door of the sheepfold and find themselves in a royal palace? Those Luis Palau, Frank Alexandre, Jim Lassiter, Hamsa Eichler, René Samuel Sirat, Nichiko Niwano, Konrad Raiser, Elio Toaff, Billy Graham, Morris Cerullo and Benny Hinn are nothing but demons precipitated into human bodies.

**23** It's no more by the Holy Spirit or by the call and commission but it is by a membership card of the council of churches that a man is recognized as a servant of God. And this gang of thugs walks freely with its followers. Unless you show me the contrary, church federations are satanic caricatures and the abyss does not cease to cry out against you: "*Condemnation! Condemnation! Condemnation!*". You, your clergies and your members, you will all go to hell. You have corrupted the earth, God will destroy you! And I already remain a rod of iron and a bow stretched out against you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** O God! Raise up some preachers who have intemperate language as a basis, with souls of steel, having stormy preachings, who nothing can worry and in whom burns the Spirit, the fire and the Words of eternal Life. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** It is written: "*Give to Caesar what is Caesar's and to God what is God's*", and yet Caesar himself came and sat in the churches as god, in sheep's clothing, using Christ instead of serving Him. Caesar no longer seek to cut heads as before with the Roman empire, but he slits the throat of the souls and loots in the Name of Jesus Christ.

**26** They have become gods. They are sitting on thrones proclaiming themselves head of the clergy, that is to say head or president of church. Head of the Catholic clergy, head of the Protestant clergy, head of the clergy of such and such an evangelical church, head of the clergy of such a Branhamist assembly including Islam and Judaism... Head of the clergy of such a mission or ministry. A church is a clergy and any church leader is the head of a clergy. And outside the living prophet messenger who is the mouth of God, all the others, they are demons. They are heads of clergies.

**27** What does that mean? In Latin, head of clergy is called: "DUX CLARIV'S". Which gives 666 in Roman numerals and 666, that is the number of their title. You see? The pope of Rome is the VICARIV'S FILII DEI, which gives 666. But the Apostle John prophesied that there shall come many antichrists. And Revelation 17 says that the Catholic church had daughters. And if the head of the Catholic church is a beast, a demon then the head of each Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist church is a demon. Everything that is outside the living prophet of the generation is run by Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You have heard that an antichrist comes and now I tell you that there have come many antichrists. You have heard that there comes a diabolical church and now I tell you that there have come many diabolical churches.

**28** I am going to read that in 1 John 2:18: "*Little children, it is the last hour, and, according as ye have heard that antichrist comes, even now there have come many antichrists.*" You have heard that there shall come a pope, but now, every church has its pope, its president... There are many church popes... antichrists. And the clergy is the whole of the priests or pastors of a church. They are all emperors, kings without a crown. The Bible calls them chiliarches. Kings without a crown... no matter how small the churches over which they are established are, they are demons. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** Now let's consider DUX CLARIV'S. He that has understanding, let him calculate the number of his name. I write this on the board. In Roman numerals, we have: D = 500, X = 10, C = 100, L = 50, I = 1, V = 5. Thus, DUX CLARIV'S gives 666. However, the pope of Rome remains the VICARIV'S FILII DEI which also gives 666 and which means: *representative of the Son of God or he who is in the stead of the Son of God.*

**30** And, according to Revelation chapter 13 and chapter 17, we clearly see that the Protestant, evangelical churches, missions and ministries are the daughters, so the image of the Roman Catholic church and therefore their presidents are only the image of the pope of Rome. I say it without ignoring the Branhamists, the mixed race

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

woman in the vision of April 24, 1993.

**31** You see? What are these ministries that they call parish priest, reverend, president, cardinal, pope? And in the religious sense, the word *reverend* means: *he who is venerated* or *worshipped*. Catholics say that they venerate Mary and you do see that it means: *worship*. With the pagans, that means: the honourable or the respected one. What the sculptor makes with wood, it is what Satan has made with you, graving images, gods, and empowering them to speak in his name as those church presidents. And the Ivorian reverend Dion Robert, that stocky man, who is no more than a Yacouba mask, he is a passionate of the tribes of Dan and Ephraim whose names were removed from the list of the twelve tribes because of their zeal for idolatry, since Jeroboam in 1 Kings 12:28-30 and Hosea 4:17 ...

**32** Demons have not lost anything of what they had before the Gospel reached Africa. They simply left the rivers, groves and sacred forests, creeks, high places, mountains, customs and pagan celebrations to go to churches. And the pigs and the impure, hateful and execrable birds, those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world worship them according to Revelation 13:8. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** And in Isaiah 14:13-14, these church presidents, these fallen angels had wanted to rise upon the throne of God to be worshipped as God. I am going to read that: " *And thou that didst say in thy heart, I will ascend into the heavens, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God, and I will sit upon the mount of assembly, in the recesses of the north; I will ascend above the heights of the clouds, I will be like the Most High*". And then there was a war in the Heaven and they were cast on the earth according to Revelation 12:7-9. Then at the end of times, having taken human forms, they came to establish themselves over churches as gods, instead of repenting. And we see again that they will be cast into the abyss: them, their churches and their prophets.

**34** I that speak to you, I was pagan and in 1993, the year of the death of President Houphouet, I received a call then a commission. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I therefore do not preach what I think to be the truth or an imagination but I speak on behalf of the Lord Jesus Christ. I have not been to any pastoral school, nor have I ever read a book of theology. It is different from someone who feels the zeal or who sees spiritual death in the church and who starts to do something. It is an error and even a sin to do that because that does not mean that you have a ministry or that it is you who must do it! It is not because a supporter sees that his team is playing badly that he will throw himself on the pitch. No! Regardless of what you will do, the miracles that you will perform, the souls that you will save according to you, you are disqualified.

**35** God cannot recognize the work and the effort of him whom He has not sent. And if someone follows such a man, it is for his loss. [*Kc.3v39-40*] [*Kc.15v4*] [*Kc.28:13-14*] [*Kc.115:21*] [*Kc.118v33-36*]

**36** When I condemn all these churches including the Branhamists, it is the Word of the prophet, it is the "Thus saith the Lord" and I do not doubt It at all. You see? And I want to go further to say that God gives the revelation from Heaven and comes down on earth to approve the fulfillment of that revelation... The Bible says "... *And Jehovah looked upon Abel, and on his offering; and upon Cain, and on his offering, he did not look...*". You see? There is, on the one hand, the person and on the other hand, the offering of that person. God approved Abel in his mind before the foundation of the world, that is why He approved him and He had to accept the offering that He took care to reveal to him in the first place. [*Ed: The congregation says "Amen!"*]. God had revealed to Abel the offering that he had to give. If God can approve something good that does not come from Him, then demons would go ahead of us because they know what is good. It is not a question of fasting and fasting, of working for God like an elephant, but everything depends on God's sovereignty. Before the foundation of the world, Abel had been approved, then in the Garden of Eden, him and his offering were approved.

**37** In the 16th century, when Martin Luther was fighting Catholicism, his friend Erasmus abandoned him, judging the sermons of Martin Luther "too insulting and provocative" but Martin Luther persevered because he considered the work of God more precious than his blood and so it is today.

**38** Instead of looking into the Bible at least or praying, people prefer to turn toward pastors and others. But for me, taking the Heaven and the earth as my witnesses before God and his Holy Angels and before men, I have put the Way, the Truth and the Life into your hands. Do what you want with Them!

*Similar chapters: Kc.67 and Kc.76.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 7: COMPARISON BETWEEN DARBY AND LOUIS SEGOND

(Preached on Sunday morning, November 02, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** I want to make a comparison between Darby and Louis Segond. Since 2002, when I began to preach the revelation on the Bible, some cunning pastors and prophets, being in contact with the Message, have started to recommend Darby in their churches instead of accepting the Message. Yet, they can change bibles and doctrines, but they cannot change the most important thing which is the spirit of divination which they call holy spirit and which will send them to hell. You see?

**2** And since 2003, hundreds of pages have been sent on the Internet around the world. And we see more and more pastors, prophets and evangelists with Darby Bibles. They have put down their big fetish pots Louis Segond, Scofield, Thompson and King James...

**3** Also, I believe that, some demons of divination that we cast out here can go and reveal it to them in order to blur the source. Some also see that what I preach is the truth but by accepting, what will it cost them? ... Remember Matthew 8:28-34, Jesus had delivered two fathers of families who were returning to their homes. It should have been a celebration in the honour of the Lord Jesus-Christ, but when people saw that it had cost them a herd of pigs, they did not want it, they chased the Lord Jesus away...

**4** Well. There are many truths but only one is the Truth, there are many gods but only one is the true God. There are many churches but only one is the true Church. There are many holy spirits but only one is the true Holy Spirit. There are many versions of the Bible but only one is the true Bible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Know that on this point of the Message, a great contradiction is thrown on earth. They will tell me: "*What about those who do not have the Darby Bible in their language?*" You see? Do not be afraid! I do not want to take the Bible away from you. For 1500 years, your fathers had no Bible but they lived Christianity better than you.

**6** And those who publish the Darby version, instead of seeking to translate it into other languages, they seek how to revise it. All those who corrected versions in history were powerful preachers, filled with the Spirit. Not a group of scholars but only one person. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Know that ancient Hebrew is no longer spoken and it is the most difficult language ever, with no vowel but I think that they can translate the Darby version into other languages like, one day also, this Message will be translated into other languages that I do not understand. You see? That's what they should do. Anyway, I do not believe in any revision. The evolution of languages requires explanatory notes at the foot of page, and not a revision. Languages will always evolve.

**7** Thus, according to the grace that has been granted to me, I consider now that, from this ministry of Matthew 25:6 and of Revelation 12:14, owning a Bible version that the Spirit condemns is an act of rebellion. And also having the Darby version that I have recommended and staying away from what God is doing here does not change anything. There is no Salvation except in what God is doing here. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** Well. Let's come to the comparison. In Isaiah 35:8-9, it is the way that is holy and not the road. In Judges 17:1-5, it is question of gods, that is to say idols, and not the Almighty God. Read up to Judges 18:23-24 where Louis Segond acknowledges that it is question of "*gods*" that is to say idols. In Exodus 32:4, Louis Segond acknowledges that a golden calf is a god and in 1 Kings 12:28, Louis Segond writes "*God*" with "G" in capital letter while it is question of golden calves.

**9** In Ezekiel 2:1; Ezekiel 3:1 and in Ezekiel 4:1... It is question of "*son of man*", that is to say Prophet not "*The Son of man*" which refers to Jesus Christ, the Supreme Prophet as in Matthew 16:13. Also, in Ezekiel 3:12 and 14 as in Revelation 14:13, it is question of the Spirit of God and therefore capital "S" like in Ezekiel 8:3.

**10** I continue. In Genesis 1:2; in 1 Samuel 16:14; in Isaiah 61:1 ... The letter "S" must be in capital letter when it is question of the Almighty God. Yet, the real reason why Louis Segond writes "the [s]pirit" of God with small "s" is that, for him, there is a good spirit of God and an evil spirit of God. I do not believe in that doctrine. And that is revealed in 1 Samuel 18:10. Louis Segond says: "... *the evil spirit of God came upon Saul.*" while Darby says: "... *an evil spirit from Jehovah was upon Saul.*". Louis Segond says: "*the evil spirit of God...*" whereas Darby says: "*an evil spirit from God...*". It is not the same thing. It is the same with 1 Samuel 19:9.

**11** In Matthew 24:24, "C" of false christs must be in small letter because it is not the true Holy Spirit but spirits of divination that would act as holy spirit. So, it must be written "*false christs*" with small "c" and not "*false Christs*" with capital "C".

**12** Now in Revelation 1:4, it is question of "*Spirits*" with capital "S" because it is the Holy Spirit in seven dispensations but Louis Segond writes it with small "s".

**13** There is withdrawal of "*firstborn son*" in Matthew 1: 25 to say that Mary did not have other children after the Lord Jesus-Christ. It is on purpose that they did all these things for doctrinal reasons.

**14** The small letters in *christ* and in the lord Jesus especially in the New Testament ... is in line with the Greek language which does not allow capital letters except when the word takes the sense of a proper noun.

**15** In Matthew 4:10 ... do homage is the literal translation of the Greek word *proskineo*.

**16** In Revelation 1:20, it is question of seven lamps, that is to say, a candlestick and not seven candlesticks which give forty-nine lamps; the same for Revelation 11:4.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**17** In John 17:11: it is "*I come to Thee*" and not "*I go to Thee*" for the Father is in Him; likewise in verse 12, it is question of "Thy name which Thou hast given Me".

**18** In Daniel 5:25, Louis Segond does not mention the writing that was written on the wall, that is to say: "*Mene, Mene, Tekel, Upharsin!*". Keep in mind that: *Upharsin* is the plural of *Pèrès*.

**19** In Daniel 9:25-27, there is a confusion in the translation on "*the 70 weeks of Daniel*" like Micah 1:10-15 that Louis Segond had trouble translating. Darby says in Micah 1:10: "... *at Beth-le-aphrah roll thyself in the dust.*" Louis Segond says: "...*I roll in the dust at Beth-Leaphra.*" You see? It is different! One says: "... roll thyself in the dust" and this one says: "...I roll myself in the dust...".

**20** In Matthew 24: 28, it is question of "eagles" and not "vultures". It's also worth specifying that the Louis Segond versions do not have the same content ... The translator not being able to understand all the languages of the earth, a man with the Spirit of God should translate for example Darby into Portuguese and Spanish, ... for the most important [thing] is that it should be done in the language of the messenger and by the grace of God, it is done. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** In Revelation 1:10, it is question of "day", that is to say Sunday and not "day" which refers to the prophetic day which is a thousand years. And yet, the Millennium alone is one thousand years.

**22** In Genesis 4:15, it is the killer of Cain who will be punished seven times and not Cain who will be avenged seven times. Darby writes this: "*And Jehovah said to him, Therefore, whoever slayeth Cain, he shall be punished sevenfold ...*" Louis Segond says: "*Jehovah said to him: If someone killed Cain, Cain would be avenged seven times ...*". It is not the same thing. And in Genesis 4:23-24, the theologian Lemech interpreted it in his favor in order to shed blood like his great-grandfather Cain. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Well. Matthew 11: 23: "Hades" is not necessarily "the dwelling place of the dead" because there is on the one hand the Hades which is the place of torments and on the other hand the bosom of Abraham.

**24** In Hebrews 13:17, Louis Segond says: "*Obey them that rule over you and submit to them, for they watch OVER your souls ...*". But the true Bible says that there is only one who watches OVER our souls and also OVER the souls of our leaders and it is God! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. So the true translation is not who watches OVER your souls but who watches FOR your souls.

**25** 1 Corinthians 11:15 ends with a full stop and not a question mark, to conclude that the long hair is the veil of the woman. And the committees which revised Louis Segond acknowledged that.

**26** In Romans 16:1 it is not question of "deaconess" but "servant". Verse 2 shows it. This woman was in aid of the saints, that is what she did.

**27** Revelation 12:18 is part of the first paragraph of chapter 13 and it is not: "*It stood*" but "*I stood...*" because it is not question of the dragon but John.

**28** The same work on Louis Segond has also been done for the King James, Ostervald, David Martin versions and many others because each of these versions reigns over a place of the world. There are some countries where, even among the evangelicals, Louis Segond is unknown. Satan has done a substantive work and people do not know it. You see?

**29** Similarly, Louis Segond has undergone many revisions, which has never been the case of Darby. And yet, we know that it is because the thing is not good that it is revised. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Also, the committees of revision did not keep the paragraphs that are in the Hebrew and Greek originals. And a multitude of verses has been added for harmony.

**30** I point out that the Scofield and Thompson versions are by-products, derivatives of the Louis Segond version. With regards to the King James Version, that is to say King James, when King James IV of Scotland was on the throne of England under the name of James I, he asked the fifty-four best interpreters of London, both pagan and religious, to make a translation that bears his name, a way to win the favour of Christians. It is like giving to the whole world an excellent translation of the Bible called: Fidel Castro Version or even Emperor Bokassa I version. And yet, all these things are the work of theology.

**31** Take Louis Segond for example, the first element of contradiction is: "Louis Segond, doctor of Theology" on the first page of this bible. Accepting that is to accept theology because if I know that fetishism is not good, how can I read a bible translated by a fetish priest and having on its front page: "*Zérédji Translation, great fetish priest*" even if it is well done? At this level, at least, I praise the evangelicals and the Protestants because, condemning the Catholics, they do not use the Tob bible. The evangelicals and theologians will stand at the judgment to condemn the Branhamists. You see? The Branhamists want to show to mankind that the worthless tree of theology that William Branham condemned can produce very good fruits like the Louis Segond Bible. And they will answer for that before God. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** If a member of those churches does not know why these Louis Segond, King James bibles and others are of the devil, I beg you to explain it to him carefully starting with theology to get to the comparisons of verses. But if a Branhamist, a son of Belial argues against this Message, it is due to ill faith or pride, if not he is a sorcerer because he cannot say that he does not understand ... [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** With regards to the divisions of the Bible into chapters and verses, first, in the 9th century, the Masorettes (Jewish rabbis and scholars) inserted some figures in the margins of the scrolls of the Old Testament leaving paragraphs

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

compact, complete and intact. Then, in the 13th century, two people: a cardinal named Hugo and an English archbishop named Langton divided the first translations into chapters. It was in 1520 that Sanctès Pagnin had placed some figures in the margin of his Latin translation like in the Hebrew scrolls after the example of the Darby Version, with no distinction of indented lines.

**34** But in 1551, Robert Estienne, in his English translation of the New Testament published in Geneva, did it like Louis Segond, breaking up the text into verses and each verse into indented lines, destroying thus the paragraphs of the Hebrew and Greek scrolls. Robert Estienne did it for his publication of the Vulgate published in 1555. And this diabolical system was first adopted by the clergy of France and the major evangelical movements of the time. Therefore by Darby, we know that Revelation 12:18 is the first verse of Revelation 13. Revelation 12:18 says this: *"And I stood upon the sand of the sea"*; and Revelation 13:1 says: *"and I saw a beast rising out of the sea, having ten horns and seven heads, and upon its horns ten diadems, and upon its heads names of blasphemy"*. And in Darby, the asterisks mark the beginnings of the chapters of the Hebrew originals. Thus, Genesis 2:4 is the beginning of chapter 2 of Genesis and it is the case of the entire Bible. You see that Genesis 2:1 says: *"Thus were finished ..."*. And you see that it is the beginning of the conclusion of chapter 1 ...

**35** According to history, John Nelson Darby was born in London in 1800 to an Irish father. He is of Irish origin like William Branham and Columban. After strong studies of law at the University of Dublin in Ireland, he finishes as a lawyer before giving up the bar to follow the Lord. Like John Wesley in 1725, he was a small deacon of the Anglican church in 1825 then pastor the following year in the region of Wicklow in Ireland before resigning after several disagreements with his superiors. After the intense studies of law, the only thing that Darby studied, it is languages so much so that he spoke Hebrew and Greek like his mother tongue.

**36** Studying languages is not theology! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**37** Thereafter, his friend John Gifford Bellet, also a lawyer, joined him. From then on, leaned solely upon the Holy Spirit, Darby begins to preach in the villages and countrysides of Ireland, across Europe, Asia and America, condemning the organisation of the church, the presidency of the church by man, luxury and theology and demonstrating already that "Jesus Christ is the Jehovah of the Old Testament", calling all the churches to come back to the foundation of the Apostles and the prophets. Darby spoke English, French, Hebrew, Greek, German and Italian. He translated the New and the Old Testament around 1859 before the one that Louis Segond translated at the request of the Company of Pastors of Geneva.

**38** The Darby version thus surpassed the one of King James that King James requested that they made in his name, and which was made in 1611, a version which had reigned over two centuries and which was the replication of that of William Tyndale.

**39** And speaking of the King James version, King James himself had approved 47 scholars, powerful interpreters to whom must be added a certain number of great Jewish rabbis who had the best manuscripts and the whole divided into three big groups. A group at Cambridge University, another group at Oxford University, and the last group at Westminster. And each group was also divided into two small groups. Six groups in all. The first group finished and passed the work to the second group which passed it to the next group ... and despite that, there were fourteen corrections before the first publication of King James in 1611. And yet, each of them mastered Hebrew more than any Jew.

**40** And it was reported that one of the translators of King James was so skilled in all languages, mainly those of the East, that if he had been present at the confusion of languages at the time of the tower of Babel, he could have served as an interpreter. And the great-great-grandfather of such a man was a builder of the tower of Babel and now his great-grand-son is a builder of a new tower of Babel called *"King James bible"* in this Eden of Satan. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**41** But the providence of God made that Darby, only one man, rose up on behalf of God to translate the Bible. Does the Almighty God need fifty-four scholars to translate the Bible? Does God deal with the clever? ...

**42** The Darby version also surpassed the one of the powerful theologian Ostervald which is from a revision of the philosopher and theologian David Martin at the request of the synod of Walloon churches on the bible of Lemaistre de Sacy. I discovered in 2005, that John Nelson Darby had gone further in the interpretation of the mysteries of the Bible, indicating already in the 19th century that the 24 elders around the throne were the whole of the 12 Apostles and the 12 Patriarchs, and that Genesis 1:27 does not apply to angels.

**43** The only Bible on the earth which imposed itself and which has never been retouched or revised even by its author and which has never been a replication and which is not a translation from another version is the one of the lawyer John Nelson Darby. It is such a Bible that is needed for a Message of restitution. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**44** And I had the revelation that it is the Bible of the Bride in this end of times before having these pieces of information. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**45** John Nelson Darby died on April 29, 1882 and these are his last words: *"God be blessed, I do not believe I have anything to withdraw, and very little to add. I have nothing to add except my sincere gratitude and thankful affection for Him."* (Letter of March 19th, 1882). May these words also be mine at the end of this Message and may I be granted as well as you who have believed, the laurels of victory and we rest upon that! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

I have said what I have seen and what God has commanded me to say like Moses, Paul and all the prophets before me ... I have been called in a supernatural way and I have served like them, if they enter, we will also enter [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**46** Now, know that the Bible comes from ancient manuscripts. The three best-known manuscripts that gather the canon, the totality of the recognized books of the Old and New Testament are: the Sinaiticus discovered in the 4th century in the monastery of Saint Catherine of Mount Sinai. It contains the Old and New Testament in full; today this manuscript is preserved in the British Museum of London. Then comes the Alexandrinus discovered in the 5th century in Alexandria in Egypt, it contains the Old and the New Testament and mysteriously, the New Testament starts from Matthew 25:6. That is found in the bible encyclopaedia of Frank Reisdorf-Reece. For us, it is not a coincidence. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Then in 3rd place, the Vaticanus, of an unknown origin, without value, this manuscript does not contain 1 and 2 Timothy, Philemon, Titus and Revelation. It is preserved in the Vatican.

**47** We consider that this manuscript assigned to Africans and starting with Matthew 25: 6 is a prophetic sign. Here is a report of theologians according to the same encyclopedia, on the same page. It is written: "The first Protestant version was the one of Olivetan (1535). It was corrected by John Calvin (1550) and later by Theodore de Bèze and edited by Cornelius Bertram (Geneva 1588). Since then, it has been revised by David Martin (1707) and by Jean-Frédéric Ostervald. All these versions are replaced today by those of Louis Segond (Geneva 1874, Oxford 1880), the one called Synodal (revised in 1926), and the one that we consider the most faithful to the original text, the one of John Nelson Darby". Amen! Did you get that? I read this last sentence again: "...the one that we consider the most faithful to the original text, the one of John Nelson Darby" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But how then? You know that the Darby version is more faithful to the original texts and you leave it to go and use the King James versions, the Scofield, Thompson versions, and so on...? I do not understand! But me, I prefer the most faithful version even if it is hard to understand.

**48** Look at the King James version for example, it was translated by a group and yet God cannot deal with a group but with only one person! And there were revisions and revisions and revisions. And a complete revision of King James took place in 1881. Before the midnight Cry, all that was not known but now that is known, do not reason! Receive that as a commandment of God. Amen!

**49** God said in Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14 that a short Message will come to carry the elect far from the face of the serpent: far from these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism... far from the holy spirit that acts in these churches. ... Far from these Cain, Tommy Osborn, Kenneth Hagin, Ushe Praise, Morris Cerullo, Yonggi Cho! Far from these Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer and Chris Oyakhilome! Far from these David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon, and Dante Gebel! Far from these Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado. Sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5. Far from the Next Generation Alliance. Far from Carlos Annacondia, Paul Ayoh, Benjamin Boni, Jean-Baptiste Nielbien, Bernard Agré, ... Far from these so-called Christian bookstores and media, ... Far from these unions and federations of churches, ... Far from these fetish pots that you call Louis Segond, King James, Tob, Scofield, Thompson bibles ... Far from these prophets that travel through the earth and, it is this Message which is the two wings of the great eagle of Revelation 12:14 and which must carry the elect to the desert far from the face of the serpent. Stay away from them! For there is no Salvation outside of this Message. Recognize the day and its Message! They are sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.22v35]

**50** Let's bow our heads! You who are here for the first time, after hearing this Message, is there someone who believes entirely and who would like to accept It? ... If that is the case, let him simply raise his hand ... You must do it freely because our wish is not that God transforms crabs into fish! If He does it, it will be good, but there will be a lot of fish here, but fish with behaviours of crabs and we will have all kinds of problems... If someone says: "I will buy a Darby Bible but I will remain in my Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church, leave him! You see? It is a crab. But what God is looking for this morning, they are fish, they are the elect. Amen! Does anyone want to accept this Message this morning? [Ed: *Someone raises his hand*] Brother, may God bless you! Yes, Brother there! Sister, God also bless you there ... Keep your hands raised while I pray for you! May God bless you there! May God also bless you there...

**51** Lord Jesus Christ, You my Lord and my Saviour. I pray that in this commitment, You support their faith! Their decision will be tried by the devil and we will not be there to support them but we recommend them to your divine grace! And as we finish this morning's service. I commit every brother and every sister into your hands so that, separated from body, we may always be united in the same Spirit and in the same faith, far from sin until we meet again! Lord Jesus-Christ, make us strong and give us victory over sin and over the devil and may the honour, the glory and the magnificence be to You forever and ever, Amen!

*Similar chapter: Kc.42.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 8: THE ECUMENICAL MEETING

(Preached on Sunday, January 12, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** I would like to talk about the ecumenical meeting. The prophets spoke of it and it happened on January 9th, 2003. A historic sign was given. The Bible and the Quran met. The Catholics, the Protestants, the evangelicals, the revealed or restored churches, the Muslims, the Buddhists, the Mahikaris, the Rosicrucians, traditional religions, the Eckankar, the Baha'i faith, politicians, mystical orders ...all met at the palace of sports of Treichville to pray. To pray to who? I do not know! It is beyond my understanding. It is beyond a church federation. That is what a man could not imagine.

**2** And, after the example of the prophets, after the example of all those who preceded me in ancient times, I was there! I thought I would find some prophets there, but there was none. Where are the men of truth at this historic meeting? I had seen in revelation some thunders and some lightning of anger against the palace of sports. Then I saw an eclipse. All Christians and Muslims and mystical orders gathered with the president of the republic and they prayed for peace. To which god did they pray? I don't know!

**3** And the following day, I saw on an evangelical newspaper, this blasphemous headline: *"The Bible unites with the Quran"*, Cardinal Bernard Agré, Imam Idriss Koudouss, Reverend Ediemou Jacob who is the most perverse of all the fetish priests and nganga of Ivory Coast, Reverend Benjamin Boni, president of the Methodist church ... They were all there, on the cover of the newspaper, hand in hand. Have I not always said that Satan was the god of these churches, and that, it is the bat which is their spiritual emblem? Has God not put some bats in the heart of Plateau which is the heart of Abidjan and heart of Ivory Coast? [Kc.3:20]

**4** But what happened on that January 9? So very early on that January 9, I was there with police officers and gendarmes and already, the Bible raised against the palace, I was incessantly shouting through the megaphone: *"It is this morning that the enemies of God are going to gather in this place! It is this morning that the enemies of God and of the country are going to gather in this place!"* And people were asking me to say: "the friends and the enemies of God ..." but when they saw that I was not listening to them and that they could not influence me, they incited the police officers and gendarmes against me saying: "his Word troubles us, we cannot pray with that in our back! Arrest him!" The police officers tried but I did not give in.

**5** And around 9 o'clock, a police official came out of the palace in order to come and arrest me on instigation but I did not give up. We exchanged some words and he understood. I had said to him: *"Sir, you are here on behalf of your master and so am I, I am here on behalf of my Master."* Then two other policemen came but I did not see myself giving up before 10 o'clock. It was like this until 10:30 am. And there, a man introducing himself to me as being the national secretary of the federation of churches came from the palace in a black cassock. He had already heard about Prophet Kacou Philippe but he did not know that it was me. He said: *"Since the morning, you have been repeating that sentence. The president of the Republic and the authorities will be here and this will not give a good image of our churches."* Then, he asked the policemen to arrest me if I continued. Their chief said to his elements: *"If he repeats, arrest him"*. I said to him *"If I want to continue, I will do it because the Bible cannot submit to a military uniform! Was it you who commissioned me to be here?"* And I was surrounded by policemen ready to arrest me and I spoke so severely that he rectified *"Do not arrest him but take his megaphone!"* I do not know how many times my megaphone has been taken from me.

**6** And that morning, all the religious denominations were there. In the queue, I saw some muslims in bubu, some Catholics, some Ekankars, and so on ... and they were all looking at me as if they had not come to pray. They were looking at me as if I was their devil whereas they came to pray.

**7** And the word of the secretary of the federation of the churches has been like a transmission of demons to the policemen because they got excited. And there were military men, gendarmes and policemen. And among the military men, there was a Branhamist, the father of Brother Fabrice. And yet, previously, I had seen the inscription of all these churches on the gate of the palace.

**8** If you are a member of a church, which is itself a member of a federation of churches then you are guilty before God even if you were not in the palace on that day.

**9** The churches received a reinforcement in demons on that January 9 and it is because of the awakening of the saints which is already in place and, by this ministry of Matthew 25:6. And there is already in us this anointing that will trigger this awakening. And I told you by the Word of the Lord that this awakening will be countered by the federations of churches, this satanic caricature which is nothing other than brotherhoods of sorcerers in sheep's clothing.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** If you notice, the official of the federation of the churches and the man in the black cassock came out of the palace, of the sepulchre with some floods of demons that they transmitted to the policemen. You see? See Matthew 8:28-34, when the Lord Jesus Christ healed that madman of Gadara, the same demons entered into the pigs then into the waters ... then into the shepherds ... then into the villagers who chased the Lord Jesus away.

**11** Since ancient times, all those that God raised up acted the same way, even without means because the work of God is not subjected to money and, staying in temples to judge and condemn and say that you are the best, it is not the work of God but another form of seduction. It is not what the prophets, the apostles and the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself by their ministries taught us. The truth challenges and imposes itself on the ground, not in a church or in the vigils of prayers but on the ground.

**12** If you have no means, walk! I have preached everywhere until this day without receiving money from anyone except for a man who brought me some rice at home. And yet, I have not seen an evangelist, a prophet of these churches who has not received cheques, villas, cars and other. Do not covet what you do not have. By this Gospel, I have chosen the narrow path with you, so let's stand firm! If the Heaven is closed to them, it is not their possessions that will find the way. If that has not been given to you from Heaven before the foundation of the world, you cannot give that glass of water of Matthew 25:32-35 to a chosen one. What has been done to the green tree, it shall be done to the dry tree. The servant is not greater than the master. You see?

**13** That January 9th, having shouted from seven to ten o'clock, I desired the rest of the water that they were throwing away but if someone had ventured to give me some, the crowd would have gone against him. You see? They were all looking at me with hatred as if they had not come to pray. Some looks of Cain! You see? There were Muslims in bubu, Methodists, Catholics, Baptists whose faces I recognized. My brother-in-law, the husband of my cousin Claudine, who is a Methodist preacher, was in the queue and just behind him, there was a muslim in bubu... You see? Some goats, pigs, chickens, dogs together.

**14** Brethren, preach and do not fear those who call themselves prophets. They are the same spirits of magic that have established themselves in the churches. The Bible predicted it in Matthew 24:24. [*Ed: The congregation says: "Amen"*]. Which prophet? Which prophet?

**15** Of all the ministries, the past of the prophet messenger is taken into account from his birth. Even the life of a pastor! Someone who has a child out of wedlock or before marriage cannot be a pastor. He can do the work of a pastor but he cannot be a pastor. An evangelist alright but not a pastor or prophet. It is the same if his wife is not submissive or if she has a child out of wedlock. See Jeremiah 1:5, Judges 13:3-4, Luke 1:13-15... You cannot have been a thug, known women, consumed hard drinks or smoked and then become a pastor or become prophet of God, no matter the visions that you have. He can do the work of a pastor for a time but he cannot be a pastor. That's it.

**16** And a prophet or a pastor, that requires a testimony ... You are obliged to fulfill some obligations if not, stay quiet! You see? After hearing about Prophet Kacou Philippe, if you find yourselves in these conditions, you can no longer be a pastor in this Message. I am not speaking of those who came in this condition. But from the moment that you have heard about Prophet Kacou Philippe or if you have come to this Message and you return into the world to commit those things, you can never be a pastor again in this Message. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** In the same way, if you are a pastor before marriage, the law says that the priest shall have a wife who has not been touched. Leviticus 21:13-14 / Ezekiel 44:22.

**18** What God has not given you from Heaven, do not covet it. Remember that in the Heaven, all the angels that had wanted to have a great ministry like the one of Gabriel were cast out onto the earth. If God has sent you for a work on the earth, He will keep you in the midst of this decay. The ministry is not a matter of preaching true or screaming or jumping before people, but it is also a life.

**19** Now listen to this parable that the God of the Heavens addresses to mankind. God struck a village that was very unfaithful to Him with blindness. But in His compassion, He sent them a prophet in order to heal them. But they said to the prophet: *"We no longer want to see for since our blindness, we have everything for free and the whole world takes an interest in us. Apologize therefore before God for us and what is the proof that it is God who has sent you?"*. And one day, the neighbouring village took counsel and said: *"We farm, we suffer and the land does not give us anything. We are dying of hunger while the blind village has everything in abundance. Let's go, let's kill them and take their land and everything that we gave to them."* And at high noon, they took some cudgels, went to the middle of the blind village and began to shout: *"Come to us! We have come with sacks of rice, some oil and some clothes ... we are the council and the federation of*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*the churches, we are your brethren in Christ". Then they came out but the prophet, having seen them, fled with his family. And the neighbours, in an ambush, went out and began to knock them out ... Some shouted: "Have mercy, oh mercy!" They were shouting with their hands stretched out ahead like this! Others shouted: "But what is happening? Stop them!!! Stop them!!! Stop them!!! " . Brethren, it was sad. The blind village was destroyed. But in their anguish, they all shouted: "We want to see, we want that prophet, where is that prophet? We want to see again...". Even those who did not come out were killed. You see?*

**20** As it was in the time of Noah, so will it be for this unbelieving generation and its churches. He that hath ears to hear let him hear.

*Similar chapter: Kc.40*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 9: WOMAN'S MINISTRY

*(Preached on Sunday morning, May 4, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** I would like to preach on the subject: *woman's ministry*. First we notice that God created man on the sixth day and in the last place, and there was no woman. Then He rested on the seventh day, in which you must see years and years. Then seeing that the man was alone, God decided to make him a helpmate. If not, in the original plan, God had not found it necessary. That is why the good reading of Genesis 2:18 is: *"And Jehovah Elohim said, It is not [too] good that man should be alone; I will make him a helpmate, his like."*

**2** So woman was not in the original plan of God but she is a by-product of man. Female dogs, hens and the other females are original creatures of God but it is not so with woman. That is why within each animal species, the mating takes place per period, contrarily to humans. And you will not see a dog mounting on a pregnant female. You see? Which is not the case with humans. Even an elderly woman who is already past menopause still has some sexual relations. You see? I can therefore say with respect that woman is the lowest in the creation.

**3** And it is God Himself who has sovereignly placed her under the authority of man. Thus, when she is not under the authority of her father, she is placed under the authority of her husband. Her father or her husband has the right to cancel her vows. See Numbers 30 ... You see! And the Lord Jesus Christ did not come to abolish these things.

**4** So we understand, in accordance with Genesis chapter 2, that woman was not there when God was giving the instructions to Adam in the Garden of Eden. There is a reason to that! She was not there when Adam was naming the animals, the birds and others! You see? God did all that so that woman may humbly recognise her place.

**5** And speaking of her ministry, if a man has not come on earth to fulfill a mission like Judas Iscariot, he cannot admit a woman in the pulpit; and if you are not a goat, born to be seduced, you cannot sit to listen to a woman preach or lead songs when men are there! Even if she does it well, it is the devil that is behind. Nature itself teaches us that a woman is not carrier of seed. She can therefore not preach and bring eternal Life. And only one boy among a thousand of women makes the *"they"* feminine change into *"they"* masculine because of the authority of man.

**6** A child of God cannot go against what God has established; even without the Holy Spirit, he will be disturbed. The Bible cannot contradict itself. If Jesus had established a woman apostle or disciple, then he would have not been the Messiah. If Paul allowed woman to preach then Paul would be false. No matter his miracles, they would be miracles of seduction. *[Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"]*.

**7** Woman's ministry and the marriage of homosexuals are the two biggest abominations of the end of times. And a person who enters into a church where women preach, it is like a person who takes part in a parade of homosexuals. 2000 years ago, mankind did not know that one day, homosexuals were going to parade in Jerusalem. 2000 years ago, mankind did not know that one day a woman, despite her menses, was going to preach before people in some churches. *[Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"]*.

**8** In the entire Old Testament, there was no woman priest. Even in the world, there was no woman minister. It is emancipation that has placed woman there! The feminine for "minister" did not exist. And we know that women came on the scene of the nations through emancipation. The first emancipated woman of the earth was Naamah, a daughter of Cain. And the first emancipated woman in Israel was Jezebel, a foreigner. But in the beginning, it was not so. And we have seen some women fighting for the right to vote in Europe and America but at the beginning in the Old Testament, in Israel for example, women were not counted. And in Africa, a woman cannot be a village chief. Even, in the villages, when men gather, women do not have the right to speak. *[Kc.10v58] [Kc.22v24]*

**9** What God gave to the Jews in writing, He also gave it to the pagans in their heart! Is it you who taught the nations the dowry in the marriage, the first-fruits or to give the name of the father to the first son? And in case of serious sins or of alliances, to make blood sacrifices? It is God who did that! And that is how God also revealed the position of woman to them. Even with no teaching, they know for example that the original sin is a sexual act. With no teaching, a true son of God knows in his heart that sexual act is the sin that Adam and Eve had committed. But when they go to the churches, the devil takes that from them. And it is the same devil that places woman in the pulpit. A church is supposed to be the bride of Christ. And a church which accepts a woman in the pulpit is a lesbian church. And all the women who go in the pulpit have male genitals in their dreams and many confessed that to me.

**10** And I do not understand that people who have the Bible in their hand can act this way, placing women in the pulpit to preach or lead the worship songs while men are there. And it even happens that some women are with menses and wear some pads underneath them and come to stand in the pulpit. You who attend such churches, you have no conscience! You are sub-humans, you are descendants of the serpent, you are worse than Catholics and Muslims and you are seeking to evangelize them. If you are not pursuing another goal, you will not go and sit in such a church. Be it preaching or the songs, it is the same thing. Being guilty in part, it is to be guilty in all. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. A woman must remain quiet in the church. Paul says that the fact that a woman must not preach in the church is a commandment. Paul says in 1 Corinthians 14:34 *"Let your women be silent in the assemblies, for it is not permitted to them to speak; but to be in subjection, as the law also says"*. You see? The law says that a woman cannot speak in the assembly. And there is no woman in the priesthood.

**11** And in verse 37, speaking of the fact that woman must not speak in the assembly, Paul says that *"If any one thinks himself to be a prophet or spiritual, let him recognise the things that I write to you, that it is the Lord's*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*commandment.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Paul says that the fact that a woman must not preach in a church, it is a commandment of the Lord. And if you have the Holy Spirit, if you are a son of God, you will not go against a commandment of the Lord.

**12** And those evangelical leaders claim to have the Holy Spirit who tells them nothing, and yet the Bible says that when He has come, He will guide you into all the truth! If in the Old Testament, in the dispensation of Father, God did not consecrate a woman priest and if in the form of Son, He did not consecrate a woman apostle, I do not see why He will do it in the form of Holy Spirit as if He is not the same yesterday, today and forever. But know that any spirit that will accept or consecrate a woman for her to preach is not the Spirit of God! And whoever defends it has a demon and has never known the Word or the Spirit of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Woman can do many things individually or collectively, but these tasks of authority are strictly reserved to men as soon as they are there. What is happening in churches is exactly the image of the emancipation of woman in homes, in public services and in politics, contrarily to the divine order. While there are unemployed fathers of families, there are women who abandon their homes and the education of their children in the hands of television and of a housemaid. The baby will not have the maternal warmth or the breast milk or the maternal education. What will such a child become?

**14** The greatest misfortune of humanity was the emancipation of Eve and today again, it is the emancipation of woman and that is now transported to the church. [Kc.10v59]

**15** After Salvation, woman was the greatest blessing that God gave to man, but he preferred to worship her and give her his place in order that she may dominate over him. Exactly like money that should serve him has become his god. An advertisement or a newspaper exposing a naked woman has always deserved more considerations. On all the levels, Satan has always pushed woman to covet what God has not given her as if, giving birth, testifying like the Samaritan woman, sweeping the temple, cleaning benches, fasting and praying for the work like Hannah, prophesying or speaking in tongues according to Joel 2:28, is not the work of God. Even Phoebe in Romans 16:1-2 was recognized as being a servant of God for having assisted and provided shelter to some saints. And all the warnings of the Apostle Paul in 1 Corinthians 14:34-38 and 1 Timothy 2:11-15 fell on deaf ears, the sons of the devil have interpreted them in their own way in order to achieve their goals. You see?

**16** And in this ministry like in the one of the Lord Jesus-Christ and in any authentic ministry, haven't we seen some servants of God? Don't the Sisters Ahou Prisca and Ange Cecile assist me? And when we needed to make contributions to produce the first edition of this book, was it not a sister who had given the most important contribution? And for the second edition, did not a sister put in my hands the amount needed for the entire edition? You see? Because they have good intentions and want to do something, God Himself gives them to do it. You see? Does the Bible not speak of Hannah, Phoebe, Tabitha, Susanna and others? ...

**17** Does your Bible say in Proverbs 31 that the woman of worth is a priest? One day you will answer for all this before God! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** 1 Timothy 2:15 says that woman will be saved by getting married, by giving birth and by giving a good education to her children. Every woman will answer for the behaviour of her children at the judgment. God calls her to educate her children. And instead of thinking about these things, she covets the pulpit. Brother, this is witchcraft. And Tommy Osborn says that women can even baptise ... Such men, if they do not repent, will not regret to find themselves in hell.

**19** And when they read Psalms 68:11, they leave the verse 12 so that the souls that they want to slaughter may not know that it is question of good news of war. Let's read 1 Samuel 18:6-7: they came out from all the cities ... You say: "*O Brother Philippe, with us, they are only song leaders.*" Brother, it is the same thing! Show me a single passage of the Bible where a woman was established a song leader! Read Chronicles, Ezra and Nehemiah and come back to God! Read 2 Chronicles 35 and you will see that the song leaders were Levites, the sons of Asaph according to the commandment of David, and of Asaph, and of the prophets...

**20** And how can a woman lay hands upon someone? Perhaps she has her menses, and if such is the case, even an Angel cannot deliver you. Especially since this can happen even at that moment. Labour pains and menstruation can come at any time, even because of an emotion or of any kind of situation. That is why the women who preach always wear some pads underneath them. A man who seats to listen to a woman preach, he is a sub-human, he is an animal. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*] The Jews rejected the Messiah but a Jew will never allow a woman in the altar! Acknowledge that you do not worship and you do not serve the God of the Jews that Paul served. And a Muslim who leaves Islam to go to an evangelical church or other is a son of devil. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. Let's go back to 1 Corinthians 14:34-38! And you sons and daughters of the devil, listen to what Paul said after the outpouring of the Holy Spirit: "*Let your women be silent in the assemblies, for it is not permitted to them to speak; but to be in subjection, as the law also says. But if they wish to learn anything, let them ask their own husbands at home; for it is a shame for a woman to speak in assembly ... If any one thinks himself to be a prophet or spiritual, let him recognise the things that I write to you, that it is the Lord's commandment.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Paul says: "*As the law also says!*" and he says: "*It is the Lord's commandment*" ... The fact that a woman must not preach in the church, it is the Lord's commandment as the law also says! You see?

**21** For having accepted the five books of Moses, Muslims do not have any woman imam. And they are women who no longer have menses who go to the mosque and you want to evangelize them? So that your women in menses, having

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

pads underneath them may lay their hands upon them? Sons of Cain! You be cursed! This is why God has put on their heart to hate you, you sons of sin and of perdition. [Kc.13v21]

**22** Read Acts 2:16 and you will see if Joel 2:28 is not fulfilled there! ...

**23** But what does mankind want to prove to God? What do evangelical churches want to prove to God? That the woman that God minimizes is capable of many things? That woman is as efficient and intelligent as man? That a woman as priest, evangelist, apostle, pastor or song leader could have achieved her mission better than any man? She certainly can! But we, children of God, we oppose that, not by contempt or that she would be incapable in the eyes of men but because God did not give her to do it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Let's read 1 Timothy 2:11-12 after the outpouring of the Holy Spirit: "... Let a woman learn in quietness in all subjection; but I do not suffer a woman to teach nor to exercise authority over man, but to be in quietness;" You see? If God has to enter in a church led by a woman, that woman must be thrown out, the pulpit must be thrown out and the church must be washed. Why? Because it is a cursed church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. God has never given to a woman to be a priest and no man of God can give this place to a woman.

**24** And we are delighted that the Apostle Paul, Saint Martin, Columban, John Wesley, Martin Luther, William Branham and all the authentic servants that God has sent on the earth have never put a woman in the pulpit. Check throughout history and come and tell me that one man of God put a woman in the pulpit. Even before the 18th century, that never existed in all Christianity, even in the Catholicism! This has been the work of the emancipation and the evangelical churches. [Kc.22v24-25]

**25** And in this 20th century, a devil in a human form, whose name is Tommy Osborn went up to asking women to baptize ... Whoever who has seen Tommy Osborn, has seen Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**26** And after these Words, a child of God can only repent if he is not yet possessed by a demon. And I see the whole world possessed by unclean spirits, needing a greater power to deliver them. They have the soul covered with fallen angels. It is no longer them who live, who think or who reason but the demon. Exactly like madmen. They are now prisoners of a power which have mastered them. This is like a coat of cloud covering them. It is not question of trying to explain well but to free them. You cannot reason a madman! You see? They simply have the faith and the will of the demon.

**27** Each church has a demon that one can receive simply by believing the theology of that church or by letting its dignitaries lay hands upon him. That is why I forbid you from reading religious books, even if the content is true! The whole world is under the grip of divination, which makes them believe that they are in the truth with some prophecies and some speaking in tongues and some miracles, in order to accomplish what is said in 2 Thessalonians 2: ... according to the working of Satan in all power, signs and wonders of falsehood, in all deceit ... to them that perish, because they have not received the love of the truth that they might be saved. And for this reason God sends them a power of error, that they should believe what is false and that they should be condemned! [Kc.10v3]

**28** It is God Himself who according to Matthew 24:24 "raised up" these wandering stars which are Kacou Severin, Morris Cerullo, Tommy Osborn, Cecil Robeck, Reinhard Bonnke, Benny Hinn and others to try the inhabitants of the earth. How can people, churches that have different doctrines unite and that does not mean anything to you? Have you ever seen a flock in which there are sheep, oxen, goats, pigs, and all kinds of different animals ... and you call that love? When Tommy Osborn goes to a country, the Baptists, the Pentecostals, the Methodists, the assemblies of gods ... rejoice! [Kc.2v33] [Kc.14v20]

**29** Can a Methodist pastor be pastor in the Foursquare or among the Adventists? Can a Methodist have the holy communion among the Baptists? What are you doing together then? If you all have the Holy Spirit then why these contradictions? Matthew, Mark, Luke and John having the Holy Spirit wrote the four Gospels of the Lord Jesus, did they contradict one another? [Ed: *The congregation says "No!"*].

**30** In the beginning was the Word and the children of God have been created by the Word, this is why they will recognize themselves through this Message which is the promise of God for their time. Even if it is forty people who have believed in the whole world, that is what God has reserved for Himself!

**31** In the same way that the Catholics refused the reformation, it is in this way that the Branhamists have refused the midnight Cry to remain in the evening time and join the camp of the harlots. And before the Angel and the Lamb came down in the vision of 1993, there was an eclipse, I clearly saw a black ball in the place of the sun. And it is from the Heaven that they came and the earth was enlightened ... and I can say in a precise way that the evening time ended in 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** And according to Revelation 4:7, we are in the age of the fourth living creature, the eagle that must rise above every falsehood, every theology, every spirit of seduction. And the Bible says that the eagles in that time will gather around the fresh Word. And wherever the pure Word is, there the elect will be gathered, the children of God according to Matthew 24:28. Amen!

**33** Crows, carrion feeders, vultures, birds of prey ... do not fly high and so anything they find suits them. What interests them, it is something that can satisfy them. Whether the baptism in the Name of Jesus Christ or the Trinitarian one, women preachers or song leaders, ... they are fighting over the decay of theology and what the eagles have abandoned. [Kc.16v8] [Kc.40v16] [Kc.131v5]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**34** And after April 24th, 1993, in a vision, we were sitting in an examination room for the Advanced level test and the examiner was distributing the test-papers. I was saying in my heart: *"But what am I doing here? I do not have a good school level, what am I going to write?"* And later, it was said to me: *"The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way that Moses received in details what happened at the creation, you too, you have received the Words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993 and it is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in order that whoever believes has eternal Life".* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] [Kc.1v1-6] [Kc.30v1-3]

**35** I have never attended a seminary or a bible training, I do not read the books of their Christian bookstores, but I received the knowledge of the Scriptures ... The only problem is that I do not have a good school level but the grace of God will prevail. And I believe that this work comes from God; that is why we can see some students, intellectuals, former church preachers and pastors sitting here... and one day, if God keeps me from the dragon, you will see magistrates of every order sitting among you because there are also some elect among them ... [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**36** The Bible says in Revelation 12:14 that the two wings of the great eagle will be given to the small eagles to carry them far from the face of the serpent and we see the persecution that begins in verse 15. And at the same time, the devil also reveals himself as the serpent in the same verse, the spirit of divination, and the churches are full of it.

**37** Whoever rejects the preaching of Matthew 25:6 can only receive the spirit of divination as holy spirit! And I have presented to you again, Jesus Christ, whom you are crucifying. And what you are doing means: *"Let his blood be on us and on our children"*. There will be an attraction and the whole world will see it. [Kc.10v11]

**38** Well. The expression *"go to meet him"* is not correct because the Cry and the Bridegroom are One. That is why the Cry said *"Behold"* and not *"There is"*. You must leave the abominations of the earth, that is to say the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches and come to Christ. You must reject these fetishes, these crucifixes and all that separates you from God and come to this Message.

**39** To this day, we do not have anymore Louis Segond, King James, Ostervald, Semeur, Colombe bible versions, ... we have burned them. Remember that in the second vision, I was standing in the desert and the Word was descending from Heaven, carried on the Clouds of Heaven, which are the holy angels, like in the time of Moses in the desert ... If you are a child of God or if you have the Holy Spirit, you cannot stay far from that because the Bible says that wherever the Word is, there the eagles will be gathered. [Ed: *The congregation say, "Amen"*]

**40** You brethren of Africa, of Asia, of Europe and of America! Maybe you were expecting the Message of Matthew 25:6 in your country, but God did it another way. Remember our Lord Jesus Christ! Being the high priest Melchisedek, the rabbis and the scribes saw that He should come from the tribe of Levi. But He came out of the tribe of Judah. Then, His Message and his works confirmed that it was Him the Messiah. And today, on the whole face of the earth, if you are a child of God, your place, it is here with the prophet of your time, Prophet Kacou Philippe. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 10: REVELATION ON THE SONS OF THE DEVIL

(Preached on Sunday morning, February 23, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Have you noticed the plan of the most illustrious religious building of Abidjan, the St. Paul Cathedral? It is a fishing net cast by Satan. And this is the image of all Christian buildings outside this Message. They are nets of Satan. Outside a prophetic Message from God, they are nets of Satan. . [Kc.1v9]

**2** Over these last ten years, we are witnessing in every nation, huge movements of anointing chaired by Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Morris Cerullo, Reinhard Bonnke, some church prophets and presidents... and this is what I will talk about these days. They have flooded the earth with death but this Message also will always sound like the funeral knell of their sinister reign. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** And if a devil named Tommy Osborn and precipitated into a human form was standing there, I would shout that to him! It is about them that the Bible talks in Matthew 24:24, 2 Thessalonians 2:9-12 and Revelation 16:13-14. And these magicians are backed by powerful gifts of prophecy, discernment and speaking in tongues... They have already received the seal of error, the mark of the beast. They cannot see or understand except if the evil spirit allows it to them; it is the condition of the pagan and religious world today. [Kc.9v27]

**4** People do not understand how this holy spirit who acts, speaks in tongues, who prophesies right, works miracles, who forbids unworthy people from approaching the holy communion can be demons. The Baptists, assemblies of gods, Pentecostals... cannot accept that. The Catholics cannot admit that the pope may be in error and this is so for every church and for its leaders. Why? The devil has already conquered them. They have already received the mark of blindness. The Bible says that they are poor, blind, miserable and naked and they say that they are rich and needing nothing. It is the devil that gives them to think that way.

**5** The devil says to them: *"The church does not save! If you have faith in Jesus and that you sanctify yourself, it is the main thing!"*. Cursed be the man from the mouth of whom such a word can come out! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The devil says to them, *"If you are baptized in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ or in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, it is the same thing"*. You be cursed! Cursed be the man from the mouth of whom such a word can come out! ...The devil says to them: *"There are models of trousers for women"*. You be cursed! Not even man can wear these inventions of Satan. The devil says to them, *"The spirit that acts in the churches of the evening Message is the Holy Spirit!"* You be cursed! The devil says to them, *"An African cannot be a prophet because he is a descendant of Ham!"* You be cursed! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** In 2 Chronicles 35, King Josiah who was prophet and king of Judah met the Pharaoh, an African, in the days when God did not even speak to the nations and the Pharaoh had said to him: *"Leave my way because the God that you worship has spoken to me ..."* But this good king could not admit that God also speaks to a black and he died there! You see?

**7** Cursed be whoever tries to understand or interpret the Word of God in his own way. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** You say: *"The resurrection has already taken place!"* You be cursed! *"We do not lose Salvation so I can sin, it is the rewards that I will not have on earth but I am saved!"* Cursed be the man from the mouth of whom such a word can come out! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] And since you should not have rewards on earth as in Heaven, then let him who gives you a tithe, an offering or any gift be cursed forever. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] You say, *"I am baptized in the name of William Branham"* you be cursed! You say, *"I am Baptist,"* you be cursed! You say: *"I am assembly of gods",* you be cursed! You say, *"I am Catholic",* you be cursed! You see? *"God be blessed, I followed a theological training ..."*, you be cursed!

**9** Some Brethren came here to this Message with certificates of deliverance proving that they are free from every evil spirit, we burned them all with their prayer request card... People are serving and worshipping Satan in the Name of Jesus.

**10** Well. I see people make prayers like: *"Lord Jesus Christ, bless this meeting or this food ... in Jesus' Name, Amen!"* It is a Trinitarian and diabolical prayer. For if Jesus is the Almighty God, who did they pray in Jesus' Name then? ... You see? And in this end of times, God shows Himself as the great eagle according to Revelation 12:14 and his children as the small eagles who will gather around the prophetic Word. At the same time, the devil reveals himself as the serpent in the same verse, the spirit of divination, and the churches are full of it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** And today, whoever rejects the preaching of Matthew 25:6 can only receive the spirit of divination as holy

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

spirit. He that gathers not with us scatters. For whom does this multitude of prophets work around the world while they have rejected the truth of their time? [Kc.9v37]

**12** The Bible has already told us in 2 Thessalonians 2:9-12 and in Matthew 24:24 that God Himself will send them with some miracles and wonders for those who do not have the love of the truth so that they believe in these things and that they be condemned. We find them again in Revelation 16:13-14. You see? This reached its peak in these last ten years. All these converts outside the midnight Cry are recruits of Satan for the persecution to come.

**13** But as of December 18, 2005, you will see the midnight Cry reach every city on earth like an earthquake without anybody being able to stop it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**14** And in Revelation 16:13-14 we see these frogs: these Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. I specify that the kings in question here are not kings in the literal sense ... Well. Frogs are in swamps, red, stagnant and stinky waters whereas fish are in depths, in clear, pure and running water. And it is God who gives them to be in those places because they do not have the love of the truth. You see?

**15** God is love but He is also the God of judgment. It's in his great goodness that He created hell.

**16** And you sons of devil, follow the churches! Follow the false prophets! Rejoice in your churches, walk according to the desires of your hearts! I have presented you Jesus Christ whom you crucified again.

**17** But you here, to you who have loved the truth, be wise! Do not read any of these books, brochures or treatises and let them not even be found in your homes! Not even the writings of Ewald Frank. Stick only to the midnight Message and to the Bible. If you think that I am a man of God, then receive this as a commandment. Do not defile yourselves! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** Remember Revelation 14:4, 5. It is in this way that the Bride of Christ will also have to appear. Receive everything I tell you as a commandment. Do not try to play with the serpent like Eve. Stay away from his face. Do not take anything that belongs to them because we must be without spot or wrinkle. Re-listen or re-read these preachings, they are Spirit and Life. The Lord Jesus-Christ had told his disciples to abstain from their leaven. Matthew 16:5-12: their books, their worship tapes, their preachings, all these are the leaven of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees today... You see?

**19** In the past, saying "*I am Christian*" was opprobrium in the society, you were not welcome when you said that. But it is the contrary now, the word "*pagan*" is like an insult. And yet in reality, they are neither Christians nor churches of God, it is the devil from one end to the other and everything they do, it is the work of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** It is like these *Gideon new testaments* which are distributed in the churches, schools, hospitals, hotels and others. How can the devil who prevented the reading of the Word of God allow its Distribution everywhere today? These Gideons are not the Word of God! Just as these Louis Segond, Thompson, Scofield, King James bibles and others are not the Word of God! Do not be seduced! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.1v15]

**21** And another sign of their seduction, it is their anointings. The anointing was so strong on the coffin of Kacou Severin that they could not touch it for a while. You cannot get in the cars of some of them because of the anointing. And I heard that even after the passage of one of the prophets in some toilets, the anointing had remained there. You see?

**22** But now let's observe what it has been of Jesus, the one that they claim to serve. Let's read Luke 8:43 to 45: "*And a woman who had a flux of blood since twelve years ... coming up behind, touched the hem of his garment, and immediately her flux of blood stopped. And Jesus said, Who has touched Me? But all denying, Peter and those with Him said, Master, the crowds close Thee in and press upon Thee, and sayest Thou, Who has touched Me?*". You see? Neither the woman nor the disciples, nor anyone in the crowd that presses and closes the Lord Jesus in every side fell down. The anointing of the Lord Jesus Christ did not make people fall down. Neither in this passage nor elsewhere in the Bible. Why then will someone fall down? It is the devil who was at the root of this movement that you see today and which will pass sooner or later.

**23** You say, "*Brother Philippe, for some, it's the Spirit of God!*". I tell you "NO" my brethren, it is the devil from one end to another. Word of prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Outside this Message, when people speak of baptism of the holy spirit, understand by that, baptism of demons. You see? The Lord Jesus Christ was God Himself, Holy and sinless... people touched Him and did not fall down. And you, conceived in sin and sinners, some crowds collapse without even touching you? Pull yourselves together! Repent! Choose shame before men rather than hell because if I am a prophet, I declare that whoever practiced that or followed or supported that, has already signed his own condemnation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**24** And go and check the contributions and swindles in evangelical churches and you will see that these churches have done worse than the indulgences of their mother, the Catholic church. The pastor or the prophet becomes a merchant of the gospel and the sinner becomes a client. That is why they cannot speak to them as I am speaking to you this morning. All their preaching is "*prosperity, prosperity, prosperity*". And when the sinner sees the carpets and the orchestra and all the comfort, he forgets his condition of sin ... and they say that the seducer it is Kacou Philippe. But which seducer, when he stands in front of a young girl, calls her everything that is evil? Judge it for yourselves! And these prophets say: "*We rented a very expensive place!*" But did you need to rent this place? Is this what the Lord Jesus did when he was on the earth? You see? Even if these pastors and prophets did not act this way, they would still be the incarnation of the devil. Because God is not in a church but with the prophet that He sends for the generation. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** There was a time when the truth was with a man called Martin Luther, then a time when it was John Wesley, then a time when it was William Branham like the telegram, then the telephone, then now the cell phone and the Internet. What is it? The revelation is progressive. To move, it was first horses, then cars, then planes and now rockets for space. In the army, it was first arrows, then guns, then bombs and now it is nuclear and bacteriological weapons. This is perfectly in line with the four Gospels and Revelation 4:7. And while we are at the last stage, there are some who are still with shields, others with the arrows. While the faith is progressive, I drew "*the grafting system*" to show that clearly. [*Kc.66v26*]

**26** There was a time when the lion of the tribe of Judah, the Word, went out with Paul and the calf of the sacrifice went out and millions of Christians were killed, then the animal with the face of man went out with Martin Luther, it was the age of the Reformation. And since the evening times, the eagles rise above false doctrines and seducing spirits because the sanctification of the flesh alone is no longer enough. All the tricks designed by the devil through the ages, the sons of God defeated them because of the prophetic revelation. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** In 1817 already, the Company of Pastors of Geneva prohibits to preach on the divinity of Jesus, the original sin, the grace and the predestination. They all had prayed and had received contradictory revelations, and you will say that it is God? A child of God could no longer be a member of this Company of Pastors of Geneva ... You see? This is the beginning of the great compromises that you see today.

**28** I began to preach on Monday July 8, 2002. I preached in bus stations, campuses ... In that time, people were shouting: "Nivaquine preaching! Nivaquine preaching! ..." This Message was the Medicine that had come from Heaven to heal them and which they rejected. And instead of seeking to be saved, they were fighting me or seeking to corrupt me. Even a very rich lady tried to bribe me financially. You see? Yet, I prefer poverty to riches in order to better appreciate the little that the poor will give me. May all my faithful be rich and I remain poor!

**29** Well. Let's come back to the starting point, the seduction that is rife in the churches and which is nothing other than the manifestation of the sons of the devil ... And yet the deliverance that they all talk about obeys some rules. First, one has to be an authority and assume that authority. It is like a policeman in his police uniform. But this is not enough because there must be a mandate indicating the day, the time and the place. It is not because one is a policeman that he can whistle to a vehicle or arrest someone. And this is the image of God's Authority.

**30** And yet the image of the authority of the devil, it is the brigand. He acts by force outside and against the established rules, without uniform and that is what we see in the churches. Satan knows that they have neither received the authority nor the mandate to cast him out.

**31** If a policeman is in uniform with a warrant, he can even stop an official motorcade by simply raising his hand. You see? What people call deliverance in the churches is nothing other than comedies of Satan himself. At some deliverances, I have seen people asking the demon to exit through the mouth, the genitals, the ears, the nostrils... and the spirit led the possessed to make the appropriate gestures. A man acting like this is a collaborator of demons like the fetish priests. They are seducers and it is not by the Spirit of God that they do that. I saw some lists of names of demons and people believe and follow that.

**32** I have seen doctrines of demons and I do not understand how people can believe that on the day of the rapture, there will be traffic jams at traffic lights, planes will crash and that pilots will be raptured, radios will announce disappearances ... while all this is false. But I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I tell you that the world and the churches will NOT know It. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They will not know that the rapture has taken place. How can a Christian, be at work in the midst of the persecution, even more so being on the commands of a plane? I am very moved at hearing these lies. God will severely punish those who

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

work for such things, seducing the earth, in the example of John Schwab. Mankind is in total blindness.

**33** When a man is blind, he knows it but the case of the churches is a mystery. They are blind, they are in the seduction and they do not know it.

**34** There are people who have dreams quite regularly, at least two or three per night, it is the work of divination. But they put that down to God. It is difficult to deliver them because they cannot admit that it is the devil. They want prayer and then return to where they were. From July 2002 until today, in eight months of ministry and despite repeated fasts, in all, I have not had more than five dreams and visions, God is my witness. And I have never said: *"God told me"* but would I not be a prophet for that?

**35** The prophets of the Old Testament exercised their ministries for several years but the books of many of them do not exceed ten pages. It can even happen that for four or five years God does not tell them anything. And you notice that when they want to speak, they say, for example: *"At the 3rd year of the reign of such king ... The year of the death of King Uzziah ... In the 25th year of our transportation, at the beginning of the year, the Word of Jehovah came to me and said this...."*. You see? Once, all Israel submitted a request to Jeremiah but it took ten days before God answered. Jeremiah 42:1-7. But today, God has become so talkative. He even speaks before you submit the request. But know that all this is the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** In this also, remember that when there is no prophet messenger, God is obliged to speak individually by dreams, visions and others to everyone. But when there is a prophet, God speaks through the prophet for anything that is in the order of common faith, and for the revelation of the Word. You see? When there was no Prophet, Jehoshaphat prayed in 2 Chronicles 20 but when there was a prophet, for the same case, what did Hezekiah do? Let's read 2 Kings 19: *"And it came to pass when king Hezekiah heard these things, that he rent his garments, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of Jehovah"*.

**37** Now, why did he enter into the house of Jehovah? Was it to pray? No! Was it to ask the priests to pray? No! But what did he do then? And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth. To whom did he send them? To Prophet Isaiah, the son of Amoz; [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And when they arrived near the prophet, they said to the Prophet: *Thus says Hezekiah ... Therefore lift up a prayer for the remnant that is left "*. Amen! If God permits, I will come back on this.

**38** We are of those who know what we are talking about. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? The Lord Jesus Christ said in John 4:22: *"Ye worship ye know not what; we worship what we know"*. We enter into the counsel of God. Like Moses, God can take me to the Garden of Eden to see what I do not understand so that the day when a great theologian will demonstrate the contrary, I should not be distracted. You see?

**39** In 1 Kings 22:19-24, Prophet Micah said: *"I saw Jehovah sitting upon his throne, and all the Host of Heaven standing by Him, on his right hand and on his left; and the Jehovah said: Who shall entice Ahab that he may go up and fall at Ramoth- Gilead? And one said after this manner, and another said after that manner. And there came forth a spirit, and stood before Jehovah, and said, I will entice him. And Jehovah said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And Jehovah said, Thou shalt entice [him], and also succeed: go forth, and do so. And now, behold, Jehovah has put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets... Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micah upon the cheek, and said, Where now went the Spirit of Jehovah from me to speak to thee? "*. You see? People do not read the Bible to know that God Himself can send a spirit of seduction on sincere people. You see?

**40** No matter the sincerity of a Catholic, the greatest sin, it is the fact that he is a Catholic. No matter the sincerity of a Protestant, evangelical, mission or ministry or Branhamist, his greatest sin, it is the fact that he is a member of those churches. Read this passage well and you will see that they are not prophets of Baal but they are prophets of Jehovah, and they are about four hundred Jewish prophets and they prophesied sincerely under inspiration but the Bible says that it is an evil spirit that had inspired them that day and they did not know it themselves. But everything that happened, it was to Prophet Micah that God revealed it. God always has one mouth on earth. You see? God is free to reveal that to whom He wants. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**41** And one of the greatest dangers of Christianity, they are the books and treaties in those so-called Christian bookstores, to which is now added the Internet, where people of whom we do not know either the calls, or commissions, or the lives, and animated by some holy spirits that I do not know, can expose truths. If television is bad, know that the Internet is ten times worse! ...

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**42** Like with mystics, each evangelical book corresponds to a degree and the degrees are authorities, demons. When someone like Joel Osteen, Tommy Osborn, Morris Cerullo, Benny Hinn, Rebecca Brown, Reinhard Bonnke and Yonggi Cho writes a book, what he says can be entirely true but it is a demon that stands behind it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When the serpent, their father said to Eve that if they ate the fruit their eyes would open and they would know good and evil like gods, it was true but behind that truth was death and the fall of humanity. When you go to a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church, when you read an evangelical book, you can receive all you want, but behind it, it is death. All those things that I condemn, stay away from them! Do not reason! Thus saith the Lord, stay away from these churches, if you are there, do not go there anymore! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.14v13]

**43** What does Deuteronomy 13:1 say? If someone preaches you the truth, performs miracles, prophecies true and he tells you, "*Let's go to the Catholic church*" *Let's go to the Methodist church!* *Let's go to the Baptist, Pentecostal, Foursquare, Assemblies of gods, Branhamist church... do not go!* *It is your God who is putting you to the test*" do you understand? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible does not say that they will do what they are doing outside Matthew 24: 24 and 2 Thessalonians 2:9-12. You see?

**44** If someone has no prophetic Message from God, how can God give him some miracles and some wonders? To confirm what? According to Revelation 16:13-14, the Bible says that they will do what they are doing and the sons of the devil, according to Genesis 4:17-23, put their possessions at their service in order to corrupt the earth and send more souls to hell.

**45** In Ivory Coast, the evening Message arrived, first, at Katadji since around the years 1970, 1972 but until the age of thirty, I had never seen a brochure or heard the name of William Branham there. While in Abidjan, they build big and luxurious temples, they offer themselves some Mercedeses and some cozy houses. When they make contributions, it is not to evangelise the villages but it is with the goal of organizing conventions to show off and bewitch those who just escaped from the denominations! Oh! mercy!

**46** They have created a website and have placed the evening Message on it instead of sending evangelists around the world. You see? If God can accept that, then he should accept David when he had put the Ark of God on a new cart. The Word of God has never been carried by a new cart and will never be carried by the Internet. The Internet, it is good but when it completely replaces evangelists, it's dangerous. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.56v4]

**47** In the Branhamist assembly where I went, there was a very beautiful golden pulpit but they replaced that. There was a church member who got up to offer a pulpit of a value of one million. And yet, all this is madness before God. And for the Holy Communion, a lady got up to offer a cup of one hundred thousand francs, that is, three times the SMIG, the minimum wage of a civil servant of Ivory Coast. You see? But what has Salvation got to do with that while the Apostles drank in wooden cups? That's why I told you that Branhamism was the new nest of the Christian apostasy. They are all apostate pastors, from one end to another. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**48** And now when God gave us the revelation on the Bible, the sons of the devil said: "*We will go on the Internet and we will do intensive research on the history and the versions of the Bible and we will contradict this Kacou Philippe*". But no matter what they find on the Internet, this cannot distract me, it is a man who has exposed what he thinks to be the truth.

**49** Regardless of the evolution of technology, our absolute will never be the Internet but always God through a living prophet messenger. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**50** And their current sin is similar to the sin of Saul in 1 Samuel 28, when Saul was rejected by God, when God did not answer him by the prophets, or by the Urim Thummim, or by dreams and visions, he went to consult the Word of God through a woman evoker of all sorts of spirits. They are sons of the devil, leave them alone! ... Do you believe that the Internet is an evoker of all sorts of spirits as in 1 Samuel 28? [The congregation says: "*Amen!*"]. They are spiritualists.

**51** And the expression "*Thus saith the Bible*" used by many pastors and prophets to paraphrase or to make the prophets of the Bible, who are dead, speak is a spiritualist expression. The same spirit of Catholic, customary spiritualism, and of the woman evoker of the spirits of the dead that Saul went to consult in 1 Samuel 28. And this spirit is now disguised and acts in a subtle way in Christianity.

**52** Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today and forever! In the Old Testament, in the form of Father, He acted through the prophets whose written Word is the Thus saith the Lord, even if they do not say "*Thus saith the Lord*". And after manifesting Himself on earth, He said "I return to the Father", in his position of the Old Testament with the prophets. So, how is it that a cunning spirit of frog and spiritualism will come and say, "*Thus saith the Bible*" or "*Thus saith the Word*"? Like Saul, seeing that God no longer speaks to them, they

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

make some prophets who are dead speak.

**53** And in the face of the testimony of what God is doing here, several of them approached me for a prayer and I do not fail to tell them what should be said to them. You see? They need to know that they do not believe in William Branham more than me, but I consider William Branham as a man of God in the same way as Isaiah, Amos and others, but his time is past! Today if you have a problem of spirits or disease, can you go upon the grave of William Branham to request a prayer? You see that spiritualism is not far from you. How can the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens be in a grave at the cemetery of Jeffersonville?

**54** No matter how great the ministry and the person of William Branham are, but the Bible says that the God of the Bible is not the God of the dead but the God of the living. After the great Moses, no matter how small the ministry of Prophet Joshua that you consider small might be, it is him, this small prophet who holds the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens on the whole face of the earth and he is the one who must be listened to and who must be preached. Believing that you can be saved by basing your faith on a prophet who is already dead, or on the Bible or on the Quran, it is Satanism. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**55** Well. Now let's see Genesis 4:17-24, let's read that: verse 17: ... *And Cain knew his wife, and she conceived and bore Enoch. And he built a city; and he called the name of the city after the name of his son Enoch.* Verse 18... *And to Enoch was born Irad; and Irad begot Mehujael; and Mehujael begot Methushael; and Methushael begot Lemech.* Verse 19... *And Lemech took two wives: and the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the second, Zillah.* Genesis 4:20... *And Adah bore Jabal: he was the father of all those who dwell in tents, and [breed] cattle.* Verse 21 ... *And his brother's name was Jubal: he was the father of those who handle the harp and pipe.* Verse 22 ... *And Zillah, she also bore Tubal-Cain, the forger of every kind of tool of brass and iron. And the sister of Tubal-Cain was Naamah.* Verse 23 ... *And Lemech said to his wives: Adah and Zillah, hear my voice, Ye wives of Lemech, listen to my speech. For I have slain a man for my wound, and a youth for my bruise; Verse 24 ... If Cain shall be avenged seven-fold; Lemech seventy and seven fold. "*

**56** Well. In verse 17, we have the father of men of renown, the father of presidents, mayors, landlords and property managers, builders, etc. In verse 19, the father of polygamists, adulterers, lovers, promoters of hotels and movies, ... etc. In verse 20, we have the father of breeders ... In verse 21, we have the father of musicians, singers, choirs, composers, etc. In verse 22, we have the father of inventors, industrialists, directors of corporations, firms, companies, businessmen, etc. You see? I

**57** When they began to electrify towns and villages, apparently it was a good thing but the sin was multiplied by seven for television, bars, pubs and nightclubs came with that. You see? ...

**58** And now in verse 22, we have Naamah, the first woman of renown on earth, the mother of emancipated women, a great-grandmother of Jezebel. It is therefore a daughter of Cain who made the propaganda of the matriarchal regime and which made that she had a share in the inheritance of her father while she is a woman. Even her children inherited from her father Lemech. You see? She is the mother of the women who lead churches while they have menses every month. They are the great-granddaughters of Jezebel, a descendant of Cain. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**59** And this matriarchal regime contributed a lot to sin because these women, seeing the possessions of their parents, do not even worry about marrying and they are insolent, unsubmitive women and prepared for emancipation. Naamah had the right to preach in the church of her father, Lemech. And today, despite the midnight Cry, some continue to sing and preach in the churches of Lemech ...

**60** In verses 23-24: it is the father of theologians, of institutes and bible training schools, of the presidents of churches and of all those who interpret the Word of God. Failing to create like God, they interpret his Word to say they are equal to God, while they are not even prophets. A good theologian is the mouth of a god. You see? And all the rest subsidizes them, small and great, nations and states, they put billions, planes and foundations... at the disposal of the churches and their members in order to seduce the inhabitants of the earth, those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world.

**61** But when God raises his children to the rank of these, they will see themselves as administrators of the Properties of God that God has given them to support his work. A son of God will never put his possessions at the disposal of a fetish priest, even if this fetish priest raises some dead people. A son of God will never put his possessions at the disposal of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church. But the sons of the devil will do it. The sons of the devil do not believe in the living prophet and everything is done so that they may not believe in the prophet even if this prophet is in their house.

**62** It is like my own brothers and all those of my village, where I was born and where I grew up. They do not

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

believe me, not for a sin but because we have been breastfed by the same mother, we went hunting or fishing together ... but a wolf will come from afar and they will believe him. Having grown up with them, having gone fishing or hunting with them, that is my sin. Seducers come and they believe in them. False prophets come with some semblance of messages and they believe in them.

**63** And today, we see a race of sons of the devil preaching that a Christian can do politics, drink alcohol, smoke, be homosexual, become polygamous ..., preaching that a Christian can go to the beach, play football, watch football on television, you see? Cursed be all those people. The Christians in shorts before the sisters, the sisters in swimsuits before the brothers. It is Satan at church! And like Paul, I could cry out: Cursed be those who preach such things! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**64** If you have two or even three wives when coming to Christ, you can keep them as wives and endow them before you receive the baptism but being already a Christian, you can no longer have two wives. And you cannot have two wives and be pastor.

**65** You can do sports, go jogging, but keep yourselves from football, I have never played football or watched a football match or an impure movie on television since 1993 when I had the vision.

**66** Now, while you watch impure movies and football matches on television, how will you understand what God is doing far from television? You see? As for football, when a country plays against another country, they are the Jesus Christ of the churches of this country who are confronting the Jesus Christ of the churches of the other country. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is a confrontation of demons. And their holy spirits give them revelations of victory. And for the occasion, the demons of the churches, the demons of the pagans and the demons of the Muslims agree in the same fight. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. A Christian has nothing to do there, stay away from them! ... You see?

**67** I even saw some Branhamist pastors who, when watching football matches, were jubilant in front of their TV set and such men will come and discuss the Word with me? No, I cannot accept that. And there are such men who have so seduced and misled souls that a vulgar prostitute has a thousand times more grace than them. You see? They are at ease on the earth but hell has a right on them and does not cease to claim them. You see? If a pastor or preacher does not come and say "*Brethren, I believe in the Message, and now what shall I do?*". Do not bother about him. Did not even the great Nicodemus, leader of the Jews, come to ask Jesus for explanations?

**68** And if Nicodemus did it, they are required to do it if they are children of God because the deep calleth the deep. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**69** And when such men ask me questions to contradict the Message, I give answers which make that they will never believe. Yesterday, someone made me notice that there were additions in the book as compared to the initial texts and that it was not normal. You see? I could have given him Jeremiah 36: 32 but I made him believe that he was right. A crab! I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I am not God to transform a crab into fish. You see? What I received from God, that is what I said and God knew that I would say it this way. My time and my explanations are for those who want to believe! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**70** Well ... According to the Bible, God raises up a prophet when his people is totally lost and this prophet comes to restore the truth and bring the elect back to light. That is why before the Angel and the Lamb came down, there was an eclipse. And before that, some biblical prophecies already indicated that at such a time, in such a place, God will do such a thing. It is not a matter of going and doing a 21 or 40-day fast and come with an anointing. All you call "*Esther fasting*", "*Jehoshaphat fasting*" or others, it is penance and it is the devil! And people run behind that without seeking to understand that they are the same spirits of fetishism that are there. If you do not see in Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Morris Cerullo, Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo and all these prophets with anointing, the image of fetish priests, then you are not yet born again. But the elect who have a consideration for the Bible and the prophetic Word are in another dimension, far from divination according to Revelation 12: 14.

**71** [...] And I think that if God raises up a man today, he must overcome all the diseases of his time. In the evening time it was cancer and at midnight it is AIDS. When one day we have this Message gathered in a book, we will also make a brochure of the testimonies and I say that there will be testimonies of healings of AIDS, medically certified, otherwise I am a false prophet. There cannot be enough demons to foil that. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*] If the God of the midnight Cry is not the Creator of the heaven and the earth, and that I am not Matthew 25:6, let me not heal AIDS. What we are witnessing is nothing compared to what is coming! The Lord Jesus Christ, the Angel of April 24, 1993 will do it. [Ed: *the congregation says "Amen!"*].

**72** May God give great material wealth to the Branhamist Ishmaelites, driven away from the presence of God

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

and to us, may He give power for the dead shall rise again, the blind shall see, the deaf shall hear ... Because God must confirm His Word and we are moving towards that now. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And I said that AIDS will not resist my prayer. I will ask especially for the tests, and after the prayers, the people will go and do the tests again and we will conserve that with the contacts of the doctors as a testimony. I saw this phase in the vision at the level of the crowd that came toward me. It will be another phase of my ministry and it is inevitable. When William Branham's posterity, those who were prepared to receive without the signs will have refused, stones must then cry for joy. If you notice in the Bible, it has always been thus. Thank you God!

**73** No one can believe this Message without it having an effect on his spiritual, physical and social life. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Everything depends on how you take It! Believe It word for word, with no reasoning and I challenge you to tell me if He is not the same yesterday, today and forever ... My prayer is that God may always confirm the Word and He will do it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**74** I am fully convinced after several months of ministry that the dignitaries of these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches know that they are on the wrong path but how will they change a system that they came to find? And if they do it, they will lose their position of pastors and how will they look after their families, pay for their housing? And so on. They are hypocrites. There is what they think and what they do. That is why the Lord Jesus Christ never ceased to say, "*Sadducees and Pharisees, hypocrites!*" They do all they can to present another image of the reality to the faithful! You see?

**75** If a son of the devil, filled with theology, comes and tells you: "*This Kacou Philippe is a seducer, he wants to lead everyone to him and yet what God asks from us, it is to observe what Jesus said and this can be done from anywhere, from any synagogue, whether you are Baptist, Methodist, Assembly of gods, Adventist or others. The differences of doctrines are nothing! It is like the black, yellow and white races. In the Heaven, we will be the same race! We are God's Garden, made up of different flowers! Hallelujah ...*". You see? If he says that and you sit there to listen to him like Eve, it is your problem.

**76** But this morning, even if I am your enemy like that day, during an open-air preaching, that man wanted to kill me, if it was possible... people were preventing him but he would not. He was saying: "*I am ready to take the sin of Cain.*" You see? ... But despite that, under the virtue of the grace that has been granted to me, I tell you that no matter how many miracles you have received from the hands of such people, do not let them lay hands on you anymore. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you Africans, if after receiving so many benefits from traditional fetish priests, you say today that it is the devil that uses them, so how do you not understand what I am saying?

**77** There is only one Church on earth and one enters It by the Word. When God sends a man as a servant, he will come with the Word, the Gospel of his time. He will never found a church but come with the Word because in the beginning, it was not the Church but the Word, and it is by the virtue of the Word that the Church is formed. People gather around this Gospel and it is called the Church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**78** May God awaken his seed in us and put the thirst for his Word in our hearts! May God empty our old skins and give us the Holy Spirit. May God reveal Himself to his children and gather all the elect from the four winds of the earth around the glad Tidings which was promised since ancient times and which is now unveiled before us through this Message. For the honour, the wisdom, the blessing, the thanksgiving and the glory and the power to do it belong to Him alone! Amen!

**79** Now, listen to this parable that the God of the Heavens addresses to mankind: Yet, a brigand had been caught red handed forging banknotes. His accusers took him to the police and said, "*We have caught this man forging banknotes and here is a copy ...*" The police officer took the banknote, examined it and said: "*Gentlemen, this banknote is a true banknote!*" And the accusers went on with insistence and said, "*But Mister officer, it's him who has forged this banknote!*" The policeman turned to the brigand and said, "*Sir, are you the one who forged this banknote?*" And the brigand answered: "*Yes!*". And the policeman went on and said: "*Although he acknowledges it, we cannot condemn him because this banknote is a true banknote!*" And the brigand was released. You see? Before men, what you do is right, logical and perfect but there is One who will condemn you one day... And he that hath ears to hear let him hear! [Ed: *A brother speaks in tongues*].

**Similar chapters: Kc.43, 84 and Kc.131.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 11: SPEAK NOW!

*(Preached on Sunday morning, December 1st, 2002 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I do not cease to invite you to wisdom. Do not commit the same sins of Israel against the prophets, of Rome against the saints. By cursing me, by calling me a demon, an antichrist, and what I preach a nivaquine preaching ... know that it is to God that you do it. I was pagan and on April 24, 1993, by a vision, I received the commission and the next day while I was sitting with my family, I was transported in vision into a totally desert country and I received the commission to preach the judgment. And it is after these two visions that I went to church for the very first time. And if you cannot, at least, take the Bible to contradict what I preach, stay quiet! Do not load yourselves with curses! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. I have never been in a seminary or in a bible training, I do not read the books of your so-called Christian bookstores, for He who sent me is with me. God is sovereign! He can use whom He wants and if you are a child of God, you are bound to recognize this. At the beginning of the church, He leaves the apostles and the disciples filled with the Holy Spirit and goes and chooses Saul of Tarsus, a persecutor of the Christians to speak to the whole earth. And on April 24, 1993, this same God chose a pagan that I was for the Salvation of mankind. If you are a child of God, what will you say if not: "Oh God, may your will be done." *[Kc.2v26] [Kc.3v27] [Kc.6v16]*

**2** Now, I would like to come on Ivory Coast to complete what I have already said: By birth, this country is of the kind of those who are born in royal palaces. Forest, subsoil, sea ... And all this made that the surrounding countries bowed before her and served her in her fields. Burkina was a slave in her fields and the keeper of her house. She transforms Nigeria's oil and provides electricity up to beyond her neighbours. All the birds of the sky, all the animals of the fields would come from afar and found their place by her side. The grace and the power and the glory on her were as if God was unjust. Certainly, God was expecting a lot from her. But when she became strong, she chose the way of the wicked, those who hate God and whose memory fades every day through volcanoes, floods, cyclones, terrorism, earthquakes, and wars.

**3** And Ivory Coast has turned away from God to the point that sin is called "national heritage", such as the voodoo, poro, dipi, masks and warrior dances, which are animal practices which should no longer be mentioned at the time of Christianity. Every village has a fetish priest, mask, sacred river, and so on. Even if it is only one person who indulges in such practices and you do not say anything, then it is the whole village that is guilty.

**4** And I tell you that even a zoo is a sin for a country. A park, okay! But a zoo is a sin. An eagle or a lion in a cage, it's a sin! It is the same for someone who has a monkey chained at home. Thus saith the Lord, free these animals otherwise it is curse on you!

**5** This country had received the gospel for a century and preferred to opt for its customs. Between the body, the cloak and the Spirit of Jesus, this country has chosen the cloak and with it, all the curses of the Bible. There is not a curse of Deuteronomy 28 which has not befallen her. Has she been besieged by cruel people of fierce countenance coming from afar? Have these people been heavy stones for Ivory Coast, stifling her in all her towns and villages? Do these people dominate over her? Yes! For the true domination is economic; Politics is only in an honorific way.

**6** And in this country, we also see the wild animals, the ferocious beasts which are the giants of antiquity, invade cities with scorpions, dragons and snakes on their biceps. Men with pierced ears, erroneous hairstyles and new languages, they are all fruits of sin. Some come from this nursery of brigands called "street children". And yet we know that the street is not a person to have some children. They are therefore fruits of adultery and of fornication, conceived in some hotels, markets, offices, cars, unfinished houses, and so on.

**7** Having sexual relations before the dowry, it is to go against oneself, against one's country and against God. And the earth is full of it. University campuses are centres of prostitution on a large scale. And the first lady distributes condoms to them so that the country can defile itself more, thus legalizing fornication, adultery and prostitution.

**8** And Ivory Coast has persisted in immorality to the point that a dance exposing naked women is legalized and exported as coffee and cocoa. Newspapers exposing naked women are authorised. Congo-Kinshasa, this immoral country, has always served her as a model. When someone is censured in his country, he can freely come and show off here in Ivory Coast. Ivory Coast has demonstrated that, in the matter of sin, she can do worse than many countries. And they are immoral people, others like Presenter Hanny Tchellé, having posed naked in some movies here, that they prefer as presenters in order to destroy the youth. A soft country!

**9** The devil has made of the earth his Eden and of the woman his object of publicity.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** The devil has given men other marks of beauty. And yet according to the Bible, the mark of beauty is the face. We see the case of Rebecca in Genesis 24:16, the case of Sarah, Abraham's wife in Genesis 12:11, the case of Rachel in Genesis 29:17, the case of Abigail in 1 Samuel 25: 3, The case of Tamar in 2 Samuel 14:27 ... But the devil has invented other marks: the buttocks, then the navel, then the complexion then the makeup, and so on. This is a challenge to the divine perfection: a way to say that "*God should do things in such a way*". The fate of Jezebel is reserved for you. A divine hand seized dogs to eat your great-grandmother Jezebel. And what happened with Jezebel? The dogs did not touch the skull, the feet and the palms of her hands because of the makeup and the nail polishes. My very dear Sisters, God wants to see you as He created you. Stay so! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** [...] And as if all this was little, on the instigation of the prophets of Baal, she brought to power Ahab and his wife Jezebel. [*Ed: Ahab is Laurent Gbagbo and Jezebel is his wife, Simone Gbagbo*]. Ahab, the worst of all her sons. He who relentlessly fought Houphouët, his father, since the 1970s and who, in 1990, incited the whole country to do the same. And it is this same spirit of rebellion of Ahab that pushed Ivory Coast against France. Any anti-French spirit is of the devil. The same God who cannot raise the Church against Christ or woman against man, this God cannot back a rebellion of Ivory Coast against France or of the Congo-Kinshasa against Belgium.

**12** And when you act this way, before receiving goods from them, have the humility and the courage to ask them for forgiveness. I am not saying that France has never done wrong but you do not have the right to do what you have done. And it is this same demon that entered into the Ivory Coast when Ahab was brought to power. But having prevented his father Houphouët from reigning over the whole nation, how will he reign over the whole State? Having tormented with some whips, will he not be tormented with some scorpions? Bringing such a man to power, it is to call upon the country the curse that should fall on him alone. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** And I said that if his throne grows stronger in peace and he reigns over the whole state then I am not a man of God and God has not spoken to me. [*Kc.19v7*] [*Kc.59v38*]

**14** If Ivory Coast had a choice between God and Satan, she would choose Satan and his churches and his prophets. When God gives the throne, He strengthens it. It was against yourselves that you made that choice. And I say that in the virtue of what I received from God.

**15** Ahab and his wife Jezebel are my children, and all the ministers of Ahab are my grandchildren. But before I go to such people for good, they must publicly revoke all the presidents and prophets of Baal who eat at their table and they must commit to no more have portion with them. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And we see Jezebel, a small academic, set herself up as a prophetess, giving directives to Christians up to asking the pastors to use condoms and to advise them to the faithful of their churches. These kinglets do not dare to close the mouth of this little pagan who is here today and who will disappear tomorrow.

**17** And you, federations of churches, you, brotherhoods of sorcerers in sheep clothing, Jesus Christ has defeated you! You want to eat at the table of God and at the table of Caesar? The sword will pursue you in broad daylight and hell will receive you. You hate me, and yet if I die, God will send another Kacou Philippe. Israel sawed Isaiah in pieces but another Isaiah came in the person of Jeremiah. If I die, you will not finish rejoicing that God will send another prophet because of his children on the earth. The enemy of the earth, it is you! Because you are seeking to build financial empires, therefore you caress sin? Know that God will destroy you and hell will receive you! ... You, Goliath with feet of clay, this Message will hit you. It's your torment that has begun. You! Magicians! Fleishy and plump wolves! Tamed snakes! Dwelling places of Satan, you are drunk with the blood of innocent people in search of Salvation, how long will you live again on earth? And hell and the lake of fire and the dwelling place of the dead continually cry out against you: "condemnation! condemnation! condemnation!". Why? Because you have hell for nationality. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** You meddle in politics and you say: we do not do politics! It is like someone who says, "I do not eat pork but I drink the sauce of pork."

**19** In 1993, after a football match, Asec - Kotoko, this country rose against Ghanaians, some poor people who came to a so-called hospitable land in search of their bread. I saw some humans die far from their country in conditions that one cannot even wish for an animal. In Yopougon, near Saguidiba, a woman died from a pestle shoved into her genitals up to her belly. What evil did this woman do? And what supplication and what forgiveness had she not begged for? What pity did this woman not inspire before this cruel Ivory Coast, which groans today from country to country with a language of a lamb? Why was Ghana the first exit, the first hospital of Ivory Coast after September 19, 2002? Since 1993, these innocent bloods have never



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

stopped crying to God: *"How long, O Just and True God, will You tarry to judge and avenge our blood on the inhabitants of Ivory Coast?"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] And after that, Ivory Coast by her son Yodé released a music tape to praise her crimes and the whole country danced.

**20** Going against a foreigner, a widow or an orphan, God cannot let that go unpunished. If I was a soldier, I would never bear arms for such a country, for Sodom and Gomorrah. I will never accept to die as an enemy of God. I am a Christian before being an Ivorian.

**21** Every man dies with a crown and with an inscription on this crown, what has triumphed of his life ...

**22** You have persecuted the widow and the orphan, you have persecuted the foreigner, and now you are persecuting the prophet of God while you are the land of hope, a country of hospitality, the home of true brotherhood? God is love but He is also the God of justice and judgment. The tree falls the way it leans!

*Similar chapter: Kc.103.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 12: CHURCH AND STATE

(Preached on Sunday morning, April 27, 2003, then in 2006 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Do you understand why the basis of the vision is the book of Daniel? In the days of Daniel, Nebuchadnezzar took counsel with all his soothsayers and raised a high statue like the world council of churches, counting as much as 600 churches. It is in Daniel chapter 3. And the Chaldeans said to King Nebuchadnezzar: *"these men, O king, regard thee not; they serve not thy gods nor worship the golden image that thou hast set up"....*

**2** And on this side, in this end of times, since this last decade, we are witnessing gigantic unions and federations of churches in all the countries. And this is the fulfillment of Matthew 13: 24 to 30. And this Message comes for the gathering of the elect. Refusing it, it is to choose to plead *"not guilty"* at the judgment rather than choosing grace.

**3** And now I would like to make an important clarification. I think that the time has come and this is in the line of mission of the midnight Cry. The midnight Message will put the Church in her true position of the beginning.

**4** In June 2002, before starting this ministry, I made a file. I did a page for the statute and another page for the internal regulations and I clearly explained that we are not a pagan association or a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church. Or a member of Islam and Judaism... or anything like that but Christians and therefore, the Bible and what the living prophet says are our statute and internal regulations. But they had the audacity to require from me the statute and the internal regulations according to the model of pagan organizations. I saw that as an insult to Holy things. And I refused that!

**5** Is it the State or a terrestrial jurisdiction that must give me the authorization to speak on behalf of God? How can Jesus ask permission from Caesar to exercise his ministry? And how can you ask for such things and then, a pagan stinking alcohol will come and investigate to see if my preaching is of the taste of the public authorities? Knowing that the devil is the prince of this world, how can he authorize me on his ground? How can Elijah ask for Ahab and Jezebel's approval? How can John the Baptist ask for Herodias' approval? Doing so is to betray God and to exclude oneself from the plan of Salvation. God forbid! It is rather the State which must submit to the Church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Since ancient times, God never wanted Israel to submit to an empire or to a pagan king! And that, the first Christians had understood it and that was the basis of the first persecutions of the Church. [Kc.108v28]

**6** And yet, when a church makes the papers, receives an authorization from the State, it is not only an act of submission but an alliance. It is like America and England. It is like Syria signing a treaty with Iraq to be rescued in the case of an attack from Israel. You see?

**7** And on December 18, 2005, during the preaching of the brothers in front of the biggest Branhamist temple, these Branhamists had recourse to police. You see? I do not see William Branham calling the police to beat some preachers in front of the Branham Tabernacle or the Lord Jesus Christ calling the Roman soldiers against the Pharisees who would come to importune him with some questions. It is rather the opposite, it is the Roman soldiers, the crowds, the ushers, who were at the service of the Pharisees and the Sadducees to persecute the Lord Jesus Christ and the Apostles. And I tell you one more time: if you have to preach in front of temples, I wish it to be mostly those of the Branhamists! Oh, I heard that they had so sung to silence the voice of the brothers, but miraculously, the voices of the brothers, I would say, united to those of Angels, pierced that great noise of instruments which should be assigned to a concert of Bob Marley. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** And yet, it is always the State that provokes the Church. It is like Herod asking Jesus by which authority He preaches! In the past, it was to sacrifice to the Roman gods and today, it is to ask for an authorization of Caesar, it is the same demon.

**9** And one day, Emperor Constantine asked for the blessing of the thirteenth mausoleum that he had built next to twelve others bearing the names of the twelve Apostles. And during the blessing ceremony of the mausoleum, while a preacher was preaching saying: *"We are sinners but Jesus Christ was conceived without sin! Jesus Christ lived without sin but He was crucified for our sins and it is in his death on the cross that we received the remission of our sins..."*. And while the preacher was speaking, Emperor Constantine stood up and ordered the preacher to stop his chatter and to simply bless the mausoleum. You see? Emperor Constantine wanted to clearly assert that the State was above the Church. He wanted to show that the earth was above the sky and that the power of Caesar was above the one of God. But there, he was on the wrong place because some prophets sent by God to express to the nations the superiority of God over Caesar were

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

on earth... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Then, the preacher also retorted severely and the emperor apologized.

**10** And in year 257, an edict of the pagan Rome was promulgated in these terms: *"Believe what you wish on your own but as citizens, comply with official obligations and do not constitute a State within the State"*. Which fell into deaf ears because they understood what Caesar meant. And that was going to be the fundamental basis of the persecutions which took away millions of Christians who knew Romans 13 better than you.

**11** As citizens, we establish our identity cards, we pay our taxes, the mayor celebrates our marriages, that is the portion of Caesar. You see? But the only thing that we cannot do is to submit or to graft the Church onto the State. The churches of Satan are submitted to the State, the churches of Jesus-Christ are also submitted to the Bible and to what the living prophet says. If you love us, leave us alone! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.116v13] [Kc.128v4]

**12** If we must submit because it is God who establishes every authority, Moses and the Jews would not leave Egypt when Pharaoh objected. And Daniel and his companions would bow down before the golden statue of Nebuchadnezzar! You, sons of the devil, you are accustomed to bowing down before the State, to beg from its leaders. And I beg you not to try to associate us with your witchcraft.

**13** Outside the Bible and what the living prophet says, I cannot give another identity or another image to the Church of Paul, Peter, Wycliffe, Martin Luther, John Calvin and John Wesley. The Church cannot be inserted into the State, she cannot be subjugated. Between the Church and the State, if one had to submit to the other, it would be the State. And the first Christians knew that well. Even the Catholics know it well because for hundreds of years, some popes enthroned or excommunicated some kings. For example, in December 1301, Pope Boniface VIII by the bull *Ausculata Fili* affirms the superiority of the spiritual power over the civil and temporal power. Catholics had inherited this position from the first Christians before returning to their quagmire. You see?

**14** It is not some ministers and MPs, some blind pagans, stinking adultery, alcohol and corruption who will influence me. It is not possible because I am a prophet of God. It is up to you to give them places of honour in your gatherings! But I, I know the value of the Bible that I hold, that is why I have no consideration for these dwindling constitutions which will never cease to be modified.

**15** And in the history of the Church, Hosius of Cordova, the old preacher of Spain rebuked the emperor of Rome in these terms: *"You have no right to intrude yourself into religious matters, God has only given you authority over the empire. It is from us, with regards to faith, that you must learn."* You see? The heaven and the earth will pass but we will all give an account to God. Not of the way in which we ruled our countries, but of the way in which we served God and walked in the will of God and far from sin. God does not even pay attention to what we call development on earth. Our buildings that we call skyscrapers, God sees them as termite mounds. It is nothing before God, what counts is the Salvation of the soul. And whoever you are, president or king, you must submit to the will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And the powerful preacher Ambrose constrained Emperor Theodosius to public confession like everyone, saying to him that: *"The emperor is in the church, he is not above the church. Do not use Christ but serve Him!"* Amen! And John Chrysostom, this powerful preacher shouted: *"The power of the Church is above the civil power in value as much as the sky is above the earth"*. If a president or a king or a mayor or an MP is something on earth, he will look for the living prophet of his time. And if a nation knows God, God will have the first place in the news and in the activities of this nation. But Look at all the nations of the earth, their religion is called politics. And Satan is the god of politics. And with that, the sons of devil who are presidents and political authorities on earth often meddle in what God is doing. They make judgments about such and such man of God while they are full of alcohol and sins. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** And when, one day, Emperor Constantine said, *"You are apostles of the inside but I Constantine, I am an apostle of the outside"*. The response quickly followed before him. A preacher stood up and told him: *"It is not possible to be Caesar and Christian all together"*. And I Kacou Philippe, I am from the lineage of these preachers and of the prophets of the Bible. A politician has nothing to do with what I am doing and I do not have any account to give to a politician. A minister of worship is not for me, it is for the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.1v17] [Kc.19v10] [Kc.128v3]

**18** We preach the old Gospel, we are the old Church and we are on God's earth. This earth is God's earth before being in your hands. It is God who created it and I am his prophet. I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I have no portion with Caesar and we have no portion with Caesar. Like Israel, the true Church has

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

always taken a position opposed to any pagan power. *"To Caesar what is Caesar's, and to God what is God's"*. It is a commandment and a divine decree and I pronounce It in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ in the virtue of the mission that I received on April 24, 1993. Transgressing that is a sin.

**19** And I Kacou Philippe, I am not at work because I see lukewarmness in the Church or because I have discovered a truth that the others do not have, but I do it in accordance with the call and commission of April 24, 1993. I saw in a vision, written in the sky, the Message that I must preach and the heaven and the earth cannot make it lie. Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14 say that, in this time in which we live, an African will be at work on earth to fulfill this mission and I am the one, I that speak to you. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And therefore, on the basis of Matthew 25:6, I do not pass myself off as what I am not. And from now, I can say that the midnight Cry is emitted. If you are prophets, apostles, pastors, evangelists, teachers, you must humbly align behind it. If your goal is Heaven, that is what you must do.

**20** Notice that we are at the end of times and there are external signs and internal signs. Earthquakes, wars, the return of Israel to her homeland, ... all of these are external signs for the world but the trumpets, the seven stars, the opening of the seals, the seven thunders and the midnight Cry ... they are the secret signs of the Bridegroom to the Bride. And the world, that is to say, the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism, is not concerned and does not know it. The Bible says that on the eve of the rapture, there will be a Cry which will wake up the sleeping virgins and which will, one day, lead the Church to the rapture and that is what we are witnessing. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** I heard people talk of Matthew 25:6 and now it is history. It is in the present perfect tense: the midnight Cry has sounded. You see? Every child of God understands what God is doing and the true Church walks according to the biblical promises and prophecies.

**22** If today, in year 2003, an awakening broke out in a Branhamist church, that would be good but it cannot be the awakening of the Church because the Bible does not say that a virgin will wake up and awake the others but it is a Cry that will do it. And this is what the spirit of prophecy says. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Our prayer is that God raises up some people and also the necessary means because this Message must to be translated into English, German, Swahili, Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Japanese and others. And in the same way that we see in the Bible: Letter to the Corinthians, letter to the Romans, to the Philippians, to Timothy, ... and that it applies today to the whole earth, thus, it will be the same for this Message that I am preaching here. The only thing to do, it is to translate It into other languages. Do you understand? [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** But as for the preaching, the Holy Spirit Himself will adjust it to each country because the false prophets of Zimbabwe are not those of the Central African Republic! The federation of the churches of Portugal is not the federation of the churches of France! The archbishop of Paris is not called Bernard Agré. You cannot distribute Kc.1 without adding on it, the names of the false prophets of your country. These sermons will be distributed everywhere!

**25** And I said that, inspired by the Spirit, some people sojourning in other countries will return to their own country for the expansion of this Message! Some stars prepared for the time and the circumstance will be raised up throughout the world. The conscience of the elect will be awakened and they will take a radical position against every terrestrial jurisdiction like in the beginning of the Church. We are already there, everything now depends on the Spirit of God who is coordinating it across the earth.

**26** There will be a manhunt, an extermination of such a "sect" which will be deemed to be too rebellious. This will be the last prophetic action of the Church of the nations. And this will lead to the rapture. It is only by the humility and the discernment of a son of God that such a ministry will deserve attention because the Bible says that the Kingdom of God does not come to attract attention.

**27** Now to finish, I would like to say that every time God gave peace to the Church, she proved herself soft. And speaking for example of marriage ... First in the 4th century, Rome and the Church recognized the dowry as the symbol of marriage like my white hat is the symbol of my authority of prophet. Thus, marriage was distinct from concubinage by the dowry. There was no civil or religious ceremony. Then the State began to have the upper hand with a so-called civil ceremony to, it was said, get the marriage out of secrecy; a ceremony which was embellished by the council of Rome in 721 with godfathers, godmothers and witnesses, in a pagan ambience followed by a procession across the streets. And all this in a spirit of competition with the Church.

**28** And the Church, in her turn, before this flattery, instituted a so-called ceremony of blessing which was

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

fought against by the most eminent preachers, for, they said, every marriage being a granted will of God, if it is better not to marry as Apostle Paul says, then the ceremony of the marriage must not come to the Church. And from the day following the council of Trent, the States claimed a matrimonial competence going from the fact that the marriage is a secular contract before being a mere religious sacrament. Thus, after the dowry, pagans had a civil ceremony while Christians had none. You see?

**29** Israel and the nations have never fraternized, and Church and State have never fraternized. On the rules of marriage, the rights of the spouses or the conditions for divorce, Church and State have never agreed.

**30** Another fact; slave states had said that if a slave proposed to a free girl, that slave should be put to death. Whereas the Church said that a slave can marry the daughter of his master if she accepts. You see?

**31** These recent civil ceremonies preceding a religious ceremony that we see, that dates back to the 18th century starting in France by the law of the "*18 Germinal*" and are only a trap of Satan, his civil power and his churches against the true Church. The Church, throughout history, has never recognized the civil marriage based on a jurisdiction other than the Bible and what the living prophet says; jurisdiction which is in contradiction with the Bible and does not cease to be modified and which the Church never recognized at any time. I am not speaking of the churches but of the true Church. It is different! You see?

**32** Going to the town hall, and from there, coming to church, it is a trap of Satan and the whole earth is in admiration before that. It is a submission of the Church to the State. And by signing this other jurisdiction of the marriage, it is like sacrificing to Roman gods and placing the Church below the State. You see? Just as the State has no consideration for the Church, in the same way I have no consideration for the State and its pagan marriage. It is from the living prophet messenger that the Church proceeds. The Church, it is therefore me and I will ensure that she is respected. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And my prayer is that the Church comes back to her first state!

**33** Now, speaking of church and state, in 1971 in Congo-Kinshasa, when archbishop Malula and the Catholic church and the other churches had criticized the bad behaviours of President Mobutu against the population, President Mobutu told them to keep away and that it was not a problem of theirs. Mobutu said: "*No way, this is inadmissible and unacceptable! You cannot mix the two things. Even Christ Himself was categorical on this. To God what is God's and to Caesar what is Caesar's.*" Just as Christians are part of the State because they are citizens, in the same way the State is also part of the Church because it needs Salvation. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Presidents and kings, ministers and MPs and mayors and all the great men of the earth need Salvation. And I have always looked on them as sinners who need Salvation. Their human greatness is just before men. But I will always see them as sinners who need Salvation.

**34** And at the time of the elaboration of the constitution of Ivory Coast, the religious men who were present had requested that the word *God* should appear in the preamble but it was refused on the pretext that Ivory Coast is a secular country. But if Ivory Coast is a secular country, what were you doing there? Because of money, those pastors, priests and imams were sitting there among those politicians instead of leaving the room. If Ivory Coast is a secular country, what church paper are you asking from me? But know that: one day, because of the judgment of God on earth, a time shall come when the churches of the devil will give their power and authority to the State. And the States will pass laws to protect them through the police and tribunals. And he that hath ears to hear, let him hear! [*Kc.120v25*]

**Similar chapter: Kc.128.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 13: PREACHING ON ISLAM

(Also read Kc.131 and Kc.136)

(preached on Sunday 9, February 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

- 1 Islam will also receive its share of truth according to what God has decreed in Mark 13:35. [Kc.102v17]
- 2 For four years, I was under the guardianship of a Muslim family. They treated me so well that I have as a debt to pay to them. In four years of guardianship, they never wanted to accept a centime from my parents...
- 3 They are sons of God as much as you and me, but it is God who has put them aside in the chains of Islam for a time. The world's attitude towards Muslims and Arabs was the same attitude that it had towards the Jews during the reign of Hitler. The day comes when God will call them: My people... I am against the religion, but not against the people. You see? [Kc.25v2]
- 4 Islam is the perfect image of the Catholicism like the left hand and the right hand.
- 5 Well, now, I would like, nevertheless, to give an image of Islam, this bloodthirsty and diabolical religion which must keep a people captive until the appointed time, and then kneel before its own sons in the Name of Jesus Christ. I am a rasul and I say it in the virtue of the mission that I received on April 24, 1993. Word of prophet. The hour of the judgment of God on Islam is coming! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 6 Before the birth of Islam, Arabs used to worship many gods amongst which Allah, the goddess of the sky whose symbol was the moon, and Al'Ozza, the morning star. You can easily understand the symbols of the moon and the star in Islam. And in the same way that Rome Christianized pagan and Roman gods and celebrations, that is also how the pagan gods and celebrations of Arabia were Islamized. The sacred words that Muslims pronounce before speaking are practices of the Kahins who are the Arab diviners. Mahomet did not seek far. Islam is, in part, a pure man-made fabrication based on already existing objects of faith. These gods were represented in the heaven by stars and on the earth by stones gathered in the Ka'ba in Mecca according to the Muslim legend.
- 7 Since always, even before Islam, every year, there was a big event, the Hajj; event in which, pilgrims from everywhere needed to circle seven times round these stones which led them to Mount Arafah, which is different from Mount Ararat in Turkey. It is in January 622 that Mahomet, supported by an army of three thousand men, enters the Mecca, overthrows the idols of the Ka'ba and leaves one, which is supposedly the seat of Abraham, Ishmael and Hagar.
- 8 According to the Muslim legend, Mahomet himself was born around 571. His supposed father Abdullah died four years before his birth. His mother Amina put him in a tribe of Bedouins and died after she took him back. He was taken back by his paternal grandfather who died when he was eight. So it was his uncle Abu Talib who raised him. He became a shepherd with his foster brother. In the North of Mecca, he heard of Moses and Jesus. But he was not able to get the Torah, the five books of Moses. But later, Khadija, a very rich Jewish widow, whose caravan he drove and who became his wife, offered him the scrolls of Moses. Khadija's parents opposed that marriage which took place nevertheless. He was 24 and she was 40. After the death of Khadija, Mahomet took nine legitimate wives and tens of concubines, of whom the most loved was Aisha, the daughter of his friend Abu Bakr, who would be the first caliph, the first vicar after the death of Mahomet. Aisha was six years old when he took her as his fiancée and married her when she was nine years old. Thus, Mahomet married Aisha when she was nine years old. And it was in Aisha's arms that Mahomet died, sick, when she was eighteen years old. However, know that they are not those things concerning his private life that make him a false prophet.
- 9 But how did Mahomet begin his ministry? According to the Muslim legend, around 612, retired for a meditation, he was sleeping in a cave of Mount Hira and he had a dream. The angel Jibril who is not the Archangel Gabriel of the Bible, came to him and asked him to read in a scroll. Mahomet tells him: "*I do not know how to read!*" But when Mahomet woke up, he had the impression that a book had come down in his heart; that is the reality of the Mawlid. The Quran did not literally come down from heaven as it is insinuated but it had come down in the heart of Mahomet. And that day, after exiting the cave, he sees the same huge angel, filling the horizon and that greets him saying: "*Greetings, messenger of Allah.*"
- 10 Thus, as he was fatherless at his birth, his name was first "Ma-Homet", that is to say "*Not acknowledged*" or "*illegitimate*". It was when he became a prophet that his name was changed to Mohammed, that is to say "blessed of God". But in the beginning, it was "Ma-Homet", that is to say "*Not acknowledged*". "Ma" expresses negation in Arabic. You see? Saul and Paul for Christianity, Mahomet and Mohammed for Islam. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** Isaac and Ishmael; it was in the Heaven that the war had started before getting to the Jews and the Arabs. Isaac had Judaism and Ishmael also wanted his own religion.

**12** And when, on behalf of God, from the descent of Isaac, Jesus Christ was born fatherless for a religion derived from Judaism, it was obvious that one day, on behalf of the devil, from the descent of Ishmael, a son would be born fatherless for a religion derived from Judaism. But one was born to a virgin whereas the other was born from a sexual sin to become sex personified. Originally, the veil was imposed on women in Islam to reduce the sexual sins from which one man suffered, Mahomet, born himself to an unknown father.

**13** And this is how, until this day, women became the victims of the sexual weaknesses of one man. It is a crime and you, Muslim women, I beg you in the Name of God, the Almighty, if you think that you are not the incarnation of the devil, then reject this yoke and be free! Why would woman become the devil that one needs to put the veil on after thousands of years from the creation of the world? Woman existed before Islam and God who created her never put a veil on her face. If you are sure that you are not the incarnation of the devil that one needs to hide, then reject this yoke and be free, for before God, you are naked despite that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** During his life, through trances and moans, he receives and speaks like by prophecies, words that were first learnt by heart and then transcribed on sheep's shoulder blades and sheepskins and on papyrus. Keep in mind that a part of these inspirations is not contained in the Quran while they are direct inspiration of Mahomet himself.

**15** And to come to the Quran that we have today, it was first Caliph Uthman, who established a "*Vulgate*" from the texts of Zayd bin Thabit reviewed by a committee. And before and after Caliph Uthman up to this committee through Zayd bin Thabit, the texts underwent extensive editing which removed the mysterious verses which were received by Mahomet himself.

**16** And I predict that the world will end up with a charismatic Islam. This will happen one day or another on earth... [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. [Kc.62v3]

**17** Sincerely, Mahomet repeatedly doubted this spirit but Khadija encouraged him. She influenced him too much otherwise he would have repented publicly!

**18** And the Quran removed all this and then underwent countless modifications. Every thing that is subject to the work of a committee is diabolical: like the Quran, we have the Tob bible of the Catholics, the Ostervald, King James, Martin, Louis Segond bibles of the Protestants and evangelicals...

**19** Mahomet repeatedly had some crises that would make him faint and he himself believed that it was madness. All historians recount that. On September 24, 622, Mahomet fled to Medina and established himself as the sovereign pontiff and established a theocratic society, merging with the political, military, economic and religious life that Islam still has.

**20** Before Islam, Jewish settlements were already in Yathrib and Christians were in Quraych. So, with the desire to have the Jews, Mahomet asks the Muslims to turn towards Jerusalem during the prayer and also to observe the Kippur fast, the fast for the great forgiveness like the Jews. And speaking of Mahomet, some Jews thought he was the comforter promised by the Christ. The Jews therefore called him and questioned him and saw that he was a seducer. When Mahomet saw that he had failed, he took up weapons and massacred the Jews and asked the Muslims to turn henceforth towards Mecca during the prayer and he transformed the Kippur fast into Ramadan. And he began to contradict Moses, Jesus and the Bible. He changed the name of Yathrib to Medina and the name of Quraych to Mecca.

**21** It is said nowhere that Mahomet sought sanctification if it is not the same brutal, animal and bloodthirsty behavior that his followers have. The greatest weakness of Mahomet was sex. Fornication and adultery have accompanied him until his death, and what would happen today that women are so beautiful? When he took a second, he did not stand and he took a 3<sup>rd</sup> one, he did not stand and he took a 4<sup>th</sup>, a 5<sup>th</sup>, a 6<sup>th</sup> one... then mistresses and concubines until he became ill and died. But this Mahomet has nevertheless more morals than Tommy Osborn and most of the evangelical pastors because despite his life and despite the fact that he only had the five books of Moses for support, he did not allow a woman among his disciples and Muslims do not allow female imam. I observed this closely and I understood that every Muslim who leaves Islam and goes to an evangelical church where women preach, is a son of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. [Kc.9v21]

**22** And now observe these Muslims, despite the five daily prayers, barely out of the mosque, they can seize someone and slaughter him like an animal. But in the beginning of their conquest of the earth, they feared to attack Christians, more intransigent and more direct than the Jews in their truth.

**23** And it is by means of weapons that a part of the earth has been subjected to this religion for a time. And

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

by choosing Friday as a holy day, we know what that means. The Lord Jesus Christ was arrested on a Friday, He spent time in prison and He was crucified on a Friday. And all the mystical orders, the fetish priests, ... have Friday as their favorable day. Friday is the day of the devil, as the "13" is the devil's figure. Satan appears in Revelation chapter 13 and I unveil Satan in Kacou chapter 13. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**24** Well. Some Muslims speak of impure expressions in the Bible and yet the Quran contains a multitude of them and even worse, like: "*a drop of sperm emitted*" in the Surat Al-Qiyamah. Precisely, Quran, Surat 75:37. It is unworthy of a holy book. If God had not given Islam to the Arabs, humanity would have already been destroyed by the Arabs. You see? It is God who did this in order to tame these wild animals. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** It is with love that I said all these things for Muslims are a people that God will visit one day. That's why I have not talked too much of them. The walls of Islam will fall one day like the walls of Berlin and of the communism. The hour comes when a son of Islam will stand on the basis of this Message and will be the torchbearer of his generation like me and he will preach to the whole world. He will condemn Muslims, Christians and Jews. And in that time, those who will believe, will burn their rosaries, hadiths and Qurans and the great and last persecution against the Church will come. In the Name of Jesus Christ, Christianity will infiltrate and will break Islam like the wall of Berlin and it is in that time that the true persecution will begin and it will be thus and it is because of this hour that God has left and given much fame to a book called "*The holy Quran*".[Kc.40v32]

**26** A time will come when the Christian in North Africa is able to worship his God freely, is able to speak freely about his God and no law and no religion will be able to stop that. God will make so that, one day, through the Internet or others, the barriers and the walls of Islam will be pierced and the fruits will be seen in the streets and the Word of God and the deliverance will reach the Arab in North Africa, even in his interior room. Today, the Internet is the greatest means of communication that God has given to humanity, being able to pierce through all kinds of human and religious barriers. And I do not know how but one day, the God of the Christians will visit North Africa again and great evangelizations will be held again in stadiums as in the past, in the time of the first Christians. And this will happen one day on the earth because I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I have announced that.

**27** [Part 2, Preached on June 16, 2019] And you members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism, I am not a Pentecostal or a magician of Egypt but a prophet. I perform miracles but I am a prophet and it is therefore with the word that I come to you. In the beginning was the word. When the posterity of Satan went from Europe to the corners of the world, it was with crucifixes and statuettes to replace African fetishes, but I come to you with God's oracles.

**28** On April 24, 1993, I was a pagan and the creator of the heavens and the earth transported me in a vision and, behold, darkness covered the whole surface of the earth and a star appeared in the sky. And as the star descended, the earth was illuminated because of the light of the star until the light was over the entire surface of the earth. And I saw that the star was an angel and a lamb and their brightness lit up the earth. And the Lamb spoke to me and his word entered into me like a substance so that this light might enlighten all the earth. I am the envelope, and the veil and the mouth of this light. And today, the glares of this light have reached all the nations of the earth as it did when it came down from heaven. [Kc.46v33] [Kc.70v49]

**29** And since 2002, this word in me speaks. And this light that came down from heaven and dwelling in me enlightens the earth for the Salvation of mankind. That light that had been speaking through the prophets since Adam is the same light that speaks through me with the same voice. And you rabbis, sadhus, pastors and imams, if you were sons of light, you would direct all the earth to me. It is the same living God changing bodies. When a phone stops working, God takes the chip and places it in a new phone and now it is an African phone but it is the same number and the same voice and the same God. [Kc.88v14]

**30** I am not a Christian prophet and I have never been a Christian prophet. Never. I just have a Christian accent by birth just as I have this skin color and an African accent by birth. I am the prophet of all the nations, races and tongues of the earth. It was to avoid the Judaic accents that John the Baptist and Paul and the Hebrew prophets fled to the desert. And that is why I lived with a Muslim family in a Muslim neighbourhood. And I loved Muslims as much as I loved Christians.

**31** For four years, a Muslim man was like my father. He was already blind when he accommodated me in his home and it was by my voice that he used to recognize me. And I spoke their language because the one amongst his wives who took care of me did not speak French. But I am neither Christian nor Muslim and it is not the Bible or the Quran that guides my steps. And those who have believed in me have not become



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Christians but they have believed in the living prophet of their time. A book or a corpse cannot be the prophet or the guide of a living person.

**32** The Torah can make you a pious Jewish. The Bible can make you a pious Christian. The Quran can make you a pious Muslim. The Bhagavad-Gita can make you a pious Hindu, but to be saved, you are obliged to believe in the prophet that the living God will send in your time and I am this prophet, I that speak to you. At the judgment, when Noah appears, there will be those who will recognize him, those with whom he lived because he was their prophet. But will you recognize Mahomet? When Moses appears, there will be those who will recognize him, those with whom he lived because he was their prophet. And when I appear, you will recognize me because I am the prophet that God sent you and who lived with you. But will you recognize Mahomet? Today, you know my size, my shape, my voice, just as in the past, there were those who knew Moses' size, voice, and shape; those who knew Mahomet's size, shape, voice, those with whom they lived. But you have rejected me, the prophet that God has sent to you. And the same way I condemn you on the earth, I will condemn you before God and before his holy angels and before the prophets you claim to belong to. Your temples, churches, mosques and synagogues are only satanic lodges.

**33** In 1993, in a revelation, I ran to a church and when I entered it, it was a neighbourhood of prostitutes. Everything there was darkness. The streets were muddy with garbage. I walked through it until I came out of there. But despite this, I went to a church, then to another church, then to another church until, in 2002, I came out of that darkness, fulfilling what I had seen in the revelation. Christianity is the kingdom of darkness. It is worse than all the religions. Religions are so demonic that John the Baptist had to leave the house of Zechariah the priest. Paul had to go and spend fourteen years in the desert of Arabia to forget everything the religions taught him. And if you reject me today, it is because of religions.

**34** The enemies of God on earth are religions and their leaders. Islam and Christianity and Judaism, it is the fullness of Satanism. They are the three attributes of Satan. Judaism is Father Satan above you. Islam is Satan in your midst and Christianity, it is the spirit of Satan in you performing miracles and wonders. The fact that after the vision I went to Christians is a sin. It was Satan who pushed me towards Christianity. Nevertheless, when in the churches, verses of the Bible were read, I did not stand up, just as today I do not have anyone stand up when I read a verse from the Bible. Christian leaders are demons.

**35** In a vision, I saw the priests, the prophets, the apostles, the evangelists and the pastors of the earth. Their bodies were human bodies but their heads were heads of different animals. They were in a procession and each of them had a big crucifix in both hands raised in front of him and they were moving with it as in Catholic liturgies and the smoke of the incense went up from the altar. They were moving very slowly and their heads were heads of different animals. Before them, it was written: *"Jesus Christ is the Lord of lords and the King of kings"*. After that, I had an awful dream: I looked up and, behold, a large pope was in the sky facing East. He wanted to hit me with a crucifix that he was holding in his hand and I woke up. They are all demons. And when a Catholic, a Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist prays on some food, I do not eat it, even if he prayed in the name of Jesus Christ. [Kc.123v27]

**36** The fact of being Jewish, Muslim, Hindu or Christian is like being homosexual and their gatherings in temples, mosques, churches and synagogues are Gay Prides before God. When Christians are killed by Muslims, it is like political or ethnic killings, this does not give them the right to go to heaven because they died for a religion. And in the interpretation of their holy book, they are all liars. How can you defend or interpret what is written in the Bible or the Quran when you are neither a prophet nor a witness to the facts written in it? [Kc.134v29]

**37** I that speak to you, it is reported that at my birth angels sang. Some witnesses who are still alive saw lightnings and sparks and lights like those of candles and they heard melodies in the sky within a radius of three kilometers and people ran in all directions and some threw themselves to the ground and worshipped and in the days that followed, people came from everywhere with their fetishes and burned them and got converted. A newspaper talked about it, but this, I cannot defend it because I was a baby and how will I go and defend the Bible and the Quran, old books that were supposed to be in museums? [Kc.83v2-4]

**38** But I know that in 1993, I stood in the desert and several angels appeared and formed white clouds and, on the clouds, it was written in French: *"pronounce the judgment and the change of life"*. You can reject me, but know that at the last judgment, I will be your judge. All my life, I have lived apart from the world. Whether I like it or not, I have always been a prisoner to an inner voice that has always told me: *"If you do this, at the judgment, they will say this. Do this so that at the judgment, they may not say this."* [Kc.21v6] [Kc.21v6] [Kc.117v29] [Kc.129v3] [Kc.135v13]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**39** And you, members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism, if you are sons of the prophets, you will not fight me but you will come to me as in 2 Kings 9, the sons of the prophets had gone out before Elisha and bowed before him. You are proud people destined for hell. You, rabbis and imams and pastors and prophets, you have never seen a vision of God and when I speak, you also speak and yet, one day, you will appear in judgment before me. And like animals in the jungle, you get up and say: *"I am an imam, I am a pastor, I am an apostle, I am a rabbi..."*. Alright, but through which prophet did God establish you? In your countries, can one stand up and establish himself as a minister and the president will agree?

**40** And you who are alive today, where and in which year were Moses, Buddha, Krishna, Jesus and Mahomet your prophets? Do you have their e-mail addresses and phone numbers? Are they your prophets because you are Jew, Muslim or Christian? Will Moses become my prophet in this year 2019 if I read the Torah and observe the Sabbath and prayers and ablutions? And will General de Gaulle become the president of the French as soon as the French start broadcasting his old speeches on TV? When you read the Bible or the Quran or the Veda or the Bhagavad-Gita, when you pray a lot, when you fast a lot, are you no longer chased in your dreams? Don't you eat in your dreams and does Satan no longer immobilize you in your sleep? Don't you have sexual relations in your dreams? And to which paradise will you go with that?

**41** Follow the religions, but all the children of God amongst you in this generation will come to me for eternal life. In the vision of April 24, 1993, I saw a crowd of people come to me from all the nations and races and religions of the earth and they said: *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the words the Lamb pronounced but we entirely believe it"*. And all these words have been fulfilled. Those who are destined for heaven and who were in the crowd of the vision come to me. Men and women believe from all nations and tongues and religions and races. In this month of June, the first believers of Botswana, Nicaragua and Costa Rica received baptism and several believers of Burundi, of Zambia and Bolivia asked me to send them apostles to baptize them. At the judgment, I will come forward with the saints of each nation and you, in the group of which prophet will you be?

**42** Whether you are members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism, know that I, Kacou Philippe, that speak to you, I am a man like you, but I am the angel who has come from Heaven to mark the elect with the seal of God in this generation. Every day, I beg God to open your eyes like Simon Peter of the Bible to understand who I am.

**43** Simon Peter said to his master Jesus Christ: *"You, our Rabbi, You are the Christ, the son of the living God"* and the Lord Jesus Christ said to him: *"You are Peter and on this rock of the revelation, I will build my Church"*. This statement of Peter was the rock and the highest point of all the revelations in the time of the Lord Jesus Christ. The rock of the revelation in 1415 was to be able to say: *"You, John Huss, for our time, you are the Christ, the son of the God of the living"*. The rock and highest point of the revelation in 1545 was to be able to say: *"You Martin Luther, you are the Christ, the son of the God of the living"*. The rock of the revelation between 1933 and 1965 was to be able to say: *"You, William Branham, you are the Christ, the son of the God of the living"*. The rock of revelation since April 24, 1993, is to be able to say: *"You, Kacou Philippe, you are the Christ, the son of the God of the living"*. To recognize God in a man in your lifetime is the rock and the highest point of faith for eternal life.

**44** In the time of Noah, the rock of revelation was to be able to say: *"You, Noah, you are the Christ, the only-begotten son of the God of the living"*. The rock of the revelation in a generation is to be able to say to the living prophet of your time that he is the Christ, the only-begotten son of the God of the living in your time. And from Adam to the end of the world, all the prophets who came on earth are Christs, Gods in human forms. That is why their words are the word of God.

**45** Thus, when you say that Moses is greater than Jeremiah, that means that you are in the darkness of Satan because both are the manifestation of the same God in different times and dimensions. For example: The little baby in my mother's arms in 1972 was me. The powerful preacher of July 8, 2002 was me. And the weak prisoner in handcuffs in 2016 was still me and you cannot say that one is greater than the other while it is me. That is why the Magi worshipped the little child in Bethlehem. And as a prophet, I was sent to the earth with a Message and the children of God who care about eternal life after death hear my voice and leave religions to come to me while you, sons and daughters of the devil, you reject me and say that there will no more be prophets.

**46** And you in India, Indonesia, Iran, Pakistan, Egypt and Saudi Arabia, and all the Muslims of the earth who say that there must no more be prophets, in the face of Al Qaeda, Boko Haram, should you not cry to Allah for him to send a prophet? In your Islamic nations when there is the slightest problem, why do you cry to the president of the republic instead of asking questions to the Quran? When a Salafist or jihadist takes up arms

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

against his brother in the name of Islam, does Allah approve that? And when a Shia slaughters a Sunni in the name of Allah, does Allah approve that? When a Muslim beheads another Muslim in the name of the Quran, should there no longer come a prophet on behalf of Allah? Is Allah pleased with that? When your presidents, kings, imams, rabbis and pastors die, you replace them, but why shouldn't God, who is alive, send a rassul in replacement of his dead prophets? Neither God nor Mahomet said that there will no more be prophets. You were the ones who made them say that. [Kc.131v22-23]

**47** Your works are satanic, that is why you do not want a prophet anymore. You lie with women from behind in animals' position. Your religions are rotten, full of homosexuals and corrupt men, stinking sin. Your computers and mobile phones are full of impure videos and images of sex, that is why you do not want a prophet. Reject me but you will all burn in hell. In reality, it is not for God but for your religious interests and convictions that you fight me, you will all go to hell with your pastors, sadhus, imams, rabbis and your supporters. But the children of God amongst you will drop their reasonings and come to me for eternal life.

**48** O God, since Adam, You raised up prophets and the world is not over yet, but whence does it come that You will no longer send prophets? Elijah did not die, but you raised up Elisha after Elijah. We didn't see Moses' tomb, but you raised up Joshua after Moses. But whence does it come that You will no longer send a prophet while the world continues? Why did You say that the nations will know Jehovah if You do not give them the ability to recognize a prophet? You, inhabitants of the earth, because you reject me, you say stupid words that ridicule you such as: "*A prophet does not die, all the prophets are alive*". Oh, really?! So, all the prophets are alive and amongst them, each of you has chosen to obey one and disobey all the others? And so, Moses is alive and the Christians refuse to observe his Sabbath? So, Jesus of Nazareth is alive in Israel and Palestinian Muslims are firing rockets that could hurt him?

**49** You have chosen the way of religions and holy books to go to hell, but I move forward with the children of God. In 2004, an imam came to see me. That is the only time I saw him. He claimed to have seen a great prophet in a dream and that prophet was called Fitolah and when that prophet turned around, it was me. This imam had come to see me dressed in white with his rosary and the whole appearance of a pious imam. But before he followed me, he wanted me to become a Muslim. Oh, really?! Does a doctor have to become a leper before he treats lepers? When God sends a prophet on the earth, should this prophet become a Buddhist before Buddhists believe in him? Does this prophet have to become a Christian before Christians follow him? Does this prophet have to become a Hindu before all Hindus follow him? And everything this prophet does must be in conformity with the Torah, the Bible, the Quran, the Bhagavad Gita and with all the holy books of the religions of the earth? Shouldn't this prophet stand on behalf of God and condemn all the systems of the earth for the Salvation of the children of God? Are your religions superior to the Word of God? And you Muslim, so if heaven doesn't look like Mecca, you won't enter it? So, the words of a prophet must be in conformity with the Torah, the Bible, the Quran and the Veda, otherwise he is a false prophet? You are demons and you will all go to hell with your religions and holy books. I am speaking by a divine mandate transmitted by an angel on April 24, 1993. Reject me and be pious, be good and kind, be in the truth, be full of love and peace, help the poor but you will all go to hell with that but those who are destined for eternal life among you will come to me.

**50** In 2017, a Salafist from Tizi Ouzou in Algeria wrote me and said: "*If you don't want to die, convert to Islam*" but Toufik, an Algerian Arab like him is my tireless disciple since 2011. Iran grinds its teeth against me but Farshid, an Iranian, is my disciple. Imams, ulama, sheikhs, ayatollahs hate me but Imam Mohammed Sana stopped leading your prayers in the mosque to become my disciple. And Amadou Woury and many pious Muslims have become my disciples. They did not leave Islam to become Christians but they believed in me, the living prophet of their time, just as before them, from generation to generation, the children of God believed in the living prophet of their time for eternal life. They took time to listen to me despite their occupations because it is a question of Salvation. They know that one day, they will die and they will go in judgment before God.

**51** That Algerian Salafist said: "*My prophet is Muhammad, it is not you!*". I told him: Alright, but Muhammad did not reveal to you that cigarette will lead you to hell. Muhammad did not reveal to you that the black Muslims that you were selling in Libya have in them the same blood of Ishmael that flows in you. Because you have rejected me, you do not know who the Muslims of Senegal, Nigeria, Sudan and of the entire black Africa and India are. But I tell you that it was Hagar, an Egyptian woman who gave birth to Ishmael and Ishmael stayed in Egypt and married an Egyptian woman. And there was a posterity of Ishmael in Egypt and a part of this posterity spread to Arabia and from this posterity in Arabia came Mahomet. Thus, the descendants of Ishmael who remained in Egypt became part of the black race, the Ishmaelites or black

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Arabs. And Islam reached them here in Africa. God said of Ishmael that he would be a wild-ass because he would live far from the valley of the prophets. And every man who rejects the living prophet of his time is a wild-ass.

**52** All of you inhabitants of the earth, in the name of the Almighty God, I beg you to lift up your head. In regard to Salvation, God who is just did not favour one people over another people. God did not favour the Jew over the Arab or the Hindu over the Christian. You the Arab, the religion of your birth family could have been Hinduism. You the Christian, the religion of your birth family could have been Islam. You the Hindu, the religion of your birth family could have been Christianity. Whether Moses, Jesus, Mahomet, Krishna or Buddha is a messenger of God or not; whether the Torah, the Bible, the Quran, the Veda is a book that came down from heaven or not, that is not important for you who are alive today. The will of God for your salvation is not what your family or everyone else does around you, but it is what the living prophet of your time tells you. You were born alone and be aware that one day, you will die alone and also, you will go to judgment before God alone. Neither your father nor an imam, or anyone else will answer for you. But God who is just will send a prophet in your lifetime, to show you the way to heaven, just as before you, He also sent prophets to show the way to heaven to generations before you.

**53** In 1993, I saw the paradise of God and his prophets covered with a white cloud but the paradises of the religions and holy books do not exist anywhere. And Salvation can never be obtained through debates or discussions or through the practice of an old religion of one's parents but Salvation is to recognize the living prophet of your time and it is this prophet who will tell you what you must do to be saved, just as before you, people like you received prophets in their time and were saved. After reading or listening to me, you have two choices before you: either you die in Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism and go to hell, or you follow the living prophet of your time to go to heaven and I am this prophet, I that speak to you.

*Similar chapter: Kc.131, Kc.135 and Kc.136.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 14: THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

(Preached on Sunday morning, April 20, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Now, I also want to deal with a question in the book of Daniel ... The head of gold of Daniel 2 and the lion of Daniel 7 are the Babylonian empire which dominated the world from year 606 to 538 B.C. I recall that Egypt was also a world power from year 1600 to 1200 B.C. Well. The breast and the arm of silver of Daniel 2 and the bear of Daniel 7 represent the Medo-Persian empire. The belly and the thighs of brass and the leopard are the world Greek kingdom. The iron is Western Rome, the Vatican, and the clay is Eastern Rome, the orthodox church which split from Rome in year 1054. We see her in Revelation 11, verse 7. We also find Rome in chapter 7 of Daniel, the fourth beast and we see that, in it, is the imprint of the other animals Revelation 13:2.

**2** Let's come now to Daniel 9:23-27. It is question of 70 weeks of peace and of a Covenant of God with Israel; not with the nations but with Israel. Verse 25: from Nehemiah 2 in year 455 B.C. to the baptism of the Lord Jesus, "*There are 7 weeks and 62 weeks*" not "*7 weeks in 62 weeks*" as some versions of bible say. But "*7 weeks AND 62 weeks*". Which already makes 69 weeks, which make 483 years and it remains one prophetic week, that is to say seven years. The Lord Jesus Christ exercised his ministry over half a week, that is to say, three and a half years and in the middle of the week, the sacrifice will cease for Israel so that God can turn to the nations. It therefore remains half a week to Israel, where they will receive the Messiah again through Elijah and Moses.

**3** After the ministry of the Lord Jesus, the people of Caesar, that is to say Rome, besieged and destroyed Jerusalem. Then Rome also established a covenant with the multitude, that is to say the nations, over one week of Church age and this through the Catholic church. God must deal with the nations during the seven ages then with the twelve tribes of Israel. If you notice, during the multiplication of the loaves in Bethsaida, they collected twelve baskets and during the second multiplication of bread, they collected seven baskets. These are prophetic acts in anticipation of the things to come. The twelve baskets are the twelve tribes of Israel and the seven baskets are the seven ages of the Church of the nations. But as for Salvation, keep in mind that God has at all times dealt by generation and not by age.

**4** Very well. Now let's come back to our subject. The Holy Spirit is God Himself and cannot therefore come upon anything other than the Word. The Holy Spirit cannot come upon someone who has false doctrines. And we notice that, according to the Bible, the Holy Spirit does not go ahead of the Word. This was the case with Cornelius.

**5** Every spirit has a basis of attraction. Jesus was the Word and the Spirit could therefore come upon Him. It is like the Word itself which comes to the prophet only. Jesus was the Word, and He came to John, the prophet. It is the Word that is the reference point of the Spirit.

**6** As soon as you possess a mystical book, you take a demon. When you believe that the dead are in contact with you, then you have some demons of spiritualism. Behind every false belief, behind every false doctrine, there is a demon. Therefore, reading the horoscope is as bad as adultery! Having a mystical book or having an evangelical book is like having a fetish on oneself. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** Before coming to the Lord, seeking the supernatural and the goods of this world, some people established all sorts of alliances with some demons of fetishism, some mystical orders, esotericism, numerology, astrology... And what behavior should we have when we come to the Lord? Should we offer these mystical books or throw them away? The Bible says in Acts 19:19: "*And many of those that practiced curious arts brought their books and burnt them before all.*" Why? You cannot have these books and objects on you and ask God to give you his Spirit! You cannot have an evangelical book on you, some evangelical tapes on you and ask God to give you the Holy Spirit! You cannot believe in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist theology and ask God to give you the Holy Spirit!

**8** There are demons behind everything you see and you must take concrete actions. You do not have the right to give what you know to be bad as a present. If something is not good for you, why give it to your fellow even if he wants it? You must not give them those tapes, books and other evangelical documents, knowing that there are evil spirits behind that. There are some anointings behind those men, tapes and these books ... whether in the world or in the churches.

**9** Today, as the midnight Cry sounds on earth, you cannot possess the Louis Segond, Thompson, Scofield bibles..., and have the Holy Spirit. Until a time, having that was not bad; but the Spirit of prophecy forbids that to you now! Leave them to the sons of the devil, you can no longer possess them and have the Holy

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Spirit! I say it in the Name of the Lord Jesus! Everything is governed by the supernatural and that is why you must keep away from them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Now notice that the devil can do good things and even tell the truth, that is why people run after him. For us they are lies. A mystic or a sorcerer can be parachuted by the devil into Christianity and begin to tell experiences, explain some so-called tricks of Satan. I warn you against these things. In this regard, some brethren have given me some books among which the "*final quest*" by Rick Joyner, some brochures by John Schwab. All those many books, treaties, cassettes, must go to the fire according to Acts 19:19. There were some by Dion Robert, Jean-Baptist Nielbien, Tommy Osborn, Rebecca Brown, Yonggi Cho and Benny Hinn, ... I burned all of them publicly. Amen! [Kc.10v42]

**11** It is because of all these things that God does not give of his Spirit, because people have no discernment of what is good and of what is not. The Word of God orders a systematic separation from these things! You cannot read John Schwab and ask for the baptism of the Holy Spirit. What we need is to empty our old skins. Matthew 9:17: "*Nor do men put new wine into old skins*". When I say that such a thing is bad, do not say: "There are good things in them". You shall look on them as images of gold covering. Amen!

**12** Now, notice that when a person is possessed, it is this spirit that controls his actions, even the good ones. For example, the day when a Catholic priest writes a book to say that baptism must be done in the Name of Jesus Christ, we know that it is a trick of Satan. The day when an evangelical produces a wonderful tape of praise songs, we will not feel concerned. It is the same anointing of divination that inspired him! Those tapes are as dangerous as those of Elvis Presley, Bob Marley and Madonna. It is the same as the two sides of the same coin. But you can listen to classical music like Mozart, it is correct.

**13** And the knowledge of these things comes as a necessity. I am speaking in the Name of the Lord, do not touch any of these things! You are happy if I am not a cause for stumbling and for trouble to you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Know that the Apostles did not follow Jesus because they understood exactly what Jesus was saying. When Jesus said: "*He that does not eat my flesh and does not drink my blood is not worthy of me*", the Apostles did not know its meaning but they followed him because they had the revelation of who Jesus was. That is what the elect do in a generation when confronted with the prophet messenger of their time. If you believe that it is the Almighty God who spoke to me and sent me on April 24, 1993, then simply believe it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** But what are all these things? Such a remarkable separation from the entire system of Satan! Revelation 12:14 says: "*... far from the face of the serpent*". No matter how good such or such a book or tape is, stay away. If you have any of them, get rid of it! Are you obliged to read those books? Are you obliged to listen to those tapes or so-called Christian radio stations? Why? Do not be seduced because it is not a good spirit that leads you towards those things! If you can still see good things in an evangelical book, on an evangelical radio or television, then you have not yet understood the prophetic revelation of your time.

**16** If someone told you: "*Come and see a fetish priest who says at least the truth!*", would you go? If you would not go, then why would you go to a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist service? And if someone advised you some techniques of astrology to have success on earth, would you accept it? So why do you read those evangelical books of deliverance and others? For example, if a Catholic priest or an evangelical prophet writes a book of deliverance and that, without discernment, you read it, which word of life will you have and which God will vindicate with miracles and wonders? You need to know that the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders and their books and their sermons and everything they produce are instruments in the hands of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Do not say: "*when he began, it was God!*" No Brother! Be it in these churches or in these so-called men of God, it is the devil yesterday, today and forever! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Watch an orange tree, a mandarin tree, a grapefruit tree or a lemon tree grow, it is what it was in the beginning that it manifests in the end. That is why in Matthew 13:24-30, the Lord Jesus Christ told them to leave it for the time ... And at the end of times, we see them bound in sheaves to be burned: Baptist sheaf, assembly of gods sheaf, foursquare sheaf, ... they do not have the same doctrine but they gather in the same unions and federations of churches. It is like some cattle in which there are goats, kids, pigs, dogs, oxen, hogs, and so on. The ox screams in a certain way. The pig grunts on the other side; the Baptists scream this way, the Methodists scream another way! The kids too and so on... You have to be a child of the devil to stay in those churches! [Kc.2v33-34] [Kc.3v28] [Kc.9v28]

**18** No matter their sincerity, they will all go to hell, I told you and I am pure of your blood before God! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible says in Revelation 13 verse 8 that their names were not written

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** Remember Revelation 6, the seals, when the antichrist came out, one could think that it was the Lord Jesus Christ but it was when he later changed horses that we saw that it was the devil. You see? It was all white, seduction. And it is what they are that is revealed later. Do not say therefore that in the beginning, it was God.

**20** Beware of the members of those churches. These churches are cemeteries of Gadara and they are madmen who frequent cemeteries. Since April 24, 1993, I have an obligation towards the world and I refuse that the illiterate farmer goes to a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church to worship the same devil of creeks that he is running away from. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** The Bible, in Revelation 17:8, says that the children of the devil shall wonder... But as for us, we know that they will go to hell. Do not unite with their church members to condemn the Catholics and the pagans because we are not the same. Even if they baptize in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, chase demons away in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, speak in tongues ... If they explain you some dreams, do not say anything about them. If God has to speak to them, it is to show them the way of the one who has the keys of the Kingdom as He did it in the time of Cornelius [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And to explain a dream, you first need to discern the spirit that has spoken and you need to have the interpretation from God Himself. And interpreting dreams supposes that you are a prophet messenger. Read Genesis chapter 41 and Daniel chapter 2 and you will see that it is exactly that. [Kc.37v2]

**22** We cannot allow people to come and tell dreams in the pulpit. God gave 9 gifts for the common edification. What God wants to say to the Church, He will say it directly. And if a dream is meant for the assembly, God will take care of it. If you have a dream or a vision which you think is important, tell it to a pastor or an apostle who will tell the prophet if necessary. In 1994, around the end of the year, I had a dream and a week later, at a special meeting called meeting of awakening, before more than a hundred people, the Spirit came down on the associate pastor and led him up to me and he said this: "*Thus saith the Lord: what I told you, stand up and say it now!*". And the Spirit came upon me and putting the Words in my mouth, I said what I had seen. Later, in 2004, this associate pastor believed in the midnight Cry and I re-baptised him. He was the one who baptised me in 1993.

**23** I had seen the two deacons seize the assembly, like an extremely beautiful young woman but prostitute, to strangle her. And I saw in the revelation that men had come from everywhere to release the young woman. But they could not because the two deacons were of iron. And in the long run, some years later, the State was privatizing companies and one of the deacons was dismissed. And when he was dismissed, he rose with the other deacon to divide the church and the council of elders from Ivory Coast came to reconcile them, but it was impossible. And everything happened according to my word. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** And now to finish, know that, at the stage where the midnight Cry is now, if some assemblies of the evening Message say they have received the Holy Spirit, it is a lie! Even if they say they received It in the past, it is a lie! Otherwise they would accept the midnight Cry. It is the spirit of divination that they had received even if it is Krefeld or the Branham-Tabernacle, it is the spirit of divination. No matter the gifts and everything that will be manifested. I say it in the Name of the Lord Jesus. They are the mixed race prostitute in the vision of April 24, 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.29v13-14]

**25** After this preaching, everyone must be situated and even individually, you will be able to experiment the baptism of the Holy Spirit who is the Spirit of the Word of the hour, and this is with all the spiritual gifts and manifestations according to 1 Corinthians chapter 12. Everything is in order, the Word then the Spirit! It is in this way that it came to Jews, then to Samaritans and now to the nations. We are already ready for the reception of the Spirit and I said that the Angel of Jehovah, the Angel of April 24, 1993 will show Himself again. Your eyes will see Him! I predict it. Do not doubt a single word and do not take anything outside after having known the truth, which would take your virginity away.

**26** When you believe in the Message of your time, even if you do not feel anything, know that you are marked with the Holy Spirit for the day of the redemption. All you have to do is to keep your position in Christ according to the Message of your time until you die. You must believe every word that comes out of the mouth of the Prophet because the prophet is the Mouth of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** When I say that, at the creation, in the Heaven, God said: "*Let's make the angel in our image ...*", even if that is not written, even if you do not understand it, simply believe it. The danger about which I do not stop warning is the obsession for knowledge. The purpose of this Message is not to bring much knowledge to people but the baptism of the Holy Spirit. Never forget that! And let your hearts never accept a dead and formalistic church without any spiritual gift.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**28** But what are all these things? Brethren, to be alive and reach perfection will impose a lot of things on us! Know that the dead in Christ, since Paul, are in the same spiritual dimension as us who will go in the rapture. Are they not far from these evangelical books and tapes that I forbid you to touch? Are they not far from these churches of divination? That is also why God has planned this place, this desert and this Message of Matthew 25:6, which will cut us from everything according to Revelation 12 verse14 "... *far from the face of the serpent.*" You see? And just as the dead in Christ are cut from the world, in the same way, we who are alive must also be cut, in a systematic way, from the world. Amen! [Kc.51v53]

**29** Moses went into the desert before the ministry, John the Baptist went into the desert before the ministry and the Lord Jesus Christ Himself too. The desert is an indispensable step in the purification. You remember the second vision: I was transported into the desert to receive the spiritual manna which was coming down from Heaven upon the Clouds like in the desert with Moses. It was you and me. You were there with me. Hallelujah! The Heaven and the earth cannot disprove what we are going through now. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** Notice that the parable of the ten virgins is at the end of ministry of Jesus and the culmination of the prophecies of Matthew 24. All this happens on the Mount of Olives, outside Jerusalem, and this is fulfilled today, at the end of the Church ages, outside all the religious systems of this century. You see? The altar is restored, you know what sin is and if you are sincere, I do not see what can prevent the Spirit from coming down on you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** And here is now a question that I put aside; I am going to read that: "*Brother Philippe, can we lose Salvation?*" Well. Salvation is the eternal Life and the only form of eternal Life that can exist is God Himself, that is to say the Holy Spirit. Considering now that it was the true Holy Spirit that was on you, you can of course go to hell if the baptism of the Spirit had taken place only in your spirit. You see? When the Spirit comes down, some receive It at the level of the soul; and there, they are sealed for the day of the redemption, but others only receive It at the level of their spirit like Saul, Balaam and others. You see? The Bible says that the rain falls on grass and on weeds. And yet, the true Holy Spirit that falls on the weeds does not save them. You see? It was at the level of their spirit! But the children of God receive the Spirit at the level of the soul because they had received the revelation in their heart by the means of faith! They had received the Word in their heart!

**32** And today in this ministry, we have the wise virgins, the foolish virgins and the mixed multitude. The wise virgins act in the fear of God and because of God. Whereas the foolish virgins and the mixed multitude, the sons of devil act out of fear for the public confession. They act well, not because God asks it but to avoid the public confession or that the prophet may not know it or that a brother may unveil them. But it is not so with the true sons of God among us. And Salvation and all the rest, it is today that it happens. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** The prophetic revelation must go straight to the heart by the means of faith. But if you receive it in your spirit by the means of your intelligence, you will receive the Spirit, but the Spirit at the level of your spirit... you will receive a mere anointing which does not guarantee your eternal Salvation. Now, if someone tells you: "*We are saved, not by works but by grace and for that reason, we can drink, smoke, run after women and go to the Paradise!*", stay away from him and if a brother persists in making such statements, chase him away from among you! I live well because God resides in holiness, because God has saved me and because I am a child of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** Let's pray now! Lord Jesus Christ, the faithful and true, the midnight Cry, our prayer today is: Come Lord Jesus! Yes, come Lord Jesus! Amen!

**Similar chapter: Kc.32.**



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 15: WHAT GOD EXPECTS FROM US

(Preached on Sunday morning, June 1st, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** ... When we have discovered the indisputable truth promised for our time, what remains to us is to carry this truth everywhere a child of God can be, whether he is rich or poor, far or near. God who is just will not allow that we enter into the Paradise without asking us for their blood. If the human is sacred as men's law says, the soul is even more sacred. A great obligation is imposed on us. The order of Matthew 28:19 is not to treaties or books but to some people, us. A book cannot answer a question. You see? [Kc.16v1-3] [Kc.72v18] [Kc.115v1]

**2** When God saw that the human race was heading right to perdition, He gave away his divine majesty and all his glory to offer Himself in sacrifice for us so that we may have eternal Life like Him. The greatest thing that God gave to man, it is his own Life. And yet, sitting in the middle of the Angels, if He did not come down, He would always remain God but He did it so that we may also have eternal Life. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]

**3** And yet, what does man call glory and which prevents him from putting himself at the service of God? I do not know! In Matthew 4:8-9, Satan had proposed the totality to Jesus but He refused it. That is why we do not meddle in politics [...]

**4** When a man claims to serve God, seek to know the authenticity of his call, his commission and his mandate before seeking to know if what he says or what he does is exact. When God has not sent a man on earth, he cannot recognize the efforts and even the good things of that man. The fact of preaching true does not mean anything because the devil himself knows the Word. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. [Kc.3v39-40] [Kc.6v34-35] [Kc.28:13-14] [Kc.115:21] [Kc.118v33-36]

**5** God's perfect will was that a prophet leads Israel instead of a king. But Israel demanded a king, 1 Samuel 8:4-7. God does not speak by a king but by a prophet. Before the death of Samuel, he had to anoint a prophet in his place. And if the advent of a king designated by a prophet messenger is not God's perfect will, it is not a president elected by men who will be so. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. In 2 Kings 22:11-14, king Josiah sends the priest Hilkiah and the scribe Ahikam to the prophet to inquire about God's Word. In 2 Chronicles 20:20, king Jehoshaphat says to Israel: "Believe in Jehovah your God, and ye shall be established; believe his prophets, and ye shall prosper!". [Kc.41v36]

**6** A Christian is like a soldier who is called to die for his homeland one day, if necessary. The day when the call sounds to attack, everything on earth is meaningless, it is not only his money or his home which is at stake but the most precious thing he has, his life. That is why you need to be ready when the General calls. And it is neither within a month, nor within a year but today. The Bible and the vision confirm that that is why in the vision of 1993, you see the Lamb which is the symbol of the sacrifice.

**7** And in accordance with Acts 16:6-10, the Holy Spirit will coordinate this awakening on the field of mission. Everything must fall in line with the plan of the perfect will of God, if not it is even a sin and I reckon that if He called me then He knew me before the foundation of the world and He knew my capacities. When He gave the keys of the Kingdom to Peter, He knew who Peter was! How this Message will reach the ends of the earth, He knows it and they are those who have this faith of Joshua and Caleb who will enter. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]

**8** What can the book of a Baptist pastor bring me if it is not to be a good Baptist! When the reading of the Bible was forbidden by Pope Innocent III, which purpose did Satan want to reach? It is the same purpose he has reached today by another means, in order to subject people to his will. While leaving the Bible in their hands, he has given them an infinite number of interpretations. A Baptist way, a Pentecostal way, a Jehovah's Witness, Adventist, Nazarene, Anabaptist way, ... reaching exactly and completely the same purpose.

**9** A child of God concerned about Salvation and about eternal Life, will seek, even in the slightest details, to know what Christianity is. A rat cannot be domesticated, a son of the devil, even in contact with the truth, will remain what he is. A son of God in contact with falsehood will ask himself questions until he is enlightened! Amen! You see? The deep calleth the deep. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. [Kc.43v32]

**10** Between 1540 and 1770, nine million of Christians were burnt alive, buried alive, beheaded, not by the pagan Rome but by the Roman Catholic church. Why? ... In 1415, John Huss, rector of the University of Prague, was burned alive at the stake. Why? ... In 1384, John Wyclif, a professor at Oxford was burned alive at the stake! Why? ... The inquisition established in 1229 by the Roman Catholic church completely exterminated the Albigensians. Why? ... In August 1572, in a single night, 70000 Christians were massacred in Paris and province. Why? ... BECAUSE ALL THESE ONES OPPOSED WHAT YOU CALL CHURCHES TODAY! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. They opposed the ancestors of your Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders. These monsters stinking sins and guilt, fallen angels, precipitated from Heaven and against whom the condemnation does not stop shouting, those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders who were seducing those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world. Those who do not know that the work of God, it is to recognize and to listen to the one that He has sent according to John 6:28-29. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]

**11** And people go up to saying that the spirit that acts in these Baptist, Assemblies of gods, Pentecostal churches, and others is the Holy Spirit. It is a blasphemy! If you claim that the spirit that acts upon Cain, Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer and Chris Oyakhilome is the Holy Spirit, what about the spirit that is acting upon the traditional fetish priest of Africa? If

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

you claim that the spirit that acts upon David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon and Dante Gebel is the Holy Spirit, what about the spirit that is acting in mystical orders, the Rosicrucianism, the Freemasonry and others? If you claim that the spirit that acts upon Tommy Osborn, Morris Cerullo, Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado is the Holy Spirit, what about the spirit that shakes the Hindis over there? [Kc.22v4] [Kc.32v27-28] [Kc.40v9] [Kc.108v16] [Kc.116v9] [Kc.118v13]

**12** I do not want the children of God to fall asleep with those who were not born to repent. When you see the Foursquare church, an old church of 1922, which baptizes in a certain way and another church which baptizes in another way and both are found in the same church federation, what will a child of God go to do over there?

**13** The Church, given her introduction with John the Baptist and the Apostles and her development through history has nothing in common with what you call "church" today. It would be too easy to stick a Baptist body to this head and seduce a child of God with it. You cannot stick the head of a woman on a body which is not hers and persuade her child that this is his mother. He will check the names, the height, the complexion, the age and all the rest. That is what the children of God will always do. Thousands of churches but the Bible says that the elect will not be seduced! Amen!

**14** And it is for all these things that God calls us onto the field of mission. Why? In order to block seduction and unveil the devil and his tricks. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. God's ultimate and supreme call sounds for every Christian man and woman. If you have the Apostles for fathers and if you claim to follow in their footsteps, then receive this call as a resounding voice in your hearts, no matter how hard it is. And if we are rich, it is for the progression of the Word. God no longer calls us to remain between four walls but onto the field of mission. This is the time when the truth must go from town to town, from village to village, from countryside to countryside! The glad tidings of the Kingdom for our time must be preached to the sick, to the poor, to the rich, to the disabled and to all the inhabitants of the earth. With the strength, the means and the capacities that you have, act for the progression of the Word. Do not make any calculation. The God of Elijah who led our fathers the Apostles and the disciples will lead you Himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.16v28]

**15** In 1415, John Huss, a university rector resigns, becomes the disciple of a small preacher whose writings he had received, then being impregnated with the doctrine, he went from place to place, preaching what people called heresy and which was in reality the truth that nobody could contradict until he was burned alive.

**16** From the Apostles to John Wesley, I have not seen a man of God limit his ministry between four walls. "Go everywhere". Whether it is a Catholic, Muslim, evangelical, animistic ground, preach everywhere! You have no permission to ask from anyone. This was the case of noble preachers over these 1900 years. You see? [Kc.5v43] [Kc.6v17]

**17** People think that they are Christians while they are not. And that is what we are condemned to say to them according to Ezekiel 33:1-9, even if they call that judgment. We are not accountable for their reaction. God warned Cain knowing that he would kill Abel. In the Old Testament, God did it by the prophets at the cost of their blood. In the Church, He did not do it either by an angel or by himself but by the Christians that we are. First, by our fathers the Apostles and the disciples and now by us. That is what God has always done. And this is not a new thing. [Kc.16v35]

**18** And that is also why I beg you not to put the carnal before the spiritual. The sons of the devil care about what they are going to become on earth, even about what their corpse will be behind them. Do not imitate them. If you must receive the treatment of a dog and go to Heaven, do not retreat. If you are yearning for the Heaven and that you recognize that it is the Almighty God who spoke to me on April 24, 1993, receive this as a call from the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. God gave Himself for us and it is with a just cause that He asks for our life. Let us die for the earth and let us live for the Heaven! Lending to God what He has given us, must not be regarded as too much of a sacrifice! [Kc.6v18] [Kc.16v22] [Kc.16v31] [Kc.19v59]

**19** You see? I do not fail to say that, for a new Message like this one, an assembly, especially in town, cannot spend more than three months without conversion. And if an assembly does not move forward, the person to blame is the head. And if that persists, he must accept to sit down, humbly, by himself. I will come back on that.

**20** But, as for you the church members, remember the parable of the talents and do not be sterile fig-trees. Both the brothers and the sisters, like the Samaritan woman, make that everybody hears this Message around you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.16v28]

**21** Also, all those who have material or financial means must act in this sense, putting their possessions to the service of God according to Ezra 1:5-6. [Kc.10v61]

**22** May God bless you, the meeting is over. In your homes, do not forget to pray for me. And that being separated and apart, may God keep us in the same Spirit until we meet again. Amen!

**Similar chapters: Kc.16, Kc.72 and Kc.108.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 16: CALL TO EVANGELISATION

(Preached on Sunday, March 9, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Know that everything we will do here on earth will perish here and will not come in remembrance before God. Only the actions that come into the line of Salvation will subsist until the eternity because it is the wedding garment according to Revelation 19:7-8. That is what we have been called to. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** Well. The expansion of the Gospel which is the glad Tidings of midnight is not only a necessity but an obligation. The oil in reserve, it is in remembrance of all that. Cornelius received the Spirit like a reward for his fear of God and his constant alms. If you are really born of God, something must occur within you when you come in contact with the truth like the Samaritan woman because there is a Life, a stimulation that will be created.

**3** And yet, the greatest sin in the desert is to discover water and to hide that from people. Spread this Message so that those to whom It is destined can receive It. We are not seeking to turn some crabs into fish or some wild asses into lambs of God but we have the obligation to warn them without exception. Even if they call that "judgment", do it! Do not get distracted! [Kc.15v1] [Kc.72v18] [Kc.115v1]

**4** In the past, the first Christians condemned fetish priests. And those who were children of God repented, burned their fetishes and accepted the truth but the sons of darkness, the posterity of the serpent, said, "*God says we must not judge...*". Then, from the 16th century onwards, the Protestants condemned the Catholic church. The sheep according to John 10 recognized the voice of their Master and went forth to have eternal Life but the sons of the devil, the same old demons said, "*God says we must not judge...*" Today, they are the Protestants and the evangelicals who are using this shield. You see? Demons do not die.

**5** No matter what they say, do not be distracted! They carry bibles like some carapaces, they do not know anything about it. Whether they want to hear or not, preach it to them! They will go to hell but they must hear it. Amen. In Matthew 7:1, it is said: "Judge not" but what is it of John 7:24?

**6** And if they think you are violent, what does "*offspring of vipers! Snakes on the grass! Whited coffins!*" mean? Am I the first preacher on earth who names the adversaries of the truth? They are the ones who do not have the right to judge but to us, God gave us the power to judge them according to 1 Corinthians 2:15. Not only to judge them but to also judge the fallen angels that are their holy spirits. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. From Noah, the prophets, Jesus-Christ and the Apostles, if one can preach without judging then I do not know! It is God who has the right to judge and God gave me the power and the authority in written form, as well as you who believe this Message, to judge them! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** Read 2 Timothy 2:17. You see? We are living in a time of scam and falsification and the wisdom of men has given a small device to test banknotes. Some have means to recognize the true note from the forged one. For example, when looking or touching, that is what is called the spiritual gift. But as for spirits, gifts and doctrines, God has given a means which is not the Bible but a prophet messenger. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** We are starting to see more and more brochures of William Branham with people because that cannot give eternal Life any more. That was the truth of a certain time. And they are making more and more converts. Why? The vultures, the scavengers and the crows are gathering there, shouting and jumping, while the eagles are at the midnight Cry. The Bible says in Revelation 16:13-14 that they are spirits of frogs. The frog's eyes are on its head. They can see what God did in the past, what God will do in the future but not what God is doing: "*Moses said! Moses said! The Messiah will come*" And yet, the Messiah was there. "*John Wesley said this, Martin Luther said that, Brother Branham said this...*" You see? It is pitiful! [Kc.9v33] [Kc.40v16] [Kc.131v5]

**9** God has allowed you to see the truth so that you can be the echo of it. Romans 10:14 says, "*how shall they believe on him of whom they have not heard?*" Beware of the worries of the current century which are an enmity against Salvation. At the end of each age, the Spirit says: "*To him that overcomes, I will give this! ...*" If we have overcome the sins of the flesh, the false doctrines, we must not lose sight of the worries of this century. Let's read Matthew 13:22 and Matthew 25:24-30, you see?

**10** It is true that you have received the Word of eternal Life but what are you going to do with it so that one day, before the throne of God, the sons of the devil may not say, "*I did not know at all that there was such a truth on the earth otherwise I would have accepted it.*"? We must know that God expects a lot from us. Feel that in your hearts. Do not be influenced at all!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** If somebody claims to have the Holy Spirit and rejects this preaching that I am delivering, tell him as a warning that it is rather the spirit of divination that he has, even if he speaks in tongues and raises the dead, say that to him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Do not leave them without having said that to them. I do say: Do not leave them without having said that to them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].  
[Kc.20v15]

**12** The time of intimidation is past. They carry bibles for nothing, they are bows without arrows.

**13** If you notice, in Jeremiah 26:7-11, they are the prophets and the priests, who are supposed to know the Word of God, who think that the Prophet Jeremiah deserves death while in verse 16, the people see the contrary. You see? It is the same thing today.

**14** Do not be influenced by a reverend, or a prophet. The Spirit and the Word are One. They do not receive this Word because it was not It that created them. And they do not receive It because they do not have the Holy Spirit. They came into existence like thorns and thistles. They are not a part of the Word of God that is why they do not receive It. Not all birds are eagles and we are not asking them to become eagles.

**15** What sermons do you think that the prophets of the Old Testament delivered and which cost them their lives? And if we have the same Spirit, what will we do? You see?

**16** When I see the Branhamists and others say, "We have the word", that reminds me of a festivity of vultures. What an eagle can no longer eat, that is what the vultures, the raptors and the scavengers call: "*We have the word, we are versed in the scriptures*". That is exactly what the Moabites did with Balaam. And this is why I told you not to go there. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Very well. Let's come back now to our subject and I would like to take the example of Saint Martin of Tours, the messenger of the assembly of Pergamos. At twenty years old, young soldier, after his baptism, he was given a leave at his request and never returned to his post because he had just met, not a church but a man, Preacher Hilaire de Poitiers. One can never meet God in a church but with a man. And the Prophets are human beings. When you hear Isaiah, Jeremiah, Amos, Habakkuk, and all that, they are not church names but they are names of prophets.

**18** And the Word of God comes to the prophet because God is with his prophets. And to meet God, it was Hilaire that Saint Martin de Tours needed to meet. And when Hilaire died, the town of Tours requests Martin as the bishop. Here is what Rome answers: "*We cannot make a man of so insignificant an appearance, so badly dressed, so badly combed a bishop...*" To conclude that such a thin person is unworthy of so high a rank! That is in *The history of the Church of the Apostles and Martyrs*, Daniel Rops, page 243.

**19** But in reality, Rome has always seen such men that it did not train as dangerous enemies. But a fire that nothing could extinguish was already burning in Saint Martin of Tours. He did not lose heart. On foot or by ass, from villages to villages, from countryside to countryside, tens of assemblies were born, miracles accompanied him. The Church will recognize him a place equal to the one of the Apostles. Some bishops called him but he did not meet them until he died in year 397. More than 4000 parish Churches were under his patronage, 485 boroughs and villages bear his name. It is such a consecration that we must reach. Amen!

**20** For Rome which was supposed to know the Word of God, he was an unworthy man but an angel of God however. You see? If I belonged to the assemblies of gods, I would never be what I am today because I do not have the A level degree! You see? We prefer a man full of the Holy Spirit than a doctor of theology. And I have warned you against the smallest theology, that is what the Bible talks about in Matthew 16:5-12. That is the leaven of the Pharisees and the Sadducees. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But we are witnessing a slow awakening due to the worries of this century. But this awakening will reach the ends of the earth. The earth is filled with fools and a man prefers to put his wealth in the purchase of a car or in the construction of a house that will perish on earth.

**21** After all the examples in the Bible and the history of the Church, we cannot wait for an Angel to come down and bring you the commission. You do not do it because you do not want to do it. Do not try God. And do not say, "*If God had told me to do this I would have done it.*" God did not tell Martin of Tours to resign. And it is not God who must tell you what you need to do.

**22** And when preaching, people thought that Hilaire was a heretic, he even had to go into exile for a time to save his life. And it was such a man who was the master of Saint Martin of Tours. You see? Christians put marriage, children, work before the work of God. They seek to know what their children will become on earth before they think about the Kingdom of Heaven and if the entry into the Heaven must impose some sacrifices on them like the Apostles and the saints of the past, then they do not want it. They want the Heaven like a Christmas present. They want a Christianity according to the human pattern. Apart from what you do

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

for the Word of God, all the rest is vanity and human folly. And apart from what a prophet messenger reveals in a generation, all the rest is only vanity and human folly. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Colloquium, conferences, and seminaries are human fabrications. Even him who does not have any ministry, man or woman, as soon as he has received this truth that the others do not have, must at any moment, in any circumstance and for the smallest occasion, make it known because the Words of eternal Life burn in him. Even when you are walking, you feel like you are preaching in your heart, the truth in you is a life like a pregnant woman, making you an inexhaustible source of Salvation as Jesus said to the Samaritan woman. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.6v18] [Kc.15v20] [Kc.19v59]

**24** Every Message that God sent on earth was like the unique truth which must go to the ends of the earth: Luther with the justification, John Calvin with the predestination, John Wesley with the sanctification, William Branham with the evening light, the restoration.

**25** And if you notice, when the Jews kill a prophet and that the time of this Prophet passes, they build a monument in his memory and recognize him. In the same way, when Luther came, he was fought against but when his time passed, all the world recognized him. It was the case of John Calvin, John Wesley and now of William Branham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** Receiving the truth and holding it captive is foolishness for these virgins of Matthew 25 and how can God fill somebody with his Spirit if it is not to go and spread this glad Tiding of the Kingdom? In Acts 4, the Apostles and the disciples asked for a greater quantity of Spirit in order to light those who are in darkness and that was granted to them. Holding so great a truth captive and letting people die is foolishness. That is why these virgins missed the rapture and had to go through the tribulation. That is what Matthew 25:14-30 talks about; the parable of the talents is the continuation of the one of the ten virgins. It neither concerns the Protestant and evangelical churches, the missions and ministries, nor the Branhamists but the ten virgins and what they will do with the truth of God that they received. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** For having acted wickedly by holding the truth captive, they will be saved but through the tribulation. According to Ezekiel 33:1-9, we must obligatorily spread this truth "to warn the wicked of his way". All those churches are heading straight to hell and you will wait until we tell you to inform them? The Bible says: "that wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand". But if you warn him and he remains in his Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church "and he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul." You see?

**28** Who are our house, our entourage, those districts, countryside, villages, cities and countries and those churches waiting for? Each one of us will give an account before God one day. If we have the Apostles for fathers, let's produce the works of the Apostles. The parable of the talents depends on what each of us did with the truth that he received. You see? If you work, the gifts will accompany. [Kc.15v16] [Kc.15v22]

**29** Imagine a truck and somebody outside shouting: "*You passengers of this truck, know that this vehicle does not have an insurance, its wheels are worn, the brake is damaged and the driver does not have a driving license.*" That is our mission. You see? The prudent will try to check severely what he is saying before the truck moves one centimetre away while the sons of the devil will retort to him, "Are you a policeman? You do not have the right to say that because you are not a policeman!". You see? Souls do not have the same price... The souls of the sons of the devil are worth nothing. They can die in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church. They can die for politics, for football, they can die for useless things, they are sons of the devil. They must go to hell but they must nevertheless hear this Message. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** When we see Matthew 13:22, we can easily understand the reasons of this behaviour. The Spirit insists expressly so that he that has ears to hear, may hear. In the vision, there was an eclipse, then the light came. You see! ... When a Message comes down, its light must illuminate the whole earth and that is what the wise virgins had understood and that is why a great portion of oil was granted to them. Why will one give such a great quantity of oil to a person who does not know its value and who will not do anything with it? What for? Whether in the Old Testament or the New Testament, it is to do something that God gives the Spirit or oil.

**31** Wise virgins or foolish virgins, it is from the beginning that the separation takes place. You see? The foolish virgins are not only outside but they are sitting here with their train of worries on their head. Even when a child of God works, his concern is not what he has been able to gather in his bank account so far but what he has done for God in order to contribute to the expansion of the Word. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. »]. [Kc.6v18] [Kc.15v20] [Kc.19v59]

**32** When Saint Martin asked for that leave and he no longer returned to his post to serve his country. As soon as he started preaching in the countryside, there was no disease or infirmity that resisted his prayer. Dead

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

people were resuscitated... You see? He did not accept any present, as the Lord Jesus had recommended. We cannot accept a present from someone because God made a miracle in his life through us. And we do not see ourselves spending sums, if we had some, to buy lands and build beautiful air-conditioned temples with wall-to-wall carpets while people are dying far from the Word. You see? Our efforts must go first in the sense of the expansion of the Word. That was exactly the second part of the Word that was coming down upon the Clouds.

**33** The first part is already finished and we are finishing the last part. The first Words were Words of judgment and the second ones said to the Church to change her life. I was standing like this and I saw on the East side some French Words coming down on Clouds. That is addressed to the elect and they will believe. They said: "We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb but we believe ENTIRELY..." You see?

**34** The rapture is not for the hypocritical crows, frogs and vultures; nor for those who are ashamed of the Gospel. Even you, sisters, testify! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** Let's come back now to Ezekiel 33, in the same way that our apostolic fathers sounded the trumpet, in this way also, each one of us is called to do it. To be Christian is to realize the value of the souls that are perishing while they have the right to hear the truth to be saved. To be Christian is to feel the weight and compassion for souls. So, he that hath ears to hear let him hear! [*Kc.15v19*]

***Similar chapters: Kc.15, Kc.72 and Kc.108.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 17: THE PUBLIC CONFESSION

(Preached on Sunday, August 10, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** The great battle of this Message has not only consisted in unveiling the serpent, the seduction but also in crowning the work of sanctification, both carnal and spiritual. And we are at an important apostolic element: the public confession. [Kc.1v16]

**2** And this sublime doctrine is unavoidable even for very minor sins, that is to say, involuntary or by mistake. For example, if someone asks you for some money and you give it to him without any question and he goes to play lottery, buy cigarettes, buy some alcoholic drink ... or if you murmur or sing a pagan song by mistake... you are guilty. If you associate, even for one second, with a person of these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism to pray, you are guilty, just like the one who consults a diviner or fetish priest. If you are somewhere without a Bible and there is a Louis Segond or Scofield or Thompson or King James version, you shall look on that as a trap of Satan.

**3** You cannot use street words or expressions. And neither for a dead person nor for a party, or a wedding, for nothing... shall you enter any of these churches, their vigils or their prayer cells. If you sin slightly in words with someone you knew to be a mocker or a gossip, it is a sin similar to one who goes into the house of a prostitute. These are sins to which we must be confronted, for at the point where we are now, whoever indulges even once in masturbation, lies, fornication, politics, adultery, or who does not pay the tithes and offerings ... is for us a redoubtable enemy and the subject of our troubles, he is like a leper in the camp of Israel.

**4** But know that if someone torments us like Achan or unworthily follows this Message, he is under the curse of 1 Corinthians 11:27-30. If you are sitting there with some sins and people are confessing around you and that does not tell you anything, know at least that you will be filled with demons and with curses. Know that you came into the house of God just to return from it cursed rather than being blessed. Beware because sin is not a second nature for the sons of God and God said to Moses: *"Those who have tempted me ten times will not enter into the promised land."* Every time you sit there with some unconfessed sins in your heart, this goes up before God in the Heaven. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.18v1]

**5** Likewise, you cannot confess with a smile on your lips. And you must take off your suit jacket before you confess. The public confession must not be some preaching, a testimony, a settling of accounts or a justification, but the confession with regret. Also avoid details except if the congregation asks for them. If you have sinned against someone and he still speaks of it, even if it was prior to the baptism, confess it to him then before the congregation. You see?

**6** And If you have sinned, do not come and stand there to say: *"Oh Brethren ... understand me, the Bible says that the flesh is weak, I did such a thing ..."* It does not belong to you to say that to your Brothers. It should be something like: *"Brothers, I have sinned against God and against you, I lost strength, I have betrayed you, I am not even worthy to be called Brother! This thing happened to me ..."*

**7** Also, let all those who have something to confess do it together one after the other and let there be one prayer for all of them. After all the confessions, the floor will be given to the congregation by the one who leads the public confession so that the congregation may intervene on the confessions. But a brother who has confessed is not worthy to intervene on another one's confession. [Kc.71v28]

**8** But, there are things which cannot come to the confession. For example, if you have not been able to speak before someone who tries to contradict the Message, the solution is not to come to the public confession, but you must call that person back to tell him what you have not been able to tell him before coming to confess. Similarly, one who has not paid the tithe only confesses after he has refunded that.

**9** Well. The auricular confession, that is to say the confession of the sins to a priest or a pastor, is a human institution. The Apostles, since the time of the Lord Jesus-Christ, instituted the public confession by the power that the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself had given to them in John 20:23. The public confession was abolished by the end of the 3rd century and was replaced by the auricular confession, which was established by Saint Benedict, founder of the Benedictine order, but not with remission of sins. In the year 1215, the auricular confession was imposed at the Council of the Lateran and made obligatory, then, two years later at the Council of Trent, it became an absolute dogma. It was in the year 758 that the auricular confession was introduced in the West by the religious orders of the East in replacement of the public confession.

**10** And after the auricular confession, the priest said: *"I absolve you as much as I can and as you need it."* Instead of saying: *"May God forgive your sins and mine!"*

**11** And in collusion with the priests, some kings and emperors took advantage of the auricular confession to commit crimes. King Louis XI used to confess once he had committed a great crime and he had, therefore, his heart relieved and a free conscience. And he often confessed, and yet if it was the public confession, he would not do it. And in that same time, this practice was protecting their throne. In Normandy, a young man confessed to a priest saying that he had intended to kill king Francis I. The priest informed the king and it followed what you know. And if it was in public confession, the king could not do anything to that young man. You see?

**12** Confessing the sins to a man, whether he be a priest or a pastor, it is not correct. That comes from the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.18v10]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**13** Check history and you will see that in Israel, at the fast of Yom Kippur, that is to say great forgiveness, the confession was public. On that day, all the Jews would gather and publicly confess their sins during a quarter of a day. Not a quarter of an hour but a quarter of a day, one after the other ... Read Nehemiah 9:1-3 and you will see that! You see?

**14** Saying one's sins to a priest or to a pastor is not called confession but confidence. You have made a confidence to a priest or pastor to ease your conscience but do not say it is confession. The auricular or private confession is a Catholic heritage.

**15** Here is what the Littré French dictionary, volume 2, page 633 says, "*Private or auricular confession: confession which is made to the priest's ear, as opposed to the public confession, which was in practice in the early Church.*" Now, here is what the Larousse of the twentieth century, volume 2, page 404, says: "*auricular or private confession: one which is made in secret to a priest or to a pastor, public confession: one which was made before the Church in the past.*" You see? From the apostles until the 4th century, it was the public confession. Then the Roman Catholic church put an end to that and instituted the auricular confession. God cannot listen to you unless your confession is public because it is a commandment. Do not confuse *to make some confidences* with *to confess*.

**16** In the Gospels, in John 8, an adulteress should be stoned but she was able to reach the crossroads of the law and the grace and there, the grace prevailed. You see? All the people wanted to stone her in accordance with what was done under the law of Moses. It was Moses who ordered that because any sin is against the people. Why did the Jews want to stone that woman if her sin was not against them? You see? All the people stoned Achan in Joshua 7. Achan's sin caused prejudice to them because it was their sin too. Achan's sin was imputed to them. And it is the same thing today. As soon as you believe in the Message and you have received the baptism, you are members of the body of Christ. We all form the body of Christ and the sin of one member is the sin of the whole body. And therefore, if a member hides his sins and comes and sits here, he is an enemy like Achan. You see?

**17** Moses gave the Jews the power to stone but the Lord Jesus Christ gave us the power to forgive. But we cannot forgive except if you confess before the assembly, before everyone. If you are scared or ashamed of the assembly, so do not sin. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** We believe that after the baptism, we are one body and that the sin of one member is the sin of the whole body. And Matthew 18:18 says, "*Verily I say to you, Whatsoever ye shall bind on the earth shall be bound in Heaven, and whatsoever ye shall loose on the earth shall be loosed in Heaven.*" And in John 20:23 when the Lord Jesus Christ said, "*whose soever sins ye remit, they are remitted to them; whose soever sins ye retain, they are retained*". It was to humans that He was speaking. And these humans, it is us, the living Church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** In Matthew 16:19, the Lord Jesus-Christ gave this power to forgive to Peter. But as soon as the Church was formed, this power moved and went to the Church. Thus, Matthew 16:19 speaks of the one who has the keys of the Kingdom on earth. The one who has the keys of the Kingdom; only one person whose prayer is received before God, more powerful than the prayer of the whole earth gathered together. In time of distress, in 2 Kings 19, king Hezekiah sent Eliakim the chief priest, and Shebna, the scribe, and the elders of the priests to Isaiah, the prophet, in order that he might lift up a prayer for Israel. And they must have said, "*Oh king, we inform you that all the priests of Israel have decided a Jehoshaphat fast for the whole country and an Esther fast is in view with the agreement of all the churches and their presidents and up to eight hundred prophets have seen success in advance*". But the king said, I prefer Isaiah. Go toward Isaiah, the prophet who is alone against all the men of God! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I prefer Isaiah, the one that everyone fights. In history, I have understood that the one that everyone fights, it is him who has the Words of eternal Life. Amen! The good kings of Israel have always acted this way.

**20** Now let's come back to our text. Public confession is a nightmare for the workers of sins in the assemblies. That is why they do not want it. They are sad when we speak of public confession. And a member of the assembly of gods' church told me, "*The Message is true and I really want to come but if you abolish the public confession, you will make many more converts!*" Others say, "*If I confess publicly, some church members will go and speak of my confession outside!*" But, if so, do not sin then! You see? A so-called confession addressed directly to God is of the devil. You see? Every confession must be done publicly before the assembly. This is the commandment of God today. This is the Message and the revelation of Jesus Christ today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** And speaking of the public confession, what does Job say? Let's read that, Job 31:33-34: "*If I covered my transgressions as Adam, by hiding mine iniquity in my bosom, Because I feared the great multitude, and the contempt of families terrified me, so that I kept silence...*". Now I am going to read verse 40, listen closely: "*... Let thistles grow instead of wheat, and tares instead of barley!*" You see? Job says that if, because of the multitude of people, if because of the contempt of people, he hid his iniquity in his heart, if he undertakes an activity, let that fail! If you have had the strength to sin and you are ashamed or afraid to confess that publicly like Job, then a curse will be upon you and upon what you will put your hand on! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** And as for the reactions after a public confession, we are not in a classroom and we do not want bright analyzers of public confessions, some people who are like obliged to pronounce themselves on every confession, we do not want them. Every intervention must be with meekness, in order to bring back the sinner. But if that looks like an aggression, then that intervention is diabolical.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**23** And as far as forgiving is concerned, the assembly is free to forgive or not to forgive in the virtue of the power that God Himself has granted to the Church in Matthew 18:18 and John 20:22. No one must say: *"We are all sinners, so we must obligatorily forgive"*. Under the law, it was to humans like us that God gave the power to stone. And we have no right to twist the Word in relation to ourselves.

**24** And if a brother, having no consideration for us and for the Message, goes and commits a sex sin, I ask that one to three months after the confession, he comes with the girl before we pray and it is right. You say, "What if she does not want to come?". She will come! Why won't she come? Just as this brother was wise to take her to the hotel, he will be wise to bring her here. And if she agreed to go to the hotel to be undressed and defiled, it is not in a temple that she will refuse to come to be purified. He is obliged to bring her here so she may tell us that she is not pregnant and that there is no problem before we pray for this brother. But if it is a sister, she cannot bring this pagan. But she will come after the time of sanction and we will pray for her if during this time of sanction, she remained pure. But, at least, the brother or the sister will give reasons for his act since the sex sin cannot happen by surprise. Considering him as being weak, he can be given a time of observation of one to twelve months during which he will remain in the congregation and confess for the sins that he will commit. But for this sin, he will re-confess it after the time of observation. [*Kc.70v2*] [*Kc.112v3*]

**25** But if it is question of a case of adultery with a married man or woman, the brother or the sister will go first to the spouse of that person and will ask him for forgiveness before coming to confess in the congregation. But if the brother or the sister is married, he will first confess to his spouse, then he will be accompanied by a witness, besides his spouse, towards the other couple. And it is after these steps that he will come and confess in the congregation. And I tell you that this is a commandment of the Lord, a revelation of Jesus-Christ for this generation. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** For the confessions, a person who has confessed in the first service after his sin cannot be cast away, he will spend his time of sanction in the congregation and if it is question of sexual sin, theft, swindle or exchanges of impure pictures or videos, that must be posted as information in the group Matth25v6 of the country.

**27** It is not because we are strong that we follow this Message, but with the help and the grace of God, like Joshua and Caleb, we say by faith that we can! Let's just praise Him! Let's sing and praise his Name! Amen!

**28** God dwells in holiness and the angels shout day and night, "Holy, holy, holy is the Lord". If you love holiness and sanctification, you will not reject the public confession. If you are a child of God, because of the public confession, you will say, *"O God! If I had come across this Message since my childhood, I wouldn't have lived a bad life, there are sins that I would have never committed."* For a child of God, the public confession is a gift from God and the elect say Amen to that.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 18: QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FIRST PART

*(The questions were asked on different dates in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** Q-A. N°1/ *Brother Philippe, can one who does not come to confess, and who does not commit that sin anymore, be delivered?*

If he does not commit the sin anymore, then it is the devil that is seducing him for the single sin is upon him as if he had committed a thousand more serious sins. Culpability and curse are attached to him and to the congregation because of him. You must not take part in a service with an unconfessed sin. It is with a pure conscience and a joyful heart that you must worship the Lord Jesus Christ. And in the assembly, you need to be a subject of blessing and not a subject of curse like Achan in the camp of Israel. [Kc.17v4]

**2** And for the public confession, let everyone confess and let there be one prayer for all those that the congregation has decided to forgive. And the sins can be even before the baptism, if that troubles you. [Kc.54v1]

**3** Q-A. N°2/ *Brother Philippe, what is it of luxury?*

Luxury must be banished, especially in the midnight Cry. A pastor cannot have millions in the bank while others cover tens of kilometres on foot to come to the service and have nothing to eat. Luxury must be banished for the benefit of the progression of the Word of God!

**4** Q-A. N°3/ *Brother Philippe, what does marriage consist in?*

We do not get married in two or three complementary phases but in only one phase. It is the father who gives or refuses his daughter in marriage, and the dowry is the only symbol of the marriage, not a ring or some paper but the dowry. And it is the ceremony of the dowry that gets marriage out of clandestinity.

**5** And, I would like to say that I am not against the fact of going before the mayor but when you bypass the dowry and you go directly before the mayor, God cannot recognize that marriage except if the mayor is the father of your wife. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** Well. Now if a man arrives with a concubine or a girlfriend in the Message, they must stop any sexual relation at once, before the dowry.

**7** And if a woman has already been endowed in her life and the dowry has not been restituted and the spouse is alive, she cannot remarry unless her parents retribute the dowry of the first husband. And if you have married such a woman, know that you are living in adultery before God. If you have endowed a woman and she goes and gets married to another man, she remains your wife and the children she has there are your children even if that man has also endowed her.

**8** And now, on marriage, I would like to say that a couple that is living in concubinage, without a dowry, does not have the right to receive the baptism except if they stop all sexual relations. The woman can be baptised while living under the roof of that cohabitee, the man who has not endowed her. But the man cannot be baptised because he is a rapacious man according to 1 Corinthians 5:11. A man who lives with a woman that he did not endow, he is a rapacious man and a rapacious man is a thief and the Bible says that thieves will not go to Heaven. [Kc.51v36] [Kc.52v6]

**9** In the days of Abraham, the dowry was the seal of the marriage but when Israel became a nation endowed with all the institutions, the elders of the town, who are the type of the city hall today, were part of the witnesses of the marriage. But the Church being separated from the State, there is a civil ceremony apart from the one of the Church, to get the marriage out of clandestinity. But the marriage itself, it is the ceremony of the dowry.

**10** Q-A. N°4/ *Brother Philippe, what must we do if a church member who must confess comes late or does not come?*

First of all, when he has sinned, he must make all his arrangements to arrive on time. I had asked that he informs the pastor or the leader but the devil wanted to seize on that to install an auricular confession beside the public confession. One cannot confess his sins to a Brother, even if it is the pastor. And a sister can confess without informing her husband. The confession must be public; it is a divine institution. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Even if the confession of a brother is badly formulated, the leader will direct him with meekness but he will never be asked whether he confessed that to the pastor or to a leader before coming to confess. The confession must be between God, the person who confesses and the congregation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** He that has sinned must not come late or miss the service but if he does, let his sin not be imputed to the congregation. If he does not come a second time, the elders will go towards him and if he stiffens his neck, he is no longer a brother

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**12** It is true that we are a body but someone's doubt or incredulity will not be imputed to the congregation if he does not expose it. For we are walking towards perfection and everyone is responsible for his actions. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Q-A. N°5/ *Brother Philippe, what is it of a sin committed in a dream? And also, what is it of the Sabbath?* When a dream is seen, one must first seek to know whether it is from God or from the devil before seeking its interpretation.

**14** Every dream, even from the devil, is allowed by God for a goal. So, spirit wives or spirit husbands do not exist. And if you have more and more sex acts in your dreams, then there are some sexual sins that have not been confessed and it is this demon that is showing those scenes.

**15** The sin can also be in thought and in spirit and have a carnal interpretation of the spiritual. We know that every sin brings spirits in our life, that is why we must confess them to be delivered from them. Other signs point to some sins: sleeping in the congregation, long illnesses, failures and it is because of sins that we have formalistic services.

**16** And if God has granted you the grace to be strong, fast and pray for the weak, for the song leaders and the preachers.

**17** And speaking of song leaders, song leaders must be disposed so that they may not come for a formality, but to put people in the Spirit and give to God a worship during which there are even some baptisms of the Holy Spirit, some deliverances... a worship in the old fashion. Something that guitars and orchestras cannot produce. A hope rests on them and they will not betray that. If the song leader approaches the pulpit being defiled, he is an enemy for us, seeking our death. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** Regarding the Sabbath, we find the Seventh-day Adventists in Matthew 12:1-8 and John 9:16 persuading the Lord Jesus Christ to observe the Sabbath but the Lord Jesus Christ said, I am the Lord of the Sabbath. It is an old demon. Saturday was the Sabbath of the old Covenant in the blood of goats and bullocks but Sunday was the Sabbath of the new Covenant in the blood of the Lord Jesus. And we see it in Hebrews 8:6-8, 1 Corinthians 11:25. The Bible tells us that it is on Sunday that the Apostle held services: 1 Corinthians 16:1-2, Acts 20:7... Emperor Constantine only made Sunday a day-off when he became himself a convert. And this by an edict in year 327. Paul also attacked these legalists in Galatians 4:9-10. In Colossians 2:16, Paul says, Let none judge you in matter of feast, or new moon, or Sabbaths which are a shadow of things to come

...

**19** Q-A. N°6/ *According to Mark 13:35 when can we situate the rapture?* [Ed: *Question asked in an open-air preaching*].

... You who are a Branhamist, if the rapture must take place at midnight or at the cock-crow or in the morning, what is your business in that? If the rapture takes place at midnight, what will you do? If you really want to know it, go and consult William Branham's brochures. As long as you do not leave your divisions and humbly come here, if you ask me for some water to drink, I will give you vinegar. At the judgement, tell God that I was too arrogant on earth, that is why you did not believe in me.

**20** Q-A. N°7/ *Brother Philippe, when must the gifts operate?*

Before, during and after the service, at each small pause, especially when a moment of silence is observed but not in the middle of the preaching which is also a manifestation of the Spirit. During the preaching, there must be a total respect; no "Amen!" disorderly, no one must say "Preach! Say it all!", so on, no spectacle and animation, I say no to any human emotion. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** When we pray, close your eyes so as not to be distracted and be disposed in the hand of the Holy Spirit. But if you pray for someone who has a demon, open your eyes. The congregation closes its eyes so as not to be distracted and take a demon that is chased out. But the deacons keep their eyes open.

**22** So the service starts with the public confession before the congregation and after the preaching, the prayer for the sick and the deliverances and other subjects.

**23** Also, during silent prayers, you must expect the operation of the spiritual gifts.

**24** Q-A. N°8/ This question was asked to me by Brother Darius, when I went to preach in their church in 2005 while they were still Branhamists. It was on September 4, 2005 and during the questions and answers after my preaching, he had asked me this question. He had first read in two brochures of William Branham and he said. "Mr, we bless God who has enlightened us by his messenger William Marrion Branham on the midnight Cry. Brother Branham brought us out of darkness to lead us to the light and I do not know where you want to lead us and I would point out that this midnight Cry is only good for the one who does not know the Message of Brother Branham, because all you have said is already in the brochures of Brother Branham, thank you." he was totally breathless, he was covered in sweat and I paused and I said: "I rejoice at the fact

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*that my Message is contained, if not, in conformity with the one of William Branham, who said himself: I preached the same Message as Paul.*" And then he replied and said, *"It is not in conformity!"*

**25** And I continued and said: "And as for coming out of the light, it is like the Lord Jesus who was calling the Pharisees to freedom and those ones said to Him... let's read that: *"They answered him, We are Abraham's seed, and have never been under bondage to any one; how sayest thou, Ye shall become free?"* you see? For them, Moses has already freed them from Egypt, it is over! And when Martin Luther brought people out of darkness, who brought them back into darkness again for God to send John Wesley? And who brought the Methodists back into darkness for God to send William Branham? And if the denominations said to William Branham that they did not need a light because Paul said in Ephesians 5:8, *"for ye were once darkness, but now ye are light in the Lord, ..."* and Paul says again in 1 Thessalonians 5:5, *"for all ye are sons of light and sons of day; we are not of night nor of darkness."* What would you say therefore, you Branhamists?

**26** And after that, another person stood up there and he said, *"During your preaching, you called us Branhamists. I would like you to rectify that because we are not Branhamists but Christians. There are Branhamists and those ones baptise or pray in the name of William Branham but we are not Branhamists, rectify that!"* And I told him, "Brother, I would like to tell you that those who are called Lutherans today do not baptise in the name of Martin Luther. As soon as they rejected the Message of the double predestination of John Calvin, that is a predestination to eternal life and a predestination to perdition, they were already Lutherans, whether they want it or not. They did not want to be called that way but their children accepted it later. Today, you have made *"brother of the message"* your name without knowing it, but tomorrow your children will be called Branhamists without knowing it.

**27** Whether you baptise or pray in the name of William Branham, whether you are thunderists, para-thunderists, frankists, legalists, gracists or whatever, those are details. You are all Branhamists! There are tens of species of Baptists and those who baptise in the name of William Branham are only one species of Branhamists. Even among the thunderists, there are some branches: those who preach the mechanical thunders and those who preach the dynamic thunders.

**28** While we are at midnight, if your faith rests on what William Branham said or on the tricks of Ewald Frank or other, you are all Branhamists, whether you want it or not, you are Branhamists. As soon as somebody is in a Catholic church, it is a sin for me to call him Christian. And as soon as somebody follows the Message of William Branham while we are at midnight and there is another prophet on the earth, it is a sin for me to call him Christian. The Christian is one who follows Christ in His walk through the seven Church ages. When Martin Luther was on earth, those who did not believe in him were not Christians. When John Wesley was on earth, the Lutherans were not Christians. And when William Branham was on earth, the Methodists and the Lutherans and all the others were not Christians. And today, I cannot call Christian someone who follows the Message of William Branham. The Lord Jesus Christ walks in the midst of the seven golden lamps and can never stop where a prophet has died. He walks and as long as the rapture has not yet taken place, He will walk and He will speak from generation to generation, raising up prophets on the earth until the end of the world and this is the faith of the saints.

**29** And there was a great tumult on that day, September 4, 2005 but the grace of God prevailed and from Monday September 5 to Sunday, September 11, the whole congregation, including the pastor and his associate, believed and was re-baptised. This speaker also believed and was re-baptised. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**30** Q-A. N°9/ *Brother Philippe, from April 24, 1993 to July 8, 2002, which functions did you have from the Baptist church to the evening time?*

Brother, I had none! I was always a mere church member. Until March 2002 when I received the order to preach, I was like the one who goes to church for the very first time.

**31** I am thin like Apostle Paul according to 2 Corinthians 10:1 and especially poor, and how can I be something among those rich Branhamists? Somebody who does not have a high education, how can he be something among those Branhamists? I do not have the baccalaureate and I cannot enter a Protestant or evangelical pastoral school. From 1992 to 1993, I was a mason helper on a construction site. I served cement to some bricklayers. They were Ghanaians and Togolese. So how could I be something among those rich Branhamists? On May 27, 1997, I wrote on the first page of this Bible... I am going to read that: *"Dear Father, I am writing You this letter to give you an account of my faith from my journey here, waiting for You to come and take me home... Father, may Your will be done and not mine... And if my heart reassures me on the way of perdition, be gracious to me and may your Right Hand bring me back because I am not in the number of those who are wise or who can bear Your Wrath... I do not want to do anything; I want to wait for*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*your return in silence. Yes, in silence. Amen! Come Lord Jesus, I want to go back home.*" You see? He that is of God, God knows to make him wait. Today, as soon as people see something they throw themselves into the harvest.

**32** And not only that but I always wait to receive something and be led to teach it before I teach it, that is why I have never corrected a teaching. I have never done any research on a mystery of the Bible. I have never said, "*O God, enlighten me on such a mystery!*" a good slave keeps quiet and waits for his master.

**33** Thus, there where the Lord Jesus Christ was between twelve and thirty years old, that is where I was between 1993 and 2002.

**34** Q-A. N°10/ *Brother Philippe, somebody says that Revelation 10:7 is not about Brother William Branham? Is that so?*

Well. Next time, I will not waste my time answering this kind of question... After the evening time, so after William Branham, which Prophet has God sent on earth to say that? Brother, if that is true then William Branham is a false prophet and all those that he mandated are false including Ewald Frank. William Branham, during all his ministry, relied upon this verse and it is in the virtue of Revelation 10:7 that he revealed the seven seals and all we know.

**35** Brothers, I cannot be distracted by the demonstration of a small Methodist theologian, enlightened himself by the Message of William Branham. I do not believe in a ministry of correction of a prophet.

**36** When John the Baptist said that he was Isaiah 40:3, I do not understand how the Lord Jesus Christ that he presented can come and say that John is not Isaiah 40:3. And when the Lord Jesus Christ says that he is Isaiah 61, I do not understand how Paul or Peter that he presented can come and say that the Lord Jesus is not Isaiah 61. How can Timothy come and say that Paul is not Isaiah 49:6 and you will listen to him? A son of God cannot do that.

**37** God showed us in the preaching on: "*the visions of the river Kebar and of Patmos*" that the seventh star of Revelation 1:16 and the seventh Angel with the trumpet and the seventh Angel with the bowl and the seventh Angel of Laodicea were the same Angel changing ministries.

**38** Q-A. N°11/ *Brother Philippe, what should we do when we are chased away during open-air preachings?*

Yes, I hear that the Brothers do not back away from persecutions. Brethren, we are not preaching another Gospel than the one of Jesus. It is said in Matthew ... "*And behold, the whole city went out to meet Jesus; and when they saw Him, they begged Him to go away out of their coasts. And going on board the ship, He passed over and came to his own city.*" Another passage of John says: "*They took up therefore stones that they might cast them at Him; but Jesus hid Himself and went out of the temple.*"

**39** The great persecution will come when we are forbidden to preach this Message. So, know how to avoid obstacles because there is a long way to go. If you are chased away on this side, pass over to the other shore.

**40** Q-A. N°12/ *Brother Philippe, as I wanted to do something for God on earth and not being allowed to preach, I donated an important amount of money to a pastor whom I believed to be a servant of God. Should I go and claim that back?*

Yes Sister! A gift cannot be claimed back but this gift is intended to lose souls and this is why you must claim that back. But if he refuses to retribute that, leave him. You see? That is it! And Sister, it is regrettable but I praise your intention. It was so with Mary of Magdala, Susanna and many other women who were by the Lord Jesus. And may God bless you and bless all those who have such intentions on earth to the ages of ages. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 19: QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS SECOND AND LAST PART

*(The questions were asked on different dates in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1 Q-A. N°1/ Brother Philippe, what should we do if we are in a church where there is only one false doctrine like the baptism or Genesis 1:26-27?**

If you are in a church where there is only one false doctrine, you must get out of there for behind every false doctrine there is a demon. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In Genesis 1:26-27, the Bible does not say: "And God said, Let us make man in Our Image ... and God and the Angels created man" but the Bible says: "And God created man in his image". The sons of the devil, set up as prophets and pastors, say that they were God and their father, Satan, who created man together. And they take Ezekiel 28:12 and say that God created and angels, amongst whom was Satan, completed that with perfection. That is what Louis Segond and the other versions of the Bible say but it is not what Darby says. You see? The Louis Segond bible, that instrument of Satan says that God would create and Satan would put the seal to say that it was perfect. Don't you see that this is absurd? Darby says: " *Thou (Satan), who sealest up the measure of perfection, full of wisdom and perfect in beauty, thou wast in Eden, the Garden of God.* " but Louis Segond says, " *thou sealest up perfection...* ". [Kc.20v3]

**2** And I tell you that, in Genesis 1:26-27, God was not addressing any angel at all, otherwise the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ would save demons. Angels are spirits and they are not in the image of men. You see? God, as for Him, is Man and Angel. You see? He Himself is the Angel of Jehovah. We do not know what happened at the creation in the Heaven; God must have said, " *let us make the Angel in our image...* ". He could say it, for He was going to manifest Himself as being the Angel of Jehovah. Now let us see Proverbs 8, God simply made his attributes speak. No Angel took part in any creation, neither in the Heaven nor on earth and no angel can create. Saying that God was addressing the angels in Genesis 1:26-27, it is to allot the power of creation to an angel and to make him the equal of God. I do not believe that a man or a church that has the Holy Spirit can say that God was addressing the angels! Have I answered the question? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Very well. And that is the answer of God Himself through his prophet.

**3** The Bible must say that at such a time, in such a place, God shall do such a thing. And it is the only thing God can recognize. Therefore, if you are in a church that claims to have all the truth, that is a seduction because if the Spirit and the Word say that we are at midnight, it is there that you must be to receive the Holy Spirit.

**4 Q-A. N°2/ Brother Philippe, according to the preaching on Revelation 14:6-10, how did you recognize that it was the spirit of the devil that showed you those dreams?**

Very well. Here is then what I did but do not imitate that. I had too many dreams, and all of them were exact and came true. But as I am very careful with what concerns Salvation, one day, it came to me to prove the spirit that gave me those dreams. I prayed aloud and I said this, " *Lord Jesus Christ, for me not to doubt the dreams that I receive, give me a sign. Allow me to see a whirlwind in a dream tonight* ". Then in my heart I raised another prayer and I said this, " *Lord Jesus Christ, the Bible says that You alone know the thoughts of the hearts. May I therefore not see anything of what I have just requested aloud!* ". And as soon as I fell asleep, I saw a giant whirlwind that lifted everything up on its passage. Then, I understood that those dreams were coming from the devil. You see?

**5** And after that, I was told that I must not read those religious books and treaties that you have, neither try to interpret dreams, nor let anybody lay his hands upon me. I must not have any relationship with theology. When John the Baptist and the Lord Jesus talk of serpents, offspring of vipers, it is theologians. Theology is pure venom. Of all that God has created, the snake is the only creature which has two tongues in its mouth. Two forked tongues in one like their trinity. They go up in the pulpit, they read the Bible which is the Word of God and then they spit the theology that they have learnt at the bible school. They have two tongues: the Word of God and theology. Even if what they say is true, it is the devil. If they know the truth, what are they still seeking in the foursquare, Baptist, assemblies of gods churches and others? Their preaching is not different from the holy water of the Catholics; their preachings are hisses of snakes.

**6 Q-A. N°3/ Brother Philippe, in Revelation 12:1 which woman is it question of?**

Well. Let's read that: " *... a woman clothed with the sun, the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars;* ". Well. Notice that John saw this woman at a certain time of history, for in the beginning, she was clothed with the moon, she walked with the law, it was Israel and the twelve stars were the twelve patriarchs but after the perpetual sacrifice, when John saw her, it was Christianity, the Church of Jesus Christ

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

and the twelve stars are the twelve Apostles, the doctrine of the twelve Apostles. The twelve Apostles and the twelve patriarchs give the 24 elders of Revelation 4:10. Jesus said in Matthew 19:27-28 that the Apostles would receive twelve thrones to judge the Jews. However, notice that Revelation 12:5-6 talks about Judaism and the 1260 days refer to Revelation 11:3 with Elijah and Moses but the woman of verse 14 is Christianity. Then, like in the first verse, we find these two women in one. But the first one does not have her Judaic form of the beginning for she has accepted Christ.

**7 Q-A. N°4/ Brother Philippe, what will the midnight Cry consist in and what is the evidence that it is you?**

Well. God showed that in the preaching on "Church and State". Our faith rests upon the biblical promises and prophecies. What is the evidence that it is you? It is God Himself who confirms those that He sends. That is the question that a multitude of people ask themselves and for those who know the Word, it is a temptation, for, like the Pharisees, they ask the question for another goal, they will not believe. Since I have never given any false prophecies and that lie has never come out of my mouth, it is already a sign. I said of the President, "... if his throne grows stronger in peace and he reigns over the whole state then I am not a man of God and God has not spoken to me." [Ed: See Kc.11] [Kc.11v13]

**8** And more than one thousand pages of this prophecy have been distributed. This was fulfilled to the letter. You see? He is still there but his throne has entirely become weaker. The rebels have the territorial administration and the Prime Minister has almost all the executive power. I did not base myself on anything to say that. A prophet does not base himself on past experiences to speak: "*As David did this and Solomon did that, thus the president will do this, the king will do that!*". That is seduction. And we see that the remedy for the healing of this nation came from Ghana, which I have called "first hospital". But if it is really God who has raised me, it is He Himself who will confirm this ministry because of the elect and I have faith that He will do it!

**9 Q-A. N°5/ Brother Philippe, if God is not with the churches of Ivory Coast, then who answers them?**

I have always told you that Satan was their god and that has been demonstrated during this war. What prayers haven't they raised? The churches were humiliated like the gods of Egypt in the days of Moses. First, they prayed and fasted for a miracle solution like in the Bible, God did not act; then they prayed and fasted so that God might act in Accra, then in Dakar, then in Lomé, then in Marcoussis, then in Kleber, then Accra II, then Thabo M'Beki, then Accra III, then the ECOWAS, then the UN, then Thabo Mbeki again, then Obasanjo etc. And all that while people are being slaughtered, disembowelled, mutilated, executed ... God does not rely on politicians' hands to work.

**10** According to the Bible, they are just religious organisations, for I recognize only one Church: the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ whose rules and regulations are the Bible and what the living prophet says and which cannot ask for anybody's approval, nor be subjected to any terrestrial authority or jurisdiction. If the State has created a ministry of worship, it is for pagan worships and the churches that he is a minister. We do not depend on him and we do not have any order to receive from him... And the four hundred and fifty Ivorian and American prophets came to tell Ahab to go up and take Ramoth of Gilead back through the use of arms. It was a false prophecy. You see? They tried that and the tanks of Ahab were destroyed by French soldiers... [Kc.1v17] [Kc.12v17] [Kc.128v3]

**11 Q-A. N°6/ Brother Philippe, in 1 Samuel 28:7 to 20, how was that woman evoker of demons able to have access to Prophet Samuel?**

The answer is that before the perpetual sacrifice, the Paradise was on earth and the devil could have access to all the saints: Abraham, David, Adam, Joseph... We notice that he wanted to take the body of Moses. Jude verse 9. The blood of goats and lambs only covered the sins and could not blot them out so that we can enter directly into Paradise. The Paradise was closed. But now after the sacrifice of the Lord Jesus Christ on the cross, the entry is immediate. After the blood of Jesus Christ, there was a separation, Luke 16:22-23 shows it well. Also, in that time, the devil still had the keys of the dwelling place of the dead until the Lord Jesus Christ came to take them according to Revelation 1:18. Bear in mind that what this woman did is no more possible today. If you see a dead person like a ghost, then his soul is in hell. That is why Satan was able to have access to his body.

**12 Q-A. N°7/ Brother Philippe, in the vision of April 24, 1993, what did the Lamb say in the unknown tongue?**

It was a great secret which should not be known up to this day. And now that is known and it is the Message contained in the midnight Cry. Even my body did not have access to that but it was my soul that received it like a seal. These preachings are the interpretation of what the Lamb said and which is the completion of the mystery of the seven thunders. Satan knows what happened in the Garden of Eden, he also knew the meaning

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

of the seven seals but he had never thought that, by taking the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ and hidden behind the Louis Segond, the King James or the Scofield bible he was going to be unveiled. If he knew it, he would use a trick other than that.

**13** In fact, it is not to me personally that this restitution has been given but to the Church. If that were in French and that I had grasped something, I would not wait these ten years. And that same day, the day of the vision, the Spirit came upon this Message, the Word. And the fruits have been manifested: I refused baptism classes and even the Trinitarian baptism while I had three months of conversion. The Holy Spirit only comes on the Word. The Lord Jesus Christ was the Word manifested, and the Holy Spirit came down upon Him in the form of a dove.

**14** And if somebody says he has the Holy Spirit, no matter how he prophesies, speaks in tongues and performs miracles, do not argue with him but present him the Word, present him this Message and tell him that one must be baptised in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ according to the Message of his time. If he refuses, then tell him that the spirit that he has is the spirit of the devil and be pure of his blood when he goes into hell. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Do not leave him before you have said that to him. Say it to him, even if he speaks in tongues or raise the dead, even if he is called Cain, Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White or Joyce Meyer. Do it so that God may not require his blood from you. Even if he is called Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo, Alberto Mottes, Claudio Freidzon or Dante Gebel, do it so that God may not require his blood from you. Even if he is called Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón or Guillermo Maldonado, do it so that God may not require his blood from you! They are sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5. Do it so that God may not require his blood from you. I repeat, do it so that God may not require his blood from you. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Q-A. N°8/ *Brother Philippe, can we be saved through the sanctification of the flesh alone?*

No Brother! Today, that is not no longer possible. That was possible up to John Wesley but after that, we need carnal and spiritual sanctification. Today, if a man abstains from any form of worldliness, idolatry, masturbation, adultery, impudicity, lies, false doctrines, that is very good but what about the spirits of divination that he took through those things? The mere fact of seeing dreams regularly must call to wisdom and humility. It is divination. And especially if you were in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist churches or you were at the prayer of one of those anointed prophets... Know that you are possessed by a spirit of divination.

**16** And no one can chase these spirits away except by the virtue of the Message which will come to unveil them. That is spiritual sanctification. There must be a spiritual purification in this age. The sanctification of the flesh alone is no longer enough. Also, it is impossible that a member of those Catholic and evangelical churches may chase a demon away. What they call deliverance is drama, stagings of Satan.

**17** Q-A. N°9/ *Brother Philippe, what do you think of spiritual manifestations and when can we situate the rapture of the Bride?*

Well. It is because there is a prophet messenger on earth that we can talk of Church. And from this prophet messenger proceed the four ministries of the Word. And the four ministries of the Word are the highest form of the manifestation of the Holy Spirit in the Church of Jesus Christ. And the Church of Jesus Christ is sanctified by the public confession and the fear of God. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** And as for the rapture, as long as God has not revealed anything to us, consider that the rapture will take place today, today and today until the Lord Jesus Christ comes. The prediction on dates came from William Miller, the spiritual father of the Jehovah's Witnesses and the Seventh-day Adventists, and he transmitted this spirit to Nelson Barbour and Georges Storr. And it is Nelson Barbour who transmitted that spirit to Charles Russell and the best way to avoid those predictions, it is not to read their writings. I do not believe in any prediction made from calculations of dates and I pay no attention to them...

**19** Q-A. N°10/ *Brother Philippe, is the date of the vision really that of Daniel 10?*

Yes! We see in Daniel 10:4, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of the first month. This comes again in the Bible, for example, in Haggai 2:10. Then God talks again to Haggai on the 24<sup>th</sup> day, Haggai 2:20. See also Zechariah 1:7, etc. For the month, it is according to the old Hebrew calendar. April is the first month of the Hebrew calendar and the Lord Jesus Christ would have been born in April. Even all nature testifies that the month of April in our current calendar corresponds to the first month in the Hebrew calendar. February, it is desert, that is to say death; March, it is the burial and April marks the birth, the resurrection; April is the flowering of grapes and the birth of lambs. And the Lord Jesus Christ would have been born in April because He is the Lamb of God.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**20** And yet, we know that 1993 was the year of great events, especially positive ones, in the world such as multipartism in Africa and in Ivory Coast, the collapse of the Berlin Wall and the USSR. There were great changes in Asia, in South Africa and in Angola, peace between Israel and Palestine made some progress. All these things happened around year 1993. A wind of freedom and peace blew all over the world. And as you see in the Bible, the year of the death of such and such a king. And I can say, the year of the death of President Houphouet, on the twenty-fourth day of the fourth month, the God of the Spirits of the prophets spoke to me from the heavens. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** From 1963 when the seals were opened up to this ministry, there are 40 years, one generation. Amen! 40 years after getting out of Egypt, the elect were on the other side of the Jordan! And I said to the Branhamists, "You came out of Egypt with a prophet, you crossed the Red sea; you must not stay in the desert, but you must cross the Jordan with another prophet." Somewhere in Africa, in a small country, the Almighty God has spoken. We are no longer in the evening time, the Spirit has moved. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** It was in 1993 that the Oslo Accords were signed between Israel and Palestine and Yitzhak Rabin and Yasser Arafat shook hands before the international community in the presence of Bill Clinton. It was in 1993. And it was again in 1993 that Frederick De Klerk and Nelson Mandela received the peace Nobel Prize. It was a great sign before the international community.

**23** Q-A. N°11/ *Brother Philippe, will there be some particular attitudes in this Message?*

... Yes, just some points. We can baptise only those who have accepted the glad Tidings of their time, that is to say that "we are at midnight and this is the voice of Matthew 25:6". That is what we are called to and it is on such a basis that we will be able to baptise.

**24** Also, from that, people will form independent assemblies and will preach there according as the Spirit will lead them. It is up to them but as for the delivery and the publication of the Message, that has been given to me from Heaven and no other writings should be undertaken by anybody in order to explain, to deepen or to support the Message. Even if that seems good, know that I have warned you: it is the devil and you must be tried. Let the iniquitous behaviour of Ewald Frank serve you as a lesson!

**25** God has raised up a man, Prophet Kacou Philippe, stick to that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Before the active phase of the awakening, it will always be thus. The Gospel of this hour of midnight has entirely been given to me and I have never asked for the contribution, the support or the opinion of anyone before or during the publication. And I have never rectified anything because that comes in the order of the infallibility. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** Let's pray now. ... Lord Jesus Christ, Creator of the heaven and the earth, I have brought the glad Tidings that You have given me and now confirm It Yourself by the confirmation that You will find worthy and may the elect find the way of the Kingdom. I, myself, O Father! May your grace be always with me because I am not in the number of those who are wise. If my heart reassures me on the way of perdition, may your Right Hand bring me back. Lord, man cannot confirm what comes from Heaven as You are alive. Grant us this for it is in Your Name Jesus Christ that we ask it! Amen!

**27** Q-A. N°12/ *Brother Philippe, the Bible speaks of the veil, is it the hair or the headscarf?*

It is question of the hair. Let's see 1 Corinthians 11:1-16, if you notice, the same warning of verse 16 is also in 1 Corinthians 14:34-38 on woman's behaviour. They are the same demons seeking to introduce what God has not instituted. They do the works of their father. Let them do it! Already in verse 6, the Bible says that if it is bad for a woman to have her hair cut or shaved, let her keep it. In verse 10, that is called a mark of man's authority and we see that there is an innate desire in any woman to have long hair. What does Paul say in verse 15? "if a woman has long hair, it is glory to her; for the long hair is given to her in lieu of a veil." It is a full-stop at the end of this verse and not a question mark. Louis Segond put a question mark at the request of the Company of Pastors of Geneva. Thus the veil of the woman, it is not a headscarf or another thing, it is woman's long hair. And Paul says in verse 16, if somebody wants to be contentious, let him be contentious. You see? In the assembly of Corinth, people animated by the demon wanted to introduce false doctrines in the church. Things that neither Paul nor the Apostles taught. Not even Moses taught that. You see?

**28** And in Luke 7 when that woman wet the feet of the Lord Jesus Christ with her tears and was wiping them with her hair, the Lord Jesus Christ should have said, "you, woman, put a scarf on your head!!!". But He did not do it because the long hair is the veil of woman. And when God created Eve, did He put a scarf on her head? And remember the black girl in *Song of Songs*! Solomon could exclaim before that enchanting Shulamite saying: "Thou art fair, my love... Turn away thine eyes from me, for they overcome me. Thy hair is as a flock of goats on the slopes of Gilead." [Ed: *Song of Songs 6:4-5*]. Solomon does not tell her to go and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

wear a headscarf, but he appreciates that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Long hair, it is a glory for a woman.

**29** The wearing of the veil is an old Eastern tradition which existed even before Moses but it is especially the face which must be veiled. In Genesis 24:65, we can see it. That's what people wanted to carry into the church. In Africa for example, there are traditions which want the woman or the younger one to bow when greeting. That is very good! But should we make it a doctrine? That is how the thing started with the headscarf to become a doctrine. Now let's consider 1 Corinthians 11, at the end of verse 15, it was the Greek word "Peribolaion" that was used and this word means, first, cover, then veil. We can therefore understand that it is question of long hair in verses 5, 6 and 7.

**30** Now if you disagree with that, you may wear your headscarf. But your reason is somewhere else. During the service, if a sister has a scarf on her head for pleasure, there is no problem but if she thinks that it is an obligation because she is in a church, or she wants to pray, then it is wrong and there is a demon that stands behind that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** Q-A. N°13/ *Brother Philippe, does the New Testament speak of the tithe?*

No Brother! Because the meaning is lost. It is rather spoken of liberality. But we cannot help a Brother who is not faithful in his tithes. Also each assembly must have a bank account which is funded every Sunday with the tithes and offerings. By the revelation of the Word, we know that God expects more than the tithe under the grace, while giving freedom to the person to act according as he is disposed. The church has no right to know if such or such a person pays the tithe or not. It is between him and God who will return it to him. The offerings basket should not also be made to pass before people or make them stand to come and deposit the money before everyone. The basket must be put at the door of the temple and the church members will put their tithes and offerings in it before or after the service as every member is led to.

**32** One cannot give the tithe to a man called prophet or pastor. On the one hand, it is for all the Levites, all those who do the work of God for the progression of the Word and on the other hand, for any brother or sister in need. Also, you need to help the parents or if possible, take charge of the school fees of the brothers and the sisters. One day, when these Brethren are civil servants, is it not to the Church that they will give the tithes and offerings? Why would the parents have to do everything alone and yet, one day, you are the ones who will receive the tithes and offerings? All the churches are silent on this but know that it is not good. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** Also the church is not a cooperative; it can neither invest, nor trade. The church members, yes! but not the pastor, his wife or the church. And building schools, hospitals, and so on, it is the mission of the State. The Church has a purely spiritual mission: save souls. Money must keep quiet in the Church; it is too dangerous.

**34** There is also what we call offerings of prosperity which are obligatory offerings that you give directly to a brother or to a sister whom you know to be in need. Either in kind or cash.

**35** Also, I would like to say that if a church believes, here or elsewhere, they will remain entirely autonomous on the level of the tithes and offerings. They do not have to send us or let us know anything. They are not under our supervision. And a member of any assembly of this Message must not give me his tithe. He can, if he wills, give me a small present but his tithes and offerings, it is for his assembly. You see? That is what the Spirit says.

**36** And know that no one has the right to spend a tithe. It is as if we ate a totem, a forbidden thing or a curse. If you did not know it, you now know it. Also, parents and friends must know that it is not for money that one must go to a man of God.

**37** Q-A. N°14/ *Brother Philippe, does theology have some positive sides?*

The answer is that when God says that something is bad, do not try to find good things in it. First, what does biology mean? [Ed: *A brother answers, "study of life"*] Very good biology means "study of life". Now, what does geology mean? [Ed: *A brother answers, "study of the soil"*]. Very good, geology means "study of the soil"! Now, we know that the Greek word "Theo" means God and "logy" means study. So theology means "study of God". By definition, theology is the whole of the knowledge obtained by means of the intelligence. And the Word of God is the whole of revealed truths. Theology is therefore an initiative, a demonic pretension because we know that it is God Himself who reveals Himself or who reveals his Word to whom He wills.

**38** That is why we cannot go into those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist churches, including those missions and ministries, and that we cannot use the Louis Segond, Thompson, Scofield versions and others because it is the work of theologians. If a fetish priest translates the Bible, even if that is well done, I will keep far away because I do not believe in fetishism and the spirit that stands behind it is the devil. [Ed:

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Here's what Origen, a disciple of the Apostles, said and which is reported by the historian Daniel-Rops. Origen said "... *theology is a science which is grounded on objects of faith but which draws its results from the intellectual order and which must be separated from revealed truths*". Therefore, the Word of God and theology, it is not the same thing. What comes from God by a prophet and what comes from the pastoral school or a bible institute, it is not the same thing. [Kc.2v16-17]

**39 Q-A.** N°15/ *Brother Philippe, apart from the wise and the foolish virgins, can there be something else here, amongst us?*

Yes, of course! You will see their fruits. While we work towards perfection, some agents of the devil are sitting here to block and destroy what we are doing. Do not be distracted. If you believe that it is God who has called and commissioned me, stick to that. They are sitting here but they are sons of the devil. And their heart says it to them. Because a son or a daughter of God cannot attend a service, while everyone confesses around him, he has a sin hidden in his heart. He prays with you and he has a sin hidden in his heart. He sings with you and he has a sin hidden in his heart. You see? You confess around him, and he sits there with a sin hidden in his heart. That is what Judas did over there while he was eating with the Lord Jesus. They are sons and daughters of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**40** Know that each person is sitting here embodied with a prophetic mission outside his own intentions. Now, notice this: if the wicked one must play a role here, God will give him to believe in this Message; the fact of believing in this Message does not mean that you are a child of God. You see? There will be some thorns and thistles here, some cancers, some inside enemies fraternizing and eating the Holy Communion with us. But they always end up revealing what they are. A child of God cannot persecute a child of God or a son of the devil.

**41** Now another point: ... no matter what you will see through me, I want to be called "*brother*", nothing other than that. And my wife, call her "*sister*". Not "*mom*", but call her "*sister*". Amen!

**42 Q-A.** N°16/ *Brother Philippe, is predestination biblical?*

[Ed: *Brother Philippe preached on predestination. See Kc.21*]

Yes, the entire Bible speaks of it. It is a question of that in Romans 8:29-30 and Acts 13:48. Predestination was the Message of John Calvin in the history of the Church. He was the great Messenger who preached on predestination. He called that "the double predestination", that is to say a predestination for Salvation and a predestination for perdition. There are some people who are predestined for eternal Life, and some people are predestined to perdition. If you are a child of God, you are already predestined for eternal Life. That is in your blood, in your seed. [Kc.21v7]

**43** Israel spent 430 years in Egypt without becoming Egyptian because in the beginning these Jews were not Egyptians. But eternal Life, while God was dealing with Israel, people like Ruth and Rahab amongst the nations... received that by grace. If you notice, in Revelation 7, the tribes of Dan and Ephraim were blotted out because of idolatry. 1 Kings 12:25-30, Hosea 4:17. They were replaced by Manasseh and Levi. But God knew before the foundation of the world that things would be that way, why? Because of predestination.

**44 Q-A.** N°17/ *Brother Philippe, what is the place of the evening Message in the one of midnight?*

They are two different Messages at different times but of the same Spirit and of the same age. I would say another scope of the first Message. When John Calvin started to preach the Reformation, the Message of Martin Luther was then outdated. However, it was the same age, the same Spirit and Luther remained the father of the Reformation like William Branham today.

**45** You can no longer return to the evening time because rotten manna must not be consumed, must not be mixed with today's manna. According to Esther 2:15; take simply what it has pleased God to give for your time. If we must read the writings of John Wesley today, it will be a total confusion. For example, the simple fact that the Pentecostals, Methodists, Baptists... talk about the second coming of Jesus Christ, William Branham regards them as virgins according to Matthew 25. That was acceptable in the evening time but not at midnight because we have a clearer revelation on that and some churches that the Bible calls prostitutes cannot be virgins. You see?

**46 Q-A.** N°18/ *Brother Philippe, in what will this awakening of the Bride consist?*

Amen! I am inspired. Very well. You see? The present that we give to a little girl, it is a doll because she is called to be a mother. But to little boys, we give guns because they are called to be soldiers. It is in the same way that I look upon all the brothers who enter here as future preachers. After only one year, some brothers will pass here behind the pulpit and outside. And each brother will pass through this military service because there is a great spiritual war to which we will be confronted. That is what the Lord Jesus Christ did and that is what eagles and lions do with their young, why? Because they are called to hunt. Have a man behaviour,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

what soldiers are outside, it is what we are. We do not know which fate God has in store for us but we will assume it. That is the Gospel that I have come to deliver.

**47** Every time I speak of awakening, I am inspired. One day, you will remember these things when you spend the night lost in the bush without eating, without bathing, another phase of the perfection. God has caused the conscience of those churches to sleep until the appointed time before waking them up against us. It is now the period of which the Lord said, "*and they trimmed their torches*". It is now that everything takes place.

**48** This Word is intended for the fall of ones and the rising up of several. The same flood which lifted Noah and his own swallowed up the unbelievers. Let's be strong, we are another race of preachers and the Word of God in our mouth must be a rod of iron, judgment and condemnation. It is this army that appears in Revelation 19. That is also what the Bible talks about in Revelation 12:16, this earth is the male son. Amen! The Holy Spirit rides the holy Church in this awakening that the midnight Cry will introduce. Revelation 19:11 to 16 takes place at the end of the age of Laodicea. [*Kc.3:29*]

**49** In the evening time, He was the "Faithful and True Witness", Revelation 3:14, but here He is "the Faithful and True", that is to say at work. We are the manifestation of the Word of God. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**50** The churches that you see will incite the authorities, organisations ... against us according to Revelation 12:15, but the male son, that is to say the wise virgins, will contain this assault. Halleluiah! What do we see on the head of that horseman of Revelation 19:11? Many diadems, not crowns of kings but diadems of queens, the virgins of Matthew 25. It is the moment when the pyramid of the seven ages on which I was standing in the vision of April 24, 1993 receives its Capstone.

**51** It was said to me: "The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way Moses received in details what happened at the creation, you have received the Words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993 and it is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in order that whoever believes has eternal Life" You see? No matter the cost, do not move away from that.

**52** Q-A. N°19/ *Brother Philippe, will there be particular calls among us?*

Particular calls, no! For we have the same call. You were called at the same time as me. When, in the vision of April 24, 1993, I was standing upon the pyramid, you were there. You see? Provided that I mandate you, God will recognize you. I have received a particular call because my ministry is described in the Bible. If you notice, the first and the last terrestrial angel received mysterious calls, which is not the case of the five others. The midnight Cry is in the Old Testament, in the Gospels and all the rest of the Bible up to Revelation. You see?

**53** All you need is the Word and the baptism of the Holy Spirit. Your goal and concern must be to have a perfect mastery of the Bible and this Message, and this so that you may be able to shut anyone's mouth. You must therefore have at least a general knowledge of the churches, their practices and their doctrines. Soldiers study the military tactics of every country. The Bible and the Message of the living prophet must be closer to you than your own wife if your wife is not in the Spirit of the Message. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**54** Do not yield to any discussion but calm things down, do not yield to temptation. The devil seeks to move them away, seek to bring them back. But on the field of mission, on the eve of the rapture, it will be a whole other thing. If the Spirit tells you to strike with leprosy, blindness, paralysis, epilepsy... strike! For it is also in that that the miracles in an awakening will consist. There will be preachings of judgement as in Egypt with Moses. It is exactly this way that things will happen. I predict it so that you may not be surprised. You see? The earth of Revelation 12:16 is the male son. They are therefore not the kinds of awakening and miracle that we are used to seeing, but they will be particular miracles. And they are the same miracles that the two anointed of Revelation 11 will make.

**55** Q-A. N°20/ *Brother Philippe, are you an 8<sup>th</sup> messenger as some say?*

If there is an eighth messenger, you are the one informing me of it. My Bible does not talk about it. If somebody tells you that Kacou Philippe says he is an 8th messenger, ask him where that is written in the Bible and where I said that. If he says that he heard it somewhere, you know that you are in front of a son of the devil. I have never claimed to be what I am not. It is the Message that I preach that bears witness of me. What I know is that I am the voice of Matthew 25:6. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**56** Q-A. N°21/ *Brother Philippe, is there a mystery in Matthew 17:1-8, talking about the transfiguration?*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Yes, it is question of the elements of the Millennium. From this corruptible body, we will pass onto the heavenly body after the resurrection, then to the glorified body in the Millennium. In this passage of Matthew 17, we see Moses and Elijah appear. Moses, is the law but you must especially see through that, the sleeping virgins who will resuscitate; on the other hand, Elijah typifies the living saints who will not pass through death. In verse 8, the law and the prophets melted in Jesus. And we can see three heavenly witnesses there: Moses, Elijah and the Lord Jesus. And also the three terrestrial witnesses: Peter, James and John who typify the Jews. The multitude down the mountain, they are the nations. All that, they are the elements of the Millennium.

**57 Q-A. N°22/** *I notice that you talk less of Jesus!*

Is that all you have kept in mind from what I have preached? So, know that I have not come to talk about Jesus but I have come to speak on his behalf, I am his mouthpiece. Everyone can talk of the president of the Republic but he that he sends never speaks of him but speaks on his behalf and thus it is with the Lord Jesus Christ and me. I am his mouthpiece.

**58 Q-A. N°23/** *Brother Philippe, what does "I return to the right-hand of the Father" mean?*

Yes, the right expression is "I return" and not "I go" because the Father is Jesus Christ Himself. Jesus Christ is the Almighty God, the Creator of the heaven and the earth, the Father, the Son, the Holy Spirit, the Eternal One, the Angel of Jehovah, Melchisedec, Jehovah, the Pillar of Cloud and the Pillar of Fire... When you read the Psalms, replace all that is "Jehovah" by Jesus Christ. And when He says, "I return to the Father", it means that He returns to his position of Spirit, that light that went before the children of Israel, Exodus 13:21-22. In Acts 9, that light said to Paul, "I am Jesus". And when He says, "I return to the Right Hand of God", the Right Hand is the Strength, the Power; and the Power of God, it is the Holy Spirit and the Holy Spirit, it is God Himself. Jesus Christ was manifested in the flesh... and being omnipresent, omniscient and omnipotent, He can, even by only one attribute, show himself in forty places, at the same time, differently, under different forms. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**59 Q-A. N°24/** *Brother Philippe, what disposition must a church member have when he is persecuted or rejected by his family because of the Message?*

Regardless of your age, your social situation; Regardless of the time and the circumstance; regardless of what that will cost you, do not back away, do not reject the Message. If there is something to privilege, it is not your life or your future but the Word. Everything will pass but the Word is eternal. And one day, we will give an account to God. If that must be a cross for you, carry it! ... When you have discovered the truth, you no more have the right to go back. Do you find it normal that somebody who is living in adultery and who discovers the Word may say, "let me go back to that prostitute one last time."? No! You see? Even if you have a contract with such a woman, even if you have some functions in those churches, do not return there any more. When you find the truth, do not make calculations, get out of those impure churches. You might lose all your dignity, die and be buried like a dog but that is also the narrow path that the Apostles chose and which exit is the eternal glory. Do not touch any vomit. And for what engages your soul, do not yield to the temptation or opposition of anyone even if you are dependent on him. If you have really discovered the truth and you yield, you are not excusable before God. [Kc.6v18] [Kc.15v20] [Kc.16v22] [Kc.16v31]

**60** And I cannot qualify an opposition of the parents as a persecution; they are mere trials that cannot overcome our faith. And if a brother is rejected by his parents because of this Message, I ask all the brothers and sisters of this Message to take care of him until that brother has a social condition on earth. This brother must no longer go to his parents for any need whatsoever. He must not even visit them. And if, one day, his parents repent, it is the Church that they must address. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the Bible, the prophets, the Apostles and the saints always resisted until death. If the Church must not submit to Satan, why will the Christian submit to the perverse obligations of his family? The only way to forbid somebody from going to church is to show him through the Bible that that church is of the devil.

**61** In the history of the Church, thousands of teenagers often died in terrible and atrocious tortures. Their feet, their hands, their tongues were cut, they were burned naked, both boys and girls, tied to some poles, melted lead was poured into their ears, their nostrils, and into their mouth until they died. You see? Your actions will, one day, come in remembrance before God, that is why you must give Him glory. God expects much more from us who have reached the end of time.

**62 Q-A. N°25/** *Brother Philippe, I come from the evening time and I have a concern; William Branham said in the brochure The rapture that the midnight Cry is his Message. He also said that the Spirit of Elijah will come five times on the earth. What is it of it?*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Well. The first part is: "*William Branham said in the brochure The rapture that the midnight Cry is his Message*". What does the midnight Cry say? "*This Message says that we are no longer in the evening time but at midnight. However, it is the same age and the same Spirit of Elijah, but a "New" Message which is a high scope of the one of the evening time.*". And the Angel said to William Branham in the Ohio river, while he was about to baptise the seventeenth person, "... you're with A Message that will bring forth the forerunning of my second coming". You see? Not THE Message but A Message because it is only one part of the entire Message. But in all that, if you are not a worshipper of William Branham, you must know that "*evening time*" is different from "*midnight*" and the Bible says in Matthew 25:6 that the Cry, it is at midnight. It is not because William Branham says that his Message is the midnight Cry that one must take it literally.

**63** When Isaiah said, "*For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name is called Wonderful, Counsellor, Mighty \*God, Father of eternity, Prince of peace.*" didn't we have to wait eight hundred years to see the fulfilment? You see? The Branhamists do not understand and do not agree on this brochure of William Branham, that is why Ewald Frank has not yet published it. The Branhamists keep the words that can make them lost and reject those that can save them. William Branham said that he cannot answer before God for a generation that he did not know, but he will answer for those of his time, those with whom he lived. And that is written very clearly in the brochures of William Branham but you reject it.

**64** Well. The second part of the question is: "*He also said that the Spirit of Elijah will come five times on the earth*". May God bless you brother because your faith overcame these concerns to bring you here before you can understand them. Brother, maybe the Spirit of Elijah will come five times as William Branham said but neither you, nor William Branham, or I, know how many people this Spirit will raise up when He comes on earth. I am of those who believe that William Branham died but the same Spirit of Elijah, the Pillar of Fire and the Pillar of Cloud, is still on earth. [Ed: *The brother says, "Amen!"*]. And until the Lord comes for the rapture, it is always the Spirit of Elijah because it is the Spirit of the rapture.

**65** And when Revelation 22:17 says that "*And the Spirit and the Bride say, Come Lord Jesus*", it is the Spirit of Elijah. [Ed: *The brother says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible announced only seven messengers for the Church of the nations but they are the seven Spirits of God and we cannot count how many people each Spirit, each star will use on the earth. Brother, as you believed before seeking to understand, I also wanted to answer you in return as a brother. The Lord Jesus Christ could say, "*this one also is a son of Abraham*". You see that Malachi 4 talks of Elijah who will come but in the fulfilment, it is neither question of Elijah the Tishbite, nor only one person or even the same period.

**66** And now I do not want to disagree with William Branham, but you the Branhamists, you say that the Spirit of Elijah comes five times and you say, "the first time it is Elijah the Tishbite, the second time it is Elisha, the third time it is John the Baptist, the fourth time it is William Branham and the fifth time, it will be Elijah with Moses in Revelation 11", that makes five times. But I would like to ask you something: Enoch who came before Noah, Enoch there, who was raptured before the Flood, was it the Spirit of Elijah? Yes or no? I leave that to your meditation. And now, at midnight, if I say that the Spirit of Elijah shall come six or seven times, what is that to you? God is his own interpreter and, today, you have rejected his living prophet messenger, his mouth on earth, simply keep quiet! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**67** Q-A. N°26/ *Brother Philippe, I do not understand Revelation 21:9-10. What did John see on the island of Patmos?*

Revelation 21:9... let's read that: "*And there came one of the seven Angels which had had the seven bowls full of the seven last plagues, and spoke with me, saying, Come here, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's Wife. And he carried me away in the Spirit, and set me on a great and high mountain, and shewed me the Holy City, Jerusalem, coming down out of the Heaven from God, having the glory of God.*" You see? Now, notice that the angel told John to come and see the whole of the wise virgins coming down out of the Heaven for the Millennium. They are people that the Angel was showing John. But John saw from very far away, John saw us from so far beyond the clouds that he could not distinguish our human forms. You see? And these thousands of saints took the shape of a city and that is what John described. So it is not question of a house or a city in itself. Have you seen a photograph of the Pillar of Cloud? It is said that it is a mysterious Cloud several kilometres long and several kilometres wide above Flagstaff, in Arizona but the prophet saw seven angels. I believe... the dimensions of that cloud... *80 km long and 48 km wide*. You see? What did they see in Tucson, Arizona? The fulfilment of Luke 21:27. The Bridegroom coming down on the Clouds with power and a great glory. You see? From near, John would see some people. And nature itself teaches us

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

this phenomenon: there are birds which, when flying in group, form beautiful images in the sky. That is simply what John had seen.

**68** Q-A. N°28/ *Brother Philippe, can Satan give a revelation to a man of God filled with the Holy Spirit?*

Oh brother, the reception of the Holy Spirit does not set us above God! Have you ever read Job 1? Wait! Take Matthew 4, what happened? *“Then the devil takes Him to the holy city, and sets Him upon the edge of the temple, and says to Him this and that...”*. You see? *“Again the devil takes him to a very high mountain, and shews Him all the kingdoms of the world, and their glory, and says this or that to Him...”*. You see? What is it? It is simply in some visions that the devil showed these things to the Lord Jesus. And if you do not understand, know that the servant is no greater than the master. If the devil lifted the Lord Jesus Christ, moving Him here and there, showing Him visions, then who am I, I Prophet Kacou Philippe saved by grace?

**69** Q-A. N°29/ *Brother Philippe, we have a television which, outside of the news, reports and documentaries, serves to watch videos of the Message. Is it correct?*

Well... This is in order if the man and his wife are the only ones who can turn this television on and off.

**70** Q-A. N°30/ *Brother Philippe, it happens that non-Christians want to marry us. What should we do?*

First know that you are in two different worlds. And that a domestic animal does not go and take its female in the bush. And yet for men, there is no animal which is more beautiful and tastier than wild animals. Hunters know it well. But notice that God does not have any delight in those wild animals for the holocausts. You see? They are two very different worlds. We can only see in the light but they can see in the darkness because they are children of darkness. And I do not see myself giving them my daughter in marriage. But, sisters, what I can tell you as a piece of advice is not to be insolent to them. We do not know what God can do. Tell them to come to the Message if they want to marry you and your pastors will deal with the rest. I specify that a Brother can marry a Sister of another country or of another race. In the beginning, there was no different race or language. We were one in Adam. [*Ed: The sister says, “thank you Brother Philippe”*].

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 20: THE TRANSFER OF SPIRITS

(Preached on Sunday, November 16, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** This morning I want to talk about the subject: “the transfer of spirits”. Initially, it was by synods and ecumenical councils that the transfer of spirits started, then by the submission of the Church to the State through statutes and internal regulations, then by unions, federations and councils of churches, and now by the conventions and even by giving up the pulpit to one who does not believe point by point or who does not have the same spirit as you; even if he preached right.

**2** The transfer of spirits also takes place during clothing exchanges or lending with someone who is not a Brother or a Sister. Also by allying oneself with some people as it can be seen in 2 Chronicles 20:35 to 37 and 2 Chronicles 18 and 2 Chronicles 19:1 to 3. Jehoshaphat must understand that God does not want us to make friends with an unbeliever or an idolater. You do not have the right to go to a vigil, convention or meeting of those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical churches, missions and ministries including the whole of the Branhamists, that is to say those who still follow the Message of William Branham even in all its purity. For the consequence, it is the transfer of spirits.

**3** You cannot sing or pray with someone before you have agreed upon the last point that differentiates you, because behind a Branhamist, Baptist or Foursquare, there are as many demons as behind a Catholic. Do you grasp that? Behind a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or a Branhamist, there are as many demons as behind one who follows Rosicrucianism, Freemasonry or Voodoo. [Kc.89v3]

**4** Hundreds of demons can stand behind only one falsehood. [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*]. And never pronounce yourselves on a dream of those people... Never gather together for the smallest prayer. If the situation surprised you, do not close your eyes or simply go out. The Bible says not to have communion with demons. [Kc.19v1]

**5** Do not get flattered by any word because you are not "brother" or "sisters" in the same Jesus-Christ. You do not have the right to call a Baptist or Adventist or Branhamist: "brother in Christ", and do not let them call you this way. They are our neighbours and we love them for the Bible said, "Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself". We look on their prayers as incantations in the name of Jesus Christ. And we look on their churches as the altars of the gods of Egypt. And we must be strict towards them to avoid any transfer of spirits in our lives. [Kc.67v30]

**6** And when somebody comes to us from those churches, whether he is baptised in the Name of Jesus-Christ or in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, whether he is baptised by immersion or aspersion, he must purely and simply be re-baptised.

**7** You must know that there are two tendencies on the earth: them and us. "*And he that is not with us is against us, and he that gathers not with us scatters.*" Luke 11:23. Everything they are doing, it is witchcraft, leading souls into captivity for hell. The same way that we burn their bibles, treaties and others, it is in this way that God will cast them into the burning lake of fire.

**8** The God of Israel is different from the god of the Arabs around Israel. And our God is different from the god of the churches which are around us. And these Catholics, Baptists, Methodists, and all those that you see around us, they are Iraqis, Jordanians, Lebanese, Syrians, Pakistanis and Arabs around us. Israel, it is the valley of the prophets and a son of God follows a living prophet because the prophet is the mouth of God on earth. The Bible is the book of the books of the prophets and a child of God cannot live outside of a living prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*]. [Kc.114v20]

**9** Put these things into practice and I say that those spirits that you took from them in the past will be sent back to them. And in the Name of Jesus-Christ, it will be so! Have a mastery of this subject: "*the transfer of spirits*". Burn those false bibles and the devil will know that he has no portion with you. Let those men know that you are not in the same dimension.

**10** For you who come from the evening Message, there are some Branhamists who laid hands upon one another during the washing of the feet. At midnight, this is no more possible because of the transfer of spirits. It is the same for churches, assemblies where people who pray by holding hands or laying hands upon one another.

**11** Never place those so-called representations of Jesus-Christ in your house. Even the one by Hofmann. The Apostles and the disciples opposed that. Eusebius too, the one who chose the 27 books of the New Testament amongst 62, opposed the depiction of Jesus. It was at the Constantinople Council in year 692 that the depiction of Jesus was authorized.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**12** If the Lord Jesus-Christ is God, then He can appear under several forms, and it is an abomination to try to represent the Lord Jesus. The two disciples on the way of Emmaus did not recognize Him. In John 20: 11-16, Mary Magdalene did not recognize Him. And the Bible says that the Lord Jesus Christ appeared several times, under different forms. So, how will you represent Him? By trying to represent the Lord Jesus Christ, God will make that it is Judas that you will represent and place in your house.

**13** Separate from what is impure. You see? We have not yet spent three years together but if I returned after spending three months on a trip, will you not recognize me? Then, how is it that three days later, in broad daylight, Simon Peter, Thomas, John, James and the other disciples who were fishing, did not recognize the Lord Jesus? All the same! You see? And Mark 16 says... let's read that: *"And after these things he was manifested in another form to two of them as they walked, going into the country"*. Why? Because He is the Almighty God! And you, sons of the devil, you have ended up giving Him a representation. But I have the certainty that this so-called photograph of Jesus is closer to Judas Iscariote than to the Lord Jesus. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** And I will end with this: Avoid saying, *"God told me"* because if it is not God, then you have called Satan your god. Thus, all those who are listening to you will receive that spirit. You can see right and clear revelations and nevertheless, it is of the devil.

**15** And if somebody claims himself as a Christian and claims to have the Holy Spirit, if he rejects the midnight Cry, do not fear to tell him that he rather has a spirit of divination according to Ezekiel 33:1-9 and be pure of his blood on the day of the judgement. [Kc.16v11]

**16** And you know that it is more advantageous for you to preach the Message to your parents and acquaintances so that they may not seek to pray with you when you arrive at their homes... Go ahead of them! And be pure of their blood. Amen!

*Similar chapter: Kc.55.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 21: PREDESTINATION

*(Preached on Sunday February 1st, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** We are not temporal but eternal. Before there was an Angel or a star in the sky or an atom of stone on the earth, you and I were there, already redeemed according to Ephesians 1:4. But our bodies were created the day when God created Adam. Adam begot Seth, Seth begot Enosh, Enosh begot Cainan, Cainan begot Mahalaleel... and this continued up to my grandfather who begot my father. You and I were in the loins of Adam whereas the sons of the devil were in the loins of the serpent that walked and spoke like man in the Garden of Eden. God took water, potassium, oil, magnesium, iron... God took eighteen elements and created our body.

**2** But our spirit that is accepting the midnight Cry was already there before the foundation of the world. Our spirit was already there when God created our body. And thus it is by predestination that one accepts the Gospel of his time according to Acts 13:48 and Romans 8:29-30 or that one accepts seduction according to Revelation 13:8.

**3** When Noah was preaching the condemnation and judgement on the religious systems of his time and the children of the devil gnashed their teeth, shouting: *"Noah, we will never accept your Message, we will remain in our churches, missions and ministries. We will use our Louis Segond, Thompson and Scofield bibles that you burn. We've also found errors in the Darby version that you use... We rest on Enoch, our father who was caught up..."*. You see? *"We rest on Jesus Christ crucified, we have Moses, Tommy Osborn, Billy Graham, William Branham..."*. They were talking about Enoch while Enoch was no longer on earth. And today, they are talking about William Branham while William Branham is at the cemetery of Jeffersonville.

**4** But if today you have believed in Kacou Philippe, the prophet promised for your time, it is because you have manifested this seed in the mind of God before the foundation of the world. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When Moses passed the Red Sea with Jews, we were there shouting joyfully, but we had no body yet. When Jeremiah, Isaiah, Ezekiel, Amos ... were prophesying against the religious systems of their time, we were there shouting: *"Amen! Amen! Amen!"*. When the Lord Jesus Christ shouted, saying: *"offspring of vipers, snakes on the grass, whited coffin, fools! ..."*, You and I were there shouting joyfully: *"Hallelujah! Hosanna!"*. When Martin Luther was condemning the Catholic church, when John Calvin was condemning Lutherans, when William Branham was condemning all the religious systems of his time there in the United States, you and I were there saying *"Amen!"* to each of their Word. But, we cannot be saved with these prophets up to William Branham because we are not of the same generation. We were not on the earth with them, we did not believe in them while they were living on earth. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Since before the foundation of the world, each messenger was with his group in the mind of God. When Moses passed the Red Sea, Elijah passed with his seven thousand souls. Isaiah passed with those of his. Jeremiah also passed with those of his. Amos passed with those of his. Habakkuk passed with those of his... The Lord Jesus Christ, and the twelve apostles and all those who believed in his time, passed with his group. William Branham, and all those who had believed in him while he was living on earth, passed with his group. And Kacou Philippe also passed with all those who are believing in him today. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And on April 24, 1993 before the Angel and Lamb descended, you and I were together. Let's read that: *"And I Daniel alone saw the vision; and the men that were with me saw not the vision, but a great quaking fell on them, and they fled to hide themselves."* That also occurred in Exodus 19 and they said to Moses: *"Let God speak to you and you, report to us"*. You see?

**6** In the vision of April 24, 1993, I did not ask them who they were or where they came from for they were with me but it was the greatness of the vision that caused them to run and hide. When I was in spirit in the vision, I had thus thought that they were also there. Daniel 10:7 says what occurred on April 24, 1993. And God Himself had joy with us before the foundation of the world. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And I, Kacou Philippe, I had joy with you before the foundation of the world. And just as the apostles will sit on twelve thrones to judge those who were on the earth during the ministry of the Lord Jesus Christ, in this same way, you and I will judge those who are living on earth today. You see? [*Kc.117v29*] [*Kc.129v3*] [*Kc.135v13*]

**7** Before Judas Iscariote was born, he was predestined to deliver the Lord Jesus Christ up and to go to hell. The Lord said: *"One of you is a demon"*. And Acts 13:47 says that the Word of God was progressing among the nations and those who were ordained to eternal Life believed. This falls within the sovereignty of God. Before Jacob and Esau were born, they were fighting in Rebecca's womb. Why? Because God had already predestined them to be Israel and the Arabs on earth. God said to Ishmael, the father of the Arabs and of the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Muslims, that he will be a wild ass and that the hands of all will be against him and his hand will be against all. His posterity will be bombers, some animal species with no heart. And likewise, God knew that the sons of the devil would gather in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches to go to hell according to Matthew 13:24-30. As for you, God had already predestined you to believe in me before the foundation of the world. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And first, the vision of April 24, 1993 took place in the Heaven before the foundation of the world in God's mind. Then, it took place on earth on April 24, 1993 of our time. Before seeing and hearing me, you believed in me and that is being fulfilled now, whereas others are ordained to hate and persecute me. [Kc.19v42]

**8** And today, while the midnight Cry is sounding, all the saints, those who are asleep included say "Amen!" to each Word. The Bible says in Revelation 17 and Revelation 13 that those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world will remain in these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamists churches, including Islam and Judaism. They will remain in those missions and ministries but the elect will accept the Word of God not by wisdom and by the knowledge of the Bible or by intelligence, but by predestination. Acts 13:48 says: "... *believed, as many as were ordained to eternal Life.*" Not the vigilant or the attentive but the predestined. It is not God who leads the members of these churches to reject me but God knows that they will reject me.

**9** When the midnight Cry sounded before the foundation of the world in God's mind, we accepted and our names were written in memory before God with the blood of the Lamb. And on April 24, 1993, according to Matthew 25:6, when the Cry sounded on the earth, our names were pronounced according to Revelation 2:17. The Message of a prophet is the register of the names of the elect of his generation. And the death of the prophet comes after the call of the last chosen one of his lot. Elijah and Moses will not die before the call of the 144,000<sup>th</sup> chosen one. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And having heard the midnight Cry on the earth, we have answered present to the call to the wedding feast. There is predestination. And John Calvin preached that and he called that the double predestination, that is to say a predestination to eternal Life and a predestination to perdition. [Kc.120v26] [Kc.130v4]

**10** And if a son of the devil listens to that, he will say: "*But if God has already chosen some and condemned others, why go to church?*" Brethren, do not be distracted, God is omniscient and sovereign. It is like a competitive test to enter the public service where the Government needs ten people and you are on a list of two hundred candidates. Brethren, is it because one hundred and ninety candidates will be excluded that you will not sit for it? Go and sit for it with faith! If an angel of light should come and tell me that I will not be saved, I will tell him that God will put my name on the list of the sons of Israel like Ruth and Rahab. They are daughters of the nations but today they are Jews. And they are the great grand mothers of the Lord Jesus Christ. What is impossible to men, is possible to God. And it is because your name is written in the book of Life of the Lamb that you have believed in the Message of the living prophet of your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And all you must do, it is to do so that your name may not be blotted out like Judas Iscariote.

**11** In this Message there are some Brethren who told me: "*Brother Philippe, I believed in polygamy, I believed that the headscarf was the veil, I also believed that tithing was abolished but when I believed in this Message, I did not even try to know, I never put any question about those things... I have buried all those old beliefs conforming myself to what the Message of my time says...*" Amen! Brethren, may God bless you! And thus, people from all the churches and religions found themselves in this Message because before the foundation of the world, God had decided that.

**12** Well, Let's go back to Genesis... When Noah died, he went to preach into the dwelleth of the dead, the children of Cain refused, but those of Seth accepted. When Jeremiah was killed by the religious men of his time, he went to preach to those who had not believed in Noah, but in spite of the torments, they rejected Jeremiah, none of them could repent. When Isaiah was sawn into pieces by the priests and the people, when each prophet, according to Matthew 23:35, died, he went to the dwelling place of the dead to bring his Gospel. And all those who had rejected the Message of their time when they were alive, rejected as well. And those who had stoned and persecuted the prophets when they were alive, sought to stone and persecute them in spite of the torments but those who had believed in their Message when they were alive rejoiced. When Job saw Jesus Christ, he shouted, "*Did I not say that my eyes would see my Redeemer!*" Job was shouting, Job was jumping for joy, Job was rejoicing. You see? While, at the same time, the sons of the devil of Noah's time, were gnashing their teeth against the Lord Jesus Christ. Today, while the Cry of Matthew 25:6 is sounding on the earth, it is the same as in the time of Noah, of the Lord Jesus Christ and of each Prophet.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**13** And the Lord Jesus Christ said, "*What took place in the days of Noah shall also take place*", of course, with the presence of Noah on the earth. The devil is multiplying the churches, performing wonders to distract the children of the devil and lead them far from what God is doing here, and those ones believe that they are saved. The Lord Jesus Christ said that if those days were not cut short, no flesh would be saved. But see all those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, and the missions and ministries, and their conversions but I tell you that all this is the seduction of Satan. They will all go to hell. Salvation is not in a church, with an apostle, evangelist, church prophet, teacher and others, but with the living Prophet messenger of the generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.3v26]

**14** Notice that according to the time of Noah, only very few will be saved. And the group of Matthew 25:31 to 41 refers to those who did good to some disciples who brought the sublime truth and who were hated and persecuted and dragged before the tribunals by the religious world. That is even clearer in Matthew 10:41 and 42. Outside this, it is a false interpretation. You see that there again, it is not an easy act as we condemn everyone. How can one give a glass of water to someone who condemns everyone? So, if you go and offer tons of rice to some Baptist prisoners, and you think that that refers to Matthew 25:34 to 40, it is a false interpretation. This rather refers to people who did good to the prophets and disciples persecuted by the religious people of their time. Before the foundation of the world, they were ordained to do that. He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

**THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**  
**KACOU 22: THE EXPERIENCE OF THE JORDAN**  
(Preached on Friday evening, May 14, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** The Bible says in Revelation 12:7-9 and Isaiah 14 that there was war in heaven because Satan wanted to be worshipped like God. Satan said: *"I will exalt my throne above the stars of God, and I will sit upon the mount of assembly ... I will be like the Most High ..."*. The Angels of God then fought against Satan and his angels and cast them on earth.

**2** Billions of angels were cast on earth and went and hid behind sacred waters, stars, forests and groves, feasts, mystical orders in all countries. Instead of "demons" or "fallen angels" they were called in Africa: geniuses-benefactors. And these geniuses raised up powerful fetish priests. They were worshipped and their first desire was achieved. The most powerful among them were actual gods, especially in Egypt, with the Incas, in Babylonia, India and others.

**3** According to Revelation 14:6-8, the Gospel was ordering mankind to turn away from these demons. For the first time, we knew that the fetish priest, the diviner, the astrologer was a prophet of Satan. After the kings, they were the fetish priests and marabouts that lived a comfortable life: black goats, sheep, white chickens, bottles of liquor...

**4** And see those prophets today, how rich they are! They are disguised fetish priests, without exception. The altars and high places of 2 Kings 17:29-31, the same altars of 1 Kings 11:5-7 have become churches, missions and ministries today. [Kc.15v13] [Kc.32v27-28] [Kc.40v9] [Kc.108v16] [Kc.116v9] [Kc.118v13]

**5** And when the State gives its approval to any of these churches, missions and ministries, it's fetishism that is legalized.

**6** Well, now let's read 2 Kings 5 [Ed: Brother Philippe reads the entire chapter of 2 Kings 5] ... Well. Through a girl, the defense minister of Syria goes to Israel to Prophet Elisha, the only true prophet of his time to get the healing of his leprosy.

**7** First Minister Naaman goes to the king of Israel to receive an official welcome with military honours in order that the media should broadcast that. They made it an official thing. Then see verse 9, Minister Naaman heading towards the small house of Prophet Elisha with tanks, horses, units of elites, battalions of armoured tanks, armoured squadrons. All this to say to Prophet Elisha that the one who was coming was not just anybody. People came on the roadside to watch the passing cortege with sirens and the parade of the motorcycle escort... etc.

**8** And all that, not to mention the speech he should deliver, declaring the six thousand pieces of gold and ten million dollars as he has always done in the other churches under applause. From a distance, one could hear sirens, then the motorcycle escort made its appearance, Minister Naaman and the whole regiment were no longer far...

**9** They came and stood outside waiting for honours from Prophet Elisha. But they got the wrong prophet. You see? When Naaman arrived at Elisha's habitation, he said to himself, in his heart: *"But, where are the decorations in relation with my arrival? Children should not even go to school today because of my arrival. Or, is it not here?"*. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. It was there indeed! You see?

**10** But Elisha saw outside a poor Syrian blinded by the riches and glories of this world and to whom the torments of hell were reserved if he did not repent. Elisha saw the leprosy of his body, his soul and spirit and the remedy was the experience of the Jordan. Elisha smelled, behind that soldier uniform or that jacket, the stench of corruption. That was it!

**11** Naaman also wanted the honours of this solitary Prophet but Elisha sent a messenger to tell him: *"Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt be clean."* Naama got angry!

**12** He began to understand that he, Naaman, the great servant of the little Syria was nothing before the little prophet of the great God. "How can he tell me to go and throw myself in a muddy water like the Jordan! The Pharpar and Abanah, rivers of Syria are they no better? Naaman added," was it planned that he might baptise me? ... And the prophet himself, he does not come and it is a little one that he sends? " The servants of Naaman said, *"Master, accept! ..."* But Naaman said, they have not even planned uniforms for the baptism! And his servants repeated: *"Master, accept! ..."* You see? Amen.

**13** He needed healing but he wanted healing in greatness. Naaman was not even ready to kneel down because his dress might get dirty at the knees. He said: was it planned that I do this? Was it planned that I do that? His servants said: *"My father, [if] the prophet had bidden thee [do some] great thing, wouldst thou not have done it? How much rather then, when he says to thee, Wash and be clean?... Master, Accept!"* See verse 11: *"And Naaman was wrath, and went away and said, Behold, I thought, He will certainly come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of Jehovah his God, and wave his hand over the place, and cure the leper."* You see?

**14** When coming, Naaman had already made the plan of his welcome and his healing. But ... Being in Syria, if he knew that he Naaman would be treated like a mere person, he would not come. Oh! Poor Naaman! But finally, he washed seven times in the Jordan and the leprosy left him and he was clean. Amen! He returned to Elisha who preached the midnight Cry to him, after which he said to Elisha that he will no longer offer holocaust to other gods, in a church. He had changed, he no longer wanted welcoming speeches, welcoming armchair because he had experienced the Jordan ... Oh, the experience of the Jordan!

**15** In verse 9, Naaman wanted to stand in the pulpit to deliver his speech in which he would declare the six thousand pieces of gold and ten million dollars of silver and intention to tar the village of Elisha and send electricity there,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

drinking water and maternity hospital. Despite the realities, he would show good relations that exist between Israel and Syria. You see? He could say: "... *Me, humble Naaman, defense minister of Syria, three times award of the Medal of honour ... Knight of the order of Merit of such and such country! ...*". You see? He only lacked one thing: the experience of the Jordan. He wanted fame and human greatness, but not Salvation. And it is the same thing today, with our homosexual ministers and presidents, people stinking of alcohol and sin who do not want the experience of the Jordan and the prophet that God sent them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see?

**16** And the true leprosy of that minister, it was his stripes, his wealth, his tanks and his luxurious house which will perish on earth and which made him believe that he was something before the little prophet. You see? Naaman said in verse 11 that he thought the prophet would come himself and ask him for, whether a three-day dry fasting or a great offering. That was why, he had prepared ten million dollars, he knew that prophets loved money. And yet until then, he had only known the prophets of Baal. The prophets of Pharpar and Abanah churches loved money. You see? But after the experience of the Jordan, he said: "*I will no longer subsidize or patronize anything, even if it must cost me the position of minister, M.P., mayor ... I will no longer go and lay first stones disorderly ...*"

**17** Men want Pharpar churches with clean beaches but what you need, it is the experience of the Jordan with the living prophet of your time.

**18** And after the experience of the Jordan, Minister Naaman made himself servant of Elisha, repeating five times that he is the servant of Elisha. For the first time this minister realized that there were two worships, two types of churches and prophets. In verse 10, Naaman had not understood that he was inferior to the messenger of Elisha but now he understood it. Naaman saw now that the kings, ministers, M.Ps, mayors, pastors, priests, prophets, reverends and presidents of the earth needed the experience of the Jordan. You see?

**19** Behind this authoritarian and arrogant man, behind this vain glory and the riches, hid a child of God, a humble man that society had destroyed. A society which, itself, only knows Pharpar churches and reverends Gehazi...

**20** Mr. Minister, M.P., Mayor, Mr. Director, when you the others, you will have an honourable place in a church, when you will be to inaugurate or to patronize a religious activity, if you accept it, then the leprosy of Naaman is on you and you need the experience of the Jordan.

**21** If you go to church to look for majority for the elections, if you make donations to the church to gain the favour of men for the elections, then the leprosy of Naaman is on you and they are Pharpar churches and reverend Gehazi is the pastor of it.

**22** If in the congregation, the pastor has a special seat, it's not the Jordan. Could Jesus be distinguished from the disciples? Did not Judas say: "*Whomsoever I shall kiss, He it is*". Is the servant greater than the master? The children of the devil are now sitting on Jesus' colt.

**23** You, prophets and presidents of churches descend and come to the Jordan! Leave the comfortable beaches of Pharpar and Abanah!

**24** This church where the pastor or the prophetess or the prophet sits there on the platform, before the congregation, it's the Pharpar and Reverend Gehazi is the pastor of it. Some insolent women, some women in menses sitting on the platform, some daughters of the devil. And it is Jezebel who told her daughters to do that way as she herself sits on the royal throne when Ahab is not there. Only a great grand-daughter of Jezebel can sit there in front of men, without being disturbed in her heart. Daughters of harlots, insolent like their mothers! You see? A Pharpar church can do that and Reverend Gehazi is the pastor of it. [Kc.9v8] [Kc.10v58]

**25** That church with the air conditioner, the carpet, which allows television, theater, football, beaches, ... it is the Pharpar and Reverend Gehazi is the pastor of it. That church where women are sitting with false hair, trousers, nail polishes... where women are in the pulpit for the preaching or songs, it is the Pharpar and Gehazi is the pastor of it. That church whose pastor has the big car and whose church members are poor, it is the Pharpar and Elisha preached against that in verse 26. They have coaches, taxis for transport, shares in companies, foundations, so on and so forth... it is the Pharpar and Reverend Gehazi is the pastor of it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.9v20-24]

**26** Elisha condemned that in verse 26, they are the children of Gehazi and Elisha preached the midnight Cry to them. What they need is the experience of the Jordan. Naaman, the defense minister, wanted a church where his cell phone can ring in the middle of the preaching, where the preaching is not against luxury and leisure, where tourism is not condemned, where homosexuality is not condemned, a church according to his taste where he will be baptized in a clean swimming pool or a baptistery.

**27** In reality, Naaman was seeking one of these fetish priests in jackets with bibles in hand but he came across an authentic Prophet of Jesus Christ.

**28** When you go to a prayer vigil of these fetish priests, whether you're a Catholic, Protestant or evangelical or Branhamist church it does not matter, explain your problem! But Elisha required the experience of the Jordan first, yes! The experience of the Jordan. He preached the midnight Cry to that minister! Ladies and gentlemen the ministers, M.Ps, mayors, directors, presidents ... do you want to be healed of leprosy, cancer, ulcers, AIDS? Descend first in the Jordan! Search for the experience of the Jordan! If a man says himself man of God and that he consents to pray circumventing the experience of Jordan, he is a fetish priest! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** Some authorities request prayers from these "prophets" at their homes in secret, often in the bedroom for an appointment. Instead of white kids or black chickens, they ask them to fast and see how these so-called prophets fatten

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

themselves up, exactly like the fetish priests of the village, with luxurious houses and cars, American jackets instead of sheepskins. Is it not the prophets, spokesmen of God, who taught you that gold and silver belong to God and that these same prophets after the example of Elijah and John the Baptist clothed themselves in animals' skins? You see? You preach another gospel and the children of Elisha will refuse that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** And will I leave the blessed and relaxing forest that saw me born to go on vacation in Europe? We will never accept subsidies, we will never ask for subsidies and patronage of a man. We will never accept the collaboration and friendship of a church. Experience the Jordan first! A president or a minister will never invite us to the same table with you! Nobody will invite us to the same table with the Catholics, Baptists, Foursquares, assemblies of gods, Pentecostals ... let them search for the experience of the Jordan first! ...

**31** Even for the illness of a parent, I will help him to go down into the Jordan first. It would be an iniquity for me to pray for them while they still pray the Baptist, Pentecostal, Branhamist, CMA, Revival, Adventist, Catholic, Nazarene gods ... While they let themselves be laid the hands on by these fetish priests in jacket, they run to their prayer vigils. You see? They must stop any relationship with the pastors and Pharpar churches. I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I have no power but it is in confirmation of this Message that God has granted gifts and graces to me and I will never pray for someone outside of this Message for fear that he believes it is the Jesus Christ who his church worships, who healed him. We shall give an account to God for the use of all that He has given us. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** When Naaman was healed, he realized that there was no God except the One of Elisha and that he would never go and bow down to another one. How would I pray for a Catholic, a Protestant, an evangelical or a Branhamist, such homosexuals? How will I do it while they will go to worship another god? May God keep me from it! How will I pray for someone who says: "*church is church, it's the same [god]?*" Neither for my father nor for my mother, will I do it, unless God opens their minds to understand that! And if we become weak, may God support us!

**33** Does the Bible not say in Deuteronomy 13:1 that if there arises a prophet performing miracles or giving true revelations and that he says, "*Let's go to the Baptist, Let's go to the Foursquare church, Let's go to an evangelical, Pentecostal, Assembly of gods church... let's go to such churches, missions or ministries...*", do not go there? Aren't these churches the high places of 2 Kings 17:29-31 and the gods Dagon Adrammelech, Baal, Rimmon, Baal-Zebub, Chemosh, Moloch, ... are they not all called Jesus Christ today?

**34** And did God not send this message to unveil them? Did the Bible not say in Matthew 24:24 that there shall arise false christs from the abyss? How can anyone pretend himself a prophet, that is to say a spokesman of God, while he has no Message, and all he says, they are just recitations of the Bible? He starts to perform miracles to confirm which Message? How can a prophet base a church, a mission or a ministry on the Bible instead of bringing a new Message that mankind does not know? They are diviners and fetish priests even if they are in jacket holding bibles in their hands. There are not two Elishas or two Jordans. They are all fetish priests and the facts that they ask from you are an image of the black kids or the white chickens.

**35** For the elect, the true Naamans, the Bible says in Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14-17 that a Gospel will come and take them away from seduction ... away from Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism, away from these false prophets. You see? And like in the time of Noah, outside this voice that you hear today, there no salvation elsewhere. On the day of the judgment, you will not say that you were not warned! And he that has ears to hear, let him hear! [Kc.7v49]

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 23: THE REVELATION ON THE ORIGINAL SIN

*(Preached on Sunday morning, May 16, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** Since the evening times, the original sin is no longer a mystery, that is why I will not go into details. I talk about it to inform those who do not know it...

**2** The tree of Life is the Lord Jesus Christ who was hovering over the face of the waters and who was speaking to Adam. Genesis 1:2. He covered Adam who could name animals and have dominion over all the creation. Thus, Adam was ordained to eternal Life. Then we see the tree of the knowledge of good and evil which is Lucifer, who is cast out of Heaven according to Revelation 12:7. One was influencing Adam while the other was influencing the serpent. *[Kc.24v7]*

**3** In the prophetic expression, a tree symbolizes a person. Daniel 4:20, Matthew 3:10.

**4** The serpent was the highest human likeness, more than the chimpanzee. In the beginning, the serpent did not crawl, it spoke with Adam and Eve but it was the curse that took off its feet and hands according to Genesis 3: 14. It was very beautiful as Ezekiel 28:11-15 says it. But the omnipotence of God turned it into what it used to sin, sex. But you need to know that at the moment of the adultery act, the serpent had completely its human body. *[Kc.54v8]*

**5** Thus, the serpent, that reptile which crawls in the bush, is the father of Cain as I am the father of my daughter Grace; bone for bone, flesh for flesh. That reptile that you see in the bush is the ancestor of all those this Message condemns and who will not repent. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. I challenge scientists to carry out the DNA test and tell me that what I'm saying is wrong! I have said that if a snake is killed, the members of these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism should have a pious thought for that snake. *[Kc.1v13] [Kc.29v15]*

**6** You know that in Africa, many tribes do not eat some animals because they have been told that, in the past, their ancestor, during such a thing, transformed himself or was turned into that animal and that's true... It is an animal but it is the ancestor of a human tribe. That's what happened in the Garden of Eden. At midnight, it is rightly that a Branhamist bows on the corpse of a boa or a python...

**7** Well. The forbidden fruit, it is sexual act. Genesis 3 and Proverbs 30:20 are identical. Eve committed adultery with the serpent. God told Eve that she shall bear children with much suffering because, as the serpent, it was by sex that she sinned. But concerning man, it is the ground that is cursed and, thistles, thorns weeds began to grow. *[Kc.26v1]*

**8** The Bible says that Adam and Eve were naked and did not know it but it was sexual act that made them see that. No fruit, no apple, no orange, no mango ... can do it otherwise young girls in mini-skirts would be distributed these fruits for them to dress well. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**9** Thus, it is not question of natural trees in the Garden of Eden but people. When John the Baptist says that every tree not producing good fruits will be cut down and cast into the fire, it is not question of a natural tree. And the tree of Life appears in Revelation 22:1-2 and it is the Lord Jesus Christ and the 12 Apostles. Thus, Revelation 22:1-2 is the restoring of Eden. Moses, not having the blood of Jesus on him, could not get close enough to see the throne nor the tree of Life as John describes It in Revelation 22:1-2. Moses stood so far away and was only able to describe the four branches of the river of Revelation 22:1. I will come back on that in a preaching. *[Kc.24v5-6]*

**10** So, in the beginning, Satan, cast out of heaven and wandering in the garden, entered into the serpent and made it speak in language to the woman. Likewise, at the end times, spirits of python wandering in churches, entered into the sons of the devil to seduce mankind. Then, Eve, who is the whole of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical churches and the missions and ministries, including all the Branhamists, will seek to seduce Adam, that is to say the sons of God who have reached midnight but this time the devil will fail. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. We will never accept their convention or collaboration because we know who leads them. *[Kc.24v18]*

**11** Well, Eve uses the word "seduced" in Genesis 3:13, it is therefore question of sexual act. And Eve conceived and bore twins from the serpent and then from Adam. Yes, Cain and Abel were twins. What does the Bible say: *"And man knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bore Cain, and said, I have acquired a man with Jehovah. And she FURTHER bore his brother Abel. And Abel was a shepherd, but Cain was a husbandman."* Genesis 4:1-2. You see? The Bible says that Adam knew Eve and she conceived and bore Cain and Abel at the same time. *"And Adam knew his wife AGAIN, and she bore a son, and called his name Seth: ..."*



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**12** Brethren, in the beginning, sexual intercourse was not what we see. Man should have the sexual intercourse with his wife on a given day of the year. You see? And notice that when a woman gives birth, at first she does not have her menses. Normally, we must have the first sexual relations with her, after she gives birth, only after her first menses. But this must not come to confession if you do not do it. And towards the rapture, the elect will fully live that. They will spend several months near their own wives without any sexual desire, then they will feel no more sexual desire. You see? It will be thus while the sons of the devil will still wallow in homosexuality and legalise it. The Bible says, "*And Adam knew Eve and she conceived and bore ... And Adam knew Eve and she conceived and bore ...*" You see? And before the rapture, it will be thus again.

**13** And you must not be surprised that Eve conceived and bore a child from the serpent and Adam at the same time. Science says it is possible. I would like to talk about a case that happened to a woman in Norway in 1964. I am going to read in a document here. I read: "*There is an affinity between man and animal: an embryonic cell of an animal foetus taken and injected into a woman, then the cells of the animal thyroid will go towards the human thyroid; the cells of the kidneys will go directly into the human kidneys, a faculty accepts and leads them. The animal is thus destroyed but the affinity remains. Thus, in 1964, a Norwegian woman conceived from her white husband and her black lover. The conceptions were separated by three weeks. She then gave birth to twins: one baby was perfectly white while the other baby was mixed-race.*"

**14** Well. The serpent had therefore its descendants according to Genesis 3: 15, John 8:44 and 1 John 3: 11-12. Cain is the son of the serpent. There were already snakes crawling in bush, but that serpent which slept with Eve also became a reptile after the curse. You see? It is Abel and Seth who are Adam's children. If not, Cain, although he was twin with Abel is not Adam's son. If he were Adam's son, and on top of that, being the first one out, by birthright, his name would be cited in Genesis 5:1-3, his name would be cited in 1 Chronicles 1: 1, his name would be cited in Luke 3:38 ... You see? [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And a child of Adam will not speak to God like Cain in Genesis 4:9: "*Am I my brother's keeper?*". God had taken a human form to talk to Cain and Cain answered Him according to his seed. Cain did not know that it was God who was talking to him just as today also the children of the serpent in those churches do not know that it is the voice of God that is talking to them through Prophet Kacou Philippe. You see? Notice that it was after all this that Adam called his wife Eve according to Genesis 3:20. And why that? "*... because she is the mother of all living*". Adam is not the father of all living but Eve is the mother of all living, that is to say the mother of the children of God and the mother of the children of the devil. You see?

**15** And today, in almost all the countries, a woman conceived from an animal, and the God who sent AIDS to judge the inhabitants of the earth is righteous. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** In the beginning, it was sex that introduced the curse on earth and in the end, it is the same sex that will destroy the earth. At the origin of robbery and drugs, ... it is sex. At the origin of AIDS, the warming of the atmosphere ... it is sex. At the origin of theology and of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, it is sex. At the origin of cemeteries and hospitals, it is sex. At the origin of all the sufferings of the earth, it is sex. And it will always be sex until the end of the world. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Well. As a third point, I would like to tackle another subject: Where did Cain find his wife? The answer is that, Adam and Eve had many daughters and it was among them that Cain and Seth chose their wives, because before the law, that was possible. Amen! Before the law, it was not a sin; Abraham married his own sister, Sarah. Rebecca is the niece of Isaac ... You see?

**18** Now, notice that there is a mystery in the death of Abel: it is God who removed Abel because he is the fruit of the sin of Adam and Eve and it was not normal for mankind to come out of a fruit of sin, even though he is a true son of Adam, that is to say a son of God. So, God made the sacrifice and then Seth came to birth.

**19** Well. I would like to stress another point: the serpent had been created with its female but the same curse also struck the female and their offspring. It was also the curse which struck the species of snakes. And though the curse that should fall upon man went on the ground, man himself was not spared. Diversities of races, blood groups etc. See a German: tall, red-haired, with blue eyes and a black pygmy of Gabon or an Eskimo ... And what is it of the serpent? Look at those different kinds of churches and their venoms which is theology. You see?

**20** To close, I want to say this: when Cain and Abel stood there to offer the offerings, it was the most perfect representation of today's religious world. Abel was the father of all those who were going to walk by the divine revelation and, for his offering, God had revealed to him that the original sin was a sexual intercourse and that there had been some blood. Thus, it is blood that had to answer. But Cain supporting his thesis of apple, saying that Adam and Eve had eaten apples, offered apples to God. Over 2000 years before Moses

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

came and wrote Deuteronomy 12: 6, God revealed to Abel what he should offer and this, in a vision. You see? Abel offered the firstlings of his flock and God approved that.

**21** Beforehand, God had revealed everything to him in vision. You see? What he was doing before Cain was only a staging of the revelation that God had given him. And the Lord Jesus Christ said in Matthew 16: *“I will build My Church upon the spiritual revelation.”* He said: *“It is not flesh and blood that revealed that to you, you did not learn it from a book or in a pastoral school but it is my father who is in the Heavens who has revealed that to you. And upon this spiritual revelation, I will build My Church.”* [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*].

**22** And today, everything we are doing, everything I am preaching, all of that, the Almighty God, the same God of Abel already revealed it on April 24, 1993. It is just staging. You see? The children of the devil do not understand, but the children of God understand that. Amen! If you were not in the number of the multitude of April 24, 1993, you cannot believe this Message and Acts 13:48 says that when Paul was preaching, all those who were ordained to eternal Life believed. And before being manifested on earth, this multitude shouted in the vision of April 24, 1993, *“We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It...”* [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*]. In reality, that took place in the mind of God before the foundation of the world. You see? It is not him that wills or that is wise or intelligent, but him that has been elected before the foundation of the world in the mind of God. [Kc.6v36] [Kc.137v59]

**23** No matter where you are now, in Africa, Asia, Europe or America, there cannot be enough demons to prevent you from hearing this Message and from accepting It. And you shall not die before hearing and accepting It.. God knows exactly how many Chadians, Zimbabweans, Ghanaians, Martinicans and Portuguese were in the great crowd of April 24, 1993. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 24: REVELATION ON THE TREE OF LIFE

*(Preached on Sunday morning, August 21, 2005 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** Well. I would like this morning to indicate more precisely what the revelation on the tree of Life and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil was. You see? I want to explain what Moses saw ... And what God was talking about when He spoke to Adam ...

**2** First, let's read Genesis 3:22-24 *"And Jehovah Elohim said, Behold, Man is become as one of Us, to know good and evil. And now, lest he stretch out his hand, and take also of the tree of Life, and eat, and live for ever... And Jehovah Elohim sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from which he was taken. He drove out Man; and he set the Cherubim, and the flame of the flashing sword, toward the east of the garden of Eden, to guard the way to the tree of Life."*

**3** Let's pray. ... Lord Jesus Christ, bless this moment! People came from all the districts of Abidjan to hear the confirmation of the echo they received. There is no piano here, there is no carpet here, or choir, or fan or air-conditioner, the place is even very small to contain us, but here there is the Word of God promised for this hour and make that all those who are here this morning may understand It. For you have the power to do it! Amen!

**4** Well. When God was speaking to Adam that day, it was in Genesis 2:16, telling him not to eat from the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, Eve was not there and Adam was what we will be in the Millennium. Everything was beautiful and harmonious. And Adam was God and Adam was living at the same time in the spiritual and physical dimension. Adam had seen with his spiritual eyes what these two trees were and he had the interpretation of it, but after the fall, cherubim were placed there with flashing swords to prevent him from approaching it. You see? Sin made that God started to act towards Adam as if He had never known him.

**5** And the most pitiful thing is that two thousand years later, those same cherubim did not allow Prophet Moses to approach the tree of Life nor see it. Moses stood so far ... Well. Moses, the prophet of the law, was coming forward with the blood of bulls and goats upon him. Oh, poor Moses! He wanted to come forward and see what it was, but the cherubim shouted to him with a loud voice: *"Stop! Stop Moses!!!"* And Moses stood at a distance and wept. Had Moses wept when he saw the cherubim with the spinning swords? Yes brothers, just believe it! Why? Because mankind was doomed to perdition.

**6** But two thousand years after Moses, the sacrifice was made through the Lord Jesus ... And on the island of Patmos, John, who was a great-grandson of Adam, approached and when the cherubim saw him, He said, *"I am John, a great-grandson of Adam, and I am a prophet of Moses' descents. I come, not with the blood of bulls, goats, but with the blood of the Lord Jesus ..."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? He was not coming with the blood of lambs and goats like the Muslims, but he was coming with a superior blood, the blood of God, the blood of the Lamb of God. And one of the cherubim told him, like a voice of thunder, *"Come and see! "* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And John said, *"And he showed me a river of water of life, bright as crystal, coming forth from the throne of God and the Lamb. In the midst of its street, and of the river, and on this side and that side, the tree of Life, bearing twelve fruits, yielding its fruit every month; and the leaves of the tree for the healing of the nations."* Revelation 22:1-2. You see?

**7** This tree is the Lord Jesus Christ who bore twelve fruits, that is to say, the twelve apostles. We see that at the beginning, in the middle and at the end of the Bible. And in the middle of the Bible, Judas Iscariote was the representation of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil beside the Lord Jesus.

**8** Now notice that John stood so close to the tree, so close to the throne, so close to the river that he could even no longer see the four branches as Moses talks about them in Genesis 2:10-14, that is to say, the four Gospels. He went beyond the four branches of the Gospel. They are not four Gospels but four aspects of the same Gospel. Moses stood so far that he could see but four branches, far, outside the altar and the sanctuary, yonder behind the cherubim!

**9** Those four branches, Adam could have access to them, Moses could have access to them, Baptists and Branhamists could have access to them, even Catholics could have access to them. What is it? It was the inner court whereas Eden was the perfection, I would say the presence of God. Eden was the holy of holies. What Aaron was doing on earth with the blood of bulls and goats was only for the earthly image unless it is the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ Himself. I mean that when Aaron entered the holy of holies, it was for the days to come when the blood of Jesus would be shed. Do you understand that? I have faith that the same Spirit that is here will seize the four ministries to explain all this. Amen!

**10** And now, let's consider these four branches; to which Gospel each of these rivers of Genesis 2:10-14 corresponds? Let's read that! ... *"And a river went forth from Eden, to water the Garden, and from thence it*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*divided itself and became four main streams.*” Let's pay attention now! *"The name of the first is Pison: it is the one which surrounds the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold. And the gold of that land is good; the bdellium and the onyx stone are there."* It is the book of Matthew; it is the lion. Amen! *"And the name of the second river is Gihon: that is it which surrounds the whole land of Cush."* Cush, it is Ethiopia, it is about the Gospel of Mark here. Amen! *"And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: that is it which flows forward towards Asshur."* And Asshur, it is Babel which became Babylon, it is the reign and the aspect of man. It is the book of Luke. Amen! *"And the fourth river, that is Euphrates."* And here it is the Gospel of John and Revelation. And when he says, *"The fourth river, that is Euphrates"*, he says nothing. You see? Amen!

**11** Well. Let's come back now to Revelation 22:1, John thought in his heart, *"If such is the tree of Life, I would better look on the other side, for the one of the knowledge of good and evil must not be far"*. Yes, this tree could have been there, but when the sin took place, God cut it down. The same way that God cut down the serpent, its representation in the garden was cut down. When the sin took place, God cut down, in Eden, that tree which had the appearance of the natural tree and which was close to the tree of Revelation 22. Even before God made the sacrifice, that tree was cut down. The same way, before the sacrifice of Jesus was made on the cross of Golgotha, God cut Judas Iscariote down ... You see? God did not allow Judas to subsist beside the Lord Jesus after the resurrection. God had cut down their spiritual and symbolic representation in the Heaven and now God was cutting down their physical interpretation on the earth.

**12** Thus, in the garden, Adam should have the interpretation, the revelation that the tree of the knowledge of good and evil that was there was not a tree like the one of Revelation 22:1-2 but the serpent. That is to say, some religious leaders. It is the tree of theology. Do you understand that? Every Muslim, Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist leader is the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. Very well! That's it.

**13** The Lord Jesus Christ is therefore the tree of Revelation 22:1-2 with the twelve fruits and whose leaves are the miraculous virtue to heal the nations. You see?

**14** Now pay attention to what I am going to say, for this is the spiritual revelation of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil that you must bear in mind: spiritually those two trees were God and Satan, the Spirit of God and the spirit of the devil. Then trees only spiritual as seen in Revelation 22:1-2, whose physical interpretation was, on the one hand, Adam himself in his divine State before the woman was even formed, and on the other hand the serpent of before the fall. And if the forbidden fruit by God is the sexual act, see also in every son of the devil, the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. You sisters, keep yourselves from this tree. Likewise, you brothers, keep yourselves from this tree!

**15** You say, *"Brother Philippe, the woman too?"* Yes, brother, when God spoke to Adam in Genesis 2:16, He was talking about woman. On the one hand, that tree of the knowledge of good and evil was Eve. When you see those girls with their lower belly out, legs out, skirts drawing their bottom, even if it is a sister, beware of her! It is the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. Do not eat of it! When you see those girls with false hairs, those girls in trousers with breasts out, it is the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. And you shall not eat of it until God covers her with the shadow of Life like Mary and authorizes it to you by dowry with the blessing. You shall not have sex before marriage, that is to say, the dowry. You see?

**16** Now let's take Revelation 12:1, *"And a great sign was seen in the Heaven: a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars."* That is the image of the tree of Revelation 22 and it is the woman. And you sisters, when you see them like angels ready to buy you a half of the world saying things like, *"I want to have a serious relationship with you ..."*, beware! It is the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. You see?

**17** And notice that in the beginning Eve was called Isha, that is to say woman. But when she prostituted herself, her name became Eve, that is to say *the mother of all living*, the mother of all the sons of Adam and all the sons of the serpent. Similarly, when a church prostitutes herself, you will see another name than *Church of Jesus Christ*. In a certain epoch of Christianity, when the church of Jesus Christ prostituted herself, her name was changed to Catholic. Then, when she got up again and prostituted herself in the long run, her name was changed to Methodist. And when she got up again by another messenger and prostituted herself after this messenger, her name was changed to Baptist. You see? Pentecostal, Adventist, and so on.

**18** And if, in the midst of the Bible, the tree of Life is manifested as being the Word, also know that the tree of the knowledge of good and evil has been manifested as being theology and they are her lovers, those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priests and pastors, including those of Islam and Judaism. And the midnight Cry says that even if you are traveling, you must not eat or drink of the cup of their

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

doctrine. They only preach the good and the evil, that is to say morals and the Bible says that they are poor, blind, wretched and naked.

**19** And to close, I would like to say that you cannot understand what I am saying unless you consider the spiritual and physical scope of those two trees. For example, in John 12:28-29, it is said, "... *There came therefore a voice out of Heaven, I both have glorified and will glorify It again. The crowd therefore, which stood there and heard it, said that it had thundered. Others said, An angel has spoken to him.*" Well. What will you consider? A thunder or a voice? You see? That's it. And in the evening time, one day, while William Branham was with some brothers hunting, there were three thunderclaps, but instead of that, William Branham heard three words pronounced with a loud voice: "judgment West Coast" and two days later, a powerful earthquake struck Alaska.

**20** Thus, you must see this tree of Revelation 22 spiritually as the river and the four main streams of Genesis 2:10. You say, "*Brother Philippe, does Genesis 2:10 talk about a spiritual river?*" Yes, brother, it is in a vision of Moses and observe a bit and you will see that a river does not supply streams. The natural side of Genesis 2:10 is not possible. A river does not flow into streams, but rather streams that flow into a river. It is therefore spiritually the Lord Jesus Christ and the four Gospels, the Lord Jesus Christ giving power and authority to the four living creatures around the throne and to the twelve apostles. Amen!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 25: WHY TEN VIRGINS IN MATTHEW 25:6?

(Preached on Thursday evening, November 23, 2006 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** When an authentic prophet is on the earth, it is the marriage table and the Kingdom of the Heavens coming back on the earth. And you cannot take part in the marriage table in the Heaven unless you take part in the one which takes place on the earth around the prophet messenger of your generation. You cannot enter by the door of the Heavens, and be sitting at the marriage table, unless you enter by the door of which the prophet messenger has the keys on the earth.

**2** Brother, I keep on saying that the day comes when the sons of Islam and the sons of Christianity will embrace each other on the earth. Like Esau and Jacob, the sons of Isaac and the sons of Ishmael will rejoice together. That is what humanity is awaiting and that will happen... And when we see that those kamikazes who do not fear to die for falsehood, you know that, what God said that should happen, concerning their sons who shall burn Qurans in front of their mosques, shall happen. Islam will be shaken starting from its own centre and by its own sons in the Name of the Almighty God. They will preach against Islam, Christianity and Judaism. And it is at that time that the last persecution that the Church is awaiting will begin and thus shall it be and it is because of that hour that God has let subsist and given much fame to a book that is called "the holy Quran". [Kc.13v3]

**3** Christianity advances like the trajectory of the sun and will never back away. You see? Asia then Europe then America, race after race, continent after continent... but bear in mind that when God has finished harvesting the children of the Kingdom in a country, it is over. The remainder, they are the regrowing wheat that will be harvested timidly during the next action of God on the earth. You see? When William Branham was ministering, America was hot but Europe was formalistic almost indifferent and could not do anything. God should only remember the regrowing wheat of the seed of John Wesley, Martin Luther, Whitefield, John Calvin and others.

**4** Brethren, know that a prophet messenger will never rise again in Europe. You see? When you make a field of wheat or rice, there are regrowing plants after the harvest. That was what occurred with Asia when God was dealing with Europe. And that was what occurred with Europe when God was dealing with America. That is what is going on with America and Europe today. The ministry that God will bless in Europe or America or Asia today is the one that will take this Message to harvest the regrowing wheat of Europe, America and Asia. Amen!

**5** May God bless you! Well, this evening, I would like to talk about the subject: *Why are the virgins of Matthew 25 ten?* You see? Why ten virgin maidens for the Lord? It is about that I would like to speak now. Why ten virgins? Is this a type of the Bride of Christ coming from all the nations as the type of Solomon and David who took several wives shows it? No! It is not that. Are they the maidens who accompany the Bride as we can see in Esther 2:9? That is what I thought before the Revelation came. I thought that it was the fact that they were coming from all the nations. And a good theologian can teach that and because of his reputation and his fame, people will believe. They teach all that appears logical to them and the world listens to them because it is logical.

**6** But he that God sends, says the Words of God. You see? When I was at school, I made all my effort in the exercises and homework that the professor gave and I expected to get a good mark. But when the correction came, I would hear: *"Kacou Philippe... you have six out of twenty!"* And that has made me wise and conscious for the things of God. For, if for human things I did not prevail, therefore, it is not for the things of God that I will prevail by my intelligence.

**7** Well, let's come back to our passage of Matthew 25:1... Why several virgins? I did not know it until four days ago and if somebody spoke about that somewhere, I do not know. And as usual, I teach it publicly before knowing what somebody might think of that.

**8** Well, let's read Matthew 25 now, verse 1 only: *"Then shall the Kingdom of the Heavens be made like to ten virgins that having taken their torches, went forth to meet the Bridegroom."*

**9** I would like to specify that when the Bride started from the time of the Apostles up to now, she was never two or three virgin maidens for our Lord but only one. Paul does not say in 2 Corinthians 11:2 that he espoused us like virgin maidens to Christ but like only one maiden, only one Bride to Christ.

**10** But here as in the days of Joshua, the spiritual Israel appears separate, each one in his lot, I will say: each one in a lot. From the time of Joseph until Moses, Israel was never separated but at the time of Joshua, that happened, Israel was divided up. The Church was only one maiden until, at midnight, the prophet sees ten virgin maidens in their maturity. And he says: *"shall the Kingdom... be made like to ten virgins..."* In future

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

tense. That is to say: one day shall come when the Church-Bride will appear as ten virgins. And it should only be at the time of the maturity. Amen! That's it.

**11** Well. After Moses, there was Joshua and the second closest example to us is that of Elijah and Elisha. You see? Moses and Joshua, Elijah and Elisha, then finally Branham and Kacou Philippe. Three, that's perfect. Moses, Elijah and Branham. Joshua, Elisha and Kacou Philippe. That is perfect and everything is right. Look throughout the Bible and you will see that there is no confusion, no disorder in Him. And no confusion for him that expects Him like a child. The Bible and the prophets show us that the infallibility of God for humans passes always through one living man on earth, and if He is the same yesterday, today and to the ages to come, what He did in the Old Covenant, He can do likewise today. And no one can be infallible unless he awaits the Revelation of God first because only God is infallible. The Lord Jesus Christ who is God Himself manifested in the flesh, said, *"I can do nothing save whatever I see the Father doing first"*. And perfection and the perfect will of God and infallibility are the fruits of: *"I can do nothing or I can say nothing save whatever I see the Father doing first..."*

**12** That is the only thing that God can recognize. And all that cannot be done without patience. God does nothing without patience. The Lord Jesus Christ Himself could start minister at twelve years old but He waited until thirty years old. And from twelve to thirty years old, eighteen years passed. And from 1993 to 2002, that makes nine years. You see? If you therefore receive a call and all you do does not thrive, and you feel a pressure, a traditional fetish priest is suitable to explain you that it is simply a genius that has his hand upon you. You see?

**13** Well. Let's take 2 Kings 2 now, talking about Elijah and Elisha... Elijah exercised a blessed ministry after which ministry he was enraptured in a constellation of Angels. And this ministry was the last of that kind during which the spiritual Church of Israel was perfectly united in Spirit and body. When they also saw that this man could call Fire down out of Heaven in 1 Kings 18... that this man could call Fire out of Heaven to consume tens of humans, that he could cause the rain to come, create, resuscitate... there was something to fend off and keep united the darnel and the wheat and especially the Church-Bride in only one virgin.

**14** But above that, that is how the Spirit gave them to behave. That is what the dispensation of the Spirit gave them to do. You see? There were not five or ten virgins to meet the Bridegroom but only one virgin maiden. Amen! If you do not see or you do not understand what I am saying, observe the nearest ministry of the kind of Elijah and Moses, the ministry of William Branham. When William Branham was preaching, there was no assembly of such or such a district of Jeffersonville and even those who were in very distant cities were connected to him by telephone during the preaching. And you see that the true Branhamist tendency in the eyes of God, that is to say, the one that is on the side of Ewald Frank still keeps this spirit; in a city, they do not have but only one assembly... it is not only here but it is everywhere in the world.

**15** But when Elisha entered the scene, the sons of the prophets came to bow down before him. The Bible says, *"And the sons of the prophets who were at Jericho on the opposite side saw him, and they said, The Spirit of Elijah rests on Elisha. And they came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him, and said this and that to him..."*

**16** They recognized the ministry of Elijah through Elisha. And I have said that every pastor or preacher leading a church, who can discern that this Message is true and who accepts It and preaches in the same Spirit as us, has the Spirit of a prophet, that is to say the Holy Spirit. He is a son of Prophet, that is to say a ministry of Ephesian 4:11, apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher. And at the time of Elijah there were some everywhere: in Bethel, in Gilgal, in Jericho... If that pastor or apostle or other is not greedy like Gehazi, he is a son of prophet after the example of him that Elisha sent before Naaman, the Syrian.

**17** Every spirit that puts the care for prosperity and competition above the Salvation of souls is the one of Gehazi and it was in the age of Elisha that he acted openly. And I tell you that all the sons of prophet at the time of Elijah have believed in Elijah and were the echo of Elijah when Elijah was on the earth. The Bible calls them sons of prophet. But, sons of which prophet? Of the Prophet Elijah, the prophet of their time. They were sons of the Prophet Elijah. They had the revelation of who Elijah was, then of who Elisha was and the Bible says that they came to bow down before Elisha. Why? Because they had the same spirit. An evangelical prophet would have never done it, just like here they cannot do it because we do not have the same Holy Spirit.

**18** Now let's come back to our text. Notice that these sons of prophet were in the same spirit as Elijah. They were the sons of the Prophet Elijah. It is of the Prophet Elijah that they were sons. Amen! Let's read that: *"And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went and stood opposite afar off; and they two stood by the Jordan."* Amen!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**19** For Joshua, they were twelve virgin maidens, and the number twelve, it was in relation with the twelve tribes of Israel. Here it is spoken of five to symbolize the grace by which she is saved. In the beginning, all the unbelieving group of Moses fell in the desert. And from this Bride of the Judaism appeared several... and five is the figure of the grace like the five letters of Joshua. And like Vashti, the Branhamists fell and Esther was chosen by grace like the five letters of Hegai. And at the end, the Bride of the nations appears under the grace under the final ministry of him who rides Africa; this time an African horseman for the ministry of the rapture. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Five, it is grace and eight, it is the eternity and the rapture. And how many know that seven is the figure of the fulfilment? [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is exactly that!

**20** In December 1965, William Branham left the earth and God counts: one, two, three, four, five, six, seven years! And in December 1972, in the seventh year and on the seventh December of the death of William Branham, He brings William Branham back on earth again. Why? With the view of the ministry under the tent. Isn't it wonderful? [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Thus, there are not ten assemblies but two camps of virgins. Five virgins per camp as Song of Songs 6:13 shows it. And all that is clearly shown in Ezekiel 1:16 which says this, "*The appearance of the wheels and their work was as the look of a chrysolite; and they four had one likeness; and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.*" You see?

**22** Notice this: "*... and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel*". There are five assemblies and their appearance and their work were as if a virgin was within a virgin. It is therefore not a question of many churches believing different things, but one Church-Bride on the earth. And this Church-Bride, it is all the saints gathered around the living prophet messenger of their time. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is the Word-Bride! That's why she believes in the Word coming from God and not in a theology or in human reasonings. It is therefore a question of the Catholics who are prostitutes, of the Protestants who are prostitutes, of the evangelicals who are prostitutes, of the Branhamists who are prostitutes, but of the true Church walking in the steps of a prophet messenger in their midst.

**23** God is the Spirit and the living prophet is the soul and the matrix, and the living Church is the body. Outside of a living prophet messenger on earth, there is no God and there is no Salvation. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. All the churches with no distinction will fraternize on the earth, with homosexual churches and they will sit down together with the politicians, with the leaders of this world. But there is one Church which will always stand aside, it is the one of the Lord Jesus Christ and you cannot be saved in the Heaven before you belong to this church on the earth.

**24** Thus, the ten virgins are not ten brides or ten distinct churches on the earth, but only one Church with two aspects. The five foolish virgins are the saints who have recognized God in their time but whose hearts are turned towards the five senses of the flesh or fleshly things, while the five wise virgins are the saints of the same bride-Church but whose hearts are turned towards spiritual things. And he that has ears to hear, let him to hear!



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 26: HAS GOD REALLY SAID?

(Preached on Sunday morning, May 23, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, this morning I would like to talk about the subject: Has God really said? Notice Genesis 3:1-6 well. First, in Genesis 2:16 and 17, God commanded Adam not to eat of the tree of knowledge of good and evil. Eve was not there and it is Adam who preached it to her. But when the serpent came, it is towards her that he went. The serpent and Eve chatted for a while and tackled the subject of the sex sin in order to commit adultery with her. The serpent talked to her about sexual relation and they committed adultery, and blood flowed from before Eve and brought curse upon the earth. That is why it was blood that Abel presented and at the end of times, the Lord Jesus-Christ presented His own blood which is the most precious blood, and that blotted out the sin of all the elect from generation to generation, as well as mine, I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, that speak to you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] [Kc.23v7]

**2** Thus, in the beginning, it was through sex that the curse touched the earth. And you have no right to sleep with a woman that you have not married at her parents'. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Satan was well aware of this but see his reaction: Satan said: "What? God said: Ye shall not eat?". God had said in verse 17 of Genesis 2: "For in the day that thou eatest of it thou shalt certainly die". But the serpent said in Genesis 3:4: "Ye will not certainly die". And that is what people do not understand today. No matter the truth that can come out of the mouth of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leader, the problem is that he is not the prophet of the generation and he is not the one to whom you must listen. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And that was Eve's error. Finally, Eve doubted and ate of it, and her eyes opened and she had many dreams and visions like a prophet, a God. And what happened in the beginning, that is what will happen at the end of times.

**3** The sons of God and the sons of the devil will listen to Satan again. They will read evangelical books, they will listen to evangelical preachings, they will let themselves be laid hands on by the sons of the devil that act in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. And with that, their eyes will open and they will have many dreams. Some will have three or even four dreams in a single night. They barely close their eyes and they have dreams... You see? They have revelations like prophets. The Bible says that prophets are Gods. Pagans do not have dreams every night but whoever goes to those evangelical churches, those missions and ministries, then his eyes open and he sees many dreams. He barely closes his eyes at night and he sees dreams. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. This is what happened in the beginning and it is the work of the devil. God can never give dreams every night. God has never done it and God will never do it.

**4** I that speak to you, I can spend a year without seeing a dream or a vision. And in the Bible when a prophet wants to speak, he says, in the day of the death of such a king, the Lord spoke to me and said... You see? But those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists have dreams every night. God speaks to them every night. Everything that you see in those evangelical churches, they are demons of divination that will send them to hell. And the signs are those dreams that they have every night and which do not tell them anything. Why? Because they are sons of the devil and they are happy with that. Some even have dream journals... You see? They are sons of the devil. They are sons of perdition; it is their depth. This is why that does not tell them anything. But they need to come to the living prophet of their time in view of their purification for eternal Life. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Now let's come back to our text. Before the conversion, Satan through the serpent's children was saying: "Wait until the day when you have a stable situation, you will be able to follow God, you are still too young" or, again, "Put your life in order first. Do not hurry!" Then, after the commitment, seeing his fall, he started to say: "What is the evidence that what he says is true? What is the evidence that it is there that the truth is?"

**6** And one day, when the serpent sees the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe, he will say with ruse and contempt: "Oh, I know this book. Is it not Kacou Philippe?". So, know that it is the same serpent who had seduced Eve. Do not be distracted! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** He enters into some children of Belial to say: "What is that church where one confesses his sins publicly? It is too shameful. Go somewhere else! ... What is that church that judges people while God says not to judge? How can a church burn a bible? ... It is a sect." And it is on the weak side that he passes and one day, Satan will unveil himself and say through the great-grand-sons of the serpent, "What? Has God really said that the Louis Segond bible is not good?". And Eve resisted for a moment but here is where the serpent is going to get her: "But if the Louis Segond bible is not good and that he has proved it as you say, is it enough for it to be burned? Has God really said that?" And Eve is confused, the serpent continues: "Do not burn it! Advise against it simply!"

**8** And like in the Garden of Eden, Satan will do it again through the sons of the serpent who call themselves "Christians". The serpent will take this Message and say: "What he says, there are some truths in it but is it enough for everyone to leave his church to come to him? God only worked through him and he must not lead everyone to him. It is to Christ that we must lead people! ..." You see? What he says seems true but it is the hissing of a serpent. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You must leave your Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches and come to this Message, come to the living prophet of your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Eve had to stay with Adam. And as long as Eve stayed with Adam, she did not sin. This is the only thing that you need to do to have eternal Life. And that is what God is calling you to. You are warned! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**9** They said to Noah: *"You mean that you are the only one who is in the truth? What about Adam, Abel, Enoch, and all those who died before you?"* They said it to the Lord Jesus-Christ, to the prophets, to the Apostles and now it is to us, as if there are two truths. They said: *"Noah! So, on the whole earth, if one does not get into your Ark, God will swallow him in the Flood?"* They would laugh and mock Noah. And it is the same thing today.

**10** They laugh and mock in their churches, in their offices, in their houses. They say, *"How is it that on the whole face of the earth, it is in him alone, Kacou Philippe that we must believe to be saved? No! God cannot say that! The Saviour, it is Jesus Christ. It is Him who died on the cross. It is Him who has redeemed us. A sinner like you, Kacou Philippe, is it you who will save us now? What does that mean? Has God really said that on April 24, 1993?"*. Yes, sir, God said it. *"The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way that Moses received in details, what happened at the creation, you too, you have received the Words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993. And it is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach, what you did not learn, in order that whoever believes, has eternal Life."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. God had said it to Noah. God had said it to Moses, God had said it to all the prophets in their time.

**11** And today, God has said it to Prophet Kacou Philippe on April 24, 1993. And if you are a child of God, it is in him, Kacou Philippe that you must believe to be saved. And if you really have the Holy Spirit, this Holy Spirit will lead you to him, the prophet of your time, as one day, this Holy Spirit led Cornelius to Peter who had the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And if you must serve God, it is to echo what Prophet Kacou Philippe, the living prophet of your time, says. And this is the only thing you can do.

**12** And yet, Satan will not only come in words but in the mind too. Satan will say, *"Take a step back to see for certain!"* Satan will seek to take you far away from the assembly to extinguish you. Never yield, for all the world, never miss a service, except for a good reason. Cancel all the appointments to be to the one of God. Choose to stay to worship God rather than going and bury a dead person. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

***Similar chapters: Kc.52 and Kc.55.***

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 27: THE PASSAGE OF THE CHILDREN OF THE DEVIL THROUGH THE FLOOD

(Preached on Sunday morning, September 12, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** At the end of this preaching, we will have a session of questions and answers. Let's take our Bibles in Genesis 7:1-4...

**2** I want to talk about an important subject: how did the sons of the devil that we see in Genesis 4:17-24 pass through the Flood in the time of Noah? If somebody has already preached this Revelation, I have neither read, nor heard it but like the other times, that was revealed to me on August 31, 2004. Before that, I thought that, either one of the children of Noah was of the devil, Ham particularly, or one of the three wives was carrying an adulterine child. I thought that, as by the adultery of Eve, the children of the devil had entered into the world, it had been the same way with the daughters-in-law of Noah. But by the grace of God I had never spoken of these things.

**3** I also heard that it would be one of the three wives of Noah's sons who would be of the devil. But that cannot be possible because a son of the devil could not enter into the ark. I have also heard that at the Flood all the children of Cain being destroyed, it was spiritually that that happened. The most precious of these things was that, as by adultery, the children of the devil entered into the world, one of the three daughters-in-law of Noah would carry a pregnancy from a son of the devil by adultery.

**4** All these declarations have some value but do not say what it is in reality. They are false.

**5** If all the children of Cain were destroyed then the world should be a Paradise in the first moments of after the Flood at least. But we can see that later on, the world was so quickly corrupt that in chapter 11 already, God confused their language. Now, it cannot be a question of spirits, that is to say angels, because an angel cannot have a sexual intercourse with a woman otherwise Satan would do it without using the serpent towards Eve. And if an evil spirit did it after the Flood, who did he use if it is not the serpent which lost its first state?

**6** People simply spoke before the time when God Himself should give this revelation.

**7** Thus, that day, I was sitting ... One minute! Wait I am going to explain you how I receive these revelations. Not in a dream, not in prayer, not by searching... but I am busy with something.

**8** If a prophet tells me: *"Brother Philippe, halleluia! I questioned the Lord on such a mystery and He revealed it to me in a glorious vision!"*, I will not quickly believe in that revelation. A prophet must respect the sovereignty of God. It is God who has to choose the time, the circumstance and the person to whom He needs to reveal a mystery still hidden to humanity. The prophet must only sanctify himself and wait simply.

**9** For example, on August 31, I was simply cleaning my mobile phone and without thinking about it, I felt the Spirit coming down very slightly upon me... that was repeated two or three times, I no more felt anything, then fifteen to thirty minutes later, I know what I did not know an hour ago. And when that happens, I am always alone and many days before that, I am in a good disposition of man, that is to say that I do not go near my wife.

**10** In exodus 19, as God was to come down on the mountain, the Jews should not go near their own wives. And when the Jews had to pass across the Jordan with Joshua, they did not go near their own wives. And when David and his group were to eat the showbread in their escape, they should not go near their own wives. And a son of God knows that.

**11** But look at the sons of the devil. A son of the devil can lie with his wife on Saturday night and go to church on the Sunday morning, praise and sing and preach, and the anointing of the holy spirit comes upon him. What is it? It is a diabolical anointing. It is a spirit of demon and their Jesus are demons. I say it to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ in the virtue of the vision that I received on April 24, 1993.

**12** These Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches are of the devil. Leave these places! Run away from hell! If you are sons of God, your place is not there. God gave us genitals and authorized us to reproduce by sex, but know that that was not in the perfect will of God. And over these three years when this Message is being delivered, it has been so; so much so that I spent twelve entire and consecutive months without going near my own wife.

**13** Well, what happened then? Who was therefore of devil in Noah's Ark? We are approaching it little by little... In the Heaven, there are the angels that do not progress. They are either of God, or of the devil. That is why our spirit has only one sense which is: either faith which is of God, or incredulity or doubt which is of the devil; whereas the body has five senses: taste, touching, sight, smelling and hearing. And the soul has

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

also five senses: imagination, reason, feeling, conscience and memory. But as for the [S]pirit, It is of God and It has faith or it is of the devil and it does not believe what God does.

**14** But on the earth, there were sons of the devil before the flood and if there are some after that, then the chain was not broken and that is it. I am talking about the carnal chain.

**15** And here is thus the revelation on this subject: In the Garden of Eden, there were two seeds that came out of Eve: Seth to replace Abel and Cain, themselves respectively descendants of Adam and the serpent. Adam is the pure seed and the serpent is the impure seed. Eve is a pure seed as well. Thus, all the children of Adam and Eve were pure seeds, therefore of God. But any cross of pure and impure seeds is a hybrid seed... But the hybrid seed has thousands of pure and impure seeds in his loins. If the seed coming from the woman is pure and that coming from the man is pure, that will give a son of God; but impure and impure gives a son of the devil, then pure and impure gives impure thus a son of the devil.

**16** And notice that after the hybridisation, a son of the devil and a daughter of the devil can give a child of God since they both also have pure seeds even if it is in small number and a son of God and a daughter of God can also bring a son of the devil into the world. Also, the impure ones are more numerous within the loins because of the unceasing war between them. Like Esau and Jacob. Moreover, like Abel and Cain, they are the impure ones that eliminate the pure ones. If God had not destroyed the earth, there would not be any son of God. You see that out of six billion men already, there were only eight in Noah's days. It is the same war that took place in the Heaven between Michael and Satan's angels that is continuing on the earth. It is the same war between Esau and Jacob in Rebecca's womb, between Abel and Cain up to today and which will go up to the war of Armagedon.

**17** And when God sends the pure seed of the Word on the earth, Satan seeks to hybridise it and appropriate it.

**18** In the Garden, the Spirit of God and the spirit of the devil were working respectively on Adam and the serpent. Thus, Adam, Eve, Abel and Seth and Adam and Eve's daughters who did not unite with Cain and his posterity were entirely pure and were saved. After this generation, uncertainty starts for man because Cain and his sons multiplied in great number also through polygamy, fornication, adultery by means of their huge riches and it was them who led the world and who voted laws. Thus, 1600 years later, according to Genesis 6:11-12, the earth was corrupt.

**19** But the grace of God made that, in that time, there was a sign. A pure seed met a pure seed and that gave Noah. Then, there was the same thing somewhere and that gave a woman and God made that they met and had three sons who could be impure but who were pure. Ham was a son of God; I say it in the Name of the Lord. And their three wives were also daughters of God. Shem was a son of God. Ham was a son of God. Japheth was a son of God. All of them were sons and daughters of God in the ark. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thus, in the ark of Noah, there were no sons or daughters of the devil. It is because the daughters-in-law of Noah were of God that they believed in Noah and entered into the ark but according to Genesis 19:14, the sons-in-law of Lot did not believe in Lot. And yet, in the loins of all eight of them, there were pure and impure seeds but with a dominance of impure seeds. And for example, out of twelve children that Japheth and his wife had, two could be of God and the others of the devil.

**20** Thus, if God had allowed Noah to go beyond his three sons, he would have sons and daughters of the devil because, in 1600 years, there were tens of hybridisations in his line of descents. The evidence is that, there were some Nimrod and Judas Iscariote on the earth. And if the Flood had not come, there would be no more sons of God on the earth. And that is also applied to Matthew 13:24-30. Make a coffee plantation, plant coffee only, but some thistles and thorns and creepers will emerge one day or another, will prevail on the coffee-trees and that field will become again the same forest that you had cut down.

**21** What I am preaching this morning, Noah saw it but he did not understand it. But according to Acts 3:21, that should be known in the time of the restoring of all things.

**22** Well, now follow that. When his white cock and his white hen that remained from their species started to multiply on the earth, ... When the first chicks of after the Flood came out of their eggs, Noah saw that there were white chicks, spotted chicks, black chicks... The ewe of Noah did the same. ... Ham brought into the world, a child resembling the brother of Noah who had died in the Flood. Noah saw that the Flood had destroyed some people but not seeds. If all the Albinos, both children and great, died one day, would there never be any more Albinos on the earth? There will be! You see that I stammer but my father and my mother do not stammer. If God wanted to destroy all those who stammered on the earth when my father and my mother were young, they would remain alive and there would be no man who stammers on the earth. But after this destruction, here is Kacou Philippe who stammers. That is what occurred at the Flood.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**23** In a simple way, if the sons of the devil are on the earth after the flood, then the only way was that they were in the ark. But where were they hidden? They were hidden in the loins of Noah and the sons of Noah. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** Brethren, were they not Christians, true sons of God running away from the Roman persecutions who went and peopled the United States of America? So where do those demons in the flesh who walk in the streets of Hollywood come from? You Americans, how can you imagine that a Ben Laden may exist after the Flood? That is a mystery.

**25** Well. Cain has pure and impure seeds because he is also a son of Eve who is pure and will therefore mysteriously be able to beget a son of God. And that daughter of Adam and Eve, who will be the wife of Cain needs to repent for having been the wife of Cain, and must purify herself to be saved. Their children are hybrid but might in their turn produce some sons of God.

**26** Now, let's consider the case of Jacob which is prophetic. Jacob had twelve sons among whom only one is of the devil, Dan who has the snake as an emblem according to Genesis 49:17, for Jesus-Christ was going to have twelve sons among whom only one, Judas Iscariote would be of the devil. For that, Jacob needed 4 wives and God directed the seeds. And the name of Dan was blotted out of the twelve tribes according to Revelation 7 like the one of Judas.

**27** Thus, after the Flood, the sole human on the earth who did not have any impure seed in his loins was the Lord Jesus. Thus, listen to this now: we know that Joseph is not the biological father of the Lord Jesus but also, I tell you that the egg from which the body of the Lord Jesus-Christ was formed does not come from Mary because Mary has impure seeds in her and it is absolutely impossible that Mary may produce a child having no impure seed in his loins.

**28** The baptism of the Holy Spirit does not take away this state from us but leads us to the exit which is the celestial body that the Lord Jesus took at the resurrection and He did not allow Mary Magdalene to touch Him. John 20:17. Elijah and Moses have already put it on and we saw that on the mountain of the Transfiguration. But we are waiting for that with Peter, Paul, John Wesley, William Branham, ... there, we will be like the Angels, with no impure seed in us. And with the celestial body, we will not be able to eat rice and other until, after the marriage we come down on the earth in the Millennium as in Genesis 18, in envelopes like these bodies, being able to eat again but also being able to disappear, appear like gods.

**29** Thus, according to the revelation that was granted to me, that was the way the sons of the devil passed through the Flood. Thus, 300 years after the Flood, when Noah saw some men with drawings on their biceps, some polygamous men, some women in trousers, some pastoral schools, some women preaching in some churches despite their menses, Noah did not understand and said, "*did God not destroy these ones? How does it come that there are still some? Certainly, my daughters-in-law were of the devil, for me to see, again, some women in menses preaching.*" God told him: "*Noah! Noah! It is not that! But these things are hidden and sealed until the time of the end*". And Noah Blessed God.

**30** And in this end of time, when the earth was corrupt as in the time of Noah, God remembered and sent a man with the ministry of Noah to whom the promise of the revelation had been given so that whoever believes has the eternal Life.

**31** No matter how many dead people you have raised, whether you are called Tommy Osborn, Billy Graham, Ewald Frank or others, you are obliged to enter into Noah's ark to have eternal Life. And from generation to generation, God has always sent a Noah on the earth, a prophet messenger, alone in his generation. And his Message is the ark in which you must enter to have eternal Life. And today, you are hearing the Message of your time. And it is the same offensive, insulting and barbaric Message that he preached and which repelled everyone; a Message that he did not go and seek somewhere but which the Angel had given him.

**32** At the time when Noah was preaching on the earth, you could not be saved outside the Message of Noah. At the time when Moses was on the earth, you could not be saved outside Moses. At the time when the Lord Jesus-Christ was preaching on the earth, you could not be saved outside the Message of the Lord Jesus Christ. At the time when Martin Luther, John Wesley, Ulrich Zwingli, John Calvin, William Branham were preaching on the earth, you could not be saved outside their Messages.

**33** And today, you cannot be saved outside the Message of Prophet Kacou Philippe. Why? Because the Lord Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today and forever. What He did for the past generations, He will always do it. It is by a living prophet in your time that you must believe to be saved and it is the test of your time. You must overcome the churches and the seducers of your time and accept the only and unique prophet that mankind is fighting against to have eternal Life. He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

**THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**  
**KACOU 28: REVELATION VERSUS THEOLOGY**  
*(Preached on Sunday April 4, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** [...] Although William Branham and his Message were a blessing from Jesus Christ to the whole earth, the Branhamists, those who believe in the Message of William Branham even in all its purity are the highest form of seduction ever and they have been represented in the vision of April 24, 1993 by a mixed race woman. And we know what a mixed race woman is capable of and it is hybridization. The evening Message is hybridized.

**2** And today, Ewald Frank and his suite meddle in the midnight Cry. And some Branhamist pastors like Ewald Frank even claim to be the midnight Cry. Becoming thus prophet messengers to better correct the prophet William Branham? The lightning of Matthew 24:27, after leaving the East and passing across France, Hungary, Germany, England, up to the West, has it returned to Europe? Because nothing good can come from Africa? Every child of God knows how Ewald Frank, this brilliant Methodist theologian has been a tool in the hands of Satan to pervert the ways of the Truth. And why? For which purpose? To destroy the evening time Message so that the Branhamists, that is to say Vashti, may be disgraced and that Memucan, the seventh prince who sees the king's face, the seventh heavenly messenger may promulgate the edict, the midnight Cry and that under the supervision of Hegai, eighth from amongst the seven chamberlains but who is not among the seven chamberlains of Esther 1:10. That is to say the seven earthly angels who are the seven chamberlains of Esther 1:10 ... the edict, the midnight Cry, the Message of Matthew 25:6 may be proclaimed. [*Kc.29v5*]

**3** According to 1 Kings 22:19-22, God looked upon the earth. Neither the sons of Branham, nor his companions could raise their hand against the Message and the heel of William Branham. Heel means posterity. And there was a man on the face of the earth, himself, enlightened by that Message of William Branham, prepared for the day and the hour and who would not be afraid to contradict what God has vindicated. Now follow how these demons, which are those Branhamist leaders, contradict the Message of William Branham.

**4** In Genesis 1:26, William Branham reveals that God is speaking to Himself; And Ewald Frank demonstrates that God is speaking to the angels. In Revelation 1:20: William Branham reveals that it is a question of seven golden lamps; Ewald Frank demonstrates that it is a question of seven golden candlesticks. Which gives 49 lamps.

**5** And the words of Ewald Frank are repeated by several Branhamist pastors who go up to say that Satan was creating with God. They speak of Genesis 1:26-28 and Ezekiel 28:12-14 and quote Louis Segond where it is said: *"thou sealest up perfection..."*. They say that... *"Lucifer, because of his importance in the presence of God occupied an important place in the creation ..."*.

**6** But if Satan can create, why does he not go and create his own galaxy, his planets and his own world where he would be the true God instead of remaining there and be humiliated in the churches? Is the one who can create obliged to disguise himself as an angel of light to be worshipped? You say: *"Brother Philippe, it was after his fall that this power to create was taken away from him!"* No brethren! Satan never created and will never be able to create. How can a creation create? God can tell me: my servant, speak and let such a thing suddenly come into existence. And I can do it but that does not make me a creator or a man having the power to create. Satan cannot create. Granting the power of creation to Satan is to make him the equal of God.

**7** Now, William Branham reveals it remains three and a half years to Israel; Ewald Frank demonstrates that it remains seven years. In *Questions and Answers on the seals*, when it was asked to William Branham how much time it remained to the Jews in relation with the seventy weeks of Daniel, he replied, *"Only one-half week: Jesus prophesied the first half of the seventieth week, as was predicted, only one-half week left for them."* you see?

**8** And like Aaron in Exodus 32:1-6, Ewald Frank spreads his message like the one of William Branham. Ewald Frank and his brotherhood go up to say that Revelation 10:7 does not apply to William Branham. And you see that; it is witchcraft in daylight! [*Ed: The congregation laughs*] Ewald Frank demonstrates that it applies to Israel. However, William Branham says, *"...In order to reveal the seventh Angel's Message"*. William Branham also says, *"Yet this messenger of Malachi 4 AND Revelation 10:7 will do two things. Firstly, according to Malachi 4, he will turn the hearts of the children to their fathers. Secondly, he will reveal the mysteries of the seven thunders of Revelation 10 which are the mysteries contained in the seven seals"*.

**9** And speaking of Lee Vayle, William Branham said on August 22, 1965 in the message *Christ is revealed in His own Word, Ref.177*: *"I'm going to ask Brother Lee Vayle if he'll come up here, or he can. If you can*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

get over there, Brother Vayle... Brother Vayle is our Brother here, a writer of the books. And he's getting the book ready now, *The Seven Church Ages*, and working with *The seven seals*. And we'll soon hope to have them out pretty soon." You see? Not Ewald Frank but Lee Vayle!

**10** And Ewald Frank has produced tens of contradictions. And yet, even a prophet messenger cannot correct another prophet messenger. And that, the Branhamists do not know it. Why? Because they have not known the notion of prophet. If you have really known the notion of prophet, you cannot walk without a living prophet. Because the prophet is the guide and the light of the world in his time. Hosea 12:14 says that, "*And by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt and by a prophet was Israel preserved*" and 2 Chronicles 20:20 says that it is in a prophet that we must confide and cursed be whoever confides in man, that is to say in an apostle, a church prophet, evangelist or teacher according to Ephesians 4:11. You are cursed as soon as you do not follow the living prophet of your time. God only recognizes what this prophet says. And it is in what he says that there is eternal Life. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.2v14]

**11** Now, let's come back to the Bible. Revelation 12 applies both to Israel and to nations. In verse 1, as Church of the nations, the twelve stars are the doctrine of the twelve Apostles; as Judaism the twelve stars are the twelve patriarchs. At the end, in verse 17, those who keep the commandment of God, they are the Jews, and those who keep the testimony of Jesus, they are the Christians and the two wings of the Great Eagle are the Message of Matthew 25:6 founded upon the Old and New Covenant.

**12** Ewald Frank demonstrates that Revelation 10:7 does not apply to William Branham because the seven angels on the Sunset Mountain did not have any trumpets, according to him, Ewald Frank. But anyway, a chosen one will not be distracted by that. On balance, I prefer being wrong with a prophet rather than accepting the simple and clear explanation of a theologian. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I do not believe in a ministry of correction of what a prophet messenger said. No matter the clear explanation of a theologian, I prefer the Affirmation of the prophet messenger which I do not understand. [Kc.29v2-11]

**13** I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I will never let myself be distracted by the demonstration of a theologian, no matter how true that is. And when despite that they brandish a call and a commission and people follow that, I do not understand. How can an apostle have a call and a commission? How can an evangelist have a call and a commission? How can a church prophet or a teacher have a call and a commission? It is only the prophet messenger of the generation that God calls and then the prophet messenger chooses the apostles, the evangelists, the church prophets and the teachers with whom he will work.

**14** Even in a nation, the ministers, it is a president who chooses them by his own authority. In the time of Moses, it was Moses who chose his priesthood according to Leviticus 8 and who consecrated them. And the priesthood of the Old Testament are the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 which are: apostle, evangelist, teacher and church prophet. Each prophet chose the ministries of his time. Jesus Christ chose the apostles of his time. John the Baptist chose the apostles of his time. Paul chose the apostles of his time. And today, you cannot be an apostle while the living prophet of your time has not chosen and established you. [Kc.3v39-40] [Kc.6v34-35] [Kc.15v4] [Kc.115v21] [Kc.118v33-36]

**15** You are a liar, you are a seducer and only the sons of the devil can believe in you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And even if you are a true apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher, know that infallibility is not with you but with the living prophet of your time. And an apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher cannot make the people of God move forward. Has Ewald Frank received a more authentic call than the one of Judas or Aaron? But see how Aaron led the people astray in only forty days, in the absence of Moses, the living prophet of their time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** I tell you, under the virtue of what you believe that I am, that the seven angels photographed in the Sunset Mountain in America had trumpets. Which angels is it spoken of in Matthew 24:31 with trumpets and who will gather the elect from one end of the earth to another? And by the revelation, I affirm that the seven angels are the seven priests of Joshua 6. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** First, in verse 12, the manna of Moses ceased. The evening light became worthless and a multitude of Branhamist maggots swarm there now. Verse 4 reveals the seven Church ages with the first chapter of Esther. On the seventh day, there was a restoration of all the other six days, but the walls did not fall. In verse 5, we see the midnight Cry, *a great shout* [singular]. Not "*shouts*" as Louis Segond says but "*a great shout*". Which shout? You see? It is in a vision of April 24, the vision of the Angel having the sword in verse 13 of the previous chapter, that he had received all the Message. And Joshua, that great prophet sent from God indicated to them the Shout they had to emit. Seven priests, seven days then a Shout and the manifestation of the third pull came behind that. And just before Joshua 6, we see in Joshua 5:13-15, the Angel of April 24,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

1993 with the sword and I explained that it was the horseman of Revelation 19, the same *Faithful and True* of Revelation 3:14, here at midnight. You see? Joshua was the prophet messenger who came after Moses and William Branham calls him "*a wise prophet sent from God*". [Ed: See "*the Spoken Word is the original seed*"]

**18** In the beginning, after Moses, God raised up Joshua, the Holy Spirit in a prophet messenger, not in the priests who are the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 but a prophet messenger. You see? But the Branhamists have a parliamentary regime and the denominations have a presidential regime. And both of them do not want a prophet messenger while the Bible that they hold in their hands is the book of the books of the prophets. Why? Because God only speaks by prophet messengers. And outside a prophet messenger, it is absolutely impossible for you to be in the perfect will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the Branhamists having known the truth, rejected this truth to return in the Pentecostalism.

**19** And that is why the judgment must begin by them, the Branhamists. It is in front of their temples that, first, the Louis Segond, Scofield bibles and the books and brochures of Ewald Frank must be burnt and that in several sessions. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. How can one believe in a prophet messenger and use a bible on the first page of which it is written: "Louis Segond - doctor of theology"? What is it? It is the manifestation of the sons of the devil. They are sons of the devil returning to their father Satan. The Message of William Branham has had no effect on them because they were created sons of perdition before the foundation of the world.

**20** I am surprised to see that some Branhamists defend those versions of the Bible while on their first page, it is written, "Louis Segond - doctor of theology". If a theologian can translate the Bible, so why not believe in theology? And if one can use a Louis Segond Bible translated by a theologian, then William Branham is a false prophet because he condemned theology. And others say, "*William Branham had King James.*" But was it not in the evening time? The revelation being progressive, God says now by the prophet messenger of your time that whoever holds a Louis Segond or King James bible in his hand is a child of the devil and worships Satan in the name of Jesus Christ.

**21** Why was the baptism of John the Baptist remade by Paul? And why were you not baptised in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit by aspersion as Martin Luther did? The reason is that the revelation is progressive. And it is in virtue of that that the Holy Spirit has said through the living prophet of your time that whoever uses a Louis Segond or King James bible is a child of the devil. And, if after hearing me, you take your Louis Segond or King James, or Scofield bible again, then you have never received the Holy Spirit and the spirit that you thought to be the Holy Spirit is nothing else but a demon of divination that agitates you like the prophets of Baal in the Old Testament. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**22** God is in his Word; the Holy Spirit is in his Word. And the Holy Spirit in you will accept this word if it is really the Holy Spirit. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And if you go in a church where the pastor uses a Louis Segond bible and that you cannot get out of there, then you have never received the Holy Spirit and it is the sign that you are a child of the devil because children of God are not hypocrites. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. There was a time when God brought grace upon the earth, then with Moses, He brought the law upon the earth and He came back again by his sacrifice and brought back grace upon the earth. And if the same Holy Spirit that has tolerated a King James bible in the evening time tells you at midnight: "Burn it!". What should you do?

**23** The revelation is progressive and after me, a prophet will come with a new Message and a new baptism. And a child of God will not say that his prophet is Kacou Philippe while I, Kacou Philippe, I am no longer on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Today on the earth, there is no disciple of Jeremiah or Isaiah and if there were no sons of the devil on the earth, there would be no Lutherans, Methodists or Branhamists on the earth today. God always leads his people by a living prophet on the earth.

**24** Dear Branhamists, seek to be born again! ... Can you use a version of Bible on the first page of which it is written: "*Translation by Zérédji, great fetish priest*"? I asked them that and one of them said, "*No!*". And I said, what if this bible is well translated? Despite it being translated by a fetish priest. And he said, "*No I cannot use it because it is a fetish priest who translated it*". But why do you not understand the fact that Louis Segond, a doctor of theology, translated a Bible at the request of the Company of Pastors of Geneva and you who followed a prophet condemning theology, you use it? Why are you so blind and why does my Word not touch your hearts? Be humble and throw away all what you have as treasure and receive this Message, the treasure that comes from the Heaven. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. One does not put new wine into old Branhamist skins. Do you see these Branhamists?

**25** And hundreds of them will die this way... They want to mix the new wine with the old wine, the rotten



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

manna with the manna of the day. Although the Lord Jesus Christ had not abolished the law, the woman of Revelation 12:1 had it under her feet. The law served her now as a foundation. And at midnight, that is what we must understand.

**26** If you have the evening light in one hand and the midnight Cry in the other, which spirit will you receive? One is a Message of restoration and it is William Branham. Whereas the other is a Message of restitution and it is Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is not the same thing. Restore means re-establish, repair, regain strength, whereas restitute means return, put back in its original state and it is the Message of the midnight Cry. William Branham preached and baptised for restoration, but Kacou Philippe preaches and baptises for restitution. John the Baptist preached and baptised for repentance, but the Lord Jesus Christ and the apostles preached and baptised for remission of sins. The revelation is progressive and you must move forward with that. The Bible says that He is Him that walks in middle of the seven golden lamps. Remember this: "... what God gave and that the devil took has now been RESTITUTED to you." Stick to what it has pleased God to give you today, if not, which spirit will you receive? Do not hybridize the Word and do not have the spirit of frog. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** Manifested in flesh, the Lord Jesus Christ entered into the temple, overthrew the tables, whipped people. And walking through the seven Church ages, once, He broke the statues in the churches, today He burns false versions of the Bible shouting: "... You have made of the Bible a book of divination and magic!" Did not the same spirit of Elijah lead Elijah to slaughter four hundred and fifty prophets of Jehovah? He did it. And today, He puts signs, which are some false holy spirits, upon these Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists so that they may be identified by these signs, these false holy spirits and that they may be cast into the burning lake of fire and brimstone. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** Because you have refused the living prophet of your time, so God puts an evil spirit upon you, a sign and you call that Holy Spirit. And by these signs you will be identified as having been Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists on the earth. These spirits in you, that you call Holy Spirit and by which you do these miracles and these wonders, they are demons and it is them that will send you in hell. And he that hath ears to hear let him hear!

*Similar chapters: Kc.29 and Kc.39.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 29: THE VOICES OF DISCREPANCY

(Preached on Sunday January 19, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** The minimum of wisdom should permit any chosen one to recognize not only the enemy of the outside but also the enemy of the inside as Judas was despite his authentic call. And these enemies are the voices of discrepancy to pervert the voices of the truth. And I cannot understand how Ewald Frank made himself an enemy of God and of Salvation from the first moments of the death of William Branham. After Tommy Osborn, Billy Graham and many others, Ewald Frank is one of the biggest voices of discrepancy that mankind has known in this generation. And I do not understand how a small preacher was not afraid to lay his hands on what God has already completed, even if an angel came from heaven to ask him to do so.

**2** If someone were to act this way, it should not be Ewald Frank ... did not God see Bosworth, Ern Baxter, Wood, Argan Bright, Schoeman, Preller, Sothman, Perry Green, or Billy Paul who were all with William Branham and who resided in the U.S.A? If William Branham was there, could Ewald Frank publish his circular letters, brochures and books beside the Message of William Branham? And which fate do you think God will reserve for him at the judgment, him and all those who are following him? These sorcerers in sheep's clothing who know nothing about God.

**3** After some preachings of William Branham, Orman Neville or someone else would come and dismiss the audience, often with some edifying words which were never allowed to be kept on the tapes and the brochures even if it was Brother Neville, or even a prophecy. All this did not serve as a lesson to Ewald Frank and Alexis Barilier by whom God also speaks. That was the case of Korah and Dathan ... And it is all these voices of discrepancy that have led to the division among them.

**4** What do these voices of discrepancy say? Like the Louis Segond version, Ewald Frank reports that it is a question of seven golden candlesticks in Revelation 1: 20 while William Branham said it is a question of seven golden lamps. Seven lamps but only one candlestick, only one Church. And, in a discussion with them, one of them told me that in the Greek original of Revelation, it was a question of seven golden candlesticks. You see? For the baptism, the Lord Jesus Christ said, *"in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit"* and that is written. But it was by the Holy Spirit that Peter said that it should be *"in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ"* and we believe it because it is the revelation that makes the difference between the children of the Kingdom and those of this century.

**5** Ewald Frank corrects, contradicts William Branham saying that God was talking to angels when He said *"Let us make man in our image and after our likeness."* And yet, a man has nothing in common with an angel. In Revelation 5, although an angel is sinless, he could not take the book of the redemption because he is not a redemptive relative of man. An angel is different from a man. Does man have wings? Is an angel male or female? When you read Genesis 1: .26-27, what does Colossians 1:15 say? Who is the image of the invisible God? If a man does not have an occult objective, he cannot associate a man with an angel. God was talking to Himself with regards to the attributes that He would manifest one day on the earth.

**6** God created the man spirit as He Himself is Spirit. He created man with a body as He Himself would manifest Himself in a Body on the earth. He pulled Eve out of the side of Adam for on the cross, the Church would be pulled out of his side. You see? If the angels are in man's image, so the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ would redeem some demons. But that is not possible.

**7** Whether it is on the thunders, on the seventy weeks of Daniel, Ewald Frank has only revealed the image of a crafty seducer, forged to pervert the ways of the truth. And whoever has understood this Message will see that, what natural Germany did to the Jews, it is what she has done to the Christians of the whole world through her son Ewald Frank without any hand being able to stop him. You see?

**8** When William Branham spoke to him about the distribution of food, he, William Branham, did not know that he was dealing with a founder of golden calf ... and they are thousands of souls that this witchcraft and his brotherhood slaughter per country. You see? The humble Aaron, founder of golden calf! The humble Ewald Frank, founder of golden calf! The humble apostles of earth, founders of golden calves! The humble evangelical prophets, the humble evangelists, the humble teachers, the humble pastors of the earth, founders of golden calves! Outside of the prophet messenger of your time, you are founders of golden calves! And the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches are altars of golden calves. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the two tables, the two wings of the great eagle will strike these golden calves. This Ewald Frank, as well as the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders today will go to hell in the same way as Judas went to hell. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.57v32] [Kc.58v37] [Kc.95v9] [Kc.113v5]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**9** How can Ewald Frank contest Revelation 10:7 to William Branham and you listen to such a man? And in the virtue of which mandate is he doing it while we know that the Word comes only to the prophet? If William Branham is not Revelation 10:7, then he is a false prophet. But I tell you that Revelation 10:7, it is the seventh heavenly angel, and the seventh heavenly angel is the Spirit of Elijah and it will always be the Spirit of Elijah until the rapture for the Spirit of Elijah is the Spirit of Enoch, the Spirit of the rapture. For the wise, Ewald Frank has already said that William Branham is a false prophet but the wicked of Daniel 12:10, those to whom God has not given the wisdom to understand, do not understand. Ewald Frank has never been with William Branham, William Branham never baptized him, never consecrated him, and never walked with him. He is simply a crafty seducer who has achieved his mission amongst the sons of devil. He has only been a voice of discrepancy amongst the Branhamists.

**10** If you do not understand, I will give another example: When the Lord Jesus Christ said that He came on the earth in the virtue of Isaiah 61, if, after this, an apostle like Peter comes to say that the Lord Jesus Christ is a true prophet, his miracles are authentic, and such and such things are true, all he did is true, all he said is true, BUT ONLY THAT THE LORD JESUS CHRIST IS NOT ISAIAH 61, that is to say that the Lord Jesus Christ is a false prophet. And that is what Ewald Frank has done. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And if, one day, somebody came to say that all I have said and I have done, it is the truth but I am not Matthew 25:6, that is to say that I am a false prophet. Because, then, upon which foundation have I done all these things? That is what Frank Ewald has tried to show through his ministry and you do not understand it. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When John the Baptist says he came on the earth in the virtue of Isaiah 40:3, if someone comes to say afterwards that John the Baptist was a true prophet, but only that he is not Isaiah 40, that is to say that John the Baptist is a false prophet. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** And a brother showed me a book or a circular letter in which Ewald Frank says that now God reveals his Word through teachers and theologians. The Bible says, may such a man who says that be cursed. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. He tells the Branhamists that the evening time is now passed. But if you acknowledge that the evening time is passed, tell them also that the evening Message is rotten manna and that it is the Message of Matthew 25:6 that they must follow. The evening Message now serves us as a foundation according to Revelation 12:1 as the Bible was the foundation for William Branham. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [*Kc.28v2-12*] [*Kc.59v59*]

**12** Well. I was born on December 20, 1972 and at the same time, Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and Alex Baranowski were in Sikensi, in Ivory Coast; See circular letter of January 1973. And they all know that in that time, the angels had sung at Katadji, at the exact place where I was born. And far from exaggerating, the place where, they say, the singing of the angels was first located also includes our poor mud house. My parents who have no notion of the spiritual did not feel concerned by the Event. You see? The midnight Cry which is a celestial and world event deserves that. And it is in this small village that the evening Message was first mentioned in Ivory Coast. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [*Kc.6v11*] [*Kc.83v5*]

**13** Well. In the vision of April 24, 1993, the assemblies of the evening time were represented by a mixed race woman. There was a mixture of seeds. On the one hand we have thunderists and on the other hand parathunderists. Clans everywhere some look toward Switzerland and Germany and others look toward the U.S.A and Jeffersonville. In the anticipated vision of the Bride that William Branham saw, you remember the countries of origin of the three young girls who were breaking the line: the Switzerland of Alexis Barillier, the Germany of Ewald Frank and the 3rd young girl was from the USA with Billy Paul and Joseph Branham. It is from these three nations that disorder was created in the Message of William Branham. There are these nations which crucified the Message of William Branham. All is indicated and drawn in the Message and the Branhamists do not understand it. Why? Revelation 3:14 says that they are blind and they do not know it. And yet, prophetically, it must be so in order that the virgins of the 7<sup>th</sup> watch may fall asleep while expecting the midnight Cry, the midnight Cry that the elect are expecting after the Message of the evening time. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I have talked about these things in details in various preachings and you know it.

**14** And I repeat that if, today, an assembly of the Message of William Branham like the one in Krefeld or Jeffersonville rose up and said: "*Hallelujah! The awakening of the Bride has started here!*", that would be a seduction because the Bible does not say that one of the virgins would awake and wake up the others, but it would be a Cry according to Matthew 25:6, a preaching that would do it. And every Cry or trumpet brought about an Exodus. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [*Kc.14v27*]

**15** Well. Know that the serpent, that venomous being that crawls in the bush, is a pure relative, flesh for flesh, bone for bone, of the members of those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

They should have a pious thought whenever a snake is killed, but I see that they all ignore it. And yet, before the curse struck their ancestor in Genesis 3: 14, their human form had already escaped in the person of Cain. This is pure truth and I challenge the scientists of the earth to demonstrate to me that the DNA test on the blood of snakes and the blood of all those who are opposing this Message reveals no affinity. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*] [*Kc.1v13*] [*Kc.23v5*]

**16** The reason why I could never listen to Joseph and Billy Paul Branham or Ewald Frank is that I had really understood the prophetic faith. I can never follow an apostle, a church prophet, evangelist or teacher because the Bible does not tell me to do it. It is by a living prophet messenger that God has always spoken to mankind. And the apostles, church prophets, evangelists and teachers, it is to take what this prophet messenger said and to spread it all upon the whole face of the earth. That is their mission. They are the priest of the new Covenant and that is the role of the priests. Whether you are bishops, reverends, ...! Whatever you are, you must be the echo of the living prophet messenger of your time. Outside of that, you are servants of the devil.

**17** The day of the departure of Moses, Joshua was beside him and Moses has laid his hand upon him according to Deuteronomy 34:9. But it was because Joshua was a prophet messenger that Israel followed him. The day of the departure of Elijah, Elisha was beside him and Elijah had thrown the mantle on him according to 2 Kings 2. But it was because Elisha was a prophet messenger that the saints of his time followed him. A child of God only follows a living prophet messenger. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But what is it of Ewald Frank? Someone who is not even a prophet and who fabricates some calls and commissions for himself. Someone who did not even follow William Branham when he was on the earth.

**18** And if, from amongst those who were with William Branham, there should be a successor, on the day of the accident on December 18, 1965, one Elisha or Joshua, upon whom he would have laid his hand before going into coma, would be there. For me, Billy Paul and Joseph Branham and Ewald Frank and all those Branhamists, they are demons at the service of Satan. And If William Branham laid his hands upon someone, either his son or one of those who followed him, that would be in contradiction with the Bible because Matthew 25 says that all his group would fall asleep and a Cry would sound somewhere to awake them. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** And like the old Bishop Polycarp, not by boldness but by conviction, I call Ewald Frank and all the children of Branham and all their suite, as well as all the Branhamists, to this Message. If that is possible, let Joseph and Billy Paul Branham show me that they are Joseph and Billy Paul and not Hophni and Phinehas, the two sons of Eli ... Otherwise, at least, after you have heard me, I would like to invite you to humility so that the same God, who spoke by William Branham and who is here at midnight, may reveal Himself to you.

**20** Outside of the prophet messengers, any other voice is a voice of discrepancy. And that is why you take different ways. But if God must gather you, it is through a living prophet messenger and I tell you that there is a prophet messenger on the earth. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Catholic leaders are voices of discrepancy; the Protestant leaders are voices of discrepancy; the evangelical leaders are voices of discrepancy; the Branhamist leaders are voices of discrepancy. All these church prophets, pastors, evangelists, bishops, reverends that you see on the whole face of the earth, they are voices of discrepancy. And according Matthew 13:24-30 and Matthew 24:31, the trumpet of God to gather the elect of the four winds is sounding today on the earth and you are hearing it with your own ears. And outside of this, they are voices of discrepancy. And he that has ears to hear, let him to hear!

**Similar chapters: Kc.28 and Kc.39.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 30: THE UNKNOWN TONGUE

(Preached on Sunday September 7, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** This morning I want to read the three great visions of 1993. First, the first vision: I came to conversion on April 24, 1993 according to Daniel 10:4 to 11 by a vision in which I saw myself standing on the sand of the sea and then on top of a high pyramid and then again on the sand of the sea in another place and I saw an old military truck coming out of the depths of the sea and leave behind me. I turned and I saw that it contained living people. They were women and one of them was mixed-race. Then two doves came toward me and went back over the waters. And there was an eclipse, then a man having the appearance of a Cloud and holding a sword came down from Heaven with a Lamb and as they descended, the earth was illuminated again. They stood on the waters and the Lamb began to speak to me in an unknown tongue. The sound of his voice came into me and I fell dead. My soul went to stand on the waters with them while my body was lying on the sand of the sea. When He had finished speaking to me, my soul came into me and I became alive again but I no longer saw Them. Then a crowd of people came toward me from the right side and I asked them if they had seen the Angel and the Lamb. They said, "No!" And I said: "*But, how did you not see the Angel and the Lamb and all the things They have done?*" They replied, "*We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It because what God gave and that the devil took, has now been restituted to you*". I looked up and I saw a ladder set up between the sky and the earth, above the waters and angels ascended and descended. And the vision ended and I felt what I know today to be the Holy Spirit and I wept and I believed in God on the spot.

**2** And The following day at around 3 p.m. while I was sitting with my family, I was transported again in the visions of God into a totally desert country and I saw eastward Words that were coming down from Heaven carried on Clouds. It was after these two visions that I got up and went to church for the very first time.

**3** In a third vision, we were sitting in an examination room for the Advanced level test and the examiner was distributing the test-papers. I said to myself: "*But what am I doing here? I do not have a good school level and what am I going to write?*" And later, it was said to me: "*The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way that Moses received in details what happened at the creation, you have received the Words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993 and it is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in order that whoever believes has eternal Life*". Amen! [Kc.1v1-6] [Kc.9v34]

**4** Now I am going to take Genesis 11. At the tower of Babel, those men said: "*By the grace of god, and with the help of our scholars and engineers, we will build a tower that touches heaven. We will do such and such a thing... We already have the support of men of God, all religious denominations combined. The mayor will come and lay down the first stone of the tower with the blessing of the greatest theologians. Some prophets have had revelations in which angels of God will take part in the construction of this tower...*". You see? And the Bible says that at that time, God confused their language.

**5** What happened? A hand traced a scripture on the plaster of the tower. Each of them heard a tongue which was unknown to him. You see?

**6** And in the middle of the Bible, at the same location, Belshazzar a great-grand-son of Nimrod, held a feast. All the powerful Babylonian rabbis were sitting in the front rows. He was planning a greater thing than the image of gold that his father Nebuchadnezzar had made. The project of Belshazzar for Babylon was greater than at its beginning. You see?

**7** And the location of Babel is the same as Babylon and at the location of the tower stood the palace of Nebuchadnezzar, the father of Belshazzar. And yet, while they were meeting with all the ambassadors, having at their head the Apostolic Nuncio and Belshazzar brought the holy things to profane them, a hand wrote on the plaster of the wall. You see? At that moment an unknown tongue intervened.

**8** And at the end of times, while the great-grand-sons of Nimrod, those Babylonians who are these Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists were rejoicing, profaning everything and the Babylonian America said, "*We are now going to oxygenate the moon and the other planets ... we are going to divide the moon into plots and build houses there ...*" and that the Branhamists said, "*We are now going to take the Pillar of the Cloud and put the drawing by Hofmann inside it and we are going to this or that...*". You see? And like their father Belshazzar, they profaned the holy things, they have no consideration for the holy things. But at that precise moment, a hand wrote on the plaster of the Heaven and a Word was given in an unknown tongue. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** ... Well, now I would like to come back on this glorious vision of April 24, 1993 which is in reality an ecstasy, a higher form of revelation. Not only was I in the vision but my body was participating and I was weeping before the end of the vision. And I also spoke of a supernatural experience at the beginning of my conversion, I was like the Angel of judgment, that is to say a glowing white cloud like a mirage: I was lying down one morning at around 8 o'clock, I was not sleeping and I was at more than one kilometre away from me in Spirit, I was at about twenty meter above the ground, I had no eyes, no body but I saw people distinctly, some women who were sweeping their yard, I was like the wind. And I was aware of where I was lying down and I was aware of where I was bodiless but this experience came to me only once. Each authentic ministry is a condemnation for all those who reject it and this is currently the case. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.34v43] [Kc.51v6] [Kc.97v9] [Kc.121v8] [Kc.130v10] [Kc.131v28]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** And the Branhamists have finished demonstrating that they are as worse as the Catholics and have neither the Spirit nor the Word. Unless they demonstrate the contrary, Joseph Coleman, Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Alexis Barilier and all the others were raised by Satan to seduce those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. All those who approached have clearly seen that the Bible and the evening time Message clearly confirm the midnight Cry. Several brochures attest to that. And I have told you that the mixed race woman in the vision of April 24, 1993 was the whole of those who still rest their faith upon the Message of William Branham.

**11** The vision of April 24, 1993 is contained in the seventh seal of Revelation, chapter 8:1. It is the midnight Cry that will bring the third pull, that is to say the third attraction. Pull means attraction. There was a call, a Cry, the virgins woke up and came. There must be a Message to exercise an attraction.

**12** In the brochure The Seventh Seal, if you notice, in the Sabino Canyon, a sword had come down in the hand of the seventh angel that he was and in the vision of April 24, 1993, the Angel of the Covenant was holding that the sword, standing on the waters. Not on the ground but always standing on the waters. Amen! There was the Lamb of God, and yet the Lamb, it is the sacrifice. Do you understand that? Very well!

**13** And now what is that Message that has been given to me in that unknown tongue? Let's see what William Branham said in The Seventh Seal, on Page 31: "... And in Sabino Canyon, He said to me, *"This is the third pull."* And there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded today, or yesterday, the other one unfolded today, and there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an unknown language. But I was standing right there and looked right straight at it, and I saw this is the third pull coming up". Notice well: an *unknown language* and William Branham never interpreted it until his death. The third pull is behind this unknown tongue. How can some so simple and clear things escape persons who followed a prophet messenger and people who claim to know the Word? While the midnight Cry is simply another scope of the evening time Message but the same age and the same Spirit of Elijah. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]

**14** God gave William Branham a Message in an unknown tongue that he was never able to explain. See 1 Kings 19, God said to Elijah: Anoint Elisha prophet. Anoint Hazael king over Syria. Anoint Jehu king over Israel. Did Elijah anoint Hazael and Jehu? On the carnal level, he did not do it. But on the spiritual level, he did it according to the Word of God. For God is Spirit and He was speaking to the Spirit of Elijah. But through which body must this Spirit of Elijah anoint Elisha, Hazael and Jehu? Only God knows. But for us, the sons of God, the Spirit of God was speaking to the Spirit of Elijah and not to person of Elijah the Tishbite who was walking on the earth. [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"]. And in a carnal way, Elijah anointed Elisha alone. This is what Branhamists do not understand! Instead of following the Spirit of Elijah, they have chosen to follow William Branham upon whom the Spirit of Elijah had rested and they have remained in the evening time like the Lutherans and the Methodists.

**15** Do not doubt what I preach, if I were a wise and intelligent man capable of fabricating some truths, I would be brilliant at school. For some children of God, it is already a miracle. That is why, I tell you not to fear them at all, Alexis Barilier or Ewald Frank are not more spiritual than a Catholic priest. And I said that if an awakening takes place at the Branham-Tabernacle or in Krefeld, do not be distracted. It is a festivity of vultures and scavengers; it is the spirit of divination because the Holy Spirit is at midnight. [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"].

**16** The Bible does not say that a virgin would awake and wake up the others, but it will be a Cry, a preaching! Whether you want it or not, it will be so because the Bible has predicted it. And it is upon this that our faith rests. Amen! Today, the eagles, the living saints are at the stage of midnight, the saints who are asleep are at the stage of midnight, Paul is at the stage of midnight, Martin Luther is at the stage of midnight, William Branham is at the stage of midnight, John Wesley is at the stage of midnight... All the saints are at the stage of midnight and now know what that unknown tongue said in the Sabino Canyon but the Branhamists, the Lutherans, the Methodists do not know it! Amen!

**17** If you notice, though short, this Message of midnight has an offensive power, greater than the one of the evening time. At its reception, this power entered into me and I fell dead, my soul went to stand on the waters while my body was lying on the sand of the sea. It is the creative Word that will bring the glorious manifestation of the sons of God.

**18** Still on page 31 of the same brochure, William Branham said, *"I looked, and there was a little box-like place over in the side. And I seen that light was talking to somebody above me, that light that you see there on the picture"*. What is this? The ministry under the tent. You see? And in a vision of 1993, I turned to see that small place, exactly as William Branham speaks of it, and if you notice, between William Branham and this place, there is a place like a cathedral, and that is what Branhamists will become before the midnight Cry. And I have received from Heaven, the infallible revelation that when I would begin to preach the midnight Cry, the power of the Vatican in Heaven would go to Jeffersonville and that before God, the Branham-Tabernacle will be the Saint-Peter cathedral of Rome. [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"]. It is *"Thus saith the Lord!"*. I cannot lie to you knowing that I will answer for that on the day of judgment! It is *"Thus saith the Lord!"*. And for what reason will I lie? ...

**19** And this place measures 9m2 and must not contain more than twenty people and it is on this side that the light was talking again to someone else after the evening time. It was the small room of Locodjro. In the vision of April 24, 1993, while the sea was before me, behind me was this small place on the side of the road, with this same blue colour. I heard voices inside but I did not see anyone and I did not see the front door. A bit pushed in as you see. And when I

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

saw it for the first time in 1997, it was a restaurant then a Christian bookstore and I had it miraculously in 1998 without paying neither deposit nor advance. Amen!

**20** All the important elements of the Sabino Canyon are found in the vision of April 24, 1993, so that even a child should be able to understand that it is the same Spirit of Elijah and the same Age. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**21** The evening time is passed and we begin to see Branhamists going out to preach what can no longer give life and they make many converts, the devil has nothing against them. They know very well that maturation is not maturity. And that restoration is not restitution which is the finality. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**22** The Branhamists, Muslims, Catholics, Baptists, Methodists, ... missions and ministries have the same father as the mystical orders and accomplish the same purpose. When one attacks the other, it is a trick of Satan to distract the children of God. They are like the two sides of one and same coin. Since July 2002 when I began to preach the midnight Cry, I did not fail to shout against that trick of Satan.

**23** And if, one day, one of these frogs whose fathers fought William Branham told me: "Brother Philippe, look at the brochure *"The rapture"*, Brother Branham says that the midnight Cry is his Message.", I will shout: Amen! It is a prophet speaking. When Isaiah said: *"For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given..."*; he said it in the present passive tense, but we had to wait eight hundred years to see the fulfilment. And if it is not idolatry or ill faith, those frogs will know that the evening time is not midnight.

**24** And still in *The Seventh Seal*, a brother showed me where it is spoken of a glorious personage. What is a glorious personage? You see? It is not the personage who is glorious but the Message and the ministry that God will grant to him. The Lord Jesus Christ was the most glorious Personage but the Bible says that his appearance had nothing to attract attention, man of sorrows, despised by all.

**25** Well. I would like to say tough things, do not be offended ... I left that aside since the first preaching on Matthew 25: 6 ... That has been over a year and I believe that the time has now come to speak about it... Well. a brother just showed me something: the Spirit said to William Branham, *"Take your pen and write"* and this is reported in the brochure *The spoken Word is the original seed* on page 100 and here is the last paragraph: *"As the end time prophecies will repeat, I believe, as the first forerunner came from the wilderness and cried, "BEHOLD THE LAMB OF GOD," the second forerunner will probably do the same by pointing the people to a Word born Bride. The Bride of Christ will be pointed to the skies at the appearing of Jesus, screaming, "BEHOLD THE LAMB OF GOD," will come forth from his mouth. God help us to be ready for this near event "*. And this event, this Cry of gathering sounded like a voice of an Archangel and you saw in the vision of April 24, 1993, the Lamb of God coming to take his Bride. You see? The Spirit did not say it in relation with the evening Message, but in relation with the midnight Cry and we saw in this vision, the seventh angel that is the Spirit of Elijah and the Lamb coming to take his Bride. And what rejoices me is that I talked about that in a preaching. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** Have you noticed that every element of the vision of April 24, 1993 has a spiritual meaning? Why have I been taken with the Angel and the Lamb? Why did I merge with Them for a moment before returning to my body lying on the sand? Why that? It was to receive the interpretation of the unknown tongue. It is a symbol of the paroxysm of the prophetic Revelation.

**27** It is said that in the beginning, the Spirit of God was moving over the surface of the waters and at the end of time, there is a man who will join the Spirit and the Lamb above the waters and that, they are the elect who understand it. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the beginning, Moses experimented that and revealed the Genesis. You see? Moses entered into the divinity. Moses entered into the eternity and came out of it with the Genesis. And the people came to meet him like on April 24, 1993. You see? And at the end of times, one day, while William Branham was hunting in Arizona, with Brothers Fred Sothmann and Gene Norman, there was a vision in which his soul was taken into a constellation of Angels in the form of a pyramid and it was there that he received the interpretation of the seven seals. And that is reported in the same *Seventh Seal* that Branhamists do not read. You see? And the same experience comes back in the vision of April 24, 1993 for the revelation of the unknown tongue. But this time, in addition to the Cloud which is the constellation of the seven Angels, we must count the presence of the Lamb. It is different from what is said by apostle Paul in 2 Corinthians 12:1. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. May God bless you! ... Oh it is glorious. I wanted us to sing this beautiful old song: *"I have heard of so glorious a Message "*. Amen!

**28** Now, listen to this! Why do the ministry of the interpretation of the unknown tongue and the ministry of Matthew 25:6 reveal this glorious personage? You see? The same way Abraham gave Ishmael temporal goods, likewise, to these thousands of prophets, pastors, evangelists, apostles and teachers all over the world, it has only been given to perform some miracles and some healings and some sorts of deliverances as we see it on their posters: great vigil of miracles and prophetic anointing! Great healing campaign! Great vigil of thanksgiving! Great vigil of restoration! Great meeting of prosperity! Great vigil of victory! Great vigil of blessings, ... But to the glorious personage, it has been said by the Angel Himself: *"...IN ORDER THAT WHOEVER BELIEVES HAS ETERNAL LIFE"*. Amen! And it is to this one man that God entrusts the keys of the Kingdom and the Words of eternal Life for our time, as it was also the case for each of the prophets of the Bible in their time, would he not be this personage? [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**29** All those who pursue these miracles and blessings and others will die one day but only one thing is for ages and ages: THE WORDS OF ETERNAL LIFE! And let the whole world know that for this season, the Angel that has troubled the water of the pool of Bethesda for our Salvation is the one of Matthew 25:6.

**30** And it is this ministry of Matthew 25:6 which presents the Bridegroom to the Bride for the Bridegroom and the Bride do not know each other; but he knows Them! Amen! You see? Isaac and Rebecca do not know each other but he, Eliezer knows them! It is him who will say, "*Bride, behold your Bridegroom. And you Bridegroom, behold your Bride.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Now we are approaching it little by little.

**31** Would he who appears at the end of times be the eldest and the greatest of all the servants of Abraham? I do not know. Would he be greater than Paul who only engaged us to Christ? I do not know. Would he be greater than each of the seven messengers who have only maintained this future Bride? I do not know. Would he be Eliezer, the eldest and the greatest of the servants of Abraham? I do not know. And for an hour, he took the place of a mayor and you know that the mayor wears the symbol of the nation around his loins. Whereas the president of the Republic who comes to take his bride before the mayor takes the place of a mere citizen for an hour. It is not the president of the Republic who will wear the symbol of the nation but the mayor! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** In the beginning, John the Baptist wore, around his loins, the belt of Aaron, the symbol of the supreme priesthood and God took the place of Lamb to be slain. And at the end of times, the slain Lamb and the whole Heaven descend ... On that April 24, 1993, the twenty-four elders were there, the four cherubim were there, Daniel was there, Ezekiel, John, Moses, David, Abraham, Adam, Noah ... all were there. who was not there? I do not know. Who is the angel who was not there? who is the cherub who was not there? who is the archangel who was not there? I do not know. Who is the saint who was not there? I do not know. The whole Heaven came down to the point that there was a silence of approximately half an hour in the Heaven and the seal of redemption of Revelation 5 was set on the earth like the mayor cutting the ribbon for the opening of the wedding. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** In the Heaven, the greatest Personage ever, God Himself, took the book and gave it to the one who, already in the virtue of the ministry of Matthew 25:6, was the greatest. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*] ... In Revelation 5, when the voice sounded in the Heaven saying: "*Who is worthy to open the book, and to break its seals?*" you see? It is Isaiah chapter 6 being accomplished again on the earth. And neither him, Isaiah, nor the people amongst whom he was living was worthy. The Bible says: "*And no one was able in the Heaven, or upon the earth, or underneath the earth, to open the book, or to regard it.*" You see? Gabriel and the angels, even if they were worthy in Heaven, were not able to take the book and to break its seals because they are not redemptive relatives of man.

**34** And on April 24, 1993, when this voice sounded on the earth to take that mystery from the Right Hand of the Lamb and to reveal the unknown tongue, certainly, Daniel could but he was no longer on the earth. You see? But of those who were living on earth, popes were not worthy, their cardinals were not worthy. The thousands of prophets were not worthy. Billy Graham, Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Tommy Osborn, Billy Paul and Joseph Branham were not worthy. Pastoral schools were not worthy to produce one person who could reveal the unknown tongue. The holy spirits that act in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism were not worthy. The presidents of churches were not worthy ... none of all those who had the Name of Jesus in their mouth was worthy. Who therefore could reveal it? And John could weep again, for, if one of all those people cannot, then who could? And I wept in the vision of the April 24, 1993. But one of the twenty-four elders said to him, Weep not. The lion of the tribe of Judah has overcome to take someone who is nothing to reveal the mystery of the unknown tongue. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*] ...

**35** And it is in this Revelation that the redemption of mankind is. And may God bless you! Amen!



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 31: VISION OF DANIEL ON THE END OF TIME

*(Preached on Sunday May 2, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

- 1** When I am preaching, I do not hear any "Amen" and I appreciate that! God is not in the public show. There are places where during the preachings, we hear, "*Preach! It is the truth! ...*" I do not like that!
- 2** Now let's read Daniel 12:1 to 13 [*Ed: Brother Philippe reads chapter 12 of Daniel*]. We notice that Daniel 12 is comparable to Revelation 12 like Zechariah 6 and Revelation 6. The same table of Daniel 12 is the one of Revelation 12, applying to Israel and the nations at the same time, with the same elements. Revelation 12: 5 to 6 and verses 13 and 14 say the same thing apparently. And Daniel 12:4 and verses 8 to 10 also say the same thing apparently but in reality, they are as separated as the East and the West. Verses 5 to 7 and 11 to 13 of Daniel are complementary. So Daniel 12 in the Old Testament is Revelation 12 in the New Testament. As also verse 4 of Daniel 12 is verse 4 of Revelation 10, there, it is the same thing. But they are different from verses 8 to 10 of Daniel 12. I have neither seen it, nor heard it anywhere else, it is the entire revelation of Jesus Christ.
- 3** Like last Sunday, I said that the middle of the Bible is not Psalm 118: 8 as theologians say, but the book of Isaiah. The middle of any thing contains the elements and properties of that thing. The middle of a fruit is its core or its grains. The middle of man is his kidneys. The book of Isaiah contains 66 "books" like the Bible and contains the whole Bible. When taking the scroll of Isaiah in Luke 4, the Lord Jesus Christ was taking the Old and the New Testament and even what was not written...
- 4** Well. Now let's come to the preaching itself which will focus on verses 4 then on verses 8 to 10 of Daniel 12. Let a brother read it. [*Ed: Brother Laurent reads verse 4*] ... Thank you Brother!
- 5** I will not linger on verse 4 because it's history since 40 years, since the opening of the seals. Daniel 12:4 occurs in the evening time, God says to Daniel, "close and seal the book...." He said to John in Revelation 10: 4: "seal the Words!" You see? Daniel and John heard and understood but they were told to seal and that until the time of the restoring of all things.
- 6** But in verses 8 to 10, those things were sealed and hidden by God Himself. Amen! See verse 8 closely: "*I heard, but I understood not ...*" You see? Daniel says that he heard the words but he understood not... What is it? It was in an unknown tongue. [*Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!!"*]. Do you get that? Daniel heard an unknown tongue in which God sealed and hid something.
- 7** When? After verse 4, that is to say after the evening times, so at midnight. Daniel 12:8-10 was contained in verse 4 but sealed by God Himself. Revelation 10:4 and Daniel 12:4 were the revelation of the seven seals. In Revelation 10, the unknown tongue was contained in the seven thunders but not its interpretation which was with the Lamb. Daniel 12: 8-10 refers to the midnight Cry. The spiritual purification with a powerful Message and the carnal purification with the public confession. And a child of God, concerned about sanctification, can only rejoice at seeing that.
- 8** When Daniel saw John on the other side of the curtain, he shouted with his three friends, "*Hallelujah! God is now going to unveil that.*" But God said to him, "*No Daniel, the hour has not come yet.*" And in the 20th century, in the Sabino Canyon, when Daniel saw William Branham, he shouted, [*Ed: See 7th seal Page 31 Ref.192*] but God calmed him down again. In the vision of Junior Jackson, William Branham could not interpret that white stone and yet it was on it that they should all have their eyes because, a little farther, the Spirit of Elijah would interpret that as we saw it in the 7th seal.
- 9** And at midnight, when on the 24th day of the Hebrew first month, in 1993, like Daniel, God placed a man upon the sand by the side of the great river Hiddekel. When God placed a son of Daniel there [*Ed: the name of Brother Philippe's father is Kacou Daniel*] ... You see? Daniel means "*he who judges for God*" and Philippe means "*he who rides*". And finally a black horseman riding, after those of Asia, Europe, after France, Germany, England and the United States, an African riding now! From the black race, from the smallest ethnic group, from the lowest family, rises "*he who rides*". Glorious personage before the Lord to reveal the unknown tongue.
- 10** And there, it is God Himself who woke Daniel up. And all the saints: Ezekiel, William Branham, Apostle John, Zechariah... recognized that.
- 11** Do you know that Daniel 12:8-10 happens by the side of the great river Hiddekel on April 24 of the third year of Cyrus? [*Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. Today, Daniel 12:8-10 is finally fulfilled in simplicity, far from the pride of the Branhamists. The Message of William Branham in verse 4 of Daniel 12 only brought knowledge to mankind. But this did not free them from the demons of seduction that they call holy spirit.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**12** People run from doctrine to doctrine, from mystery to mystery, from "ism" to "ism " from brochure to brochure, from quotation to quotation ... with mistrusts, rifts and hatreds of all kinds. Why? Because William Branham being dead, the body must decompose. And there are some trends of Ewald Frank, some trends of Joseph Coleman, some trends of Billy Paul and Joseph Branham, some trends in Africa, some trends here, some thunderists, so on... What is this? The rottenness of the body of Branham. The body of Branham decomposing.

**13** And if, from now on, one of all those ones who follow the Message of William Branham goes to Heaven, let God send me to hell. Because that is impossible. It is their knowledge that has increased; that is all. Even the knowledge of the assemblies of gods, Baptists, Methodists... has increased, they all have the brochures of William Branham. And Branhamists have too many things to pay attention to an insignificant Kacou Philippe. Knowledge has made some wise to recognize the day and the Message to come and this same knowledge has made others proud for perdition. But they will tremble forever before you! [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*] You have received and recognized your day and its Message.

**14** Now let's read verses 8 to 10 ... many shall be "purified" of false bibles, treaties, doctrines, of false holy spirits, of false churches, ... "be made white" means proved innocent, justified; "refined" means made perfect. But the Bible says that none of those who are sitting in Branham's seat or in the seat of theology shall understand. God Himself will not permit that they come here because this Message of midnight must not be corrupted because of its goal of perfection.

**15** Yesterday, with Brother Serge Pacome, we received a delegation that came to negotiate a collaboration with us. They have a message condemning all religious systems and their presidents without naming anything. They said that their message came from God to apostle Kleber of Cameroon. We did not go far. God sends the Word from Heaven only to a prophet messenger on earth and not to an apostle, pastor, evangelist, reverend, doctor or other. He must be the apostle of a prophet messenger. This Kléber was nothing but a religious reformer, he has no call, no divine commission. Even if his message is identical to Ours, we could not collaborate because God cannot send two people on earth at the same time. So their request for collaboration must be seen as a trap... Instead of accepting this humbly, they seek to destroy it through collaboration. We do not need it and we will never collaborate.

**16** Some say: *"Do not say, this is the voice of Matthew 25:6."*, *"I'm the only prophet on the earth"...* But I will! They have no biblical foundation and cannot do it. When Gabriel comes, he says: *"I am Gabriel, who stand before God, fear not ..."* John the Baptist says: *"This is he who has been spoken of through Isaiah ..."* Matthew 3:1 to 3. I will do it again, you do not have any portion with us, keep quiet! And I will condemn you by naming you, even if you call that insults, judgments, or arrogance, that is what your fathers did to the Lord Jesus. Let's read that: John 8:13-14: *"... Thou bearest witness concerning Thyself ..."* and Luke 11:45: *"thou insultest us"*. You see? Demons do not die. Sons of the devil, sons of Belial! Leave them! I will not let myself be distracted.

**17** They are wicked ones and the Bible says in Daniel 12 that they will not understand. While people make all their effort to progress, after the example of the brethren sitting here; some travel tens of kilometers every Sunday morning to be here. See the brothers and sisters of Port-Bouët... if there was no lagoon, several would walk to be here! [Ed: *The congregation shouts "Amen!"*] And instead of accepting that, they talk of collaboration. I prefer death to collaboration. They are obliged to humbly come here to have eternal Life; it is *"Thus saith the Lord!"* [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]

**18** Today, on the whole face of the earth, no one can be saved outside what I Prophet Kacou Philippe, I preach. I am the only prophet that the Lord Jesus-Christ has sent to mankind. Like in the time of Noah, I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I am the only one and no one can be saved outside what I preach. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*] [Kc.2v11] [Kc.3v12] [Kc.91v6]L.

**19** Oh Wonderful book of Daniel, other inspirations are coming to me again. Daniel is Revelation of the Old Testament, see chapters 2, 7, 8, 10 and 12 of the book of Daniel, it is the book of Revelation and the book of Daniel is spiritually the last book and the 27th book of the Old Testament as the book of Revelation is the 27th of the New Testament. [Ed: *The whole congregation says, "Amen!"*] It is exactly the 27th book because the Spirit of prophecy says it. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. I do not fear to say what I receive on the spot and I believe that the same angel of Daniel 10 is here. [Ed: *Brother Philippe stops*]. I am not saying it is so but would you mind counting with me up to the book of Daniel? [Ed: *The congregation counts...*] That is perfect! Amen! ...

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

**20** Without reading it from anyone, without any calculation, I will preach on the different symbols of Daniel to indicate the period of the rapture. Thank you Lord Jesus-Christ, You who have saved me and sent me by grace for the Salvation of mankind. Thank you Lord!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 32: PURIFIED, MADE WHITE AND REFINED

(Preached on Sunday morning, August 15, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Today, we are August 15, it is the day of the worship of the goddess Mary, a demon that is nothing else but Astarte, the queen of heaven of Jeremiah 44:17. August 15 was instituted by Jeroboam in 1 Kings 12:32. And yet, this same worship reappeared in the New Testament in Luke 11:27-28 where the demon of the worship of Mary appeared for the very first time in Christianity. And it came to pass, as the Lord Jesus Christ spoke these things, a certain woman lifting up her voice out of the crowd and said to Him, “Blessed is the womb that has borne Thee, and the paps which Thou hast sucked”. And the Lord Jesus Christ answering and said to her, “But rather, blessed are they who hear the Word of God and who keep It.” The blessed today are not the relatives or acquaintances of Prophet Kacou Philippe but those who listen his Message and who put It into practice. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**2** Well, what counts, it is the goal that a Message intends to reach. In the evening time, the Message was intended for the knowledge of the saints and we have known the seals, the original sin and many other mysteries. But at midnight, this Message will consist in carrying the Church away from the face of the serpent according to Revelation 12:14; but first of all, she must be separated from the serpent and the Bible says in Daniel 12:10 that this Message will do it.

**3** Daniel 12:10 says that the elect will be: "*purified, and be made white, and be refined*". And yet, before the heaven and the earth and the waters and the angels were created, God Himself had sealed and hidden this Message, for in It is the unveiling of Satan and the purification of the saints. Everything God has done, the devil imitates it and we start to see photographs of angels, of lights and that even makes four photographs that I saw with my own eyes. And I know that there are tens of them all over the world. All that is left, it is the confrontation of prophets or failing that, the persecution for the sons of the devil cannot take the Word to fight.

**4** Well. Pay attention: in the evening time, you heard that Pentecostals had the Holy Spirit, but today it is not the case, not even Branhamists. The Spirit can rest exceptionally upon some people but no church has Him. And whoever has the Spirit in him already yearns for this Message and he will believe what he does not understand.

**5** Outside what God is doing here, there is no Holy Spirit elsewhere. And you cannot claim to have the Holy Spirit and stay in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church. If you are in those churches and you feel a sensation or an anointing, know that these are sensations and anointings of demons. Outside the Message that I, prophet Kacou Philippe, I preach, there is no Salvation anywhere, there is no Truth anywhere and there is no Holy Spirit anywhere else. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**6** Well, if you were in a church until this Message reached you and you had spoken in tongues, prophesied... and you thought that you were in the truth in one of those churches, then know that it was not the Holy Spirit. When the doctrine of your church is false, do not wait for someone to come and tell you that the holy spirit you have is not the true Holy Spirit.

**7** Well, what does Daniel 12:10 say? "*Purified, and be made white, and be refined*", you cannot be made white unless you are justified, that is to say proved innocent. The word "*purified*" in Daniel 12:10 means: "*separated in order to be justified*" because in Daniel 12:10, it is a question of the evil spirits that acted through you. Thus, "*purified*" means "*justified*", for it was not you but a demon, a spirit of divination that accomplished those things through you. To the point that you see dreams almost every night and you thought that it was the Holy Spirit while they are spirits of demons, spirits of divination acting through you.

**8** It is for those demons and Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist holy spirits that God created hell and the burning lake of fire. And if you are not delivered from these spirits before your death, you will go to hell. You see? God gives the true Holy Spirit to the elect who accept the Message of their time for the Paradise. And it is also in this way that the sons of the devil receive these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist holy spirits for hell. The culprit, it is it, this holy spirit that gives you dreams. And It is impossible to obtain deliverance except in this Message. That is what Daniel 12:10 says. It is not an angel, a prophet, a church... but the interpretation of the unknown tongue will do it. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**9** Made white means "*proved innocent*". In Africa, when a sorcerer is proved innocent, people put some kaolin or white powder upon him. And yet, when a man is accused of witchcraft, it is not the poor old man himself without a passport or visa who has killed somebody in Europe but it is the spirit of witchcraft that dwells in him that has done that. Jesus said: "*My Father who is in me, He does these things*". Read Romans

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

7:15-25 and you will see that. And since the spirit of witchcraft and the old man are one, then that sin is imputed to the old man.

**10** It is true that I will be persecuted, but the bloods of all the prophets from Enoch to me shall return upon all those who will persecute me. Why? Because they are the same demons that persecuted and killed the saints in the history of Salvation which are resting today upon the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists to persecute me. And the Lord Jesus Christ said that the blood of Abel and the blood of all the saints will return to the religious people of his time. While these ones did not live in the time of Abel and the prophets of the Old Testament. But as soon as the evangelical holy spirit leaves you, God will not even remember, at the judgment, that you have been in an evangelical church, that is to say a servant of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**11** The evil spirits that are in you, it is them that perform those sins of sex, of divination, of witchcraft... because man that God created in his image has never wanted to do harm to anyone and cannot do harm. The Lord Jesus Christ said: "*the works I do, it is not I but the Father who is in Me, He does the works*", and "*he that has seen me has seen the Father*".

**12** If you understand this Message then you have understood the Cry of Matthew 25:6. If somebody does not want to admit that that Baptist, Assembly of gods or Pentecostal holy spirit is false, leave him but he will go to hell. He thinks that in his sincerity, God cannot give him a false holy spirit but it is for this also that He has sent this Message to purify you of those false Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist holy spirits.

**13** But, notice that before you were born, those same holy spirits were there and used fetish priests, thousands of people and the curse of the Heaven and the earth since the rebellion of Lucifer follows them. And if they enter into you today, then you are guilty of all the rebellions against God in the Heaven, against all the prophets that the Lord Jesus Christ sent on the earth and against the Lord Jesus Christ Himself. They are the same demons changing ministries. If you die with an evangelical holy spirit, do not be surprised when at the last judgement you are told that you were there, in the time of Ahab, on the side of the prophets of Baal. Why? Because the same holy spirits that were acting on the prophets of Baal there before Elijah are the same holy spirits that are acting on the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders today. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**14** Now, I want to tackle another point: You can feel or see like in spirit or in a vision, a scene in one or two seconds. And you feel like you have lived it before but you never lived it before. What is it? It is not reincarnation but before you, the evil spirit that is in you was in somebody who did that.

**15** Well. I hear that one can perform his own deliverance. That is pure falsehood. Spend one hundred days fasting; the demon will laugh at you. If it were the case, coffins would not hit some pastors. Recently, newspapers talked about a pastor who was hit by a coffin. Are they really guilty? Yes! As long as the spirits of witchcraft rests upon them, no matter your fasts and prayers, hell claims for you and you are destined to perdition. And it is for this that God has sent this Message of Daniel 12:10 for the purification of the saints.

**16** Each one of us must look at himself through the Message and say, "*Brother, the spirit that I have and which I believed to be the Holy Spirit is not Him.*" Before the deliverance, the person must be convinced that the spirit he has is not the Holy Spirit. But how can you have the Holy Spirit in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist church? How can God send the Holy Spirit on a church which has rejected the living prophet of her time? This has never been possible in the time of the prophets and this cannot be possible today.

**17** In the time of the Lord Jesus Christ, the Pharisees, the Sadducees, the Hellenists, the Zealots and all those ones could not have the Holy Spirit. But to have the Holy Spirit, you had to accept the Lord Jesus Christ, the living prophet of your time. And in Matthew 23:34-35, He promised to send prophets in every generation. It is a promise and He keeps his promises. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**18** Do not say, "*I have the Holy Spirit but I am possessed by a spirit of divination or sex*". No, you do not have Him. Do not say, "*I speak in tongues, I feel something, I feel an anointing, so I have the Holy Spirit*". All that is supernatural is not necessarily God. And you cannot talk about God before believing in the living prophet of your time.

**19** During a journey, I heard the confession of a sister who said she had received the holy spirit in a church. And at the midnight Cry, she was in her 4<sup>th</sup> church with the same spirit and the same gift. But the grace of God made that, that day, she prophesied by that spirit for the last time after twenty years. It is to this experience that this Message invites the whole earth. I am not saying that your prophecies or dreams are false, they may even have never failed but the spirit that inspires that is not the Holy Spirit.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**20** How can you reject the false church and its false doctrine and keep its holy spirit? Do not wait until someone comes and tells you that you have a false holy spirit. Do not reject the false doctrine to keep the spirit. But if you want to keep this false holy spirit, stay where you are but the end is hell. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**21** But to also have the Holy Spirit which is the Spirit of this Message, you must believe It entirely from one end to another, even what you do not understand; or what you have not heard yet. And you must believe It entirely. Remember this: *"We have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we ENTIRELY believe It ..."* Do not believe anything other than this Message and do not doubt this Message in any manner.

**22** Now, allow me to say this: God is sovereign. He has given a Message, He will defend It. It does not belong to me to tell Him to defend It or to confirm It as Mary tried in John 2:1-5, but He who gave this Message, knows what is needed for the elect to believe. And the elect themselves said in the vision of April 24, 1993, *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It."* What's this? This is the prophetic faith in view of the rapture. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**23** Let me keep quiet so that I may be something. I prefer the defence of God to the one of man. I prefer the confirmation of God to the one of man. Let there be two thousand vigorous protesters, may I not be tempted or troubled to say, *"Oh God! Confirm your Word! Confirm your Word! Confirm your Word!"*. For this is apostolic faith and the Jews died with that in the desert. If it is what He told me to say that I have said, what more do I have to do? Are the Clouds of the Heaven that carried this Message not here? God does not need my assistance. The angels of God will descend and ascend on the children of the Kingdom in order to save them, even the foolish one. The Message shall glorify Itself and you shall see It, you shall hear It and the whole earth shall proclaim It.

**24** Before this Message, demons hid behind various things: some masks, astrology, numerology, books of magic ... And every time, the Messages since Paul unveiled them. But at the end of all things, having entered into the churches which are the high places of 2 Kings 17:29 to 31 and hidden behind bibles, those fallen angels called holy spirits today, had never thought they would be unveiled. But their hiding place was unveiled and burned; even some bibles passed through fire. Not only relics but also some bibles.

**25** But their last retrenchment, they are those so-called Christians but as we cannot burn them, God has planned a burning lake of fire and brimstone for those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists including the members of Islam and Judaism who will keep those holy spirits until their death. Notice that Revelation 20:13 does not talk about people who died in water but they are their holy spirits which were in the depths of the abyss and which had sent them there when they died. And instead of being instruments in the hands of God, you have been instruments in the hands of those demons that you call holy spirit and they will not go to hell without you.

**26** And yet, Satan makes the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists believe that those spirits are the Holy Spirit and that they will go to Paradise with that. But I tell you that all those spirits that you call holy spirit, they are spirits of demons and you will go to hell with that. And yet, no flesh can be delivered from them except by God Himself who has sent this Message to unveil them. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**27** Meditate on each element of this Message to understand it entirely and my prayer is that the Lord Jesus Christ may reveal Himself to all his children all over the world. 2800 years ago, those holy spirits that are in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches were called Baal, Baal-Zebub, Hâpi, Osiris, Sabek, Bouto, Dagon, Mammon, Succoth-Benoth, Nergal, Ashima, Nibkhaz, Tharthak, Adrammelech, ... But today, all those fallen angels are called Jesus-Christ. Baal-Zebud is called Jesus Christ. Osiris is called Jesus Christ. Sabek is called Jesus Christ. Bouto is called Jesus Christ. Dagon is called Jesus Christ. Mammon is called Jesus Christ. Adrammelech is called Jesus Christ. And all the churches write their god with capital "g". You see? But the unknown tongue of Daniel 12:8-10 has unveiled them.

**28** Do you know the Mormons? What is the name of the man who appeared to Joseph Smith with nail marks on his hands and his feet? He was called Jesus-Christ. And what is the name of the great master of the Rosicrucian brotherhood who would have received initiations in Egypt? He is called Jesus Christ. [Kc.15v13] [Kc.22v4] [Kc.40v9] [Kc.108v16] [Kc.116v9] [Kc.118v13]

**29** This Message is very profound. And all the high places of these gods are called churches today. No one can see them distinctly and be delivered from them except by the Message of Matthew 25:6 according to Daniel 12: 8 to 10. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*Similar chapter: Kc.14.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 33: REVELATION ON THE BOOK OF ESTHER

(Preached on Sunday January 18, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** In the same way that, in all the countries, people rise to say that they are the fulfilment of Revelation 11:3 while they are not Jews, it is in this way that you will find in each nation, some people claiming themselves to be Matthew 25:6 but Jesus Christ said, the Words I say, They it is which bear witness of Me. There will be hundreds of messengers of Matthew 25: 6 but the true one will distinguish himself from them! ...The miracles and healings, we all perform them, but does their life, including their past, bear witness of that of a messenger? Have they received an authentic call? Have they been mandated and commissioned by God? Did they not drink, smoke or sleep with women before their ministry or their marriage? Does the entire Bible confirm their ministry? What does their Message say? You see?

**2** And it is this way that many with diabolical anointings claim to be the midnight Cry. But I have not yet found one among them who has a call, a commission and a Message, announcing what we do not know. They are all serpents and they will never go beyond the limits of their own country. As they are false prophets, it is only in their homeland that they are recognized as being prophets. And empty people, corrupt in the flesh and in the spirit, people who have sacrificed their souls on the altar of ignorance, of worldliness and hell follow them.

**3** However, there must also be some Matthew 25:6 to say that we are at midnight and that the true one may be distinguished. Then, this must spread to the whole world despite the battles for a Message from God has never been approved of men.

**4** But we see in 1 Kings 17 that the Branhamists have believed in William Branham because of the miracles. After the Baptist and Pentecostal crows, we find the Branhamists, this prostitute widow and in verse 24, when this widow saw the miracles, she said, Now by that I see that you are a man of God and the Word of God in your mouth is the whole truth. But in 2 Kings 4, this Shunammite had the revelation of who Elisha was and she received him before the miracle. And we find this Shunammite in the vision of April 24, 1993: *We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It ...* And yet I have seen some Branhamist pastors say, *"We are waiting for the confirmation to believe."* It is Matthew 12:38. They are the great-grandsons of the Pharisees. And I told you that the earth being in the hand of Satan, it is difficult, if not impossible, for some sons of God to lead assemblies in the absence of a prophet messenger or for an assembly to be in the will of God seven years after the death of a prophet messenger.

**5** Well. Let's see the book of Ruth before the one of Esther. All the books of the Bible contain symbols like the book of Ruth: Naomi is the Church at the time of the Apostles. When God turned away from Israel and there was a famine of the Word there, she went towards the nations. There, her husband, who is a type of the Apostles, died. The seven messengers who are her sons maintained the faith of that widow out of whom will come, in the end, a wise virgin, Ruth and a foolish virgin, Orpah ... [Kc.67v56]

**6** Let's take the book of Esther now... In the 7th age of the Church of the nations, after the work of the seven heavenly angels who are the seven princes. You see? There are seven princes who see the face of the King in the Heaven (Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, and Memucan) and the seven chamberlains on the earth who are terrestrial messengers of the seven ages of the Church (Paul, Irenaeus, Martin, Columban, Martin Luther, John Wesley and William Branham). The chamberlains are beside women, you see? So the 7th angel who is the Spirit of Elijah, who is Memucan, enters the scene to promulgate an edict which is the midnight Cry. There are seven princes in the Heaven who see the face of the King, that is to say God, and seven chamberlains on the earth with the Queen, the Bride of Christ. But after that, after the work of the seventh chamberlain on the earth, the rapture did not take place.

**7** And then, an 8<sup>th</sup> (Hegai) will enter the scene on the earth. He will emit a Cry, an edict. Like in Matthew 25:6, the edict calls all the virgins of all the provinces of the earth. And the wise stick to what the chamberlain says. Brethren, no matter the right revelations and the true mysteries that someone is going to preach outside what has pleased God to give through Hegai, never receive it. The Bible says it because there will be some. Brethren, you will not say you were not warned.

**8** The edict of Memucan who is the 7<sup>th</sup> heavenly angel is therefore the Cry of Matthew 25:6 calling the virgins out, under the lead of Hegai, an eighth chamberlain on earth. It is Thus saith the Lord. Verse 9 says that Vashti is also show off her wealth, saying: *"We have the Message, we have Ewald Frank, we have Branham's children... we do not need a midnight Cry! Branham has revealed everything; we have the brochures"*. Those are the Hamans at the feast of Vashti. The assurance and the error of Vashti, it was



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Haman at her feast.

**9** But Memucan [7 letters], the 7<sup>th</sup> heavenly angel who is the spirit of Elijah, continues and the wise virgins of Matthew 25:6 will only accept... Esther 2:15. But!... a little Hegai [5 letters like Kacou: the grace] was there for the circumstance. The edict was not planned, Esther was not planned, Hegai was not planned but it is grace that did that. Hegai, an eighth but not in the number of the seven heavenly angels, not in the number of the seven chamberlains on the earth, the same way David, an eighth, was not in the number of the seven. O boneheaded Branhamists. Why do you not understand that?

**10** Notice that for the purification, Esther is surrounded by seven virgin maidens of the royal house, like Hegai was surrounded by the seven chamberlains. Those are the seven virgins of the seven ages and the seven chamberlains are the seven terrestrial messengers of the seven Church ages.

**11** Let's see the purification of Esther which is a type of Daniel 12:10. This purification should last twelve months with oil of myrrh, spices and perfumes. And the meaning of these components expresses the depth of this purification. Myrrh and spices. The magi offered myrrh at the birth of the Lord Jesus for the purification of the Church.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 34: TO WHAT THEN WERE YOU BAPTISED?

(Preached on Sunday May 9, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** This morning, I want to talk about the baptism. The baptism is an institution of a major order. Every man as soon as he believes and agrees to separate from sin must get baptised immediately as we see it in Acts 8:36-38 and Acts 16:30-33. In Matthew 28:19-20, it is said, "*baptise them first, then teach them.*" Baptism classes are a human institution and yet we know that behind every human institution is a demon even if this institution is good. What God has not instituted, even if it seems logical, do not do it! Stay within the limits of the Word. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.100v9]

**2** Concerning aspersion, Emperor Constantine thought he was a Christian but refused to get baptised. On the eve of his death, he asked to be transported up to the Jordan to be baptised in the place where the Lord Jesus was baptised. On their way, he was dying and was sprinkled in extremis. It was on May 22, 337 at noon. It was then decided to sprinkle the sick who would be in these cases and that was called "*the clinical baptism*".

**3** Now let's take Matthew 28:19-20 ... Remember that after the Lord Jesus Christ said these words in Matthew 28:19-20, He said, WAIT! Luke 24:49 and Acts 1:4 say it! Why? Because they were to receive the Holy Spirit that would reveal them the Name of the Father, of the Son and of the Holy Spirit because Satan is also father, son and holy spirit. Let's read John 8:38: "*I speak what I have seen with my Father, and ye then do what ye have seen with your father*", and verse 44 says: "*Ye are of the devil, as your father ....*" You see? God is Father, Satan is also father. Let's read John 17:12. Jesus is Son, that is to say God made flesh and Judas is also son, Satan made flesh. Satan disguises himself as an angel of light, that is to say holy spirit as 2 Corinthians 11:14 says it. The Lord Jesus Christ and Judas Iscariote were the same age, they walked side by side, they died on the same day, both of them died hung on trees. Two sacrifices. One from God and the other from the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** The day of the Pentecost Peter stood up and said, "*Repent, and be baptised, each one of you, in the Name of Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of your sins, and ye will receive the gift of the Holy Spirit.*" And that was in the presence of all the Apostles and disciples because according to Matthew 16:17-19, it is him, Peter, who had the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens.

**5** How can you say that Father, Son and Holy Spirit are names while there is no "s" to Name? Can one write on a cheque "*in the name of the director-general of the company?*" And yet by the Word of the Lord, the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit is Jesus Christ and also on the other side, the name of the father, the son and the holy spirit is Judas Iscariote who is now the Jesus Christ of Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** And yet the Holy Spirit specifies that the baptism *in the Name of Jesus Christ* is: "*... to you and to your children, and to all who are afar off, as many as the Lord our God may call*". Where is then the place for the Trinitarian baptism? Is God still calling? If yes then the baptism is in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ. There is no place in the Bible where someone was baptised in these titles while all the baptisms are in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ. Acts 2:37-41, Acts 19:1-7, Acts 10:44-48, Acts 8:14-16, and so on. ... It is better to put our reasonings aside and to align ourselves with what the Bible says.

**7** The Trinitarian baptism is a practice of polytheistic religions and every church that administers the Trinitarian baptism is a polytheistic church with a god father, a god son and a god holy spirit. It is paganism. You must retake the baptism in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ according to Acts 19:1-7. But now, notice that it is not because the baptism is in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ by immersion that this baptism is right.

**8** Well. It is impossible to be in the will of God outside a prophet among the people. It is written: "*by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt and by a prophet was Israel preserved.*" Jehoshaphat said, "*Believe in Jehovah and ye shall be established; believe his prophets, and ye shall prosper*". And God recommends a particular care for the prophets. It is written in 1 Chronicles 16:21-22: "*He suffered no man to touch them, and reproved kings for their sakes, Saying, Touch not mine anointed ones, And do my prophets no harm.*" And like Samuel, rejecting the living prophet of one's time, it is to reject God Himself. So, if it is God who commissioned me on that April 24, 1993, then whoever rejects this Message that I preach, chooses hell and does not have the Holy Spirit at all. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**9** And know that we will never collaborate with a church. The debate of collaboration is definitively closed in all its forms. It is the devil that acts with ruse against us like in Ezra 4. They are the Sanballat and Tobijah of this Message. If they love us, let them keep away from us! He that gathers not with us scatters!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** Well. Today I had wanted to preach on John 6:47-70, but I have been led to preach a prophetic revelation on the topic: To what then were you baptised? And just after the preaching, we will move to the questions and answers. How many come from the evening time? [Ed: *About twenty people raise their hands*], the others come from evangelical churches and others.

**11** Thank you, let's take our Bibles in Acts 2:37-38: "*And having heard [these things] they were pricked in heart, and said to Peter and the other apostles, What shall we do, brethren? And Peter said to them, Repent, and be baptised, each one of you, in the name of Jesus Christ, for remission of sins, and ye will receive the gift of the Holy Spirit. For to you is the promise and to your children, and to all who are afar off, as many as the Lord our God may call.*" Amen!

**12** In the different places where we stood to preach, the Branhamists (those who still follow the Message of William Branham while we are at midnight) wage us the same battle as the Baptists, the Pentecostals, the assemblies of gods and others do. Branhamists are as pagan as those ones! In the vision of April 24, 1993, they were the mixed race woman sitting in the same military truck with Catholics and the driver of which was Satan.

**13** Now, according to the revelation that I received on April 24, 1993, this is what the Holy Spirit says to mankind today. The Church of the nations started with John the Baptist and it was the baptism of repentance. Then a time came when it was the baptism of remission of sins, then another time came when it was the baptism of justification with Martin Luther in Europe; then another time came when it was the baptism of the renaissance of the Church after the first Roman persecutions; then another time came again when it was the baptism of adoption; then came the baptism of sanctification with John Wesley; then another time came and it was the baptism of regeneration with Pentecostalism; then another time came and it was the baptism of restoration with William Branham and now the baptism of restitution with Prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Outside that, every other baptism is false even if that is done in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ or in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit by immersion. And this is the plan of Salvation that God has traced from generations to generations and the elect will believe and follow that by the revelation, for, according to Matthew 16:19, the Lord Jesus Christ has built his Church upon the prophetic revelation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** When Martin Luther was baptising, it was for justification because his Message was for justification. When William Branham was baptising, it was for restoration for he had a Message for the restoration of the Church. And today the only baptism that God recognizes on all the surface of the earth, it is the baptism in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ for restitution for it is the Message of restitution that is preached today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** But in the past generations, the messengers did not have the revelation that the baptisms were according to the Message that God had entrusted to them. The baptism of repentance for John the Baptist because he was preaching a Message for repentance. The baptism for remission of sins for the Apostles because they were preaching the Message of remission of sins. The baptism of justification for Martin Luther because he was preaching justification by faith. The baptism of sanctification for John Wesley because he was preaching the Message of sanctification. Then the baptism of restoration for William Branham because he was preaching a Message of restoration. And today, it cannot be a baptism of repentance because the Church repented 2000 years ago. [Kc.45v20-21]

**17** Remission of sins took place 2000 years ago on the cross. Justification by faith has already taken place and the baptism cannot be for justification today. But we are in the phase and in the dispensation of the restitution of the Church to his first state. And the baptism that God recognizes today on all the surface of the earth, it is the baptism of restitution.

**18** And it is by the revelation that God reveals that from age to age, from generation to generation, from messenger to messenger until He comes one day for the Rapture of the Church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible says in Revelation 1 that He is Him who walks in the midst of the seven golden lamps. And walking from age to age, He reveals his Word and the elect follow the revelation. Why? Because He said to his disciples near the district of Caesarea of Philip that He was going to found his Church upon the spiritual revelation.

**19** However, if the baptism in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Pentecostals, recognized by the Branhamists, is retaken in the midnight Cry, why recognize the one of the Branhamists? Are there two Gospels or two baptisms in the same hour? No! When John the Baptist was baptising, it was for repentance then the apostles baptised for remission of sins and that included repentance. Then, Martin Luther baptised

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

for justification and that included repentance and remission of sins; then John Wesley baptised for sanctification and that included repentance, remission of sins and justification and William Branham baptised for restoration and that included all the rest but not restitution which was to come. And today it is the baptism of restitution and that includes all the rest, including the restoration of William Branham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. This is pure truth. One must be baptised in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ for the Message that one has received.

**20** It is through baptism that one enters into the Message of his time. Even behind the curtain of death, with the sleeping saints. Was the baptism of repentance enough at time of the apostles? No! For according to Acts 19:1-7, Apollos had to be re-baptised while he had already been baptised for repentance with John the Baptist the one who had baptised the Lord Jesus Christ. And yet it was the same age, the same people but two different Messages and therefore two different baptisms. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. And it is the same for consecration as well. If you are consecrated in the evening time, you have to be reconsecrated while we are at midnight. The consecration of a minister in the evening time is not valid at midnight.

**21** In the evening time, the Jews with Moses received the baptism of the Red sea then the one of the Jordan with Joshua. But on Mount Nebo, when God was showing Canaan to him, Moses did not see the water baptism to come. And after Moses, when Joshua was crossing the Jordan with the people, it was for the restitution; they would take possession of the promised land. It was a baptism of restitution. Similarly, after Elijah, Elisha clearly gave the symbol of the baptism of restitution in 2 Kings 5:10 with Naaman who had to wash seven times in the Jordan. And we see this Message of purification there. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. The baptism of restoration does not include restitution!

**22** Notice that in Africa, all the fetish priests proceed with a bath for the sick. And if it is at home, yesterday's water is not used. And every fetish priest administers his baptism. That is the imitation of the true thing! Even to crush or to prepare some remedies, yesterday's water is not used. You see? ... And yet notice this: the messenger of Matthew 25:6 must come from the evening time if not it is a strange fire. He must come from the loins of the apostles, themselves coming from Jesus through Martin Luther, John Wesley, William Branham, otherwise it is a strange fire and he alone cannot be baptised, if not by whom? In the upper room, who baptised the apostles? Who baptised John the Baptist? The messenger is the manifestation of the Word that is the attribute of God Himself. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**23** It is God who created every thing, existing by Himself and therefore "uncreated" and you must accept it this way. The prophet messenger baptises and consecrates everybody and cannot, himself, be baptised or consecrated. So all the Branhamists including their pastors, Ewald Frank, the sons of Branham must come humbly to get re-baptised by the living prophet of their time as Apollos did it there with Paul. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see that it is difficult for these rich Branhamists as their fathers the Pharisees to enter into the Kingdom of Heavens? John 6:47-70 says, *"These Words are hard; who can accept it? We who are children of Branham, he wants to re-baptise us as well"*. Those Branhamists forget that after the Red sea with Moses, Joshua crossed the Jordan with the same people of Moses. They forget that Elisha divided and passed across the Jordan like Elijah. Because of blindness and pride, the baptism has become the biggest obstacle of the Branhamists.

**24** The multitude of Catholics and evangelicals are afraid to accept the Message when they hear the word "midnight" and others whereas the Branhamists are afraid to be re-baptised. These are the two groups of Judges 7:1-7. You see? This is the door of the top of the pyramid. And it is *"Thus saith the Lord."* None of the wise, prudent and intelligent in their own eyes will understand but blessed are the poor in spirit and the fools because they shall not err. Even if Branhamists were not divided after the death of William Branham, they must get re-baptised in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ for restitution. Restoration, it was with William Branham. To restore means: re-establish, repair, recover one's strength. And now, it is restitution with Kacou Philippe. To retribute means: return, put back in its first state. Remember this: *"what God gave and that the devil took, has now been RESTITUTED to you."* You see? I am not inventing anything. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** Repentance, the Bride has acquired it with John the Baptist; remission of sins, the Bride has acquired it with the Apostles; then came justification, renaissance, adoption, sanctification, restoration, the Bride has acquired them and she is now at the step of restitution. Man looks at the people, God looks at the Church and the living prophet is the mind and the eyes of God. Revelation 22:6 says that He is the Lord God of the spirits of the prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. The Bible says that all those who accepted the glad Tidings were baptised in the Name of Jesus Christ. And in "ALL THOSE", the Branhamists must be counted too... [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. [Kc.112v34]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**26** Well, now for the administration of the baptism, after the confession to the one who must baptise you, when you go down into the water, you will face the East, and after a brief prayer such as: *"O God, in the virtue of this grace that you have granted to me in this Message, I pray that in this water, shall die forever the failures and the curses that were or that could have happened in the life of this brother or this sister and that, while emerging from this water, he emerges with a new testimony and a new life of victory over sin and that with your help, he may be a blessing to his house and also to us."*... [Kc.54v3]

**27** Then, ask two or three times the question: *"Brother ... before God and before his holy angels and before men, do you accept to get baptised in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ [for restitution]?"* And finally baptise him saying, *"On the basis of this confession, I baptise you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ for restitution"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It must be in some natural water and the whole body must be immersed. And the person being baptised must reassure that he has not hidden any sin expressly. But if he hid some sins, it is before the congregation now he will confess them.

**28** I do not agree with baptisteries and swimming pools. It must be in some natural water where there are fish. And you shall not baptise a woman in menses. I think that the baptism is a moment of blessing and deliverance. But for lack of revelation, it becomes a mere formality. People went once or twice to marabouts or fetish priests, spending just a few minutes with those people. This, they will confess it at the baptism but they will not confess that they were Baptists, Catholics, Presbyterians, Methodists and others. They confess that they were at a marabout's or a traditional fetish priest's but they do not confess that they were at the vigil of such and such an evangelical prophet. You see? And after that, they will speak of it as personal experiences. You must know that although those evangelical prophets were in jackets with bibles in their hands, in the eyes of God, they are worse than those traditional fetish priests. The traditional fetish priest and the evangelical prophet are like the two sides of one and the same coin. It is one thing and its shadow. And that is what the revelation of your time says. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**29** In the vision of 1993, I was standing upon the sand of the sea, then upon the pyramid, then upon the sand of the sea in another place. These are three different places. And just before the Angel and the Lamb came down, there was an eclipse and when they were coming down, the earth was illuminated again. This eclipse was the crucifixion of the evening Message by the high priests of this century ... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** See again that pyramid, I was standing on the top. According to the dream of Junior Jackson, William Branham and the Branhamist preachers were gone. And yet, he had asked them to keep their eyes on the white stone that should be interpreted one day, a type of the unknown tongue. The white stone according to Revelation 2:17 contains the mystery of redemption and it was behind it that the resurrection and the manifestation of the sons of God were. I will give to him the hidden manna, the midnight Cry and the Message of white stone. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.41v24-25] [Kc.80v7] [Kc.130v16]

**31** In Revelation 5:1-7, it was the Lamb who took the book of redemption, the book of the seven seals, attribute of the Bible, the book of Life and the book of Life of the Lamb. The same book. You see? The Lamb kept this mystery of the white stone and of the unknown tongue. Moses and the prophets of the Old Testament did not know it. David and the kings, Abraham and the patriarchs did not know it. Paul and Peter did not know it. William Branham did not know it. Gabriel and the angels did not know it, nor the twenty-four elders... But the Lamb of April 24, 1993 and Revelation 5 knew it. Amen!

**32** And this happens in secret, far from crabs and sea snakes. William Branham said: *"... Let's get ready for this midnight Cry. It's coming in a hour when you think not. There'll be a cry, not amongst the unbelieving world; it'll be a secret."* [Preaching *"The Uniting Time and Sign"* Ref 134, preached on August 18, 1963]. Notice that in the dream of Junior Jackson all the Branhamists left like the Israelites who went out with Moses died. But we see that at the end of the vision a crowd came from all the churches with a supernatural faith: *"We have not seen nor heard but we ENTIRELY believe It."* [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. All the Branhamists died in the desert. God sent them snakes, seducers. They do not even understand the baptism, things that even some Methodists sitting here understand. [Kc.12v20] [Kc.70v23] [Kc.84v14]

**33** When Paul met the disciples of Apollos in Acts 19, he said: *"To what baptism ..."* Not *"in which name"* but to what baptism? He said, no, John baptised you for repentance but we are in a new dispensation; we are in a new phase, the one of the remission of sins. Paul did not speak of a name but of the Message because if the baptism is summarized around a name, what will it be of Martin Luther and John Wesley who baptised in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, you see? The Message of John and the baptism of John come from Heaven but when the Message of remission of sins appeared, the baptism, the ministry and the Message of John were worthless. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**34** We are creatures of eternity. If I am a chosen one and a son of God, it is at the baptism of John that I repented and it is with the Apostles that I received the remission of my sins, not in the year 1993. You Branhamists, what the Methodists see, you do not see it and you pretend to be eagles! Which species of eagle therefore? And if Jesus Christ humbled himself to be baptised by John, no one if he is from God will refuse it. It is I who should rather say, "*I am unworthy...*" and to you to say, "*The Scriptures and promises must be fulfilled ... suffer it!*" And is it not an honour and a sign of humility for my former pastor or for some Europeans, Americans and others to receive the baptism from us?

**35** How can a Branhamist come and sit here with his baptism of restoration? Can we baptise for the remission of sins at the time of the justification? You must receive the baptism of the Message that you have received in order to receive the Holy Spirit in the dispensation of that Message. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If the baptism is just by the name, so a woman can administer the baptism. [*Kc.98v12-14*]

**36** Now, let's notice that Revelation chapter 6, the Lamb opened the first seal ... the Lamb opened the second seal ... Revelation 8:1 says, the Lamb opened the seventh seal. And on April 24, 1993, was it the Angel? No, ... but the Lamb. Revelation 10 says, a strong Angel clothed with a Cloud, standing where? On the waters. Clothed with what? With a Cloud! ... Rejecting the midnight Cry, it is to sign one's own condemnation. And for the first time in forty years, the Spirits of Elijah, Daniel and the Apostles are acting again on the earth. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Daniel interpreted an unknown tongue before King Belteshazzar.

**37** If Tommy Osborn, Billy Graham or Yongi Cho tells me, "*My god told me that he is going to use you mightily ...*", I would never say to people, "*Oh! Even the great Tommy Osborn says that [God] will use me ...*". The Lord Jesus Christ said to such men, "*Keep quiet*" and the spirits of divination kept quiet. They are all filled with it, even the Branhamists. No matter the gifts, the miracles or the power of the spirit that is on somebody; as soon as he has rejected the Message of the living prophet of his time, know that it is the devil. It is a demon on him that he calls "Holy Spirit" and do not fear him. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**38** They have dreams almost every day, they see and kill snakes and see dogs in dreams. They are chased and so on... all that, it is divination. [...] Now notice that when Billy Graham preaches, he quotes some writers, some philosophers, some politicians, ... that shows which god and which Jesus Christ he talks about because all the high places of 2 Kings 17 are called "*churches*" and the gods Baal, Baal-Zebul, Chemosh, Nergal, Dagon and Adrammelech are called Jesus Christ today. The god of the Baptists is called Jesus Christ. The god of the Methodists is called Jesus Christ. The god of the Branhamists is called Jesus Christ. That is the problem! To the point of seducing the elect if it were possible. All the spirits that they have are called: holy spirit. But God, in his goodness, has planned this Message which is the eye-salve of Revelation 3:18 in order that we may see and that the shame of our nakedness may not appear. [*Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**39** We will never collaborate until they show us where the Lord Jesus Christ and the apostles collaborated with the Pharisees and the Sadducees. We are not concerned by their conventions. Does Matthew 28:19 say to go and organise international conventions? No!

**40** Some brothers and sisters, having had some false holy spirits, repented. Some even spoke in tongues, prophesied and had some presences of anointing and fire, believing it was the true Holy Spirit. You see? All these religious systems are in the 5th dimension which is the region of the lost ones, the region of torments and nightmares. That is why in a preaching, you must not quote a man whom you know to be false, even if he says things which are entirely true.

**41** The book of Jude has suffered enormous difficulties to be accepted amongst the books of the New Testament. Several assemblies, especially of the East, rejected it despite its clear and strong Message, despite the fact that it was written by the own brother of the Lord Jesus. Why? Because he textually quotes the book of Enoch (Jude verse 14-15), the book of the Assumption of Moses (verse 9) and the testaments of the twelve patriarchs. Three existing books but which have not been accepted in the Old Testament.

**42** Do not look for good things in what Tommy Osborn, Billy Graham or Ewald Frank has said. Stay strictly within the limits of what the Message of your time has said. Even when preaching, follow that closely. There were books inspired by God before the Flood, but none of them was able to cross the Flood because the world would not need them, as also no book, not even the Bible, will cross the Millennium because we will not need it there. You see? Jude did not draw his inspiration from a supposed book of Enoch. Jude cannot do it! [*Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**43** Just before that vision of April 24, 1993, I had an experience, I was like the Angel of judgment, that is to say a glowing white cloud like a mirage... I was 1 km away from me in the sky. I was present, and I could see people clearly as I can see you this morning. And I could recognise the place. I was condensed air of about 15 cm of radius. I saw without my eyes and certainly a voice could come out of me. I could think while I was

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

invisible. I saw men, trees and houses. But I saw no spirit nor anything supernatural. It was in broad daylight at around eight o'clock and that happened to me only once and by the moment my living body was about to move, I saw that I was there in spirit in the house but not in my body and I saw that another person was coming in and it was still me. I thought here and I thought there. I thought in three different bodies. I was under three different forms. And it seemed to me that I was three and after that, I became as before. And up to this day, I have never seen anything like that. It is there that I understood Genesis 1:26-27 and Genesis 2 verses 7 and 21. Amen! May God bless you! Let's stand up now. [Kc.30v9] [Kc.51v6] [Kc.97v9] [Kc.121v8] [Kc.130v10] [Kc.131v28]

*Similar chapter: Kc.45.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 35: THE FOUR PROPHETIC TIMES OF MARK 13:35

(Preached on Sunday morning, August 08, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Mark 13:35: "... watch therefore, for ye do not know when the master of the house comes: evening, or midnight, or cock-crow, or Morning ". This goes in the same sense as Ezekiel 1:19-21...

**2** And although perfection is not man's business and that he is not ready, he wants to hear that "the rapture is for such a year ..." There has been a multitude of false dates but he wants more. But unfortunately, he wants them from everywhere and from anyone. And yet throughout the Bible, it is only the Spirit of Daniel who has the notion of times. Check that from Genesis to Revelation. No prophet except for Daniel. And it is Daniel who made use of the expressions of time first: "a time and times and a half time", and Daniel 7:12 says: "... a season and a time" and not "some time" as Louis Segond says. Similarly: "2300 evenings [and] mornings" not 2300 days and nights, but evenings and mornings as we see it in Esther. "70 weeks, 1260 days, 1290 days, 1335 days ..." thus, in Daniel 7:12, it is question of: "for a season and a time" and not "for some time".

**3** And if God permits, I will devote a preaching to that, and to the characters in the book of Daniel! ... I do say, "If God permits" because He alone knows if it will not be subject to different interpretations from false brothers.

**4** Have you seen the imprint of all the Spirits of God in the book of Revelation? That's it! But today I want to indicate the rapture in a general sense. According to the Bible, is it in the evening, at midnight, at the cock-crow or in the morning? And yet, the evening time has passed and the morning which Mark 13:35 talks about is the time of the visitation of Asia and the Arab nations.

**5** First, Matthew 25:6 says that there was a Message then the virgins arise ... Then they trim their torches ... Then in the long run, the foolish grow heavy while the wise are still awake and boiling. Then the foolish say to the wise virgins: Lay your hands on us so that we may be given to walk on water, to disappear and to also perform these miracles of which you bear witness...

**6** If someone was standing before the evening time, he would see the rapture at the evening time. But if someone was standing in the evening time, he would see the rapture at midnight. But, I tell you in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ, that the rapture will take place in the morning at the time of the visitation of Asia and the Arab nations.

**7** Well. Revelation 12:14 says that the midnight Cry is given to the elect of such country ... such country ... such country to carry them into the dimension and the spirit of the Cry. And when the Message of the midnight Cry reaches the last country and the last elect of the midnight Cry get in, then the messenger of the midnight Cry leaves the scene. And then the time of the midnight Cry passes and God sends another prophet on the earth with a new Message.

**8** Notice for example that Revelation 10 extends over decades. For example, in verse 1, the strong angel is standing on the sea and the earth, but in verse 8, the expression "the angel who is standing on the sea and on the earth" is a title like "Him who sits upon the throne."

**9** I recall that the interpretation of the unknown tongue was neither in the little book opened nor in the seven thunders, but it was the Lamb who had it.

**10** Well. Let's come back to Mark 13:35, there are four prophetic times: evening, at midnight, at the cock-crow or in the morning. And yet the rapture did not come in the evening time which ended in 1993. And the glorious Message of William Branham is at the mercy of maggots and all kinds of frogs seeing only what William Branham did. They split, form clans, blocks, ... "isms", look at their conventions!

**11** A Catholic can take the holy communion in any Catholic church on earth. A Baptist can take the holy communion in any Baptist church on earth. A Methodist can take the holy communion in any Methodist church on earth. But, a Catholic cannot take the holy communion at a Baptist's. A Baptist cannot take the holy communion at a Methodist's, at an assembly of gods' ... And the Bible says that all this confusion rises from the abyss and goes to hell. What is this? Christianity is the kingdom of Satan. And every Sunday, Satan is worshiped in all the churches of the world in the Name of Jesus. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Outside a living prophet messenger on the earth, all that you call Jesus on the earth, it is the devil. All that you call holy spirit, they are spirits of demons. Look at the Branhamists, they do not have the same faith but they jubilate together in the same conventions. They are sons of the devil, that is why their heart does not rebuke them. They walk without a living prophet and their heart does not rebuke them. What is it? The faithful of William Branham were simply some Pentecostals. And God called them Pentecostal babies.

**13** Well. Let's come back now to these four prophetic times of Mark 13:35. There are four prophetic times:



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

an evening time with William Branham in America, a midnight time with Prophet Kacou Philippe in Africa. Why? As the lightning goes forth from the East to the West, and before the lightning appears again in the morning with Asia and the Arab nations, there is the night and the night is Africa. And God who is no respecter of persons must reveal Himself in Africa with a black prophet. So that no one can be saved except through this black prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Thus, the persecution and the time of the nations end in the morning with Asia and the Arab nations. And yet, by the parable of the lightning, we know that the Yellow are in Asia and the rising sun is yellow. Then comes Europe and the sun in Europe is white. Then comes America, the evening. And the first inhabitants of America are Indians, the Red. And the sun is red in the evening time. And after the evening time comes Matthew 25:6, a Cry in the black night, a Cry in Africa. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Between midnight and the morning, who is there? Between black Africa and Israel who do we find? And does their skin not vary from black to white? God is the creator of all the races of the earth, and God will visit all the races of the earth.

**15** We know that during the colonisation, some White people went and massively settled in South Africa. Do you understand why William Branham went to South Africa? There is a large White community in South Africa. When God deals with the Jews, the nations, the Samaritans must keep quiet. Let's read Matthew 10:5-6 first... Why did God allow racial segregation in America and Apartheid in South Africa in the evening time? Blacks had to stand aside because their time had not come yet. Jesus told his disciples, do not go to the Samaritans and the people of the nations! Amen! Have you noticed that from July 2002, when I begun to preach, the country was cut between a Muslim north and a Christian south? And they never talked of the repatriation of the undocumented in Europe as in these last ten years. Something is secretly happening here.

**16** Well. According to Matthew 24:27 and Mark 13:35 and Revelation 11, we can begin to be precise. It is from there that the history of Salvation and the Blacks started and everything is going back towards there. Had it not been for this race of Jews born in deportation and who, therefore, have never been visited, the history of Salvation would end there, in the morning with Asia and the Arab nations.

**17** With the Hebrews, the day begins at six o'clock and ends at the cock-crow. The 24th hour corresponds to our *five o'clock in the morning*. And yet, which colour is the weather at the cock-crow? [Ed: *some brothers say, "grey, ash, whitish black, ..."*] Amen! What is the skin colour between black Africa and the Jews? [Ed: *some brothers say: "Mixed race! whitish black!"*] Yes! In reality, it is a variation from the black to the white. I see that you understand. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Well, let's move to something else.

**18** What happens at the cock-crow? Naturally, women get up, not men. This is the awakening. What is this? The rapture will take place after the cock-crow, in the persecution. The wise virgins arise whereas the foolish wake up. And they wake up from their sleep to ask for oil, the Spirit. The wise virgins did not grow heavy since midnight. Proverbs 31:15 says that the woman of worth gets up while it is still night. Amen! And yet, from two o'clock in the morning, the first cocks begin to crow ... and Frederik de Klerk, a White and Nelson Mandela, a Black, shook hands before the international community in 1993, when both were at the same time the Nobel Peace Prize; that was the end of Apartheid and of a time. All that was spiritual.

**19** Well. I do not mean that God will use the sisters to go out to preach! The woman, it is the Church. And I do not also mean that God will use Blacks more than Whites. Amen!

**20** Muslims can understand the midnight Cry, better than a Baptist, even better than a Branhamist who carries some pictures of Pillar of fire. For, if the Lord Jesus Christ is God then He cannot have any picture. Have you ever seen, even a representation of Mahomet? How will you explain Deuteronomy 4:15? You see? Muslims will see that the Lord Jesus whom we are talking about here is not the one whom churches preach. When they see that there is no female song leader or evangelist, they will understand that we do not have the same God with the Catholics, the Protestants, the evangelicals and the Branhamists. And by the power of the Holy Spirit, within one single hour, they will convert in large numbers. The highest spiritual manifestations will start from there. It will be thus!

**21** Until death, feel the Spirit every day, feel It! Feel this joy of having believed the Message of your time! Feel this joy of having recognized the living prophet of your time! You know that in relation with the preachings, we are no longer at midnight sharp but we are going towards the cock-crow where it is the portion of the Spirit that makes the difference. And the Spirit, you have It because you have believed in the Message of your time. You are in the ark of your time. When every generation passes with the prophet of its time, you will also pass with the prophet of your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** Now, notice this: At cock-crow, what happens? Women sweep the house, then light the fire. And yet, sweeping the house, it is the purification from all defilements and from spirits, and for the first time since the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Apostles, the public confession has come back in the Church. God will save so much at the cock-crow that the notion of number will come on the scene. Tribe of Judah, 12000; tribe of Asher, 12000; tribe of Levi, 12000 ... There will be the cock-crow, you understand why in Ezekiel 10, the cherubim stood still and looked toward the East, Israel! You see?

**23** And yet, before the East, there is the evening time, America; the midnight time, Africa; the cock-crow, the Maghreb and then the morning, with Asia and the Arab nations. The four prophetic times of Mark 13:35 are only for the nations and not for Israel. It is infallible! No matter what William Branham said in his time, in the evening time, I am your prophet now. The four prophetic times of Mark 13:35 are only for the nations and not for Israel. In virtue of the call and commission of April 24, 1993, I say it and it will be thus. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** And yet, of all the religious faiths, we see in front of mosques: some lame people, some paralytics, some blind people and all sorts of infirmities. What are they seeking there? What is this mystery? It is the Almighty God who has placed them there to wait for the cock-crow and the morning. Remember Acts 3! When a paralytic, at the door of the temple, walked, the number of those who believed went from three thousand to five thousand men. I tell you that the wind of miracles at the cock-crow and the morning cannot be compared to all that has been done so far and it is the midnight Cry that reveals it and introduces it.

**25** Fulani, Egyptians, Mauritians, Maghrebis, Ethiopians, Malagasies but not Martinicans, Haitians, black Americans because these ones are Africans and are being visited in this very moment like the Whites of South Africa were visited in the time of William Branham. And the last persecution of the Church will begin within that time when God arouses a great prophet messenger with miracles and that in his time the Quran is burnt publicly as we have done it for false versions of the Bible. In that time, there will be voices of discrepancy but the true one will distinguish himself from the false ones. And spiritual stability will no longer be here because God will have moved away.

**26** Also, Oceania is smaller than Canada and its population does not reach half of the one of Nigeria. And God has an action there that continues like anywhere in the world.

**27** I would like to get to another point before the questions and answers. This is one of the points that I wanted to put aside to your understanding. We must understand that the Blacks outside Africa and those deported during the slave trade shall receive their portion of this Message for in the eyes of God, they are black Africans. T.D Jakes is a black African. Jesse Jackson is a black African. All the black American are Africans in the eyes of God and through the midnight Cry, God is visiting them. If God must visit the Jews of America, it will be in Israel. And if God must visit the Blacks of America, it will be at the time of the visitation of Africa. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** Be it racial segregation or Apartheid or any other form of racism, know that it is God Himself who allows and controls all things for our good. The apartheid and racial segregation were institutions from God because blacks should not have any portion with William Branham just as the Samaritans and the people of the nations should not have any portion with the Lord Jesus Christ. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That is why in Revelation 5, for all these things, all the creatures which are in the heaven and on the earth and in the waters fall on their face to glorify Him. [Kc.67v50]

**29** Also, Christian Ethiopia separated from Muslim Eritrea and granted it its independence in April 1993. It is symbolic! I will preach on Acts 8:26 to 40. Let's sing now for the glory of the Lord Jesus Christ who has sent me. Like all the creatures, let's give Him glory for He is worthy to raise up an African for the Salvation of mankind.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 36: THE VISIONS OF THE RIVER CHEBAR AND PATMOS

(Preached on Sunday morning, July 18, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** If this teaching already exists somewhere, I don't know. I have neither read it, nor heard it and I also think that it is in such cases that the authentic experience of a ministry must be seen, however small it may be.

**2** Ezekiel, Daniel and Revelation reveal the same Spirit and their interpretation cannot be but the height of the revelation. If it is really a revelation. For, several of what people call revelations today are only valuable discoveries and comparisons of verses. And like Esther, all that they reveal has no importance for us. We will accept only what will please God to give us through Hegai, the chamberlain of the king. And we will accept only what will please God to reveal to us through him that He has chosen in his sovereignty according to Esther 2:15.

**3** Some day, when we put on the immortal, we will know the eternity and all that proceeds from it as having put on the fleshly one we have known earthly things, not knowing heavenly things as though we had not been creatures of eternity seeing even God's face [...]

**4** The fulfilment of the plan of Salvation is like a detailed and already-written scroll and that God unfolds and the unfolding of which will end at the appointed time and minutes, as well as its fulfilment.

**5** Well... Ezekiel was in spirit like John and saw what Moses had seen in Exodus 19. Yet, it was not what Elijah had seen in 1 Kings 19:12. Ezekiel saw from a distance, in verse 4, each element of chapter 1. Even Him that sits upon the throne in verses 26 and 27 is the glowing brass in verse 4, the two wings here are a Message based on the Old and New Covenant, left wing and right wing. The Old Covenant and the New Covenant. They touch one another and agree like the four Gospels.

**6** Thus, it is not question of noise or sound but of voices as in Revelation 8:13 that speak: "... *the remaining voices of the trumpet*". And that Louis Segond does not say it. And the cherubim went without them turning one towards another. Each one was working his ministry and his Message with his styles, directives and revelations. For they can never behave the same way and look at how the other worked otherwise there would be an imbalance. You see? Luther, having the face of man, could not see the baptism... And yet, he is a Cherub. It was because he did not turn toward Paul, the face of lion, that he administered a Trinitarian baptism.

**7** But in Ezekiel 1 the order of the living creatures is not that of Revelation 4:7. Yet, that of Revelation 4:7 is that of Exodus which corresponds to the lion, then Leviticus which corresponds to the calf, then Numbers which corresponds to the face of man and finally, Deuteronomy which corresponds to the eagle. Genesis is the book of the genealogy of Adam as Matthew chapter 1 is the book of the genealogy of the Lord Jesus. It is also the order of Matthew - Mark - Luke and John. The eagle is the revelation of the Word. In Revelation 4:7, it is first question of Seraphim, but they are the same living creatures in Genesis 3:24, Isaiah 6:1-7 and in Ezekiel 1 and 10. They have simply changed their ministries... It is like the seven Spirits of God, they are the same who were sent to the seven assemblies then to sound the seven trumpets then to pour out the seven bowls. The same seven Spirits of God changing ministry. It is the same for the twenty-four thrones and the throne. That is why the voice of Revelation 19:5 is that of the twenty-four elders. You see?

**8** And Revelation 15:5 talks about some temple of the Tabernacle of witness. You must know that the seven assemblies are also seven temples which have their representation in the Heaven and they can merge into only one temple. And we can see some cherubim manifested under several forms and here with six wings, that is to say three attributes of cherubim having wings and a fourth attribute having no wing. Six wings, that makes three angels three cherubim and a face whose body does not have any wings. Amen!

**9** Now, observe the whole Old Testament: from Genesis to 2 Samuel, it is the lion. From 1 Kings to Nehemiah, it is the calf with the many sacrifices of the kings. From Esther to Ecclesiastes, it is the face of man. Look at Proverbs and Ecclesiastes, it is the wisdom of man on behalf of God. You see? And the book of Song of Songs is the bridge between the face of man and the face of eagle. And going from Song of Songs to Malachi, there is a succession of seventeen prophetic books bearing the names of the prophets and representing the period of the face of eagle. What is it? From one end to another of the Old Testament, it is the prophetic Spirit writing on behalf of God, being under the Influence of the Spirit of the living creature of the age. And the Bible says in Revelation 22:6 that it is of the Spirit of prophet that He is God. Amen!

**10** In Revelation 14:6-10, there are only three angels but you must see the seven Church ages with their seven celestial angels therein. The verse 6 corresponds to apostle Paul who reveals the face of lion, Luther in verse 8 and the Spirit of Elijah from verse 9 to 10. Then from verse 14 to 19, we see the seven Church ages again but two angels only but between them, there are five other angels. Amen! In verse 18 still in Revelation

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

14, the Spirit of Elijah as in verses 9 and 10 says to God: "*throw me, send me, put me on the earth...*" It is he himself the Spirit of Elijah, the sharp sickle. Amen! You see that when Paul appears in verse 14, there is no bunch yet on the earth, that is to say no church of the nations; but at the end of times, when the Spirit of Elijah came, there were thousands of them out of which the good grapes must be sorted away and burn all those bunches according to Matthew 13:24-30.

**11** Is the literal understanding of these things possible? No! What is the work of sapphire under Lord Jesus' feet in Exodus 24:10? It is the throne in Ezekiel 1:26 and Ezekiel 10:1. And in some cases, we wonder about how to understand as in Revelation 15:1 which is a whole paragraph just as Revelation 20:11. In this first verse, the seven angels received some instructions, took the oath, received seven plagues from the four Seraphim's hands. The golden girdle about the loins is the priesthood of Melchisedec; the golden girdle about the breast the oath for mission and supreme magistracy. It is for the divine judgment or its execution. But in Revelation 20, when we got the golden girdle about the breast, John did not see that. But who will judge in the Heaven? The prophets! The prophets are the judges of the nations and their followers with them to judge. Each prophet for his time. Amen!

**12** You remember the experience I had in 1993, how I was manifested under three forms and yet I am just one person. Thus, it is actually question of only one living creature. Ezekiel 10:20 says: "... *This is the living creature that I saw...*" and that is in the singular form and that is like for the four wheels which are one wheel. The four cherubim are the living Church; as well as the four wheels. You see? Four in one! And in Revelation 6, when the darkness empire starts, we can see four horses for that empire. Amen! But in the beginning, they were one in Heaven as they were one on earth according to Genesis 1:2. And they were one beyond the curtain according to 1 Samuel 28. But God made the separation in the Heaven and God made the separation on the earth, and according to Luke 16:26, God made the separation on other side of the curtain. And one day, I will preach on that.

**13** Well, now, I am going to start giving you the revelation that I received. Amen! the Bible says that the throne is of the likeness of a sapphire stone and the four animals of a chrysolite stone. Before checking up in my dictionary, I said in myself that sapphire could be blue and the chrysolite of green colour. And my small dictionary whose pages are lost gave me this: sapphire (precious stone, transparent blue), chrysolite (semi-precious stone, greenish yellow). The sapphire in the Heaven and the chrysolite on the earth. I had forgotten that there were some desert nations because the yellow colour is the desert. And it is the same for the rainbow because of its seven symbolic colours. Thus sapphire is the Heaven and the chrysolite is the earth, the living Church on the earth. At midnight, in Daniel 10:5 to 6, the body is like the chrysolite and the Church is formed. Amen!

**14** The four living creatures were like glittering brass, the wheels as well. These sparks are not due to possible impurities but to the opposing powers of the four attributes when they brush against one another within the Cherub, because of their nature of lion, calf, man and eagle. Amen! The lightning announces the Extreme Might and the thunders are the voice of God and all that can proceed from the four living creatures. If an electric equipment installation sparks, that is not due to impurities, it is because two wires of different nature touch each other. You see?

**15** You notice that he that sits on the throne is of brass, the living creatures and the wheels too. It is the divine judgement, [...] As for the crystal sea, it is transparent and pure in verse 22 and of brass, mingled with fire in verse 27. In Revelation 4:6, it is as of crystal but mingled with fire when there is a judgment as in Revelation 15: 2 or Daniel 7: 9-10. That is the crystal sea. Amen!

**16** Let's consider these stones again. Sapphire is the heavenly stone, that of the Bridegroom and the chrysolite is the stone of the Church-Bride, greenish yellow. The green symbolises life. In Revelation 4:3, jasper is the birth stone of Ruben, the first son of Jacob and sardius or sardoin is the stone of Benjamin. The order was reversed in Exodus 39:8-14. Benjamin is the last son of Jacob. Well, Let's see Revelation 21:19-20, there are two rows, one heavenly row made up of the first six heavenly stone going from jasper and sapphire and six rows of stones on the earth going from chrysolite. For He is the fullness of God [...]

**17** Ezekiel 10:12 is talking about the four living creatures, their body, their back, their hands, their wings, and the wheels were full of eyes round about. What do these eyes mean? It is knowledge. The wisdom is the knowledge of God. It is the knowledge that is to say the ability to smell, to receive impressions and not the omniscience which is reserved to God alone. The omniscience, omnipresence and omnipotence belong to God alone. As for the eyes themselves, they are human eyes but man's wisdom is the wisdom which fears God. Amen! You see? They are human eyes but, wings of eagles and calf's feet. They were right feet for the nations and left feet for Israel. In Revelation 10:2, He Himself sets the right foot first on the waters and the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

left foot on the earth. Amen! On the waters, the right foot, the multitudes, tongues, tribes, nations according to Revelation 17:15. And in Ezekiel 1, the action was within the nations and went towards Europe, towards Asia, Africa and America. Europe is the North. Like John and Daniel, Ezekiel was in deportation among the nations. As on some April 24, Daniel was before the great river Hiddekel in spirit, John was on the island Patmos and Ezekiel was by the river Chebar. The landmark is not a city, a church ... but waters as on April 24, 1993. Amen! Why? Because He is the same yesterday, today and forever. Amen!

**18** Well! Let's keep looking in Revelation 21! What did John see? The saints coming down in the Millennium. And one of the seven angels, precisely the seventh said to John: *"Come here, I will shew thee the Bride, the Lamb's Wife..."* and what did John see? All the saints who were coming down from Heaven. And while coming down, we had taken the shape of a city. Remember that in Tucson, the seven angels had taken the form of a man's face with a beard, white hair and so on. That was it. Amen! And if one day you see the parades of a colony of migratory birds, you will understand what John saw. There are guards on the sides, a guide... it is like a group of baboons moving. And the wall is for the security of those who are inside: the elect of Israel and the nations. Jesus-Christ said: *"I am the door of the sheepfold"*. You see? The wolf cannot reach a sheep without passing by Him. And a sheep cannot leave the sheepfold without passing by Him.

**19** And the Bible says that this wall formed by the prophets of the Old and New Covenant until the end of times had twelve gates and twelve foundations. They were walls of people, foundations of people, pillars of people, gates of people, lights of people. And John was so far that he saw the prophets and apostles and messengers like sparking stones... This wall was standing upon the doctrines of the prophets and the twelve apostles of the Lamb. And this city on the move was guided by scouts who are the four living creatures of Revelation 4:8, full of eyes round and within... You see? Revelation 21 is Ezekiel chapter 1 and Ezekiel 10. Ezekiel 10:12 says: *"And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels were full of eyes round about..."* You see?

**20** Now let's consider Ezekiel 10, the man of Daniel 10 receives the glowing coal to go and scatter it over the city. It is not a punishment but for the purification as in Isaiah 6:7. After that purification, the glory passes from the Cherub on to the four cherubim. Amen! In verse 18, it was this Cherub of glory who took this glowing coal and not one of the four as Louis Segond shows it. The four do not have a mission of purification but guardians as in Genesis 3:24. So there is a 5<sup>th</sup> who has the ministry of the Lord Jesus. See Daniel 7:13-14... But in Daniel 8:13, the first saint is Gabriel and the 2<sup>nd</sup> is Daniel. Let's read that: *"And I heard one saint speaking, and another Saint said unto that one who spoke, How long shall be the vision of the continual sacrifice and of the transgression that maketh desolate, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden down under foot? And He said unto me, until two thousand and three hundred evenings and mornings: then shall the sanctuary be vindicated."* Amen!

**21** One of the symbols of the vision of 1993 is the pyramid. An evangelical prophet said that it is the highest form of magic. Certainly, he said that with an evil intention but notice that somebody said of Daniel: *"In him is the Spirit of the Holy Gods, and light and understanding"* and king Nebuchadnezzar made him master of the scribes, magicians, Chaldeans... the pyramid is obviously the highest form of revelation but above all the sign of the rapture and that goes back to the days of Enoch who was raptured and it was in this spirit of being raptured that that started in Egypt. What is it? The Completion of the prophetic ministry of the Capstone. Amen!

**22** Let's consider Ezekiel 10:7 closely, after the four living creatures: Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy, what happens? The book of the Acts of the twelve apostles with Paul. The book of the Acts of the twelve tribes of Israel. Has not Paul got a mission of purification? Do you understand? Revelation 8:3-5 says that after the seven angels, an eighth angel appears! Amen! He has a mission of purification according to Ezekiel 10 and Daniel 12:8-10. He was given doctrines to purify the Church and to give efficacy to the prayer of the saints. You see? He cast glowing coal from the golden altar on the earth; the saints were purified from evil doctrines, evil prayers and evil spirits. But this golden censer, this Message cast on the earth, tormented and burnt the sons of the devil who murmured and blasphemed against the throne of the Most High God who made this work. You see? The Lord said: *"I have come to cast a Fire on the earth; and what will I if already it has been kindled?..."* Luke 12:49-51. You see?

**23** And after the lion, the calf, the man and the eagle in the evening time, it is necessary to turn over to this Cherub for his mission of purification according to Daniel 12:8-10: *"... many shall be purified, and be made white, and be refined"*. But purified of by what? The glowing coal, a glowing Message. After that, what happens? Ezekiel 10:18 to 19, when glory went upon the cherubim, they mounted up Eastward. Yet in the beginning, they mounted up... Northward, Westward and Southward, that is, Europe, America and Africa.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

And their feet were right feet on the waters but here, they look Eastward because of Revelation 11, because of the ministry of Elijah and Moses for the redemption of the 144,000. They were right feet because of the nations. But now he looks Eastward because of Israel. But the other Jews in Revelation 6:9-10 are Jews who died under the Nazi regime. Now observe Revelation 16:7 "... And I heard the altar saying: ..." You see? The altar spoke here. The voice of the Jews under the altar spoke through the altar. The cherubim mounted up Eastward because the time of the nation is over. In *The Seventh Seal*, William Branham says that the seventh angel, the brightest, had his chest out and looked Eastward. And Ezekiel 47:1 says: "... and behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house Eastward: for the front of the house was Eastward." Everything is turned towards the East now, but one cannot reach the East without passing by the South. That is why it is said that the waters went down Southward first, on the right side of the altar.

**24** Ezekiel 40 to 48 also does not talk about a 3<sup>rd</sup> temple but about the one that Ezra built. The first one had been built in year 1012 before the Lord Jesus and destroyed in 587 before the Lord Jesus and it is of its rebuilding that Ezekiel talks and that occurred 82 years later according to God's order and the decrees of emperors Cyrus, Darius and Artaxerxes. Well, what does "... the Spirit of Daniel, Elijah, and the Apostles will be ministering" mean? I had said it all without knowing it. [Ed: See Kc.34 on the baptism].

**25** Let's pray now: O Lord Jesus-Christ that I serve, the faithful and true, the Word of God, the Consumption of the Revelation of God; Thou art worthy to bring the complete revelation to keep those Thou hast redeemed with your blood. Give us victory forever over the Jesus-Christ that the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches preach and worship. [Ed: the congregation shouts "Amen!"]. Give us victory over the Jesus-Christ that Osborn, Morris Cerullo and Yongi Cho worship. In the vision of 1993, I said, "who can believe?" And I immediately saw a great crowd coming from the right, and from all the churches, all the nations, from all the races in this glowing Message and saying: "*We have not seen but we entirely believe It!*" [Ed: the congregation shouts "Amen!"] and in this hour it's not only us but all the creatures that are in Heaven, upon the earth, under the earth and in waters that say: To the Lamb, blessing and honour and glory and might to the ages of ages! Amen!

***Similar chapters: Kc.1, Kc.64, Kc.130 and Kc.133.***

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 37: INTERPRETATION OF A DREAM

(Explained on Sunday morning, May 25, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** This is the dream that a brother saw in 2000 and for which he sought the interpretation almost everywhere, up to Ghana. He arrived here, to the assembly on April 25, 2004, four years after the dream. I think that this dream deserves our attention.

**2** Know that no man can interpret a dream or vision if he is not a prophet and if God has not revealed anything to him about this dream. Imitation is an extreme iniquity. If someone tells you: "I saw in dream or in vision a dove flying on the temple having an envelope in its beak then another dove followed it with a key in its beak". What will you say? Does that come from God or the devil? What if you finish interpreting that and he tells you: "I saw nothing like this! It's I myself who invented it to test you!" But, first, he that has seen the dream must plead to God for its interpretation as we see it in Zechariah chapter 4. [Kc.14v24]

**3** Well, now, let's come to this dream. The events are taking place at around 18 o'clock revealing the evening times. First, on one side, he saw "some people under a shed trying to convince a man to accept to be killed and he will resuscitate because he has already accepted Jesus. They killed him after having convinced him, then they cooked him and ate him". That is sorcery and we know that the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamists churches including Islam and Judaism are brotherhoods of sorcerers. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They seek to evangelise people in the Name of Jesus-Christ and when those people accept, they kill them and eat them.

**4** And the brother continues and says: "After that, my second junior sister, that is to say the Branhamists, shows me the sole and unique way for me to get saved. There was a multitude of ways but only one was different by its seniority. She showed me that way but refused herself to follow it." Amen! The oldest way, Peter, Paul, Silas and Timothy passed there. Polycarp, Irenaeus, Papias, Origen, Jerome, Athanasius, Hilarius, Eusebius, John Chrysostom passed there. Martin Luther, Cyprian, Tertullian, John Calvin, Ulrich Zwingli, John Wesley, William Branham passed there. And now Prophet Kacou Philippe and his group are passing. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** His sister tells him: "All the other ways turn round". After tens of kilometres I found a tarred road and my first junior sister. Then we were taken to a place similar to a hospital and a refugee camp. There were about thirty people there. Then, a fight started against me. I had the impression that the whole world had flown into an uncontrollable rage against me because of the Word that was bound to my right hand; not in my hand but bound, attached to my right hand. There was a battle in order to cut off my right hand or kill me. I saw an arsenal of war and the whole world up to fight against me. And a great reward was promised to whoever would kill me.

**6** Then, I saw myself in a battle camp, the war intensified, I cried to God and I was transformed, dressed as a knight of God to fight against the whole world. Then, right in the middle of the battle, I cried again and several angels took human forms and came down from Heaven to fight at my side. I saw that it was a final event.

**7** Do you understand that brethren? These are the things that will happen as a result in this Message. The whole world will rise against us. The churches that you see around us will rise against us. The nations will rise against us, and there will be no one to defend us. You see? The police and tribunals and all that you see will rise against us. And the Almighty God will send his angels at our side in order that we may stand firm in this battle. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. As it was in the time of the Lord Jesus-Christ and the prophets, this is thus how the churches you see with bibles in hands, will rise against us and the police and the tribunals will be their strengths. And know that like in the vision, it is the lamb who came down, thus we will be lambs in their midst. And the Most High God will send his angels to sustain our faith.

**8** Who are these angels? They are first the preachers of this Message then a real phase of the manifestation of the sons of God and it will be so from generation to generation, until the resurrection of the dead. They went forth and returned conquering, they went forth and returned conquering... until they came back another time and said: "We've pushed the enemies back and they promised to surprise us". And there was a man who coordinated everything. And this man told you to take now the way to mountains and instead of them surprising you, it is who you are going to surprise them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. For the assembly here, it is after that that the first Cry has taken place and it is now. But it is in the global phase that the angels of God come to fight against the holy-spirits that came from the creeks and that fight at the side of the churches. False holy-spirits which are in reality demons came from mystical orders and rivers and creeks

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

and all that, come to invade churches with the intention of fighting against the saints that we are. And that is taking place now.

**9** All these holy-spirits that you see in these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, they are demons of divination. They are demons that will fight against us. And in addition to these demons, you need to count the police and the tribunals and the nations and all the organisations of the earth. But no matter what will happen to you, stand firm until the end. Because you have a reward in the Heaven, a reward that will never perish. God will wipe away your tears. Stand firm in suffering, in prison! No matter the persecution, stand firm! One day, your joy will be eternal in the Heaven. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [*Kc.115v3*]

**10** But I specify that this dream, and in particular the second part of this dream, remains a prophecy even for us. From his childhood up to his coming to this Message, he belonged to the Pentecostal church and he saw some sorcerers and witches evangelising in the Name of Jesus-Christ. You see? These Catholics, protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, in the eyes of God, they are sorcerers and witches. I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I say it to you in the virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. All these churches that you see, they are brotherhood of sorcerers. Their praise, their prayers, everything they do, they are invocations of Satan. Apart from what God is doing here, all the rest is not but incantation, bewitchment and sorcery even if it is in the Name of Jesus-Christ. They are demons. But if you are invited to preach there, go.

**11** If somebody, having got acquainted with this Message invites us, there is no problem. And I am ready to go and preach everywhere I will be invited to explain or preach this Message. Why? Because like you, true children of God are still in captivity in these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. And the grace of God must reach them there and that they believe the living prophet of their time, to have eternal Life. And He that has ears to hear, let him hear.



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 38: THE PRINCIPLES OF DIVINE HEALING

(Preached on Sunday morning, November 14, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Before getting to this preaching, I would like to hit two small points. The first relates to the testimonies that we must bear: a span [of time] should be set for testimonies of miracles, healings and of all that Lord Jesus Christ has done for us and this between the public confession and the time of the praise singing. Make it known to the deacon before the service, be very brief. Like the public confession, each testimony must be a message for those who are listening to you and it is not good to conceal what God has done for you.

**2** The second point relates to tithes and offerings. Know that the Christian is one who should even reap where he did not sow, like his Master. Thus, the tithes and offerings are applied to any income or any gift, no matter how small it may be. Although liberal, spending a tithe or an offering is a curse. And any man who is soft in these things or does not give correctly his tithes, cannot take the Holy Communion.

**3** In the same way, he cannot get out of financial problems, and illness will prowl around him so that he may spend to doctors what he refused to God and even more. I am saying these things to the new people because you already know it throughout all the Old Testament. According to Malachi 3:8-10, he that fails to pay the tithe is a thief and 1 Corinthians 6:9-10 says that thieves will not go to Heaven. There is no other way for blessing than those of the tithes and offerings. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** The tithe and the ordinary offering are God's own portion. Then, there are the offerings of prosperity in order to prosper and there are also acts such as: putting up, donating in kind or cash to some brothers and sisters in need. Those are acts of prosperity. God Himself has ruled the natural and spiritual with this law. And my prayer is that God Himself may give you the will and strength to observe that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Let's read now Joshua 3:7. [Ed: *Brother Philippe reads Joshua 3:7*]. I have the intention to organize prayer meetings. And I will give some instructions for the prayer line, in which disposition you must come in the line so that we may pray for you and I think that I haven't done anything yet in terms of miracle, beside what I am expecting in vindication of this Message.

**6** Since the foundation of the world, God has remained the same in his omnipotence, his omniscience and his omnipresence. He is the God of mercy, loving-kindness and love. He wants to save, He wants to heal, He wants to bless but, only within the limits of his Word, within the limits of his will and his plan. He is Almighty but not in the sin and incredulity. He sits in holiness and He is Almighty in holiness. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** The greatest explanation of the visible divine Healing is the one of the ministry of John the Baptist. Jesus said of him that he was the greatest man of all those born of women because in the Jordan, God became a Lamb and John the Baptist became the chief priest. He washed the Lamb and presented Him saying: Behold the Lamb of God, who takes away the sin of the world. All the priests before him presented lambs, goats, bullocks whose bloods could not but cover up sins but John the Baptist presented the Lamb of God, the unique whose blood could wash sins away. It is a detailed and down-to-earth ministry.

**8** In a ministry, there is the one that preaches and it was John the Baptist. There is the Word, Jesus-Christ who is preached and in our case, Jesus-Christ is the Word, this Message that you hear. In the case of John the Baptist, this same Word that I'm preaching you had been made flesh. First, the Word came to the prophet John the Baptist who presented It, not in the written form or the spoken form but in flesh. Thus, people had to follow Jesus-Christ who was the Message of John the Baptist. And some followed Jesus while others set themselves down in John the Baptist's seat. Some said: "It is true that John the Baptist performed no miracles but he is all the same a prophet..." Others replied saying: "No! God vindicated the Message of John the Baptist more than that of Moses, Joshua, Elijah..." And they were all the same true sons of God.

**9** And after the death of John the Baptist, people among whom was even Apollos were doing what Branhamists are doing today. Apollos was a Branhamist but a son of God. According to Daniel 12:4, Apollos had knowledge. And talking about them, Acts 18:24-28 says: "eloquent men and mighty in word and plunged into the Scriptures, instructed in the way of the Lord, fervent in their spirit, they preach and teach with accuracy..." but these Branhamists do not know the true baptism of restitution; they only have the baptism by immersion in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ. Poor Branhamists, has the Lord Jesus-Christ stopped walking? The Bible praises you but the same Bible says that you are lacking something! Did you assimilate the lesson of William Branham, your master? "*Recognizing your day and its Message*". The exercise lies before you! That is the wisdom that has intelligence. The wisdom of the virgins of Matthew 25. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Well, let's read again Joshua 3:7. What heals? What blesses? The Word. Thus, blessings and healings are the vindication of the prophet and of his Message in a generation. All the miracles the apostles and the disciples fulfilled were for the vindication of the Lord Jesus-Christ and of his Message. After the absolute veracity, the Message of a prophet must be highly vindicated when certain elements are gathered.

**11** First, it must be the prophetic and authentic Word of God, coming from the throne of God. Not an intellectual, scientific and theological preaching or morals but a prophetic preaching from God to a man and for the whole earth. Because a Message must have the range and the strength to reach the ends of the earth... In three and a half years, a Message must start to extend outside the country of the messenger. And the midnight Cry will do so because the Bible

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

has predicted it in Revelation 12:14. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. Generally, the religious leaders have crowds in their home-country only, outside it, there is nothing but you will see great assemblies of this Message outside Ivory Coast. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Well, three and a half years. It is not a human time but a human period, it is question of three and a half years before God. For example, in the time of the Cry before God, the time of its echo is not taken into account but it can be question of the exact time described in the Bible. And the case of the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself is an example. A time, times and a half time means three and a half years. And it was the time of the ministry of the Lord Jesus-Christ on earth. The age of Ephesus starts in year 53, the ministry of the apostles which is contained in that of the Lord Jesus and which lasted three and a half years must not be counted out of it. When did Peter preach to Cornelius then? During the Lord Jesus' three and a half years. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Well, in Matthew 25:6, there is first a voice: the voice of the Message. Then the baptism of the Holy Spirit, then voices, the echo and external doors. And that, so that there may be no confusion.

**14** Well, notice this: as a Church, in three and a half years, God called our names out of all the earth, God carried all the elect away from the seduction. And now we are living the staging. When I preached: "*Pronounce the judgement*", the first names were pronounced, those who believed through that... That's what the Word in flesh did: "*Peter, come after me!*". Amen! Each preaching of a prophet that sounds on earth, it is for the condemnation of the sons of the devil and the call of the children of God. The message of a prophet contains the name of the elect of his generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Well, let's come back to Joshua 3:7... All must believe in this work and this Message word for word, killing off any incredulity, any reasoning in them... You must believe, sacrificing all your old beliefs. For if God heals only one, He can heal hundred. If God heals a blind man, He can heal ten blind men, He can heal any sickness including AIDS. If God delivers from a spirit of divination, He can deliver from madness, and what God did for another one, He can do it for you. You need to have faith to come in the prayer line if some day I should make one. It is not by saying: "oh! I'm going to try, perhaps He will heal me" but by believing both his promises and his Word word for word. Do not say: "After the prayer if I am not healed...", believe even that you are healed before the prayer. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** But you, brethren, you must not be taken for fetish priests. They do not want the Word that I preach, they believe only with their lips and want to go back to their churches after the healing. But this is not possible. If God heals him, it is to get others to believe in this Message through his healing otherwise I do not see why God will heal him. The miracles without a Message, they are false christs and false prophets. But, God gives miracles and gifts; God gives all that in order to lead humanity to his Word for eternal Life. When you come here it is because you believe the Message, the midnight Cry is the same Jesus-Christ of the Bible. And the Lord Jesus-Christ did not do miracles simply to show that God heals but he did them to show that He is the Prophet sent from God. And He could ask: Do you believe that I am the Prophet coming from God and that his Word in my mouth is the Truth? On that basis, the sick received healing.

**17** In the beginning was the Word and miracles were the gifts and the baits to attract humanity to the Word. If it is not to attract humanity to the Word of your time, your miracles are miracles of seduction. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And before praying I asked: Do you believe that the Angel of April 24, 1993 is the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself? Do you believe that this Message has come from the Heaven for the Salvation of mankind and that in this generation, outside this Message, there is no Salvation elsewhere? If you believe it, receive your healing. Do you believe that the god of those Catholic, Protestant evangelical and Branhamist churches is Satan? Do you believe that the Message I have preached is the whole truth and that it is not from myself and that there is no truth apart from that? The world must be ready to answer that at the judgment. The healing prayer orders that first. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That is why all those who were healed went after the Lord Jesus.

**18** The Angel said to William Branham: "*If you'll get people to believe you, not even cancer shall stand before you*". Get people to believe whom? Jesus Christ, the Word you preach, word for word. How? God will see to it because I get through this that if I can get people to believe, even AIDS shall not stand before my prayer and then I could say: everywhere this Message is preached in all its purity, the Angel of the Lord will stand there to vindicate It. It is the only faith in Jesus for this hour. There is no other way. Thus God can never vindicate a historical, scientific preaching and the morals that is taught in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. God cannot vindicate history even if it is based on the Bible. God cannot vindicate a biblical preaching because it is ancient history. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.10v71]

**19** The first thing that took power out of the Church, it was when man tried to study God and the Word of God. The 2nd thing is the increase in knowledge and intelligence to get to the reasoning, while God is at work, some wonder whether it is not the devil, some magic or others... So much so that they even fear to burn Louis Segond bibles and others and they say: "I believe the Message" or "I understand the Message". It is all the Word that you do not understand! Imagine, before Christianity came to Africa, fetishes had healed some people; fetishes had given babies to some infertile women... all kinds of blessings. And those old illiterate Africans did not show any resistance when they were asked to burn those fetishes.

**20** But today a prophet from God with a call and commission as the prophets of the Bible speaks to you and you do not understand. Others would have wanted me to come from among them! Baptists would have wanted me to be a Baptist.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Methodists would have wanted me to be a Methodist. The assemblies of gods would have wanted me to come from among them. But this is not possible. The Lord Jesus-Christ could not come from among the Pharisees or Sadducees or Hellenists and so on. Others would have wanted themselves to be the prophet messenger of this generation. Yet God is sovereign, and He is free to choose the one He wants and you need to obey to that and make the echo of this prophet.

**21** If you are a child of God, here is what you have to do. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. During the prayer line all the assembly must be in intense prayers of intercession and all the gifts can operate there orderly and calmly: some prophecies, words of knowledge, discerning of spirits, gifts of tongues and interpretation, visions... Moreover, when your heart condemns you with a sin or doubt, keep requesting and making supplications to God from your seat.

**22** The 3rd thing, talking about the divine healing, is the development of medicine so that churches to whom it was said to heal by the miracles and the laying of hands started building hospitals to say expressly that the time of miracles is past or that God having formerly healed by miracles, heals now by medicine. I believe that medicine is from God and its sign is the serpent of brass that Moses had made in the desert because of incredulity of Jews. Thus, having rejected God and his Word, they have rejected his power to make a serpent of brass. In 2 Chronicles 16:12, it is said: "... yet in his disease king Asa did not seek Jehovah, but the physicians." You see? God did not like the fact that that good king confided in physicians. You need to have faith when that is outside the limits of medicine or goes beyond medicine. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Ask yourselves the question at the time of prayer: ... if my hand does not grow how will my body get changed one day for the rapture? If my eyes do not open, how my whole body will get changed? If I am not healed of AIDS, if I am not healed of ulcer, if I am not delivered from all the demons... how my whole body get changed one day? That is the faith you need to have before coming in the prayer line. Is he Jesus-Christ the same yesterday, today and for the ages to come that I worship? Is the Bible a legend or a reality? Everything depends on what you want. If you want a historical Jesus Christ, you will have him! If you want a scientific Jesus Christ, you will have him! But for me, Jesus-Christ said: "And these miracles shall follow those that have believed: ..." and it is upon this that my faith rests. He said: "He that believes on me, the works which I do shall he do also, and he shall do greater than these". Let our incredulity set no barrier; we must not limit God because the restitution orders that.

**24** The restitution of God's Authority to man according to Genesis, a return to Eden, a return to the living Church. The restitution of power. God will do it again in order to identify Himself and show that the Angel, the Pillar of Fire above William Branham is the Angel of April 24, 1993 and save those that the Word created before the foundation of the world. Because the divine Healing like the other gifts is first for the call... These are the instructions before this significant phase. It is time for Joshua 3:7. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** The greatest means of evangelisation that God ever gave to the Church, it is the divine healing. Before the media and others, it is the divine healing and it will always be the divine healing. That is why I ask that the preachers may pray for the sick as they are led to. With the goal of expanding the Message, you can pray for any person who has faith and who confesses that Kacou Philippe is the only prophet of God on earth in this generation. It is not a sin. No matter his religious faith, God can grant someone the divine healing like the rain of God that falls on weeds and he will see that the living God is here and through that, he might convert one day.

**26** For the prayer lines or individual prayers before the congregation, you can talk with the person before everyone. For example: "Good morning Sir or Miss... What do you need? Do you believe with all your heart that God can do this or that? Do you believe that the Lord Jesus Christ can heal you through prayer? Do you believe this or that?" And then pray for that person. It is not a sin. You can organise a special meeting of healing. The Lord Jesus Christ, the Angel of April 24, 1993 will confirm his Word. The testimonies will spread and crowds will come from everywhere but keep your line of preaching. In all public gatherings like conferences, remember the sick.

**27** By the ministry of Matthew 25:6, several people have been delivered from false holy-spirits of churches, others speaking in tongues and prophesying while I was chasing them out. By the ministry of Matthew 25:6, Brother Bitty will no more be operated for that illness for which his uncle was operated. By the ministry of Matthew 25:6, I prayed and the sister sitting over there... a robbery had been committed in her work and they rolled the bible and the lot fell on her, tearful, she came to see me because she was going to lose her job, she did not know me before. I prayed and the robber of the mobile phone came to put the mobile phone back. The Lord Jesus does not give any fasting to nobody. By the ministry of Matthew 25:6, eight months ago, I prayed on the phone and a strangulated hernia disappeared 243 km away from here and the brother is sitting here... because it is time for Joshua 3:7.

**28** And there will be greater miracles than that because it is only the beginning! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. All you have to do is to pray and make supplication to God from your place before this prayer before coming to the prophet, apostle or pastor. But a pastor who cannot pray for the sick must not preach either. And if a pastor does not pray for the sick, he must give the reasons. And you, confide in the preacher who can pray for you. Implore God's grace because in your life, you have taken ways He did not trace. You have committed abortions ... You took ways that He did not trace and that is what placed you under that curse today. Implore God's grace and God will grant you grace. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** Now I would like to finish by a revelation. Of all the revelations that have been told to me in accordance with this Message, two stroke me particularly. One is of 2000 of which I spoke in Kacou 37, and the second is of early 1997 and both are from the same Brother. Amen!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**30** In this 2nd dream, he says: "I saw that it was dark night and I was standing on a very high hill. It was higher than all the trees of the forest. There were several hills but their heights were similar to the one upon which I was standing. There was neither moon nor stars but some kilometres away, I saw an immense mountain whose top was in the sky. It was the unique of that kind and there was none similar. And at its top, shone a light like a stone of crystal and the top of the mountain was as white as snow because of the light of the stone of crystal while the rest was a giant shade. Then the shining stone left the mountain and coming towards me at the same height and I saw that it was a white horse having two large wings with which it flew. And when I saw that that shining light was a horse, it stopped, raised its front legs as by a horseman and went back to its position and a voice shouted to me out of the Heavens at once saying: *"Go down and walk to this light because it is daylight!"* And I woke up." And we were in prayer on Sunday morning in 2004 at the beginning of my ministry when this brother came in the assembly. No one had invited him but he had seen the place in a dream and he had come by himself.

**31** He saw this dream in the year 1997 and told it to me on November 11, 2004. He was a Pentecostal until he came here in April or May 2004 without anyone inviting him or talking to him about the midnight Cry. I think that you understand this revelation. Let's stand up now for the prayer.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 39: THE BRANHAMIST PAPACY ACCORDING TO DANIEL 11

(Preached on Sunday morning, December 12, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, I would like to preach this morning on Daniel 11:29-39. The Lord Jesus Christ, the son of man, the prophet-messenger said: *"As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world."* He said that in John 9:5. He said, "As long as I am in the world" because when he leaves the world, another one will be the light of the world. Paul was the light of the world as long as he was on earth, Colomban, Polycarp, Antipas and Martin Luther were the light of the world as long as they were on earth. John Wesley and William Branham were the light of the world as long as they were in this world and the prophet messenger of Matthew 25:6 will be the light of his generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you saw that in the vision of April 24, 1993 ... I am going to read it: *"a man having a appearance of a Cloud and holding a sword came down from Heaven with a Lamb and the earth was illuminated again."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** And today, I would like to talk about what people will know in twenty years. And by the grace of God, there remains almost no mystery to us in the Bible. What was not written has been explained orally, as in Revelation 12 where we find in verse 1, Judaism and Christianity in this woman, and then from verse 3 to 6, it is Judaism again and verse 6 is the ministry of Elijah and Moses. It is not the expression *"a time, times and half a time appointed"* but in figures as in Revelation 11:3. Then Revelation 12:13-16 it is Christianity and then in verse 17, it is Judaism and Christianity.

**3** Well, let's come back to Daniel 11. Now know that a prophecy has its Interpretation in each epoch. Thus, the prophet has to wait for the Interpretation of his time otherwise, he must not take the past Revelation for that of his time; he should not go faster than God either. Daniel 11 and Daniel 12 are the extension of the vision of Hiddekel river and the South is the centre of the instructions of the Angel to Daniel. The South is Africa. The Septentrion, it is the North, that is to say Europe. The East or the Rising is Asia. The Setting or the West is America. But we see that the North and the South are the focus of this revelation.

**4** Let's consider these ten verses now, of Daniel 11:29-39. Let's consider Daniel 11:29-35 first. Well, since the evening time, the Holy Covenant is in its phase of restitution for the Church. This is the beginning of the time of the restoring of all things. This is the beginning of the final end. Henceforth, God uses the phrase *"at the time appointed."* But at the beginning of the cock-crow, in verse 40, God uses: *"At the time of the end ..."*. Everything becomes more precise. And Daniel 11 says that: *"And in those times shall many stand up against the king of the South; and the violent of thy people will exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall."* Amen! What is this?

**5** Tommy Osborn, Benny hinn, Morris Cerullo, Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo ... will stand up but the violent will stand to counter their attack, this invasion of demons. Let's consider verse 31: God will rescue with a Message but churches and men, sons of the devil will be there on their behalf, on behalf of the king of the North and of America. And what will the king of the North do? He will come against the Holy Covenant with the abomination that makes desolate. What is this?

**6** What is the abomination that makes desolate? I stop a little on verse 31: the fulfillment of these things has been in three phases. First, in the year 168 BC, Antiochus Epiphanes invaded Judea and killed 4,000 Jews. He promulgated a religion for all and the temple of Jerusalem was dedicated to Zeus and he erected an idol of god Jupiter there and offered swine on the altar and obliged all the Jews to worship Jupiter. It was the first phase of the abomination that makes desolate.

**7** and in a second phase, it is the destruction of the temple in 70 A.D. and the rise of a mosque at the site of the temple. This was the abomination that makes desolate placed in the holy sanctuary. Then, thirdly, what happens today? ... This preaching is hard but I must say it and I beg you to kindly bear with me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** We know that the beast has always been coming from Europe where there are also thousands of elect who will believe the midnight Cry. Follow very well! First, Rome whose image is the United States of America. Secondly, Roman Catholicism whose image is the current Protestantism, whose head is the United States of America. And Thirdly, in order to perpetuate the prophecies and that there may be no confusion in God, William Branham by the power of the God of the midnight Cry chooses a European Ewald Frank to establish him over the evening Message. And every trip of Ewald Frank and Alexis Barilier towards the daughter of the South, that is to say the churches of Africa is in Daniel 11. And Ewald Frank, this small European, himself enlightened and made famous by William Branham's Message brought theology, the abomination of nations, to sacrifice it as a swine on the altar of the revelation. The brochures of Ewald Frank, they are Antiochus IV's swine on God's altar. Ewald Frank's brochures, it is the Al-Aqsa mosque at the site of the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

temple of Jerusalem. Ewald Frank is the modern forerunner of all those who do not know that when a prophet-messenger has spoken, no one can correct his sayings.

**9** Let's consider now verses 37-39: the Bible says Ewald Frank and his seed for Europe and whose image is in Jeffersonville... will cause the abomination that makes desolate. And Krefeld and the Branham-Tabernacle are both dragons having a head in any nation that is under the heavens. You see? Through the circular letters, Ewald Frank can reach the ends of the earth in three days. The king of the North, the Branhamist pope of the north does not need evangelists. In three days, he can do what Jesus Christ has not been able to do in three and a half years. That beast of the North does not need apostles because the Branhamist nests lay in wait for its eggs. He is a prophet messenger, apostle, evangelist ... and the Bible says that he will rise above any prophet, any true anointed and will have his representatives in every nation of the earth, those who also forsake the Holy Covenant.

**10** Verses 37-39 state that they will be powerful, both the beast and its image, that they will be seated as kings having no crown, with renown and the riches of the churches as it is stated in Revelation 18 concerning Catholicism. verse 38 says that the beast and its image of the Branham Tabernacle will honour churches' gods of gold, silver, precious stones... they will become richer, will honour the gods that their fathers William Branham, John Wesley, Martin Luther and others did not know ... They will go so far as to have chairs of type Louis XIV, a king who gave a nightmare to hundreds of thousands of Christians in France. Beautiful chairs coming from the riches extorted from the Christians and red of their blood ... You remember that Louis XIV established slavery in France by the Code Noir in 1685 in its Article I. He was called the *sun king* and what he had left as a memory on earth to all those who love him, it's a chair bearing his name.

**11** verse 39 says that whoever acknowledges him, Frank Ewald or Barilier will give them authority over their people... let's read it: "... *whoso acknowledgeth him will he increase with glory; and he shall cause them to rule over the many, and shall divide the land to them for a reward.*" Similarly, whoever acknowledges his image, the Western dragon whose head is in Jeffersonville, it will be the same. The representative of the king of the north in Ivory Coast is Bedji Stanislas alias "Stanis", and that for twenty years. He is married, but recently he has been delivered to Satan for having maintained a mistress with whom he has secretly had three children. It was a rich, eloquent, handsome and shrewd man, spokesman of the king of the north. I point out that by delivering him to Satan, they have lost an important adversary of the midnight Cry. He had met me in 2002.

**12** Then the representative of the American image in Ivory Coast is Samu Eric Mukoko, a Zairian adventurer, a man after the heart of the Americans and that up to this very day. It is in his assembly that I saw the abomination, the drawing by Hoffman placed inside the Pillar of Cloud. Brethren, in the Name of the Lord, if you were Branhamists or Mormons and you had that Jesus of the Mormons, that drawing by Hoffman in your homes, simply burn it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. O God, mercy! ... And when the church of every nation passes before the Lord, will that Zairian stand holding the banner of Ivory Coast? I think that a Zairian, Congolese, Ghanaian, Frenchman, American, can be a pastor in Ivory Coast and everywhere but a man cannot be the torchbearer of a country which is not his country of origin. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** These are the forces standing there, they themselves beasts and that give authority and dominion to the first beasts: one in Europe like Catholicism and the other one in Jeffersonville in America like the Protestant and evangelical churches to profane the Holy Fortress sanctuary. These two high places of the Branhamist idolatry, it is like the satanic altars of Jeroboam in 1 Kings 12:26-33 ... A high place put in Dan and another high place set in Bethel. Bethel means: *house of God*. This is the Branham-Tabernacle, there where God had caused his name to dwell. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Well, in verse 33, it is said that the wise, the wise virgins shall shepherd the multitude with an iron rod and that ... let's read that: "*And they that are wise among the people shall instruct the many; and they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, many days.*". This verse 33 is the beginning of the war of Armagedon and verse 34 says that hypocrites will see that it is what the Bible says in Revelation 12:15, Revelation 19:11 and Revelation 16:13-16 that is to say the persecution of Christians that is really being accomplished and they will join us and some of them could be killed, but who will nevertheless go to hell.

**15** And that is where the mystery of Matthew 22:12 is, he who entered the wedding Feast without wedding Garment. They are those who joined suddenly while they had rejected it before. You see? They had not believed, preached and received the Spirit of the Message. They did not perform any work and yet the wedding robes, it is this. They entered through the different persecutions of the Church. They were killed and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

suffered the same penalties as Christians. This is where the thing happened. It is in Matthew 22:12. They are different from the crippled and lame who are our own brethren who stumble and who will be saved through the persecutions. It is only through the persecution that the spiritually poor, the spiritual lame, crippled and blind get in. There, the Angels of Matthew 13 have not been able to make the separation; it is the Master Himself who did that separation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And verse 35 says that even some of the wise will fall but will raise for the rapture. Why? The step that was difficult to them in the flesh, will be passed over through death. In verse 35, it is said, "*for it shall yet be for the time appointed.*" I felt something say: "Not a time appointed but *the* time appointed, for it is only during the time appointed that they will fall." It's still that same supernatural and I say this in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ. Thus, before the end of times, it is the time appointed and it is right now. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Know one thing, Daniel 11:38 is not about the Catholics' pope nor about his Protestant and evangelical images but on the one hand, about Ewald Frank, Barilier and their succession and on the other hand about Jeffersonville. The whole world is full of admiration for them; in just a minute, Ewald Frank's voice can reach the ends of the earth. No president can do that. What I am saying, others will understand it later but there is a seed that says "Amen" and that understands it right on the spot. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** All the Branhamists have consideration for the Branham-Tabernacle. The most idolaters, both pastors and faithful, dream about walking on this holy sanctuary of the Branhamism some day. And in their assemblies, it is the model of the pulpit in the Branham-Tabernacle. What's this? Jeffersonville is the Vatican City with the Branham-Tabernacle which is the cathedral of St. Peter in Rome. The Branham-Tabernacle is the new place of pilgrimage for if there is the beast, there must be the Vatican City and its small cathedral of St. Peter. It is the place like a cathedral that William BRANHAM saw in a vision of things to come. And that is what the Spirit says at midnight. And it is the word of a prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** And in the beginning, the false prophet of Revelation 16:13 was the pope of Rome, but now that false prophet is the Branhamist pope of Krefeld. And have you seen the picture of Frank Ewald and Branham's children in the circular letters n°56? It is exactly like the picture of Billy Graham and Pope John Paul II. You see? Billy Paul ... I mean Billy Graham nicknamed "*the Protestant pope*" who is in America and Pope John Paul II, the beast of the North which is Europe.

**20** Brethren, what then is this Branhamist movement today? That is nothing other than the new nest of Christian apostasy. And the midnight Cry which has unmasked it is worthy of receiving honour, praise and majesty forever and ever. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** And Billy Graham and Tommy Osborn are the antichrist couple of Protestantism before the pope of Rome as Billy Paul and Joseph Branham are to the Branhamist Protestantism before Ewald Frank. You see? It is up to Billy Paul and Joseph Branham to show to humanity that they are not Hophni and Phinehas in the time of Samuel, the two sons of Eli but rather the two sons of Elijah the Tishbite and God will permit them to confess it with this Message before they die. But the picture of Billy Paul and Joseph Branham beside Pope Ewald Frank in the circular letter 56 is very significant for, an Angel of God cannot pose in the same picture next to an angel of Satan. And it is the image of Billy Graham posing on the same picture with Pope John Paul II. And all the Branhamist Protestant world and all the Branhamist Catholic world feels admiration for these two big beasts that receive an authority of prophet before Satan for an hour.

**22** First of all, they are dragons and we see it through the different conventions; heads, conceptions and doctrines come together there before Satan for an hour. Secondly, they are beasts and thirdly they are false prophets according Revelation 16:13 and they reveal the three satanic ministries. They are references while they are not prophets and those whose names had not been written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world feel admiration for them. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The final ministry of Satan for gathering the seed of the serpent together according to Revelation 16:13-16 is that of the false prophet and the false prophets, the whole earth is full of them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Well, let's come back to verse 36 ... No matter the humility that prophet Ewald Frank or Alexis Barilier shows, the Bible says that these are beasts which have no regard for the Word that God reveals through a prophet messenger. What popes and presidents are manifesting today, God and his prophets saw it through the early humble popes... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** You remember the dream that I received in Kc. 38. What does this dream mean? The night indicates a prophetic time in which we are living. The high hill is the Pentecostal church. The other hills are the other Baptist, Branhamist churches and others. In the vision that I received the Sabbath day, on Saturday April 24,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

1993, the mixed race woman was the whole of all those who are still following the Message of William Branham while we are at midnight. The huge mountain is the Church of Jesus Christ, precisely the pyramid of the seven Church ages with its Capstone.

**25** And it is this crystal stone that John saw in Revelation 4:6, they are pure virgins coming from all nations and serving day and night before the throne. This same Glass Sea was mingled with fire in Revelation 15:2. And they are foolish virgins coming from the tribulation. If this Glass approached, John would see it as the white horse of Revelation 19:11 with the two large wings of Revelation 12:14 and this Cry from the Heavens is Matthew 25:6, calling all the saints to come to Jesus Christ, the midnight Cry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. There was no light but in this horse, this woman who is the whole of the saints around this Message.

**26** Jesus Christ is in the Heaven but He is also on the earth, getting the Bride ready. He is the horseman of this horse. And Revelation 22: 17 says, "*And the Spirit and the Bride say, Come Lord Jesus*". The Lord Jesus-Christ, the Angel of April 24, 1993 is still here lighting the top of the pyramid. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In this dream, the horse came up to the height of the mountain. What is this? We cannot lower the Word to the level of a man. And the brother there, is in the role of Junior Jackson at midnight. He came, he gave a revelation to William Branham and he went away. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** I began to preach on July 8, 2002 and I keep insisting on saying that the deliverance of this Message will come to an end on Sunday January 8, 2006 from this day, God Himself will send It powerfully across the world. I say it in the Name of the Lord Jesus; it will be so. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But if we consider the Jewish calendar, it is on Sunday December 18, 2005, the fortieth anniversary of the accident of William Branham after which his voice ceased to be heard until he died on December 24. And from July 8, 2002 when I began to preach this Message to December 18, 2005, it makes 1260 days, that is to say three and a half years. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** Let's still observe that white horse with the two big wings, what's this? It is the Bride, the Wife of the Lamb! It is the Bridegroom, the great eagle riding across Africa and the world at midnight. And all the revelation granted to a Black man: Prophet Kacou Philippe. Philippe means he who rides. William Branham wanted to go toward Blacks, but God told him: Do not go! He wanted to go to Israel, God told him: Do not go! Why?" I will send Matthew 25: 6 unto Blacks and Revelation 11 unto Jews!" The Lord Jesus Christ Himself told his disciples, in his time: Do not go off to the Samaritans and people of nations but go to the lost Sheep of Israel.

**29** Now, notice the two doves in the vision of April 24, 1993. 1993 is an important year, I could say the year of death of President Houphouët. As someone could say over there in the Old Testament, the year of the death of king Uzziah, the year of the death of such king, the year of the death of such other king, and so on. This is the language of prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Now what are these two doves? : These two doves are the witnesses of God. By the side of the great river Hiddekel, Daniel saw them for the Lord Jesus Christ had an action on earth. After the evening Message in Daniel 12:4, when Daniel was about to hear the unknown language in verse 8, these two doves appeared to Daniel as two characters in verse 5 of Daniel 12. Here, the Strong Angel of Revelation 10:1, of Dan.10:4 and of the vision of April 24, 1993 held up both hands unto the Heavens. Let's read Daniel 12:5: "*And I Daniel looked, and behold, there stood other two, the one on this side, on the bank of the river, and the other on that side, on the bank of the river.... And I heard the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the river; and He held up his right hand and his left hand unto the Heavens, and swore by Him that liveth for ever*".

**30** Why were the two hands held up there? I'll come to it in another preaching. But here, the two doves in the vision are Elijah and Moses! The revelation of the unknown language was so much a solemn event so that all the Heaven moved: the strong Angel and the two doves also attended the ceremony. Daniel was present! Moses was present! Elijah was present! William Branham was present! Apostle John was present! You see? The revelation of the unknown language was a great mission and God entrusted It to a man, God neither entrusted it to the Archangel Gabriel nor to the Archangel Michael nor to any other Angel ... but to a man. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** Well, in Matthew 17:1-7, Peter, James and John saw these two doves on the mountain with Jesus. What's this? It is the dream of Brother Arsène with the Capstone. Elijah is the whole of the living saints in the age and Moses is the whole of the resurrected saints then there was the Cloud who is the Capstone, and that is happening now! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** Prophet Zechariah saw them and the Angel said to Zechariah: "*These are the two sons of oil that stand before the Lord of the whole earth.*" In Genesis 18 and Genesis 19, God came down with these two



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

witnesses. Maybe in some way they are Gabriel and Michael as some say but according to the revelation that has been given to the Bride at midnight, it is question of these same two witnesses of April 24, 1993 and Revelation 11. These two men smote the men of Sodom with blindness. What is it? Have Michael and Gabriel once done that? What did they do more? They made fire come down from heaven on Sodom and Gomorrah. Read Revelation 11:4-5, 2 Kings 1 and 1 Kings 18 ... Which one of Gabriel and Michael once smote someone with death? Have Gabriel and Michael once walked by the sides of God? In the middle of the Bible, we see the two witnesses, Elijah and Moses in the book of Daniel 12:5. We find them again in Zechariah 4. In the New Testament in Matthew 17:3, we find them again on the mountain of transfiguration. Then at the end of the Bible, we find them again in Revelation 11. That's perfect! In Genesis, they were the two witnesses going and showing the facts to the Lord according to Genesis 18:16 and verse 20. Some day, when we're there, you will see that this is the exact truth as if I were there. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** Now, how does this vision of April 24, 1993 end? A ladder set between the Heaven and the earth above the waters and the Angels ascended and descended. Anyone who knows the history of the Church "will bow" before a heroine of faith: Vibia Perpetua. In her prison, a few days before the Roman sword struck her in the year 257, she was transported in vision, and saw a ladder set up to Heaven and she was told: "*Perpetua, I'll help you, but make sure the dragon lying at the foot of the ladder does not bite you*". In that time, the living creature of Ezekiel was the calf and the way to Heaven was the martyr, passing through the red dragon, drunk with the blood of saints.

**34** Jacob saw that in Genesis 28:12 and said: "*... and behold, a ladder was set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to the heavens. And behold, Angels of God ascended and descended upon it*". And what you should understand in this vision of April 24, 1993 is that God said to Jacob: "*I am Jehovah,... And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south; and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed, that is to say those who believe in you...*" And he was afraid, and said, "*... THIS IS THE GATE OF HEAVEN!*" And Jacob built an altar. You see? This is the only gate of Heaven, the gate of the wedding of the ten virgins of Matthew 25. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** The Kingdom of Heavens has only one door and one gets in through a Message, but hell has thousands of doors. The Lord Jesus-Christ said: Hades' gates shall not prevail against you! Baptist gates shall not prevail against you! Catholic gates shall not prevail against you! Methodist gates shall not prevail against you! Pentecostal gates shall not prevail against you! You see? Free Baptist, a gate. Fundamental Baptist, a gate. Apostolic Baptist a gate. Missionary Baptist, a gate. Southern Baptist, a gate. Full gospel Baptist, a gate. Works and missions Baptist church, a gate. Faith and life Baptist, a gate. Candlestick Baptist, a gate. Evangelical Baptist, a gate. Baptist evangelical church, a gate. The Baptist church of Pentecost, a gate ... Know that every church on earth which does not walk according to the living prophet messenger of this generation is a gate of hell. Thus, each catholic church, each protestant church, each evangelical church, each Branhamist church, each mission and ministry, is a gate of hell. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** And know that Genesis 28:12-17 is the continuation and the end of the vision of April 24, 1993 [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. If someone enters the wedding Feast bypassing this gate ... God will get him down otherwise this Message is false. In a generation the prophet messenger is the door of the Heavens. I am the door today and no one comes to the Father unless by me" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. We are living through a glorious time. Salvation came from Jews. You have heard that Salvation comes from Jews but now, Salvation comes from Africa for the Lord Jesus Christ reveals Himself through this Message and it is to Him that the voice of Matthew 25: 6 told us to go. Oh! Precious light! Oh! Glorious Message! ... The midnight Cry is Jesus-Christ who the religious world must reject again, that is to say crucify.

**37** John 6:28-29 says that the work of God is to believe in him whom He has sent. And I tell you that there is a door here on earth with the Keys of the Kingdom of Heavens according to Matthew 16:19: "*I will give to thee the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens...*" But Peter is dead. Paul is dead, Martin Luther is dead, John Wesley is dead, William Branham is dead ... But the Keys of the Kingdom of Heavens are with who? A living person! The Keys of the Kingdom of Heavens are always with a living person on earth. And according to Revelation 1:18, Jesus Himself had not this Key but those of death and of hades ... You see? "*The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way Moses that received in details what happened at the creation, you have received the words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993 and It is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*order that whoever believes has eternal Life ". What's this? John 3:16 alive today! You see? [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**38** For the first time since Moses, since the Genesis, a man speaks of things he did not know, without a dream nor a vision. And he that hath ears to hear let him hear for the God of the Spirits of the prophets has spoken. This Message is not from man. Therefore, let anyone that stands against this Message have the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993 as his adversary. And he that can understand, let him understand!

*Similar chapters: Kc.28 and Kc.29.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 40: THE WAR OF ARMAGEDON

(Preached on Sunday March 14, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan -Ivory Coast)

**1** [Ed: Brother Philippe reads Revelation 16:13, 14 and 16] ... In verse 13, they are churches gathering, making converts for the war of Armagedon. The Bible says that they are spirits of demons, the same as those of Matthew 24:24. It is the same war as Revelation 12:15 to 17 and Revelation 19:11 to 21. The first war of Armagedon thus took place in the heaven. But on the earth, the first war took place during the departure of Israel out of Egypt. There, God was visiting the Egyptian gods who were nothing other than those cast out of Heaven during the first heavenly war of Armagedon.

**2** In Exodus 7:19, when God was smiting streams, rivers, ponds and every heap of water in blood, it is the protective cherub Hâpi, that He was smiting. In Exodus 8:1-3, they are cherubim Osiris and Sabek that God was smiting. In Exodus 8:16, it is the cherub Thot, the god of miracles that Jesus Christ was smiting. In Exodus 8:20-21, they are cherubim Buto and Horus that Jesus Christ was smiting. In Exodus 9:6, it is cherub Hathor that Jesus Christ was smiting. In Exodus 9:10, it is cherub Amon-ra, the god of divine healing that Jesus Christ was smiting. You see?

**3** Every god had his own cult, his own altar, his own doctrines, his own priests under the authority of a high priest who is the direct representative of the protective cherub. The other priests are the representatives of the angels that his tail drew during the heavenly war of Armagedon. Revelation 12, verses 4 and 9 say that their tails drew angels who stood before God in the Heaven. And you know that they have no Message as their images have no Message today.

**4** The first war of Armagedon on earth took place in Egypt, the war of Armagedon of Revelation 16:13-16 will take place in Egypt and the third and last war of Armagedon in Revelation 11:3-12, will take place in Egypt. What does Revelation 11:8 say? The body of Elijah and Moses will be on the place called spiritually Egypt, where their Lord was crucified! Amen!

**5** I told you that two small preachers will rise in Israel. Before that, many will rise over there and some will pass themselves off as Elijah and Moses. But they are seducers. Notice that these two will not cross the earth to fraternize with those that I condemned. You see? While the midnight Cry is sounding, if you see a Jew who is not the echo of this Message and who fraternizes with these Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist charlatans and mystics, then it is a pure product of Baal. Some Jews, sons of Baal, cross the earth with bibles in hand to gather the demons and send them to Israel to face Elijah and Moses. They go to the Nations' evangelisations to look for reinforcement in demons. And see in these journeys and pilgrimages of Christians towards Israel, invasions of demons on that country in order to face Elijah and Moses.

**6** And when I will no longer be on the earth and these two men rise, judging and condemning Israel, the new capital of the spiritual prostitution, I will shout over there, "*Glory to God, Hallelujah!!!*". You see? They will condemn Lebanon, Syria, Jordan... they will condemn America, France... they will condemn Ivory Coast. They will preach against the sons of the nations who will go for spiritual visit in Israel in these days and their disciples will do likewise. Some measures will be taken against them and the police and the courts and crowds will persecute them. It will be at a time when the sons of the devil will raise Israel in honour and in glory among the nations that God will do this work.

**7** You see? Revelation 11:8 says that the body of Elijah and Moses will be on the place spiritually called Egypt, where their Lord was crucified! For, in reality, it is only one physical person, only one prophet who will come in Israel with the Spirit of Elijah and Moses. You see?

**8** Since the time when the Lord was crucified, Israel was spiritually Egypt. And the altars of the gods of Egypt were called: Pharisees, Sadducees, Herodians, Zealots, Essenes... That began to tend little by little toward the churches that you see today. It is the infallible revelation of the war of Armagedon.

**9** Do you understand this Message? Outside of what God is doing here, all these church presidents and emperors are cherubim. I do not know if the protective cherub of whom Tommy Osborn is the terrestrial representative is Sabek or Buto or Osiris but this cherub was in Egypt against Moses. These same cherubim appeared in 2 Kings 17:29-31 under other names: Nergal, Adrammelech, Nibkhez, Tharthak, Succoth-Benoth... But the big problem is that today, they are all called Jesus Christ. Sabek is called Jesus Christ, Osiris is called Jesus Christ, Buto is called Jesus Christ... Each one of the gods of the Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist churches including all the so-called revealed or restored churches is called Jesus Christ. And each one writes his god with capital "G". All the churches, missions and ministries! You see? [Kc.15v13] [Kc.22v4] [Kc.32v27-28] [Kc.108v16] [Kc.116v9] [Kc.118v13]

**10** That is what makes things difficult but I will do so that the smallest illiterate farmer may know that the devil who used to shake the fetish priest in the village is the same demon that operates in these churches under the name of Holy Spirit or Jesus Christ no matter the greatness of the miracles. All the geniuses that were in creeks, sacred forests, masks and others are in churches under the name of Holy Spirit today. These geniuses used to protect villages, families, cantons, tribes, languages... entered into churches, they continue these same ministries. And people who should in principle be fetish priests in the village, are today in jackets with bibles in hand so that the harvest has become small and they are the workers who are numerous. But you who have recognized the voice of God and your day of visitation, keep quiet! I tell you, thus saith the Lord, God will swallow them all up! This is the Gospel, the glad tidings of the Kingdom for our generation!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** Notice that today, the abolition of slavery in the United States is no more a piece of good news for no Black-American, it is simply a happy souvenir. Today, the storming of the Bastille is a piece of good news for no Frenchman, what was a subject of joy on July 14, 1789 has become a mere souvenir. Today, the declaration of independence of Israel does not mean anything to a Jew yet on May 14, 1948, it was embraced, others cried for joy.

**12** And the glad Tidings of the Kingdom that we do not know today, it is the midnight Cry.

**13** Everybody knows since 2000 years that Jesus Christ died to save us. Everybody knows since five hundred years through Martin Luther that the Catholic church is of the devil. Everybody knows since five hundred years through Martin Luther that we are saved by grace by the means of faith. Everybody knows since John Wesley that the sanctification is inevitable for the Salvation. Repeating these things, it is good but our generation waits for glad Tidings contained in Matthew 25:6. Amen!

**14** [...] If God really called you and you go to a bible training, how will we know what God gave you and what you learnt from man? You see? Revelation 16:13 says that three demons like frogs will act in the Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist churches.

**15** Frogs like stagnant and stinking waters, the rotten manna or theology yet fish are in deep and clear waters. Notice that fish do not fraternize with frogs. Poor frogs! They do want the rain; they cry but when the rain comes they are fish that receive it. Amen!

**16** The frog is a kind of batrachian having the eyes on the head and being able to see far behind or far ahead but not the present time. You see? *"Moses, Moses, Moses... the Messiah will come... Jesus is good, Jesus said this, Jesus said that, Jesus did that... Jesus will come"* yet Jesus is at work under a new name, under a new appearance. You see? The frog is on the other side: *"Brother Branham said... Brother Branham said... the third pull will come, the third pull ..."*. Yet we are at midnight. [Kc.9v33] [Kc.16v8] [Kc.131v5]

**17** Well, in Revelation 12:15-17, it is question of the same war as that of Revelation 19:11-21. And we will know the persecution and prison. That is persecution but, there will not be a greater persecution but after the rapture of the wise virgins. Because the wise virgins will smite them with all kinds of plagues as in Egypt: they will smite them with blindness, with ulcer, with paralysis, with earthquake, with storms, with floods, and with fire...

**18** Thus, we shall say to a mango tree: *"You mango tree, under the virtue of 'the Word of God', before I reach you, produce ripe fruits, that we eat and that there may be a big rest"* yet it is not the season of mangoes but things will happen so.

**19** But when we are raptured, the churches will have the upper hand over the foolish virgins to kill them, these foolish virgins have oil only to not deny their belonging to the Message of their time. When they will be asked, *"Is it you who burn bibles and who do not make any rule and internal regulation for your church?"* They will say, *"Yes!"* The churches will say, *"They blasphemed against the Holy Spirit. They said that the spirit that ministers in our churches is not the true Holy Spirit"*. And pagan courts will judge holy things. Because the devil through his children has allowed them to do it. The foolish virgins will not be able to disappear or to smite them with blindness but also they will not deny the faith. Amen!

**20** Keep in mind that every conversion outside of the midnight Cry is a recruitment for the war of Armagedon. And Osborn, Morris Cerrullo and Ewald Frank go across the earth for that.

**21** In Revelation 19:19, we see the Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist armies gathered spiritually in the place called Egypt or else Armagedon, to wage war against us. Verse 18 says that at that time, the riches, the flesh of these churches which are the horses, will be rifled. As in Revelation 17, these kings of Revelation 19:18 are the presidents of unions, councils and federations of churches which are empires. You see? A church is an empire. The chiliarchs are the presidents of churches. The bond are the members of churches. The free and the birds are those who are not members of churches.

**22** And Revelation 16:13-14 says that spirits of demons will work miracles to gather the inhabitants of the earth for the war of Amargedon! Who are therefore those angels of Satan that gather the inhabitants of the earth? Today, you need to know that Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua and David Oyedepo are angels of Satan who are fulfilling this prophecy! Today, you need to know that Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon and Dante Gebel are angels of Satan who are fulfilling this prophecy! Today, you need to know that Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado are angels of Satan who are fulfilling this prophecy!

**23** Now what happened in Egypt? All these gods gave their authority to the army of the Pharaoh to kill the Jews. And these churches will give their power and authority to the police and courts in order to persecute the elect as it has been from generation to generation until today. The Pharisee, Sadducee, Hellenist, Essene gods... gave their power to the Roman soldiers in order to imprison and crucify the Lord Jesus Christ and persecute the apostles. What will happen today? The gods of the churches will give their power to the police and to the Justice, to the crowds, to the NGOs to persecute the elect. Don't let yourselves be distracted by NGOs! They are weapons in the hands of Satan.

**24** Now, observe Revelation 11: *"...fire goes out of their mouth and devours their enemies. These have power to shut the heaven that no rain may fall ... they have power over the waters to turn them into blood, and to smite the earth as*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*often as they will with every plague.*” It is the other phase of this war of Armagedon that will take place in Israel with Elijah and Moses after the rapture of the Church of nations.

**25** Well, observe the frog, like snakes of waters, the frog can live in water and outside water. But the fish cannot do it. It is hypocrisy. They can pray with us but we cannot pray with them. Fish do not look for the good-companionship of frogs even if they both live in water. If you notice, frogs have the same cry as the crow... Amen!

**26** Well, after the war of Armagedon and the persecution, it will be the tribulation of the nations because of the blood of the saints that will be shed. In any case, Revelation 16:13 to 16 does not speak of an Arab-Israeli war or of a country against another or of Al Qaida. Read very well Revelation 16:13-16 and you will see Satan in churches, seducing the inhabitants of the earth. As the mark of the beast, the war of Armagedon is purely religious. All these intense fasts, these campaigns of evangelisation, these miracles that you see outside of the midnight Cry have the war of Armagedon as aim. And what will start this war is already contained in this Message but God will retain it until all the elect of the whole world hear It. Have your eyes on preachings such as: *“the Church and the State”* or the passage of their bibles through fire. Nothing truer and harder than the midnight Cry can come. Nations are waiting for three things, a war, a persecution then a tribulation. I will preach now on the elements of Revelation 19:11-21. The new unknown name that comes in the unknown language. I did not know what that meant but God has revealed them. You see?

**27** Well, now, follow me very closely, Revelation 2 and 3 show that during the seven ages, with regard to the different assemblies of the nations, the Lord Jesus Christ has had different names. Notice that it is in relation with the Church that the Name of the Lord changes and Revelation 19 says that there will be an unknown Name because the revelation of the unknown language was still sealed. You see? In the beginning of such an age or of such an assembly, the future new names are announced: *“This is what a so and so says...”*. You see? The bright and morning Star, the First and the Last, the Son of God, the Amen, Faithful and True... What is it? At every stage of the Church, Jesus Christ takes a new name. And at every stage of the churches, Satan also took a new name. You see? When Jesus says: *“I am the bright and morning Star”*, Satan says, *“I am Catholic”*. When the Lord Jesus Christ said: I am the Son of God, Satan also says: I am Protestant-Methodist. When the Lord Jesus Christ says: I am the Faithful and True, Satan also says: I am Evangelical-Christian, I am Baptist-Christian, I am Anabaptist-Christian, I am assembly of gods Christian, I am Pentecostal-Christian, I am Adventist-Christian, I am Lutheran-Christian, ... You see? New names, devilish names, satanic names coming from hell.

**28** Now let us consider Revelation 19:12: I read that *“...having a Name WRITTEN which no one knows but Himself”* what is that name written? The seven thunders are going to speak... It is not a proper name in substitution of Jesus Christ but an attribute of his manifestation. It is the occasion to stress that in the beginning names expressed a message; whether with humans, or with animals or with birds. The name of a bird is often the cry of this bird.

**29** First, verse 11 indicates that it is always the seventh age because He is the Faithful and True of Revelation 3:14. But here, there is an unknown name and verse 13 says that this name is called *“the Word of God”*. But in Revelation 2:12-17 the age of Pergamos is the direct shadow of the age of Laodicea in its phase of midnight in Revelation 19. Pergamos is the 3rd age, Laodicea is the seventh age. Already to Pergamos, It is written: *“These things says he that has the sharp two-edged sword”*. In Revelation 19:15: *“And out of his mouth goes a sharp [two-edged] sword, that with it he might smite the nations”*. Yet to Pergamos, in verse 16, He said: *...I will make war with them with the sword of my mouth.* Amen!

**30** To Pergamos, He said: there where thou dwellest, where the throne of Satan is, Satan lives there, in the churches but you did not deny my faith. Now notice this: verse 17 to Pergamos he says: I will give you the manna that I had hidden from the angels and mankind before the foundation of the world. I will give you a white stone on which is WRITTEN a new name. Amen! Yet, the new name of the Bride in Pergamos is the new name of the Bridegroom at midnight. The new name written of Revelation 2:17 is the new name written of Revelation 19:12. What is it? The midnight Cry. The age of Pergamos is the shadow of the final ministry of the seventh age. In Matthew 25:6, the Cry said: *“Behold the Bridegroom...”*. And when we went forth, WHO did we find? A *written Message* which is, *“the Word of God”*. Nobody can know this written Message, in the pure meaning of knowing, unless he who receives It ... A great mystery revealed in simplicity. Amen!

**31** But do you know how the persecution will happen? How many were there when one day I burnt my own Louis Segond bible publicly? The megaphone had been taken and there was a man, I do not know of which NGO, he wanted to defend me. He said: *“Give him back the megaphone, it is an Ivorian citizen! And on the basis of the freedom of expression, you have no right to stop him!”* But when he heard that I had just burnt a Louis Segond bible publicly, he left. You see? No NGO, no organisation can defend the elect in the persecution! Of all times, a man maybe! But no organisation as Ewald Frank says it. In the Old Testament as in the New Testament, that does not exist!

**32** And at cock-crow when this Message takes on another turn and former Muslims who believed this Message will burn their Quran publicly, that will start a persecution and as an international precaution of solidarity, several States will forbid according to them, such a sect, on their territory by some laws and the doors of the true Church will be closed. And any nation that will not enforce this measure will expose herself to international penalties to begin with the recalling of ambassadors and suspension of the relations with such a nation and with any nation cooperating with such a nation. But will there be a nation that will not enforce it? No brethren! And I tell you again that nations will be pleased for having crossed that sect out of their territory. [Kc.13v25]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**33** You say: *“Brother Philippe, all that you say seems true but as a precaution, I will accept it when that begins!”* If you have to accept it, it is right now in order to be in the number of the elect even if you die before these things happen! Otherwise you will no more and no less be but the one of Matthew 22:12 who entered the wedding Feast without anything as work while the opportunity had previously been given to him. He that has ears to hear, let him hear. Amen!

*Similar chapter: Kc.131.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 41: THE MYSTERY OF THE FOUR BEASTS THAT YOU HAVE SEEN

*(Preached on Sunday, January 21, 2007 in Anyama, near Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** We are witnessing another phase of Satan's tricks again. At first, Satan said that Matthew 25:6 was a mere parable but when we defeated him, he said: "It's true, it must be a Message but it is not you Kacou Philippe because you bear witness concerning yourself, you self-proclaim prophet, your testimony is not true". And after that, he said that a prophet could not come from Africa and that a black man could not be a prophet messenger. After that Satan said that the midnight Cry is the Lord Himself who cries through several servants of God and he sent a multitude of Matthew 25:6 messengers and here in Ivory Coast there are approximately ten by now. And lastly, that makes now three people among whom two prophets who assert that: *"Kacou Philippe must really be the prophet-messenger of Matthew 25:6, only, his time is past because we are no longer in the phase of the Cry but in the phase of the oil. The virgins are done with the Cry, they must look for the oil in reserve. The ministry of Hegai is over! God has finished speaking by Kacou Philippe! What he says now, it's nothing other than repetitions. We have to take what is in the book and move ahead to the Bridegroom! If you are still willing to listen to Kacou Philippe, he is going to preach you his self"*. You see?

**2** It is not easy for us to hear such things from someone who believes that the Message is true. But let us not be troubled, it is a weakness. Only let those who have such thoughts know that it is an old demon. When Korah and Dathan and Abiram had the itch to appear, that is what they said of Moses, especially when Moses took an Ethiopian wife. But brethren, be serene! A man cannot receive but what has been given to him from the Heaven and if somebody has to be in David's stead, it will be neither Absalom nor Adonija. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**3** Well, once again, I would like to say strange things this morning and if someone said it somewhere once, I do not know. And if a brother or a sister has not understood this Message, let him have the humility to ask it to a brother or his pastor.

**4** Let us read now Daniel 2:35 ... at the end of the interpretation of the vision that God granted to Nebuchadnezzar. When this stone smote the image and broke it into pieces, the Bible says that... let us read it now: *"Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold broken in pieces together, and they became like the chaff of the summer threshing-floors; and the wind carried them away, and no place was found for them. And the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth."* Amen! Pay, please, attention to the last part of this verse: "...the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth."

**5** I would like to preach, this morning, on the subject: the mystery of the four beasts that you have seen. I will also talk about two other chapters of Daniel's book. First Daniel 7, where it is spoken of these four wild beasts that are: the lion, the bear, the leopard and a fourth nameless beast. And this dream of Daniel is in breach between that of the huge image which was broken into pieces and that of chapter 8. Where it is spoken of a ram which is the second beast because it is the Medo-Persian empire as Daniel 8:20 says it then of a goat which is the third beast that is to say Javan which is the Greek world empire.

**6** But before that, what is that stone which broke the image? It is of that stone I would like to speak first. Where does that stone come from? Since when did that stone leave the Heaven? What was that stone intended for? Here in Daniel 2, this stone entered the scene when the time of corruption appointed to this huge image was over, that is to say after the four big empires were shown on the earth!

**7** And after the huge image which is their symbol was broken, the Bible says that this white stone became a great mountain, it was covered with a mountain which had proceeded from it and which became huge and filled all the surface of the earth. Amen! And this mountain became the matrix of the white stone. And there was nothing existing on earth except this white stone and the mountain which carries it within it. Thus, this stone remained the same stone of the prophetic revelation as it was but this time it was placed in a mountain. Amen!

**8** Yet here, prophet Daniel indicated that the head of gold was the babylonian empire whose leader was Nebuchadnezzar. And the breast and the arm of silver are the Medo-Persian empire. And the belly and thighs of brass are the world Greek empire. And the two legs are the roman empire. These are events whose fulfillment had already begun on the earth.

**9** But as for the great vision that Daniel had had in chapter 8, the Bible says that there, this great vision that is in some way that of chapter 7 whose figures were existing images as in Revelation, it was the case of some seven Messages to seven assemblies of Asia which will have their prophetic fulfillment at the end of time. There, for those letters to the seven assemblies that are in Ephesus, Smyrna, Pergamos, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia and Laodicea, the Bible did not even announce it but we saw however that they contained prophetic signs for the Church of nations. But as for the four beasts of Daniel 7 and the other four beasts of Daniel 8, the Bible asserts that their fulfillment is for the time of the end. Amen!

**10** Let us read it in Daniel 8:15-17: *"And it came to pass, when I Daniel had seen the vision, I sought for the understanding of it, and behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man. And I heard a man's voice between [the banks of] the Ulai; and He called and said, Gabriel, make this [man] to understand the vision. And He came near where I stood; and when He came, I was afraid, and fell on my face; and He said unto me, Understand, son of man; for the vision is for the time of the end."* Amen!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** He says: son of man, that is to say prophet, understand only that the vision is for the time of the end. Thus, the four beasts of Daniel 7 and Daniel 8 are neither the Babylonian empire, nor Medo-Persian empire, nor the world Greek empire, nor the pagan Rome but their fulfillment is for the time of the end! Amen! Daniel 7:17-18 says: *"These great beasts, which are four, are four kings, [that] shall arise out of the earth; but the saints of the Most High [places] shall receive the Kingdom, and they shall possess the Kingdom for ever, even to the ages of ages."* You see?

**12** Whether in the chapter 7 or in the chapter 8 of Daniel, we notice that just after these four beasts, the saints who enter the scene receive the kingship and the dominion forever, and to the ages and ages. Amen!

**13** Yet the most important thing which I would like to point out is the fact that the fulfillment of these visions is for the time of the end. Thus, it is not in the time of Nebuchadnezzar or of the Old Testament that the fulfillment of these visions must be looked for but at the end of time. Yet it is the manifestation of the Lord Jesus-Christ in flesh for our redemption which marks and announces the beginning of the end of time. And it is from the Lord Jesus-Christ that the showing of the first beast of Daniel 7 and Daniel 8 must be looked for. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Well, how many of you know and believe that Babylon of which Revelation 17 and 18 speak is neither the Babylon of Nimrod in Genesis, nor the Babylon of Nebuchadnezzar in the middle of the Bible but it is question of the roman catholic church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the Bible says that this first beast was made to stand on its feet as a man and that man's heart was given to it and it behaved as a nation with a State, having a status of State with ambassadors. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And if you believe that the catholic church is the first beast of Daniel 7 and 8 that is to say the image of Babylon at the end of time then it is not behind the catholic church that is to say before the catholic church that the other three beasts must be looked for. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** And if this first beast at the end of time is religious then the other three beasts are similarly! And if this beast in the end of time is a church-empire then the three other beasts that will come after it will also be churches-empires! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And after verses 15, 16 and 17 of Daniel 8, verse 26 says: *"And the vision of the evening and the morning which hath been told is true; but close thou up the vision, for it is for many days [to come]."* Amen! And the history of the Church and the midnight Cry, reveal four phases, four stages of the Christianity. You see?

**16** Four religious empires of which the first one is Catholicism and three other religious empires that are the beasts stemming from the Protestantism whose main horns are: the Lutheran church, the Calvinist church, the Zwingli church, the Anglican church, the Methodist church, the Anabaptist church and the beginning of the Baptist church. And this wild Protestantism is the ram of Daniel 8. And the ram is the advanced form of the lamb and the priests no longer need it for the sacrifice of a sweet odour to Jehovah. And the ram is thus a progression of the lamb, it is of the posterity of the Lamb that is to say the posterity of those who came out under the calf of Revelation 4:7. The ram is the advanced and wild form now of God's real lambs that were Martin Luther, John Calvin, John Huss, John Wycliff, John Wesley, ... and all those who believed in them and who were their disciples! Even if the Methodists or Lutheran, today, do not know it, but their faith professes that God's will, it is to believe in him that He has sent but only it is an old faith as the ram before the lamb. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** And after the ram, comes the goat which is the whole of the evangelical movements, the whole of the evangelical churches, wild animals, pure children of the devil. What they believe has never been once God's Word. Those who are their fathers have never been authentic messengers of God. They are goats. Purely wild animals. They were born from theology and from divination and grew up under demons' power that they always believed to be the true Holy Spirit and who are not Him. It is what are all these evangelical churches or with evangelical nature or else coming from the work of a man acting outside of the midnight Cry

**18** When someone says: *"I am of the foursquare church"*; then he is a goat! *"I am of the MIEROS, MIEVA, MEDA, MIEVI ministry or of such evangelical, international or prophetic ministry"*; then he is a goat! *"I am Mormon, I am Jehovah's witness,"*; then he is a goat! *"I am of such evangelical ministry"*; then he is a goat! If somebody stands before you, no matter what he is for you in the flesh, as soon as he says: *"I am of such or such evangelical church!"* then brothers, know that you have a hairy goat in front of you! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** All they have, it is a diabolical zeal and power! And it is what the goat did and there has never been a beast as powerful as the goat! And for many years, while Brother Joseph was in the works and missions Baptist church, while his hope for Salvation rested on that church which he esteemed over any other church, he saw, during the worship, in a vision... he says, *"While I was sitting in the church, I saw that goats guarded the entrance of the church. I looked at the other side and goats guarded similarly the door of church"*.

**20** Every man will say that Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Reinhard Bonnke, Morris Cerrulo, Yongi Cho, Watchman Nee or Billy Graham is more spiritual than a vulgar Methodist yet in God's eyes it is not so. And in the Old Testament, when they offered goats in sacrifice among calves and rams, it was not for a pleasant offering to Jehovah but it was especially for the expiation because the people acted as goats and besides, this sacrifice symbolized the posterity of goats among the people. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Well, let us see the Protestantism now! notice then something very important: in the first place, in chapter 7 of Daniel, the Bible talks, at first, of a lion which is the Babylonian empire, that is to say Catholicism then of a bear which is Protestantism then of a leopard which is the whole of the evangelical movements with the strength and power by which it is going to conquer the earth then of a fourth nameless animal which is the whole of Branhamists and this



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

fourth animal was speaking great things and one of its horns had man's eyes, that is to say a lot of knowledge as it is also predicted in Daniel 12:4. Amen!

**22** You and I did not know why the Message was as directed against Branhamists but today, we understand that it must be so because the head of gold being the catholic Babylonian empire of Revelation 17, the legs of iron and clay must be the nameless beast and it is that nameless beast that the stone was to smite in a first place. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** And after this fourth beast, there will come neither beast nor corruption and the saints of the most high places, seated in the heavenly places above any theology, above any seduction and above any holy spirit of churches, will possess the Kingdom forever. Those saints will possess the earth forever and to the ages and ages because in them is now the interpretation of the white stone that smote this huge religion called Christianity. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** And by the time of prophet William Branham, an eminent pastor named Junior Jackson had a dream of first importance... I am going to read it in *Is this the sign of the end, Sir*: "... And where the water had washed down, it had cut some kind of readings on these stones, and you were standing there interpreting this Reading on these stones... we were all standing together, listening to you interpret that mysterious writing on those stones that mountain... Then you picked up something, like from the air, something like a wrecking bar... How you done it, I don't know. You struck the top of that mountain, ripped it around, and removed the cap of it off. It was in the shape of a pyramid. And you ripped the top of it off... Beneath that was white stone, granite, and you said... watch this!" Amen!

**25** And always in the dream, William Branham told all the preachers to approach and when they all got up, William Branham told them to keep their eyes on that white stone without a character, inscription or writing on. And Junior Jackson says that while the preachers looked, William Branham slipped off to one side and started going towards the west. And then the preachers began to go each one in his direction, he says that some went in this direction, the others in that direction. And some others in another direction. And that is what really occurred in Christianity. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.34v30] [Kc.80v7] [Kc.130v16]

**26** Now why did William Branham cut the top of this pyramid off? It is because of this huge image raised again under the name of Christianity. And William Branham simply cut the top off and saw that white stone without an inscription but as for the interpretation, it is another character that would come after him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Why did God not allow William Branham to interpret this white stone which is the unknown language? It is because his own posterity would become the fourth beast which is the Branhamism. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** Well, let us still observe this chapter 8 of Daniel, the Bible talks about a ram which is a second beast then of a goat which is a third beast then of a fourth nameless beast having a lot of knowledge and understanding riddles, that is to say mysteries.

**28** But bear in mind that the most powerful beast is the third beast which is the goat, that is to say the whole of the evangelical churches. And here is what the Bible says concerning this third beast of Daniel 8: "*And as I was considering, behold, a he-goat came from the West over the face of the whole earth. You see? This animal comes from the West, that is to say from America, it is from America that the evangelical movement started. Well, I take it back : "And as I was considering, behold, a he-goat came from the west over the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat had a notable horn between his eyes.; And he came to the ram that had the two horns, which I had seen standing before the river, and ran upon him in the fury of his power., And I saw him come close to the ram, and he was enraged with him, and smote the ram, and broke his two horns; and there was no power in the ram to stand before him; and he cast him down to the ground, and trampled upon him; and there was none that could deliver the ram out of his hand. And the he-goat became exceeding great; but when he was become strong, the great horn was broken; and in its stead came up four notable ones toward the four winds of the heavens. And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which became exceeding great, toward the South, and toward the East, and toward the beauty [of the earth]."* Amen! You see?

**29** This beast is the evangelical movement and who is that catholic who can stand before this beast? Who is that Methodist, Lutheran or Nazarene who can stand before this movement in front of which are giants like Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Reinhard Bonnke, Morris Cerrulo, Yongi Cho, Watchman Nee, Billy Graham... and those are the transgressors who come to the full before the face of the Almighty God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** And I heard that in a stadium, the anointing was so powerful upon Morris Cerrulo that they could not approach him in a radius of about five meters. And it was said of one of them that because he was seated in a plane, the anointing of conviction of sin came down and several sinners who were in the cities above which the plane passed repented from their sins. You see? Men repented from their sins but I tell you that these are tricks of Satan and these are demonic anointings. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And neither before, nor after the Lord, an empire even a heathen one, had so much influence on the humanity. And the Bible says that the dominion was given to it and in reality, this dominion was never taken away from it outside of the face of the fourth beast which is Branhamism!

**31** As for this fourth beast without wing and name, it had no influence except its eyes on its horn and its iron teeth to break any catholic, protestant or evangelical who would fall in its hands and the Bible says that it had nails of brass. And that is what the Branhamists are! You see? Daniel 7:23 says, "*He said thus: The fourth beast shall be a fourth kingdom upon the earth, which shall be different from all the kingdoms...*". And the Branhamism, this fourth beast had

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

certainly iron teeth and mouth which spoke great things but the Bible says nowhere that the Branhamist empire will have some influence in front of the first three beasts which are catholic church, Protestantism and the whole of the evangelical churches. And what are feet of iron and clay before thighs of brass? And what is remarkable, the Bible says that this nameless fourth beast did not stand for long when suddenly the white stone smote it and broke it without a hand. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** And after this fourth beast, comes the people of the saints. The Bible says, "*These great beasts, which are four, are four kings, [that] shall arise out of the earth. But the saints of the most high [places] shall receive the Kingdom, and they shall possess the Kingdom for ever, even to the ages of ages.*". In Word, these saints will crush and dominate the Catholics, the protestants, the evangelicals and the Branhamists for ever and even to the ages and ages. The Bible says in Daniel 2:44: "*And in the days of these kings shall the God of the Heavens set up a Kingdom which shall never be destroyed; and the sovereignty thereof shall not be left to another people: it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, but itself shall stand for ever.*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see?

**33** In the days when these four beasts are manifested on the earth, the God of Heavens will set up Himself a kingdom of the Word on the earth and that kingship will never again pass to another people. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It will be the return to the leadership of God by a living prophet messenger. This people will always walk with a living prophet and when his prophet will leave the earth, it will cry to God and God will send another prophet. Catholics, protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists will walk by men but the people of God will always walk by a living prophet-messenger on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** The Bible does not say that there shall rise or God will arouse but the God of Heavens will s-e-t u-p a kingship on the earth. It will be his own kingship. Because never ever will a catholic, protestant, evangelical or Branhamist holy spirit seduce them! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Never ever, whether for a marriage or for a dead man, will they cross the door of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist temple. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Never ever will they read in an evangelical book or in a false version of the bible. Never ever will they listen to the recording of a song, a testimony or an evangelical preaching. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** Here on earth, we can eat with them, sleep with them, take the same vehicle with them but the hour comes when they will never see us again because the separation that the Word brings is an eternal separation. And under the virtue of Revelation 12:14, the separation of the soul has already occurred and we are only waiting for the separation of the body. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** In the beginning, God was leading his people by a prophet. Moses was a prophet, Joshua was a prophet. They were always prophets until Samuel and Israel wanted a man, a pastor, a reverend, a bishop and God gave them that. But at the end of time, the people of God, the people of the most high places receive a prophet of God and this people will never ask to walk without a prophet messenger on the earth. Never will an apostle lead them, never will a prophet of church lead them, never will an evangelist or teacher or pastor lead them. But they will always walk by a living prophet messenger having a prophetic call, having a prophetic commission, having a prophetic message. Thus it is of the true will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.15v5]

**37** And by a prophet, Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt and by a prophet was Israel preserved. Jehoshaphat had this revelation and he said, "Oh Israel, believe in God and believe in his prophets". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible is the book of the books of the prophets. It is for the elect that God has always sent prophets on earth and for the elect, God will always send prophets on earth until the rapture comes. He that can understand, let him understand.

**Similar chapter: Kc.77.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 42: HISTORY CONFIRMS THE REVELATION

(Preached on Sunday, March 21, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** First of all, I want to talk a little about Genesis 4:15-16. Let's take our Bibles then. [Ed: Brother Philippe reads Genesis 4:9 to 16]. Well, I would like to insist on verses 15 and 16. We see there one of the very first courts of humanity. Cain was tried and condemned to execution but appealed. To the supreme authority, he was condemned to be marked by a spirit. And according to verse 16, he left presence of God. Why? Because it was under the grace. First, it was the law: "*Do not do this, do not eat that...*" and when Adam and Eve fell and God smote them and drove them out in his Anger, one day God went down to the Garden, and He remembered them and changed that law into grace and went even towards them as He did in Jesus towards us for our sins.

**2** A sign or a seal in the Bible means in this sense a spirit. God put an evil spirit upon Cain. From that moment, when Cain was sleeping, he saw in his dreams that he was fighting with, killing and wounding people causing them to bleed. Because the sign that had been put upon him was a spirit of murder and he should look for being delivered from it for him not to go to hell. If he is delivered from that spirit, at the last judgment, that crime will not be imputed to him. But also, if he is not delivered, as soon as God sees him coming, he will see that sign on him and He will know that it's the assassin of Abel. And until his death, Cain will never stop seeing those things in dream. It's hell shouting against him.

**3** And after that, one day, he masturbated and spilled his seed of copulation upon the ground like Onan in Genesis 38, the ground cried to God for a curse without any cause upon it and God put another sign upon Cain. Then, in some dreams, he would defile himself and sometimes he woke up, defiled in his seed of copulation. Why? God had put upon him a spirit that caused his seed to spill upon himself to defile him. The curse he threw upon the ground fell on himself and on all that belonged to him and on all that he laid his hand on. Each sin put a sign upon Cain. Then, he had had a sexual relation with a woman for whom he had not paid the dowry and now, he had sexual relations with women in dream, he was eating in dream, he was flying away in dream, he was pursued in dream...What is this? Under the law, he deserved death but under the grace, God put signs which are evil spirits upon him and gave him the opportunity to be delivered before his death and have the eternal Life through a prophet messenger that He would send on earth. Yet, the same way God dealt at the beginning, thus will He deal up to us. Amen!

**4** Now I would like to tackle the subject which refers to the comparison between *Darby*, *Ostervald*, *David Martin* and *Louis Segond* bibles. The same way the Church has a history, thus has the Bible had a history too. I have gone through a few books of history. And I have nothing to rectify of all that I have preached to this day. History confirms the true Word of God. I saw like Eusebius, Polycarp, Cyprian, Martin Luther, John Calvin, John Wesley and all the others.

**5** But I am not saying that it is on the basis of such things or such errors that King James or Louis Segond is of devil but on the basis of the revelation that I have received on April 24, 1993. And holding those bibles, it is to choose to go to hell. According to Matthew 16:18-19, the Lord Jesus Christ promised to build his Church upon the spiritual revelation. That is what is important for us. Burning the Louis Segond bible is nothing as compared to what our ancestors experienced at the advent of Christianity. They had powerful fetishes which gave them children, all kinds of blessings, "benefactors" geniuses... And suddenly, somebody appears and says that all that is bad and they must burn those fetishes. That was hard, harder for people who could not read... but those poor illiterates burnt those fetishes. And at the judgment, I tell you that those souls will come to the judgment and will condemn these Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists today.

**6** And today, while you know how to read, you have raised statues of Peter, of Paul, Mary, Jesus in your churches. And you are asked to break them whereas you know how to read. And you say: "No, we cannot do that, they are statues of Peter, of Paul..." But, what are you doing with the bible in your hands now? God will condemn you. Some illiterates will raise at the judgment to condemn you. You sons of the devil Catholics, you sons of the devil Protestants, evangelicals, Branhamists. You sons of the devil, the hell is reserved to you. And you say: "*No, we cannot break that, they are statues of Peter, the man to whom Jesus gave the keys and those are the statues of Jesus Himself, it was the bishop himself who brought them last year*". But, some insignificant men like us were telling your fathers to break those statues because Satan was behind them. Those who are of God obeyed. You see? Satan behind holy things? Behind a statue of Jesus Himself? Behind even a bible? That is what man does not understand...

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

7 Now, I would like to say things that might scandalize some: Know that if in William Branham's days somebody comes to baptise by aspersion, that his name is Martin Luther or John Wesley, he is a false prophet! And today while the Church is at midnight, and in accordance with the revelation of the hour, if somebody comes to preach, using two or several versions of the Bible, he is a false prophet, a liar even if his name is Martin Luther, John Wesley or William Branham. You see? He is a liar because where such version proves him wrong, such other version will prove him right. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

8 But how was the Bible transmitted up to this day, that's what I want to talk about now. First, the books of the Old Testament were written in Hebrew but Daniel 2:4 to Daniel 7:28 was written in Aramaic, the official language of the East since the 8th century before Jesus Christ, while the New Testament is in old Greek.

9 Now notice this: after the cover of the Darby version, it is written: "*Translated from the original Hebrew and Greek texts*" and after the cover of Louis Segond, it is also written: "*translated from the original Hebrew and Greek texts*", and yet it is not the same original text. The translation of the quasi-totality of the bibles that we see comes from the "*textus receptus*" that is to say, received text, a Latin transposition by Erasmus of Rotterdam from the original-master texts with a harmonisation because of public readings. That is to say, he takes Ezekiel 1:1 and translates it word for word in the following manner: "*In the middle of - and I - of the month - the fifth - the fourth - year - in the thirtieth - and it occurred - of Elohim - visions -and I saw - the Heavens - were opened - Chebar - the river - on - of the deportation*".

10 What leads to confusion is that, this text is also called: "*original texts*" while it is already translated into Latin, French, English... And it is that text which was used for the translation of several versions, that text was used for the translation of William Tyndale, that text was used for the translation of King James, for the translation of the doctor of theology John Frederick Ostervald, for the translation of the reformer Martin Luther in the 16th century. They are revisions of translation. I have nothing against a faithful translation from one language to another but it is a revision of translation. Amen! I learnt that one of the fifty-four translators of King James was so good at languages that if he was there, at the tower of Babel, at the time when God confounded the languages, he would be an interpreter. You see?

11 But from among those translators, like John Nelson Darby, William Tyndale, this worthy son of God impacted his epoch; he had a nobler mission than that of translating the Bible. Like Darby, he could speak Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, Italian, Spanish and French, so much that each one of these languages could have been his mother tongue. His misfortune was meeting Erasmus of Rotterdam, the author of the *Textus Receptus*. William Tyndale said in 1522 at Cambridge, "*I challenge the pope and all his laws, and if God grants me to live long, I will make that, in England, the boy that drives the plough know more of the Scriptures than the pope himself.*" William Tyndale was imprisoned and then burnt alive on October 06, 1536 and when the flames were wrapping him, he raised this prayer: "*O Lord, open the eyes of the king of England...*" Amen!

12 For public readings, the "*Textus Receptus*" was carefully harmonized. Thus, there was an addition of a multitude of verses in the Old and New Testament. For example, there was an addition of a 14<sup>th</sup> verse to Matthew 23 in order to harmonize this text with that of Mark 12:40. Addition of: "*it is hard for thee to kick against goads. And he trembling and astonished said, Lord, what wilt thou have me to do? And the Lord said unto him*", that was added to Acts 9:5 and 6 with the view to harmonizing the text of Acts 9 with that of Acts 26:14.

13 And therefore all the translators of the bible who were inspired by that famous manuscript recopied most of these additions as they are unaware of it or they find it normal.

14 Thus, from the foundation of the Church, there were no texts gathered in a book as we see it, and that till the third century, the canon Muratori and in 382, preacher Jerome began the translation of the vulgate. He had spent nineteen years at Bethlehem and could perfectly speak Hebrew and Greek. It was not the version inspired by God like Darby but God tolerated that and it was the Bible that was used for the translation of tens of others for more than ten centuries. Lefèvre d'Étaples translated it into French, John Wycliff translated it into English... But Hebrew and Greek words were replaced by their synonyms or their equivalents. Thus, "penitence" was put instead of "repentance". For example, if you steal, you must do penance! You must knee upon some gravel under a blazing sun with a twenty-kilogram brick upon your head and then God will forgive you.

15 Then secondly, in the 16th century, at the request of the Vaudois, preacher Robert Olivetan, cousin of John Calvin, translated from the originals a better version than the vulgate, a version which was published in 1535 and which was used as a support for the bible of Geneva, of Ostervald and for the synodal one... This

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

version remained the most faithful to the original-master texts until that of the lawyer John Nelson Darby in 1859.

**16** And the edition of Olivetan was prefaced by John Calvin in these terms and that impressed me a lot ...I will read that: *"To all the emperors, kings, princes and people of the earth of God... This sacred work does not have a recent origin. It does not also seem to us that does it needs men's approbation. In the same way, our adversaries will murmur and feel offended. What does it mean, if not that they reproach God for having permitted this good? Oh! If they had lived at the time when Philip had four virgin daughters who prophesied, how they would have found it difficult to bear with them! ...*

**17** *But if they come across some of these sides, I invite them not to attack and not to blame a scholar who did deserve some precious studies. As for those whose no consideration can contain the pen or the tongue, I ask them to remember that it is very easy to storm with slanders, and that, in this concern, the gossips of the crossroads themselves will always get the better of the most skilful rhetors... Let them know that they are dealing with a man who can be attacked with impunity, without fearing the reciprocity of a language with no restraint, but let them not expect any great glory from their venomous eloquence.*

**18** *But you, O noble little and despised Church, go and wash your dirty hands for having made the servile work of iniquity! Clean your very sticky eyes of superstition! Receive this Word, promise and Testament... where you will be able to see the will of Christ, the Bride of yours and take leave of your masters and that cruel mother who you called mother for so long. This good is yours! The good habit has it from any seniority to be so and those who give it to you will hold on to get a great gain. However, it remains entirely to Him that gives it to you".* This is the preface that John Calvin wrote for the Olivetan bible. Amen!

**19** The three versions are traditional translations that is, literal but, almost all the other versions of bible are modern translations said "classic".

**20** The traditional versions try to show what the original said and even how it said it while the classic or modern versions try to show what the original meant through theological, linguistic, archaeological and scientific discoveries.

**21** That is a pure interpretation, because the care for comprehension belongs to God. Why did not God use a simpler language? Hebrew having no vowel. Should the Bible be lowered to the level of man or man be raised to the level of the Bible? Yet the sacred cannot be adapted knowing that man in his culture, his language... is constantly evolving and pervert himself. You see that we are heading for a translation for the man of the street. I can already hear say that Jesus wore white clothes in Tergal with hidden seam lines. Because it is the equivalent for the coats, tunics, long robes and bubus of the East.

**22** It is necessary to say what the original said, with the words and how it was said. I prefer the sacred expression of God that I find it difficult to understand. And those who do not have any notion of the sacred or who were not born and did not grow up beside the sacred must keep quiet...

**23** The parchments, scrolls, skins and sheep scapulas can be replaced but the text must be left as such. If the Bible should be understood directly, Philip should advise another version to the Ethiopian eunuch. In the traditional translation, the vocabulary comprises words whose meaning has progressed and a style very distant from that of today. The words were not replaced by their equivalents but the classic translation is an adaptation, an evolution of the sacred. Which is a work of the devil. For example, Ephesians 1:3-14 is a sentence in the Greek original and it should be translated the way it is. If the sacred should progress, one day, it will not be sacred any longer. Developed or obsolete words must be noted at the foot of page.

**24** And we see that people approve such version in such language and such other version in such part of the world and yet, these versions contradict one another. For example, the Louis Segond version is used by Protestant and evangelical churches in the French speaking countries. The King James version is used by Protestant and evangelical churches in some English speaking countries. And so on. In some countries it is Ostervald, in others it is David Martin... If God approves that then He must do the same with the churches! You see?...

**25** And to end, I would like to say something: since the beginning of this Message, talking about the versions of the Bible, I wanted to say only one thing, a secret for us who believe this Message: for our time the John Nelson Darby Bible is not a version of the Bible but the Bible Itself and that is a secret. But note that you can possess Darby and go to hell because what saves is the Message of the living prophet of your time.

**26** [Ed: Brother Philippe prays while the congregation is singing]: Oh! God, always send us some prophets! I am not the first and I will not be the last but when You send a prophet after me, give to our children to recognize him because the greatest blessing on earth is the living prophet... Just as in his time the elect recognized Moses, just as in his time the elect recognized Jeremiah, just as in his time the elect recognized

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

the prophets, just as when you were on the Earth, the elect recognized you, just as today, the elect living in this time have recognized me, make sure that after me, when You send prophets on the earth, our children may recognize them. This is my prayer Lord. Grant us that Lord! Thank you Lord Jesus Christ. Amen!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 43: THE UNVEILING OF THE FINAL DECEPTION ACCORDING TO 1 KINGS 19:11-13

*(Preached on Sunday morning, February 13, 2005 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** The ten virgins took the torches when Paul betrothed them to Christ. And this same Word, this torch changed aspects and scopes in each age, like the horse of Revelation 6. Every messenger comes with the oil but at every sleep, the torches die out because the oil, the Spirit moves, leaves them... In verse 7, they are not "woke up" but "arose" because the prudent virgins never fell asleep.

**2** Brethren, we want the Pillar of Fire and we have it, because the photograph of fire, no matter how large it may be, will not heat us! We do not want historical testimonies of healings, miracles and resurrection. The world does not need them. I do not have any consideration for experiences of 40 years or 2000 years ago. Hebrews 13:8 is still getting fulfilled! The world wants a living Jesus-Christ. You see? And we have already got genuine testimonies of healings and deliverances. We are getting towards greater miracles, up to resurrection. What Jesus-Christ did in flesh, He is supposed to do again if it is really Him the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993...

**3** Let's take our Bibles now in 1 Kings 19:1-13 and read that. because this morning, the prophet that God has sent wants to speak to mankind. I would like to preach on verses 9 to 13. I want to read again verses 11-13: *"And Jehovah said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before Jehovah. And behold, Jehovah passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains, and broke in pieces the rocks before Jehovah: Jehovah was not in the wind. And after the wind, an earthquake: Jehovah was not in the earthquake. And after the earthquake, a fire: Jehovah was not in the fire. And after the fire, a soft gentle voice. And it came to pass, when Elijah heard it, that he wrapped his face in his mantle, and went out, and stood in the entrance of the cave."*

**4** Well... Elijah, the prophet of God was at the end of his ministry and like Moses, God made him go up on that same mountain to show him the things to come. When Elijah saw Benny Hinn, David Owuor, Baruti Kasongo, TB Joshua and many prophets seducing the earth, he wept. In Deuteronomy 34:1-3, Israel was still on the other side of the Jordan when Moses saw in vision Canaan parted among the sons of Israel. And Moses, prophet of God saw in vision the battles to come. Moses saw the wars, seductions, wives and wrongs that Canaanites were going to impose on the Jews. Moses had also seen the seven priests of Joshua 6 during the seven ages and the midnight Cry in verse 5. Moses had seen his God preserving Israel by prophet Joshua according to Hosea 12:14 that says: *"And by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved."*

**5** Thus, in 1 Kings 19, at the end of the ministry of Elijah, God made him go up on that mountain to show him the seductions, the great Army of God that was going to come and try the inhabitants of the earth. After which seduction a soft and secret voice would be heard.

**6** This great seduction had been seen by the Lord Jesus Himself. At the end of the Lord Jesus' ministry, in Matthew 24, He went up on that mountain and saw the rapture in chapter 25. On top of that mountain, He saw the seven seals and Matthew 24:24 which is 1 Kings 19:11-13. In Acts 20:17-38, at the end of the ministry of Paul, God raised him on top of that mountain and when he saw this seduction, he wept. When Paul saw all the evil that Benny Hinn, David Owuor, Baruti Kasongo and the prophets with anointing were going to do to the earth, he wept and he said: I know that after me, there will come grievous wolves, not sparing the flock. At the end of the prophetic time of three years and half assigned to this Message, this mystery is revealed. Amen!

**7** And all the great prophets saw this great seduction of the end of times: the prophets of Baal seated in jacket on some kinds of thrones that Ahab had offered them and in places, the daughters of Jezebel, of the posterity of the serpent were seated by them on similar thrones before their congregations. They are those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world.

**8** Now, let's come back to this glorious text of 1 Kings 19:11-13. You see? Three phases then a secret voice, not a trumpet nor voices but a voice! Moses heard it in the form of a Cry and it was a man who was going to indicate it, Joshua. Jesus-Christ heard it in the form of a Cry in this ministry of Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14.

**9** In the Sabino Canyon, William Branham heard that voice talking to somebody else above him [Ed: 7th seal, Ref.191-192 or Kc.30]. William Branham says: *"I looked, and there was a little box-like, little place over in the side. And I seen that light was talking to somebody above me, that light that you see there on the picture"*. You see? But he does not know that, it is what this light said that he heard in the unknown tongue. In 1993, I heard that voice but I did not see anybody then, I heard it in an unknown tongue but you are hearing it directly because the promise was for you.

**10** What happened through that wind, that earthquake, that fire and that secret voice in 1 Kings 19? The meaning of the word "gentle" is "secret". William Branham said: *"...there'll be a Cry, not amongst the unbelieving world; it'll be a secret"*. Brochure "The Uniting Time and Sign" preached on August 18<sup>th</sup>, 1963 at the reference 134. You see? A secret. What's that? God was revealing to Elijah the great seduction which awaited his spiritual posterity at the end of times. They are also the seven seals. And that voice was contained in the seven thunders and should be sealed until the time of the end to unveil this seduction. The revelation of The seven thunders cannot be over before having unveiled Branhamists. You see? When Martin Luther was preaching, it was the seven thunders. When William Branham was preaching, it was the seven thunders. And it will always be the seven thunders until the Lord comes.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** The three phases refer to the seduction that will come on the earth between the evening time and midnight. The revelation says that Elijah, in the cave, heard a voice that was talking to somebody else above him as in the 7th seal. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*]. This soft and secret voice is different from the voice which asked Elijah what he was doing there. The first voice is that of Matthew 25:6 and Elijah went forth. Daniel heard it too! When Elijah heard it, he went forth according to Matthew 25:6 but he was not given to understand. Amen!

**12** Now, I would like to show these three satanic assaults that come out of the abyss. First an impetuous wind: they are the great spiritual movements that are still shaking the world for the Spirit Himself comes through an impetuous wind. Acts 2:2 says that it came out of the Heaven as the sound of an impetuous wind. And you see how this wind of anointing tore and shook the mountains of this century: country presidents, ministers, rich people, mayors, MPs, magistrates, businessmen, kings, princes, famous people ... breaking thus the greatest hearts of stone. You see? All were carried in this movement of miracles without any Message. Sons of the devil covered with demonic anointings and having the Name of Jesus shook nations, they impacted their country without perhaps having a world-wide reputation. But the Bible says that God was not in that wind.

**13** You saw at those vigils and evangelical conventions, crowds collapse under this demonic wind of anointing. There was here, in Ivory Coast, *the movement of the bulldozers of the gospel...* No tree could resist them! There were satanic incantations called prophetic prayers or proclamations. And we saw that.

**14** And in 1 Kings 19, Elijah could hear them crying authoritatively to Baal their god and to the gods, demons and idols of water, ground, the sky, mountains, gold, money, bronze, and of stone so that those ones should return their blessings to them.

**15** Elijah could hear: *"Baal, bring my angel back! Stone, give my blessings back! Mountains, give my blessings back! Sky, moon, ground, I snatch my marriage from you; I snatch my work from you, give my blessings back in the name of Baal! I write the blessing on my life with the blood of the bullocks! You spirit husband, I pluck your intimate parts... And you spirit wife, I cut off your breasts... Satan, I send the most powerful planes of war against you, I send the most powerful missiles on you and now I send the atomic bomb in your camp!!!... Smoke rises out of your camp, it's over! Amen!"*. You see? You, sons of the devil, in which bible have you seen that? And Elijah said: *"haven't I slaughtered all these [ones] at the torrent of Kishon? Why I am seeing them again."*

**16** And Elijah said: *"May your souls rest in peace!"*. These demons cried very aloud. They were clapping their hands, beating the ground with their feet, sweating, snapping their fingers and Elijah could hear them say: *"I blot out my curses, then I plunge my finger in the blood of the bullock and I write my blessing upon the ground and the heaven... I am blessed and I work in the name of Baal, I am in my home with my children in the name of Baal... In the name of Baal! In the name of Baal!"*. And today, these demons are on the earth and instead of invoking Baal, they invoke Jesus Christ and the sons of the devil are deceived. Have Jesus and the apostles made any incantations? That's witchcraft. Brotherhoods of sorcerers; sorcerers in jacket, well scented. You see that?

**17** There were small and great, men and women, poor and rich sweating, beating on the ground with their feet, clapping their hands, crying together vigorously in accordance with the doctrines of Baal that they learnt in their seminaries and pastoral schools. And Elijah remembered that he had told them to cry aloud. Let's read that: *"And it came to pass at noon that Elijah mocked them and said, Cry aloud; for he is a god; for he is meditating, or gone aside, or he is on a journey; perhaps he sleeps, and will awake. And they cried aloud"*. You see?

**18** After these incantatory proclamations, they took the blood of the bullocks and the Bible says in 1 Kings 18:28 that they made blood gush out upon them and Elijah could hear outside: *"I plunge myself in the blood of Jesus, I purge myself with the blood of Jesus, I wash myself in the blood of the bullocks, I drink the blood of Jesus! I put blood on my door, on my bed... ground, I write my blessing upon you with the blood of the bullocks, I proclaim my success under the blood of the bullocks, I prophesy success on my life"*. Elijah said: have I not slaughtered Baruti Kasongo in the torrent of Kishon? Have I not slaughtered all these in the torrent of Kishon?

**19** And Elijah said: *"Oh mercy! May your souls rest in peace!"*. Sometimes, a voice would cry out words like: *"We have prayed and we are answered"*, and the multitude answered: *"In the name of Baal! ... In the name of Baal! ... In the name of Baal!"*. The voice spoke and the multitude answered: *"In the name of Baal!"* in accordance with the doctrines of Baal.

**20** Powerful gifts of magic art, prophecy, tongues, discernment, confirmed this witchcraft. So much so that the Bible says that if that were possible, even some chosen ones would be misled. Who could discern that the spirits that are working in all those churches, missions and ministries were not the Holy Spirit? ...

**21** After that, an earthquake. When? By the time when the earth was crucifying the evening Message. There, the eclipse of April 24, 1993 rises. They are not earthquakes but an earthquake then darkness. As Joel 1:4 says it, all those who had not been seduced by the great wind should be seduced by the earthquake. If the evening Message is Jesus-Christ, the religious world must crucify It and that is what the Branhamists do not want to accept. The Message that Martin Luther had presented was crucified. But the Lutherans do not want to accept that. The Message that John Wesley presented, was crucified. But the Methodists do not want to accept it. They only accept the crucifixion of Jesus Christ in flesh that John the Baptist presented. You see? ...

**22** Then, after that earthquake, there was fire. Let's read that: *"... And after the earthquake, a fire: Jehovah was not in the fire"*. This fire was to consume what the wind and the earthquake left. *"... that which the palmer-worm hath left*



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*hath the locust eaten; and that which the locust hath left hath the cankerworm eaten; and that which the cankerworm hath left hath the caterpillar eaten."* Joel 1:4. And Joel 2:25 said that it was God Himself who sent them. 2 Thessalonians 2:11-12 says it too. You see?

**23** This third satanic assault rose also out of hell and came... The members of those churches are the bullocks slaughtered by the prophets of Baal. And Elijah could hear: *"Fire!!! Fire!!! Fire!!!... I consume you with the fire! The fire of the Holy-Spirit!... I call fire down! Fire!!! Fire!!! Fire!!!"*. And at the head of this witchcraft, this demonic invasion, were the champions of faith. Some having spent three or four times forty days fasting, others having made seventy or even a hundred-day fasting, the Goliaths of this century. Giants of antiquity! Goliaths with feet of clay! You see? Seventy or a hundred-day fasting, these are penances. You see? And from a distance, I could hear in the revelation: *"Hou-ha! Hou-ha! Hou-ha! Hou-ha!"* And they beat the ground with their feet. You see? That was like animals!

**24** Elijah was the prophet of fire. He had just caused Fire to fall in 1 Kings 18:25-40 but he did not see himself involved in this movement of fire outside. Then Elijah saw that the cries resembled again those of the prophets of Baal that he had just slaughtered.

**25** Then God revealed him that at the time when his Spirit was going to minister, on earth, at the end of times, the spirits of the prophets of Baal that he slaughtered would also come back on the earth... The Benny Hinn, Morris Cerullo, Chris Oyakhilome passed, the Catholic churches passed, the Protestant churches passed, the evangelical churches passed, the Branhamist churches passed, the churches of fire passed, the movements of fire passed, the missions and ministries of fire passed and all of them crying aloud: *"The fire of the spirit of Baal! The fire of the Holy-Spirit! Fire! Fire! Fire! I call fire down! Fire! ..."*. And at the same time, Elijah saw thousands of pillars of fire coming down from heaven upon each Branhamist pastor. And Elijah wept because of the scale of the seduction.

**26** Brethren, where are they going? The Bible says that they are going to the place called in Hebrew Armagedon. If you understand, say: Amen! [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*].

**27** The Bible says that the four hundred and fifty prophets of Baal called fire upon the bullocks and prophesied that fire would come down. They no longer say: *the fire of Baal* but *the fire of the Holy-Spirit*. However they are the same spirits of Baal, the same demons. More than 2000 years later, the cries of torment of the prophets of Baal that Elijah slaughtered rise from hell up to us. When Elijah heard unceasingly and to the ages and ages... *"Fire! I call fire down! Fire! Fire! Fire! The fire consumes you! Fire! ..."* Elijah said in his heart, *"May your souls rest in peace!"*. He knows that these voices are the voices of the prophets of Baal that he had slaughtered. And today, that comes back on the earth through evangelical churches, missions and ministries and the same prophets of Baal are in jacket today in our midst and the humanity does not know it. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*].

**28** You are not obliged to believe me but this is the pure truth. Why? Because you are all marked with the spirit of Baal.

**29** Several people here have been delivered from evil spirits but have I once called Fire down? The Lord Jesus-Christ drove demons out, delivered some madmen, raised some dead people but where have you seen that He called Fire down? And you, Branhamists who carry pictures of the Pillar of fire, it is the same demon! When the Fire of God came down in Genesis, it consumed Sodom and Gomorrah. When Elijah called Fire down in 2 Kings 1, it consumed the fifties of king Ahaziah. And in 1 Kings 18, the Fire consumed Elijah's holocaust. You see?

**30** This preaching is the pure revelation of Jesus-Christ. I keep on saying that a child of God has already got the seed of God in him. One day when he reads or listens to this Message, he will bless God and say, *"That is the truth! O! I could see that a bit! I was already wondering about these questions ... And when I started reading the Message, something like scales fell off my mind!"*

**31** But when a child of the devil sees that, he will feel indignant. Why? Because it is not for him! You see? He will go and give that to his pastor.

**32** Brethren! Take a child of God, bind his hands and feet and put him at the door of the hell, he will roll over, go and fall in the Paradise. Take a child of the devil, bind his hands and feet and put him at the door of the Paradise and tell him that he is at the door of the Paradise but he will turn to you and say: *"But where is the door of the hell?"*... because his depth is in hell! [Kc.15v10]

**33** Several came here without being evangelised but through a simple preaching of this Message without asking questions. Quite simply because it is the Word that created them. Everything depends on what we are to start with... Wherever this Message arrives, there will be converts. And an elect who will hear that will spread that around him. Even if his family must rise against him. And the elect will believe. God will do it according to Acts 13:48! As for the children of the devil, we do not have power to transform crabs into fish nor vultures into eagles. They are vultures gathered around stinking corpses, full of maggots. But we are the eagles gathered around the fresh flesh that the great eagle of Revelation 12:14 gave us. The children of God believe by faith for the revelation is accepted by faith but the children of the devil accept it after so many questions and reasonings, when their intelligence grasps it. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*]. Like Jews, the children of God believe because the prophet has said it! [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*] ...

**34** The rapture is at the door. Have your eyes only on the North. God shall use miraculously men having a good knowledge of Islam and it will be the end for the nations. When you see the Islam shaken by this power throughout the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

world, then it is the curtain of almost 2000 years of the dispensation of nations. As in Acts 3, this great number of paralytics, lame, blind and infirm in front of mosques shall be healed and mosques shall become temples. That is the only thing the earth is expecting and the rapture will take place.

**35** Then those Roman soldiers shall say of me: *"Truly that Kacou Philippe was a true prophet of God and we persecuted him. He had told us these things!"*. Matthew 27:54. But the churches will continue with the same anointings of magic art as if nothing happened. They will keep on evangelising ...

**36** Brethren, like Paul, I have preached the revelation of Jesus-Christ. It is for these mysteries that I received that mysterious call in 1993. If somebody believes that I am so intelligent that I understand that, that's his problem

**37** Then, we shall be the judges of all this generation. The great number of churches of before the Flood will come before Noah for the judgment. And the same way they were swallowed up in the Flood, thus will they go into hell. Those who cut Isaiah in pieces will be surprised at seeing that Isaiah is their judge. Those who burned John Huss and John Wycliff while claiming themselves of Jesus will be surprised at having them as their judges of their time. When the prophets and priests of Jeremiah 26:7-11 are asked to the bar of judgment, they will have opposite them the one they knew well on earth: Jeremiah, the cancer that tormented them will be their judge. That will be gnashing of teeth...

**38** Yet, when Moses returned after his ministry, the door was shut. But who shut the door? God Himself! It is not the messenger who shuts the door but God Himself! You see? When Noah entered into the Ark, God granted a very small time of grace to humanity before shutting the door Himself. Genesis 7:16 says, *"And Jehovah shut Noah in"*. You see? When Moses returned home, God awaited a few days before shutting Moses and his group in. From Joshua, no one could enter with Moses.

**39** This is a particular revelation. All those who came after that, Moses told them to go to him that was selling oil after him, that is, Joshua. God has always had a man on earth with the keys of the Kingdom, a man in whom we must believe according to John 6:28-29 which says that the work and will of God, it is to believe in him that He has sent. You see?

**40** One day, a Branhamist told me that after William Branham's death, his son Joseph or Billy Paul performed the same miracles as his father. I asked him if that continued today, he said, "No!" You see? The door is already shut on William Branham by God Himself since 1993.

**41** And Joseph Branham himself cannot be saved in rapture unless he is in expectation of the midnight Cry, that Prophet Kacou Philippe is preaching. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*].

**42** And when Ewald Frank tells his experience of January 3, 1981 on the rapture, I agree with him. You see? He saw an incalculable crowd of people clad with white garment, in the prime of their young manhood and him, Ewald Frank was in the first row. You see? But he does not say that he saw William Branham or Paul or Neville. That's right! You cannot be saved by a prophet in whom you have not believed when he was on earth or in a prophet who died before your birth. This is the infallible revelation of God that cannot fail neither on the earth, nor in the Heaven.

**43** Then at the judgment, Paul came with his group. He presented himself and said, *"Lord, You called me in a vision and I have received from You what I preached... according to Galatians 1:11-12"*. If God did not recognize Paul, everything was over for those who followed him. And many came up, Martin Luther... John Calvin... John Wesley... and we see the Lutherans coming up. They said to God: *"O God! We also believed in Martin Luther, Thy holy servant!"*. But Luther cried out, *"Me Luther! I never knew you! Where did you see me on the earth? Which year did you believe in me?"*. And those Lutherans said: *"In 1560"*. Luther said, *"In 1560, it is John Calvin! Take them to John Calvin"*. Amen! But John Calvin said: *"Lord, when I was on earth, these ones said themselves Lutherans when I was preaching"* and Calvin sent them to Luther who condemned them. Amen! Like one day, I will condemn the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists first.

**44** In Luke 23:7 and 11, *Pilate having learned that Jesus was of Herod's jurisdiction, remitted Him to Herod*. What will happen at the judgment of the white throne? First the Pharisees came and instead of Moses, they saw the Lord Jesus and the apostles. They took fright and said, *"We are of Moses!"*. And the Lord Jesus said: *"In this case, take them to Moses"*. You see? Moses asked them, *"Were you in the desert with me?... When Korah and Dathan revolted, were you on my side? Do you know Aaron and Miriam?"*. They said, *"No!"* Moses was astonished and Moses said: *"You were then with me in Egypt but you did not get out?"*. They said: *"No! We've lived on the earth around year 30, year 40! But we were faithful to you!"*. Moses said, *"Year 30, there it is the Lord Jesus! But, Why do you say you're of me? ... Go to the Lord Jesus! It is Him who was on the earth with his apostles in year 30."* [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*].

**45** And then those Pharisees remembered that the Lord Jesus had told them in John 5:45, *"Think not that I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, Moses, on whom ye trust"*. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*]. Wesley could say to the Lutherans who refused his Message, *"Think not that I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, Luther, on whom ye trust"*. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*]. William Branham could say to the Methodists: *"Think not that I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, Wesley, on whom ye trust"*. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*].

**46** And I could say to the Branhamists: *"Think not that I, prophet Kacou Philippe, will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, William Branham, on whom ye trust"*. [Ed: *The congregation said, "Amen!"*]. You see? At the judgment, the Branhamists who heard and rejected the midnight Cry came up and it was the same thing. That's

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

prophetic! If you have lived on the earth when prophet Kacou Philippe was on the earth, know that you are under the jurisdiction of prophet Kacou Philippe. Amen!

**47** Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottes, you are all under the jurisdiction of prophet Kacou Philippe. Carlos Annacondia, Claudio Freidzon, Dante Gebel and all those who follow them are under the jurisdiction of Prophet Kacou Philippe! Tommy Osborn, Kenneth Hagin, Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo and all those who follow them are under the jurisdiction of Prophet Kacou Philippe! Benny Hinn, manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón, Guillermo Maldonado and all those who follow them are under the jurisdiction of Prophet Kacou Philippe!

**48** Whether you are Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamists or members of Islam or Judaism, know that if it is God who has given me this Gospel ... Like Isaiah and Jeremiah, the one who has been condemning you on earth since 2002 will be your judge before God in the Heaven. The Pharisees dragging long parchments to the bar said, "*We are of Moses...* they would say today: *We are of Jesus!*" [Ed: *the congregation laughs*]. And Moses condemned them according to John 5:45! When you have rejected the Message of your time, your fasts and prayers are abominations before God. Your tithes and offerings are abominations before God. Your zeal, your fruits of Galatians 5:22 are abominations and above of all, your Jesus is Satan.

**49** Brethren, I cannot wait to stand before those churches before God. Even if the humblest, holiest or most spiritual of them goes to the Heaven, then God did not speak to me at all. As in the time of Noah, the God whom they pretend to worship will swallow them all up. Them, their pastors, presidents, prophets of Baal and their large number of holy spirits will all go to hell. He that has ears to hear let him hear!

***Similar chapters: Kc.10.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 44: THE HOLY COMMUNION

(Preached on Sunday morning, April 04, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** The first time I went to a church, it was in May 1993 after the three great visions. The Baptist minister asked me, "Who invited me?" I said, "No one! I had visions and I rose up to come". I explained the visions and after the meeting, he asked me to pray. I said, "I have never prayed in my life." He told me to try ... finally, he said the words and I repeated. He said, "Lord Jesus" ... and I repeated, "Lord Jesus!" He said, "I acknowledge that I am a sinner," and I repeated, "I acknowledge that I am a sinner!" He said, "I come to you..." and I repeated, "I come to you!" He could not understand that a person who knows nothing about God could see those great visions. It was in May 1993.

**2** Before man sowed anything in me, God had sown. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Brethren, we can see that the prophets of this age are gradually keeping silent. There are less and less posters, announcements and great vigils. Some people are realizing that its comedy; even the vigilant see Satan's seduction therein. In the United States, there were golden teeth, golden powder and some feathers of angel which fell out of the sky during intense prayers, we even heard of money multiplication. But this manifestation of the sons of the devil is drawing to a close... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Well, this morning I would like to talk about the Holy Communion. The preparation of the Holy Communion has divided many churches. I presented it without me seeing the making and without me asking about it. And this is the revelation and the explanation as I have received them: the bread is the perfect image of the Word of God that he that gives it preaches to avoid any imitation.

**5** Yet, the Word of God in a generation comes only to the living prophet messenger; not to the teacher, pastor, evangelist or apostle, but by a prophet messenger who is the attribute and the manifestation of the Word of God for his time.

**6** The evening time Message does not reveal anything on the making of the bread except for a journalist who might have questioned William Branham who said that the bread should not contain any fat nutrient. Thus, some Branhamists found no newspaper really credible for a question of a so high rank. Let's remember that Leviticus 2:4-16 says that we must put oil and salt in any offering. And I do not say the contrary but the explanation would be almost different. And I am not giving my version which can be wrong, but the infallible revelation of Jesus Christ. The bread as it is given should contain neither oil, nor salt.

**7** Yet, how should the Holy Communion be made? This has often remained the secret of those who have always made it up to William Branham. How does the Word come to the prophet? It is a secret for him. A good cooking has its secret. The cake of Leviticus 2:4-16 with the three elements is the image, the shadow of Christ's Body. And before the death, the Spirit, the Father left the Body. The Spirit, that is to say the oil, cannot die and be broken with the Body. And his side was pierced and, we, the Bride, spiritual Eve, came out but by "we" what do I mean especially? We the salt and the light of the world (Matthew 5:13-14). If the Spirit were broken, the redemption would have failed. If we who are the salt were banished on the cross, the redemption would be interrupted since the Lord.

**8** Thus, the oil, the Spirit is alive, the Word comes and we season It to present It to the world under the stimulus of the Spirit who is the wine. Jesus as the Son of Man is the bread which descended from Heaven and every prophet messenger is the bread that has descended from Heaven, identifying himself with his Message. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You are the salt of the earth which must season this Message, according to Matthew 16:5-12!

**9** For us, Leviticus 2 does not talk about the cooking oil, but about the Spirit. Leviticus 2 does not talk about the cooking salt but about ourselves. Leviticus 2 does not talk about baking powder but about theology. We receive the "letter of the Word", but it belongs to us to season it and to pray for the reception of the Holy Spirit. You do not receive the oil and the Word already kneaded together as some believe it! Let's read Matthew 12:1-8 again ... The Lord said, "I am Master of the Sabbath" and we can say to the modern Pharisees that we are the salt and bread that they seek, we have in us the oil they search for and that we are even the cake of Leviticus 2 and whoever eats us shall not die and shall never be hungry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Thus for the Holy Communion, it is impossible to use the bread made in bakery. And the Holy Communion must be made up with pure hands, with the prayer which is the incense of Leviticus 2:1-2.

**11** As regards with the wine, I am not making any doctrine but I do not think that it was strong wine, well fermented that the Lord and his disciples drank but sweet wine, unfermented grape juice. Like palm wine, it is the same grape juice that is called: sweet wine. The strong wine was forbidden to any priest: Judges 13:3-4,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Luke 1:15... The grapes are the fruits of the vine ... And I think that if the bread should contain no oil then, the wine also should contain no alcohol because the stimulus comes from the Spirit. And on the cross, the Spirit had left both the flesh and the blood ...

**12** Well, let's bow our head for the prayer and if you want me to pray for a particular subject, raise your hand and have your mind on that subject!... Several hands are raised! ... Very well! ...

**13** Lord Jesus Christ, God of all grace, He that has all might in Heaven and on earth, He that calls things which are not into being! In accordance with this Message, I pray that Thou will wash away the sins of these souls forever.

**14** And you Satan, you've certainly got into their life through sins but this morning, they have received the grace and you know that on April 24, 1993, I was called and commissioned to preach this Message which must be vindicated, that is why, I order you, you and your angels, in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, leave these people! And you diseases, disappear from their life, in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ! And let the cells get now even reconstituted! Let any failure and curse be dispelled out of their life!

**15** O Lord Jesus Christ, Thou the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993, Thou the Pillar of Fire, the Angel of Jehovah, make that none of these ones no more gropes about on this earth! Take confusion, shame and discord away from them! Remove any worries, any failure, any misery and any curse from them. Let light shine anew and let joy visit the desperate hearts again because they have believed this Message! Let what was impossible be possible now because Thou hearken to the voice of your prophets. And my prayer is that it shall be so everywhere this Message is totally believed. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** Now, I have some questions here... "*Brother Philippe, when a whole church believes in the midnight Cry as it has already been the case of some, what does it have to do?*"

Well, so, before I finish preaching this Message, some entire churches have believed and by the grace of God the passage was carried on very simply. First, the pastor, if he can, must present the Message to his assembly. And if the assembly believes then they apply all the Message including the public confession. However, before he presents the Message to the assembly, I must tell this pastor some things that might help him. Then, he will be able to do everything, but he cannot administer any baptism or consecrate until he is baptised himself and consecrated. He and the whole assembly must be baptised by a man sent by the prophet. But he will be able to baptise the new people who will believe after his baptism.

**17** If it is in another country, since we cannot baptise or consecrate through the telephone then they will apply all the rest of the Message including the public confession while waiting for the baptism and the consecration. Also, wherever the place you find yourself in, as soon as you receive the Message and you entirely believe It, you can start preaching It and gathering some people around you and start holding services with the public confession. It's obvious that if you have really believed, you will spread this Message all around you. And your parents, friends and acquaintances will hear It. And you will do so until one day, a brother should go and baptise you and consecrate you and mandate you for these tasks. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** As for the steps of the service, here is how it should be done: first the introducing prayer then the phase of the public confessions then prayers and worship prayers then the praise songs then the preaching then the prayers about the preaching then the final prayer and the offerings when shaking hands, with of course the possibility of small modifications in the whole, it is not a doctrinal plan but it is according as you are led. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** The second question is: "*Brother Philippe, can a sister curl her hair?*"

What arouses debates on this subject is that people mix up *to curl* and *to straighten one's hair*. You know that the word *straighten one's hair* is applied especially to our black sisters. Now if a sister can keep up her hair without straightening them, like some here, it is very good! But I will not be against a sister who has got her hair very tangled up and who wants to straighten them and keep them up. Do not make it a doctrine. And a sister who is always well covered with her hair straightened, even at home, I prefer that to a sister whose hair is always plaited. But, know that a man of more than sixty years of age who darkens his hair, this does not come to confession but it is an abomination because grey hair is a glory for him [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Well, the third question is: "*Brother Philippe, isn't the woman of Revelation 12:5-6 who is again in verse 14?*" Well, ... In verses 5 and 6, it was Judaism that brought forth the twelve Apostles who are the male son. And verse 6 says that she fled into the wilderness away from the Pharisees and others to be, at the end of times, nourished 1260 days by Elijah and Moses! It is different! You see? She departed for the wilderness. Then the one of verse 14 also departed for the desert by the two wings of the great eagle. It is different! You

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

see? And all was different from verse 1 where, had it not been for the sunshine with which she wrapped herself or their position, we would clearly see twenty-four stars. Thus, the twelve Apostles are the male son brought forth from Judaism, before Christianity and before the Pentecost... It is different from the woman of verse 14 whose male son is the whole of the wise virgins. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** well, the fourth question now: "*Brother Philippe, if a false pastor baptises, is this baptism recognized?*" Everything depends on the spirit in which he was at the moment of the baptism. If he was sincere, then this baptism is recognised! But if he did it in an evil aim then this baptism must be taken up. A hypocrite or a sinner cannot administer remission of sins or justification. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** The fifth question is: "*Brother Philippe, will the midnight Cry finish on December 18, 2005?*"

No brother! And here's what William Branham said in 1962 in a question and answer session about that: "*Statistics shows that a man's Message lasts three years, any of them; Then he lives upon his reputation the rest of the time till God calls him. Now, that's been since Christ; his was three and a half. See? And shows that all down, Spurgeon, Knox, Calvin, all the way down, it shows three to three and a half years is the limit for a man's ministry. His candle's burnt; he lives on his past reputation — his works follow him. That's all.*" You see?

**23** Now, William Branham says here that Spurgeon, Knox and Calvin are messengers! Are they among the seven stars? No! Are they eighth messengers? No! You see? We do not even see their tracks in the Bible... Couldn't God say that, from Moses down to John the Baptist, there were seven messengers? The shadow of what we've been living ever since Paul? You see? The Branhamists will answer for that one day before God! In the same way God sent tens of messengers in the Old Covenant, thus, God sent tens of messengers in the New Covenant since Paul. Since these last 2000 years, one generation has not passed that God has not sent messengers on earth. One after the other, since Paul leaving Asia, leaving the East till the West and now up to Kacou Philippe, God has sent prophet messengers to the nations. But all these prophets ministered under the influence of the seven stars which are Celestial messengers, the seven spirits in the hands of the Lord Jesus Christ. A star, that is to say a celestial angel in his time has raised several prophet messengers on the earth and I can say that Martin Luther, Ulrich Zwingli, John Calvin, and all those ones ministered under the influence of only one celestial angel, of only one star and that, Branhamists do not understand it. There are seven stars in the hands of the Lord, seven Celestial angels, but how many people, how many men, how many prophet messengers these stars will use on the earth? Only God knows it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And for a Chosen one, as long as the rapture has not yet taken place. God will always send prophet messengers. And he that can understand, let him understand!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 45: THE PLACE OF THE FOUR MINISTRIES OF EPHESIANS 4:11

*(Preached on Sunday, December 5, 2004, in Locodjro, Abidjan –Ivory Coast)*

*In relation with the four ministries see also Kc.50*

**1** Well, by establishing the public confession, we have settled at once carnal sanctification. We have thus got over all the exhortations to sanctification. We do not need to come and preach evangelical messages here. Each confession is a message for everyone. Everyone is on his guards. You see how precious this doctrine is? And because of kings, princes, presidents and their ministers, Satan removed it from the Church but God has restituted it. Amen!

**2** There cannot be but only one Message on earth, brought by a living prophet messenger and that Message is supported, explained and spread by four ministries working inside and outside the Church. And it is the only thing God can confirm. All the preceding Messages are worthless. They are the four ministries who clarify, go in depth and make the Message more biblical. And if one of these ministries brings or tries to bring a new thing, it is a strange fire and it is the enemy of inside.

**3** For example, if he says, *"Adam had no navel otherwise he would have been born of a woman"* or *"The Kingdom of God is not the Kingdom of Heavens"* or again *"The book of Life is different from the book of Life of the Lamb"*... I am not obliged to speak in such debates. What is not part of the Message must not be preached here. If the living prophet messenger is the mouth of God, the four ministries must be the mouth of the living prophet messenger.

**4** If the congregation did not understand the preaching, she has the right to ask, in all wisdom, for a session of questions and answers at the end of the preaching. You see? We are not an evangelical or Branhamist church where, in a convention, a preacher can come show off his knowledge and go without being worried. Be the echo of the prophet as he himself is the mouth of God. The Spirit of the Message must be in every preaching. You see?

**5** Let us come now to the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11. Aaron is the type of the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 which is the type of the priesthood of the Old Testament. Do you understand why at the end it was Joshua and not Aaron? Exodus 33:11 says: Moses, the servant of Jehovah... Joshua, the servant of Moses. You see? And Joshua received the birthright before Aaron as Timothy received it before Barnabas. And like Timothy, in 1 Corinthians 4:17, F.F. Bothworth was sent before William Branham, announcing William Branham and preparing people to the blessing. And Timothy, at the side of Paul, had to bear witness of Paul without being ashamed of it, 2 Timothy 1:8. You see?

**6** Any ministry of Ephesians 4:11 is the mouth of the living prophet-messenger of his time as the prophet messenger himself is the mouth of God for his time.

**7** Well, Being the guardians of the Word, be lambs for God but lions for the enemy, whether he is of the inside or the outside. You must say what the Message of your time says and expect what God can make of you. If the devil, by his children, succeeds in touching this Word, all that we are doing is bound to fail. Thus, the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 are the guardians of the Message of their time. As the four animals there in Revelation keep the throne of God.

**8** You should also not say, *"A so-and-so did this in the Bible or in the history of the Church and God granted that to him, so I will do it as well"*. Can I administer myself a remedy that healed somebody who had the same disease as me a year ago? No brother! Do you know that the penicillin, victorious of all diseases, sixty years ago, has become ineffective today? Not being able any longer to heal even what it healed fifty years ago? You see? Doctors no longer prescribe penicillin. Do not imitate anything! If you think that by reading the Bible or the history of the persecution you are getting prepared for the persecution, stop that! The only force, basis and support are the prophet and the Message of your time.

**9** It is the same for the plan of Salvation: a generation comes with its spirit of seduction and some new things that did not exist forty years before and it is not the Bible but a new prophet messenger that God sends on earth to overcome that.

**10** It is like those two evangelical pastors who argued that a preacher can go near his own wife on Saturday night and go to the pulpit on Sunday morning to preach. I told them that that was from the devil. You see? Does not the preacher sanctify the assembly, both by the Word and by his life like Christ and the Church? You see? I do not even believe that an imam or a traditional fetish priest can behave that way on Friday eve... The preacher, like the song leader, must be irreproachable both by the Word and by his life. If they have the faintest spiritual problem, the fear of God and their love for the brothers and sisters order that they do not take any more step.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** The complete deliverance and the complete victory precede the beautiful voice of the song leader and the pure preaching. That is why, even the Apostles could go and preach outside but not inside before the baptism of the Holy Spirit... You cannot say: When I am at work, I will become conscious and I will set my life in order, I will have more fear of God! Be victorious first, even the drummer. If somebody constitutes himself as an enemy of inside, God will not forgive him.

**12** Well... now I would like to say that revelation is not a precious discovery, comparisons of Bible verses or an inspiration from the past or history. What you are seeking outside the prophetic Message of your time, it is what will destroy you, however precious it may be. Many tricks will come and you must overcome. God considered this Message sufficient. And all the mysteries that have surrounded It earn it to be recognized as an attribute of the Word.

**13** For example, Matthew 25:6, does not appear in the first two preachings, I wanted to insert that but I had this inspiration saying, "*No plant or fruit is distinguished when it grows. By itself, it rejects what shucks it. You have nothing to do with it.*" Immediately came to me the example of the orange tree, the lemon tree, the mandarin tree, and the grapefruit tree. "*No plant or fruit can be distinguished when it grows.*"

**14** I have often preached or written in the form of a dictation learning myself at the very minute what I am writing, putting thus the human wisdom and intelligence aside. You see? How often did I think that that queen, the queen of Sheba, who went from Africa to see King Solomon could have a link with the midnight Cry and that some brethren drew my attention on it? But I still wait for what He will tell me. Amen! For example, when I was writing "*... the golden girdle about the loins...*", I did not know that this sentence would end by: "*... is the priesthood of Melchisedec*". God is my witness, I only knew according to Ephesians 6:14-17 that the girdle is the truth. I have never received a false inspiration, it was I who rather tried to modify it because I did not understand it and I have been hindered. For example, the fact that Cain could father a son of God. Does not the Holy Angel, the Holy Spirit of April 24, 1993 see to that? [... ]

**15** The perfection is so close that man does not control it any longer. For example, if God did really say that Ewald Frank must distribute the brochures, he had to stick to that only and not produce his own brochures. If my father going for a trip tells me: Eat at such a woman's till I come back, I will not say after his departure that because of the distance I will rather go to eat at another woman's. When I was little, my parents going to the field, consigned me to his Burkinabés workers knowing that they eat snakes. But though I was little, I made sure not to eat that.

**16** I would also like to stress that if a minister of the Word preaches and his preaching is not against the Word, no one can come and take back, re-explain or comment on his preaching like the Branhamists do.

**17** Well, I also want to make a clarification: several brethren asked me questions on the ministries and the past of the minister of the Word according to one of my preachings [*Ed: See Kc.8*]. Except by my Word, keep to what I said: I spoke only about the prophet and the pastor, the other ministries are not concerned. In the same way, if somebody is already a pastor before he receives the Message, he will remain pastor, if he wills it. You see? That is it.

**18** Well, now I want to speak about the prayer, the baptism and close. I saw some brothers chasing demons out, sending them towards the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. It is not wrong but rather send them towards the abyss and the waste places. And that because of the children of God who are still in captivity in those churches. And when you pray, do not call on a historical God but the living God, the God of the Prophet Kacou Philippe because, He is the God of the living and not the God of the dead. If we call on the God of Elijah, of Daniel, we must assert that He is the living God of our time, that is the God of the prophet Kacou Philippe. Everything must have an imprint of the Message of our time: the prayer, the songs... No Jesus of Nazareth because the Jesus of Nazareth who answers today is a demon. He was Jesus of Nazareth in a human flesh 2000 years ago. They are statues and idols that do not move! And the gods of those churches are in Nazareth and are all called Jesus Christ of Nazareth. You see? But, He is the living God today, the God of our time, the God of the prophet Kacou Philippe.

**19** That is why I will preach on the subject: "*Lord, teach us to pray*" because one day, some Jews, sons of Abraham, Moses and David, versed in the law and the prophets told John the Baptist to teach them to pray then a bit later, others said to Jesus: "*Lord, teach us to pray*". Who is He today? Jesus-Christ, the Word of God, the Faithful and the True, the midnight Cry, the God of Elijah, Daniel and the apostles whom I serve...

**20** Know that all the baptisms, even with Branhamists, are wrong. One day, when receiving a new convert at his office, a Branhamist pastor asked him whether the baptism he received was by immersion in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ? He said: "Yes!" And this Branhamist pastor, told him that that baptism was correct. Whereas it is a baptism received in an evangelical church. You see? At the time of John the Baptist, all the



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

baptisms were false except that of John the Baptist. At the time of Paul, all the baptisms were false except that of Paul and Paul even re-baptised the disciples of John the Baptist like Apollos. And at the time of the prophet Kacou Philippe today, all the baptisms of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches are false except the baptism of the Prophet Kacou Philippe. If you do not understand, pray for God to reveal it to you. There are not two Gods, there are not two truths, there are not two baptisms, there are not two living prophet messengers on the earth. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"].

**21** William Branham said: *"And the Jesus Only group, nothing against them. But they baptize wrong, they baptize to Regeneration"*. [Brochure: *"Why I'm against the organized religion"* Page 18 ref.103]. You see? One baptises for a Message. And the one who has a Message today is the prophet Kacou Philippe. Those people were baptising in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ by immersion; but William Branham said that their baptism was false because they baptised for regeneration. You see? John the Baptist baptised for repentance, the apostles for remission of sins... and today, it is for restitution. But you, for which Message do you baptise? You evangelicals, for which Message do you baptise? You, Catholics, Protestants, Branhamists, for which Message do you baptise? You see? [Kc.34v13-16]

**22** Like Catholics, people think that the baptism is simply the burial and the resurrection or a mere commitment. It is not that. You see? It is like the oil of the ten virgins of Matthew 25. Be it palm oil, coconut oil, olive oil, groundnut oil... It does not matter. Even among the Branhamists, they do not know why they baptize. Provided that it is by immersion in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ, for them, that's the main thing. Why? Because they are in the darkness.

**23** A Branhamist said: *"Brother Branham did not say that he baptised for restoration"*. You see? How can we talk in the days of Branham of baptism of restoration to people who do not believe that the baptism must be done in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ? You see? There was a time when humanity needed to accept that the baptism was by immersion then a time when humanity needed to accept that the baptism was in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ and it was the time of William Branham then now God, in his progression of the revelation, indicates at midnight that the baptism is related to a Message! You are not obliged to believe it but that's the truth, that's the revelation of the hour. You see?

**24** This Message will only be complete by the indispensable action of the four ministries of the Word who explain that to you. That needs to be explained and that is what we are expecting.

**25** When I preach, that is still difficult to grasp but when they preach, you and I will understand exactly what God wanted to say to us. The living prophet messenger is the mouth of God and the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 are the mouth of the prophet messenger. You see? And the same prophet messenger, who is the mouth and the mouthpiece of God, must be the spokesman of men before God as 2 Kings 19:1-4 shows it. You see?

**26** Well, the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 will do that. And there will be less and less questions and answers. We must see to have prophets, apostles, doctors and evangelists. I also wish that, if possible, all of them would do the work of an evangelist first. Like Brother Justin and many others who are models.

**27** Hinder any form of dictatorship. Anywhere this Message gets, nobody must make use of it to colonize his brethren as Mukuna Tshipuya did in the Congo-Kinshasa with the Message of William Branham. I learnt that he died in a state of paralysis and suffering. A servant of God must not cause fright and when he comes before his brethren, there must first be a joy, a kind of thirst for seeing him and hearing his voice before even the preaching he will deliver...

**28** I am like led to say that this work will grow worldwide and you will go far away to announce this Message. Do not betray! If you are led to do what does not match with this Message, do not do it! I know that there are thousands of good things again but if God did not give them, do not look for them. Take heed to yourselves because some crafty men will rise. And if some rise, you know what you have to do. For me, I recommend you to the sole grace of God who has power to keep us and to lead us to perfection.

**29** Also, it is not my Message but the Message of God who is Alive and who decides on anything. Thus, no one has to consult me to open an assembly of this Message. If you are led to do it, do it!

**30** And we know that only the prophet messenger can make the people move ahead if he is alive. It is him that God sends to move the people. To get out of Egypt, it is a prophet messenger. To pass the Jordan and enter into Canaan, it is a prophet messenger. From Canaan to the coming of the Messiah, they are the different prophet messengers of the Old Testament who made the people go ahead. Not priests, that is the ministries of Ephesians 4:11. You see? The priests keep the faith of the people awake but both the priests and the people remain where the prophet messenger left them... till God sends another messenger.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**31** Each prophet of the Old Testament led the people to a better stage in relation with the Advent of the Messiah. Moses says that God would arouse a prophet like him, Isaiah revealed things that the priests simply had to recall to the people. Jeremiah revealed things that the priests had to recall to the people. Haggai revealed things that the priests simply had to recall to the people. Zephaniah revealed things that the priests simply had to recall to the people... [Kc.53v11-12] [Kc.57v11] [Kc.59v47] [Kc.108v28] [Kc.122v19]

**32** That is why you hear: the book of this prophet, the book of that prophet, the book of that prophet ... never the book of that priest even if he is a superintendent. Why? Because the Word of God comes only to a living prophet messenger on the earth. It is the devil who has made that today a pastor writes a book, a doctor writes a book... You see? I have too many things to say.

**33** The four ministries are essential but within the limits. They are innate, they cannot be designated by a vote. They cannot be produced from a pastoral school. And note that only the prophet messenger has rights reserved to God alone. The prophet messenger is the legislator of the Word of God on the earth. You see?

**34** I have no car, no jacket, no armchair yet. I am always seated in the congregation like any brother, but am I less a prophet than if I had a jacket? Did not the prophets of the Old Testament who taught us that gold and silver belong to God dress in animal skins? Do today's prophets have a better understanding of that? You see? [... ]

**35** Well, I would like to say things that are a bit tough... God can say: I had said that things would be this way but as you have done that, I now decide that. *"Moses said this but I say now that it is that"*. Paul said this but now I say that it is that. William Branham said this but I say now that it is that. You see? God can tell prophet Hosea to take a prostitute for wife. He is sovereign and He delegates this sovereignty to the prophet messenger. That is the right and heritage of the prophet messenger. And in the virtue of this delegation of sovereignty, the prophet messenger can pronounce a divorce and even give the right to the sister to get married again and the Heaven is obliged to recognize that. You see?

**36** The judge can sentence somebody to death or perpetuity with a heavy fine. But the president of the republic can pardon him and right at the moment, the man will calmly return home. You see? But this is nothing as compared to the power that the prophet messenger has. You see? *"And I will give to thee the keys of the kingdom of the Heavens; and whatsoever thou mayest bind upon the earth shall be bound in the Heavens; and whatsoever thou mayest loose on the earth shall be loosed in the Heavens."* Do you know that the prophet messenger is the legislator of the Word? And if that's what I am, then simply believe it! May God bless you!

**37** Well, I would have liked the Message to reach churches, cities and countries after three and a half years, that is, after December 18, 2005 but things go faster than expected. May the will of God be done. From July 08, 2002 to December 18, 2005, that makes the 1260 days, *"a time and times and a half time"* of Revelation 12:14. May God bless you! His love is here and His love surrounds us. Let us sing a beautiful old song, let us sing now...

**Similar chapters: Kc.46 and Kc.50.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 46: PRECEPTS ON THE PRIESTHOOD

(Preached on Thursday evening, September 21, 2006 and preached again in January 2007, in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** I would like to preach this evening on the precepts on the priesthood but as usual, I would like to speak first about several things...

**2** We are grateful to the Lord for all the testimonies of Healings and miracles that are performed here and we can say that the sick are healed, the possessed are delivered and the spiritual soul can say that the Message is highly vindicated. But as in the Lord Jesus' days, those who are in a distance, John the Baptist included, did not know it...

**3** Well, a brother who has accepted the midnight Cry and to whom we said that William Branham was a true and authentic prophet of God has just reported to me some information accounting for the fact that William Branham would be a false prophet because he prophesied that the Lord Jesus-Christ would come back in 1993. And I also heard that some evangelicals had confounded some Branhamists on this prophecy.

**4** May God bless a hundredfold all those who say that William Branham is a false prophet because of his prophecy on 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Brethren, we see that voices are rising against the midnight Cry, a brochure entitled: "*Gospel of terror*" was spread around here against the midnight Cry. We could read on it, "*This Gospel is brought by a certain Kacou Philippe to whom a divinity would have spoken...*" Churches of different denomination held a conference on the Message and books are being made up even in Congo-Kinshasa where also favourable voices are rising in favour of the Message.

**6** I said that the Congo-Kinshasa will be a significant centre for the midnight Cry.

**7** Another voice of discord, that of a son of Belial of the stature of Goliath to whom a crafty voice would have said, "*You shall be called David and you shall make a living!*" rises with all his force to show that a black prophet cannot come up for according to him, on the one hand, Africans are idolaters and fetish priests and on the other hand, descendants of Ham. If William Branham, a descendant of Indians can be a prophet, an African will be also by the hand of Him who makes no exception in people! And if an African cannot be a prophet messenger like Moses, Isaiah and Jeremiah then an African will not be able to be a pastor, evangelist, teacher or apostle either. And if I say that this Saul and all those who are following him are of the posterity of the serpent, that is correct.

**8** Now notice that the devil is not wise! We know that the Bible says nowhere that an African cannot be a prophet messenger and if God has to say it, He will say it by a prophet messenger because the Word comes to the prophet. If God has to say another thing that the Bible does not say, and as worth as that doctrine, He will say it by a prophet messenger. Yet David, the Branhamist pastor who preaches this doctrine, is an African and as a Branhamist, he knows that the Word of God comes first to the prophet! ... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And none of all these ones never sought to meet me to show me that I am not a prophet or that I have preached a false doctrine. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** And beside all that, we must count the reaction of Switzerland by the voice of Alexis Barilier and Ewald Frank. According to them, the midnight Cry is emitted by the Lord through several servants of God. This is what Alexis Barilier said, "*... That is why it is sure that if somebody listens to what the spirit is saying to the church today, he will understand and know that Jehovah makes very precisely a Cry heard which is a call to awake, call that is launched through several servants inspired of God: be it our brother Frank or others. This new book by our brother M'bra Parfait that we are publishing now is also part of the cry that is made sound by our Lord at midnight...*"

**10** And now the Branhamists are giving an authority to some of them who are going to produce a Branhamist Catholic charismatic renewal so that Pharaoh can say to me, "*You can see that we also have messengers of Matthew 25:6, black like you, Ivorians like you and being able to do what you do!*" When Moses cast his staff down and it became a snake, Pharaoh, the president of honour of the churches called the evangelist and prophet Jannes and Jambres who had powerful gifts of miracles and healings in order to work miracles before the Egyptians, that is, Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism and these two magicians of the rank of Tommy Osborn did that, they performed real and genuine miracles and that strengthened all the pharaohs of churches and that hardened the heart of all their faithful. But as in the time of each prophet of God, this Message that I am bringing will impose Itself on all the face of the earth and will save the elect and condemn the sons of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** I would like to read now a dream that a Branhamist pastor saw. I read that, "*In the course of the first quarter of year 2004, the Lord gave me a dream in which brother M'bra and I were walking together on a*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*path. We were very well dressed having bags across our shoulders. As we were walking, we got in front of a house, in which this brother had decided that we should enter. Once inside, this brother made me notice something in these terms: Brother, look at the number of Bibles on the ground. I looked and saw a great number of Bibles of various formats on the ground. When we went ahead a little farther, we found three men sitting on chairs similar to chairs of Louis XIV type ... Their countenance displayed a profound peace and very great confidence".* You see? That is the dream that this Branhamist pastor saw.

**12** Now, the only and true means of understanding and interpreting that is in the Message of Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14. And if they had humbly accepted the midnight Cry, they would know that several FORMATS of bibles on the ground means no other thing but the whole of the VERSIONS of bible that the God of the midnight Cry has thrown out to be burnt. And by this point, they would recognize the Message that they must proclaim to the whole world. But they can no longer do it because the Branhamist papacy gave them its anointing and its eye which is its vision of the Word, its way of seeing that it transmits to those who follow it.

**13** The dream indicated that the time had come when something would occur in the church so that an authentic Bible would be distinguished and the others thrown out. You see? What is the error they made? Their error is that, when they saw the bibles on the ground, they should stop there and try to understand and God would show them the Message which was at side, very close to them, both spiritually and physically... but they went farther! You see? He says, "*When we went ahead a little farther...*" There is the error!

**14** What is deplorable is that the interpretation of such a dream amounts of the competence of a prophet messenger and it is God who gave it because there is a prophet messenger on the earth.

**15** And that M'bra received the anointing from a demon. He reports in the dream: "*... we found three men sitting on chairs similar to chairs of Louis XIV type. From their aspect, we admitted them being servants of God. They were also very well dressed. Their countenance displayed a profound peace and very great confidence. We approached them and I sat down beside them...*" [Extracted from his book: *The five ministries of the Word in the vision of the end times*]. And I said before him that those three people were the three physical people who are Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and someone like Leonard Lifesé but also and especially the three spirits of frog in Revelation 16:13 whose throne is in Krefeld and Jeffersonville.

**16** That did not prevent him from publishing the book: "*The promised awakening*" in which he declares that those three angels are constantly visiting him. And he declares that those three angels are those of Revelation 14:6-10, comparing the first to William Branham, the second to Ewald Frank and the third to himself.

**17** And Alexis Barilier publishes such stupid things to say that he does not know anything of the Word of God! You see? Even a good Methodist knows that if the Message of the second Angel of Revelation 14 reveals the Catholicism, then the Message of the first Angel of Revelation 14 could not be that of William Branham.

**18** And moreover, how can God's Angels sit on Louis XIV chairs with a profound peace? An Angel of God who would sit upon a royal chair with a profound peace before all that is happening on the face of the earth is a demon! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And it is only Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and Branhamists who do not know it. Yet this M'bra Parfait does not know that he will be nothing on the earth because has rejected his prophet, prophet Kacou Philippe.

**19** Now if the fulfilment is something other than the revelation that God granted to me on that, let them inform me so that I can say that I am a false prophet. And it is through him that I knew that Branhamists also found missions and ministries like the evangelicals. For the evangelical missions you will hear names like: MIR, MEDA, MIEDA, MIGA, MIEDRA, MICAS, MECI, MIESOS, MIROS, MICOS, MIL, MPJ, MEC, MEROS of their mummy Jezebel and M'bra is MEVAR. Satan indicates "M" for *mission* or *ministry* to mislead humanity but we should rather see "*Morgue*". Catholic morgue, Protestant morgue, evangelical morgue, Branhamist morgue, Methodist morgue, Baptist morgue, Anabaptist morgue, end of times' morgue, Pentecost. You see?

**20** But in the Branhamism, the first to create a mission like the evangelicals, it is Ewald Frank and Alexis Barilier: MPP: *Mission of the Spoken Word* which has its centre in Switzerland, before Leonard LIFESE's and others.

**21** And in addition to that, when a Branhamist pastor quotes Watchman Nee, Billy Graham, Tommy Osborn as being men of God, he reveals his depth because all those are in agreement with all the Catholic, Protestant and evangelical churches. You see? They are of the same group. In principle, if Osborn comes here in Ivory Coast, the Branhamists must join the Baptists, Methodists and others to welcome him... And from Ewald

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Frank, there is a new ministry of Ephesians 4:11 which has been created for them and this ministry is: "missionary".

**22** And M'bra Parfait who has a ministry of penance and fasting, says that a voice told him on August 12, 1995 that Alexis Barilier had come from Switzerland to consecrate him. I would like to say to that strange voice that a prophet messenger is not consecrated! Who is greater than you, in your time, to consecrate you? Even the one who had baptised me in 1993, God made that I also baptised him in 2004 for the midnight Cry. What William Branham did not do for his Baptist pastor. And it is a great act in connection with the glorious personage and I leave that to the meditation of Branhamists.

**23** And since and before the date of the consecration of M'bra, he was a Branhamist preacher, well known and in 2005, while remaining a Branhamist preacher and after he read the preachings of the midnight Cry, he launches a so-called ministry of Matthew 25:6 through a website. His message: bring all the Branhamists of the tendency of Ewald Frank to a great movement of fast and prayer; which will not work. The message of M'bra is: "*Repentance, fast and prayer!*". May all the prophets bring such a message and nobody will be beheaded, hung, crucified, imprisoned or burnt alive! But we know that it is a satanic ministry which will go nowhere! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** And if you notice, in 1858 in Lourdes, at the appearance of Mary to Bernadette Soubirous, the message of the virgin was: "*DO PENANCE! DO PENANCE!*" and that did not give anything except a charismatic renewal which is a horn of the same Catholic beast. And so will it be for this movement launched by this penitent M'bra. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** And I do not understand how somebody rises without a Message... It is as if forty years after prophet Haggai, prophet Zechariah comes and takes Haggai's Message to get people awake by fasting and prayers! Has God ever sent on the earth a prophet of penitence? Is exhorting people to pray a Message?

**26** In a brochure entitled: *RETURN AND JUBILEE*, at the ref.125, William Branham throws this: "... *The fathers of Pentecost fought to win the price, and sailed through bloody seas. Let's not walk this flower bed of ease by joining some organization! Let's get the experience. Let's go back to God. Let's go back to the eagle Food. Let's go back to the leadership of the Holy Spirit. Let's go back to the Word of God. Let's go back to the fast and pray*". But by saying that, didn't William Branham have a Message of Exodus with re-baptism, revealing the divinity of Christ, revealing the seven seals, giving the sign of the Son of Man, revealing the seed of the serpent and others? Do the books of Jeremiah, Isaiah, Nehemiah only speak about fasting and prayer? Let's be sincere!

**27** Have Branhamists got so low to the point of considering M'bra who is a follower of Osborn, Watchman Nee, Billy Graham and others, as a servant of God? Have Branhamists got so low to the point of following a prophet of penitence? Have Branhamists got so low to the point of following somebody who says that William Branham, Ewald Frank and him are respectively the three angels of Revelation 14:6-10? How does it come therefore that the second and the third angel are ministering on the earth at the same time and that the second angel rejects the third? YOU WILL ANSWER FOR THAT BEFORE GOD!

**28** And the Bible says that Branhamists, Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and the children of Branham included, fell all asleep ... And in the same way that God went and took Moses out of Egypt, a shepherd in Midian, in the same way that He went and took Elisha who was ploughing his field... In the same way that He went and took Paul while there were twelve Apostles and seventy disciples available, full of the Holy Spirit, thus will He do it at midnight today! The Message of Matthew 25:6 cannot come to a Branhamist otherwise it would be a contradiction. How would a Branhamist wake up to wake the others up? It is absolutely impossible for the midnight Cry to come from a Branhamist! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** And Switzerland, seeing the old age of its papacy and to spread confusion, is manufacturing a messenger of the midnight Cry, a Branhamist who received the preachings of the midnight Cry in 2003 though Brother Abu. And when Barilier says that it was in 2005 that I started preaching, he must repent because I started preaching Matthew 25:6 on July 8, 2002 and that is found on some websites. And when Alexis Barilier also says that I burn the brochures of William Branham, he must repent of it!

**30** And when they say that, Ewald Frank will not die before the rapture, it is a lie because the rapture will take place at the end of the cock-crow after our time. You see? I would like him to live up to the rapture but it is not possible! As for Matthew 24:45-51, the Master coming back on April 24, 1993 blamed him through the midnight Cry because he was not doing what he was supposed to do. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** And talking about the midnight Cry, Alexis Barilier, Ewald Frank and Branhamists received my preachings since 2003, before they even started to speak really about the midnight Cry. And M'bra Parfait had personally told me that my preachings were too condensed.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**32** And talking about the word midnight, I would like to say that it is the Message that marks midnight and the end to the progression of darkness. It is the Message that indicates midnight. From this Message, the earth will start moving towards the day through the expansion of daylight. The scales of darkness start falling down. Henceforth, a man of the nations knows that such spirit is not the Holy Spirit and that such version of the Bible is not the Bible.

**33** Each time an angel comes down, the earth is illuminated as Revelation 18:1 shows it and the vision of April 24, 1993. The light of the Message that he gives through a man illuminates the earth. Amen! You see?

**34** It is not only because it is midnight that the Message has been given but it is the Message that marks midnight, that is to say which puts an end to the progression of the night...

**35** And now to begin the preaching of today, I would like to say this again: Here is an extract of the letter that Alexis Barilier addressed to Ewald Frank after their passage in Ivory coast in September 2006. Alexis Barilier says this, [Ed: BEGINNING OF THE LETTER, BY ALEXIS BARILIER: "... when you got down from the platform and you started bowing, while touching the hand of the preachers, I had under my eyes what I had watched on television being done by the pope, when he got down in the middle of his cardinals and bishops gathered in front of him...]

**36** ... *If the preachings of Brother Branham and Brother Frank that we received had to awake us, we would be awoken long ago. Notice that I also go along with you, for I have always tried to bring only words inspired by the Bible, and we have to admit that neither my preachings nor yours have been able to prevent the virgins from falling asleep. Our heavenly Father knew it and that's why He spoke of a Cry which had to wake the virgins up, not in the seventh watch, which is the last one, in which the Spirit and the Bride who is ready can say: Come! But, indeed, at midnight because the virgins have stopped moving ahead...*

**37** *Now the question is to know if we are conscious that all the virgins fell asleep, with us included, and that it happened after the virgins answered the call of the Message brought by Brother Branham? Are we conscious that if all our preachings have not been able to prevent the virgins from falling asleep, these will not, indeed, be able to wake them up, but that the Lord promised to awake not only the wise virgins, but also the foolish, by a Cry at midnight... A Cry, it is also a Message, for it can be a Cry that expresses a message of joy or distress, or a message of call to wake up and of reprehension, as in the case of Matthew 25:6-7.*

**38** *The Message entrusted to Brother Branham must get the Bride ready for the Supper of the Bridegroom's marriage. But if the virgins are sleeping, how can they get ready, how can they fulfill Revelation 19:7, 8 and clothe with the righteous works of the saints which are given her to clothe? What we really need today, it is to be awoken by the Cry promised at midnight. Would it be then possible that the Lord Jesus uses Someone else other than Ewald Frank or Alexis Barilier to wake the virgins up? Yes, certainly!" [Ed. End of the letter by Alexis Barilier].*

**39** And in the answer of October 16, 2006, Ewald Frank also acknowledges that Matthew 25:6 is to come! What will Branhamists say after they so fought against me and proclaimed that the midnight Cry is the Message of William Branham? You see? Now, Alexis Barilier must acknowledge that M'bra Parfait that he consecrated as a Branhamist preacher on August 12, 1995 is also in the number of those who are sleeping after William Branham's Message! Let's be sincere!

**40** Let's take our Bibles in Revelation 1:6 now... This Message is related to myself first, then to all those who serve the Lord; preachers and others, and then to all those who believe this Message. And I extracted it from Revelation 1:6. The subject is: *precepts on the priesthood*. I will go on really slowly. We will read verses... you must be able to understand that. I consider that today will perhaps be the first part of the preaching, certainly, Amen! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. *"and made us a Kingdom, priests to his God and Father: to Him be the glory and the might to the ages of ages. Amen."*

**41** Well, God has always wanted there be a chief priest. But, this chief priest is in fact God through a man. Because we know that they are sheep that make up the flock. But a lamb cannot lead a flock of lambs. It is not possible! When lambs are gathered, they need something more than a lamb to be their shepherd. You see?

**42** And the Bible says that the Lord Jesus-Christ was the Lamb of God, and it was more than a natural lamb, it was a person. You see? Replace simply lambs by humans. A naturally man cannot lead men, he must be a prophet messenger that is to say God through a man. As a lamb also cannot lead a flock of lambs. Which means that that lamb which leads the others, is not a natural lamb. And that is what occurs on the human side, and it is God who gives him this capacity. And this work requires a lot of rules and precepts. You see?

**43** That is why I would like to speak this evening about the subject: *precepts on the priesthood*. This evening, I would like to approach that in a certain way. Before I came to the Lord, as you know, I had been practising

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

some activities and I had a small amount of money. And when I came and I was preaching this Message, I still had a small amount of money that I had acquired in the sweat of my face, I had got clothes, shoes... that I had acquired in the sweat of my face. And while I am at work in the Lord, there was now in addition to what I had got in the sweat of my face, what the brethren were giving me. But, at a certain moment, God makes the separation, but everything is for Him.

**44** You will see that when Hannah requested a child from God and that God gave her that child named Samuel, something happened: Well, we are going to read 1 Samuel 2:18-19. [*Ed.: A brother reads: ...*]. Thus we bear in mind that Samuel was before the face of God and his parents would come up from year to year to see Samuel. It is not then said that Samuel used to go on holiday from year to year at his parents' home, but they are his parents who came up towards him. Let's read also 1 Samuel 2:21: "*So Jehovah visited Hannah, and she conceived, and bore three sons and two daughters....*". Amen!

**45** You see, God did something which is not the work of chance and by that we can clearly understand, Mary should have other children apart from Jesus. But I think that, after Jesus, Mary should not have other children. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**46** But why has God done that? It is to that that I would like to come. You see? Now, I would like us to read again a passage in Leviticus 22. We are going to read several verses in Leviticus 22, but the point I would like to touch this evening, it is the separation of what we receive from man and from what we receive from God. I would like to speak particularly about what we receive from the priesthood as tithes and offerings and other gifts which are Holy things.

**47** Well, let's read Leviticus 22:4: "*Whatsoever man of the seed of Aaron is a leper, or hath a flux, he shall not eat of the Holy things, until he is clean....*". Now, what does this passage mean? This passage means that all those who are here have the right to eat Holy things, that is, the tithes and offerings, I can give this tithe or offering to a brother who lives well. And he is worthy to consume that.

**48** Now A brother will read Leviticus 22:6-12. Follow very closely, it is the Bible itself that is going to speak, I start with verse 10: "*And no stranger shall eat the Holy thing; the sojourner with the priest, and the hired servant, shall not eat of the Holy thing. But if a priest buy any one for money, he may eat of it, and he that is born in his house: they may eat of his food. And a priest's daughter who is married to a stranger may not eat of the Heave-offering of the Holy things.*"

**49** The Bible says here that a stranger, that is to say whoever does not believe the living prophet of his time, cannot eat what is pure, that is to say the tithes and offerings. Well, when I arrived from my trip, I said that a sister had offered something, so as to be given to my mother. It is not bad, it is right because it is not a tithe or an offering to God. But I think that this money should actually be due to a brother or a sister in need here, in the assembly. You see? That is it actually. We are going to read Luke 8:19-21 [*Ed: a brother reads ...*]. You see? My father and my mother are first those who are here!

**50** And David, before he was a king, was pursued. And when he arrived somewhere he found priests, and there, there was bread but not everyone can eat some. For us, the impure or the stranger is those who have not had their baptism yet or who do not believe in the Message of their time. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? The Texts we have just read even explain that the daughter of a priest who went and got married to a pagan has no right to eat some. You see?

**51** Well, now a church member or a brother who serves God and who practises a social activity, if after he has taken the tithe and the offering out of his salary, he wants to give all the rest to his parents, it is his right and he is free to do it that way! Even if he is a priest or whatever! If it is a faithful, it is the same...

**52** But he that lives from the Word of God does not have the right to do that. But if he does it, he does it as the rain of God that falls on weeds. You see? For him that lives from the Word of God like me, he cannot go and build or buy a land portion and build for his parents to come and live there while they do not believe in the Message. You see? That cannot even be done and this is for all his life. And the day when he dies, his parents do not have anything to do with what he has as possessions. You see? It is true that the priest offers sacrifices, sheep... but the first sacrifice of the true priest is himself.

**53** And it is through the application of this Message that those who give sacrifices are blessed. The Bible speaks about it everywhere, there are so many verses, we have only hit some verses. That is what the Bible says and Lord Jesus Christ did not come to abolish these things. And these things are so true that one cannot bypass them. You see? A pastor, prophet or other who uses the tithe and offering badly brings the curse upon his people. Even what a brother or sister has given him out of the service, it is a Holy thing. You see? Parents themselves know that... we are in Africa after all and each one of us has seen some fetish priests making

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

sacrifices saying that not everyone can eat that sacrifice. They cannot say they have not heard about or seen that somewhere.

**54** And besides, a tree that they reject or that they assign to the devil, how will they eat its fruits? When I know that the fetish priest is of the devil, I cannot consume the sacrifice of this fetish priest. He that has to assist my mother is the priest or pastor of my mother. It is not wickedness, but it is obedience to the Word. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That's it, Brethren! They are all those things that lead to the blessing and that make us blessed. It is the Bible that says it and God who does not work in confusion will give to your parents what they need...But if it happens that I give to them, it's the rain of God that falls on weeds or the salary of the good that they did to me.

**55** While Elijah had called Elisha, Elisha knowing all the good that was done to him, went to offer a sacrifice of oxen over there. He was the one sacrificing himself there. From this day, there must be a separation. You heard that the priest shall not drink strong drinks, shall not take such or such a woman but the Spirit says now what he must do and that is applied to all those who have devoted themselves to God whatever their ministry. You see?

**56** The tithe and the offerings are holy things that no one can consume if he is not a brother or sister of the Message living well. If there is an obligation, that will be the subject of a special contribution as we do for a stranger or a brother in need. While we are at the service, if a pagan comes and says, "*Come to my help! I with my house have not eaten all the day!*". We will make a special contribution for him! That is what the priest will ask for if there is an emergency for his family or other. But if he takes the tithe or offering to go and do that, it is a sin! The priest's bread is a showbread. Strangers cannot eat some.

**57** Now Out of a gift that you have received from a relative, friend or acquaintance, you can take the tithe but out of a gift that a brother has donated you, you shall not take any tithe because it is a brother who has given that to you and it is considered that he has already taken out the tithe.

**58** What a brother receives from another brother, he can share it with his parents but it is not so with what he receives from a priest.

**59** But as for the wife of this priest, even if she does not practise any other activity, she can give what she has to her parents because she does not receive it as a priest but a servant of the priest.

**60** What does the Bible say? "*For it is precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, there a little.... For with stammering lips and a strange tongue will he speak to this people*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**61** Now I would like to say something very important! No one, if he believes this Message has the right to eat sacrifices dedicated to the devil. You see? If you know that somebody is pastor of any church: Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist, or that he is a priest, and living from his priesthood, you have no right to receive money from him or eat in his house! If you think that you cannot eat a black kid or white chicken offered in sacrifice then you must not eat at the home of a Catholic, protestant, evangelical or Branhamist priest or pastor.

**62** The preacher who stands in here, does not do it to talk necessarily about the faithful. You see? It is not a court and the pews are not the accused's benches...

**63** And to end this preaching on the precepts of priesthood, I would like to say that I do not wish that one day schools, foundations bear my name... Let no school, no foundation, nothing bear my name. My soul is well here with the weak. I was born in simplicity and my soul will rest in simplicity.

**64** I have decided that the book of the midnight Cry be free for everyone and I will do so that it will be so forever! Be it for the poor or for the rich, it will be free forever! And may God bless you!

**Similar chapters: Kc.45 and Kc.50.**



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 47: PHILIPPE AND THE ETHIOPIAN EUNUCH

(Preached on Sunday morning, September 05, 2004 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** [...] Brethren, there is no confusion in God! And we can even clearly see compromise and hypocrisy among Branhamists. You can see a Branhamist pastor going to preach to another's while there are points of doctrines that separate them. That is the first step. Then they will fellowship together with the politicians and denominations and invite one another to conventions. God Himself has put on their heart to do all that for the war of Armagedon and they will do it as it is said of Herod and Pilate in Luke 23:12.

**2** Well, announced in the past by the prophets and in the whole Bible, we have, after the evening time with the opening of the seals and the serpent's seed, reached the end of the restoring of all things with the judgment of God written from the hand of God, in French in the Heaven; as clearly as I can see you. And I am looking forward to standing before God at the judgment with this generation.

**3** But woe to them if these scriptures are from God for all the earth and they rejected them. Woe to them if it is God who has condemned those versions of the Bible that we have been burning for two years now and that they still use. And early protestants will condemn Branhamists because they rejected the catholic bibles as soon as they rejected Catholicism. When you got converted, you found a bible within your reach and that's all! ... And they want to think themselves more spiritual than Muslims who are born of Islam and remain in it. Woe to them if it is God who has ordered the public confession and they reject that because of their shady works.

**4** Woe to them if it is God who, in his grace, has unveiled those spirits they called the Holy Spirit in these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. It would be better for them not to have been born. For it is for those holy-spirits and those in whom they are that the burning lake of fire has been set.

**5** Woe to you if the prophet or the angel or the holy-spirit who has revealed you that this Message is false is a demon! It would be better for you not to have heard this Message and not to have been born at the time of the prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**6** During my last open-air preaching which goes back to early 2004, I was seized by the collars before that furious crowd, the board on which I noted the verses had been broken in small pieces, and they nearly threw us into the lagoon. At their head was a Baptist pastor. Several brethren were there. Brigands with earrings, some Catholics, some Protestants and evangelicals, others under the anointing... Even policemen who should spare us excited the crowd against us. My megaphone was taken for the third time but the Grace of God prevailed and we left alive. And it is always that way...

**7** From gentle I was naturally, the vision of April 24, 1993 has changed me. My parents cannot imagine that I can do this! And the adversaries have caused me to be violent. You see? Only those who preach morals have no adversary.

**8** And I have decided to deliver the Message first then to return to open-air preaching and to face up to those crowds like our past fathers in order to pluck the children of God off their hands. To die for Christ is a glory. No matter how famous I will be worldwide, I will not give up the open-air and itinerant preaching... That's where I started. Something sticks me to that. And like an earthquake, no one will be able to stop the progression of this Message. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**9** Well, let's take our Bibles now in John 1: 44-52 [Ed: *Brother Philippe reads*]. When we are in a prophetic age, the living prophet messenger is the guide and the eye of the peoples of the earth. He is a terrestrial angel, the guide of mankind. And man must stop there where the prophet messenger has stopped. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**10** Well, in this text, Nathanael is the great crowd but I will not get into details. I am talking of the apostle Philip. Notice that in the evening time, the angel went towards Bran-HAM as it was with Abra-HAM in Genesis 18. A-B-R-A-H-A-M makes seven letters.

**11** Well! Now let's take Acts 8:26 to 40 [Ed: *Brother Philippe reads*]. If you read this passage attentively, you must see the vision of April 24, 1993 and this ministry. [Ed: *Some brethren say "Amen!!!"*]. Firstly, an angel gives a Message to Philip. Secondly, the Word manifesting the Lamb of the sacrifice, "*a Sheep to the slaughter... a Lamb!!!"*. Thirdly: Philip goes southward which is Africa. Fourthly: Philip is one of the seven like Ulrich Zwingli and John Calvin.

**12** There are seven heavenly angels but how many people will each one of them arouse on the earth? We do not know it. The age of Thyatira lasted 914 years and God aroused at least five messengers with powerful Messages going beyond that of Colomban. What branhamists do not understand so far. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**13** Well, in Acts 8:26, who does the angel address? Ewald Frank? No! Joseph Coleman? No! Acts 8:26 is one of the most glorious texts of the Bible. Where does the angel tell him to go? Towards a black man, towards Africa. When Philip got into the chariot, he was himself the chamberlain Hegai of Esther 2.

**14** You be rich like this eunuch, your dwelling place be a royal palace like this eunuch, you be black, white, of mixed race, yellow... you are obliged to accept that to have eternal Life.

**15** Everything is significant for a chosen one, even names, Daniel means: "*[he] that judges for God*". Yet Daniel of whom the Bible talks did not exert any judgment as you can see it, in the same way my grandfather did not cry according to Mathew 25:6. You see?

**16** I will come back on verses 26 to 40 but let's see Acts 8:4-5; who preached Christ to the Samaritans? Philip! Yet the Samaritans, it is the intermediate race between Jews and the nations. And with regard to our position and according to Mark 13:35, they are North Africans and Ethiopians... and I have told you that one day they will receive Jesus Christ they rejected to accept Islam. What did Philip do? Israel... Samaria... Africa. What will the midnight Cry do? Nations... Samaria... Israel, that is to say Africa... the cock-crow... Israel. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*

**17** What happens there at the cock-crow? See Acts 8:19: ... Lay your hands upon us so that we may also work miracles like you. Well, now let's come back to Acts 8:26-40, where does all that occur? In the desert! "... *the one which is desert*" according to Revelation 12:14 and the 2nd vision of 1993.

**18** And, Thus saith the Lord, Philip preached the midnight Cry in verse 36 and the manifestation of the sons of God starts in verse 38 but we can see it in verse 39: "... *the Spirit caught away Philip, and the eunuch saw him no longer*". Verse 40: "... *Philip was found at Azotus,*" in the valley of the great river Ela which is divided into four great streams, all that is prophetic. I neither heard nor read It and that refers to Acts 21:8.

**19** Notice that in verse 26, Philip saw... I will say Kacou Philippe saw the Angel but, he no longer saw him until around 4 am. And you know that we are beyond midnight now. ....That eunuch believed entirely in the Lamb's Message that Philip preached to him. He got re-baptised but all those who were sitting in Elijah's chariot and those who were driving him despised that.

**20** Then he reported that in Africa. And all were moved and the queen rose from her throne and said: "*Why didn't you persuade him into coming here and that I also might be baptised?*" And the eunuch bowed down and said: "*O! Queen, live forever! God can bear witness for me that if he had not disappeared, I would have taken him into here*". And the queen had a dream and God told her: "*At the end of times, after the evening time and America, I will visit Africa and the whole earth and what has happened shall serve as a sign to you!*" And the queen was comforted. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*

**21** And 2000 years later, the great-grandsons of the Ethiopian eunuch and the queen of the south, when they see this Message will say: "*We remember that in the beginning, an angel had sent a man named Philippe to preach and baptise our ancestor on his way back from Jerusalem*". First what happened exactly? Philip said to the eunuch, "An angel of the Lord descended in a vision to commission me...", And the eunuch said, "*I have not seen the Angel and the Lamb... but I entirely believe it!*" *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And the great-grandsons of the Ethiopian eunuch, they be in Africa, Europe or deported to America, will recognize that likewise. All the spiritual Africa was in the loins of that Ethiopian eunuch and was re-baptised after having believed with the eunuch.

**22** And at the end of times, the same angel, the same Message of the Lamb, the same Kacou Philippe. A prophetic Message coming from Heaven illuminated the earth. And had that Ethiopian eunuch resuscitated, he would shout, "...it was the same voice that spoke to me over there in the desert of Palestine. Didn't an angel speak to him? Wasn't he transported into a desert?" And if it was told to this eunuch that my name is Philippe this would be the height. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**23** Finally, God sends on the earth a ministry whose name is literally written in the Bible. Can you see that the world will have no excuse at the judgment? On the basis of a small verse of Isaiah, that great man believed and you are rejecting this Message and you talk of Paradise. It's this eunuch who will condemn you, you of African origin, you Europeans and others for he recognized the voice of the Angel and verse 39 says that he rejoiced.

**24** O God! If that consisted in word, what would I say more? I beseech Thou, in accordance with this Message, work by Thyself, if Thou wills it. Give visions and dreams and signs to show that the way still runs on for the elect and that it is Thou who has given me this Message for all the earth. All those who doubted or who fought against me, it was against Thou that they did it but if they repent, forgive them; I am come to save and not to lose. It is in Thy name Jesus Christ, the Word of God, the Faithful and True that I have

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

requested. Amen!... If you are happy, let's sing and rejoice this morning. ... Let the song leader get ready for a song!

**25** Now, notice that five, it is grace and eight is eternity, the rapture; *Kacou* makes 5 letters. Notice that *Hegai* is made of five letters and *Philippe* 8 letters! Eight is eternity and it is the only number which has neither a beginning nor an end. Zero is a figure also like the others but not a number. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**26** My brothers and sisters who are here for the first time and coming from the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, sell what you believe to be pearls and buy this pearl as your brothers did. This is the portion of the saints! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. There are seven stars in the right hand of Christ that is to say seven heavenly angels. But only God knows how many prophet messengers each star will arouse on the earth in his time. There is an eighth day of the week and Leviticus talks about it. The day of Pentecost is the eighth day of the week and is part of the seventh week.

**27** In Revelation 17, God could have said eight heads but He said seven. But in verse 11, it is said: "*And the beast that was and is not, he also is an eighth, and is of the seven...*" Now how are you going to explain that? Yet, that is spiritually possible... it is an eighth and yet there are not eight heads.

**28** But I console myself everyday with Acts 13:48: "*... and believed, as many as were ordained to eternal Life.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** Last Sunday, around 4 pm, a Branhamist pastor came to be re-baptised. I had never seen him before, he only heard of the Message. He is even about to get his faithful in. The Bible says that some virgins that is to say the faithful of the previous prophet will answer the call of Matthew 25:6. In one generation, the virgins are those who believed the previous prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Some churches will believe worldwide. We can also see that in Acts 21:8-9, the day and the night met there at the cock-crow.

**30** We don't talk of Philip any more but of the four virgins coming from the four winds of all the nations of the earth. Coming from Syria, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Japan, China, Korea, India, Iran... coming from Portugal, Italy, Poland, France, Germany, Russia, England... coming from Canada, the USA, Brazil, Peru, Chile... coming from Senegal, Congo Zaire, Cameroun, Sudan, Algeria...

**31** The virgins that Philip's Message had produced. You see that Kacou Philippe himself is not on the scene but the virgins of all the earth prepared for the ministry of Revelation 10:8-11 which is the final ministry of the Bride of the nations. They had been begot by the Message of Philip, their father. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**32** We can also see that that Ethiopian eunuch first got off the chariot of Elijah which is the evening time Message. He was reading, reading and reading... He had the knowledge but not the revelation. And he received that revelation through the Message that the angel gave to Kacou Philippe for him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It was so simple that all the Branhamists in the chariot despised that.

**33** But when Philip disappeared, they saw that according to 1 Kings 18:11-12 that the Spirit of Elijah whom they claimed to believe was also upon that insignificant person. They raised their voice to weep because they knew that it was over for them. But the eunuch jumped, sang and danced. Hosanna! Hallelujah! Glory! Praise the Lord Jesus! O God thank you! Philippe! Eight letters! Eighth among the disciples of the Lord Jesus in the eighth chapter of the Acts of the apostles. Amen! "*Rejoicing, let's bless the Lord...*". Amen! Everything is perfect! All is finished. Thank you God!

**34** O you, wise and intelligent of the earth, do not reject what your own children will preach tomorrow to be your judges before God! And he that can understand, let him understand.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 48: LORD, TEACH US TO PRAY

*(Preached on Sunday morning, June 12, 2005 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** Someone has just told me that William Branham reportedly spoke about this glorious action of the Angel of the Covenant and the Lamb that took place on April 24, 1993. William Branham would have said in 1963, the day he preached on the third seal, that in 1993 something would happen on the earth ... He said something like ... *"And, you see, if we are to three minutes of his coming, you see, which would represent nearly thirty years for us, or something like that ..."*. And in the brochure *Countdown* reference 103, he said, *"You know, when John Glenn settled there, that morning, he was following the countdown. You see? And now we get to where it is said, "In three minutes something will take off". They do not know what it is. It's midnight minus three minutes."*

**2** Brother, it was within this week that I saw these references, and how many people here remember that since April 24th, 1993, I said we are at midnight? [*Ed: Many say Amen!*]. William Branham said in 1963, *"We are at three minutes of his coming, you see, which would represent about thirty years for us, or something like that"* and 1963 plus 30 years, that gives 1993 and on April 24 1993, the Lord Jesus Christ came down for the interpretation of the unknown language. Only the midnight Cry closes the mouth to those who say that William Branham gave a false prophecy concerning the return of the Lord Jesus Christ in 1993, I saw it on a website...

**3** Well, let's take our Bibles this morning in Revelation 8: 3-5 then in Luke 11: 1. I take Luke 11: *"And as he was in prayer in a certain place, it came to pass, when he had ceased, that one of his disciples said to him, Lord, teach us to pray, as also John taught his disciples."*

**4** Even the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 have the mission of maintaining the faith of the Church while awaiting a prophet messenger. Only a prophet messenger introduces the Church into another phase. Never a pastor, an apostle, a teacher or anything else! Each period or stage of the Old Testament or New Testament was introduced by a prophet messenger: the departure out of Egypt, the entrance to Canaan until the advent of the Messiah were marked by prophet messengers: Moses, Joshua, Samuel, Jeremiah, Habakkuk, Haggai, Zephaniah, Hosea, Ezekiel ... and I say to you that from the Lord Jesus Christ, many prophets messenger have been sent to the nations, but they have not been mentioned.

**5** To introduce mankind into Christianity, it was a prophet messenger, John the Baptist, who did this. To betroth Christ to the Church, Paul, a prophet messenger, was needed to do that. For justification, a prophet messenger was needed, for sanctification a prophet messenger was needed, to bring the Church into an age, a prophet messenger is always needed, for the opening of the seals a prophet messenger was needed, for the Midnight Cry a prophet messenger was needed and for the cock-crow there will be a prophet messenger on the earth after me. It is not the Bible, yet complete according to you, but a living prophet messenger. And I told you that at the time of the rapture of the Bride, there will be a prophet messenger on the earth. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** Well, you see? ... Here and all the places I have travelled to, a question has been coming up every time: *"Brother Philippe, how should we pray?"* And I decided to preach on this subject and then to have a questions and answers session if possible.

**7** Well, you see? These are, in Luke 11, Jews, sons of Abraham, bred according to the law and prophets who ask the Lord Jesus, their master, to teach them to pray. But before that, Moses taught them to pray, the prophets had taught them to pray, and previously John the Baptist had taught prayer to his disciples. It was the elevation of the revelation that ordered this every time, you see?

**8** How can Jews ask how to pray while many examples of prayers and Psalms were already contained in the Old Testament? It was the humility and the scope of the revelation of their time that put them in that state and it was necessary to be a son of God to accept this. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** The Pharisees, Sadducees, Hellenists, and all those ones, the proud had nothing to learn and also their prayers were not according to the divine model and through it God was seeing that they were the rebels who had rejected the Message of their time. Each person is identified through his or her prayer. A Catholic is identified through his prayer, a Methodist, Baptist, Anabaptist, Muslim, Buddhist... every person on earth is identified through his prayer. And according to your prayer, God knows in heaven that you have accepted the living prophet of your time. And that the Jews knew it that is why they told the Lord Jesus Christ to teach them to pray.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** Isaiah had taught prayer to those of his time, Jeremiah had taught prayer to those of his time, Amos had taught prayer to those of his time, John the Baptist had taught prayer to those of his time. And it was obvious that the apostles also ask the Lord Jesus Christ, the Prophet of their time, to teach them to pray. If you pray according to the past Message, God knows and Satan also knows and God having moved, Satan takes his place behind there and also claims all the attributes of God.

**11** For example: Rick Joyner's ministry is called: *Morning Star Ministry*, that is, *the ministry of the bright morning star*, yet we know that at the beginning of the Church, Jesus Christ was the Morning Shining Star. But now a simple demon of which Rick Joyner is the mouthpiece is called so and you all know by this Message that the demons also are called Jesus Christ and all fetish priests have become prophets.

**12** So we are bound to provide much more precise details than our predecessors. But in reality the disciples of John and later those of the Lord Jesus were troubled by the new things they were hearing in such a way that they no longer knew how to pray, others barely prayed! Jesus told them that all they did was the will of the devil and that their rabbis were snakes. And when one learns that he has spent so many years doing the will of the devil, what does it prove that by praying in the same way, it is not the same devil that is invoked?

**13** The only solution was Luke 11: 1: "*Lord, teach us to pray, as also John taught his disciples.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But what the disciples forgot was the fact that they now had another master and that they had passed from darkness to light and henceforth, the fact that they had left Satan, the prince of darkness, to follow Jesus Christ, the Light of the world, their prayers were directly received. When you have accepted the living prophet of your time, your prayer is directly received before God. But what led the disciples to ask this question to the Lord Jesus?

**14** Well, when John the Baptist came and began to tell them that the Pharisees had the devil for father and that they were praying the devil, his disciples said to themselves, if praying to the Lord of hosts that Moses taught them somebody was telling them that it was the devil they were praying and that it was the will of the devil they were doing, then there must be a special way to pray. See what Jesus said, "*I speak what I saw in my Father's; you also do the things which you have heard from your father*"(John 8:38). However, from what they know, it is Moses who has prescribed everything they do. But in reality, this was not the case, apart from what their Message had prescribed.

**15** Henceforth, the answer no longer depended on the appearance of the prayer. Yet if they had to pray as they used to do, they could never equal the Pharisees. And if today we were to pray as we were used to, we could never equal Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. They can pray continuously the whole night, they can do forty days of fasting every year and now they go up to seventy days or even a hundred days of fasting. Like madmen, they are not hungry because of possession. They are gladiators, Goliaths of this century. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And by the spirit of the prophets of Baal, all their prayer is a repetition of fire and blood upon their bulls, that is, their faithful. They stand there and cry to Baal: "*The fire of the Holy Spirit, fire, fire, I invoke fire, fire, fire, fire! ...*"; exactly like their great grandparents whom prophet Elijah had slain in 1 Kings 18: 25-40. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Well, the Bible says that many Pharisees and Sadducees certainly pious came to the baptism of John the Baptist and became his disciples. It was especially they who were troubled by the teachings of John the Baptist and asked to be taught on how they should pray. But above all why did these disciples ask to be taught about prayer?

**18** It was because they had received a new Message that called their practices and old beliefs into question. And therefore, entering into themselves, they found that they should be taught on several things, including prayer. Henceforth they had understood that the one whom they invoked as being the Jehovah who brought them out of Egypt was Satan! You see?

**19** Henceforth the evangelical and other books were called books of magic and burned according to Acts 19:19. However It was through these books that the rabbis had taught them to pray. As you see it now and the only thing left to them was to ask humbly to be taught how to pray and that's what they did. That showed that they understood the depth of the Message of their time.

**20** Well, now, let me also say that prayer is not a recitation of Matthew 6: 9-11 or of the Psalms. You see? I do not mean that Catholics can continue their recitation of "*Hail Mary ...*" or *the creed of the apostles ...* and the Methodists: *our father ...* and evangelicals invoke their fire of Baal... Do not say: "*Brother Philippe says that we do not need to change our way of praying.*" All you picked up in the churches, forget them! What you do not see in the Bible, do not do it! Have you seen that to chase a demon, anyone invoked fire? You see?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**21** It is a mystical practice of exorcism in the East, it is an incantation. The Lord Jesus Christ delivered paralytics, epileptics, madmen and show me a single verse in which he invoked fire! When God uses fire, it is to consume! We see this in Genesis with Sodom and Gomorrah, we see this with Elijah in 1 Kings 18: 25-40 before the prophets of Baal and in 2 Kings 1: 9-12 over the fifties of King Ahaziah.

**22** These are mystical, occult and spiritualist practices. And now all the churches have classified themselves to the rank of mystical orders. The use of the Bible by the mystical orders is based on the recitation of the Psalms. And the bibles, Louis Segond and King James, are favourable to these practices. And if today you have a Louis Segond bible in your home, it is like a fetish pot that you have in your house! It's right! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** The prayer must be an inspiration; this is why it requires first: either songs of meditation or the meditation of the Psalms. There are Psalms appropriate to every circumstance. A prayer cannot go up to God unless we live it, that is to say to be in the atmosphere of what we are saying as we see in 1 Samuel chapter 1 with Anne. Matthew 6: 9-11 is not a prayer to recite, it is not an incantation.

**24** Thus, before starting the prayer, we must be in spirit and the proof that we are in spirit is that we do not want to stop the prayer, and the words and the subjects come by themselves and we speed up independently of our will with the help and grace of God.

**25** The first part of the prayer is to glorify, magnify and elevate God with also the Names and attributes of the hour. Proverbs 28: 9 says that if someone turns away his ear not to listen to the prophetic Message of his time, even his prayer is an abomination. In the time of Moses, it was: "*He that turneth away his ear to not hearken to the law, even his prayer is an abomination*" (Proverbs 28: 9). You see?

**26** If a woman is not subject to her husband, even her prayer is an abomination. If anyone rejects the midnight Cry, even his prayer is an abomination. What does that mean? If anyone is Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist or a member of Islam or Judaism, even his prayer is an abomination. If anyone is called Tommy Osborn or Ewald Frank even his prayer is an abomination. If you have rejected the Gospel of your time, even your prayer is an abomination. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** And all this says that our prayer is endorsed by God because we have received the Message of our time. Thus, when we say: *Jesus Christ*, it shows of itself that it is the same Jesus Christ that Paul preached, while if a Branhamist, assembly of Gods, Methodist or Baptist says Jesus Christ, Satan knows that it is of him that he wishes to speak.

**28** You can pray to God of Abraham, Isaac and Israel ... but if you have rejected Jesus Christ living through the Message of your time, only Satan can answer you. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Now notice this: if you have accepted the Message of your time, whether you are illiterate or not, the true Jesus Christ recognizes himself through your prayer. You see?

**29** If a fetishist, Catholic, Branhamist, Protestant or evangelical prays and says: "*God Almighty, Creator of heaven and earth, bless this ceremony and send your Power, your Holy Spirit upon me!*" And that this anointing seizes him to operate miracles and healings, IT IS THE DEVIL! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** All that interests us is that they are fetish priests. The canary is called Louis Segond and formerly the talisman was on the loins but now it is carried under the name of rosary and the *Nansidji* of the Muslim is called *holy water*. You see? Thus, no matter the prayer of a Branhamist, Catholic, Protestant or evangelical, it is the devil who will work. If some Branhamists who have rejected the midnight Cry say, "*Glory to God! Yesterday we saw the Pillar of Fire on our pastor or an angel came to fortify us in our assembly and we photographed it!*". Then this angel is Lucifer. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** Now observe the mystery of Luke 11: 1-4, the disciples ask to be taught about prayer and we see that they are not given a special answer. What the Lord said, any rabbi, priest or Jewish pastor could teach better than that in his synagogue. The mystery lies more in the acceptance of the Message of their time, otherwise Jesus would have taught them that before they asked Him, given the importance of the prayer in faith. Today, they are tons of books about prayer but I tell you that if you have believed in the Message of your time and you are baptized, you speak and that is enough as the Lord Himself did. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** Also, I would like to say that it is not at the moment of prayer that we must seek to be in the atmosphere of the prayer because the prayer is a communion with God and each act is supposed to prepare us to that. Notice that God takes as an example of worshipers on earth birds like angels in heaven because these ones are constantly praising God and I believe that David was rightly cited as being the man after God's heart. And throughout the Psalms, the reign and life of David, no man was found to have worshipped God like

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

David, the son of Jesse. And I think that a good sister should not lack praise songs in her mouth. Sisters, that embellishes you more.

**33** And you will also notice that if you are in spirit to start with, you will be inspired to magnify God and the subjects of prayer will come by themselves. We have got to the stage where we should no longer interrupt prayers on Sunday mornings ... And if you are used to singing praises to God while you are singing these praises, you will be inspired to pray and magnify God and to express your gratitude for His good deeds.

**34** What interests me, it is that you magnify God! Express your gratitude for all that He has done and is still doing in the visible and the invisible after which you will ask for anything you want. And I would like to ask you to pray specially for me, for all those who stand before you for a responsibility, for all the saints as it was spoken of Epaphras in Colossians 4:12. If you feel lazy to pray for yourselves then pray for us.

**35** Do not feel guilt on yourselves any longer by believing there must be a special prayer to make, there is none! Even if you do not say, "*God of Kacou Philippe,*" believe that your prayer is right because you have accepted the Message of your time. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Observe the prayers of the Lord Himself and you will see that there is no mystery. When He prays, He simply says "Father" while He himself says that Satan also is *father*. See the prayer of John 12: 27-28: "*Now my soul is troubled; And what shall I say? Father, deliver me from this hour; But that is why I came at this hour. Father, glorify Thy name. And there came a voice from Heaven, I have glorified Him, and I will glorify Him again*".

**36** And we know that if it was a Branhamist, a Catholic or an evangelical who had prayed, the father he is talking of is the devil and the voice from heaven is that of an angel of Satan. Even if he speaks sincerely to God, it would be Satan who would answer. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**37** It is the same for Salvation. The first thing of all is to believe the Gospel of one time and to remain firm before trials without murmuring nor discouraging oneself. What did the robber on the cross do? Seventy-day fasts? No! But he accepted the truth of his time. What did Cornelius do? In addition to his many alms, he had to accept the only truth of his time. And when you have done it, your prayer is received directly if your life is only worthy of the Message. You see? You can raise the same prayer as a Baptist but your two prayers will have different orientations. It's simply that. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**38** Next Sunday, I will talk about spiritual gifts but know one thing: since everyone has repented for their beliefs, spirits and practices of the past, if a spiritual gift operates here, do not see the devil through it. We believe that the Holy Spirit manifests the nine gifts of 1 Corinthians 12, the Holy Spirit gives dreams and visions. We must know that everything happens under the gaze of the Angel of April 24, 1993, the Faithful and True who brought this Message according to the promise of Matthew 25: 6 and Revelation 12:14. And may God bless you!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 49: EPISTLE TO THE SHULAMITE

(Preached on Wednesday evening September 28, 2005 in Yopougon-Kuwait, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** I am grateful to the Lord for what He has just done again, the mother of our Brother Fofana had her lungs deeply affected and medicine could no longer do anything and she was sent back home. Food was carried to her mouth, with her age and all that, you see? And our brother had a dream in which his mother looked upon him as her last hope. God prepared their heart because they are Muslims and then I called over there, they live 380 km away from here and I do not know them, I spoke with her daughter, there was no hope. And I prayed saying, *"Lord Jesus, I pray Thou that hearken to the voice of Your prophets, forgive the sins of this old woman and heal her miraculously and make it known that it is because I have prayed that it has been so! Amen!"* ... They have just called me; the old woman took the telephone herself. She thanked me a thousand times! You see? The only thing that can touch the heart of the Muslims is the miracle...

**2** Well, this morning, I would like to preach on the subject *Epistle to the Shulamite* going through the book of Song of Songs. It's a wonderful book. Churches use it just to cheer up their marriages but for us, it's a book as spiritual and prophetic as those of Ezekiel and Daniel. You see?

**3** [...] King Solomon had one thousand wives but that was no more no less but Jesus Christ whose Bride should come from all the nations. And this little Shulamite was one of them. She was a young woman who was well brought up, born with the virtues belonging to a good woman. She was more beautiful and worthier than all the women on earth.

**4** From Genesis to Revelation, such a beauty has never been mentioned. No Jew, no Babylonian, no Venezuelan, no Indian could equal her. And King Solomon, in spite of the anointing of king was delighted. O this little Shulamite!

**5** In chapter 4 verse 7, Solomon said, *"Thou art all fair, my love; And there is no spot in thee."* All the book of Song of Songs praises this Shulamite, from one end to another. Each chapter, each verse, each sentence reveals the beauty of this black princess. And it is the great king Solomon, the man whose fame is spread all over the earth who is speaking.

**6** Could the man who was to have a thousand wives be so drunk with the beauty of this little black girl? In chapter 6 verse 4 to 5, he says, *"Thou art fair, my love, as Tirzah, Comely as Jerusalem, Terrible as troops with banners: Turn away thine eyes from me, For they overcome me."* Apart from the black skin of this Shulamite, there is not a single part of her body that Solomon does not praise. Oh! Sweet little Shulamite! And the twelve daughters of Jerusalem testify of it in chapter 6 verse 1: *"Whither is thy beloved gone, Thou fairest among women? ..."*

**7** Yes! She was black. The 5th and 6th verses of chapter 1 say, *"I am black, but comely, daughters of Jerusalem! As the tents of Kedar, As the curtains of Solomon. Look not upon me, because I am black; Because the sun hath looked upon me..."*. She was African. Who was she? Our great-grandmother. You see?

**8** Before the anti-Semitism, before any racism, before the racial segregation, before the Apartheid, a girl of the nations and on top of that an African, in the arms of a Jew, the nations that did not even have any portion with the Samaritans!... breaking any natural and supernatural law! What is this? Jesus-Christ and us! That cannot be anything else but Jesus-Christ and us.

**9** And the 5th verse of chapter 7 says, *"The king is fettered by thy ringlets"*. And she was not a careless woman running to all conventions, seminaries and others. She was not a prostitute church letting her pulpit to Branhamist pastors, to anointed prophets. The Bible says in chapter 4 verse 12 that she... I read that: *"A garden enclosed is my sister, my spouse; A spring shut up, a fountain sealed."* And the following verses say that the shoots of this garden which are the faithful of this Church are fountains and wells of living waters.

**10** Chapter 5 does not reveal her fall but the persecution of Daniel 11:33-35. What does the 5th verse of this chapter 5 say: *"I rose up to open to my beloved; And my hands dropped with myrrh, And my fingers with liquid myrrh, Upon the handles of the lock."* The myrrh is persecution and death. The magi offered myrrh to Jesus to announce his death. Like the Bridegroom on the cross, this Bride will be wounded. She says, *"The watchmen that went about the city smote me and wounded me"*. Why has she been wounded? Because she is the living Church and she went forth at the voice the Bridegroom. Amen!

**11** Read chapters 6 and 7 and you will see that these wounds took nothing out of her majestic beauty. You see? She has never sinned! She has never been lazy or negligent but She rose up in time to open to her fiancé. She never regretted it and that was never reproached to her. This Shulamite from chapter 1 to chapter 7 never fell! She is the living Church at midnight and she cannot fall! She could not fall and She will not fall!



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**12** And his Name is: "*He that feedeth among the lilies*" and she herself is a Garden enclosed, a Spring shut up and a fountain sealed! How can one destroy that? How can a Branhamist or pentecostal pastor defile this Church since She does not want to listen to him?

**13** In the 2nd verse of chapter 5, she said, "*I slept, but my heart was awake. The voice of my beloved! he knocketh: Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, mine undefiled; ...*" You see? She can only open to her Bridegroom and she knows nothing but his voice. She can't let her pulpit to any pastor. The Bible says that she a garden enclosed, a spring shut up and a fountain sealed!

**14** You say, "*Brother Philippe, in verse 2, She didn't hurry to open the door to him?*" But I tell you that she did it! Verse 5 says that She did it! She was neither negligent nor lazy and her Bridegroom reproached her nothing of that kind. And this Shulamite of before chapter 5 is even renewed after this chapter 5 like Sarah and it is this one in verse 8 of chapter 8. You see? She says: We have a little sister who is comparable to a wall then she says: I am a wall. Then how would the watchmen make their own wall fall? How would they break their own door?

**15** And before that, in chapter 3 verse 3, these watchmen had met her and knew indeed that it was this little princess of the Pharaoh's yard who would be the future wife of Solomon, their king. Who was she? The beginning of King Solomon's love. Wasn't it for her security that the watchmen were there? You see?

**16** She was the living Church, no more no less! She had to go through this phase because the Church will go through it before the rapture. She had to be a little shaken. Now look at the Bridegroom, this 5<sup>th</sup> chapter says that his head and the bases upon which he is set up are of fine gold and in his hands are the chrysolite set and he is filled with wisdom more than any man on the earth. What is this? Jesus-Christ and the seven assemblies which are the chrysolite set in his hand...

**17** That's it, everything is spiritual. 2000 years ago, this young girl was an enchanting Asian then an enchanting European then an enchanting American then finally this little Black. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** And the entire book of Song of Songs takes place at night... let's read that in chapter 2 verse 16 and 17: "*My beloved is mine, and I am his; He feedeth [his flock] among the lilies, Until the day dawn, and the shadows flee away ...*". Him that feeds among the lilies and we who are the true Lilies of the valley. Amidst serpents, seductions and all that Satan sends to get us stifled... you see? Tens of churches seeking to collaborate with her, tens of missions and ministries seeking collaborations, tens of vigils of prayer, tens of anointed prophets, persecutions, imprisonments, but we strive to seek and reach the light. Thus is it of the lily of the valley, no matter the big stones which prevent it from getting out of the ground, it will avoid them and get out eventually.

**19** Thus it is of the true Church. You see? This little Shulamite keeps far from the daughters of the nations, far from the daughters of Jerusalem, far from all the churches. The Bible says, "*A Garden enclosed is my Sister, my Spouse; A Spring shut up, a fountain sealed.*"

**20** It was from Africa that this Bride came taking with her this Black Sheep, this last Sheep. She is the perfect Bride, more perfect than the Eve of before the fall! She that came out of Christ's side on the cross. Flesh of Christ's flesh, bone of Christ's bone and her name is the name of the type of Christ. Her name is S... L... M... SoLoMon, ShuLaMite! What is it? The perfect thing! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. He has finally found her and that is the song of our marriage with Him, the Song of Songs for the marriage of the marriages!

**21** Where is Hegai, where is the Chamberlain, keeper of the Shulamite? He kept at a distance now because He is there. Where is Hegai? He took her from Africa and took her up to Him. It is Matthew 25:6 and all is finished for him, thank you God! All is finished, thank you God! It is done! Shulamite, behold the Bridegroom! Go forth to meet Him!

**22** This Shulamite is the Church of Jesus-Christ at midnight and the two camps in the 13<sup>th</sup> verse of chapter 6, they are on the one hand the wise virgins and on the other hand the foolish virgins. And the Bible says, "*stir not up, nor awake*" in chapter 2 verse 7; in chapter 3 verse 5 and chapter 8 verse 4 because there is the camp of the foolish who had fallen asleep and who need to be awoken but there is the camp of the wise who had grown heavy, who simply need to be stirred up. You see?

**23** It was perhaps the same Hebrew's Word that was used there but by the Holy Spirit, through Darby wrote: "*stir not up, nor awake*". [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Louis Segond and the others under the influenced of theology wrote: "*awake not and awake not...*". You see? That is what makes the difference between him that has the Spirit and him that has not. No one if it is not by the Holy Spirit can translate the Bible. How can Darby write that if it is not by the Spirit? You see? The whole Bible perfectly lines up.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**24** The book of Song of Songs takes place overnight and ends at dawn. The 6<sup>th</sup> verse of chapter 4 says it as well, *"Until the day dawn, and the shadows flee away, I will get me to the mountain of myrrh, And to the hill of frankincense."* You see?

**25** And notice that this book is visibly made up of eight chapters as we can see it but actually, there are seven. The eighth is a summary but spiritually, a restitution of the first seven. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** Well, in this love affair, what happened? The Lord Jesus-Christ, He that rides on the mountains and hills, gave her a Message and it is the voice of verse 8 in chapter 2. Can you see the asterisk which is there? Do you know that Genesis 2:4 is the beginning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> chapter of Genesis? And that Psalms 119 is an assemblage of 22 chapters of 8 verses each and beginning each with an asterisk? You see? There is a voice in the 8<sup>th</sup> verse of chapter 2 and what did that voice do? It called a pure virgin! In the 6<sup>th</sup> verse of chapter 3, he cried out: *"Who is this, she that cometh up from the wilderness Like pillars of smoke..."* You see?

**27** In the same way Israel went up into the wilderness with Moses, thus does this Shulamite go up into the wilderness of Revelation 12:14. And in the summary, in verse 5 of chapter 8 where the 8th chapter actually starts, this same voice sounds saying: *"Who is this that cometh up from the wilderness, Leaning upon her beloved?"*. You see? And at the end, chapter 8 verse 13, a voice said to Shulamite: *"Thou that dwellest in the gardens, The companions hearken to thy voice: Let me hear it."*

**28** O You, the happiest one to whom God gives the grace of the Interpretation of the white stone mystery at midnight, we, your companions of the other countries, are waiting for your voice! We are waiting for the voice of Matthew 25:6. In the very middle of this spiritual night, your companions who did not prostitute themselves are waiting for this voice of Matthew 25:6 from you, let them hear it! What is this? To the most beautiful woman, the most loved one has been given the most precious thing which is: the Interpretation of The unknown tongue and it was this joy which made that in the 16<sup>th</sup> verse of chapter 4, she called all the virgins of the North, the East, the West and the South to come to rejoice with her. It is the same thing in chapter 4 where the Bridegroom calls the Bride from everywhere, *"Come with me, from Lebanon, my Spouse, With me from Lebanon, --Come, look from the top of Amanah, From the top of Senir and Hermon, From the lions' dens, From the mountains of the leopards."* You see?

**29** Come from all the nations, come from all the churches, come from all the races of the earth. *"Thou that dwellest in the gardens, The companions hearken to thy voice: Let me hear it!"* You, Brothers and Sisters, who have received the Bridegroom's voice at midnight, let me hear it! You, sweet little Shulamite, let Europe hear it! Let Asia hear it, tell America that the Lamb of Revelation 5 has come down here in Africa to interpret the unknown tongue. Tell Africa that Jesus-Christ is visiting the great-grandsons of the Ethiopian eunuch! Tell the great-grandsons of the Shulamite that Him that their heart loves is knocking at the door! Tell the whole world that the midnight Cry has sounded! Like Anna or the Samaritan woman, bear witness of what God has done and let everyone know it around you.

**Similar chapters: Kc.51, Kc.82 and Kc.132.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 50: THE ORDER IN THE CHURCH

*(Preached on Wednesday evening, November 08, 2006 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** I told you that Israel was the greatest place of the physical and spiritual prostitution on the whole face of the earth. More abominable than Hollywood and the Vatican. You see? That is what Israel is today. If a country blesses Israel, it is very good but the Israel that one must bless to be blessed is spiritual and it is the living Church around the Message of one's time. If not, I am not telling you not to feel compassion for Israel but if you are against Palestinians and against the Hezbollah it means that you are against God and that you will be against Elijah and Moses at the time of the ministry of Revelation 11 because these two will also express in words what Palestinians and the Hezbollah are doing today...

**2** And this evening, I would like to read something to you: [Ed: Brother Philippe reads on a sheet of paper...] *"Thousands of homosexuals are preparing a parade on this Friday, November 10, 2006 in Jerusalem... The Attorney General of the State of Israel, Menahem Mazouz, authorized this procession on Sunday evening 'so that the principle of the freedom of expression may be respected.' 'It is a victory for the Israeli democracy and tolerance' the representatives of the Jerusalem Open House — the Israeli organisation of lesbians and homosexuals— claimed immediately. 'We are determined to take action for this parade to take place. It will not be provocative. There will be neither carnival tanks nor naked men in the parade. And it will not take place in the neighbourhood of churches, synagogues or mosques," the president of the lesbians, Elena Canetti told the AFP. "We are going to deploy more than twelve thousand policemen this Friday in Jerusalem to protect the participants of this parade of homosexuals," declared the commander-in-chief of the Israeli police, Moshe Karadi, on the military radio. A few months ago, during the preparations of the parade, the Sephardic Chief Rabbi of Israel, Moshe Amar, sent a letter to Pope Benedict XVI to ask him for support against this parade.*

**3** *These last months, flyers have been distributed throughout Jerusalem, with the promise of a 4,500-dollar reward to any person who kills a sodomite. In 2005, during the fourth procession of homosexuals in Jerusalem, an ultra-orthodox and fanatical Jew had stabbed three parade participants and was given a twelve-months jail sentence. Paradoxically, the 'Gay Pride', the parade of homosexuals and lesbians takes place nevertheless every year in Tel Aviv without incident, in an atmosphere of carnival. Israel legalised homosexuality in 1988 and the rights of the homosexual couples are recognized by Israeli courts"...* [Ed: Brother Philippe spoke about Israel in a preaching: *Epistle to the Bride of Christ*]. I think that it is rather these things that the Christians should seek to fight rather than going on pilgrimage to Israel.

**4** Now I would like to answer two questions... the first question is: *"Brother Philippe, the Message says that there cannot be two prophets on earth at the same time while Acts 13:1 says, "Now there were in Antioch, in the assembly which was there, prophets and teachers..." And Acts 15:32 says... 'And Judas and Silas, being themselves also prophets, exhorted the brethren with much discourse, and strengthened them'."*

**5** Well, it's very simple! To the best of my knowledge there is the exceptional case of Elijah and Moses that the Bible announced since Genesis and through each book of the Bible up to Revelation 11. And God announced that in advance so that it may not be a confusion. If not, since time immemorial there was only one prophet messenger to one people. You see? But in spite of that, Elijah and Moses will be together, in the same work, the same Spirit like you and me here.

**6** And even the fact that there are Elijah and Moses is a mystery that God willing I will explain one day... and there is a second mystery in the fact that they came in the vision of April 24, 1993. It is the same mystery in Daniel 12:5, Zechariah 4:11, Matthew 17:3 and other in fulfilment of Zechariah 12:10. You see? It is different! If not, there is only one prophet messenger who is the Father of the age or the generation. And this ministry is worked by only one person at a time on the earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** But apart from that, there can be hundreds of apostles, hundreds of prophets of churches, hundreds of teachers, hundreds of evangelists on earth in relation with Ephesians 4:11. Notice that the verse says, *"Now there were in Antioch the assembly which was there, prophets and teachers..."* You see? *"Prophets and teachers"*! It's question of Ephesians 4:11. They may have received some kinds of calls but if they are of God, their Message will be that of the prophet messenger of their time. In the Old Testament the Bible calls them: *"the sons of the prophets"*. God can even tell them, *"You shall preach the pure Gospel"* or *"You shall light the earth"* referring to the Message of the prophet messenger of their time. And if that Ephesian prophet is not patient, he will dash into it before the time and bring death like Moses...

**8** God can speak to them as to the sons of the prophets in 2 Kings 2 but if they are really of God and they have the Spirit of God, no matter their fame, their wealth or their height or their education level, they will come

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

towards the prophet messenger of their time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In 2 Kings, we can see that they were already prophets before Elisha but when Elijah left the scene and Elisha took over, they came towards Elisha and said to him, "*Sends us here! Send us there! Come with us!*" And not in the days of Elijah but it was especially in the days of Elisha that they appeared much. You see? And God put on their heart to go and search for Elijah and they urged Elisha as one urging a friend of his. God did that in order that when they would not find Elijah, and they would know that, Elijah is no longer on the earth, they may respect entirely the authority of Elisha's ministry. And they conformed to the Word because they were animated by the same Spirit as Elisha [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** And in the whole world, in every nation, in every city there were some! The Bible says: The sons of the prophets who were at Bethel went forth towards Elisha... The sons of the prophets who were at Gilgal went forth towards Elisha... The sons of the prophets who were at Jericho approached Elisha... and when Elijah was caught up, the Bible says that the sons of the prophets went towards Elisha and bowed to the ground before him! And one day, it was one of them that Elisha sent to anoint Jehu. You say, "*Brother Philippe, they are not prophets!*" Yes Brother! They are prophets but prophets of Church. Prophets inside the Church. It is different from the prophet messenger.

**10** Let's read 2 Kings 9:1 to 4: "*And Elisha the prophet called one of the sons of the prophets, and said to him, Gird up thy loins, and take this vial of oil in thy hand, and go to Ramoth-Gilead. And when thou art come thither, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat, son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him rise up from among his brethren, and bring him to an inner chamber; then take the vial of oil, and pour it on his head and say, Thus saith Jehovah: I have anointed thee king over Israel; and open the door, and flee, and tarry not. And the young man, the young Prophet, went to Ramoth-Gilead. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And when he came, behold, the captains of the host were sitting. And he said, I have an errand to thee, captain. And Jehu said, To which of all of us? And he said, To thee, captain. And he rose up and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said to him, Thus saith Jehovah the God of Israel: I have anointed thee king over the people of Jehovah, over Israel.*" Amen! What it is? The Bible says the young prophet. Thus, the sons of prophets are prophets but they are the mouth of the living prophet messenger of their time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** You see? No one can serve God unless he brings this Message! There can be hundreds of prophets, some having assemblies but if they are of Jehovah, the day when they come across this Message, they will not turn away from It! Even the two doves of God did not fail to come towards me! The same way those of the devil gather in unions and federations of churches, those of God will also gather in the Word of their time for in the beginning was the Word and they will speak the same language because they have the same Spirit. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** The second question is: "*Brother Philippe, what should a brother or sister who works on a computer connected to the Internet in his workplace do?*"

**13** Brothers, I did not say that we cannot use the Internet. And in the beginning, if I said that the Internet could serve us as a post office box, and if such is and remains what it is for us, it is because we are in the world without being of the world as the Lord said. We are in the world and that is why we accept to work in a company and on a computer connected to the Internet while making a good use of it. Thus, if you can watch televised news at a friend's, without your conscience being affected, as Paul says it for meats sacrificed to idols, it's therefore not a sin to have a television, only that you cannot have any television in your house and leave it there, within everyone's reach, like in a pagan's house. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.19v69]

**14** Well, I now want to talk about the subject: *the order in the Church*. But bear in mind that Ephesians 4:11 talks apparently about five ministries and I always thought of five ministries like you but at the time when I have got to preach on the order in the Church, the revelation came to me because they are the ministries that keep the gate of the Church and I have received that they were four ministries and not five. It's not to trouble you but they are in fact four ministries of the Word and not five. If you believe it, say, Amen! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thank you! Thus I will go straight onto my subject and God permitting, I will come back on it to show that a little bit.

**15** I know that you do not believe because you do understand but you believe because the prophet that God has sent has said it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** Thus, bear in mind that there are not five ministries but four ministries of the Word which are: apostle, prophet of Church, evangelist and teacher. Thus pastor is not a ministry of the Word. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is neither today that you believe it, nor on April 24, 1993, nor by a clear explanation but

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

you believed in the mind of God before the foundation of the world! And a son of the posterity of the serpent cannot imitate that! It is a gift from God, it is by grace! And God willing, I will come back on that at the end! This evening my subject is: *the order within the Church and in the assembly.*

**17** A ministry of pastor is mentioned nowhere in the New Testament and when Jeremiah talks about pastor, he means the whole of the priesthood and not a particular ministry. You see? And one of the four ministries can be sent on mission to visit some local assemblies but a pastor cannot be sent. They are the four ministries of the Word who are missionaries. The four ministries are directly related to the Word.

**18** The evangelist takes the Word and spreads that, the teacher takes the Word and explains it to the people, the prophet takes the Word and reveals it to the people, the apostle takes the Word and go to found assemblies. But what about the pastor? Pastor is not related to the Word but he is simply a shepherd, he is an overseer. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. The four ministries of the Word are the four Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John, are the four rivers in the Genesis, are the four cherubim around the throne. There is not a fifth.

**19** And if the four ministries of the Word are the four Cherubim that is to say the four living creatures, we think that this revelation will help those who think that a woman can have a ministry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** And the question that is often put is: "What is my ministry?" You see? The most important thing, it is not to try to know if we are a fig tree but to bear fruits. Prophecies can designate a ministry but nothing will be more credible and truer and in blessing to us as the ministry which appears more clearly. It's not good to indicate the ministry which is not in its maturity or which is not operational in order to avoid any imitation.

**21** The pastor must thus be able to work out all human problems in the assembly and in all meekness. He must be able to visit and know each faithful personally. He is the comforter and the one to whom all the assembly resorts.

**22** Well, after the pastor, the elders! The elders deal with the issues the pastor entrusts to them. They are chosen by the pastor.

**23** Now, how does somebody become a preacher, pastor or one of the four ministries? It is the pastor or one of the four ministries who chooses the preacher in the assembly but it is somebody who does already open-air preachings or who did open-air preachings or who was already a preacher in the assembly when the Message came over. And the blessing and will of God is not that somebody who is eloquent or who is presentable or honourable goes to preach everywhere in the other assemblies but that one of the four ministries does it and that is the point we have to reach one day. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** I would like to specify that each pastor must be recognized in the assembly where he has been established. For any kind of problem, it is the pastor whom one must address. Not another ministry or the prophet messenger but the pastor. Whatever be the problem. Those who go and see the prophet messenger or one of the four ministries are those that the prophet messenger or one of the four ministries wants to meet. Even if the pastor is not available he will entrust the responsibility to someone else. One can see one of the four ministries for a case about the progression of the work and even there, the elders are first in good position for such a step. You see? One can pay a visit to the ministries or to the prophet messenger and even spend hours in his company but for the problems, social ambitions, projects and others, consult the pastor. Whatever the subject, apart from the understanding of the Word, it is the pastor you need to see. The pastor accompanied by another ministry if there is and if it is necessary.

**25** Otherwise, he that bypasses the pastor must show that in the Message or must show that the pastor is incompetent or that the explanations of the pastor concerning the understanding of the Word did not convince him. Know that when God gives a Directive, you are free to bypass it and you will have a satisfied heart but not God's Answer. In your pride and your haughty spirit, you can go your own way but God will hearken to you only when you follow his way. If you are not ready to humble yourself like Naaman, you'd better remain in Syria! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** And if the faithful of an assembly notice the incapacity or deviation of their pastor in regard to the Word, the elders of that assembly will inform, not the pastor of another assembly but one or the apostles whether these apostles listen to pastor or not, they will take a decision on his case and he has to accept it.

**27** But in one assembly, there is the pastor, the elders, the deacons to set order, the stewards for the treasury so on... And all these are chosen by the pastor alone but their revocation must be proposed by the pastor and decided by the congregation. I specify that, from amongst the four ministries, he who has agreed to be a pastor no longer has his rights of evangelist, teacher, apostle and prophet until he leaves the responsibility of pastor.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**28** And know that in an assembly all those who have a responsibility are elders. So the preachers, song leaders, deacons and Stewards and those that the pastor has appointed are elders. The elders need a spokesman. The number of the deacons and Stewards is at least two and depending on the size of the congregation. In an assembly, I do not wish there to be such things like a choir, group of youngsters, ethnic groups and others ... I do not want these things in the Church of the Lord Jesus-Christ. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** In addition, each assembly is entirely autonomous on all plans with respect to any other assembly. But an assembly can ask another assembly for assistance. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** As for the steps of the service... At the beginning of the worship, the leader comes up... Then the overall prayer then the public confession. Then, you can read a passage of the Message and briefly comment on that before the praise songs. Thus, after the public confession and prayers and testimonies, the worship prayers then the praise songs and you get to the preaching.

**31** In the absence of the prophet messenger, to know the will of God, the four ministries and the pastors and those who have the gifts of the Spirit and visions will meet at moments of retirement and fasting and prayers under the direction of the recognized ministries.

**32** And if an assembly wants to organize a vigil of prayer with or without taking the Holy Communion, it can do it and all those who can come from the other assemblies will come and as of next year that's what I wish us to do. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** May God bless you! Now, why did I say that there were only four ministries of the Word? It's a new revelation and a new revelation needs much more light for the people of God. I neither saw nor heard it somewhere but I received it just two days ago. Thus three days ago, I did not know it to be so and I never wondered about it, and it is always this way. If man could simply recognize the place of God and let Him interpret his Word, there would be no discussion and no false doctrines on the earth. The truth can never come out of a debate or discussion on the Word but the truth which comes from God, always comes by the spiritual revelation. And the Lord Jesus-Christ said that He would build his Church on the spiritual revelation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When Peter said that, "Thou art the Christ, the Son of living God", He said it is not flesh and blood which revealed it to thee but my Father who is in the Heaven revealed it to thee. And on the spiritual revelation, I will build my Church.

**34** And in a generation, God alone is the Interpreter of his Word through the living prophet messenger of that generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** Well, it is not to be in disagreement with people or make new doctrines but actually, there are not five ministries of the Word but four. There are only four ministries who give authority to one of them and who establish him shepherd to watch over souls and it is this shepherd who has also the capacity to take care of the souls that is called a pastor; if not, all of them are pastors. You see?

**36** The apostles have the capacity to evangelise, gather, feed... they are thus evangelists and can be pastors. As for the prophets, they are preachers whose messages will tend to reveal mysteries in the line of the Message. The teachers will show through the Bible or nature, the depth and the truthfulness of the Message. What the evangelist is concerned with is the propagation of the Message and that's what he does. You see? And what place thus will you give to the pastor in the Word? None! There is not! The pastor is not directly related to the Word but it is a responsibility of shepherd, of overseer of souls. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**37** But he himself the pastor is absolutely one of the four principal ministries of the Word and he holds the keeping of the souls that the four have acquired. So, a pastor is whether apostle, prophet of Church, evangelist or teacher. And often he that is in good position to be a pastor is a teacher; with the gift of exhortation as our beloved Brother Akobé does it. You say, "*Brother Philippe, there are five ministries of the Word!*" No brother, pastor is a mere task in an assembly like deacons and elders. He visits the souls and settles problems beside his own ministry which is: apostle, teacher, evangelist or prophet. You see?

**38** The four cherubim of Genesis keeping the way to the tree of Life are the four ministries of the Word. The four satellites turning around Jupiter are the four ministries of the Word. And Jupiter is symbolised by the eagle which is the prophet messenger. The four horns of the Ark of the Covenant keeping the tables of the law are the four ministries of the Word keeping the law. The four Gospels which are Matthew, Mark, Luke and John, are the four ministries of the Word. You see? The four living creatures in Ezekiel and the rest of the Old Testament are the four ministries of the Word as the four living creatures, the four Cherubim of Revelation 4:7 are also the four ministries of the Word. There are four ministries of the Word, not five ministries. Even the four branches of the river in Genesis 2:10 are the four ministries of the Word. [Ed: *The*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*congregation says, "Amen!"*]. One must not lead a church like a village chief but by one of the four ministries of the Word, and a true Church needs these four ministries. If you are a church led by only one ministry, it is like a person full of calcium. You are filled with calcium, you are sick. You see? But you need the four ministries and then you are a balanced church. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**39** Thus there is no ministry of the Word called pastor. Pastor is a mere responsibility in the assembly as deacon and elder. A teacher can be a pastor, an evangelist can be a pastor, a prophet of Church can be a pastor, an apostle can be a pastor as Peter was and you see that it was a mere responsibility that the Lord entrusted to him. And he that can understand let him understand.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 51: EPISTLE TO THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

*(Preached on Sunday morning, April 24, 2005 and the following Sunday in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1**... On March 26, 2005, two brothers, among whom brother Jean-Marc, who were coming to see me, run into a group of five armed gangsters, who were sharing their booty. As those ones ordered them, they remained there till the end of the sharing and twenty thousand francs were given to them. The brothers wanted to give me that sum for the Church. That was a good idea and we are in need of money but it cannot be so because it's blood money. I advised them to give that to an extremely poor person or to the hospital for the care for poor people and that's what has been done.

**2** Well, before starting and for the first time, I would like to say that: Bah Hermann, that Baptist evangelist who came to this Message is no more a brother. On Sunday, April 03, 2005, that was the second time that he plotted with Branhamists to attack this Message before you. If you meet him somewhere, you can greet him but his admission again to this Message is no longer possible. And I see in his letter of repentance a trick after his failure. Let him join with Branhamists, they are of the same blood. And, in peace times, in 2002, a young Burkinabe man had prophesied to him in my presence that he would be Judas Iscariot at my sides. And he got angry but isn't it fulfilled today?

**3** Let all those who fight this Message, even by living a sinful life, be like him and may God bless his people forever in this age and the age to come! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**4** There are three reasons why I receive those who protest against the Message and my adversaries before the whole congregation, even before new souls. First, it is because I am against the two-face church. A group that is called *elders* and that has some meetings apart from the whole assembly. And another group which knows nothing about what is happening. I condemn this practice; it is neither prudence nor wisdom. All that touches the spiritual must take place before everyone. Our souls are equal before God. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Secondly, I do not believe that there can be somebody who will come to show that what I preach is wrong. And thirdly, I want to see the maturity of my assembly and if somebody believes in them and leaves me then he was not in the number of those that God gave me before the foundation of the world. The rat which escapes from your cage and goes into the bush is not lost; it was when it was with you that it was lost.

**5** It is inevitable that there be storms so that our roots can get deeper [into the ground]. Yes, God will bless his people but the fate of Achan shall be the fate of our adversaries. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**6** Well, do you remember the experience I had and which is reported in *Kacou 34*. It was found after a research in all the area by experts in hydraulics that it is in that place that a layer of water capable of supplying my village and the surrounding villages, including Sikensi has been found. And that is now made. Exactly, where I found myself twenty meters above the ground, is the great water point built by these experts...*[Kc.30v9] [Kc.34v43] [Kc.97v9][Kc.121v6] [Kc.130v10] [Kc.131v28]*

**7** Well, this morning I would like to talk about certain things concerning those who have already accepted this Message but I have three questions which I would like to answer first.

**8** The first question is: "Brother Philippe, can a man sent from God deviate in his ministry?" The answer is: No! Otherwise that will question the omniscience of God. All those who were sent ever since Moses up to this day, entirely completed their ministry. Before they came out on the scene, God had seen them completing the mission that He had assigned to them and Matthew 25:15 says that God had chosen them according to their particular ability. I'm especially talking about the prophet messenger. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**9** The second question is: "Brother Philippe, will the pope coming up be the antichrist?" The answer is: No! How can you believe that a pope will come to exert an influence over the whole world whereas the Bible says that all might and influence were taken away from him and that his life was only prolonged? No pope can exert the smallest pressure over the smallest country on the earth. The active beast, it's rather the United States of America. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**10** And the reason why God broke the USSR down to give might and authority to America is that America is the greatest ally of Israel and as long as this alliance remains, America will remain the supreme power that she is and her enemies will always bow to their knees before her. She will be struck but will never be subjugated to another power.

**11** The civil power is in the hand of the president of the United States of America whereas before God the subtlest religious power is in the hand of the German pope that is, Ewald Frank, cousin of the pope Benedict XVI. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**12** And for blind Branhamists, God has permitted that Benedict XVI, the pope of Rome comes out of Germany. The sermon on the papacy according to Daniel 11 showed expressly that a pope could come from Germany so that blind Branhamists might be helped. [Ed: See Kc.39: *The Branhamist papacy according to Daniel 11*]. Now which name has cardinal Joseph Ratzinger taken by the time when the public confession re-appears? Pope Benedict XVI, in memory of Saint Benedict, the founder of the Benedictines' order and propagator of the auricular confession. It is him the first of those Benedicts and it was him who buried the public confession. The hell thought that by bringing his spirit back to earth by the time of the midnight Cry he would be able to do something. You see? The hell has been disturbed. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!!"*].

**13** Another thing I would like to stress in connection with this glorious revelation on Daniel 11, it is the photograph of Ewald Frank standing beside Joseph and Billy Paul Branham in the circular letter 56. I have the photograph as well as that of Pope John-Paul II, the Roman pope who is in Europe with Billy Graham, who is called "*the Protestant pope*" and who is in America. Yet an angel of God cannot pose on the same photograph with an angel of Satan. You see? Ewald Frank is the pope of the Branhamist Catholicism. All the other Branhamist assemblies are his daughters, all the other assemblies are the Branhamist Protestantism whose head is in the United States with Joseph and Billy Paul Branham. Some other assemblies may not claim themselves of this Protestantism but in the eyes of God, that's what they are.

**14** You say: "Brother Philippe is that true?" Brethren, it's "*thus saith the Lord*", it is God who says it, it's the infallible Word of the prophet messenger; on the same basis as a verse of the Bible that you carry, on the same basis as a Word of Moses, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Jesus of Nazareth, Paul and William Branham in whom you believe. Have I only once rectified what I have preached since 2002? [Ed: *the congregation says, "No!!"*]. Why then?... Because I say what God tells me and you are right to believe it entirely. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!!!"*].

**15** Well, now speaking of Israel, I say that the Palestinian terrorists alleviate God's wrath against Israel which remains the people of God and a source of blessing for the nations of the earth. Not churches but nations.

**16** Today, Israel has no consideration for her past... even not the faintest respect for her past and her fathers. A Jew can't teach decency to an Arab, you know that! Since 1948, coming back from their deportation, they returned with the gods, customs and traditions of the nations; exactly like their fathers of former times. And the Palestinian terrorists are instruments in the hands of the Almighty God. This is why these Jews should not expect a great glory from Elijah and Moses. And today, God sees Israel like Sodom and Gomorrah and Egypt. And Elijah and Moses are coming like the two angels of Genesis 19 to take Lot, a type of the 144.000 out. Do you remember the interpretation of the two doves in the vision of 1993? That's it! Israel is not worthy but of some preaching of judgment like the midnight Cry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!!"*].

**17** Have you read Revelation 11? Spiritually Sodom and Egypt, it is today's Jerusalem, Jerusalem that you see! O God, send Elijah and Moses now! In the eyes of God, today's Israel is in the image of Sodom and Gomorrah by the sins of sex, traffic, etc... and in the image of Egypt, that is to say the capital, the centre of the spiritual prostitution as it was the case of Babylon and the roman empire. As God caused his name to reside there and in memory of all that God had done there and in memory of David, Asa, Josiah and others, He couldn't have stood that the Vatican might be in Jerusalem but spiritually that's what it is! Jerusalem is the landmark of the gods of the earth now.

**18** The holy place is no more and will no more be a physical place on the earth but a spiritual one, a Message like the temple of Solomon, Noah's Ark or the granary of Matthew 13:24-30. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!!"*].

**19** Well, now the third question is this: "*Brother Philippe, can there be an evening time assembly in the truth?*" If there is an evening time assembly in the truth, then we are not at midnight. The Bible says clearly that the virgins of the seventh watch also grew heavy and fell asleep. And there was an evening light. The midnight Cry cannot come up if the evening light is valid.

**20** And in confirmation of this Message, Alexis Barilier asks all those who do not want to read Ewald Frank's brochures not to write any more to Switzerland to ask for William Branham's brochures. And this is found in the circular letter 56. The beast has unveiled itself to the blind but we knew it quite before that by the preaching on the papacy according to Daniel 11. Revelation 13:8 says that you cannot receive brochures from Switzerland unless you are in the same spirit as the beast, Ewald Frank. You see?

**21** Well, let's take our Bibles in Matthew 25:1 now [Ed: *Brother Philippe reads Matthew 25:1*]: *Then shall the Kingdom of the Heavens be made like to ten virgins that having taken their torches, went forth to meet the Bridegroom.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**22** Well, the first point I would like to broach is prostitution. There are three forms of prostitutions. The normal form is when a woman rents a house and easily receives her customers, lovers or boyfriends or if it is a so-and-so who has rented the house for her and she receives him alone. And sometimes, she has a child from him and presents him as her husband but she is a first rank prostitute. It is like for what you can see in university residences. The greatest centres of prostitution are university residences.

**23** Yet, in the first case, everybody knows that she is a prostitute. Her sin of prostitution is like him that lives out of loan with interest. She is an abomination in the eyes of men but she is not in the eyes of God. All the tribe of Judah descends from Tamar, a prostitute of this kind. There is also Rahab and these two prostitutes are great-grandmothers of King David and the Lord Jesus. You see?

**24** But the second form of prostitution is an abomination in the eyes of God and it is when a girl, a boy or a woman has sexual relations being in the house of his/her parents or at his/her guardian's. Even if it is with only one man, she is a prostitute. If your child or someone prostitutes himself, while living at your place, you must confess and you could receive a sanction for that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In Genesis 38, nobody saw Tamar with a man, but when she got pregnant... here's what is written in verse 24: "And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter-in-law has committed fornication, and behold, she is also with child by fornication. And Judah said, bring her forth, that she may be burned." You see?

**25** You say, "*Brother Philippe my parents know him...*" That's very good! But if you have had sexual relations once, while he has not dowered you, then you are a prostitute and the curse of God is upon you. You say, "*Brother Philippe, he's my husband... he's serious or she's serious*". That's very good! But if you have had sexual relations once, while he has not dowered you, then you are a prostitute and the curse of God is upon you. You are the cause of all the curses of God upon the earth and you shall give an account of that one day before God. And it is the same for the spiritual prostitution while you know the Message. You say, "*Brother Philippe, when he laid his hands upon me to pray, I didn't close my eyes!*" You are a prostitute! You say, "*Brother Philippe, he had surprised me, so under his influence, I couldn't refuse*". You are a prostitute!

...

**26** And you fiancés, know that it is sin which lies at the root of any engagement that does not end up with marriage. I am talking about long engagement. Some fiancés who remain together beyond 19 o'clock, do not but prepare the failure of their marriage. And he that after the baptism does not work violence upon himself before the sin and any sex desire does not want to be happy on the earth.

**27** Yet, we must know that he that wants to succeed in every way must absolutely overcome the trials he will be confronted with. He that does not want any trial will be the slave of his brothers. And nature itself teaches us that. At the creation, some plants approached God and said to Him, "*O God! We do not want storms and violent winds and burning sun! ...*" Then God made them grasses. While others approached and said to God, "*As for us, O God! With your help we can face all those trials! Make us the big trees of the earth!*" God told them, "*So, know that you will have storms in all your life, you will sometimes lose some branches, fruits and leaves but it is through that that your roots will get deeper [into the ground] and that you will be the big trees of the earth*". And they answered and said to God, "*O God! With your help we can!*" And God made them cedars, sycamores and big trees of the earth. It was so and the earth was created. But after the creation, the grasses shouted out to God saying, "*O God, there is injustice on the earth, the big trees prevent us from receiving winter's soft sun and spring's soft rains; O God, judge them!*". You see?

**28** You cannot pass from one school form to another without any test. Thus it is of the blessing. If you say, "Oh! I do not want any test!", you will grow old in preparatory classes. You see? This is the law of God, even having the Holy Spirit, you will be tempted by sex, lie, corruption and many others as Paul says it in Romans 7, but you must resist! What does 1 Corinthians 10:13 say, "*No temptation has taken you but such as is according to man's nature; and God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above what ye are able to bear...*" The Bible said in Matthew 4 that Jesus Himself overcame the various temptations then the angels came to minister to Him. Matthew 4:11 says that the devil left Him then, and behold, angels came and ministered to Him.

**29** And after having heard this this morning, you will take heed if you are a child of God. And if this prostitution led to a child, I have nothing against this child. He is innocent and he is not supposed to behave like his mother. He can even be a child of God. That's exact! But take heed not to give any gift and congratulate this prostitute so as not to have any portion in the wages of her prostitution. Even the fact of putting her up is a contribution from you to her prostitution but I do not mean that you have to drive them out. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**30** Well, now I would like to specify that the interpretations which are given to "fornication" and "licentiousness" are false. These two words do not relate necessarily to sexual sins. First, licentiousness, it is all that is away from modesty and decency, whether in word or clothing or sexual act. Whereas fornication, according to the Larousse dictionary, it is the fact of being infatuated with covetousness, luxury and immorality which can include corruption, prostitution, quarrels, and similar things. The dictionary calls it: *lust*. Let's see what the Larousse dictionary says again on licentious. *Licentious means lacking decency in act and word*. For example, the Bible does not name the front part of a man or woman, as well as certain things for decency reasons but the words exist in Hebrew: I mention you the examples of Deuteronomy 25:11 and Genesis 31:35.

**31** Thus, by definition any sexual act out of wedlock is prostitution; adultery is the prostitution of a married person. For example, in Matthew 19:9, it is written: "But I say unto you, that whosoever shall put away his wife, not for fornication, and shall marry another, commits adultery; ...", and there are some pastors who think that the Lord means adultery, doesn't the word "adultery" exist in the Old Testament? You see? It's a false interpretation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** And before God, a child born out of wedlock, that is to say the dowry is a bastard child. Even if his father recognized him before he was born. It's a fruit of prostitution. His father did not pay the dowry of his mother. But the dispensation of the grace gives him the right to Salvation, thing which was not the case in the Old Testament. You see? "*A bastard shall not come into the congregation of Jehovah; even his tenth generation shall not come into the congregation of Jehovah.*" Deuteronomy 23:2.

**33** But the dispensation of the grace gives him this right directly because the most abominable prostitution today is the spiritual prostitution. Before God, a man who is unfaithful to his wife and goes into the house of a prostitute, is a thousand times holier than a man who enters into a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Henceforth, it is by prostituting yourself with the gods of Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including missions and ministries that the way to Heaven will be shut to you. Remember Exodus 23:24: "thou shalt not bow down to their gods ..." You shall not go up to their high places... because it is the highest form of prostitution. Judges 2:17 says: "... for they went a whoring after other gods, and bowed themselves to them". The first two forms of prostitution are in connection with the body while this one is in connection with your spirit. And so, you have taken an eternal sin because the body will perish but the spirit is eternal. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** However, brethren, I also let you know that masturbation is both spiritual and physical. You see? Masturbation is the defilement of the body from one part of this body touching the most intimate part which is the Word. And that's why I tell you that Ewald Frank was the Branhamists' masturbating arm. You see? ...

**35** If a brother talks about politics, watches football or those comic scenes or impure movies on television.... If a brother lying with his wife, does some mouth-to-mouth, putting his tongue in his wife's mouth and eating some spit, puts the breasts of his wife in his mouth, it's an abomination! He is a pagan. If a brother goes to wash with his wife in the shower, he is an effeminate man. Such people have nothing to do with the divine service. Their life will cancel the sanctification of the ones and the others. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** And when you take a girl that a man brought into the world and dishonour her without dowering her, that is to say that you sleep with her without dowering her, whether she wanted it or not, you are a thief and the Bible says that thieves will not go to Heaven. If a wandering chicken has a guardian, it is not a girl who will not have any. And I cannot understand how such men repented and they are pastors in the evangelical churches. It is in the house of your husband that you must lose your virginity, otherwise you are a curse for your parents and for the whole earth. And a man has no right to sleep with a woman that he has not endowed. Such a man is a curse for himself, for his house and for the whole earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.18v8] [Kc.52v6]

**37** The most honourable thing that God gave to woman, it is her virginity. That is more precious than all the diplomas that school can give her. And it is an honour for a man to say that I have married a virgin woman whom no man knew. And similarly, it is an honour for a woman to say that apart from my husband I will not know any man on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**38** In the Old Testament, if you dishonour a woman, you are obliged to take her as your wife. And when there was a marriage, the signs of virginity were given to the elders in testimony. And the day of the marriage, the bride can put on a white garment only if she is virgin. The white is the symbol of purity and virginity. And the bridegroom would raise the veil out of his future wife's face, which means that he will be the first man to discover this woman. Thus in Israel, an already dishonoured woman cannot dress in white the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

day of her marriage. And she cannot put a veil on when she has already known another man in her life. Yet today, we can now see everywhere an already defiled woman in white dress, it's shameful for us who know what the white dress means. And when a woman does that, that's a deceit before God. A prostitute in white dress and even with a veil, it is the image of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is unfair!

**39** And they are such women who knew many things, insolent and emancipated women, in homes, who want to preach. Instead of trying to educate their children so that those ones may be what they themselves failed to be, they want to preach. You see?

**40** Well, when a woman is dishonoured in the house of her parents, that is to say that she lost her virginity being in the house of her parents or with a guardian, she has defiled the earth and the house of her parents or guardian forever. Also the man or boy who did that is a curse. Instead of being a blessing, they have been a curse for the earth and for themselves and God has put a sign on them so that they might not live through the happiness that they would have known on the earth and for them to be condemned at the judgment day. And no matter the beauty of a woman who did it, the place that had been destined to her before the foundation of the world will be another's. And she will serve instead of being served. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**41** And prostitution is at the root of all those abominations, if not, God did not create man to suffer or remain alone while he wishes to get married. Up to twenty four years old, a woman is supposed to get married if not she is still virgin. And if it is not due to consecration to God, she is supposed to get married and it is a blessing. If this is not the case, she is not a blessing and should have no right to speak in the women's assembly except if she is a virgin or a widow.

**42** A woman is called to get married. A woman is not called to make her father's house her home. A woman shall not marry her father. You see, that's what the Spirit says and I am only pronouncing it. You my sisters, take that for the better. Do you want me to continue? ... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Very well, the blessing of a woman, it is first her home and her independence is not to go and rent a house or have financial and material means but it is home. And I pray that the Almighty God who has sent this Message grants you his grace if you receive this for the better. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**43** As for the age of marriage, if a brother wants to give his daughter in marriage even at 14 years old, that would be a very good thing because she has to get married being virgin for the honour of her mother and her husband. And marriage being a granted will of God, a woman can be older than her husband.

**44** Now, let me say this for the couples: each animal species has only one manner of going together and it is the same for man. But the manners differ. Here, one gives its back but there, they face each other and it is only this way. There is no a second or third time. There is no excess, but only once if both of them have once reached it. It is not everyday but two or three times within the week. And if it is not to approach your spouse, you must not caress or practice sexual fondles on your spouse. The sexual fondle is to put your hand on the genitals of a woman. And if she is sleeping, this is more serious and you will receive a demon and will act that way in your sleep if you are on the bed with someone who is not your spouse. And I tell you not to watch the genitals of your spouse with pleasure. This is why you say, "*oh! Brother Philippe when I close my eyes to pray; I see in spirit some images that disturb me*". As regards with condoms, pills and family planning, I am against those things. I believe that you already know it. In the same way, a believer who goes with his own wife on Saturday night knowing that Sunday is the day of the worship, it's a sin...

**45** You say, "*Oh, Brother Philippe!!!*" Yes, Brethren, do not say, "*Oh, this Word is hard who can hear it?*" But say rather, "*O God, help us!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] Moses had said that, sleeping with your neighbour's wife was adultery but the Lord Jesus Christ said: Whoever looks upon her and lust after her in his heart has already committed adultery with her. Today, you hear these things that I tell you and you find them hard but the hour comes not now but the hour comes when you will be told that: sleeping with your own wife already pregnant is a sin! [...]. You say, "*Oh Brother Philippe, Paul said this...*" Yes, Paul said this but now I say that onto you... You see? Moses said this but now I say that onto you... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**46** Yet, brothers and sisters, if you have had only one sexual relation, will you become virgin again? No, even in ten years, that will not happen. And if King Ahasuerus wanted to take a census of the virgins as in the days of Esther, you would not only be counted, but it would be a great humiliation for you and for your future husband. You see? And spirit wives or spirit husbands do not exist. Even at 20 of age, a pure virgin can never have sexual relations in a dream. Whether you are married or not, if you have sexual relations in a

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

dream, know that you are possessed by a demon of sex. It is a sex sin that you committed and God has put a sign on you, a demon as it was with Cain. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**47** Now, if everything on this earth was to be lived again for you, will you live this same life again? will you sell your virginity for nothing? And I tell you this morning that, God made it possible spiritually for the Church through his Word according to Matthew 25:6. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**48** Yet, the Lord Jesus-Christ wants a spiritual virgin. He had rejuvenated Sarah and had even given her a child but to us, he has made us virgins for the rapture. And now what will you do? You, Church of the apostles made virgin now, what will you do? The sons of the devil who have the prostitution in their body will say, *"I have learnt that there is a vigil of prayer over there, there is a prophet who will come... O! I remember that when I was in the evangelical churches, I used to listen to the cassettes of praise songs of this man but now, nothing ... I am cut off from everything. I am even cut off Christian films... what's this Message?"* Let's read Numbers 11:4-6: *"And the mixed multitude that was among them lusted; and the children of Israel also wept again and said, Who will give us flesh to eat? We remember the fish that we ate in Egypt for nothing; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic; and now our soul is dried up: there is nothing at all but the manna before our eyes."* And a little farther, they called the manna a miserable food. You see? A food which descended from Heaven, they called that miserable.

**49** They want theology instead of the prophetic revelation! And in the second vision of 1993, you saw this manna coming down from Heaven upon the Clouds of Heaven, the angels' food carried by angels to humans. But they preferred the cucumbers, melons and leeks of Ewald Frank. They wanted the praise of the Moabites, those young Moabite girls who had beautiful voices. Israel coveted that.

**50** And in Numbers 14:4, they said, *"And they said one to the other: Let us establish a head and turn over to Egypt "*. They said: *let us set pastors over us and let us found Branhamist and evangelical churches. See how we are cut off everything! We should only take what he says. And yet there are some people to whom God also speaks, who have great gifts, we are bored whereas in Egypt... whereas in the evangelical churches, we had Christian movies, religious cassettes, outings for relaxation, theatres, some brethren who would come to strengthen us and in these evangelical churches I prayed much...* And in verse 10, the Bible says that they talked about stoning Moses. It is true that they wanted Canaan. They came out of Egypt in order to go to Canaan but they did not want it in that way. They wanted Canaan like a Christmas present but, behold a severe wilderness here, fiery snakes there, the same manna here, the same Moses there, ... They were tired and they said: the land is flowing with milk and honey but... you see?

**51** The midnight Cry is true but we remember conventions, outing for relaxation to the beach with our evangelical church, we remember the circular letters of Ewald Frank which did not cost us anything. The football matches, fetes, games of invisibility... We all remember that. The Message is very hard... We are not free here. I am going to stand back... We want to go back to Egypt. And the Bible says that they wept. They wanted to shift Salvation for cucumbers and leeks. They do not want the manna, they want leeks. If Moses had not given great signs before Pharaoh, they would not get out of Egypt.

**52** Brethren, how can one shift the promised land for cucumbers? You see? Brethren, they are useless things! And it's a type of the brochures, treaties and cassettes of those churches. And they have eaten some so much that their body calls for it. You see? You have eaten some so much and coveted that your body calls for it. But I tell you that it was for those cucumbers, melons and leeks that we had exchanged our first virginity.

**53** Brothers and sisters, what you will lose by being cut off everything? Do not seek new things, the Bible says that Esther took only what the chamberlain Hegai gave her because the chamberlain knows the will and the taste of the King. Do not give yourselves any assistance! Do not seek good things with those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders. These are nothing but lipstick and nail polishes. Do not do it because If you lose this virginity again, this Message can no more return it to you. Never prostitute yourselves! However small this Message may be, it's what has suited God to give you. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. *[Kc.14v31]*

**54** All had started with the lust after past things! You see: *"We remember the fish that we ate in Egypt for nothing; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, ..."*. And with that, they all died in the desert. That's why we prefer the manna with God rather than cucumbers with pharaohs of churches. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**55** To close, I would like to say this in virtue of the grace that I have been granted to bring this Message, I tell you that the day when you go and attend a service in one of those churches, know that you will have lost your spiritual virginity. It is like a man who crosses the doorway of a prostitute. The day when you listen to that evangelical praise song with pleasure, know that you will have lost your spiritual virginity. The Bible

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

says that all those churches are harlots and you must not have any portion with harlots. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**56** You say: *O Brother Philippe, when I am alone, I grow bored!* Then you must know that the desert means also loneliness and isolation. Prefer the desert with a living prophet messenger rather than the valley of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. For a child of God, the valley without a prophet is harder than the desert with a prophet. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you know that, like the physical virginity, the spiritual virginity will not be restituted any more if you lose it again. Even if you must spend one year being on some journey, remain at home! The sin, it is when you go to one of these churches.

**57** If this Word has really touched us, let's get up and commit ourselves to defend this spiritual virginity which this Message has restituted to us. Let's stand up and pray together.

*Similar chapter : Kc.49, Kc.82 et Kc.132*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 52: THE BATTLE OF THE MIND!

(Preached on Sunday morning June 5, 2005 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Let's pray! Lord Jesus Christ, we are happy to come and eat with Thou this morning. It is your grace that has placed us here! May this same grace direct our spiritual mind and may the revelation be granted to us from thou! I pray particularly for every brother and every sister, they have come from everywhere this morning to receive the Word that Thou have promised for their time. And allow them to go back from here healed, delivered and blessed, for it is said that he that receives a prophet as a prophet, shall receive the prophet's reward. Amen!

**2** Well, now let's take our Bibles in the book of Matthew 4:1-11 [Ed: Brother Philippe reads Matthew 4:1-11], I would like to talk about the subject: *the battle of the mind*. It is a daily battle. And all the blessings and curses come behind that as verse 11 shows it: "*Then the devil leaves Him, and behold, angels came and ministered to Him.*"

**3** The Bible says that it was before the foundation of the world that the Lord Jesus Christ had overcome. Faced with earthly things, He had overcome, faced with spiritual things, He had overcome. Faced with all the greatness of man, the Lord Jesus Christ had overcome. And it is to be winners that we worthily bear the name *Christian*.

**4** Well, the first point I would like to broach, it is the fact that our own mind has to be pure. If you imagine what others think about you and you confess it or you take on some attitude related to that then you have lost the battle of the mind.

**5** If you say, "*oh Brother Philippe, it is such a relative or person who is the cause of failures in my life*" then you have lost the battle of the mind. You must acknowledge that God created you in His image, God has blessed you! But you walked in some ways God did not trace and this is what led you in your current situation. You must acknowledge that you are responsible for your situation. If you say, "*oh Brother Philippe, I saw him in a dream...*" or "*there is a prophet who said it to me in our church*", then you are defeated in the battle of the mind. You must know that the devil can give you revelations to raise you against your parents, in order to increase your curses. And the devil can go through the prophet of your church, through the pastor of your church, through a woman or a man of your church to give you a revelation to set you far from your parents or to raise you against your parents. But God cannot do that.

**6** You must acknowledge that the author of your sufferings is you. For instance, you are a woman and you live with a man who has not endowed you. Then, you must know that you are in a position contrary to the will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.18v8] [Kc.51v36]

**7** You who have diplomas and who have no social situation, nobody is at the root of your sufferings. When you had sexual intercourses like Adam and Eve outside the marriage, didn't you know that you were preparing your own curses and sufferings on earth? Was somebody at the root of that? According to Deuteronomy 28, you are under the curse. You say, "*Oh prophet, he did not endow me but we are legally married.*" I say onto you that you are under the curse if the mayor is not your father. You are outside the will of God and you are accusing poor old people. And inspired by demons and false prophets and liars, you accuse your parents, exposing them to shame.

**8** I tell you that any pastor, prophet detector of sorcerers is a demon, a fetish priest. Only fetish priests can show sorcerers. The day I see a spirit of sorcery on a believer that God has given me, I will deliver this believer without anybody knowing it. You see? You failed to discern that those prophets, denunciators of sorcerers, were nothing other than weapons in Satan's hands in the battle of the mind.

**9** Know that, as soon as you become suspicious or you change your behavior towards somebody, you have lost the battle of the mind. If you are true children of God, you must overcome the battle of the mind. And as I'm talking to you, turn your eyes over the past, if there is a person you cannot receive in your heart then you have lost the battle of the mind.

**10** Recently, a pastor of an evangelical church told me that his mother was a witch and that this one had pursued him in a dream. And I asked him what I should do the day I meet his mother! He was embarrassed. You see? The curse of Ham is upon such a man. Let's read that... "*And Ham the father of Canaan saw the nakedness of his father, and told his brethren outside.*" You see? If you had done it in the past, do not do it anymore! They are all fetish priests. Any servant of God that denounces sorcerers is a fetish priest. Know that witchcraft exists since the foundation of the world. But look at the ministry of every prophet! Look at the Lord Jesus Christ's ministry! How many of them denounced sorcerers in their disciples' families? When a man of god tells you that your parents are wizards, if you listen to him, you have lost the battle of the mind.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

You who have difficulties in life, know that the author of your sufferings, it is you. And pray and cry to God, so that He may grant you His grace. If you truly follow God's way, no wizard can reach you. And it is written that blessing shall pursue and reach you. And no sorcerer can stop a blessing decreed by God over your life. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Now, listen to this: You say, "*oh! Brother Philippe, I do not succeed in talking about the Message, I am ashamed or I fear to be despised!*" Then, you have lost the battle of the mind. The Bible says in Matthew 10:32, "*Everyone therefore who shall confess Me before men, I also will confess him before my Father who is in the Heavens; but whosoever shall deny Me before men, him will I also deny before my Father who is in [the] Heaven.*" When before the crowd, you haven't been able to show up your faith, you have lost the battle of the mind. Everywhere you are, at work, on a journey, in your family, wherever you are, everybody must know the Message around you. You have the obligation to make people know the Message around you. You are not responsible if they do not believe but you are responsible to make them hear that.

**12** Now, still in the battle of the mind, let's return to another point. When a relative or your wife will expect revenge from you or seek to get you involved in some quarrels, you must discern the devil and be strong. When you will see your fellow, who has a big house, a big car and things you do not have, you must not lose the battle of the mind to covet that. But you must rejoice because you have recognized the living prophet messenger of your time. You have a wealth that shall never perish. An eternal wealth that the world cannot receive despite its riches. When your mother or your wife will say, "*oh! A so-and-so has humiliated me. Show him that I have got a daring son or husband!*" do not do anything! Do not lose the battle of the mind! Know that you are in temptation and that you should not lose the battle of the mind.

**13** The supreme victory in the battle of the mind is at the moment of the trial and temptation. When the Lord Jesus Christ overcame, the angels came to serve Him. When Stephen overcame the Heaven got open and he saw the Lord Jesus Christ standing in the glory. You must resist in the battle of the mind and God will strengthen you. In Luke 22:44, the Bible says that, "*And being in the anguish of battle, He prayed more intently. And his sweat became as great drops of blood, falling down upon the earth*". And an angel came to strengthen him. What conflict is it? The battle of the mind.

**14** At a certain time of your walk, when you shall no longer feel the zeal and strength, and that discouraging thoughts will haunt you, it is the battle of the mind! When the woman you love with all your heart will try to move you away from the Message, it is the battle of the mind! When a man you love with all your heart will try to move you away from the Message, it is the battle of the mind! But you must never lose the battle of the mind because you have a treasure that shall never perish. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the battle of the mind, never say: "*Why do I suffer so much and am I cut off from so many things? What's the proof that in spite of that I will go to the Paradise?*" Brother or Sister, the proof that you will go to the Paradise, it's that you have believed in the living prophet of your time, and all you have to do is not to leave the ark!

**15** Remember that one day when the serpent will see this Message with you, he will say with craft and contempt as that is in the behavior of any son of the devil: "*Oh, I know this Kacou Philippe! ...*" And from that moment, you must know that you are in the battle of the mind. Do not get distracted! That shall indeed come to pass to prove you. When you decide to go and announce this Message, that's very good. But at the appointed time, Satan will engage you in the battle of the mind. But you must not to lose the battle of the mind. Every day the devil will send thoughts: "*Are you sure it is a true prophet? Is this that? Is that this?*" And throughout your life, thus shall it be. But you must never lose the battle of the mind.

**16** And it was in this daily battle that John the Baptist sent some messengers to know whether the Lord Jesus Christ were really the Messiah. And the true church will be always confronted to this battle till the Lord Jesus comes. But let's consider John the Baptist again; how could he question again his Message and He that he had presented as being the Messiah? John himself said in John 1:33, "*And I knew Him not; but He who sent me to baptize with water, That one said to me: upon Whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending and abiding on Him, it is the One who will baptize with the Holy Spirit.*"

**17** Only seducers have defended and persisted with zeal in what they were doing without being confronted to the battle of the mind. But as for my mission, I can never have the battle of the mind because all I went through is in line with what the prophets went through before me.

**18** In 1993 if I were already in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church and had an idea of the Bible, I would say that the vision of 1993 was an influence of the things I was going through. I would say that it was the spirit of divination of the church that I frequented that had done that. And I would lose the battle of the mind; for hundreds of Christians had some greater. If from the Baptist church I had not believed in the Message of William Branham when I was told about it, I would have said that I was a strange fire



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

because the messenger of midnight would absolutely pass by the evening time Message. As Joshua passed by Moses, Elisha passed by Elijah and Paul passed by the Lord Jesus Christ through the Apostles, so I had to encounter the evening time Message.

**19** If before the ministry, I had known women, I had drunk and smoked, I wouldn't have believed that I should have been the messenger of Matthew 25:6. And if I had read or heard outside the Bible that we were at midnight and there would be a prophet messenger, then the sons of the devil could be right to lose the battle of the mind. And I myself would doubt, and I would question all what I am doing. But it is not so because before the vision of 1993, I had never frequented a church or read the Bible. If I had expressly sought a virgin wife because of this ministry, I would lose the battle of the mind.

**20** And today, if my objective were the richness of the earth, I would not give up my activities and my already consistent earnings to come to preach. And if my objective were to become rich, I would not tell the brethren who are managers of pub, cinema and similar things not to pay any tithe and offerings while continuing their work until they could find something else to do. Brethren, do not worry, this is the revelation. If you had to stop at once, I would have told you.

**21** If the vision of 1993 did not show that people would come on their own and that this vision had been contradicted by Branhamists or Baptists on the basis of the Bible, I would have lost the battle of the mind. And it is in sincerity that I have always received those who fight me before the congregation, hearing them at the same time as you. If they succeed to contradict the Message, I will be the first to repent. But, we have never been contradicted even on only one point of the Message. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** If the midnight Cry were not announced in the Old Testament and New Testament, I would believe that Matthew 25:6 is a mere parable. But this Message has never been contradicted and we have never had adversaries. This is why we will never lose the battle of the mind. When an enemy will come against us, it is to rise peoples, policies and courts up against us, because they cannot take the Word to fight us. Why? Because we are the Bride-Word! Whether you are Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist, you must know that you are worshipers of Satan and that the perfect will of God is with the living prophet of your time.

**23** And you children of God, who are still in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, when the devil will say onto you, *"After all that's been done for you in that church, you want to quit it? You are not grateful!"* Then do not say, *"Oh Brother Philippe, I see that the Message is true but people were so kind with me in the church where I was, they supported me in difficult times, they did such and such things for me..."*. Brothers or Sisters, don't let feelings come over you! It is the devil that speaks to you or inspires you this way. God alone knows all the good things Pharaoh and his house did for Moses. You must absolutely leave those satanic lodges you call Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. You must not be hypocrites but you must show up your faith. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** Know that the battle of the mind will follow us everywhere on the earth. But I tell you that the simple fact that you believe this Message shows that you had a portion with Him before the foundation of the world and you were in the number of the great crowd of the vision of April 24, 1993. You see? It is indeed all those who will believe this Message. That's Acts 13:48: "And all those who were ordained to eternal Life, believed...". And the children of God are not hypocrites. From the moment when your heart grows away from a thing, never you lead your soul in that thing. While we were scattered here and there, God revealed on April 24, 1993 that we would be gathered around a Message. Thus, if you believe this Message, no matter what the devil sends in the battle of the mind, you know what you have to do.

**25** Even if Timothy, the companion of Paul, was not healed from his frequent bellyaches, his soul was telling him that it was Paul that had the words of the eternal Life for his time. What God requires from us is to stand firm until the end without murmuring. That's what Jews did not understand in the desert. In the battle of the mind, the devil made them believe that God was no longer with them and that they were going to perish in a suffering which was already too much for them. But in all that, we must stand firm because eternity cannot be compared to the number of years we are going to spend on earth. Brothers and Sisters, till the end, we must stand firm in the battle of the mind! It is an endless battle, but in this Message, God has given us the weapons to defeat because we are children of God. Amen!

*Similar chapter: Kc.26.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 53: THE SEVEN DIMENSIONS

(Preached on Sunday morning, May 1, 2005 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, I would like to explain to the new people why we believe that the order to burn these false versions of bibles comes from God. For some, they burn them because God has revealed through a prophet that a spirit of divination stood behind, that is the true faith. They do it by faith because God has said to do it. But for others, they burn them because they see errors, because they see: "*Louis Segond, doctor of theology*". If there were no error, they would not believe. Yet, the Lord said in Matthew 18:3: "*Verily I say to you, Unless ye, ... become as little children, ye will not at all enter into the Kingdom of the Heavens.*"

**2** Thus, we do not burn the Bible, the Holy Bible which is our foundation but false versions of bibles. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Let's read Acts 19:19: "*And many of those that practised curious arts brought their books of charms and burnt them before all. And they reckoned up the prices of them, and found it fifty thousand pieces of silver.*" You see? That is what happened in the beginning. Verse 18 says that they confessed publicly. "*And many of those that believed came confessing and declaring their deeds.*" There were two categories of books: on the one hand, books called "*apocryphal books*" and on the other hand books called "*Talmud*", which are the books of the priests and rabbis aiming to explain what Moses said. The Talmud is the image of the hadiths of Islam aiming to report and explain what Mahomet said. The Talmud is a demonic book. There is the Talmud of Babylon and the Talmud of Jerusalem. And all those so-called sacred books were burnt by the Apostles. The Apostles burnt precious books inspired from the Psalms and books of Moses and the prophets. Books which were claimed to bring a greater light of what Moses had said. The Apostles said, "*No matter who wrote that, no matter his sincerity and his attachment to Moses, burn these books. Because behind these books are the demons, fallen angels that answer you when you pray. It is the God who has created you, the God of Moses that sends us towards you!*" [Kc.57v9-13]:

**3** And God ordered them to burn those books for, at the end of all things, Satan and his angels will be cast into fire. That was the order of the Message of their time. But also, it was a law of God that any hiding-place of Satan should be burnt and in those days those books were the hiding-place of Satan on the earth.

**4** And those who accepted Jesus Christ then brought the Pharisee evangelical books, the false translations of the Old Testament, of the Torah which are the five books of Moses, the Essene evangelical books, the evangelical books of the Hellenists, the evangelical books of the disciples of Moses, the evangelical books of the companions of Moses, the books of Rabbi this, the book of Rabbi that... the book of the priest this, the book of the chief priest that... the book of the scribe this... the book of the superintendent that... the books on such and such subjects, all kinds of books...but the Apostles burnt them all on the altar of Acts 19:19! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Which book do you think a Jew will believe or have with him if this book does not talk of Moses, Abraham, Elijah, David or of the prophets? You say, "*Brother Philippe, in that time, people did not observe the law, each one did what he wanted!*" No, brethren, the Bible says that they were Jews and I also tell you that the law was observed literally like in Moses' days! As a proof, a woman taken in the fact of adultery was going to be stoned if Jesus had not intervened. You see? What does Deuteronomy 18 say? "*There shall not be found among you... that useth divination, that useth auguries, or an enchanter, or a sorcerer, or a charmer, or one that inquireth of a spirit of Python, or a soothsayer, or one that consulteth the dead....*". You see? They were religious books in which the eternal Jehovah and Moses were the central point like the so-called Christian books today.

**6** And today, from this place where I am standing before God, before His holy angels and before men, I challenge the whole Christendom to show me only one book of the Old Testament bearing the name of a priest! There were powerful priests, powerful scribes, powerful men in the priesthood such as Azariah, Amaziah, Zadok, Abiathar in Israel... and Jesus quoted the priest Abiathar as a reference but no book of the Old Testament bears their names, never! Only a prophet messenger is entitled to write. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. We can see the book of such prophet, the book of such prophet, the book of such prophet but never the book of a priest even if he is a superintendent or chief priest! You see? A pastor, an apostle, a teacher, a prophet of church, a bishop, a reverend or else no matter how powerful he is, God has never given him the right to write a book! You say, "Oh Brother Philippe, the Apostle Peter wrote..." Yes brethren! But the twelve Apostles of Jesus Christ could do that as prophets having received their Message directly from God when God was in a human form in the person of Jesus Christ. However, you see that they did not go far, they wrote as scribes! It is the pure truth!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**7** Look in the Bible! The book of Nehemiah, the book of Ezra, the books of the Kings and Chronicles are the chronicles of the children and kings of Israel written by scribes. You see? Job is a prophet. David, the author of the Psalms, is a prophet. Doesn't the Bible say that David was a prophet? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [A brother says, "Acts 2:30"]. Amen! Acts 2:30 says that David was a prophet. You see? When we talk of the Old Testament, we talk of *the law and prophets*! Moses, Joshua, Samuel, Jeremiah, Isaiah, Ezekiel, Daniel and after Daniel, a succession of twelve prophets to end with Malachi. You see? Show me only one book written by a priest...! Only a prophet messenger has the right to write a book because he is the one who has a Message! No other apostle can write after Jesus Christ because the prophet from whom he holds the apostleship is not God! No apostle, no teacher, no pastor, no evangelist! ... No matter how powerful Tommy Osborn or Yonggi Cho or Ewald Frank is, if they are of God, they will make all that they wrote disappear to accept only the one of the living prophet messenger of their time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.45v32] [Kc.57v11] [Kc.59v47] [Kc.108v28] [Kc.122v19]

**8** No one can interpret a prophecy, a mystery or anything in the Bible if he is not a prophet messenger... If, thus, a pastor or whoever wants to give a meaning to Joel 2:28, it is a hissing of serpent! You see?

**9** In about three thousand years of Christianity, the Library of God in the days of Jesus counted only thirty-nine books. Where are then the books of the priests, chief priests and others? Where are all those books? They have all been burnt on the altar of Acts 19:19. But today, two thousand years after the Lord Jesus Christ, the library of Satan has reached thousands of books. If from the Old Testament, from Moses to the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ, the Old Testament is the shadow of the New Testament and that the shadow counts 39 books, how can there be from the book of Matthew to the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ more than 39 books? You see? But I know one thing: From 1906 to 1965, there was only one book: the book of Prophet William Marrion Branham and from 1965 to 2002, there was no book added to the Library of God that is in the Heaven [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And after William Branham Matthew 25:6 indicated that one day, it might be added a book in the Library of God: The book of Prophet Kacou Philippe [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Burning those false versions of bibles and preaching the midnight Cry without taking anything out, it is to have love and the fruits of the Spirit of the hour.

**11** You say, "*Oh Brother Philippe, I have...*", wait, I'll find Galatians 5:22... here is it, you say, "*Oh Brother Philippe, I have love, joy, peace and meekness...*", that is good but if to that, you cannot add those of the Message of your time then you have a demon. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Not listening to the cassettes of evangelical praise, those are the fruits of the Spirit. You see? ... It is the greatest wisdom and humility to be. When the Protestants burnt the statuettes and images of Mary and Jesus, it was wisdom and humility. When the apostles burnt the Pharisee evangelical books in Acts 19:19, it was wisdom and humility and the Holy Spirit. When the Lord Jesus Christ overturned the tables, scourged those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists and the members of Islam and Judaism, that was weird but that was the fullness of the wisdom. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They were scandalized. According to them, Jesus should proceed differently. You see? When the Lord Jesus Christ shouted: offspring of vipers, serpent in grass, whited tombs, fools!!!, it was the Word of God. And it is the same Lord Jesus Christ here at midnight burning those Louis Segond, King James, Scofield, Thompson bibles and others! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You must act within the line and limits of the Message of your time and it is that the Spirit of the Message of hour. But you must not look for the nail polishes and lipsticks of Jezebel.

**12** It is like when those churches talk of "*mermaid of waters*", I do not know if that is in their Louis Segond, Ostervald, King James bible or the Tob bible of their Catholic mom but everywhere they see water, it is the "*mermaid of waters*". You see? If that is not in the Bible then it is in themselves that that demon is. Mermaid of waters! What is this? ... Thus, when we speak of an old military truck which came out of the sea in the vision of April 24, 1993, they see "*mermaid of waters*". It is the blood of their ancestors. When Noah was speaking of the Flood and the water, for their ancestors, it was the "*mermaid of waters*". When Ezekiel spoke of his visions on the bank of the river Chebar, for them, it was the "*mermaid of waters*". When Daniel spoke of his visions by the side of the great river Hiddekel, for their ancestors, it was the "*mermaid of waters*". When the Apostle John spoke of his Revelations on the island of Patmos, for their ancestors, it was the "*mermaid of waters*". Whether the women in Revelation 12 or the ones of Revelation 17, all that it is the mermaid of waters. When John said in Revelation 13: "*I stood upon the sand of the sea; and I saw a beast rising out of the sea...*" for them, it is the "*mermaid of waters*". And it is not astonishing if their great-grandsons see "*mermaids of waters*" in the vision of April 24, 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**13** Well, when the Gospel came into Africa, these illiterate blacks had powerful fetishes. By those fetishes some had survived serious diseases, others had children, heavy crops... but some preachers stood there and said, "You must burn these fetishes no matter the good they brought you. Because behind these fetishes are demons, fallen angels that answer you. It is the God who has created you who sends us towards you! Naturally, the children of the devil rejected the order of the Message of their time but the sons of God burnt their fetishes. In those days, that was what God required from them.

**14** Then after that, when Satan saw that men departed from his fetishes to go to church, he went himself to church over there and inspired them to make him other forms of fetishes and disguised his fetish priests as Catholic priests. Rosaries, crucifixes and statuettes were made. And from 1517, by the Message of Martin Luther, God asked that rosaries, relics and giant statues and images of Paul, Peter, Mary and Jesus that the sons of the devil had erected in the churches be burnt. Brethren! Burn an image of Peter, the man to whom the Lord Jesus gave the keys of the Kingdom or an image of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, it was now more difficult than burning a fetish which does not have anything Christian. And burn an image of Mary, oh! The pious Catholic old women had the tears in their eyes. They were the demons of these statues that made them behave so. And you needed to have courage while everyone was cursing you. And in that time, burning a book of magic art or of fetish did not mean anything to anybody.

**15** Then after that, Satan remembered his hiding-place of the beginning; false versions of bibles which are in fact another form of fetish that he himself inspired to make and Satan disguised himself into priests as pastors and prophets. Well, what do you notice? In the same way that the Bible says that our hearts will be turned back to the apostolic time, thus, after the statues, Satan turned back to his books of magic art of the apostolic times. And you see that Satan therefore hides behind books of Yongi Cho, Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn and even behind bibles. Thus, burning books of magic art is nothing! Burning fetishes is nothing! Burning graven images is nothing!

**16** Then at the end what happened when bibles were burned? Those billions of demons that had rebelled in the heaven and had been cast out on the earth and that had lodged behind books of magic art, fetishes, statues and bibles, entered now in these Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists and members of Islam and Judaism. And they are those demons that people call Holy Spirits in the churches today and they are those fetish pots and statues of Mary that are now called Louis Segond bibles, King James, Thompson, Scofield, Tob, so on... The golden calf of Aaron is again on earth taking the place of God and his prophets. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**17** Well now be attentive! Why fire in the days of the apostles on the books of magic art, why fire on the fetishes? Why fire in the days of Martin Luther on the images of Jesus and of Mary? Why fire at midnight on those false versions of bibles? Why does fire pursue Satan? Why does fire pursue the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists? The answer it is because God has destined Satan and his angels to fire... *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Thus, since the time of the Apostles, through those hiding-places, Satan and his angels moved towards the burning lake of fire and brimstone. When Satan and his angels entered into the books of magic, those books were burnt by the Apostles. When Satan and his angels entered into fetishes, fetishes were burnt. When Satan and his angels entered into statues, statues were burnt. When Satan and his angels entered into false versions of bibles, those false versions of bibles were burnt. And when the bible was burnt, Satan and his angels entered into all those who refuse the midnight Cry.

**18** We tell them every day that the holy spirits they have are demons but they refuse! And as we cannot burn them, God Himself prepared a burning lake of fire and brimstone in Revelation 20:11-15 for them. You see?

**19** In principle, that burning lake of fire had not been prepared for these Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists but since they insist on keeping these demons in them, God will send them all there. It is the same thing for the Paradise. You see? In principle, the Paradise was destined to God and to the Angels but as God does not want to go there alone, He redeemed us on the cross of suffering and from generation to generation, He sends prophets to mark the elect under the form of Holy Spirit in order to take part to the wedding and have eternal Life and live forever in the Paradise with Him. And the Holy Spirit being in us, God cannot go to the Paradise without us. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. That is it! And Satan has also entered in all those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists behaving like the true Holy Spirit. The Bible even says that this could mislead the elect if it were possible but it is not possible! If you see Satan using an "assembly of gods" or a Pentecostal speaking with tongues or prophesizing, you will believe that it is the true Holy Spirit but it is a demon. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**20** Well, I would like to speak now about the seven dimensions... The first dimension is the matter, it relates to all that we can touch, see or feel, even gases, smoke, fog... The second dimension is the light, any natural

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

light is in the second dimension. The third dimension refers to times, seasons and periods. And these first three dimensions are in connection with our five natural senses: sight, taste, touch, smell and hearing.

**21** Well, the fourth dimension, it is science; it refers to the waves and chemical reactions. The fifth dimension, it is the torment that is the presence of Satan and demons. It is the country of the lost and dead without Christ. It is the country of nightmares and torments. Luke 16:23 talks about it: *"And in hades lifting up his eyes, being in torments, he sees Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom."*

**22** Yet, the earth is in the fifth dimension as in 1 Samuel 28. That is why demons have access to us at present. Let's read 1 Samuel 28:11-12: *"Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up to thee? And he said, Bring me up Samuel. And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried out with a loud voice; and the woman spoke to Saul, saying, Why hast thou deceived me? Even thou art Saul. And the king said to her, Be not afraid; but what didst thou see? And the woman said to Saul, I saw a god ascending out of the earth."* You see? Psalms 82:6-7 says that the prophets are Gods and that is why they can enter in the remotest mysteries. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thus, before the everlasting sacrifice, that was possible but now that is no longer possible. There was separation there. There is now the torment on the one hand where the wicked of earth at the head of whom are the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists then on the other hand, the Bosom of Abraham. If after death, a fetish priest has access to you then your soul is in the fifth dimension. Or if a man dies and his coffin which is carried makes movements, dances... then that man goes straight to hell, the fifth dimension.

**23** Thus, the separation of after death has already taken place and entering into the Paradise is now direct. The blood of the bullocks only covered the sins but the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ blots them out. And the final separation will take place after the judgment of the white throne. If you are pursued in your dreams or if you fly in your dreams your soul is then in the fifth dimension. The separation from the fifth dimension has already taken place. Genesis 1:2 is no longer possible! 1 Samuel 28 is no longer possible! You see? What does Genesis 1:1-10 say? You see? What does verse 2 say, *"... And the earth was waste and empty, and darkness was on the face of the deep, and the Spirit of God was hovering over the face of the waters."* What is it? It is the fifth dimension. Waters and the deep, it is same water but verses 6 and 7 indicated already this future separation! And I indicated that Genesis 1:6-7 had already taken place! Amen! There were henceforth waters which are above the expanse and waters which are below the expanse. And Luke 16:19-26 says also that it is so!

**24** But in 1 Samuel 28 why did that woman have access to the Prophet Samuel? Theologians say that it is not question of the prophet Samuel but the Bible says clearly that it is question of him and we keep to what the Bible says. Why did she have thus access to the Prophet Samuel? The answer is that before the everlasting sacrifice and since the sin in the Garden of Eden, Satan had the keys of the only dwelleth of the dead but the Lord Jesus Christ took back those keys from him at the Resurrection. Revelation 1:17-18 says, *"And when I saw him I fell at his feet as dead; and He laid his right hand upon me, saying, fear not; \*I\* am the First and the Last, and the living one: and I became dead, and behold, I am living to the ages of ages, and have the keys of death and of hades."* Amen! It was our redemption! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** You do see that each person on the earth has had a contact with this fifth dimension. Some are no longer there for having accepted the Gospel of their time but others remained there and some whole churches are there after the example of this Branhamist assembly where the protective cherub of whom pastor David is the mouthpiece descends regularly to seize some of the faithful, a young banker particularly, named Marcel. And this demon shakes him, disfigures him, masters him and causes him to walk as a horrible monster. It is the protective cherub of their church. That is the fifth dimension. The Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism are regions of the fifth dimension. All these churches that you see, these missions and ministries, all that you see around you, they are countries of the fifth dimension. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** Well, now the sixth dimension it is under the altar that is, the Bosom of Abraham. Where the dead in Christ are. Revelation 14:13 says: *"And I heard a voice out of the Heaven saying, Write, Blessed the Dead who die in the Lord from henceforth. Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; for their works follow with them."* You see? They are already saved as we see it in Revelation 6:9-11: *"And when it opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of them that had been slain for the Word of God, and for the testimony which they held;"* Amen! They are the souls under the altar, they are the saved ones. They are in the Bosom of Abraham. They are in the sixth dimension. And these three other dimensions are in connection with the five senses of the soul: imagination, reason, feelings, memory and conscience. You see? The body has five senses, the soul also has five senses but the spirit has only one sense. Either it is faith or it

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

is doubt. Either it is of God or it is of the devil. That is why the body is the matrix of the soul, the soul is the matrix of our spirit and our spirit is the matrix of the Holy Spirit. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** Well, we notice now, that after death, on the other side, the fifth and sixth dimension are separate. Yet, in 1 Samuel chapter 28, this woman necromancer of demons, had had access to Prophet Samuel because in that time, the Paradise was on the earth in one place, the Sheol that is to say the Bosom of Abraham and the torment, the fifth dimension and sixth dimension were together. But after the everlasting sacrifice, Jesus entered into the Sheol and came out with all the saints since the Old Testament. The Lord Jesus Christ said: "*... I am living to the ages of ages, and have the keys of death and of hades.*" On that day, the Lord Jesus Christ separated the two dimensions. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** But the sixth dimension is still within the fifth dimension on the earth, they will be separated during the Millennium. You see? The Lord Jesus Christ said, "*they are in the world but they are not of the world*". The earth was within the sixth dimension in Eden before the sin, but it has now become the fifth dimension. The Garden of Eden was placed under the altar in the sixth dimension. What was then the fifth dimension? The abyss. You see? The Lord Jesus Christ said in Mathew 16 that the gates of the fifth dimension shall not prevail against us because we are, being here on the earth, in the Bosom of Abraham through the New Birth and the baptism of the Holy Spirit. Thus, when you see those pagan dances, those smokers, those young girls in pants and miniskirts, these tightened skirts, tightened Maxis, these make-ups, those false hair, women who preach in churches or lead some churches while they have menses every month, putting pads underneath them, it is the fifth dimension. When you see those parades of young girls in undies that you call "Miss competition..." it is the fifth dimension. Oh! Mercy! ... The Bible says that that tormented Lot. When Lot saw men going in churches led by women and that those women were laying hands upon them, the soul of Lot was continually tormented. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** And now the Seventh dimension, it is the presence of God and the Holy Angels...

**30** Distances do not exist in this dimension, because an Angel can be here at a meter from us but we cannot see him because we are not in same dimension. He can even be within us and we cannot feel him because we are not in the same dimension. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** Well, now before going into details, I would like to talk first about another dimension which is not in number of these ones and if this Revelation exists even partly somewhere, I do not know... and this is another dimension, a new dimension and it is really about that I would like to talk first in depth. You see? The moon, the stars, the sun, the nine planets which are Mercury, Venus, the earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto. And all those elements and other stars form only one galaxy yet there are thousands of galaxies. And the question we often put ourselves is: *What is the role and use of these planets for us? Will we inhabit them one day?* ... I do not know what scientists say about it but the dream of inhabiting them one day will not come true and if they modify something over there, then the earth will undergo the consequences from them because all these stars and the other galaxies are the forces that govern the phenomena of the earth and its elements. Do you know that the position of the moon influences the level of the sea and that the position of the sun influences the earth? Whether the seasons of the year, and even the air that we breathe, know that each element has a role in the natural and supernatural phenomena of the earth. The sun, the stars, the moon, the planets and each small star exert an influence on the earth as for its slope and on our growth and subsistence in this other dimension.

**32** These stars and galaxies are living beings like the plants that you see. The air that we breathe and the life on the earth are effects of each one of them. That is why Genesis 1:1 says that God created them before creating the earth. "*In the beginning God created the Heavens and the earth.*" So to a certain extent, the earth is not a planet like Jupiter, Saturn, Venus and other. I say that because they are the other planets that God took to form the earth like He took the ground to form us. We can only say that the earth is a planet as we also say that man is dust. Man is thereby the molecule of any creation and existence including God Himself. Man is the finality of the creation of God and when God created man, He said that it was *very good*. You see? *Very good!* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** Do you know that if the earth loses only its calcium we will all die? That is the same thing! If man destroys only one of these stars, the earth will undergo repercussions from them. You see? In the same way that the cells of our system subsist by these mineral salt and others, thus the earth and these elements subsist by these stars and galaxies. The fact that these astronauts go on the moon and others is already a danger, later you will see the imbalance that will cause to the earth! There will be diseases due to that. If only one of these stars is removed, the Earth's atmosphere will be modified. The exploration of these stars is too much of a curiosity. Man did not need them. Man explored the human body and that produced a positive result but it

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

will not be the same for this experiment. You see? If you open a TV set, you will see a multitude of integrated circuits, diodes, condensers, and so on ... each one of them had a role in the result that you obtain on the screen. And in all those galaxies, the earth represents the screen of the television.

**34** Now be attentive to what I am going to say: the earth is the place of execution of all the forces coming from all the stars and galaxies. As in a TV set, there is a galaxy that represents the light zone, there is a galaxy that represents the sound zone, another galaxy for the colour zone, another galaxy for images... and the earth is the zone of execution of all these galaxies in a dimension different from the first seven dimensions.

**35** And each zone forms a heavenly constellation which has nothing to do with the zodiac which is diabolical. Numerology, Astrology and similar things are false and diabolical. No star can exert a spiritual influence upon a person. They are demons who do that! But the fact of believing in those things, a demon comes and stands behind that to influence your life according to what is predicted... the zodiac, the twelve constellations about which the astrologers speak do not even have their then position. According to astronomers, there is a shift of one degree (1°) every 72 years between the constellations according to the precession of the equinoxes. Thus, there is a shift of a sign every 2000 years.

**36** Well, by the story of the magi and others, we know that God also spoke through those stars. But now, observe this question: About 2000 years from today, was Revelation 12:1 perceptible from the island of Patmos? Did John see Revelation 12:1 from stars? My mind about that is that John did not see stars describe that. It is by visions that he spoke but the heavenly constellations indicated also that from Patmos.

**37** In the same way that we were created from the soil and its mineral salts, it's thus also did God create the earth in connection and from stars and galaxies. God took a part of each of them to create the earth. God created them before creating the earth... because the life on the earth depends on their stability, influence and even of their positioning.

**38** Now let's take respectively Genesis 1:27 and Genesis 2:7, observe this! Our body was created from the ground, that is to say: mineral salt, God formed us from oil, iron, calcium, potassium, zinc, sodium, magnesium... And when we are sick, that is due to an imbalance at their level. See drug instructions! Be attentive! The Holy Spirit is God Himself and God created our body from the dust of this earth but what is it of our soul? What is it of our spirit with small "s"? Do you understand? That is it! ... Elements of the ground, of the Millennium and the eternity as at the creation. Amen! Let's stand up now!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 54: COMMENTARY ON ISAIAH 30

(Preached on Sunday morning, May 15, 2005 in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Before starting I would like to bring a precision on the public confession. The public confession concerns the sins committed after the water baptism and not the sins committed before the baptism, even if you had forgotten it when you were getting baptised. Now, notice that a brother who confesses almost every Sunday must not have any responsibility in the congregation. He has more confessions than testimonies in the month. His life does not edify anybody. You see? He is not a model. He is a soft brother. [Kc.18v2]

**2** In the same way, if a brother secretly lives a bad life and God unveils him, he cannot have or take on any responsibility again in the assembly before at least one year.

**3** Talking about the baptism, I think that we won't have to make any ceremony around it. During the baptism, one must make arrangements so that all the parts of the body be immersed but if it happens that in spite of the arrangements a part comes out, the baptism is correct. The baptism in water means "dead, burial and Resurrection" and if a person is dead, buried and resuscitated, do not tell him, "Come and die and let get you well re-buried!" This is the voice of Satan. Do you know the depth of the grave where Jesus was placed? The manner of carrying it out does not necessarily affect the baptism. Last week for example, I wasn't able to pronounce the name of our old sister whom I baptised and not only that but she can't speak French. I was obliged to try the Dioula. She was a Muslim. She repeated her name several times but I wasn't able to pronounce that... You see? And other more serious cases will come up! [Kc.34v26]

**4** Now I would like to answer some questions. The first is: *Brother Philippe, which watch are we in?* And this the answer: First the night is divided into four watches. According to the Jewish calendar, the first watch goes from sunset to around 9 pm, the second goes up to midnight. The third watch goes from midnight to around 3 am. And the fourth watch goes up to the morning. The first watch is the evening time. First cocks crow from the third watch. But the cock-crow is typically the fourth watch. It is the time of the great persecution and in Matthew 26:34, the Lord said to Peter, "Verily I say to thee, that during this night, before the cock shall crow, thou shalt deny Me thrice." That is, before the persecution reaches its perfection, you shall deny Me.

**5** What's thus the prophetic Message of Matthew 26? Matthew 26 shows that during the persecution to come, some elect will deny the Message before the sword. And I have indicated that the rapture will take place right before this phase. Luke 12:38 confirms that. The rapture and the persecution will take place after the cock-crow with Asia and the Arab nations.

**6** Now, observe a clock which is to strike at midnight: the first sound is heard at midnight sharp. The first sound marks the end of the 2nd watch. Then the other sounds come after the 1st, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3rd second and that happens in the 3rd watch. The Message of the evening time spread over two watches and Matthew 25 says that the midnight Cry will do that as well.

**7** Now the second question is this one: *"Brother Philippe, it is true that Cain's dad became a snake but how will DNA test reveal that since there are many kinds of snakes?"* Very well, at the appointed time, I will bring some precisions but know that in the same way his son Cain has an affinity with all mankind through the mixture, thus also does his father have an affinity with all the races of snakes. But know that at the beginning Cain's father had his feet and his hands, and was speaking and walking in the Garden, and had sexual relation with Eve. And it is the curse that made him crawl like the snakes in the bush. But there were already all the races of snakes that we see. But also, it is Adam and Eve's sin that brought the species. You see?

**8** Know first that, like the ox and the buffalo, all that is domestic has an equivalent in the bush and Cain's father was the equivalent, man's image in the bush. You see? He was neither a gorilla nor a chimpanzee. But it is the curse that struck him and his house. What happened clearly? Be attentive! [Kc.23v4]

**9** Well, ... God not only struck him and his posterity but God put enmity between them in such a way that they were divided and scattered among races of already existing snakes. One became a python; the other a viper, the other became a boa ... For example, Cain's father who was gentle and wise became a viper. And Cain's uncle who had frequent dreams became a python. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. You see? There is thus an affinity between all the snakes. Remember that when God struck Ahab or Achan for their sin, He also struck all their house. I read that in Joshua 7:24 "Then Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan, and ... his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had; and they brought them up into the valley of Achor. ..." You see? Even his oxen, his sons and daughters perished because of the sin of only one.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** And speaking in the same sense, I would like to say that the true thing which triggered Cain's anger and which led him to kill Abel is that Abel had preached him the Message on the DNA saying that his father was the snake that crawls in the bush. We can see the DNA Message in Genesis with Cain and Abel, we can see that in the middle with John the Baptist and the Lord Jesus confronted with the religious people of their time and we can see that today with Prophet Kacou Philippe and the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders. The true, always beside the false and the false persecuting the true.

**11** Now the third question is: *Brother Philippe, in the sermon on the Unveiling of the Final Seduction, you said that the wise virgins did not fall asleep. Is it really so?* Well, let's read Matthew 25:5: *"Now the Bridegroom tarrying, they all grew heavy and slept."* You see? The Bible does not say, *"now the bridegroom tarrying, all of them, grew heavy and slept"* or *"they grew heavy and all of them slept"* but *"they all grew heavy and others slept,"* that is, the foolish. The pronoun *"all"* is not applied to both *"grew heavy"* and *"slept"*. And we can see the confirmation of this Revelation in verse 7: *"Then all those virgins arose and trimmed their torches."* The Bible does not say that they *"awoke"* but they *"arose"*. If Darby said something else, that would be wrong! If a version of the Bible says *"awoke"*, that is enough to get it burnt. And finally verse 13 confirms that by reproaching the foolish virgins for not having watched and we know that he that is not watching is sleeping according to Matthew 26:41-43.

**12** Now let's take our Bibles in the book of Isaiah, chapter 30 [Ed: Brother Philippe reads Isaiah 30]... I will quickly read through the chapter and we will finish with two wonderful songs.

**13** You see? The Bible does not only talk about the midnight Cry but the Bible itself is the midnight Cry for Jesus Christ is the midnight Cry. Isaiah 30 talks about the time we are living through.

**14** As of verse 2, the Bible says that the children of this age did not question the prophet of their time. The Mouth of God, is the living prophet messenger. The Bible says that they refused that in order to take refuge under the beast which is Catholicism and under its shadow, that is to say, the image of the beast which is the whole of the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. I continue the reading: *"... have not asked of my Mouth, --to take refuge under the protection of Pharaoh, and trust in the shadow of Egypt!"*

**15** And verse 1 says that they were rebellious sons that skilfulness of the language, hardness of life and lack of employment have constrained to disguise as servants of God. They are failures. They have not lived a life of servant of God in the past but they had inherited from Satan, their father the eloquence and the ruse to make a fortune on the earth so much so that pagans envy them. The end of verse 6 says that too. Otherwise they did not receive any commission for what they are doing. The Bible does not say that they will do what they are doing except Matthew 24:24. The evidence is that they do not have any Message...

**16** Verse 6 of Isaiah 30 says that this Message of Matthew 25:6 shall come out of the south which is Africa and shall strike first the beasts of the south, that is, the churches of Africa and through them, the beasts of the whole world and the verse 6 starts with Revelation 12:14, but by the time when the Revelation was already brought and when the battles began. The battles of the sons of the devil against the truth and the prophet of their time. Isaiah 30:6: *"The burden of the beasts of the south: Through a land of trouble and anguish, whence come the lioness and lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent..."*. You see? He is no longer the powerful eagle but the lion while Satan remains the same ancient serpent. You see? *"Through a land of trouble and anguish"*, in one word, a country at war. In Lord Jesus' days, Israel was in conflict with Romans, in Martin Luther' days there was the peasants' war in Germany, in Branham's days there was the 2nd world war. And I tell you that that is advantageous for the prophetic ministry in order to destabilize the churches of Satan.

**17** But now, this Message is gathered in a book according to verse 8: *"Now go, write it before them on a tablet, and record it in a book, that it may be for the time to come, as a witness for ever"*. You see? It is here about the Message I preach. And 2800 years before I come on earth, it has been said to Isaiah that this Message that I am preaching would be gathered in a book ... And the inhabitants of the earth are before God like guileful people and their behaviour is that of the Jews towards the prophets. They want pleasant things. And verse 10 says this: *"speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits; ... take us out of the path"*. It is also 2 Timothy 4:3-4. Verse 12 says, *"Therefore thus saith the Holy one of Israel: Because ye reject this Word, and confide in wilfulness..."*. God will make you believe in the lie. Outside this Word of Matthew 25:6, the Bible calls any other way: *"wilfulness"*.

**18** What does the Bible say? It is a Message of judgment. *"... for Jehovah is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him."* Isaiah 30:18. Those who wait for Him know that the mouth of God opens for judgment. But the Bible says that it is by returning to this Message of judgment that they shall be saved and the Bible says *"blessed"* to those ones. There shall be the confidence of their strength...

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**19** And the Bible says that by the time of the midnight Cry, let the elect turn to the right or to the left, their ears shall hear a Word behind them. "... *And when ye turn to the right hand or when ye turn to the left, thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, this is the way, walk ye in it.*" (Isaiah 30:21).

**20** And by the time of this Word, this Message, you shall defile your former gods. Verse 22 says, "*And ye shall defile the silver covering of your graven images, and the gold overlaying of your molten images; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth: Out! shalt thou say unto it.*" The gold covering of the molten images, they are the good things in what God has interdicted. They are the good things in the writings of Ewald Frank or Osborn. Now, let us take Deuteronomy 7:25-26. Let's read that: "*The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire; thou shalt not covet the silver and gold that is on them and take it unto thee, lest thou be ensnared therein; for it is an abomination to Jehovah thy God. And thou shalt not bring an abomination into thy house, lest thou be a cursed thing like it: thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it is a cursed thing.*" Now listen to this: The radio, all right; but a television!!! I have nothing against the news, reports and documentaries on television. I have nothing against cartoons and comics for your children and movies that are not sexual in nature. And these are the only precious things of television.

**21** Let's continue now, in Isaiah 30:25, the water brooks are the preachings of this Message. Verse 25 says that by the time of this Message, the towers shall fall. That applies to the attack of September 11, 2001 against the two twin towers ... but if such is the case, it would be a Catholic tower and a tower of its evangelic and Branhamist image. An invisible hand shall strike them in their self-confidence. Let's read that: "... *in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.*" (Isaiah 30:25).

**22** Verse 26 says that, "*And the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be Sevenfold, as the light of seven days*". I would like to say that it has to be understood this way: "*And the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and THIS light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of THE seven days...*". You see? What is this? It's the restitution. The light of the seven ages restituted at midnight.

**23** Verse 27 says: behold *the midnight Cry* comes from remote Africa, "*burning with his Anger ... his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue as a consuming fire ... to sift the nations with the sieve of destruction, and to put a bridle into the jaws of the peoples ...*".

**24** Verse 29 is still the midnight Cry and talks about this promise to the Bride like a praise of sanctification at the feasts of atonement in Israel. That is purification. And the verse says that in that time, "*And Jehovah will cause the majesty of his voice to be heard... with indignation of anger*", because of the abominations that are committed on earth, in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches that are in Sodom and Egypt, that is, in homosexuality and religious paganism.

**25** Verse 31 says, "*For through the voice of Jehovah shall the Assyrian be broken down: he will smite him with the rod ...*" Asshur is the Babylonian empire, that is to say the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism which shall be smitten with the rod of Revelation 19 and verse 32 says that wherever the midnight Cry is preached against them, there shall be a tumultuous battle. That is, one day these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches will cast out waters. This dragon will cast out waters, that is, the peoples, the nations against this true Church as it always has been. "*And wherever shall pass the appointed staff, which Jehovah shall lay upon him, it shall be with tambours and harps; and with tumultuous battles will he fight with it.*". God will make war to the churches and the churches will make war to the true Church.

**26** And the last verse, the verse 33 says that Topheth who is the god of fire was prepared long time ago for this fight. God made it "*deep and large and its pile is fire and much wood and... the Breath of Jehovah, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.*" And do you know that it is the Breath of Jehovah meaning the preachings of the saints that sets the hell ablaze? That is to say our preachings, our preachings of the living prophet messengers that set the hell ablaze against the sons of the devil. And the sons of the devil are always coming against that. That is!

**27** Let's sing now to the glory of Jesus-Christ! You see? The first time I preached, that lasted eighteen minutes. And it is this behaviour that I have kept. I seldom exceed one hour of preaching and no service goes up to noon. None! You see? Like the prophets who preceded me, I say the essential and the elect receive that for eternal Life. Amen!

*Similar chapter: Kc.67.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 55: SEPARATION FROM DISBELIEF

(Preached on Sunday morning, August 07, 2005 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** This morning I would like to talk about the subject: *"The Word of God orders a separation from disbelief"*.

**2** Let's take our Bibles in 2 Chronicles 19. King Jehoshaphat went towards Ahab and both of them went to war for the conquest of Ramoth-Gilead and that ended with the death of Ahab. We can also see that in 1 Kings 22. Thus let's read 2 Chronicles 19:1-3: *"And Jehoshaphat king of Judah returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem. And Jehu the son of Hanani, the Seer, went out to meet him, and said to King Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou help the ungodly, and love them that hate Jehovah? Therefore is wrath upon thee from Jehovah..."*

**3** You see? King Jehoshaphat was alone with God but he wanted to fellowship with somebody to put an end to his loneliness. He was bored as for his natural life. He knew that the kings of the churches around were idolaters and declared enemies of God. But, he wanted nevertheless a friend and he found him in the person of Ahab, the only king who confessed the same God as him. But what happened? God got angry with Jehoshaphat! And the prophet cried out: *"Shouldest thou help the ungodly, and love them that hate Jehovah? Therefore is wrath upon thee from Jehovah ..."* You see? Should you help the ungodly? Should you love those who reject Jesus Christ, the Word of the hour? Had Jesus Christ in the flesh fellowshipped with the Pharisees who rejected his Message? You see?

**4** God requested from Jehoshaphat the temper the Holy prophets of God have and which always leads them to the mountains, far from the adversaries and enemies of God. But this will, Jehoshaphat did not understand it.

**5** And even before Moses proclaimed the commandments, the assembly was purified from the Korah and Dathan and Abiram. In the same way with the Apostles, before the Holy Spirit came down, the assembly was purified from Judas Iscariot and others. And before we know the glory, all the Judas will come out of our midst. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**6** Let's see another passage, 2 Chronicles 20:35-37: *"And after this Jehoshaphat king of Judah joined himself with Ahaziah king of Israel, who did very wickedly. And he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish; and they made the ships in Ezion-geber. And Eliezer the son of Dodavah, of Mareshah, prophesied against Jehoshaphat, saying, Because thou hast joined thyself with Ahaziah, Jehovah has broken thy works. And the ships were broken, and could not go to Tarshish."* You see?

**7** May God keep us from joining ourselves with a church or a pastor, apostle, evangelist or teacher or other. Know that all these reverends, these great bishops across the earth, they are demons. They cannot serve God unless they humbly come here to be baptized and consecrated by prophet Kacou Philippe. There is no God but Jesus Christ and Kacou Philippe is his only prophet on the earth. And every son of God says "Amen!" to this word. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**8** And when you will believe this Message and you will be preachers or pastors of this Message, do not prostitute yourselves with the priests of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist high places. Stay with God! Stay with his Word! No matter the persecution, stay with God and his prophet! Because outside the living prophet of your time, know that it is the way of perdition! The Lord Jesus Christ did not suffer on the cross for you to be Catholics. The Lord Jesus Christ did not suffer on the cross for you to be Protestants. The Lord Jesus Christ did not suffer on the cross for you to be evangelicals, Branhamists, Muslims and others. And as He is the same yesterday, today and forever, as in all times, in your time also, He will send a single prophet like Noah in whom you have to believe to have eternal Life. And this prophet will have as absolute the Almighty God who has sent him. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**9** Know that my absolute is not Moses or Jesus Christ of Nazareth, or another prophet of the Bible. The Lord Jesus Christ can appear to me in a vision or a dream as Moses and Elijah appeared to him during his ministry but that does not set Moses and Elijah above him. Every prophet is the absolute in his time. You see?

**10** Well, the Lord Jesus Christ had two phases in his ministry. First, he was the Lamb of God and through his sacrifice on the cross, he saved all mankind, including you and me speaking to you. John the Baptist said: Behold the Lamb of God, who takes away the sin of the world. But the lamb is neither above the priest who slays it, nor above the sinner for whom it is slain. And secondly, the Lord Jesus Christ had a prophetic ministry like mine in his time. The Lord Jesus Christ is not my light. He was the absolute and the light of those of his time just as I, Kacou Philippe, am the absolute and the light of those of my time. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. And today, I have the keys of the Kingdom just as He also had the keys of the Kingdom in his time 2000 years ago.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** In Revelation 1:18, He said: "I have the keys of death and of hades, the dwelling place of the dead". But where are the keys of the Kingdom? The keys of the Kingdom are on earth with a man. Before leaving the earth, He said to Peter: "I will give you the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens". Since the foundation of the world, the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens have always been on earth with a man, and today this man, I am him, I who speak to you. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**12** Today, in this 21st century, nobody can be saved unless by me, prophet Kacou Philippe who is speaking to you. And John 3:16 today is: For God so loved the world, that he gave his beloved prophet, Prophet Kacou Philippe, that whosoever believes in him may not perish, but have eternal Life. The Lord Jesus Christ was a man like me speaking to you today and you cannot pretend that you would have believed in Jesus Christ when He was on earth if you don't believe in me today. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**13** In 1995, the devil only showed me visions, but Jesus not only had visions from the devil but the devil also lifted him and transported him... Matthew 4 verse 5 says, "Then the devil takes him to the holy city, and sets him upon the edge of the temple..." You see? And in verse 8, it is said that the devil lifts and takes our Lord Jesus Christ to a high mountain, and shows him all the kingdoms of the world and their glory. You see? The Lord Jesus Christ was a man like me speaking to you and he would say: He that has seen me has seen the Father. The Lord Jesus Christ sucked at his mother's breast like me, speaking to you, and he would say: He that has seen me has seen the Father. The Lord Jesus Christ had bowel movements like me speaking to you. And after that, he would say: He that has seen me has seen the Father.

**14** And the pride and the human greatness and all that had prevented the Jews from believing in Him there is that is preventing you from believing in me, prophet Kacou Philippe, the living prophet of your time. The Lord Jesus Christ was a man like me speaking to you. You cannot pretend you would have believed in Jesus Christ or in one of the prophets of the Bible if you don't believe in me, prophet Kacou Philippe speaking to you today. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**15** Well, now follow this! The same picture is presented through Moses and the Lord Jesus Christ. Moses for the old Covenant, Moses the initiator of the old Covenant. And on this side for the new Covenant, the Lord Jesus Christ. Both present the same picture. Moses redeemed all the Jews from Egypt by paying the price to Pharaoh but show me the name of Moses in the books of the prophets. Show me where the prophets Jeremiah, Isaiah, Amos and others preach Moses! Show me where these prophets repeat what Moses said or comment on what Moses said!

**16** A servant of God today will not come to comment on the Bible, preach the Bible but preach what God has given to the living prophet of your time. First, Moses does not speak of Noah because he is not the disciple of Noah. He did not live in the time of Noah. The history of Noah does not concern Moses. Why do Jeremiah, Isaiah and the prophets not speak of Moses? Because Moses, it is another time. Moses has had his disciples, Moses has had his history, and Isaiah, Jeremiah and the other prophets of the Bible cannot be saved with Moses.

**17** It is the same thing with the Lord Jesus Christ. The Lord Jesus Christ had his own apostles: Peter, John, James. They were powerful men in their time and their prophet, it was the Lord Jesus Christ who had called them. And after the Lord Jesus Christ, we see Paul who called Timothy, Titus, Silvanus and so on. And today we are at the time of prophet Kacou Philippe. And if you are a servant of God, that means that you are called by the living prophet of your time, that is, the prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**18** You cannot serve God before you are baptised and consecrated by prophet Kacou Philippe. Break your pride, be humble and come here because you cannot be saved outside of prophet Kacou Philippe. Noah for his time, Isaiah for his time, Jeremiah for his time, the Lord Jesus Christ for his time, Paul for his time, Wesley for his time, Martin Luther for his time and today, prophet Kacou Philippe for the time in which we are living. And in the virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993, that cannot fail, neither on the earth, nor in the Heaven. Amen. Isaiah, Jeremiah, Amos, and all those cannot speak of Moses because they did not know Moses.

**19** Today you cannot speak about the Lord Jesus Christ because you have not known the Lord Jesus Christ. But the one you have known is prophet Kacou Philippe. And at the judgment day, when you will see prophet Kacou Philippe, you will recognize him as the one who was fighting you on earth. Isaiah and Jeremiah are not disciples of Moses but they are prophets like Moses. And I, prophet Kacou Philippe that is speaking to you, am neither a disciple of Moses, nor the disciple of Jesus of Nazareth nor the disciple of one of the prophets of the Bible for me to conform to the Bible, but I am a prophet messenger like them.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**20** You are free to reject me but know that, today, whoever you are, Kacou Philippe is your prophet. Whether you are Christians, or Jews, Muslims, Buddhists or other, Kacou Philippe is your prophet. Whether you are the pope of Rome or a rabbi in Israel or a king or a president, Kacou Philippe is your prophet. Whether you are Africans, Europeans, Americans or Asians, Kacou Philippe is your prophet. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. And it is the Almighty God you pretend to worship that speaks to you through prophet Kacou Philippe. The God who spoke in the Heaven, above Israel, was the same walking and speaking on earth through a human envelope called Jeremiah and the Jews did not understand.

**21** And talking for example about Moses' adventures with the Ethiopian woman, Korah and Dathan said with Miriam: "Enough! A man who cannot control his sex cannot be our prophet". And yet, Moses was more than a prophet like Kacou Philippe is today more than a prophet. And you, religious leaders, men with forked tongues, you cannot understand that because you are the wicked of the earth. As in the time of Noah, you are obliged to believe in prophet Kacou Philippe to be saved. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**22** Now I have a question: Prophet Kacou, on May 7, 1946 evening, an angel, with an audible voice, said to William Branham, "Just as two signs were given to Moses, you have also been given two signs. So you Prophet Kacou Philippe, which sign did God give you, by which we shall believe?"

**23** Well, this question shows how deep all mankind is in disbelief and the darkness of Satan. Notice that it was Moses who asked God for those signs because of Israel's incredulity. In Exodus 4, Moses had said to God, "Behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice" and in response to this Jehovah gave him two signs. The Jews were Egyptians and Pentecostals, used to magicians and it was the only way to separate them from disbelief. Otherwise, it was not in the perfect will of God. But after these signs, what followed? They all died in the wilderness.

**24** And on this side, when William Branham came, it was the same thing, they were Egyptians and Pentecostals and today, they have returned to their Pentecostal faith, looking for signs and carrying relics of pillars of fire like Catholics. But here, there is a people that said, "We don't need to see or hear lightnings and thunders and we don't need to see signs, but we entirely believe." Amen! Which sign does this people need to believe? Giving me a sign would directly in contradiction with the vision of April 24, 1993.

**25** And I tell you, verily, this people, here at midnight, is superior to those Egyptian-Jews before Moses. This people, here at midnight, is superior to those Pentecostals before William Branham. Branhamism is Pentecostalism, and they returned to Pentecostalism with their apostolic faith, carrying photographs of the Pillar of fire. William Branham is a true prophet but the Branhamists are children of the devil. It is like the Bible and Christianity. But on this side, it is the prophetic faith, the faith that says, "We have not seen, we have not heard but we entirely believe." [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**26** And the Lord Jesus Christ saw my day, the day of prophet Kacou Philippe, and exulted with joy and said, "Blessed are you who believe without seeing or hearing!". This is the prophetic faith and it is the perfect faith and the faith of the rapture. You have believed without asking signs because before the foundation of the world, you were destined to that and you manifested it in the vision and now you are manifesting that on earth. It is not because you were wise and intelligent but it is the Almighty God who did that before the foundation of the world.

**27** Let's stand up and give Him glory for that! Hallelujah! Hallelujah! The Pentecostalism is the apostolic faith, it is faith that sees before believing. And this cannot be the perfect faith. But God had predestined a perfect faith which is the prophetic faith and we are happy to live this prophetic faith. The apostolic faith says, "What is the sign that you give me by which I must believe?" but the prophetic faith says, "We have not seen, we have not heard but we entirely believe". And even in difficulties, sickness, suffering and till death, the sons of God keep their position because of prophetic faith. And he who can understand, let him understand!

*Similar chapters: Kc.20 and Kc.26.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 56: YOU SHALL OVERCOME THE GRAVEN IMAGES OF GOLD COVERING

*(Preached on Sunday October 22, 2006 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** ... The Bible says that the Lord Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today and to the ages to come. God and the prophets, the Church and the world; history is not but repeating itself. Israel comes back to God by the living prophet and returns to worldliness under the eyes of the priests, being themselves powerless before an infernal cycle, as old as the world. And on the other side, we can see the Church before the same fate, from father to son, from generation to generation, from age to age... That is as old as the world...

**2** A generation comes with a new wave of seduction and God sends a prophet to reveal and overcome that seduction, and the prophet and his generation go past; then in the long run, a new generation of men rises on the earth and the same Satan comes back with a new system of seduction. Satan goes forth conquering and that he might conquer. And an angel goes out of the presence of God and comes against the attack of Satan. Exactly as we can see it in the seals. Amen!

**3** A new horseman goes out of the presence of Satan, an angel also goes out of the presence of God to come and influence a man on earth! On the side of Satan, the instrument on earth, they are the priests, scribes, rabbis, pastors, pastoral schools, theological institutes, mission and ministry churches whereas on the other side, an angel goes out of the presence of God and comes and uses a man on earth, a prophet and his Message is the weapon of God's children so as to overcome the ruse of Satan in their age, in their generation.

**4** It is exactly what is going on in our generation as well. And our generation came up with the Internet that William Branham did not know and did not mention, not even once. And you can see that when Satan came in the Internet, Branhamists knew nothing about it and Satan seduced them so much so that, like David, they placed the Message of the evening time on that. And it is the Internet that was their evangelist. But Matthew 25:6 revealed that and in accordance with the grace I have received, I tell you that if William Branham were alive today, he would not do that. Never! ... [Kc.10v46]

**5** Well, let's take Genesis 31 now, I wish to read verses 22 to 32 and then I will read or then a brother will read verses 16 to 20 of chapter 35... I read: *"And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob had fled. And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey, and overtook him on mount Gilead. And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said to him, Take care thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad. And Laban came up with Jacob; ... And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast deceived me, and hast carried away my daughters as captives of war? Why didst thou flee away covertly, and steal away from me, and didst not tell me, that I might have conducted thee with mirth and with songs, with tambour and with harp; and hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? Now thou hast acted foolishly. It would be in the power of my hand to do you hurt; but the God of your father spoke to me last night, saying, Take care that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad. And now that thou must needs be gone, because thou greatly longedst after thy father's house, why hast thou stolen my gods? And Jacob answered and said to Laban, ... With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, he shall not live. Before our brethren discern what is thine with me, and take it to thee. But Jacob did not know that Rachel had stolen them."*

**6** Very well... Genesis 31... Now notice Rachel, this enchanting woman, she that Jacob loved... Sin is propitious where it is man's love that expresses itself because the bases of that love will be carnal. But there where God has united or that the father has given in marriage of his own authority, there will be less defilement. What people call *"forced marriage"* in Africa was a good morality, a gift of God and a good sense that only the Word of God should cancel. You see?

**7** Well, and the spirit of the forced marriage proposed Leah and man's passion, behind which the perfect will of God hid this time, proposed the enchanting Rachel.

**8** Up to this day, Rachel has remained a reference in Israel and even Rachel's tomb has remained a reference in Israel. She was buried before David and the kings at the place which would be the little Bethlehem one day, whence the Messiah would come out. She is not the mother of all the Jews and yet thus is she considered. And by the time of the massacre of children under Caesar Augustus the Bible could say in Matthew 2:17-18: *"Then was fulfilled that which was spoken through Jeremias the prophet, saying, A voice has been heard in Rama, weeping, and great lamentation: Rachel weeping for her children, and would not be comforted, because they are not."* Amen!

**9** But the mystery is that it is behind this union apparently based on man's passion that Joseph will come out, the saviour of Israel as also out of Bathsheba, the woman took away from Urijah, Solomon, the right hand of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

David, will come. It is thus a type of the living Church. And Leah is this Church who went forth after the seven prophetic times and Rachel is the continuation out of which Joseph, the male son before the pains of childbearing is to come. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**10** Of Rachel comes out he that was beaten and killed by his brothers. You see? Joseph is Jesus Christ and the male son. Joseph was, one day, sold as Judas was going to sell the Lord Jesus to the Egyptians of his time. While Joseph was in prison, in Genesis 40, the chief of the cup-bearers on Joseph's right was saved and the chief of the bakers on his left was killed as on the cross, the robber on Jesus' right was saved and he that was on his left was condemned. Always on the right! You see? As in Luke 1:11, Gabriel appeared to Zacharias on the right side of the altar. And in the vision of April 24, 1993, the great crowd came from the right side. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Well, I would like to read Genesis 31:22 to 32 again ... we can see here that, the Message of Jacob was preached, and Leah and Rachel who were in fact the living Church, went forth. This church loved the God of Jacob more than her kindred and her homeland and she went out of there! You see? Jacob came from far away to seek this Church... You see? Rachel found that the Message was true, she left her kindred, she left her church, her acquaintances, her passions but as for these gods, she could not get rid of them. She came with that in the desert of Revelation 12:14 and died on the way but out of her came Joseph, the male son. And notice that the foolish virgins, the other part, could not really triumph over these gods who were first and also television and the Internet. And that is what happened in Genesis 31.

**12** You say: "*Brother Philippe how could Rachel hide television or the Internet in her stuff?*" Be patient, I have learnt that there are mobile phones equipped with television. You see? It is question of television and the Internet! These are the two things that influenced that living Church over there and that are influencing this living Church here. In the presence of Joshua, that great prophet sent from God, it was not a false prophet or false doctrine but television and the Internet that influenced that Church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Now, I would like to say that before 2002, I had bought a new television set at a Lebanese shop. We would only watch the news and magazines with some reports and documentaries. We never watched a movie. I never allowed that.

**14** But in 2002, when I started to preach this Message, one evening just before dark, a strong thought struck my mind like a Word: "remove this thing from there!" Then, a battle started. I said: I will give it to a repairman to resell it for me at a small price. And minute after minute, I could feel that pressure to remove that thing. And I said: If I do so, and I give this thing to somebody, I will give an easy opportunity to somebody to sin. Yet the Bible says: you shall love your neighbour as yourself. I felt this pressure rises and I said: O God! I will do it when everyone is sleeping. But the pressure was so strong that I set to open it and cut out all that was therein so that nobody could recover it in the dustbin. And then I lifted it up with all my strength and I went to throw it into the dustbin. I felt relieved and a great peace was in my heart over several days. You see?

**15** Exodus 23:20 says, "*Here Behold, I send an Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee to the place that I have prepared. Be careful in his presence, and hearken unto his voice: do not provoke him, for he will not forgive your transgressions; for my name is in Him. But if thou shalt diligently hearken unto his voice, and do all that I shall say, then I will be an Enemy to thine enemies, and an Adversary to thine adversaries. For Mine Angel shall go before thee, and bring thee in unto the Amorites and the Hittites and the Perizzites and the Canaanites, the Hivites and the Jebusites; and I will cut them off. Thou shalt not bow down to their gods ...*" You see? And whoever watches that bad thing bows down to the gods of the nations.

**16** O God! Send us the Spirit of Josiah, Asa and Jehu to purify Your people of these graven images of gold covering! Isaiah 30:21-22 says... I am going to read that, ... "*And when ye turn to the right hand or when ye turn to the left, thine ears shall hear a Word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in It.*" Not a way but THE way. Which way? That of Isaiah 35:8! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** I continue ... "*And ye shall defile the silver covering of your graven images, and the gold overlaying of your molten images; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth: Out! shalt thou say unto it.*" Brethren, throw them out! Throw television out! Throw the Internet out! If your computer is not for a good cause or the work then throw it out! If it is not for work or to read or listen to a preaching, then throw it out! Do not take it into your bedroom but throw it out! Do not say: "*All depends on the use that one makes of it!*" Throw it out!

**18** Because, as the serpent was in the Garden of Eden, in Genesis, television and the Internet are coming back today as the tree of the knowledge of good and evil in this new Eden of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Put television in a village and you will see the behaviour and mentalities changing fast!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**19** Brethren, God wants to bless us. God wants to multiply our blessings but not to buy graven images of gold covering that we will erect in our houses. We do not want for this world, that's why the Millennium has been prepared for us. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Now let's take Joshua 24; See God's wisdom! If Joshua told Jews directly to get rid of the graven images of those gods, they were going to tell him, "Why don't you also talk about radio and newspapers?" but Joshua said: You cannot follow Jehovah! It was the last and the greatest piece of advice that he left to his people before dying and it was there, in Joshua 24, that I saw prophet Joshua using the "*Thus saith the Lord*". He fought wars, he took possession of Canaan, he stopped the sun, but it is there in Joshua 24 that this great prophet come after Moses uses the "*Thus saith the Lord*".

**21** It is here question of Israel, of the holiest people on earth. The people that walks with God by the prophet. The people that was born under the direction of Moses, the Pillar of Fire and the Pillar of Cloud. People to whom Moses had said in Deuteronomy 7 that if he, Moses, had one of those graven images, he would blow it with his shotgun. Amen! I believe that it is in the brochure: *God's power to transform* ref.169 and 242, he said, "*We do not have any television set. There will be none in my house, never... God told me not to do it*". In the same brochure, he said, "*I never intend to have one [television] in my house. No, sir. I do not want that in my house. I would blow it my shotgun. I don't want nothing to have to do with that evil thing. No, sir*". But in spite of that, those gods never left the Branhamist homes! They keep silent over that! This is why despite all their advantages, they do not understand the midnight Cry. It is God who does not allow them to understand according to Daniel 12:10. You see?

**22** And why doesn't man want to obey? It is because that comes from God! If the devil had told him to walk barefoot or spend three days of dry fasting or forty days or even fifty days of fasting, he would have done it, committing their body to useless sufferings. In that, they are the rich ones who suffer from it. David could tell God not to give him much riches which would take him away from Him as it was the case of that rich young man in Mark 10. You see? A poor worries about his daily bread. If he has too much, it is just a radio, like me, to listen to the news.

**23** I listen to the news every day on radio as soon as I can... The rebellious one will say like Cain, "Why doesn't he prohibit radio too?" But know that I have said what I have received! I did not see any radio in the Revelation but make good use of it! Have your CD players and others and be simply obedient to the heavenly vision. And may the Lord bless you in this age and the age to come. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** Now when we see Israel and Joshua and Moses' rigorous law, what gods can be amongst them apart from television and the Internet? The devil will tell you that they are jewels and other but reject that! Amen! Reject that! They are the same gods today! When you see the Jewish people, what is thus that so strong god before whom Joshua will acknowledge the limits and weaknesses and impossibility of Israel to follow Jehovah? They are television and the Internet! They are the same gods today, and they are the same graven images of gods which make that today, you cannot follow the Lord Jesus Christ, the midnight Cry, the Message promised for your generation! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** At the end of each age, it is written: "*To him that overcomes...*" Overcoming what? Overcoming the gods of his time! The Reward of God in this age is to those ones! And they are the winners of the age who inherit the Kingdom. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** What are the gods of the nations today? What are the graven images of gold covering before which the whole earth bows down? They are television and the Internet! What are the pagans' gods today? They are television and the Internet! What are the gods of politicians, football players and musicians? ... They are television and the Internet! What are the gods of Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists today? They are television and the Internet! What are the gods whose graven images are in our hands, in our houses and in our hearts? They are television and the Internet! And when the devil will move this hideout towards phones... the temptation will lie at your doorstep, and you dominate over it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** What is the Internet? The Internet is the greatest means of communication that God ever gave to humanity, being able to pierce through all forms of human and religious barriers. And one day, it's through the Internet that the barriers and the walls of Islam will be pierced and the Word of God and deliverance shall reach the Arab, even in his interior room. The television and the Internet are means of communication but the devil has turned them into objects of sin. Television and the Internet are now graven images of the gods of the nations; and it is the depth of Satan! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** In the same way that the earth is the centre of execution of our galaxy as God showed it in the preaching: *the seven dimensions*, thus also are television and the Internet the centres of execution of the fifth dimension,



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the abyss, the purgatory place and all the depth of Satan. What is this? Television and the Internet are the mouth of Satan and the order of the fallen angels. By getting rid of those graven images of gold covering, you get rid of it all! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** And we have to do it because we are in the world but we are not of the world. We know that all that is bad comes from hell through television and the Internet. When you see those evil hairstyles, men with earrings, girls in mini-skirts, women who lead churches whereas they have menses each month, women in trousers, make-up, false nails, false hairs, eccentric clothes... and all that, the channel, they are television and the Internet.

**30** A man who has a television set home without control, Paul said not to have communion with such a man, he is a false brother, you shall look upon him as a pagan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** The difference between the foolish virgins and the wise virgins is in the application of the Word. You see?

**32** At the time when some not feeling the blessing of the Spirit go to throw the television set, just for them to get purified of all those demons of television to receive the Spirit, the rapture will take place. You see? At the time when he tries to be radical so as to no longer have any portion with a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist... the rapture will take place or then death have overtaken him.

**33** Brethren, do not play with the Word! At a certain moment, the foolish will recognize themselves by their own remarks; they will see that they are those things that cause them to be powerless. And they will not be able to obey and have the blessing of the wise on the same day! All the remainder, their hypocrisy and their trick in the walk is like Branhamists, this prostitute, this mixed race woman in the military truck of April 24, 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** And I could see God's people in Spirit walking in the desert and several at the back, bent under the weight of large televisions on their head. Where are they going? To the Paradise! No! They imagine a Paradise without any television. But as soon as the Word of God has come forth as a commandment against that, if you die with that, your place is in hell for you have been an instrument of Satan to trouble the people of God. You joined your voice of prostitution, adultery and rebellion to the prayer and songs of the saints. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** Well, God let Rachel come out of her fatherland with her gods. And God's grace and power were with them in spite of those gods presence in the camp. But God did not allow Rachel to reach the end with her gods. You see? Let's read that in Genesis 35:16 to 20 *"And they journeyed from Bethel. And there was yet a certain distance to come to Ephrath, when Rachel travailed in childbirth; and it went hard with her in her childbearing. And it came to pass when it went hard with her in her childbearing, that the midwife said to her, fear not; for this also is a son for thee. And it came to pass as her soul was departing--for she died--that she called his name Benoni; but his father called him Benjamin. And Rachel died, and was buried on the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem. And Jacob erected a pillar upon her grave: that is the pillar of Rachel's grave to this day."*

**36** Rachel died on the way because of those gods but she reached the Promised Land and the city of the redemption; she reached Bethlehem. Likewise, God let Israel out of Egypt with the gods of the nations and this is why they fell on the way, in the desert. Likewise, in the evening time, the same God of Rachel and Israel let our fathers out of Egypt with all those gods whose graven images of gold covering are television and the internet. And now, as in Joshua 24, at the end of this Message, more than a mere *"thus saith the Lord"* comes out to say, *"With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, he shall not live!"* You see?

**37** Jacob could not think that after a so powerful Message and some people who loved him more than their father, their mother, their brothers, their sisters and their fatherland and who loved his God could have television and the Internet in their homes, those graven images of gold covering, those gods of the nations! And he did not hesitate for a second to say, *"With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, he shall not live"*.

**38** Apart from being means of communication, I cannot think that somebody who has believed in the midnight Cry and who has left his fatherland to go towards the Millennium could have television and the Internet, those graven images of gold covering in his house and make a bad use of them and come to the public confession. Such a person will perish on the way for television and the Internet cannot enter the Millennium. And he that hath ears to hear let him hear.

### KACOU 57: THE ALTAR OF ACTS 19:19

(Preached on Sunday morning, December 24, 2006 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**1** I come from a trip around the interior of Ivory Coast, and that was made easy thanks to the old Ford of our brother Yera Joseph who drove it himself. He is sixty-seven years old now. We have even been to Gbégbéssou to strengthen our dear Sister Joséphine. We visited the brethren of Yamoussoukro, Bouaflé, Gagnoa and Dimbokro where Sister Elisabeth, the wife of Brother Christopher was happy to see me again. In Toumodi, we visited the brethren who have believed in prison. We also covered 45 km with difficulty right in the middle of a forest on a damaged and untarred path between Bouaflé and Sinfra. And the exhaust-pipe of the car got split. And in Kami, I got some insect bites. And it is on our way back that the other Brothers felt that too. I remember that in 2003, during the first trip around, by dint of walking, I had got blisters under the sole of my feet and for lack of money, I walked with that until I was healed. So one who waits for money before he commits himself in the mission of God is not worthy of me.

**2** I am talking of these things so that one day, nobody may use this Message to colonise or found his royalty.

**3** Well, brethren, we are on the eve of Christmas and the New Year's Day. Be careful and keep away from any form of lust! Know that we have got something more precious than fine gold, and that thing, the world can neither buy it nor obtain it even if it were given it free of charge. It is the greatest thing to be and that is the Message of the hour! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Let's now take our Bibles in the book of Acts of the Apostles... Acts 19:19...

**5** I start on verse 17 to show that it is really question of the Jews. [Ed: *Brother Philippe reads starting from verse 17...*]. Well, I have always showed through this Gospel that God sends an angel because man is corrupt and has corrupted his own way of Salvation. And this angel comes out of the presence of God and comes on behalf of God with an everlasting Gospel as the only light to light the world as we can see it in Revelation 18:1. And this heavenly angel, whom we could imagine with wings, comes down from Heaven and gives his Message to a man on earth and this man is the representation of the heavenly angel on earth. And this man also is God's portion and heritage among men.

**6** And you saw that in the vision of April 24, 1993, the Angel, the Lamb and my soul were made one upon the waters like Elijah and Moses and Jesus on the mountain of the transfiguration, in Matthew 17.

**7** And what this terrestrial angel preaches, however little or however soft or however insignificant it may be, that is what the will of God is for the generation of this angel. Anything else that somebody might bring somewhere is seen by God as nail polish, lipstick, and other forms of make-ups for the seduction of the Church. And everything that this Prophet says or does or what happens in the course of his ministry, it is the only thing that he himself or the scribes must safeguard through books, cassettes, CD and other means. And in each synagogue, the priests reported to their faithful what the prophet of their time said supported with their comments.

**8** And when this prophet died, in the long run, God would raise up another one. You see? After Isaiah, God raised up Amos. Even if two prophets are on the scene at the same time like John the Baptist and Jesus, one of the two, shall leave the scene. [Kc.2v1-4] [Kc.3v1-3]

**9** Now let's consider Acts 19:19 ... *"And many of those that practised curious arts brought their books of charms and burnt them before all. And they reckoned up the prices of them, and found it fifty thousand pieces of silver."*... Those who had believed brought their books. Any book that was not written by an authentic prophet of God or that was not a history book of Israel written by scribes, they brought them to get them burnt. Do not think at any moment that they were things like Rosicrucian books of today. It was not that! Read Deuteronomy 13 and Deuteronomy 18 and you will see that a Jew can never have book of magic art in his hand. Why? Because the law was applied in all its rigour. So much so that in John 8, a woman taken red-handed in adultery was going to be stoned if Jesus did not intervene! Moses had strictly defended any curious art and any Jew, wherever he was, saw to its application. [Kc.89v7]

**10** But what are thus those thousands of books which were burnt since Acts 19:19? There were two categories of them: on the one hand books called *"apocryphal books"* and on the other hand books called *"Talmud"*, which are the books of the priests, rabbis and many other evangelical books of that time. Apocryphal books, they were books of prophetic nature, of divine inspiration or bearing names of prophets and that are actually not. I do say: actually not. And among the apocryphal books of the Old Testament, I have picked one; there are tens but I have picked only one: *"the book of Baruch, the son of Nerijah"*. It is indeed Baruch, the companion of Prophet Jeremiah. He had written a wonderful book but that book had to be burnt in Acts 19:19 for, being the companion or the disciple of a prophet, that does not give you the right to write a book and however good that book may be, it had to be burnt on the altar of Acts 19:19!

**11** For only a prophet messenger was authorised to write a book. That is why you see in the Bible, the book of prophet such and such, the book of prophet such and such, the book of prophet such and such! But you

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

will never see the book of priest such and such, the book of high priest such and such, the book of superintendent such and such, the book of rabbi such and such ... yet, the priesthood of the Judaism or the old Covenant, they are the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 in the new Covenant that is to say apostle, church prophet, evangelist and teacher. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.45v32] [Kc.53v11-12] [Kc.59v47] [Kc.108v28] [Kc.122v19]

**12** And in the New Testament, I have also picked two books. I have picked: *"The Gospel according to Nicodemus"*. Nicodemus had had interviews with the Lord Jesus and had followed the ministry of the Lord Jesus from a distance and at the Lord Jesus' death, he was there but all that never gave him the right to write a Gospel and however good this Gospel may be, that Gospel had to be brought on the altar of Acts 19:19 to be burnt. Today, if people saw that book, they would be delighted. They would say, *"Ah! Nicodemus reports in details what he said with the Lord Jesus..."*. You see? Nicodemus knows very well that a priest cannot write a book! No book bears the name of a priest! Let him be called Abiathar or Zadok or Azariah or Elnathan, God never gave him that right to write a book. But when Nicodemus saw Peter, James and other write, he thought that he could do it and he did it and his book was appreciated much but before the altar of Acts 19:19, his book was burnt. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Even if a book also had in its content, within it, Words of God or true verses or even a book like Isaiah's, it was to be burnt on the altar of Acts 19:19! Amen! Take the whole Bible and you will see that they are the prophet messengers only who wrote books. You will never see the book of a priest. And today in Christianity, the priesthood they are the apostles, church prophets, evangelists and teachers. They do not have the right to write a book. And if you find the book of an apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher, you must burn that according to Acts 19:19. [Kc.53v7]

**14** Tell Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer and Chris Oyakhilome that Prophet Kacou Philippe has lighted the altar of Acts 19:19 again to burn all their books according to Acts 19:19! Tell David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon, and Dante Gebel that as the apostles, Prophet Kacou Philippe has lighted the fire of the altar of Acts 19:19 on earth again to burn all that they have written on earth! Tell Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado that Prophet Kacou Philippe has lighted the fire of the altar of Acts 19:19 on earth again to burn all that they have accomplished on earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** I shout very loud this morning to Tommy Osborn, Yongi Cho, Kenneth Hagin, Reinhard Bonnke, Ewald Frank, Rebecca Brown, Win Worley and to all those who wrote books, however good those books are, that I have lighted the altar of Acts 19:19 anew. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Tell all those ones that we are waiting for the pieces of wood of the altar of Acts 19:19 and that those pieces of wood are their books, treaties and so-called bibles. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I shout very loud to the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism that I have lighted the altar of Acts 19:19 anew. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I shout very loud to the whole world that the altar of Acts 19:19 is lighted here. Bring your books on the altar of Acts 19:19 and save yourselves otherwise it will be the lake of fire for you and your books! You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And I have also picked for the New Testament another book: *"The epistle of Barnabas"*. Oh, brethren, if a book had to be accepted, that would be *"The epistle of Barnabas"*. Barnabas was a reference of Christianity and he performed many miracles that needed to be safeguarded and he is the one who had the honour to present Apostle Paul to the Christians! He was not just anybody but his book was burnt on the altar of Acts 19:19. And the Bible says that he was finally led into some kind of corruption so much so that he even wrote a book while He is not prophet messenger. And in Paul's epistles, we seldom saw the name of this vigorous combatant of faith.

**17** But brethren, did Barnabas have to write a book? No! He knew very well through the Old Testament that only a prophet messenger was authorised to write. But when he saw that he was something with the miracles that were performed from his hand. When he saw everywhere that the Bible does not say: *"Paul and Barnabas..."* but *"Barnabas and Paul..."* especially in Acts 13:2, he thought that he had at least the same ministry as Paul. Yet two prophet messengers cannot minister on earth at the same time. When he saw all that, his heart was lifted up like Uzziah and he thought that he could write a religious book. Barnabas certainly thought in his heart, *"It is by the Holy Spirit that one writes and that is why in the Old Testament it was only the prophet messenger who wrote but if in the New Testament God has poured the Holy Spirit upon everyone and that even the veil of the temple was rent, what prevents me from writing what the Holy Spirit*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*Himself inspires me or made from my hand for the edification of his Church?"* And like Paul, he wrote an epistle. But before the altar of Acts 19:19, they asked: Whose epistle is this? They did not seek errors in it but they simply asked: Whose epistle is this? You see? *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**18** If a pastor, a reverend or a bishop writes a wonderful book, you do not have to look for errors or anything at all but the fact that it is a pastor, a reverend, a bishop or an apostle or an evangelist or a teacher who wrote that, you must burn that on the altar of Acts 19:19. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**19** And these examples of Baruch and Barnabas could help Ewald Frank well but alas! And each time I think about Ewald Frank, I see the image of Lucifer who wanted to have a glorious ministry like Gabriel's. See in the Bible whether Baruch and Barnabas did not have greater ministries than Ewald Frank's! Know that Baruch could have lived close enough to Jeremiah, that did not give him the right to write a book. Barnabas will have done everything for Paul and with Paul, that never gave him the right to write a book. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**20** Every book that is not written by a prophet messenger or that is not the history of the Church or Israel is a satanic book. When an apostle, a church prophet, an evangelist, a teacher, a bishop, a pastor, a reverend writes a religious book, God sees that as a pornographic book and that must be burnt on the altar of Acts 19:19. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**21** Some books are not in the Bible but the Bible gives them credit, because they are books written by prophet messengers; such as the book of prophet Nathan and the book of prophet Gad according to 1 Chronicles 29:29. And the Mishnah, the Gemara, the Talmud of Babylon and the Talmud of Jerusalem and all the other so-called sacred books were burnt by those who had them and the signal to burn those books was given in Acts 19:19. After the Holy Spirit came down in Acts 2; after all these things, in the long run, under the guidance of the apostles and the disciples, people started burning the religious books they had almost everywhere. Not only in Ephesus, but everywhere there was Christianity. *[Kc.88v13]*

**22** Now observe, why these things? Follow now: Nicodemus could not write because he that has to write is the prophet messenger *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Out of the thirty-nine books the Old Testament has, I saw that twenty-nine are prophetic books or bearing prophets' names and I saw that the rest, that is, ten are books of the history of Israel that the scribes wrote for future generations. And in old days, a scribe does not write what he wants to, it was a solemn thing! What does Esther 2:23 say, "... *And it was written in the book of the Chronicles before the king.*" You see? Before the king! And you will not see the explanation of a verse in a book of history. See the books of Kings, Chronicles, of Nehemiah and Ezra... you will not see comments of the Psalms or the law. The authors are scribes, those who are mandated to write the history of Israel and to transcribe what prophets say because the prophets are often people who do not have great education.

**23** And it was because God promised scribes in Matthew 23:34-35 that we know the history of Calvin, of Martin Luther and others *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And if God sends a scribe today, he will write all what Christianity is doing without taking any stand and without trying to explain a verse. And if he does well, one day, such a book will be worthy to be read. It is a book of history, of our history.

**24** Now, I would like to say something: in the Bible there is first the prophet messenger and secondly the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 that is to say apostle, church prophet, evangelist and teacher, and thirdly the nine gifts in 1 Corinthians 12 ... Be attentive. There are three ministry's stages: the gifts, the ministries in churches and the ministry of prophet messenger without whom there is no church on earth. If one of the gifts of 1 Corinthians 12 is acting in a church, this gift is for that local church alone and cannot be communicated elsewhere. Now if an apostle, a church prophet, an evangelist or a teacher preaches, that is for his country alone and cannot go outside of his country. Only a prophet messenger can preach for the whole mankind and like Noah, he is alone in his time. And you have to accept him to be saved. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**25** An apostle or teacher who gave an edifying preaching, that's good but we cannot record it or write it or do anything so as to send it to another country. But now, know that the ministries are for the edification of all. And therefore, a brother can listen or have people listen to a preaching even from a preacher of another country. Wherever you are, know that this is the revelation of God that you must believe to be saved. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Acts 19:19. Know that if you are apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher when you try to write a book, you take directly the position of king Uzziah in 2 Chronicles 26:16, a king who wanted to burn incense to Jehovah while he did not have the right to do it.

**26** And I have been delighted when I saw that the chief priest Azariah supported by eighty priests went to meet and prevent him from doing it. Notice that they did not prevent him because he did badly the service but

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

they went to meet him and said to him, *"you are not allowed to burn incense, you are a king! And you are not allowed to do that..."*. Let's read that: *"But when king Uzziah became strong his heart was lifted up to his downfall ... and he went into the temple of Jehovah to burn incense upon the altar of incense. And Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him priests of Jehovah, eighty valiant men; and they withstood Uzziah the king, and said to him, It is not for thee, Uzziah, to burn incense to Jehovah, but for the priests the sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense. Go out of the sanctuary!"* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. *"...Uzziah was wroth; ... and while he was wroth with the priests, [a white leprosy] rose up in his forehead before the priests..."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the Bible says that he was struck with a white leprosy on the spot. Know that when a reverend, a bishop, a pastor, teacher, church prophet, evangelist write a book, the leprosy of Uzziah is upon him. And this is the infallible revelation of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.80v13] [Kc.94v32]

**27** In the Bible, under the law, at the time when God requested efforts from the flesh and blood, what He did not allow, He will not allow it under the new Covenant with the Holy Spirit. Why? Because He is the same yesterday today and to the ages to come. A priest never wrote in the Old Testament, a priest that is to say apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher will never write a religious book in the New Testament. If he does it, know that the leprosy of Uzziah is on him and it is the prophet of your time who says it to you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** Today, all what those apostles, teachers, pastors and church prophets are writing, God calls that books of curious arts, pornographic books. And in Acts 19:19 the books that their forefathers had written were burnt. But books and versions of the Bible written or translated by some true servants of God like Martin Luther, William Tyndale, Olivetan and others were not burnt. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They had written precious books on fasting and prayer and on such and such subject but all that was burnt. No one can write on the Word of God except the prophet messenger!

**29** And throughout the history of the Church, there was a hot debate on the book of Hebrews. There was a group of historians and theologians who said that the book of Hebrews was written by Paul. And there was another group that said that the book of Hebrews had been written by Apollos or something of that kind. But the Revelation and the line of God's Revelation tell us that it is Paul who is the author of it. It needs to be the man to whom that is given from the Heaven. Otherwise, if you rise up to write then the leprosy of Uzziah will smite you right at the moment. When was he struck with leprosy? It was not the first day but the day when he stiffened his neck before the Word. And it is the same today, while you are hearing Prophet Kacou Philippe, the prophet that God had sent to you when you were alive on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** And after the Word spoke, if you reason at only one moment then you are struck with the leprosy of Uzziah until your death. God did not even wait for him to burn incense again but as soon as he stiffened his neck, the leprosy appeared! Amen! Not on his hand but on his forehead! A white leprosy! A leprosy both spiritual and physical when he reasoned with the Word!

**31** From the moment when you are warned and that you reason, the leprosy of Uzziah is on your forehead. As soon as the living prophet of your time tells you that a pastor or teacher or apostle or evangelist or church prophet cannot write and that you reason in yourself saying, *"Did not Peter, James, John who are Apostles write? Did not Even David who is a king write?"* as soon as you reason this way the leprosy of Uzziah appears on your forehead! Why? Because Prophet Kacou Philippe says that the Apostles and disciples of the Lord Jesus-Christ are prophets and these prophets received their Message from God when God was on the earth in a human form, in the person of the Lord Jesus. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The prophet is him that receives the Word directly from God. And the Lord Jesus Christ is God. Amen! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Prophets are Angels. And Jesus Christ and his Apostles and his disciples, it is the Almighty God in the midst of his Angels! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** Follow now this. When Isaiah had given his Message, the priests who were there were to start announcing that because it was the will of God for their time. And when Isaiah died, it is there that the people had to stop. Normally, after the messenger of the midnight Cry, after a prophet messenger, there should not be any division if people recognize that he that makes the people progress is the living prophet messenger. When Moses left the people in Exodus 32, Aaron had no right to make the people take only one step ahead. The greatest priest known to the world is Aaron but the day when he tried to make the people progress, it was a golden calf! And any priest or a Minister of Ephesians 4:11 that is to say apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher who will write a book, that book will be a golden calf! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And every Jew knows that a priest has the mission of maintaining the faith of the people until God sends

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

another prophet messenger on earth. If a priest had to achieve it, it should be Aaron, the father of all the priesthood, from generation to generation till now. [Kc.29v8] [Kc.58v37] [Kc.95v9] [Kc.113v5]

**33** Aaron is the father of the apostles, church prophets, evangelists and teachers. If Aaron, the father of the priesthood who wanted to do something for God, made a golden calf, every apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher must recognise that the sovereignty of God says that it is a prophet messenger who is authorized to make the people progress. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** And the priesthood today, they are the ministries of Ephesians 4:11. Yet, the faith of Israel it is Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20. No matter the depth and benefit of the book of a pastor, apostle or teacher even if he is a Christian, full of the Holy Spirit like Barnabas, that book must be burnt according to Acts 19:19 [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Apart from the Bible or what a prophet messenger says, burn everything according to Acts 19:19. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** And I repeat saying that a book of God does not comment on what another Prophet said. In Ezekiel chapter 1, in the Heaven, we saw that the four creatures around God looked each one in its direction. And on the earth, they are the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 around the living prophet messenger of their time. Thus, in its dispensation, one creature cannot explain what another creature has said unless it is his son. The sons or disciples of the lion for the lion, the sons of the calf for the calf, the sons of the creature with the face of a man for the creature with the face of a man and the sons of the eagle for the eagle. Neither Jeremiah nor the disciple of Jeremiah is authorised to interpret what Isaiah said, unless it is a prophecy related to him! So much so that when going through the book of a prophet, we have the impression that that Prophet is unaware of the presence of the law and other prophets who came before him.

**36** Isaiah does not speak about Moses and about the law of Moses neither about another prophet. You see? And today, if God sends another prophet on earth in our time, it is not to come and preach what Jeremiah said, what Jesus of Nazareth said, what Moses said or what another prophet said but to preach the prophetic revelation given directly by God today on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Malachi neither comments on the book of Jeremiah, nor another prophet, nor the law, nor the Palms. Prophet Zechariah neither comments on the book of Daniel, nor another Prophet, nor the law, nor the Psalms! Prophet Isaiah neither comments on the book of Amos, nor another Prophet, nor the law, nor the Psalms! Except if what that Prophet of the past time said has its accomplishment in his time as we could see Jesus referring regularly to the prophets and the Psalms.

**37** And it is in this sense that I referred to Matthew 25:6, Revelation 12:14, Isaiah 30, Joshua 6, Daniel 12 and others that concern me directly. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If not when God sends a prophet on earth, it is to say something new that the world does not know. That is why the prophet messenger is the light of the world in his time.

**38** That is why the midnight Cry comes to say that Louis Segond, King James, Scofield, Thompson bibles ... are canaries of fetishes. The midnight Cry comes to say that the spirit that animates each Catholic, protestant, evangelical and Branhamist church including missions and ministries and all those who follow William Branham's Message even in its purity are spirits of demon. The midnight Cry comes to fulfill Matthew 25:6. The midnight Cry comes to fulfill Revelation 12:14. The midnight Cry comes to interpret the unknown tongue. The midnight Cry comes to reveal what is the war of Armagedon. The midnight Cry comes to reveal Genesis 7. The midnight Cry comes to announce the Visitation of God to the Ishmaelites and what it will consist in. The midnight Cry comes to say that all the prophets outside prophet Kacou Philippe are instruments of Satan. The midnight Cry comes to say that we are at midnight. The midnight Cry comes to say that the water baptism for this hour is that of the restitution [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.1:1-16] [Kc.2v16]

**39** The midnight Cry does not come to comment on the Psalms or to explain Paul's epistles. If you had books in the past, no matter how much these books helped you in the faith, burn them simply as we would burn a good talisman that a marabout gave us when we were pagan... ..

**40** This morning, as we have listened to this preaching, we will pray so that God keeps us. The Bible says in Matthew 25:6 that a Message will come. We know that the New Covenant is the representation of the Old Covenant. But this Message is the restitution of the two Covenants. You see? And the Bible says that the two wings of the great eagle will be given to the woman. The left wing and the right wing. The Old Covenant and the New Covenant. The Old Testament and the New Testament will carry the Church away from the face of the serpent.

**41** It was said in Revelation 18: Come out of her, but to go where? You see? But this time, lastly, this Gospel must carry the children of God, the living Church away from the face of the serpent! What is it? A holy spirit

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church will never be able to seduce the weakest of us! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. We will never go and sit in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church, neither for the marriage, nor for the funerals of our father! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. No matter the name of church that it will take it will not see us before its face! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**42** A King James, Scofield or Louis Segond bible will never seduce us because we know forever that it is a canary of fetishes! We will never be to a vigil or to a convention of a false prophet and the book of a priest or ministry of Ephesians 4:11 that is to say the book of an apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher will never be found in our homes. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And This time, it is forever for the Bible says that we will be taken away from the face of the serpent. Why? Because God gives us a prophetic Message as a grace in fulfilment of Revelation 12:14 and this Message is the light of the world! And because the keys of the Kingdom are here.

**43** [Ed: *Brother Philippe and the congregation pray together*] ... Now we will get seated and I will make the call after which I will pray and we will end up the service. While we are in a Spirit of prayer, I will make the call

**44** It is not an ordinary preaching that we are delivering here in order to make you feel good after which you can go and listen to a Baptist pastor or a Pentecostal. It is a Message that comes alone and unique like Noah's Ark in his time. And he that eats at this table does not eat at another table. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. This Message is the manifestation of the Word which is the Lord Jesus Christ in our time. The proof that you would accept the Lord Jesus Christ if you lived in Israel 2000 years ago, it is that you accept today him that He has sent! Because he that receives me receives Him that sent me according to what He said in Matthew 10:40! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**45** God gathers his children around the living prophet messenger of their time. That is why the Bible is the book of the books of the prophets. And if God has to gather his children who are on earth here, He will always gather them around a living prophet messenger. The sons of the devil are divided in churches, to be burnt according to Matthew 13:24-30, but we children of God, we have to be gathered at only one place around the living prophet of our time before being gathered with Him in the Heaven. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. We must have the same spirit, speak the same language, have the same shepherd as is appropriate to the children of God. And that is what God did in all times.

**46** When there is no Prophet on earth, the faith of the children of God is shared among the disciples of such and such old Prophet, between Pharisees, Sadducees, Hellenists, Zealots, Herodians, Essenes... but when God sends a prophet in their time, then all the children of God who are divided and scattered in the churches come, gather around the Message of this Prophet. There is an exodus. Those who are of God get out of the synagogues to gather around the Message of the hour that is to say a Message brought by a prophet still alive on earth. If all the Christianity is gathered around the Bible which is the whole of the books of the prophets, it is because God gathers his people only around the living prophet messenger. If you are of God, it is not a historical faith that you must have to be saved, but it is to accept the Message of your time that is to say a Message brought by the living prophet of your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**47** And if somebody is here, this morning, for the first or second time, the occasion is given him to simply raise his hand and say, "*I believe that prophet Kacou Philippe is the one that God has sent in our generation as Noah, by whom we must be saved*". Is there anybody who want to accept?... Brother, God bless you over there! Brother, God bless you! God bless you, Brother! Sister God bless you over there! May God bless you. Thank you! May God bless you! Now, I would like to ask you something special. That you would come in the front, and we will pray for you, leave the rows and come... all those that you see in the room and outside under the tarpaulin, it is not that they are strong but it is with the help and grace of God that we follow this Message! Narrow the door is, tightened the way is but with the help and grace of God, we can.

**48** in the old days, they came out of the Pharisees, Sadducees, Hellenists, Herodians, to come to the Lord Jesus. And today, they are coming out of the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists to come to the one the Lord Jesus-Christ has sent in this generation. They will come from everywhere, from all the continents, they will come from all the races of the earth to this Message that the Lord Jesus-Christ has given on April 24, 1993. It is impossible that this is not so for it is God Himself who sent his angel, on April 24, 1993 to fulfil that. And that will be fulfilled on earth. He that has ears to hear let him hear.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 58: THE MEANING OF THE RESTITUTION

(Preached on Sunday morning, November 06, 2005, in Locodjro, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Well! I call the Church to much more wisdom. And in this sense, I would like to say that a church member can appear good and yet, he is an agent of Satan among you. Even an assembly can be a synagogue of Satan. For example, a brother who is severe during public confessions or an assembly which does not say anything when the pastor confesses, it is the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Whatever the sin, as soon as a brother or sister had the courage to come and confess, your mission will not be to scandalize him or her but you should exhort him or her in all meekness so that he or she will not repeat this sin any more. Also remember Solomon before Abiathar, in 1 Kings 2:26. If a brother or sister has been a model, made converts, supported the work with all his strength and falls and confesses it at once, be wise! You see? In the same way, take heed not to turn a weak brother out or even one of the mixed multitude but rather the inside enemies and the Achan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** We are also very proud of the Brothers Moïse, Benié and Coulibaly. They have also showed that a pastor and his assembly can conform to the midnight Cry. And I say it with all my heart... They had a better temple, a better pulpit with wall-to-wall carpet and others but humility prevailed! You see? May God also bless Sister Rachel who gave the money for all the edition of this book. May God bless all the sisters who bear witness everywhere, distributing the leaflets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Also Brother Fofana has told me that according to science, the spermatozoa going towards the ovum fight and even kill one another. It was a TV channel called "*Planet*" that showed that... I taught it and I did not know it. You see? It is in the sermon: The passage of the sons of the devil through the flood according to Genesis 7, Kacou 27. Science will one day be able to determine that there are two categories of spermatozoa and that it is one category that attacks and kills the other category. The brother also said that a woman got pregnant from two of her colleagues at the same time, confirming again that Eve could be pregnant from the serpent and Adam at the same time, in addition to the example of the Norwegian woman that I had quoted... [Kc.23v13]

**4** And while I'm preaching "*The meaning of the restitution*", I have been happy to carry the baby of our Sister Viviane in my arms. This baby is the fruit of prayer. She had wanted it to be named after me in recognition to God but you know that I cannot accept that... and I would ask that if possible, next Sunday, each one of us will bring something, a piece of soap for example for our sister. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, before starting, I would like to answer two questions. The first question is: "*Brother Philippe, the Darby version is the one God has recommended to us, but can errors be found in it?*". I myself have not yet found any error in the Darby version. But remember the preaching "*Man's trace in the infallible plan of God*", talking about 2 Samuel 10:18 and 1 Chronicles 19:18, where I showed that that did not affect God's infallibility. Take the Bible and see that on the one hand it is said, "*And the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew of the Syrians SEVEN HUNDRED in chariots, and forty thousand horsemen, and smote Shobach the captain of their host ...*" And over there in 1 Chronicles 19:18, it is said, "*And the Syrians fled from before Israel; and David slew of the Syrians SEVEN THOUSAND in chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and slew Shophach the captain of the host.*" You see? God knows that man is fallible but He can leave the angels and use the man knowing that this one will leave his trace there. But God does it because the trace of the man He has chosen and sent does not affect his infallibility. I do say the trace of the man He has chosen and sent... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** I also preached a Message: *History confirms the Revelation*. But when I said that the Olivetan version was the best version, it was not that the Olivetan version was perfect and infallible for ages and ages but in those days, it was the version that fitted God's Message. And you did notice that it was Calvin who wrote the preface. And in this 21st century, it is the Darby version that has fitted the midnight Cry point for point and word for word before we even knew that it could. You see? It was in 2002 that the Revelation indicated the Darby version but from the first preaching to *The Epistle to the Shulamite*, Darby has never failed. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** It is true that it is often spoken of differences in words but the most important thing is the Spirit of the Message of the hour and the spirit of the version from one end to another that must be one. For example the midnight Cry says that five of the ten virgins of Matthew 25 did not fall asleep. And Matthew 25:7 of the New Testament and Song of Songs 2:7 of the Old Testament show it.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**8** Do you understand? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In those days, the Olivetan version was very sufficient despite everything one can find in it today and to make the thing clearer, consider today the Vulgate version about which I talked in the same preaching. You see? It is like the Message of Martin Luther in the 16th century, it is a Message coming from God but today, the trinitarian baptism by aspersion is wrong. However, it was the light of the world in that time. And in that time, only a son of the devil could see errors there so as not to accept it. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Now when God gave us the Revelation on the Bible, the children of the devil said, *"We will go on the Internet and we will make intense researches on the history and the versions of the Bible and we will contradict this Kacou Philippe"*. You see? They even have the Internet in their houses and I do not have it. But whatever they find on the Internet, that cannot distract us. The Internet is not a prophet but they are men who have exposed their thoughts there. Our absolute is not the Internet but God through the living prophet [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!!!"*]. The sin of such people is similar to the sin of Saul in 1Samuel 28:15; when God did not answer him through the prophets, neither through the Urim Thummim, nor through dreams and visions and he went to consult the Word of God through a woman that invokes any kind of spirits. They are sons of the devil, leave them alone! ... Do you believe that the Internet is an invoker of any kind of spirits? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!!!"*] ...

**10** The Internet is like the dwelling place of the dead before the crucifixion of the Lord Jesus. If you tell the Internet: bring up the spirit of politics or the spirit of astrology or the spirit of theology or the spirit of pornography or other for us, whatever the spirit, it will bring it up for you. Even if you tell it: bring up the Spirit of Kacou Philippe for us, it will show you all the preachings, interviews of prophet Kacou Philippe, and so on... You see? This is exactly like the dwelling place of the dead before the sacrifice of the Lord Jesus Christ on the cross. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** And God not having answered the children of the devil neither through their Urim Thummim which is the Bible, nor through prophet Samuel who was the only prophet of God on earth, nor through dreams and visions, they resorted to a woman that invokes spirits to contradict the Message. You see? How can somebody who is not a prophet messenger tell a prophet the Bible that must be used? When somebody does not have a Message, he does not even have the right to say that such a bible is not good. By virtue of what will he say it? You see? The Bible says that any Gospel, that is, any Glad Tiding is a folly for those that perish. The Gospel of Paul was a folly for Hymenaeus and Philetus. The Gospel of Martin Luther was a folly for the Catholics. The Gospel of Prophet Kacou Philippe is a folly for this generation. And as long as God sends a prophet on the earth, his Gospel, that is, his Message will be a folly for his generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** People confess Jesus with their lips but they know nothing about the Jesus of whom the Bible talks. And God having vomited them and knowing that God does not speak to them anymore, they resort to the Internet like Saul. You see? They know very well like Saul that what they are going to do is bad before God but since they have rebellion in their blood, they do it. Otherwise, they know very well that God does not reveal his Word through the Internet but as they are children of the devil, they will sign pacts with the fifth dimension. And when Saul was going, he knew that it was bad; that is why he disguised himself. And the word came out to say: you have come to consult the devil! Tomorrow you shall be here! You see? Brethren, I assure you that those millions of Christians are in the same uncertainty like those of Noah's time. They hear too many voices, they are anxious, they know that something is going wrong but what to do? That is why they are searching for something that will strengthen them in their position of uncertainty. As in the days of the prophets, they see only one man again, self-confident, who condemns them relentlessly! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** I met a Baptist pastor, he said, *"What you're saying is true but what can I do before a system that I have found in place? If I want to leave it, I have a great family to feed! ... The facts are there but we're obliged to present another side of the reality to people"*. He said, *"We're under the supervision of the State, becoming church-States like Catholicism for small subsidies..."* And to comfort himself, he ended saying, *"You know, God can pass through Caesar to bless you! Crows fed Elijah!"* But I felt in him the uncertainty, at times he was thoughtful. You see? He knows that something is wrong, but he prefers to go to hell rather than to take the narrow Way. Thus is it of the sons of the devil! And before leaving him, he gave me all his phone numbers and he told me to visit him whenever I wanted to. You see?

**14** The second question is: *"Brother Philippe, there are so many truths in the Message that I have accepted all the rest by faith. But I would like to understand the baptism. After the evening times, is a baptism necessary at midnight since it is the continuation of the Message of the evening time?"* Thank you Brother,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

may God give you according to the faith you have had. That is actually what is called faith. Accepting without understanding. May God forever lead you! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Brethren, while John the Baptist was preaching, the Cry of Isaiah 40:3, he baptised. And then, Jews sent some priests to ask him why he was baptising: *"And they asked him and said to him, Why baptisest thou then, if thou art not the Christ, nor Elias, nor the prophet?"* You see? Now, let's consider 2 Kings 5. What did Elisha do? Let's read that! *"And Elisha sent a messenger to him, saying, Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt be clean."*

**16** After William Branham, there should neither be any Message nor any baptism. You see? But understand that the baptism that Elisha was asking to the Branhamist Naaman and that he did not want to do, was an Eighth baptism which was the restitution of the seven baptisms of the seven Church ages. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Understand that what Elisha did was a sign of what — at the end of times, after this glorious Elijah — an Elisha should come to do in his Message of purification. Oh! I don't know what to say but believe it simply. Know that, as at the beginning, when our faith is turned to the Apostles, some Pharisees shall stand there to say: You have no right to baptise! But that must come to pass for the restitution to make sense. For their faith must also turn to the faith of the Pharisees and Sadducees... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Well, this morning I would like to talk about the subject: *The Meaning of the restitution*. Thus let's take our Bibles in the book of the righteous. Let's take the book of Job, Job 42:10-12. I have noted one passage in the book of Job and another in the book of Daniel. Let's read that: *"And Jehovah turned the captivity of Job, when he had prayed for his friends; and Jehovah gave Job twice as much as he had before... And Jehovah blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning"*.

**18** First, because of the sin of Adam and Eve, everything God has created awaits a restitution. Man awaits a restitution... animals await a restitution... Trees await a restitution... Adam was God in the beginning. It was him who named all the living beings according to Genesis 2:19. And we will be Gods in the Millennium. And our hope received several seals over time. When Moses spoke and things came to existence, when waters and invisible things obeyed Moses, ... when Adam saw that Joshua spoke and the sun obeyed, you see? That went beyond the position he had. You see? When Adam saw the manna descend from Heaven, angels' food granted to humans, it was beyond the restitution he awaited. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** According to the dictionary, restitution is a return to the first condition. To restitute means to return, restore, turn back to its first condition... but spiritually, it is more than that. Yet, if God allowed the fall, it was to show that He is the God of restitution. If God permitted disease, infirmity, sterility... it is to show that He is the God of restitution. You see? He not only gave a child to Sara, but He rejuvenated her so that king Abimelech coveted that old woman of more than ninety years old because Jehovah who rejuvenated her is the God of restitution. When He sent Samson, this liberator to Israel, after the fall, God restituted him his strength in such a way that the Bible says that Samson, at his death, killed much more philistines than he had before.

**20** But bear in mind that the restitution will have no significance but when our faith turns to that of the Apostles, that is to say to the faith they had in John 6. Not an apostolic faith but a prophetic one. Jews have the living prophet as their absolute ... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** You say, *"Brother Philippe, by the grace of God, I understand everything you've preached... and I therefore believe it"*. If after having reasoned and examined, your intelligence was able to grasp and understand that and you believed, it is no more faith... and do not expect some blessings that the restitution orders. No! You did not believe through faith but through intelligence and your level of understanding. It is an intellectual faith! If you say, *"Oh! God be blessed! I had some questions, I did not believe but since I've been explained it all, I believe now!"*. If you believe because you have been defeated by the Message and [if] you believe for lack of argument, it is not a prophetic faith but an apostolic faith. Yet the perfect faith is the prophetic faith. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** A child of God says, *"Brother Philippe, I do not understand it all but I believe, what shall I do?"* The devil's child says, *"There are many truths in it but we must discuss some points!"*. That one is a son of the devil, and if he is defeated, he will believe! One believes because he is convinced, the other believes because he is defeated. You see? Faith comes from deep down the heart and not from the head... That is why Jehovah's witnesses who are students of the bible are right not to expect any miracles. God does not deal with the head but with the heart. God does not deal with the intelligence but with faith. The Revelation is not accepted through the intelligence but by faith. God does not deal and does not work with our intelligence but

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

with our faith. You see? It is good to sing, *"When I can't hear you, accept without understanding, I want to love you more ..."* on the tune of *"O my God, nearer to Thee!"* But it is the application that God looks upon. You must not sing that while you are not following the living prophet of your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** After having perhaps believed only once by reasoning and intelligence, follow by faith! This is what the wise virgins had understood...

**24** Brethren, in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, before entering here, lay down your intellectual knowledge at the doorway of the temple! It is on this basis that, he that is illiterate or he that has heard or read only a few preachings or that is far from here, is on the same level as the intellectual one, both in the service to God and in the acceptance of the Word. You see? And it is in this sense that the intellectuals and intelligent even have problems. You see? It is the case of that little Samaritan woman...

**25** In Israel, when the Lord Jesus Christ was preaching, the priests and scribes versed in the law and prophets had all [kinds of] problems because of their great knowledge. But the main thing was trying to know whether a so-and-so is really a prophet and as soon as we realize that he is a prophet, we must discard our intelligence and our reasoning to apply faith because the prophet is not supposed to say things which are always reasonable. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** But the promises of the restitution are only for those who follow by faith. And in the eyes of God, those who believe this Message are those who believe It, not through the intelligence but by faith. They said in the vision, *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It ..."* How? By faith! And on the basis of this faith, within this physical and spiritual confusion, the restitution will always be significant for you in this age and the ages to come! And he that hath ears to hear let him hear! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** At the beginning of the Church, the Lord Jesus Christ granted a pure Word, a true Spirit and a great power that the devil replaced with theology, spirits of divination and a great power of deception. It was God Himself who allowed that in order to show that he is the God of restitution. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** And the restitution can't be significant except if we find again at least what we had lost. You say, *"Brother Philippe, I had this before but if I can have half [of it]! ..."* No, Brethren, that's not restitution... Let's read Job 42 again: *"And Jehovah turned the captivity of Job, when he had prayed for his friends; and Jehovah gave Job twice as much as he had before. ... And Jehovah blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning ..."*

**29** Now I would like to come to the vision of April 24, 1993... After this baptism of restitution, Naaman said that he would not go to any church and that even if his master, the king of Syria leaned on his hand to enter into the house of the god Rimmon, may Jehovah forgive that to him! You see? At the time of the restoration, men were seen like trees. We did not see clearly. A dictionary was seen as a Bible... an encyclopaedia was seen as a Bible... Louis Segond was seen as a Bible... King James was seen as a Bible... Tob, Scofield, Thompson, Colombe were seen... as Bibles but after the restitution, we can see clearly. You see? At the time of the restoration, we saw any spirit speaking with tongues and ministering in a church as the Holy Spirit but after the restitution, we see clearly. Before the restitution, we saw fetish priest in jacket and we called them: *"prophets, pastors, men of God"* but after the restitution, we see clearly! You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible had promised an eye-salve in the age of Laodicea so that we can see distinctly and that's what we are experiencing... Naaman did not understand the midnight Cry but when he went through the baptism of restitution, his mind opened and he understood the depth of this Message ...

**30** The restitution cannot make sense but when our faith alone meets and accepts what God is doing, far from human wisdom. Not our intelligence or our reasoning or our understanding but our faith. God gave us this intelligence and wisdom we have, just for earthly things. And we must not mix that with the plan of Salvation. The Word of God comes by the Revelation of God to a prophet and is accepted by faith. Not on the basis of our great Branhamist knowledge according to Daniel 12:4 but on the basis of faith. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** Reasoning, wisdom and the intelligence in the walk are an abomination. God can tolerate that for a very small time but if all our walk is grounded on our many Egyptian knowledge then it is wrong. Whoever walks by the intelligence and comprehension has not grasped the notion of a prophet. And yet, it is on the basis of the call and commission that our faith has to be triggered. You see? And what is to produce this faith once for all, God needs to have granted right from the beginning.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**32** What do names like Jeremiah, Isaiah, Amos, Abdias, Haggai, Zephaniah, Hosea, Joel and others remind you of? Miracles? No! Perhaps they performed some but in the report of the exercise of their ministry, that was not even reported. You see? When Paul presented himself before nations in Acts 26, before Festus and king Agrippa, what did he talk about? Had he tried to show how glorious was Jesus' ministry? No! Had he tried to show how glorious was the Jews' departure out of Egypt? No! Had he tried to show how glorious was his miracle in Lystra in Acts 14:8 when that paralytic from birth walked and they wanted to sacrifice bulls to him? No brethren! He spoke about one thing, Paul spoke about only one thing. You see? Only one thing: his experience on the way to Damascus. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. He showed how in broad midday a light shone around him and he fell down and a voice spoke to him from the Heaven in the Hebraic language, commissioning him... And he concluded in verse 19 saying, "*Whereupon, king Agrippa, I was not disobedient to the heavenly vision*". You see? But that meant nothing for those who were listening to him because they do not have the notion of prophet.

**33** In verse 24, Festus said: ... let's read that, "*And as he answered for his defence with these things, Festus says with a loud voice, Thou art mad, Paul*". You see? They said in themselves, "*But what is he talking about? Instead of saying interesting things... he is telling us about the light that shone around him*". But, brethren, pay close attention! Notice! What question does Paul ask to king Agrippa in verse 27? Paul says, "*King Agrippa, believest thou the prophets? I know that thou believest ...*" Paul means that he has the call of a prophet and on the basis of this call as with Moses before the burning thorn-bush, all those who were listening to him should believe. Paul means that if king Agrippa believes in the prophets, he must know that this call is the call of a prophet of God! You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** When God said to Moses, "Go!", Moses was not with his brethren in Egypt; then he went to Egypt to bring them forth. He was a prophet. When God said to William Branham, "Do not drink, do not smoke, do not defile yourself with women", he was not Christian but he went to Egypt to bring them forth. When God said to me, "Go!" I was not a Christian then I went to Egypt to bring you forth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? When God said to Paul: "Go!", He was not a Christian then he went to Egypt to bring them forth. Thus does God arouse his great prophets. It was not in synagogues that the Lord Jesus Christ went for his apostles. And that's what does not work with Ewald Frank who was already a great Methodist preacher.

**35** Malachi 4 says that our faith will turn to that of the Jews which does not rest upon the wisdom of some pharaoh but upon a living prophet. That is what the Branhamists have not understood. No sooner a prophet brought them out of the Babylonians' pastoral and pharaonic regime than they went back in it, setting up again richer, wiser and smarter pastors over them. You see?

**36** But the reason why the nations like pastors, who lead them with the human intelligence and force rather than a prophet, is that they have always had emperors, pharaohs, kings, presidents and heads of village established over them. Wise and intelligent people, the type of the pastor. They do not have the notion of the prophet but that will however not be an excuse for them before God. And that has been carried on into the churches.

**37** And yet, the greatest priest that God sent on earth, it was Aaron. And Aaron is the type of the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 which are apostle, prophet of church, evangelist and teacher. But no sooner the prophet messenger Moses moved away than Aaron raised a golden calf. And that Jewish people — more spiritual than you — bowed down to that. You see? Apart from the prophet messenger, they are golden calves... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And instead of prophet Samuel, even Jews wanted a king forgetting Hosea 12:14 that says, "*And by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved.*" You see? They had not understood anything. And that is why God destroyed those thousands of Jews who went out of Egypt and aroused in their place, their own children who were born and grew up in the desert under the supervision of a living prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.29v8] [Kc.95v9] [Kc.57v32] [Kc.113v5]

**38** Their fathers could not get in with Egyptian reasoning and conceptions. Their fathers went back to Egypt with some pastors... they do not want any prophet but pharaohs, yet God does not speak through pharaohs but through living prophets. They will tell me, "*Oh Brother Philippe, there are prophets in our assemblies!*". I would say that it is not right for in Egypt, each god had his prophets but above them was a pharaoh! You see? A pastor or priest only maintains the people's faith until God sends another prophet messenger on earth. But the conclusion that one can draw from their work is bad because they lead people to themselves. Each

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

pastor sets himself up as the prophet messenger of his assembly. You see? It's diabolical! They are the first people to reject prophets. You see?

**39** But notice that when you follow a bad church or a bad servant of God, whether it's by faith or intelligence, you will go to hell but if you find the way of Salvation, you have got to walk on it by faith. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If you say, "*Oh! God be blessed! Any time I listen to the midnight Cry, my faith increases!*" it is not right brethren! Your faith should be complete when you listened to the call and commission of the prophet. Let's read Exodus 4:8: "*And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the other sign*". Very well, do you understand that? Before getting out of Egypt, God gave two signs to Moses for the Jews and those two signs were contained in the call and commission of the prophet. God said to Moses: If they do not believe that the staff was turned into a snake, they will believe when you tell them that leprosy appeared and disappeared on your hand.

**40** And when Moses spoke simply about the burning Thorn-Bush even before the first sign, Joshua and Caleb believed but that meant nothing to the Jews. And when Moses explained the first and second sign, several others believed, the foolish virgins too but the multitude had not even been disturbed. They saw more miracles than that with the Pentecostal gods. When Moses explained the second sign, astonished they looked at one another and said, "*But what does he mean?*" Others said, "*He who killed the Egyptian the other day..., he is saying that an Angel spoke to him?*" You see? Everyone could distract them except Moses.

**41** But when before pharaoh, Moses, this insignificant man stretched the staff out and the waters turned into blood and plagues, torments, powerful miracles were being performed; when Moses created... when Moses humiliated the ministers, the wise and even the gods of Egypt, they were first worried. When Moses made the headlines of all the newspapers and radios of the first world power and that the whole world, as on September 11, 2001 retransmitted this tragedy live, when the first world power got abruptly smitten in its first-borns, on its head, as with the World Trade Center, and Egypt was really dismayed that day, they saw that there, it was God! They all believed! Crabs believed, serpents believed, Korah, Dathan and Abiram and their family believed, the proud believed, the haughty ones who minimized Moses believed, Branhamists believed, the children of the devil believed, the mixed multitude believed... everybody believed! When the thing became worldwide and from everywhere, presidents and kings were quick to react, condemning the Acts of Moses with the utmost energy, they saw that it was God! And so Moses became a hero and from everywhere people commented on what Moses did before pharaoh! All the Jews commented on that glorifying God! But none of them mentioned the vision of 1993, the vision of the burning Thorn-Bush but everyone spoke of the miracles of William Branham before pharaoh. O God! Mercy on this generation! ... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**42** Everyone believed now on the basis of these miracles but they all died on the way in the desert! You see? But having seen all Moses did before pharaoh, can the people say to Moses, "*We have not seen the burning Thorn-Bush and the Words the Angel pronounced but we entirely believe It...*"? No! You see? They went on a false basis, on the basis of a false faith. But God had given two signs and God expected them to say to Moses, "*We have not seen the burning Thorn-Bush and the Words the Angel pronounced but we entirely believe It! ...*" But they did not believe on this basis and they died, they all remained in the desert.

**43** There were three signs in all, three visions! You see? It was nothing to them! They laughed and they said, "*the vision is nothing to us!*" But it was precisely there that the wise virgins believed. Amen! Then the foolish virgins said, "*Hallelujah! God be blessed, when I read such and such preachings, I did believe ...*". But, before even the ten plagues, the passage across the Red sea which is the baptism, these three signs should call out the Jews' wisdom, intelligence and understanding to believe so that after the baptism of the Red sea, they might follow Moses by faith. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If they do not believe by the vision of April 24, 1993, they will believe by the second vision if not in the third vision. Three signs, three visions. And on that basis, they will believe Daniel 11 by faith, they will believe the baptism of restitution by faith, they will believe the passage of the children of the devil through the flood by faith, they will believe all by faith and then, they will follow by faith. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**44** Faith must be transmitted once and for all. But what gives evidence of their incredulity is that, no sooner they went through the baptism of the Red sea than they wanted to see the blessing of milk and honey flowing in their life. You see? They do not want any desert, they do not want any cross, they do not want this and that... You see? Despite all the bad paths that they took in their lives, they want blessing immediately. You see?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**45** But there are some people to whom God Himself, in his sovereignty, gives this faith. And it is the case of our Sister Viviane about whom I talked when I started. She was in the evening time Message and when she heard the midnight Cry, she rejected it at first. But in a dream, all their assembly was marching towards some place then there was a dead end, they had reached the end of the path. The pastor couldn't do anything and all the assembly was complaining... then someone who did not belong to their lot came from behind and said to them, "*There is a way!*" but they still did not see that way. Then that man went ahead of them and as he advanced, they saw behind him that their way went on. And then a voice sounded out of the Heaven saying, "*I am the Almighty God! I was with William Branham and now I am with Kacou Philippe, follow him!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the dream stopped. She had never seen me. You see? And today she is here, and this faith she has, that is what I want to talk about. She is in the number of those who can say, "*Oh Brother Philippe we have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It*". You see?

**46** But the multitude including those of Matthew 22:12 is expecting the confirmation of the midnight Cry! You see? Yet, having remained indifferent before the three signs and believing on the basis of Moses' miracles before pharaoh, it was a bad basis! It was not a good faith and that overtook them in the desert. You see?

**47** If you are seated here with an intellectual or scientific faith based on some understandings and reasoning, you will receive the Holy Spirit only at the level of the mind, at the level of the spirit; and you will remain in the desert like your fathers, the Branhamists and Jews. You see? But if you accept by faith, it is your soul that will be sealed for the day of the redemption. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Do not deal with the spirit for God does not deal with the spirit! This Message is a Revelation and the soul is the matrix of the revelation through faith! But the spirit is the matrix of theology and all that comes from man! Wouldn't this preaching be the midnight Cry Itself? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Very well! ... You see? ...

**48** Moses' miracles before pharaoh should aim to let Jews go forth and not to increase their faith. When Moses explained the vision of the burning Thorn-Bush, they should have all believed and said, "*We have not seen the burning Thorn-Bush and the Words that the Angel pronounced but we entirely believe It ...*" You see?

**49** At the beginning of the redemption of Israel, the Angel appeared to Moses! In the middle of the Bible, at the beginning of the redemption of the nations, the Angel appeared to Paul and at the end of the Bible, the Angel appeared here again. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That's exact! At the beginning, God called out of Midian, Moses who was not amongst Jews to take the lead of the scene. In the middle of the Bible, God called Paul who was not Christian from among Pharisees. And at the end, He does it again. You see? He called Elisha who was ploughing his field, He called Amos who was shepherding his flock. And you need to accept it and believe it.

**50** And like Joshua and Caleb, we have believed without us having seen and heard. And shall not God reward such a faith? He shall! Because it is the faith of the elect, it is the faith of the winners of the age. We are the spiritual posterity of the prophet, conceived under the reign of God by a living prophet. And believing in the prophet, God has sent us a prophet to cross the Waters of the Jordan for the restitution of the heavenly Canaan! Our fathers remained on the other side, Egypt and its pharaohs caught them up! But we have overcome because we have the prophetic faith. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**51** Brethren, there is one faith above the apostolic faith, and it is the prophetic faith. 1 John 1:1-3 talks about the apostolic faith, "*... that which we have seen and heard we report to you, that \*ye\* also may have fellowship with us*". And one of the Apostles is called Thomas. And like the Bereans, Thomas was the most spiritual apostle. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**52** Yet the prophetic faith says, "*We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It ...*". You see? The apostolic faith says, "*... that which we have seen and heard we report to you, that \*ye\* also may have fellowship with us*". The prophetic faith says, "*... that which we have not seen and heard, we report to you, that you also may have fellowship with us*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] ...

**53** [...] Well, now I would like to say that whatever the blessing Joseph had in Egypt when he belonged to the Catholic or evangelical church, the land of restitution for him remained Canaan! You see? Brethren, remember that Canaan was Jews' land and that God simply restituted it to the Jews. Amen! In Genesis 17:8, God had said to Abraham, "*And I give to thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land of thy sojourning, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be a God to them.*" You see? And in Genesis 35:12, God said that to Jacob.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**54** But now, I would like to say this, brethren: between Egypt and the restitution of Canaan, there was a desert; and between Matthew 25:6 and the restitution in which we trust, there is the desert of Revelation 12:14. You see? We can receive all the blessings of the earth in Egypt but when the call sounds, you must go forth. It is by revelation. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**55** And Joseph knew it since Genesis 50:25... *"And Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will certainly visit you; and ye shall carry up my bones hence."* You see? Joseph received all the blessing in Egypt; in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including missions and ministries but he knew that the redemption would only take place in Canaan. His bones were not to remain over there in Egypt although God blessed him there. Any chosen one having the Revelation must know that his bones are not to remain elsewhere but here. You see? What does the Bible say? *"And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him; for he had made the children of Israel swear an oath, saying, God will be sure to visit you; then ye shall carry my bones with you hence."* Let's read then Joshua 24:32... *"And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel had brought up out of Egypt, buried they in Shechem in the portion of the field which Jacob had bought of the sons of Hamor, Shechem's father, for a hundred kesitahs; and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph."* A child of God, whether he is blessed or raised to the rank of Prime Minister like Joseph, being Catholic, Protestant or Branhamist, he must know that the redemption will take place here with the living prophet of his time. But if he rejects that, his bones will remain in Egypt, in the desert without any remembrance of it, away from the face of God. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**56** And to end, I would like to say that in that vision of 1993, the multitude said, *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It because what God gave and that the devil took, has now been restituted to you."* What is this? It is first the restitution of the true faith which brings the blessing to Justice as a right to him that believes and which gives the place of God to God and the place of man to man. So that what God gave to the earth and to man and that devil caused them to lose, may be now restituted to them. You see? That had returned to God, Its original owner but now that was to be restituted to the earth. You see? *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**57** What God gave to the Church and that devil caused her to lose, has been restituted to her now. But she must recover this true faith. What God gave us as blessings and that the devil took away from us, has now been restituted to us. You, the living Church, because you believed without having seen nor heard, *"all God gave you and that the devil took away from you, has now been restituted to you."* *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**58** Let's pray now... O God of Moses, Elijah, William Marrion Branham and Kacou Philippe! That makes three times that I preach on the restitution and I have got the impression that it is now that I address it! It is a capital subject for us because the whole atmosphere both natural and spiritual awaits the restitution. There is not only one creation which does not await that! And it is because of the restitution that Thou came to die on the cross because the restitution is man's divinity and eternity! Lord, may this restitution begin this morning with all those who believe this Message here and elsewhere throughout the world! They are worthy of your grace because they believed without having seen nor heard. May this restitution break the walls of sterility, failure, diseases and poverty! May this restitution break the walls of impossibility that Satan has erected in our lives. May all those who believe this Message experience the meaning of the restitution. May our fleshly, physical, social and spiritual lives be able to flourish again because Thou are the God of restitution. Through our lives and our conditions, Thou have the power to give sense to the restitution! Grant us that and may the honour, glory and the magnificence be to You to the ages of ages, Amen!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 59: THE MEANING OF "MESSAGE OF THE HOUR"

(Preached on Sunday morning May 14, 2006, in Abobo, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

- 1 What does "Message of the hour" mean? It is about that I want to speak today. But before that, I have several notes. He that conducts the public confession must be spiritual. Because in case of an opposition and other, he has the last word like the referee on the pitch, him or one of the four ministries of the Word.
- 2 And regarding interventions on confessions, one intervenes in the congregation when this intervention edifies all the assembly. If not, one can advise his brother after the service. If the regular interventions of a brother do not edify the assembly, let him forever keep silent.
- 3 And if an old brother often confesses or three times successively, the elders must hear him and if he is a soft brother, not only won't he be able to take the Holy Communion but he shall not confess anymore because he does not get any profit from the public confession and he makes it a formality and a pretext of sin. He shall be considered like a pagan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 4 Also, I have just got the English version of Darby, the version of 1884 and I went straight to see what is said in Revelation 12:18 and I found that there is no verse 18 to Revelation 12 and the first verse of Revelation 13 is: Let me read Revelation 13:1: [Ed: *the prophet reads the English version*]. What is translated as: "*And I stood upon the sand of the sea; and I saw a beast rising out of the sea, having ten horns and seven heads, and upon its horns ten diadems, and upon its heads names of blasphemy.*" There is nowhere any verse 18 to Revelation 12 nor "*It stood upon the sand of the sea...*" as King James, Louis Segond and others claim it. And before I had seen that I said here that it was rather: "*And I stood upon the sand of the sea. and I saw ... rising out of the sea...*" and I said so because it's the Spirit that is in me who is the author of the Bible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 5 May God bless you! We have a special meeting this morning. And you are welcome, you who are here for the first time.
- 6 Well! During the night of 28 to 29 March, Brother Fofana had stayed overnight because of the closing work of the edition *Integral Text*. And on March 29 morning while I was finishing that, there was the total eclipse on the four continents. I said, "*But what can this mean? Why this coincidence?*"
- 7 And I have received a certain number of phone calls among which that of Brother Fofana who specified the mysterious trajectory of that eclipse. That 180 km wide eclipse crossed 14, 500 kilometres going from America to Asia through Africa. You see? That black band went from America to Asia. It was when I saw that trajectory that I understood the prophetic scope of that sign in addition to Matthew 24:27 which says: as the lightning goes forth from the East and shines to the West... You see? It is also by this way that the eclipse goes forth from the West and shines to the East. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 8 That went from Brazil and crossed black Africa to join the East through Egypt, exactly as God showed it in the preaching on the four prophetic times of Mark 13:35. Leaving Brazil, that went through countries like Martinique, Haiti and others... that is Matthew 24:27 and Mark 13:35. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 9 In the evening time, people said and are still saying, "*It's a mere cloud of Tucson*", but the prophet said: it is a prophetic sign. That's it!
- 10 It is not a mere eclipse. How many remember that the vision of April 24, 1993 talks about an eclipse. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? By the time when the interpretation of the unknown language was about to be granted to the prophet, there was an eclipse in the vision and by the time when that was about to be given to the whole world, there was a total eclipse on the whole face of the earth.
- 11 For the pagan world, it is a beautiful event and several people travelled from Europe to go and see that in Egypt, Libya and Turkey. That entertains them. All the radio channels of the world spoke about it, astronauts were mobilised. But churches, including Branhamists, were indifferent. Why? Because William Branham did not talk about it. You see?
- 12 I am not against the Branhamist faith. They have just the apostolic faith, that is why God gave them a Pillar of Fire. And if you are before a good Branhamist, he will say, "*What you are saying is good but what is the sign... Has God vindicated that? What sign will he give for me to believe*". You see?
- 13 What does Matthew 12:38 say? We want to see a sign. Their fathers, the sons of the devil, having the Message of Moses as their cover and brandishing Exodus 13:22, after they intimidated all the prophets with whom the Pillar of Fire was not visible, they got to Jesus. You see? They said, "*We don't believe unless our eyes see!*" You see? What do Branhamists say? That's what Thomas, the symbol of the apostolic faith, did. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.93v17]



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**14** Well, this morning, I would like to preach on the subject: *The Meaning of Message of the hour*. I have tried to find a base verse for this preaching but I have not found any yet. If I don't find any, consider that it is Matthew 25:6. For his ministry, the Lord Jesus only read Isaiah 61:1-2.

**15** Well, what does "*Message of the hour*" mean? It is about that I want to speak this morning.

**16** Well, one day, God sent a man to the human kind. That man was Noah. What did he say in his preaching? I don't know it. Moses did not know it! Jeremiah, Samuel, Isaiah, William Branham, John Wesley and all the prophets did not know it! Why therefore did not God, through Moses or one of the prophets, reveal what Noah said? They did not do it because that was not necessary! When Moses was preaching, Noah's Message was worthless for him because there was another generation, another lifestyle, another vision, another mission ... The book of Noah's Message, the Jews in Egypt did not need it. And today, May 14, 2006, we don't need it... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.128v30]

**17** Thus, there were Moses, Samuel, Isaiah... Well, after Isaiah, there was Jeremiah. And while Jeremiah was prophesying, how many books could the Bible of the Jews contain? ... [Ed: *The congregation says, "23 books"*]. 23 books! Very good, I can see that you are in the Spirit of the preaching. From Genesis to Isaiah, that makes 23 books.

**18** Well, the Jews had already 23 books when Jeremiah was prophesying. Yet, those 23 books the Jews did not need them if they had, all the time, obeyed God. But notice however that the most important book of all the prophetic books was a certain book of the Message of Jeremiah. And this book was fought against, burnt once by king Jehoiakim, ridiculed like Jeremiah himself. Jeremiah himself was alive and hated by all. In those days, the living Word of God was contained in a book and that book for the elect had much more value than the book of Samuel, the book of Exodus, the book of Isaiah, and so on. And that is what the Branhamists do not understand!

**19** Be it today or in twenty years or in forty years or even in two hundred years, the Message of William Branham will always be the Word of God like the book of Haggai, Zephaniah but only, it is worthless and it can no longer give Life to anyone! The book of William Branham, It is the Gospel of another generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Let's suppose we were living in year 606 before our era, with that Bible of 23 books going from Genesis to Isaiah, what will the will of God be? The will of God for us would neither be the book of Exodus, nor the book of Esther, nor the book of 2 Samuel but the book of a certain Jeremiah still alive on the earth and setting himself up as a prophet messenger and declaring that his book had the same prophetic value as any of the 23 books of the Bible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In those days, the Bible, it was the 23 books.

**21** People said to Jeremiah, "*You said that our synagogues were nets of Satan, we accepted. You said that our versions of bibles were fetishes, we accepted. You said that our Holy Spirit was the devil, we accepted but this time, we have seen that you are the antichrist, you've unveiled yourself! ...*". And Jeremiah told them, "*The prophets, whose books you have in your Bible, were treated this way by your fathers and that is no surprise to me if you do not understand me!*".

**22** And while those ones were speaking that way before Jeremiah, others were there, with tears in their eyes saying in their heart, "*Oohh God! You be blessed! Because it is today that I realise the value and the goal of the Bible I carry. It is today that I see and even the Message that I've believed since, it is today that I understand what it is! ...*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Jeremiah told them, "*Your Bible is old history! If somebody believes in me and follows me without having the Bible, he is saved because I am the light of the world and the bread which has come down from Heaven for you!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They said, "*But this man is mad! Why do we waste our time listening to him? He wants to makes himself the equal of our Brother Isaiah!*".

**23** And Jeremiah added, "*Today, the Word of Moses cannot save you. The Word of Jesus of Nazareth cannot save you!*" And there, they sought to kill him saying, "*Is it a sin for someone to kill somebody who says that the Word of Jesus cannot save?*" There was a rabbi who said, "*No! It is not a sin, Moses says that in this case it is not a sin!*". And they were full of anger against Jeremiah!

**24** Notice that when Jeremiah was on the scene on the earth, the generation of Isaiah had just passed, 31 years ago, but people, moreover Jews, acted as if they had no notion of a prophet. You see? Between Isaiah and Jeremiah, there is approximately 71 years, that is, a generation plus 31 years.

**25** Jeremiah told them, "*You are rejecting me but know that the work of God is to recognize him that He has sent!*". And today, him that He has sent, it's me Jeremiah that you are fighting. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They retorted, "*Him that God has sent is Moses!*". One of them said, "*We are not rejecting you but don't say that you are the only one who has the truth!*" Another one said, "*And show us where your*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

name: "Jeremiah" is written in the Bible like Moses and Isaiah so we may believe because the Bible says that false prophets will come". Jeremiah said to them, "I am alone against all your great number of prophets whose photographs are posted on walls and you think that I am false while the Bible says that they are the false prophets who will be numerous!"...

**26** Others said again to Jeremiah, "We do want to believe in your Message but the Bible, does our 23-book Bible confirm your Message? Show us your Message through our Bible! And we believe in nothing except what is written in the Bible! Only the Bible because Moses said that false prophets would come." Jeremiah shouted saying, "You sons of the devil, go away! By which Message or which Bible did Noah confirm his Message? By which Message or which Bible did Moses confirm his Message? By which Message or which Bible did Moses confirm the Genesis? If you want a confirmation, here is the eclipse of April 24 going from Brazil, from black America to Asia! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. If you want a sign, here is the eclipse of March 29, a sign from Heaven for the entire earth and every eye saw it! If not, my Message is not in search for confirmation and my Message does not suffer from any confirmation! A Message does not seek any confirmation from another Message!" [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. It is rather up to you to find my confirmation in your Bible, you are the ones who need a confirmation! Look for some! You see?

**27** In the evening time, God gave a great sign from Heaven and every eye had seen that. A natural cloud for people but supernatural for God. And the prophet could say, "Turn that and you will see!" and when they turned it, they saw the supernatural side.

**28** And if today, the world can turn the photograph of that eclipse, it will see that it is a supernatural sign coming from God in confirmation of this Message. The Bible said: For as the lightning goes forth from the east to the west. Notice that from the east to the west that forms a semi-circle, but where is the other half of the big circle of the earth? Like the rainbow, behold the other half here, on this side, going from the West to the East. What is it? God Himself confirming his Word! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**29** Jeremiah did not seek the confirmation of his Message in any of the 23 books before him. Neither in the book of Samuel, nor the book of Leviticus, nor in the book of Isaiah, nor in the book of a prophet who came before him.

**30** If you think that the purpose of a Bible is to confirm Messages or to support the preachings of the churches then you have not understood anything of Christianity! You see?

**31** Give each book back to its generation and you will see that: "bible institute", "pastoral school" and all that do not mean anything and the world does not need them! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. Give each book back to its generation and you will see that you are naked! This is madness!

**32** When you see in the Bible: "book of Isaiah", understand through that: "The book of the generation of Prophet Isaiah" or "book of Prophet Isaiah for his generation".

**33** The current Christianity has missed its mission! You see? Reject the prophet of your time and do whatever you want, put the photograph of Jesus, Peter, Mary, Mary of Magdala in your living room, hang crosses on the wall... but you are an impostor! In the eyes of God, you are only a madman! God sees you as one sees a madman, with worthless bags and luggage! Islam, Christianity and Judaism are the three great manifestations of Satan on the earth. They are the three spirit of frogs in Revelation 16:13. These three religions claim to be of Abraham. These three religions believe in Moses. These three religions do not believe in living prophets but each claims to be of a prophet that it did not know. Each of them has its own holy book. And all three are waiting for the Messiah. They are the three spirits of frog of Revelation 16:13. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. [Kc.1v10] [Kc.113v10] [Kc.118v11] [Kc.131v4]

**34** They told Jeremiah, "Are you sinless for you to speak to us in that manner? Are you the saviour now? Have you taken the place of Moses? Is it in your name that everything is done now?" Jeremiah told them, "Do you know the life of the prophets and messengers of whom you carry the books in your Bible? You claim yourselves of such and such prophet while you did not know them on the earth. They even died before your birth. You are sons of the devil. At the judgment, those of whom they are really the fathers, when they see them, they will recognize them but you, you are grafts, bats! You are sons of the devil". [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. And they were trying to kill Jeremiah while what Jeremiah was telling them was the truth. And it is the same thing today. The one who loves you, it is I who tell you the truth. I who seek to lead the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists to Christ. You can only be saved by the living prophet of your time. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**35** Can you go shopping at the supermarket with an old banknote? A banknote of 1960? You see? It is a true banknote but its time passed! It is removed from the market! Even if you have it in your hands, even if this banknote is a true one, you cannot go shopping with this banknote today. And it is the same for the Bible

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

and Salvation. Everything you do on the basis of the Bible, it is the devil from one end to the other. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** When Nebuchadnezzar was coming to destroy Jerusalem, the priests and prophets proclaimed Esther fasts, Jehoshaphat fasts... instead of coming to Jeremiah, the prophet of their time. And they even made king Zedekiah, a pagan like this, fast! They made all they could to dress king Zedekiah like a lamb of God, they called him Solomon, Moses, Joseph, David... and all the names of good kings whom Israel knew but when he had to say who he was, he said, "*I am Soundiata Kéita!*", a pagan king! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? A pagan king!

**37** And all the false prophets and priests wrote in their books, "*King Zedekiah walked in the way of David and he did not turn aside out of it, neither on the left nor on the right...*" But Jeremiah wrote in his book "*king Zedekiah did not follow the way of David...*" Amen! And it was exactly thus with Ahab. You see? Ahab offered many holocausts like Solomon and the prophets said, "*Jehovah says that you are David, go up and fight today like David!*" And the same prophets prophesied on his wife, Jezebel a Zidonian, saying, "*Jehovah says that you are Esther!*"

**38** And after Elijah, God sent Micah, a small prophet who did not have as much influence as Elijah but he had a special feature, God revealed to him the evil spirits that used the other prophets. And Micah, this small prophet who came after Elijah gave only one prophecy to Ahab saying, "*If thou return at all in peace, Jehovah has not spoken to me*" You see? "*If his throne becomes stronger at peace then Jehovah did not speak to me at all*". That's all! It is the only sign! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.11v13] [Kc.19v7]

**39** You see? It is not that Ahab wanted to go up and fight but they were the prophets of Baal who persuaded him. That's why he disguised himself. And when this man drew this bow in the air, it was not directed against him but it was the "*Thus saith the Lord*" of Elijah that seized this arrow in the air, turned it and directed it towards Ahab. You see?

**40** There is no type in the Bible, you cannot say to this king: You are this king, do like that king! And you cannot say to a generation, "*The Message of this Prophet to his generation is also for you*", even if things look the same but it is not possible. And God has never sent to a generation a dead prophet, a corpse. That never existed. He cannot send a living prophet to a generation and to another generation a book or a already dead prophet. But they will be different prophets with different Messages. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. John the Baptist and the Lord Jesus Christ, it's almost the same time but they had two different Messages, one had even a baptism of repentance and the other a baptism for the remission of sins. And the Lord Jesus Christ said, "*I am alive for ages to ages, and I walk in the midst of the seven golden lamps*". The Lord Jesus Christ is today among the nations arousing prophets as He did it in the Old Testament. And if you are an elect, you'd better look for [the] living Jesus Christ of your generation and when you find Him, make it known to me Kacou Philippe also so that we may go to worship Him. Apart from that, know that you have a historical faith and that you will go to hell. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**41** When Jeremiah, the prophet messenger, declared that his book had much more value than any of the 23 books of their Bible, some said, "*It is a blasphemy!*" others despised him, hated him especially since he did not have an influential appearance. You see?

**42** In the days of Jeremiah, what should they do to escape Nebuchadnezzar? What should they do? Should they go to Egypt or not? The answer was in the book of Jeremiah, not with the priests or scribes but in the book of Jeremiah. The answer was not with the other prophets who existed before Jeremiah or who were there at the time of Jeremiah, but only with Jeremiah.

**43** When Jeremiah was prophesying, the children of God had already given much more value to his book than to each of the 23 books of their Bible. The book of Jeremiah had much more value for them than each of the 23 books of their Bible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When Abdias was prophesying, the children of God had already given greater value to the book of Abdias than to each of the 30 books of their Bible. When Amos was prophesying, the children of God had already given much more value to his book than to each of the 29 books of their Bible.

**44** And it was so for each Prophet during his ministry and his generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**45** And when the small Prophet Abdias was performing his ministry, in year 599 before our era, for that year 599, the living Word of God was not one of the 30 books which their Bible had then but the living Word of God was Abdias' small sheet of paper. It is never a scribe or a priest but one living prophet. You see?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**46** And if that is the case, the will of God will never come to a pastor, an apostle or teacher or evangelist or prophet of church but rather to a prophet messenger. That is why I say that no prophet, pastor, evangelist, reverend, apostle or teacher or other apart from the prophet messenger can write a book. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**47** With the Jews, all those who are in charge of writing are scribes and they wrote Jewish people's books of history which are the books of Kings, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther and many others. Have you seen the book of a priest in your Bible? Have you seen the book of the chief priest in your Bible? Did chief priest Abiathar write? Did chief priest Elnathan write? Did chief priest Zadok write? But see these churches of Satan today! See these children of the devil! Some others already wrote four, five, six books! And yet, Habakkuk: one book, Daniel: one book, Ezekiel: one book, Malachi: one book, Amos: one book, Joel: one book... Do not be distracted! God will swallow them all, not only them but also those who read them and listen to them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.45v32] [Kc.53v11-12] [Kc.57v11] [Kc.108v28] [Kc.122v19]

**48** Well, let's come back to John the Baptist now... I'm going to take the case of the Lord Jesus Christ to go faster. Well, when the Lord Jesus Christ was preaching, the Bible contained 39 books, going from Genesis to Malachi. For the sons of the devil, till the end of the world there will be only 39 books. And yet, the living Word of God for the elect in that time was the Words of the Lord Jesus Christ. When the Lord Jesus Christ was preaching, the book that was valuable to the elect was not contained in their 39-book Bible. You see? That is what we are confronted to today.

**49** If the world ended at the time of the prophet Isaiah, Jews would not know that the Bible would one day go beyond 23 books. If the world ended with John the Baptist's, Jews would not know that the Bible would go one day beyond 39 books. And the human kind does not know that at the judgment it will see itself before more than 66 books.

**50** And in Revelation 20:12, John recognized the books of the prophets that had come before the Lord Jesus Christ and he also recognized the Message of the Lord Jesus Christ as being the book of Life of his time. Books that were books of the prophets from Adam were opened and another book was opened which was the book of the prophet of his time, that is to say, of the Lord Jesus Christ. And for this generation at the judgment of the white throne, books will be opened, the book of Matthew, the books of Jeremiah, Isaiah, and so on, the books of all the prophets who came before me will be opened and another book will be opened which is that of prophet Kacou Philippe, the book of Life in your generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. "*Books were opened and another book was opened...*". You see? But Daniel 7 says, "*thrones were set ... And the judgment was set, and the books were opened...*". Daniel saw the final judgment, the Spirit of Daniel entered into the counsel of God's judgment. Daniel means: "*Him who judges for God*". And I, son of Kacou Daniel, I have been led several times to speak about the final judgment and what it will be. It is the Spirit of Daniel. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**51** Each generation will have one book for the judgment; each generation, one book; each generation, one book! It was not only the unknown language that Daniel saw but Daniel saw all these things and as his Spirit comes back on earth, the earth receives what it is of it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**52** Ladies and Gentlemen, put down your old beliefs and your intellectual luggage and your reasonings and you will see that it is the Spirit of Elijah, Daniel and Jesus Christ that are working through this ministry of Matthew 25:6 without you being explained anything!

**53** What will save you or condemn you is in the prophetic Message of your time! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**54** In the Gospel of Noah are the judgment and the redemption for his generation only. At the judgment of the white throne, Korah and Dathan will not be asked what attitude they had had before the Message of Noah. Tommy Osborn and his group will not be asked what attitude they had had when Jews were sawing Isaiah into pieces. The generation of William Branham will not be asked what attitude it had had when Prophet Kacou Philippe was preaching on earth. In Acts 19, if those disciples of John the Baptist had died before they met Paul, they were saved without the baptism of the Holy Spirit and with their baptism of repentance. But while they met Paul, if they had refused to be re-baptised, they would have gone straight to hell! You see? I believe that you understand! So explain it to the Branhamists! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**55** Every generation will come forth before the Message of its time. You see? If a Bible were to be presented in the Millennium, it would have more than 66 books and the prophetic book of God for this generation would be inserted in it. Thus from 1906 to 2002, one book, William Marrion Branham's, so from 1965 to

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

2002, no book and since 2002, the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is the book of the Bible for our generation. It is the book of Life of the Lamb for our generation.

**56** You have heard that it is the book containing the Message of a prophet that enlightens the Bible but it is more than that. God does not send a Message to enlighten the Bible! It is the book of the Bible for our generation. It is the most living book of the Bible for our generation. It is the most living book of the Bible for every chosen one today. More living than the book of Isaiah. More living than the book of Jeremiah! More living than the book of Joel! More living than the book of Malachi! More living than the book of Moses, Jesus of Nazareth, Paul and of all the prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Oh! glorious Message! Precious light! [Kc.99v24]

**57** The Bible has the same value as the history of the Church of the nations speaking of John Huss, Martin Luther, John Wesley and others. Thus I cannot believe in what Martin Luther did in 1520 and be saved. And if one can believe in a past Message to be saved, in a forty-year ago past Message to be saved, I will believe in that of Moses, Jeremiah or Isaiah as the Pharisees did before the Lord Jesus! I'd better believe in Noah, Moses, Isaiah or one of the prophets that the Bible has itself authenticated.

**58** And if in 2002, after having rejected the midnight Cry, one can comfortably set himself in William Branham's seat and be saved then at the judgment, the Lord Jesus Christ has to apologise to the Pharisees. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.60v76]

**59** Even the devil confesses that we are at midnight and how will a son of God not be aware of it? Ewald Frank says that we are at midnight and that his circular letters have to be regarded as the midnight Cry. I emphasize that he started publishing circular letters since 1966. Alexis Barilier says that, "*The midnight Cry is emitted by the Lord Himself through several servants of God...*" [Kc.29v11]

**60** At the judgment, when the generation of Amos or Jeremiah comes, should it be judged with Noah's Message or William Branham's? Is that possible while they did not know Noah or William Branham? And how can you Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals or Branhamists, claim to belong to Jesus Christ? You claim to belong to Jesus Christ while Jesus Christ Himself said that He had been sent to the lost sheep of the house of Israel and in Matthew 23:34-35, He promised prophets to the nations. You reject his prophets and you claim to belong to Him as Jews rejected the prophets that God sent to them to claim to belong to Moses.

**61** According to Revelation 20:12, at the judgment of the white throne, which book will God judge you with? With Jeremiah's book? Are you of the generation of Jeremiah? Do you know Pashhur? Do you know Baruch, the son of Nerijah? Do you know Jehoiakim? Do you know Zedekiah? At the judgment of the white throne, God will ask you, "When you were on earth, was the leader of Israel Zedekiah or Ariel Sharon?" You see? Stop seducing yourselves! Did you support or oppose Jeremiah in his afflictions? You see? You have nothing to do with the generations of these books of Jeremiah, Isaiah or others.

**62** Like in the days of Noah, Abel and Enoch, Jeremiah's book could not even be added to the Bible and God was going to achieve his goal today. Be it the book of Matthew, Luke or other, it is the same! But at the judgment, there is a book that will be opened and when you hear names like Tommy Osborn, Ewald Frank, Kacou Philippe, then that will mean something to you. You see? When you hear the preaching on the papacy according to Daniel 11 or the final seduction according to 1 Kings 19, you will say, "*I heard that on the earth!*" But a man of Noah's generation will say, "But what's that? Who is speaking?". You see? He will not know but you know that it is the voice of the prophet Kacou Philippe.

**63** Similarly, you also, when you see Noah's Ark you will say, "*But what is this large boat? It must be a fishing vessel, or a cargo ship!*" But somebody of Noah's generation will exclaim, "*Oh! It is Noah's Ark!*" You see?

**64** In the beginning was already the Lord Jesus Christ, the living Word. Thus, the Message of Jeremiah is [the] living Jesus Christ for the generation of Jeremiah. The Message of Noah is [the] living Jesus Christ for the generation of Noah. The Message of Amos is [the] living Jesus Christ for the generation of Amos. Jesus Christ, Himself, preaching in the streets of Jerusalem, is [the] living Jesus Christ for the generation of Peter, John, James, Mary of Magdala, Elizabeth, Susanna and all those who lived at their time. And today, the midnight Cry is [the] living Jesus Christ for our generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**65** The solution to all the acts of Satan in the churches and in the life of people today is not in a book of the Bible but in the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe.

**66** You say, "I see too many dreams, I feel some burning or fire sensations like Joseph Coleman, I feel this, I feel that..." The solution is neither in any of the 66 books of the Bible, nor in the Message of William Branham but in the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe. The most important book of the Bible for this generation is the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**67** Well, the Branhamist Joseph Coleman feels some burning sensations from head to toes. Pins and needles sensations too. You see? At the beginning, when he felt those fire sensations, he certainly considered them good as that is the case of a multitude of people, saying that it is the Fire of the Holy Spirit. But when the thing became worrying, he asked his disciples to pray for him! But if you, the master, are possessed with demons, how will the disciples be able to deliver you? Yet, those fire sensations are a physical manifestation of the spirit of divination. You see? Even if he dies before he hears the midnight Cry, he is guilty before God because he had to seek the living prophet of his time.

**68** And now, if a man of the generation of Moses comes and stands in the lot of Prophet Kacou Philippe, it is like an Englishman among the Swahili. Did you notice what happened at the opening of the fifth seal? The Jews in time of grace ask God to avenge their blood on the inhabitants on the earth. And on that, one day, Ewald Frank asked William Branham if God still imputes the sin of the six million Jews killed under the Nazi regime to Germany? The answer is simple! If God imputed to all the Jews the blood of Jesus shed by Jews 1900 years ago, without any exception, then the crime of the Germans rests on Ewald Frank and all the Germans. And if a son of God in Germany hears me, he will say, "*O God! Have mercy on us!*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**69** And when Ewald Frank publishes the wisdom of William Branham saying that the fault falls on those who killed those Jews, it is a trap and act of a serpent to trap Germans!

**70** You say, "Brother Philippe, there are churches who did not agree with that regime!" Yes! There were some Jews also who did not agree with the crucifixion of the Lord Jesus but they were all massacred or deported in year 70 without any exception. Those churches had to oppose the massacres of those Jews to the risk of their life. What Ewald Frank should ask to William Branham is what Germany must do faced with this curse. You see? All the Jews did not crucify the Lord Jesus but they were all deported. You see? I do not know Ewald Frank, this cousin of Benedict XVI, but he is a powerful instrument in Satan's hands. Maybe he does not know it but that is what he is. You see? He distracts people, he even leads astray and puts people's conscience to sleep, on insignificant things that the Message of William Branham had gone past! If it is not a banal thing that occurred somewhere that he speaks of, it is of islam if not of Rome or the catholicism. Insignificant things! Outdated things! You see?

**71** As true as God exists, also true, Ewald Frank is the antichrist! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. He that has received power to mislead the elect if that were possible is Ewald Frank! Not the pope of Rome that Martin Luther unveiled more than five hundred years ago but it is him, Ewald Frank. And like Tommy Osborn for the protestant pope, just as the catholic pope receives authority to animate the image of the catholic dragon, similarly, Ewald Frank and William Branham's children are today, the two seals of the physical manifestation of Satan who receive authority to animate the image of the branhamist dragon. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? Oh! That came like a prophecy. Amen!

**72** These two animals are the two spirits that animate all this diversity of branhamist species who do not have any relationship with themselves and who cannot have the holy communion with one another and yet they proceed from the same Message.

**73** Well, let's come back a little again... Through the Bible, we, men of the nations, we see what behaviour people had before the prophets and what characterizes the true prophets. But what saves us is our behaviour before the Gospel of our time.

**74** If you think that all that is in such and such a book of the Bible helps you have a good position before the Message of your time, that's very good because that is the greatest goal of the Bible, it's that. With the Bible, you have to know what God does in each generation. How a prophet comes, how he is treated and how everything happens, that is the purpose of the Bible. But if you think that the Message of such a Jewish prophet is what you must accept to be saved while living a good life, you would better think again! Reread your Bible and you will see that the Message of that prophet to the Jews is different from the Message of the other next prophet because it is not the same dispensation, it is not the same generation, it is not even the same king... You see? How can God send prophets to Israel and condemn Israel for their behaviour towards his prophets and you men of the nations, will you be saved simply by believing in ancient history? But you also, to be saved, God must send you prophets and God will see if you will not reject his prophets, persecute his prophets, imprison his prophets or kill his prophets.

**75** But what does God want to show to the human kind through the Bible? A single and same Message: "*RECOGNIZE YOUR DAY AND ITS MESSAGE!*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thanks to what happened to the Jews, every generation of the nations must be able to identify, with the Bible, the true prophet of its time. Here is the purpose of the Bible.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**76** But if the Bible does not help you recognize your day of visitation and the Message of God to your generation then it is useless to have It. The goal of the Bible is not that you believe in the Message of Malachi or Zephaniah or the Gospel of Jesus of Nazareth to be saved. You see? Believing that you can be saved by basing your faith on a prophet who is already dead, or on the Bible or on the Quran, it is satanism. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**77** Prophet Malachi, that was 2400 years ago. And if it is question of believing in a historical Jesus Christ who walked in the streets of Jerusalem, all the churches would be pure of his blood. Each one would say, "*If I were over there in Israel, I would not join the Jews to crucify Him*".

**78** But from generation to generation, God has always tried the human kind by Jesus Christ, living in Word as in the streets of Jerusalem. You see?

**79** In the days of prophet Elijah, you'd better believe and follow Elijah and ignore all that the Bible said before him rather than to follow all the law and the prophets of before Elijah and reject Elijah. In the days of the Lord Jesus Christ, you'd better believe and follow the Lord Jesus Christ and ignore all that Moses and the prophets said before him, rather than rejecting the Lord Jesus. And that is what the Pharisees did not understand over there and that is what the churches do not understand on the whole face of the earth today. God said to Elijah, "*Yet I have left you seven thousand whose knees that have not bowed unto Baal*". Could somebody say, "*I did not follow Elijah but my knees have not bowed unto Baal either*"? No! That is not possible. Either you follow Elijah or you follow the devil. And today, either you follow the prophet Kacou Philippe or you follow the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You cannot be saved outside the living prophet of your time. It is as if in the days of Noah, somebody could be saved outside Noah's ark. That is not possible.

**80** Well, let's stand up now. This morning how many people would like to accept this Message? Please, simply raise your hands so we can pray for you. If you believe this Message, if you believe that this is the fulfillment of Matthew 25:6, simply raise your hand. May God bless you! May God bless you! Amen! Amen!

***Similar chapters: Kc.60, Kc.85, Kc.88 and Kc.117.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 60: THE FILM OF THE LAST JUDGMENT

(Preached on Sunday March 16, 2003 in Locodjro, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Now brethren, the Spirit expressly warns that serpents will come against this Message but they will not prevail... Have you ever heard the hissing of a serpent? When one day the Lord Jesus Christ stood there before the ancestors of these serpents ... they said to Him, *"Why do you speak to us in parables?"* And the Lord Jesus Christ answered saying, *"That all that is written concerning Me in the law of Moses and prophets and Psalms must be fulfilled."* You see? It is in Luke 24:44. And Psalm 78:2 says, *"I will open my mouth in a parable; I will utter riddles from of old ..."* They said to Jesus, *"But Psalms are just songs, you cannot base your judgments on songs to found your ministry..."* It is the hissing of a serpent!

**2** But for us, the Psalms, visions, parables of Jesus and even the Lamentations of Jeremiah are the Word of God as any other verse in the Bible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** But Matthew 13:34-35 says that Psalms 78:2 is a prophecy concerning the Lord Jesus. And the great-grand-sons of those serpents will always stand before you to say, *"But Matthew 25:6 is nothing other than a mere parable!"* It is the hissing of a serpent! For them, Jesus should say, *"Thus saith the Lord, shall the Kingdom of Heavens be made like ..."* But Matthew 25:6 is actually a mystery, a parable for them but a prophecy for us. Jesus said, *"shall the Kingdom of Heavens be made like to..."* You see? It is the future tense. When Jesus was speaking, the Church was not even engaged to Him yet because it was Paul who did it. Paul says in 2 Corinthians 11:2, *"... for I have espoused you unto one man, to present [you] a chaste virgin to Christ"*. You see? It is because of sons of the devil that the Lord Jesus spoke in the form of parables according to Matthew 13:10 so that the posterity of Cain may not understand and their seed may be revealed again as in the time of the Lord Jesus.

**4** We know for example that the parable of Matthew 13:24-30 is a prophetic mystery that Jesus interpreted from verse 36 to 43 even saying that the harvest was the end of times, to say that it is a prophecy that will have its fulfillment at the end of times while it is a mere parable to you ...

**5** Thus brethren, according to Matthew 16:5, be on your guards against the venom and hissings of the serpent's seed. The Lord Jesus did not identify them as any other living being except the snake because that's what they are and their hissings are sounding again. You see? The Pharisees are dead but their spirits are there, beside what the Lord Jesus-Christ is doing here. Amen!

**6** Even if the Lord Jesus Christ said in Matthew 25:1, *"I think the Kingdom of Heavens shall be made like to this or that ..."* I would not find any difference. Even the thought of the Lord Jesus is the Word of God! The word or the acts of a prophet messenger are the Word of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** And I would like to say this morning that parables are a treasure of the oratory heritage of black Africa and only an African who missed his African base can say, *"that's a mere parable"*. A might-have-been! A bastard child, who is an African but by the colour of his skin. I was born and grew up in my village and I have never seen a wise man or an elder speak without a parable. You see? The wise will understand but the wicked and the fools will not understand. Daniel 12:10 said it. [Kc.5v38]

**8** Well, let's take our Bibles, I am going to read Matthew 23:34-35 and then I will read Job 33:23-24 which I will tackle next time. Let's read in Matthew 23: *"Therefore, behold, I send unto you prophets, and wise men, and scribes; and [some] of them ye will kill and crucify, and [some] of them ye will scourge in your synagogues, and will persecute from city to city; so that all righteous blood shed upon the earth should come upon you, from the blood of righteous Abel to the blood of Zacharias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the temple and the altar."* Let's read also Job 33:23-24: *"If there be a messenger with him, an Interpreter, one among a thousand, to shew unto man his Duty; Then He will be Gracious unto him, and say, Deliver him from going down to the pit: I have found a ransom."* Amen! Meditate on this passage of Job 33, I shall come back to that as I come back today on Matthew 23.

**9** I have read in the book of Saint Matthew but certainly the first man I want to mention here is Enoch. Enoch lived before the flood. The Bible says in Jude verse 14 that he was the seventh. It's first Adam in Genesis 5 verse 1, in verse 3 we have Seth, in verse 6 we have Enosh, the fourth is Cainan in verse 9, the fifth is Mahalaleel in verse 12, the sixth is Jared in verse 15 then the seventh is Enoch. We cannot speak of the holy servants of God without speaking of Enoch. Genesis 5:24 says, *"And Enoch walked with God; and he was not, for God took him"*. That is the first rapture the Bible mentions.

**10** And this prophet Enoch prophesied that one day, God would destroy the earth with water. You say, *"Brother Philippe, did Enoch say that?"* Yes, God revealed it to the world through Enoch. In his time, Enoch was the light of the world and you could not be saved or be in the will of God but by Enoch. Who was Enoch then? It was the first man who walked with the Spirit and power of Elijah. Enoch rejected all the churches, systems and organisations of his time to stay with the Revelation of God. He did not walk on the teaching of a church or a Bible but with God. This is where God chose Elijah for the first time. You see?

**11** It was this Enoch who clad with animal skins and which we have to recognize through Elijah the Tishbite. This was the first time that the Spirit of Elijah was manifested on the earth. That man who ascended to Heaven in Genesis 5 is Enoch. That man who ascended to Heaven in 2 Kings 2 is Enoch. And this man who will ascend to Heaven in Revelation 11 is Enoch. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When Enoch was leaving the earth, it was the light that



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

was leaving the earth because the churches did not want It, the world did not want It.... And the day when the sons of the devil removed the Lord Jesus Christ from the earth to perch Him on some wood, darkness covered the earth because He was the light of the world.

**12** And when the time of the fulfillment of this prophecy came, the entire world knew that God was going to destroy the earth with water. And all the religious systems agreed to work this way according to their understanding of the prophecy. All of them expected a rapture as God did it with Enoch of whom all were claiming to be after his rapture. And when the time of the fulfillment of that prophecy came, the earth had reached seven to eight billion people. There were a few more churches than now. Every cinema had become a church and there were more powerful "men of God" than Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Reinhard Bonnke and Yonggi Cho. Famous pastoral schools such as the "Lemech Theological Institute", after the name of Lemech, grand-son of Cain and ancestor of theologians, were strewn all over the world. [Kc.29v9]

**13** At the time of Noah, the son of Cain could gladly say, "The gospel has now reached the ends of the earth by the grace of God, love, tolerance and brotherhood prevail among us! All the religious barriers have been broken. And even, by the grace of God, a Methodist can go and have the holy communion with Baptists". You say, Brother Philippe, you mean that the time will come when this happens? Yes brethren, they will have the holy communion with one another! And that's what they were doing and just in that time, unfortunately for them, as in a nightmare, God aroused Noah. That will happen. Even Christians and Muslims and politicians will sit together on the same bench in the same rooms to discuss and talk easily.

**14** Noah did not do theology, he did not have a good vocabulary, he was not educated as the other pastors of his time were. And I that speak to you, I did not even know that I would be sent to school. The grace of God had prevailed over the poverty of my parents. And by that grace of God, I can read and write. You see?

**15** Today it is intellect and wealth that make *"the man of God"* and they say, *"gold and silver belong to God"* but we know that Elijah dressed himself in animal skins and John the Baptist, the one of whom the Lord Jesus Christ Himself said he was the greatest of all the born of women, dressed himself in animals skins. You see? So far, I have no car! I have no jacket! I have no armchair! But like Noah, Elijah and John, I also have something they don't have: the light of the day. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** They are already in their reign but our reign is to come. You see? Noah, Elijah, John and the others, the true men of God were alone like Enoch and they condemned everything the others did. Noah had no degree of theology but he condemned even those who followed the Message of Enoch that he, Noah himself, had first believed and approved. And then a fight started, the fight of the truth against the truths that ended with the Flood. You see?

**17** What put Noah in conflict with his generation was that he judged, condemned and called them sorcerers publicly instead of keeping silent and work calmly in his corner. For them, Noah denigrated honest servants of God and the height of it was that he dared say that no one could be saved but by his Message. Noah preached that to be saved from the flood, one necessarily had to believe in what he was saying and come into the ark. Noah preached that no one could be in the will of God but by his Message. People told him in mockery, *"Noah, do you mean that Adam and Enoch, our fathers who did not believe in you will go to hell?"* You see? In their understanding, what Noah was saying was so illogical that they were not frightened. But Noah said, *"Adam and Enoch will be judged with their generations but as far as this generation is concerned, it will be judged in relation with my Message and if you are the seed of Adam and Enoch, you will say "Amen" to each one of my Words and you will come into my boat."* And some people would start laughing so much that Noah and his little house were ashamed.

**18** Yet in those days, there was no Bible and God spoke to the chosen race as He did with Adam in Eden. And Noah could one day see, in spirit, an eagle that was flying in mid heaven. The eagle was looking on an island and here was a multitude of countless chickens and their number was like the stars of the sky and the eagle cried to chickens saying, *"Another 40 days and the fish of the sea will swim over this island! Thus saith the Lord ! Fly and come with me to the mountains!"* And the chickens replied together saying, *"We refuse, it's a lie!"* And while Noah looked, behold, the level of the water rose and the chickens were screaming and hopping of all their strength. And soon, the island, the chickens and trees descended into the depths of the waters. And the vision departed from his spirit and Noah said in himself, *"But if those chickens had believed in me, how could they fly while they are chickens?"*

**19** And God showed Noah that it is not because these pastors do not want to believe but it is because in themselves, there is nothing that can believe ... Even if they wanted to believe, they could not. It's as if you entered a forest and were looking for a tree that can bleed blood. And it's as if somebody asked you to give what you don't have. It's like asking an Ephraimite to say *"Shibboleth"*, while he can't. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see?

**20** And when Noah entered the ark, God left a little time to pass then, God Himself shut the door of the ark. You see? From the day when a messenger leaves the earth, the way of Heaven starts shrinking as a pyramid till there is no exit then God raises another generation of people and then sends another prophet messenger. You see?

**21** Then, after Noah, there was a man and his name was Moses. He owed his fame to the grace of God alone. In the divine sovereignty, on the face of the earth, God threw a favorable eye on him. He did not have the wisdom, intelligence and reputation of Korah, Dathan and Abiram, but he was the mouth of God. If Moses said to go left, no matter how many signs and wonders Korah and Dathan and Abiram will perform to say you must go right, you had to go left with Moses. Even if all the people sided with them, you, side with Moses, side with God! And in Numbers 16,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

hundreds of people, all those who do not know that on the face of the earth God speaks through one man, were swallowed. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** Contrarily to the Jews, men of the nations do not have any prophetic culture that is why they argue with a prophet. Their guides have always been kings, emperors, men who have led them by their wisdom. This is the type of the pastor. You see? The reason why the Jews importuned the Lord Jesus is because they know that rejecting a prophet is to reject God. Since Samuel, they know that. But that says nothing to a man of the nations.

**23** Men of the nations do not even know what we call a prophet. Somebody starts performing miracles, for them he is a prophet. Somebody gives himself the title of "prophet", then for them he is a prophet. You see? But the Jews know what a prophet is. The Jews know that a prophet does not come to preach what another prophet said.

**24** And if a prophet comes on the earth today, his absolute will not be the Bible. A prophet comes to tell mankind what mankind does not know. He is unique in his time, in his generation. He comes as Light and Salvation in his time. And in his time, it's he alone who has the keys of the Kingdom and no one can be saved but by him. He is the Way, the Truth, the Life. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thus, it was the case of each prophet in the Bible and it is the case today with prophet Kacou Philippe. [Kc.2v8-9]

**25** The nations do not even know what we call a prophet and how will they be worried? A Jew know that the best priest can only maintain the faith of the people, but only a prophet messenger knows the will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And in the old Covenant, in the Old Testament before the Lord Jesus Christ, the priesthood is the type of the ministries of apostle, prophet of church, evangelist, teacher and pastor and bishop and all those you see today. A priest must only repeat what the prophet of his time said. He has no right to bring a new doctrine, a new revelation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** Well. There were powerful men of God on the earth... There was Jeremiah. But before Jeremiah, there was Urijah. In his childhood and youth, when Urijah went to synagogues, his eyes saw only famous priests, fearing God but when the Lord Jehovah the one he believed to be the God of priests and prophets called him, a battle started. The struggle of the truth against error started, ending with his death. Mercy! What did Urijah do? Let's read Jeremiah 26:15-23. And Jeremiah told them, *"Only know for certain that if ye put me to death, ye shall surely bring innocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the inhabitants thereof; for of a truth Jehovah hath sent me unto you to speak all these words in your ears. And the princes and all the people said unto the priests and to the prophets, This man is not worthy to die; for he hath spoken to us in the name of Jehovah our God.*

*27 And there rose up certain of the elders of the land and spoke to all the congregation of the people, saying, Micah, the Morasthite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah, and Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him at all to death? And we should be doing a great evil against our souls. There was also a man that prophesied in the name of Jehovah, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjath-jearim: and he prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah; and Jehoiakim the king, and all his mighty men, and all the princes, heard his words, and the king sought to put him to death; but Urijah heard it, and he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt. And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, Elnathan the son of Achbor, and men with him, into Egypt; and they fetched forth Urijah out of Egypt, and brought him to Jehoiakim the king; and he slew him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the children of the people." You see? And when Urijah fled, the unbelievers must have said, "Haven't you said it's God who has sent you, why do you flee to Egypt? Stay here and that your God may defend you". You see?*

**28** And the Bible says that, as for Jeremiah, they are now the princes and the people who rise to say to the priests and the prophets not to kill Jeremiah. You see? There are a multitude of prophets and priests on one side but on the other side, there is Jeremiah condemning them... The priests, those who have the scrolls of Moses in their hands and the prophets, those who pretend that God speaks to them, want to kill Jeremiah. Can you see that it is not the same God of Jeremiah who leads them and who speaks to these prophets?

**29** Now, notice this: The people started taking notice: Noah was alone against all and he was right. Micah, the Morasthite, was alone against all and he was right when it was too late. They also remembered that Urijah, son of Shemaiah was alone against all and he was right when it was too late. Elijah was alone against all and he was right. Amos was alone against all and he was right. You see? The people started paying attention! You see? Isaiah was alone against all and he was right. The people said to the priests and the prophets: No! We must consider this carefully this time! There is always a man who is opposed to us all and after his death we realize that he was right, this time, we must consider it carefully! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** Let's take Jeremiah 26:7-8. Let's read that: *"And the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of Jehovah. And it came to pass when Jeremiah had ended speaking all that Jehovah had commanded [him] to speak unto all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people seized him, saying, Thou shalt certainly die." You see again? When we see from history that prophet Isaiah was sawed into pieces, we understand that the power not to back away in the face of the seed of Cain belongs to God alone. When Jeremiah gets to the point of weeping as that is reported in Jeremiah 20:14-18, when the chief priest Pashkhur slapped him in the face and imprisoned him, when in Jeremiah 38:7, these same pastors and prophets made Jeremiah descend into a pit, how will him that God has not predestined to this mission stand? And if you are a prophet from God, how can churches bless you? You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**31** After that, prophet Elijah. And the same battle began, the fight against the spirit of error which ended with the rapture of Elijah. He was alone against the priests, the prophets and the people in his time. You will see that in 1 Kings 18, there was no other prophet on his sides and in 1 Kings 19:10, he said, *"And he said, I have been very jealous for Jehovah the God of Hosts; for the children of Israel have forsaken Thy Covenant, thrown down Thine Altars, and slain Thy prophets with the sword; and I am left, I alone, and they seek my life, to take it away."* But for those Jews, they only killed rebellious and impolite prophets like Elijah according to what Moses said to them. They had nothing to feel guilty about.

**32** After Elijah, I would like to talk about Micah, son Jimla, in 1 Kings 22. In that time, there were four hundred powerful prophets in Israel. Prophets of the kind of Billy Graham, Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Ushe Praise, Tommy Osborn and Yonggi Cho. They were gathered in almost no time. They knew one another and they saw each other and organised conventions together. They were brothers in Christ despite their differences of doctrines. But Micah was alone and when he came, he was alone.

**33** And in 1 Kings 22:24, Micah said to Ahab, *"And now, behold, Jehovah has put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and Jehovah has spoken evil concerning thee"*. And Zedekiah, one of the prophets, approached and struck Micah on the cheek and said, *"Where now went the Spirit of Jehovah from me to speak to thee?"* And we know that Micah went to jail for that and that fight should end with him dead.

**34** Then God sent Amos, let's read that in Amos 7:10: *"Then Amaziah the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, Amos hath conspired against thee in the midst of the house of Israel: the people is not able to bear all his words"*. Verse 12 says, *"And Amaziah said unto Amos, [Thou] Seer, go, flee away into the land of Judah, and eat bread there, and prophesy there. But prophesy not again any more at Bethel; for it is the king's sanctuary, and it is the house of the kingdom. And Amos answered and said to Amaziah: I was no prophet, neither was I a prophet's son; but I was a herdman, and a gatherer of sycamore fruit. And Jehovah took me as I followed the flock, and Jehovah said unto me, Go, prophesy unto my people Israel"*. You see?

**35** I was neither a prophet nor a prophet's son, I knew nothing about God but on April 24, 1993, I have been called and commissioned to fulfill a mission according to Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Elisha could say: I was neither a prophet nor a prophet's son but I was ploughing my field and the fate of Jehovah fell upon me.

**36** The most spiritual man, the high priest of Bethel is chasing prophet Amos away with the consent of the people and king. Mercy! Look at what he says and you will see that this is what we are going through. He says, *"... The land is not able to bear all his Words"*...

**37** What rejoices us is that what comes from God ultimately triumphs and the midnight Cry will triumph. If you cannot stop an earthquake then you cannot stop this prophetic Message which has come from God to reach the whole world... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**38** Then God sent John the Baptist. His father was a priest but he went to the desert to receive nothing from him. It is God who sent him, he had nothing to receive from man. You see? What does a prophet do in his generation? He attacks the whole of the priesthood. But since God does not raise up two messengers at a time, John the Baptist had to leave the scene to make way for the Lord Jesus. And that's what happened.

**39** Then the Lord Jesus Christ began to feed Israel with a rod of iron. But the priests and the Pharisees, Sadducees, Essenes saw the thing differently. For them, if Jesus Christ thinks that they are wrong, he must build his own synagogue and prophesy there to those who want to listen to Him and go to Heaven and it is once in Heaven, we'll see who did well or wrong. But the Lord Jesus did not see things that way. For Him, He was the light of the world and the depositary of the truth and He was determined to go to the very end in a fight of which we know the end, that is, the death of the messenger. Then finally, He found himself alone against all. Alone against the people. Alone against Herod. Alone against Pilate. And John 9:22 says, *"... the Jews had already agreed that if any one confessed Him [to be the] Christ, he should be excommunicated from the synagogue."* You see?

**40** And today, these same sons of the devil are here on the earth. And they say nothing because they say to themselves that when talking about the midnight Cry, they might make the propaganda of it and make the thing become famous. But they will eventually warn people against this book. Behold, you are warned. Some will read it to get knowledge from it while others will not speak of it as a precautionary measure because they think that the thing may come from God. But know that all those are children of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**41** When the Lord Jesus Christ was preaching, the Pharisees were saying in their synagogues ... Brethren, the Pharisees invited the greatest rabbi, the greatest theologian before Jehovah and that day, in his long satiny gown, with his long beard, after having read in the scroll of Moses, he showed that the Lord Jesus Christ was the greatest false prophet that Satan ever sent on earth since the foundation of the world. He said words to harden the people, to harden Israel. He said words like, *"Who sacrificed himself to bring us out of Egypt? Moses or Jesus?... And all shouted Moses. And he said, this Moses is still alive and he is our prophet. And he demonstrated that Moses did not die and he asked, 'who ever saw Moses' tomb?'... Moses did not die, God hid him. Moses said: if somebody comes to tell you one day that I'm dead, don't believe him. Prophets do not die. Their words are living and everlasting. And this Pharisee said: God gave two signs to Moses. And him, Jesus, what sign did God give him? He is a seducer because the scriptures say the Messiah shall be the Shepherd of Israel, the High priest Melchizedek and the priests must be of the tribe of Levi but this Jesus is*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*of the tribe of Judah, which does not line up with what Moses told us. It's not biblical. Moreover, he does not apply the Sabbath and his disciples eat without washing their hands. And this Jesus says nothing good except insulting men of God and synagogues. His Message is the insults: offspring of vipers, serpents in the grass, whited coffins, and so on. His Message is insults; God cannot send a man of God to insult people. And all the Jews were jubilant. They cried out for joy, they jumped... You see? They said: This Jesus says nothing good except exploiting the flaws and weaknesses of the synagogues and to seduce the weak but God be blessed because we are versed in the scriptures! Halleluiah!" And the people exclaimed, "Amen! Amen! Amen!"*

**42** And this rabbi continued saying, *"This Jesus wants to lead everyone to Him alone while what God requires from us is to follow the law of Moses!!! And we can do that from anywhere, from any synagogue, be it Pharisee, Sadducee, Essene, Hellenist or Herodians. The differences in doctrines are nothing!!! What matters is Moses, it's to live a good life!!! Pharisees, Sadducees, Hellenists, Zealots, Essenes, and so on, it's like black, yellow and white races. In Heaven, we will be one race!!! We are the vegetable garden of God composed of different flowers!!! Halleluiah! ... We're of Moses!!! Only Moses!!! Moses said it all!!! Moses revealed it all!!!"* You see?

**43** This Pharisee shouted with all his strength and the people was jubilant. They were reassured that the Lord Jesus Christ was the false prophet. You see? But who was this Jesus of whom they spoke in all the synagogues? But who was this Jesus whose disciples came from all the synagogues and all the tribes of Israel? Who is this Kacou Philippe about whom all the churches speak, about whom the pastors preach in their churches? Everybody is against him, everybody seeks to persecute him, everybody wants him to be in prison, to die. Who is then this Jesus? Who is then this prophet whose faithful come from all the races of the earth, from all the languages of the earth? Who is this prophet? Who is this prophet whose faithful come from all the churches of the world? Who is this prophet? It is the history repeating itself. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Brethren, this rabbi was so eloquent, so convincing, he was so biblical and after an hour of preaching, it was the apotheosis. They joyfully hugged one another. They blessed God they had not followed the Lord Jesus Christ and prayed that God would deliver those who, for them, have been seduced by Jesus Christ. And that's what they will do again today.

**44** But I Prophet Kacou Philippe, I also reply to tell them that they are the vegetable garden of Ahab and it's for that garden that they killed Naboth, the prophets and Jesus and they are trying to crucify this Message again. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. It is a garden of blood and curse! It's for that garden that Branhamists have hybridized the Message of William Branham.

**45** You see? In the message of that rabbi, there are many demons among which the last is: *"Moses revealed it all!"* It is an old demon! When Paul was imposing himself as prophet, that old demon said, "Jesus has revealed it all!" When William Branham was preaching, that same demon said, *"The Bible revealed it all!"* And when the midnight Cry sounds today, that same old demon will say by the serpent's seed, *"William Branham revealed it all!"*. They are obliged to say that because their ancestors said that. That is in their blood. You see? I'm talking of the blood of the snake that crawls in the bush!

**46** Just as there are different blood groups and different rhesus, there is a difference of affinity between those who cannot believe in this Message and us. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**47** Yet, had Moses not actually revealed it all? That's why God sent prophets! ... You see? Had Paul not revealed it all up to how the rapture would take place according to 1 Thessalonians 4:16-18? And did Paul not tell people to be consoled with that until the Lord comes? How does it come therefore that God sent some John Wesley, Martin Luther and William Branham and how does it come that God can no longer send prophets on the earth? You see?

**48** But something mysterious, the Message of the Lord Jesus was gaining momentum and his enemies seeing their interests threatened, held a meeting. You see? But what He said was true on the only ground of the prophetic revelation upon which Salvation had already been built, not in Matthew 16:18 but since before the foundation of the world. Yet, even if what Jesus was saying did not line up with what Moses said, we must believe! Even if the disciples do not wash their hands before eating, we must believe! Even if Jesus does not follow the Sabbath, we must simply believe! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**49** And the Bible tells us that they are priests who persuaded the people to choose Barabbas! Let's read Matthew 27:20: *"But the chief priests and the elders persuaded the crowds that they should beg for Barabbas, and destroy Jesus."* You see? Exactly like in the days of all the prophets. And they are pastors and prophets who will warn people against prophet Kacou Philippe today. It is the history that is repeating itself You see? And the Lord Jesus Christ predicted in Matthew 23:34-35 that He will send again prophets with the truth on earth and the religious world will reject them and persecute them. The whole world will reject them to build monuments to them after their death. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**50** Let us take Matthew 23 again now to close: *"Therefore, behold, I send unto you prophets, and wise men, and scribes; and [some] of them ye will kill and crucify, and [some] of them ye will scourge in your synagogues, and will persecute from city to city; so that all righteous blood shed upon the earth should come upon you, from the blood of Righteous Abel to the blood of Zacharias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the temple and the altar."*

**51** Well, what does the Lord say? *I have sent prophets?* No! But: *I send unto you* in the future, prophets! You've killed? No! But ... *"Ye will kill and crucify, and [some] of them ye will scourge in your synagogues, and will persecute from city to city."* The Lord Jesus Christ will send prophets on the earth, prophets like those of the Old Testament.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**52** What does prophet mean? From a Hebrew origin, the word nabi means "*spokesman*". The plural is Nebiim that is to say, "Spokesmen". Not anointing-bearer or miracles-bearer but spokesman! A prophet is at first the bearer of a Message from God for the world. And when God sends a prophet messenger on the earth, it means that there is no longer truth on earth. And he speaks and judges and condemns for God, with the sole authority which belongs to God alone. When a prophet messenger is on earth, there is no truth and Salvation but by him. No one can serve God but by him. And God confirms his Message through signs and wonders. And if he is true, the religious world will reject him. And he will be alone against all. Why? Because he represents a threat to the interest and authority of many people. And no one can believe in him without losing at least for a time what he was. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.2v9]

**53** And look in the assembly! You see Brother Oscar who is seated there, three months ago, he was an associate pastor in an evangelical church. Pastor Akobé and many others more. From pastors they were, they will become mere faithful? It is not easy but what is impossible to the sons of the devil is possible to the sons of God. You see? How will those pastors and prophets with their families, fed and housed by their churches do? You see?

**54** If a man pretends to be a prophet and that he goes and joins with other prophets for seminaries, conventions and conferences, run away, it's a wolf! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**55** Now, listen this parable that the God of Heavens addresses to mankind: A Sheep going far away from its pen, left instructions to its young saying, "*Close the door and lie down and do not open it till I am back!*" And they said, "*Mom, we have understood but bring us a lot of grass when you return!*"... She lovingly sniffed them and walked away. Immediately, a wolf that was on the look-out approached and said, "*Oh are you already sleeping? Open the door I'm a lamb like you, I come on behalf of your mother for the grass you asked for. Open the door!*". You see? He came with the word of their mom, the word of their absolute. He came with the Word of God. But the lambs looked at one other and said, "*Are you one of us?*" The wolf replied, "*I'm one of you, open and you will see my white wool and you will see that I am one of you*". Then one of the lambs was wise enough to look under the door and what did he see? Not hooves but wolf paws with claws that appeared slightly under a thick skin of sheep. And he cried, "*It's a wolf, look at his paws under the door!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the wolf feeling discovered, ran away. You see?

**56** It is true that we need grass, meaning miracles, and Word but let's know that we will get sick again and we will even die. Let us not bind our souls with miracles of seduction. The Lord Jesus Christ wants a wise Church according to Matthew 25 for He Himself is the consumption of wisdom. According to what we have learnt from Noah, Jeremiah, Elijah and all true prophets of God, as soon as a prophet approaches and says he went to a theological training, it's a wolf! As soon as a prophet approaches not with a Message which is the light of his generation but with a church, it's a wolf! As soon as a prophet approaches with a mission, a ministry or words of knowledge and not with the prophetic Message of his time, it's a wolf! He must come with a prophetic Message that will open the eyes of the elect of his generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**57** The Word of God comes only to the prophet and the prophet comes toward the people with the Word because in the Beginning was the Word and if we are pure children of God, pure products of the Word, we will believe while everybody rejects that. The Church is by definition the whole of all those who got out of the churches to gather around the Message of their time. You see? As soon as a prophet appears and begins to fraternize with another prophet while they founded different churches, missions or ministries, they are wolves and don't fail to tell them that it is the spirit of the devil that leads them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. As soon as a man approaches and says that he is a prophet, ask him his call, his commission and where did God say in the Bible that someone would come to fulfill what he is doing. For example: Isaiah 40:3 announced that John the Baptist would come and John the Baptist himself said that in Matthew 3:1-3. Isaiah 61 had announced the Lord Jesus and the Lord Jesus Christ said that in Luke 4:16-21... And Isaiah 49:6 was talking about Paul saying, "*I have even given thee for a light of the nations, that thou mayest be my Salvation unto the end of the earth*" and Paul said that in Acts 13:47...

**58** And to close, I would like to say this: everyone, including Ewald Frank, recognizes that we are at midnight and William Branham at the end of his ministry said that we were minutes till midnight. And forty years after William Branham, how wouldn't we be at midnight? You see? And on the basis of Daniel 12, you do not need Matthew 25:6 to believe. And on the only basis of Revelation 12:14, you do not need Matthew 25:6 to believe that there must be a midnight Cry. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the evening time, Satan said that the Pillar of Cloud was a mere cloud of Tucson and if at midnight, he tells you that Matthew 25:6 is a mere parable, show him that. Show him Joshua 6, show him 1 Kings 19, show him Esther! Show him Isaiah 30. Show him the entire Bible! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**59** Now, notice that in a vision, William Branham was gathered with his own. God permitted him to see what would happen at his death. But notice that William Branham did not see Moses, he neither saw Jeremiah, nor Paul, nor Martin Luther, nor John Wesley. You see? Every messenger was with his group. When the messenger goes in, God shuts the door because the time of grace for this generation decreases and ends and darkness sets in again. You see? When Noah went into the ark, an extension of grace was granted to the earth for seven days! But this is not always obvious because, when Moses joined his group, the door was shut. When Moses went in after his ministry, the door was shut on Moses and his group. From Joshua, no one could get in with Moses. This is a particular revelation. All those who came after that, Moses told them to go towards him who sold the oil after him that is to say, Joshua. God has always had a man on

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

earth in whom we must believe according to John 6:28-29 to have eternal Life. The work and the will of God, it is to believe in him whom He has sent. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**60** They said to William Branham there, *"Paul is with his group! When you finish your ministry, you will be gathered with us and you will be judged according to what you preached..."* And when Paul comes, he will not say what he did when he was under the law but everything will start for Paul the day when that light shone on the road to Damascus and when that voice spoke to him. And if that voice of Acts 9 is from God then happy are all those who followed him and woe to those who did not follow him. You see! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Paul will come with his group. He will come forward and say, *"Lord, you called me in a vision according to the mission of Isaiah 49:6 and I received from You all what I preached..."*. If God did not recognize Paul everything was over for all those who followed Paul. When Moses will move forward to the bar of the judgment of the white throne, he will say, *"Lord, one day while we were still in Egypt, an angel called me from a burning Thorn-Bush and commissioned me ..."* And in the same way, all will approach with their group, those they knew on the earth: Martin Luther and his group... John Calvin and his group... John Wesley and his group... Those they knew and with whom they walked on the earth.

**61** And after them, we see Lutherans coming now. The Lutherans said, *"Lord we also believe in Martin Luther, thy holy prophet!"* And when they said that, Luther cried saying, *"Me!!! I never knew you!!! Where did you see me? Which year did you believe?"* They said, *"In 1560"*. But Luther said, *"In 1560, it was John Calvin! Take them to John Calvin."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But John Calvin having seen them said, *"Lord all these said they were Lutherans when I was preaching on the earth"* and John Calvin sent them back to Martin Luther who condemned them. In Luke 23:7 and 11, *"Pilate having learned that He was of Herod's jurisdiction, remitted Him to Herod."*

**62** What will happen at the judgment of the white throne? First the Pharisees came and instead of Moses, they saw the twelve apostles and Jesus of Nazareth according to Matthew 19:28. They took fright and said, *"We are disciples of Moses!"* You see? That's what they said to Jesus in John 9:28. And Jesus said, *"In this case, take them to Moses"*. You see? And when they came to Moses, Moses asked them, *"But I never knew you on the earth, were you in the desert with me? When Korah and Dathan revolted, were you on my side? Do you know Aaron and Miriam?"* The Pharisees said, *"No!"* Moses was astonished and said, *"You were then with me in Egypt but you did not get out?"* The Pharisees said, *"No! We've lived on the earth around year 30, year 40! But we were faithful to you, we are your disciples!"* Moses said, *"Year 30? Then it is Jesus Christ! But!!! Why do you say you're of me? Had I not told you that the Lord your God would arouse you a prophet like me?"* Go therefore to Jesus!" They said, *"We beg you, Moses, do not do that to us! We defended you on earth, we beg you therefore to accept us by you!"* But Moses told them, *"But when you were on the earth, who was the prophet in that time? Is that me or Jesus?"* They said, *"We knew that Jesus preached on the earth."* Moses said, *"But that's it! He was the prophet of your time. He was alive on the earth, you know Him! But as for me, you do not know me. You do not know Aaron, Miriam. You do not know anyone in my lot. You are not of my lot. You are rather of the lot of Jesus Christ and the Apostles. It is in them that you had to believe to be saved."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!!!"*]. And the Pharisees were afraid when hearing the Name of Jesus and the Apostles, they knew that those ones were condemning them on earth and that in Heaven they will condemn them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When the Pharisees had heard the Name of Jesus, their heart leapt! A cold blood ran through them. They remembered that Jesus had told them on the earth in John 5:45, *"Think not that I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, Moses, on whom ye trust"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**63** We know that the Word of God is a judgment for the sons of the devil and when they say, *"We're of Moses!"* calling upon someone who is already dead, that means they have lost the trial before the living. We are of such and such a prophet already dead! You see? When the Pharisees asked to appear before Moses, the hearing was accepted but the Lord Jesus Christ told them that Moses would condemn them.

**64** So to simplify everything, God has planned the judgment of the great white throne which is the type of the Jewish Sanhedrin, the type of our supreme court here. You see? In order not to accept Jesus, they registered on the list of the disciples of Moses. They said in John 9:28, *"... We are disciples of Moses."*

**65** How can you be followers of him whom you did not know on the earth and who has not even lived in the same generation as you?

**66** Yet after Moses, Baruch, son of Nerijah, was a disciple of Jeremiah and Elisha was a disciple of Elijah. You see? And in more than a thousand years later, they set themselves up as disciples of Moses in order not to accept Jesus Christ, the light of their time. And today, the great-grand-sons of those Pharisees, whom the hell awaits, have extended and continue to extend the list of the apostles and disciples of Jesus. Today, in year 2003, they are apostles and disciples of Jesus of Nazareth who was walking in the streets of Jerusalem and who had altogether twelve apostles and seventy disciples. You see?

**67** But the devil can only seduce the one who is born to be seduced. Because the Bible says that if that was possible, the elect would be seduced but it is not possible! God is good and, in his goodness, He will permit that one day the scales of blindness fall from our eyes. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**68** They ask for appearing before the white throne but as for those who believed the Message of their time, they will not come at the judgment at all, they have already been judged through the crucifixion of Jesus Christ. Moses will be the president of the supreme Court of all those who lived there in the desert of Sinai also like William Branham will for those who lived while he was the light of the world according to John 9:5. And I, Kacou Philippe speaking to you, I

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

will be it for this generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. All those who are on the earth today, whether they believe in me or not, they are under my jurisdiction! And one day before God, at the judgment of the great white throne, we will appear over there before God. I see the film of the last judgment. Amen! Halleluiah!

**69** The evangelical churches, descendants of the Pharisees, came and said to Him who is sitting on the throne, "*We are of Jesus, we believed nothing except Jesus!*" But the Lord Jesus Christ will tell them, "*Were you in Israel when I was on earth? When I was on earth, I even told my disciples not to go towards the people of nations because my ministry was among my Jewish brethren, how then, you, men of nations, say: we are of Jesus, we were your disciples on earth?... Why do you say that? Had I not promised seven stars who are seven angels to whom you should listen to be saved? Why did you not listen to them? Depart from me, workers of lawlessness!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see?

**70** The Lord Jesus said, "*Have I not said in John 9:5 that, "AS LONG AS I am in the world, I am [the] light of the world" did you not read in the Bible that, before Me according to John 5:35, John the Baptist was the light of the world? And that, when I am no longer on earth, other prophets will be the light of the world to enlighten you after the example of Paul?*" You See? They will be wordless. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. After the Lord Jesus Christ, Paul said: God established me as THE light of the world. Not a light of the world but THE light of the world. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And such and such church approached and it was the same.

**71** The president of the church of Pentecost will approach with a big bible held close to his heart and will say, "*Lord, I am apostle Yao Bio, I have worked many miracles in your Name.*" The Lord Jesus Christ will tell him, "*You call yourself an apostle but for which of my messengers were you an apostle?*" He will say, "*Lord, as a precaution, I believed in no one except You, it's of your Gospel that I was the apostle.*" The Lord will tell him, "*My apostles were twelve in number, you were which one?*" [Ed: *the congregation shouts, "Amen!" Brother Philippe stops for a moment*] ... And the great and famous Yao Bio, president of the great church of Pentecost was wordless and the Lord said, "*Bind him feet and cast him outside, there where there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Had I not told you that the hour had come when the worship would be in spirit and truth and that it is not in Israel that they must look? Had not I told you I would walk among the nations in the midst of seven Golden lamps?

**72** Had I not told you that as the lightning goes from the East to the West, so I would reveal myself to all the nations of the earth? Had I not told you in Matthew 23:34-35 that I will still send prophets on earth? And when Paul was on the scene in the East, was it not Me? And when Antipas was on the scene according to Revelation 2:13, was it not Me? And when my servant Martin of Tours was on the scene in France, was it not Me? And when John Calvin was on the scene in Switzerland, was it not Me? And when John Huss, Saint Patrick, John Wycliffe ... were on the scene, was it not Me? And when Martin Luther was on the scene in Germany, was it not Me? And when John Wesley was on the scene, was it not Me? And when William Branham was on the scene, was it not Me? And when Matthew 25:6 was being fulfilled with Kacou Philippe, was it not Me? Why did you not believe in them? In the same way that I sent Elijah the Tishbite, Jeremiah, Habakkuk, Haggai, Hosea, Zechariah, Amos, Zephaniah, Isaiah, and all the prophets to the Jews, so, to you as well, I have sent these ones according to my promise of Matthew 23:34 and you rejected them! Depart from me, workers of lawlessness!" [Ed: *The congregation shouts with joy, Brother Philippe stops again a bit*].

**73** And then Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White and Joyce Meyer came forward like apostle Yao Bio and it was the same judgment and the same sentence! And Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo, Alberto Mottes, Claudio Freidzon, and Dante Gebel came forward like apostle Yao Bio and it was the same judgment and the same sentence! And Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado came forward like apostle Yao Bio and it was the same judgment and the same sentence! And the holy angels and all the creatures of which in the Heaven shouted for joy saying: Halleluiah! Hosanna! Halleluiah! Hosanna! [Ed: *The congregation shouts "Halleluiah! Hosanna!"*].

**74** If there is a vulture here, let him keep quiet because eagles are eating. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. We are fish, we are born fish and we are not asking crabs to become fish like us, nor to crows to become eagles like us!

**75** Someone rises, builds a religious organisation calling that church, and proclaims himself apostle, pastor, teacher, evangelist or disciple ... not of the prophet messenger of his time but of Jesus of Nazareth whom he did not know and some people follow him like animals. You see? And yet, that is an old pagan practice. I cite only two examples: I am going to read that! [Ed: *Brother Philippe looks for the page*]... It is Daniel-Rops, *History of the Church of the apostles*, page 157, I am going to read that: "*And when the emperor Constantine feels his end approaching, he makes a basilica built in honour of the holy apostles with twelve sarcophagi of porphyry, commemorating their memory and a thirteenth being reserved for him*".

**76** And you know the largest basilica in the world is in Ivory Coast with a thirteenth image, that of Houphouet Boigny, representing a thirteenth apostle of Jesus. You see? And like Constantine and Houphouet, you are free to extend the list of disciples and apostles of Jesus as your fathers also made themselves disciples of Moses instead of accepting the Lord Jesus Christ, the light of their time. You, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, you missions and ministries if God saves one of you or saves one of those who follow you, He must apologize to the Pharisees and save them all, including Judas Iscariot! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**77** But we know that God never sends a church on earth but a Message and those who get forth from organizations to gather around that Message they are the ones who form the Church. But first a Message, something new that the world does not know and that comes as the light of the world. You see? With Moses, he brought the law, and each prophet came with a Message... not with a synagogue but a Message contained in a book. You'll never see the church or synagogue of the prophet so-and-so but a Message ... And it is through this Message that his generation is judged on earth and that his generation will be judged before God in the Heaven.

**78** John Wesley will say to the Lutherans who refused his Message on the earth, *"Think not that I John Wesley, I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, Martin Luther on whom ye trust."* William Branham could say to Methodists, *"Think not that I William Branham, I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, John Wesley on whom ye trust."* And I can say to the Branhamists, *"Think not that I Kacou Philippe, I will accuse you to the Father: there is [one] who accuses you, William Branham on whom ye trust."* [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. At the judgment, the Branhamists, who heard the midnight Cry and rejected it, came and it was the same. It is prophetic!

**79** If you have lived on earth in year 2002, you are under the jurisdiction of Matthew 25:6. Whether you are Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals or Branhamists or a member of Islam or Judaism, if it is God who gave me this Message ... Like Isaiah and Jeremiah, the one who condemned you on earth since 2002 will be your judge before God. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**80** And then, the Pharisees dragged their long scrolls to the bar and said, *"We are of Moses."* They would say today, *"We are of Jesus!"* That's at this moment where others from among the Branhamists came to the bar! And they said, *"Lord, we did not reject prophet Kacou Philippe but as a precaution, we were awaiting the vindication to join with him ..."* And the Lord will tell them, *"But you who have the evening Message what sign were you waiting for??? Which vindication!!! ... They will say, "Lord, have you not vindicated William Branham by the Pillar of Fire?"... And the Lord will say to them, "Which vindication permitted to accept Jeremiah, Isaiah, Haggai, Hosea, Joel, Daniel, Zephaniah, Habakkuk... Martin Luther, John Wesley, and others? You who have the notion of prophet, you were waiting for the vindication while some Baptist, Methodist, Catholic, Pentecostal prostitutes were getting in??? Have I signed a pact of vindication with you??? Does the Bible say that I was obliged to do that??? Depart from Me and go into the fire which has been prepared for you since before the foundation of the world!!!"* [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. And it is William Branham himself who condemned them before God according to John 5:45!

**81** Know that once you have rejected the Gospel of your time, it is over for you!!! Your fasts and prayers are abominations! Your zeal, your fruits of Galatians 5:22 are abominations and above all, your Jesus is Satan. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**82** And when a prophet messenger is preaching, any pastor, teacher, prophet, evangelist or apostle who does not carry his Message is from the devil. You have to be the echo of his Message otherwise it is the devil that you serve.

**83** When Noah was preaching, you could not serve God except by leading people to believe in the Message of Noah. When Jeremiah was preaching, you could not serve God in your synagogues but by leading people to believe what Jeremiah was saying. When the Lord Jesus Christ was preaching, you could not serve God but by leading people to follow the Message of Jesus. When Amos was preaching, God could not recognize the priesthood of Amaziah except if he recognized Amos because the Bible says in John 6:28-29 that ... let us read that: *"They said therefore to him, What should we do that we may work the works of God? Jesus answered and 5 to them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom He has sent"*. You see?

**84** You cannot serve God unless you believe in him that He has sent today. He that has ears to hear, let him hear!

**Similar chapters: Kc.59, Kc.85, Kc.88 and Kc.117.**



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 61: THE MYSTERY OF THE INFALLIBILITY

(Preached on Saturday evening, April 28, 2007 in Anyama, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Now I would like to answer some questions. There are two small questions that I would like to answer before starting. Welcome to all of you who are here for the first or the second time ...

**2** Well, the first question is: "*Brother Philippe, the Bible says in John 5 that in Jerusalem there was a pool called Bethesda and that at certain seasons, an Angel descended to trouble it. Brother, is it question of an Angel of God or an angel of Satan?*".

**3** Well, You see? Put this question to any theologian, he will simply miss it. Because he will say that it is either an Angel of God or an angel of Satan. Yet the answer is that it is a perpetual sign of God to all the earth from generation to generation. You have the impression that it is question of only one Angel but it is not question of one Angel but several Holy Angels of God that descended there. And not every month or every year but *at certain seasons* decreed by God Himself and this pool is the pool of eternal Life, the prophetic revelation from God to a generation. There could be Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist pools including those of Islam and Judaism ... but God recognized only one pool, that of Bethesda! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And if you are a son of God, you should keep quiet and wait until, at the appointed time, according to the biblical promises and prophecies, an Angel descends from the Heaven on behalf of God to trouble It. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**4** If a reverend, a bishop, a big prophet, a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist leader or a leader of Islam or Judaism troubles It, he will only pollute the pool. No matter who will trouble this water, be it Gamaliel or the greatest theologian in the world, he will only pollute this water. It needs to be an angel coming from Heaven and at the appointed time. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. If you are a Chosen one and that Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Tommy Osborn or Billy Graham or the Pope of Rome troubles the Bible, you shall flee as far as you can! Apart from an Angel of God, if you throw yourself in the pool, it is death! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**5** It is the same Bible, the same pool but it all depends on him that troubles It! It needs to be an Angel coming from the Heaven, that is to say a messenger of God. Angel means messenger. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. It needs to be first a heavenly Angel then a terrestrial Angel as you saw it on April 24, 1993 in the vision. And while the Angel is troubling It, it is at that moment you have to come there! Not after, but at the very moment while the angel is troubling the water. Whatever your sins, Daniel 12 says that you shall be purified, made white and refined. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Do not wait forty years after the messenger, But be in the number of the first fruits! You see?

**6** A theologian has no right to trouble It! If somebody comes and throws himself into it with a theology degree or after a forty-day fast, stay away from that. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. It needs to be a living prophet messenger then somebody will make you descend into it as that infirm man says. You see? At the burning Thorn-Bush, there was first an Angel then Moses made the people descend into the pool. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. There was first an Angel on the way of Damascus then Paul made those of his time descend into the pool. There was first an Angel at Ohio river then William Branham made those of his time descend into the pool. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**7** And this pool is the whole of the promises and mysteries contained in the Bible for each generation and whose Revelation is for the deliverance, purification and redemption of the elect. For example, for the seven Church ages, the Angel of the first season who troubled the water of the Word is Paul. Then after that season, in the 2nd century another messenger came out of the Heaven to come and trouble the water... and the one of our season is the one of Matthew 25:6 as you saw it in the vision of April 24, 1993. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**8** The prophet messengers are Angels of God. The Bible says that the prophets are Gods. A prophet is at the same time in the dimension of God, in the dimension of the Angels as a messenger of God and in the dimension of humans. You see?

**9** Moses helped people descend into this water but he that had troubled it, it was the Angel of the burning Thorn-Bush. Paul helped people descend in the pool of his time but he that had troubled it, it was the Angel on the way of Damascus. Amen!

**10** Well, the second question is: "*Brother Philippe, the Bible talks about seven heavenly Angels. How does it come that there are more than seven terrestrial Angels?*".

**11** Thank you! You do not understand how seven heavenly Angels can correspond to more than ten terrestrial messengers. But how can you thus explain that in Revelation 4 verse 7, there are four creatures that

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

shall minister during the seven ages of the Church of the nations. If four creatures correspond to seven heavenly Angels then seven heavenly Angels will also correspond to as many terrestrial Angels as God will find it good to send. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Until He comes, there will be prophet messengers on the earth. And after me, there will be another prophet messenger on earth. But as for Salvation, keep in mind that God has at all times dealt by generation and not by age.

**12** Well, now let's take our Bibles in Genesis 6:5-6. I want to talk about the subject: *The mystery of the infallibility*. May God bless you. [Brother Philippe reads Genesis 6:5-6]. *"And Jehovah saw that the wickedness of man was great on the earth, and every imagination of the thoughts of his heart only evil continually. And Jehovah repented that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him in his heart."*

**13** Well, first, I would like to talk about the infallibility in the Heaven with God and the Angels then of the infallibility on the earth.

**14** In the Beginning, before the foundation of the world, when there was no creature and that there was no existence, if not God alone, God was infallible. Before and after God created and established his reign, when there was no devil and all the Angels were subjected to Him, from eternity to eternity, God was infallible. Satan and his angels doubted this infallibility but that did not affect the infallibility of God at all. You see?

**15** The Holy Angels never doubted the infallibility of God. When God was creating Satan, He knew that this angel would be Satan.

**16** And seeing Genesis 6, when the Bible says, *"And Jehovah repented that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him in his heart."*, you have got the impression that God was surprised by the behaviour of man.

**17** But the Holy Angels and the elect will never doubt the omniscience and infallibility of God. Job did not doubt God and through the various persecutions of the Church, 68 million Christians perished before the God of Elijah. The lions tore them before the God of Meshach, Shadrach and Abed-Nego but those ones did not doubt the infallibility of God. Even in front of the fall of man in the Garden of Eden, the sons of God and the Angels of God never doubted the infallibility of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**18** In 1 Samuel 2:30, before the behaviour of the sons of Eli, God says, *"I said indeed, Thy house and the house of thy father should walk before me for ever. But now Jehovah saith, Be it far from Me; for them that honour Me I will honour, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed."* Now, didn't God, by making the promise, know that they would behave that way? You see? But for us, that will never affect the infallibility of God. And thus will the position of the elect and of the Holy Angels be forever because the infallibility is not a merit but a seal. And that is incomparable with the immunity of a Member of Parliament. Amen!

**19** Apart from Genesis 6, we can see God and the two Angels in Genesis 18 going down to check the exactitude of the rumours that had reached Him as if He was not omniscient. As though from the Heaven God could not see what was happening in Sodom and Gomorrah. You see?

**20** The second point that I would like to broach is that of the Holy Angels. They are Emissaries of God to us and they are as infallible as God! Let a part of them follow Satan, we believe that those who remained faithful to God are infallible. Let Satan resist Gabriel for twenty one days, we believe that Gabriel is as infallible as God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**21** And the third point is the infallibility of the prophet of God. It is actually about that I would like to talk but we cannot talk about the infallibility of the prophet without talking first about the infallibility of God and the Holy Angels from whom this infallibility proceeds. And if the Bible is the infallible Word of God then God and the Holy Angels and the prophets from whom It proceeds are infallible. No matter the human weaknesses that they showed, they are infallible and this infallibility is not only in the prophecy but also in their acts. You see?

**22** And a son of God will not seek any difference between what the prophet says and what God says through the prophet.

**23** I won't be able to justify what the old prophets showed as behaviour but they are as infallible as God. Enoch was infallible. Be it before or after the Flood, Noah was infallible. Moses was infallible. When Noah was lying there all drunk, he was infallible. When Moses married that foreign woman while he was already married to Zipporah and had forbidden to take a foreign wife, he was infallible. Korah, Dathan and Abiram, Aaron and Miriam were indignant but Joshua still saw the powerful and infallible prophet. And had not been the behaviour of Aaron and Miriam, we would not know that Moses, apart from Zipporah, had married an Ethiopian woman. And that was not an event for the children of God for the prophets are infallible! And you know that that Ethiopian woman enters directly in the Paradise of God if she keeps her position with Moses

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

to the end for Moses had loved her. Moses did not behave badly; even apparently, he did not behave badly. Was Moses weak? Yes before men but no before God! Could Moses be seduced? Yes before men but no before God! And so if Moses behaved that way, we must see an action of God through it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**24** When Abraham was going to sacrifice Isaac or took Hagar for a wife, it was as a prophet. When David was crying on the Mount of Olives, it was as a prophet. And from among the five hundred wives of David, it is of Bathsheba that Solomon will come out. And while several were indignant at the attitude of David, God says: David is the man after my heart. You see? And taking God as my witness, I have never had such an intention towards a sister but you must know that a prophet messenger can do that. And this Message comes to seal the understanding of what a prophet is.

**25** Claiming himself impure in Isaiah 6, Isaiah was infallible. Jeremiah crying in Jeremiah 20 was infallible... all the prophets were infallible.

**26** What man calls weakness or sin of the prophet that God has sent, God does not see it that way. And of all that God created, the prophet can behave from one end to another: as God, as an Angel, as a priest, as a mere man of the people. He can act in the role of any of the ministries and charges of the Church.

**27** While Prophet Hosea had a wife or a bride, I do not know who it was, God tells him to go and take another one to express the will of God in another way... I'm saying this because my bride is my wife but my wife is not necessarily my bride. And if she is only my wife, our souls will not get on and I will not be able to present her sincerely as being my bride [...]. You see? There is a difference of word and meaning. Husband and wife. Bridegroom and bride [...]. But the true Church is the Bride of Christ! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**28** Well, let's come back to Ezekiel 4, God tells Ezekiel to lie on his left side for a certain number of days... what is this? Brethren, bear simply in mind that, as Jude verse 9 shows it, God cannot permit that even the dead body of him that He used may be in Satan's hands.

**29** And as the Jews knew, like us at midnight, what a prophet really is, that did not trouble them. Moses married an Ethiopian woman but that did not prevent the Jews from applying his Message to the point of sending back the foreign women as we can see it in Ezra 10. And John Wesley marrying a widow, a Branhamist would be troubled by it. You see?

**30** The Message of William Branham came at a time when humanity was to be made to accept that the baptism was in the Name of Jesus Christ, that the time of miracles is not past, that the time of the prophets is not past... but what a prophet really is? A Branhamist does not know it and that is why they can walk today without prophet. That's what, after Revelation 4, Jesus Christ brings when He reappears in Revelation 19 as the midnight Cry, the written Word of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**31** And the prophets, whether they are of the Old or New Testament, are identical. They are the manifestation of the sovereignty of God among humans, ministering in the eternity and time. They receive a Delegation of the sovereignty of God being even able to cancel a marriage, separate a man and a woman supposed to be united by God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**32** You see? I have always said and I'm still saying that it cannot come to pass that I lie with a sister or pagan woman by weakness. But the infallibility I'm talking about is more than that. It is an eternal seal. And I do not know yet if he that is infallible can weaken before a sister or a pagan woman. You see?

**33** Well, Peter denied the Lord three times and was reproved again by Paul but that will never be imputed to him. And it will be said that John the Baptist did not doubt The Lord Jesus Christ in spite of Matthew 11:2-3. And I have been preaching for five years now and I have never contradicted what I have preached so that anybody may get proved by it. Never have I fallen in the flesh, nor even tempted in my mind in any way either so that anybody may get proved by it.

**34** And like William Branham in the *Masterpiece*, Michelangelo carved Moses, that was so perfect that he asked the statue to speak and, while he was hollering, he broke the left foot of the statue which became all the same a masterpiece and a reference in the heritages of humanity. That is what prophets of God are, masterpieces of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**35** When John the Baptist sent his disciples to the Lord Jesus to know if He were really the Christ, John was as infallible as in his first moments. Paul was infallible since the experience on the way of Damascus and bear simply in mind that God's account is not the one of humans. And although Abraham went towards Hagar for the fulfillment of the promise of a child, God bore the testimony through Paul in Romans 4 that Abraham did not doubt the promise which had been made to him. And although Timothy suffered from

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

frequent bellyaches, it will be said in the report of the ministry of Paul that neither any disease, nor even any bellyache resisted the prayer of Paul. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**36** When God has really sent someone on the earth, He gives him the infallibility as a seal, that is, a stamp or a postmark. But when He has not sent you, your justice, your efforts and even your sincerity are like a defiled garment! And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 62: WHO ARE YOU SIR?

(Preached on Wednesday evening, May 30, 2007 in Abobo, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Talking of infallibility, I said it must be seen as a seal, in the sense of a postmark or stamp; it means that before the prophet enters the scene, God puts a sign on him, He writes on him: "*infallible*". Then no matter what he is going to do or say, he is infallible. And God can allow things to separate the dandelion from the wheat but that will not affect the infallibility of this prophet. You see? That is it, and that is why the Bible never reports the life of a prophet messenger. The Bible says that such or such a king did what is good or evil in the eyes of Jehovah but how can one say that a prophet messenger did not walk rightly before God? You see?

**2** ... Somebody asked me if we had to wait directly for that Message of the Fourth watch. I do not know but bear in mind that if the Lord tarries, seven years shall not pass after me that there be another prophet messenger on the earth. Perfection requires it.

**3** At the cock-crow, when there rises several Ishmaelites who will get involved in Christianity as prophets or messengers of God, these are things that will foreshadow the real thing. In addition, when I preached on the mystery of the infallibility, several people said, "*Oh! The prophet will do this or that!*". Some others said, "*Oh! It is to prepare the way of the one who is coming after him because Muslims have several wives*". Know that I know nothing as much as you. Only God knows! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. [Kc.13v16]

**4** Now, I am nearing the real end of this Message but I still believe in the continuity of the ministry. I bless God for all the brothers and sisters who did not stop assisting and supporting me. I thank God for all the pastors and preachers in this Message. I also demanded that one day my Bible should be given to one of them. And my prayer is that the same Angel who led me in anything so that I have never failed in advice, in act or in the Word be always with you.

**5** Well, let's take our Bible now in the book of Acts of the Apostles. Acts chapter 9 and let's read the first five verses. I am going to read that! It is the preacher or a preacher who must read the base text. You see?

**6** [Ed: Brother Philippe reads Acts 9:1-5: "*But Saul, still breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, came to the high priest and asked of him letters to Damascus, to the synagogues, so that if he found any who were of the way, both men and women, he might bring them bound to Jerusalem. But as he was journeying, it came to pass that he drew near to Damascus; and suddenly there shone round about him a light out of Heaven, and falling on the earth he heard a voice saying to him, Saul, Saul, why dost thou persecute me? And he said, Who art thou, Lord?*" ]

**7** You see? Paul says to the light, "*Who art thou, Lord?*" This is the Beginning of Christianity and cannot be different from the Beginning of Judaism. Moses on the other side! Paul on this side! The Angel of the burning Thorn-Bush was God Himself and on this side, the Angel on the way of Damascus was the Lord Jesus Christ, God Himself. You see?

**8** Moses met the supernatural and saw that Thorn-Bush which was not being consumed. And Moses said to the Angel who was commissioning him: Who are you Lord so that I can report it to the Jews when they put me the question? You see? Moses said: It is true that God is supernatural and that this burning Thorn-Bush is not the work of a man but who are you Lord? And God said to Moses, "... *Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel: I AM hath sent me unto you.*" What happened there, at the Beginning of Judaism, was a sign to all the Jews and Paul, a true son of Judaism could not but apply it. You see?

**9** Paul was moving quite confidently towards Damascus and all of a sudden, a light shone out of Heaven. This light was more powerful than all the anointing of Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism combined. And this light caused Paul to fall down because he was an opponent of Christ at that time. This light can never cause a poor soul in search of the grace of God to fall. You see?

**10** Any anointing that would cause a poor soul in search of healing or deliverance to fall is of the devil! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Before the enemies or opponents of God, fire was called down! Before Sodom and Gomorrah, fire was called down! Before the fifty men of Ahaziah, fire was called down! But whoever will call fire upon a poor soul in search of healing or deliverance is a devil incarnated! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]...

**11** Well, what did Moses do before this great revelation? He asked the voice that spoke to him: who are You Lord? Amen! And on the way to Damascus, when this light shone, Paul fell down. Paul has lost all strength; Paul has lost consciousness. He saw that it was the end of his life! Paul faced death but when he regained consciousness, what happened? Did he say: This is too supernatural, thus it's God? No! Did he say: In view of this power, this must be the Almighty God who came down upon the mountain of Sinai! You see? But he

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

put the old and ultimate question which Moses and the fathers have always put. Paul said: I have seen Your great glory, I have seen your great might which threw me on the ground, I've heard your voice of thunder, ... BUT WHO ARE YOU LORD? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. ... You defeated me that's true but who are you? You see?

**12** Who are you Lord? Here is the question mankind failed to ask today. If there is a multitude of false prophets today, it is because mankind failed to do it. Look all over the earth, how many Jews are seduced by Tommy Osborn, Billy Graham, Morris Cerullo or Yongi Cho? There is none, they are not distracted. You see? If there is an Israeli embassy in our country, it is because there are Jews here but how many of them are in our churches? There is none! You see? If Benny Hinn made a real Jew fall at a prayer meeting, this Jew would yell at him: I see that you are a powerful man but who are you? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**13** See the case of John the Baptist in John 1:19-23: "*And this is the witness of John, when the Jews sent from Jerusalem priests and Levites that they might ask him, Thou, who art thou? And he acknowledged and denied not, and acknowledged, I am not the Christ. And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he says, I am not. Art thou the prophet? And he answered, No. They said therefore to him, Who art thou? That we may give an answer to those who sent us. What sayest thou of thyself? He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness.*". You see?

**14** When the Jews learnt all John the Baptist was doing, what did they do? Did they send the priests and Levites to go and see whether the things they had learnt were so? No! Did they send these priests and Levites to see the prosperity of his ministry or the numerous Converts and what he was dressed of? No! Did they send these priests and Levites to ask for a collaboration or to request John the Baptist's adhesion to the federation of churches? No! You see? Did they send these priests or Levites to invite John the Baptist to come and preach in their synagogues? No! But the Bible says that the Jews sent the priests and Levites to ask John, who he was? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**15** John said: *I am not the Christ!* They said: Alright, but who are you? He said: I am not this or that but they said: Alright, so who are you? Tell us who you are! You see? Even if John said: "*I have three thousand faithful on this side, I have got some assemblies in every city, I have got some assemblies in France, in Belgium ... I've worked such and such miracles, I wrote such and such books... I have a twenty-year experience ...*" These Jews would not be distracted! What they are interested in is who he is! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**16** Does the Bible say that at this moment, in this place, a man will do what you are doing as it was the case of the prophets of the Bible? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. You see? In spite of the Jewish error, despite the fact that it was said in John 8:44 that they were sons of the devil, they had, at least, the wisdom to ask John who he was because the Jewish blood was flowing in them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Do whatever you want before a Jew, have the fame, raise some dead people, have the world for you... he will ask you: SIR, WHO ARE YOU? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Because that is what mankind failed to do. Today, if some Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist bishops, prophets, reverends seduce the earth, it is because mankind has missed this question. As they are sons of the devil, then for them, everything that is supernatural is God. You see?

**17** Whether you go down into a burning Thorn-Bush as Moses did, any Jew or son of God, small or great, will ask you who you are! Make a Jew fall down in a vigil of prayer, still on the ground like Paul, he will yell at you, "*Who are you sir?*" But a son of the devil will say, "*Oh! See how powerful he is!*" You see? ... Even if an Angel comes down, it is the same! The son of God will ask to that Angel, "*Who are you Sir?*" That is it! Does the Bible say that in the time we are living in you shall come... Will God send someone like you to manifest what you are doing? That is it.

**18** In Luke 1, a man said strange things to Zacharias. And Zacharias did not know that he was an Angel. After having heard these things if he asked directly who this man was, he would not be mute! You see? It is a confusion for a priest as him.

**19** Let's read it now in Luke 1:19: "*And the Angel answering, said to him, \*I\* am Gabriel, who stand before God, and I have been sent to speak to thee...*" Zacharias did not have to consider the old age of his wife but he simply had to say to this man, "*What you are telling me is strange! A man cannot say that, so who are you Lord?*" But instead of that, he who is a Jew and moreover a priest, worries about his old age. To the point that Gabriel answered the question saying, "*I am Gabriel, who stand before God*".

**20** Read through all the Bible and you will see that it is that. When John the Baptist himself sent his disciples towards Jesus, it was not to see if the rumors of miracles which reached him were so; but the question was: WHO ARE YOU? Are you really the Christ? You see?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**21** And Jesus Himself in Matthew 16, at seeing his disciples, felt compassion. People were following Him because He spoke of God, of Moses, of the law and of the prophets; He healed the sick, raised the dead but none of the disciples dared to ask who He was. For them He was a true man of God, that's all! And one day, Jesus Himself asked the question in their place. I am going to read it in Matthew 16:13-14: "*But when Jesus was come into the parts of Caesarea-Philippi, He demanded of his disciples, saying, Who do men say that I the son of man am? And they said, Some, John the Baptist; and others, Elias; and others again, Jeremias or one of the prophets. He says to them, But \*ye\*, who do ye say that I am? "* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. You see?

**22** They did not even know who they were following! The important thing for them is that Jesus talks to them about Moses and about the prophets. That's what mankind failed to do today. You see?

**23** If you see that Tommy Osborn, Yongi Cho, Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo, Ewald Frank, Morris Cerullo or Reinhard Bonnke is supernatural, the biblical logic orders that he should be asked, "*Sir, who are you? Does the Bible say that you will do what you are doing today? Did the Bible announce you like John the Baptist? Does the Bible say that the time in which we are living a man of your race will rise in this generation to do what you are doing? Has GOD called and commissioned you like Moses, Paul or one of the prophets? ... We see all your miracles, your anointings, your knowledge but who are you? Tell us who you are!"*.

**24** If you see that Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon or Dante Gebel is supernatural, that is the question you should ask him if you are a son of God. If you see that Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón or Guillermo Maldonado is supernatural, the bible logic orders that he be asked, "*Sir, who are you? Does the Bible say that you will do what you are doing? Did the Bible announce you like John the Baptist? Does the Bible say that the time in which we are living a man of your race will rise in this generation to do what you are doing? Has GOD called and commissioned you like Moses, Paul or one of the prophets? ... We see all your miracles, your anointings, your knowledge but who are you? Tell us who you are!"* But they cannot answer because they are sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**25** Who are you sir? You, Benedict XVI, ... You, presidents of churches, ... You, reverends, Bishop, ... You, anointed prophets, ... You who are opening churches, missions and ministries, who are you? You, in big hairy tuxedos, you whose good scent before men is stinking before God like the odour of hairy goats in Daniel 8, who are you? You whose posters and photographs are strewn on walls, who are you? WHO ARE YOU SIR? In virtue of which divine mandate are you doing that?

**26** Tell us who you are so that we can give an answer to those who will ask us. Are you Matthew 25:6 made flesh? Are you the Christ? Are you the prophet? Are you the light of the world? Are you the one who has got the keys of the Kingdom today on earth? ... So who are you Sir? Tell us who you are? ... O God! Thank You and the honour be to You, to the ages of the ages [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**27** Let's stand up in a spirit of prayer ... If you are here for the first or second time or even the third time and you have not yet accepted this Message, raise simply your hand to say that I believe that this Message is the one that has come like the Ark of Noah today for my Salvation. Raise simply your hand to say that you accept It now!...

**28** And, after you have listened to this preaching, if you believe that I am the prophet who has to come for our generation according to Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14 raise your hand and ask whatever you want grounded on this faith and this will be granted to you. And may God bless you and bless your commitment forever! Amen!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 63: MOSES AND THE ETHIOPIAN WOMAN

(Preached on Sunday morning, September 16, 2007 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, concerning the confessions of nudity, I stress that you have not sinned when your glances fell on a badly-dressed girl and you looked away immediately without watching a second time with the intent to lust after her.

**2** Well, almost all the preachers and pastors of the Message are present here. Brother Justin has also arrived from Yamoussoukro where I prayed recently for a sister through the telephone and she conceived. Her pain was due to an abortion. I spoke with her and then with her husband and I prayed and in the same month, she conceived. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** And you also remember pastor Yao Matthias who leads the assembly of Dimbokro. He was already married and a pastor in an evangelical church but he had no child and it is in March 2006 that he came across the midnight Cry and was re-baptised, him and his wife. And four months later, in July 2006, he called me for this request of child. I prayed and from that moment his wife conceived, she no more had what women have until she brought the little Daniel into the world, in April 2007. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Well, I have noted two questions here that I would like to answer.

**5** The first is: "*Brother Philippe, why did God create insects?*" You see? We do not see their importance in life but insects have actually their importance. For example, flies, caterpillars, maggots and others take part in the decomposition of all that is dead in order to enrich the land again for future seeds. It is especially for that that God created them. You see? Insects take part in the survival of man. Causing a race of those insects to disappear, that will result in a dysfunction in the plan of God.

**6** And causing a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church to disappear, it's the same! They all play the same role.

**7** It is like in the beginning, God simply could have made Cain die. But He has not done that, because we will need Cain and his children somewhere. If today we have cars, planes, mobile phones... that is thanks to Tubal-Cain. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible says in Genesis 4:22, "*And Zillah, she also bore Tubal-Cain, the forger of every kind of tool of brass and iron.*" You see, it is the father of the industrials, and he is a child of Cain. You see? When God accursed Cain for spiritual things, he gave him to be gifted for the things of the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** In the same way, see those priests, pastors, prophets and religious leaders throughout the earth. They are as useful to us as insects and Tubal-Cain. You remember that in the United States, David Wilkerson, one of them, rendered several brigands, among whom Nicky Cruz. Although that David Wilkerson is a son of the devil, he could put Nicky Cruz in the chains of prayer and fast, that is, chains of iron and brass. And those chains, a certain M'bra Parfait has a whole cargo of it.

**9** And after all their forty-day fasts, it is God who speaks to them while Jesus in Matthew 4, after the forty-day fast, it was the devil who approached Him and who spoke to Him, carrying Him even in vision where he wanted. You see?

**10** So If God had not let Cain live, these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priests and pastors including those of Islam or Judaism would not have been born to tame these millions of wild animals and control them in these churches and mosques. And we would not be able to stroll with ease on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? They are as important as insects. The churches and mosques take part to our safety.

**11** Well, the second question is: "*Brother Philippe, can a man be saved outside of the Message that you preach?*" The answer is: No! That is not possible. And Brother Okobé had tried to show that rightly. You see? I am going to read Acts 10 first, I am going to show you two verses there. Then another verse in chapter 11.

**12** The children of the devil think that somebody can live a good life with a pure heart and be saved without accepting necessarily what God is doing in his generation. Yet in a generation, it is what God is doing that is the only door of Salvation in that generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. As Cornelius was a child of God, God did not let him die with the Pharisees, Sadducees, Hellenists, Herodians, Essenes... and so on. But He led him to the Truth of his time, to Peter the one who had the keys of the Kingdom in his generation. And if you are a child of God today, that's what God will do likewise. Why? Because He is the same yesterday, today and forever.

**13** If your heart is pure and you are really good, it is impossible that God should not lead you here. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In Noah's time, if your heart is pure and right before God, you will come into



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Noah's ark. If you say that your heart is pure, your heart is right before God, it is you who say it but it is when you enter into Noah's ark that we will see that your heart was really pure. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Let's take Acts 10:1-3 now, it is question of Cornelius. Follow closely! *"But a certain man in Caesarea, -- by name Cornelius, a centurion of the band called Italic, pious, and fearing God with all his house, both giving much alms to the people, and supplicating God continually, saw plainly in a vision ... an angel of God coming unto him, and saying to him: Cornelius! Thy prayers and thine alms have gone up for a memorial before God. And now send men to Joppa and fetch Simon, who is surnamed Peter"*. Amen!

**15** The Bible says that Cornelius was pious! Then the Bible says that he feared God with all his house. I specify that he feared God with all his house, with his wife and children. He gave much alms to the people, not only to the people of the same family or the same synagogue as him but to all the people. And then the Bible says that he continually supplicated and fasted. But in Acts 11:13-14, it is said of Cornelius, *"and he related to us how he had seen the angel in his house, standing and saying to him: Send men to Joppa and fetch Simon, who is surnamed Peter, who shall speak words to thee whereby \*thou\* shalt be saved, thou and all thy house "*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** The angel did not come to strengthen him, or bless him or lay his hands upon him or tell him to spend a greater number of days fasting or tell him that he is saved but to lead him to a man, Peter the one who had the keys of the Kingdom of Heaven in that time on the earth.

**17** And today, even if you are a true pastor, prophet or other, and that what you do really goes up to God, God will never send an angel to tell you to do a thing other than coming to the living prophet of your time for it is him who has the keys of the Kingdom and the Words of eternal Life by which you will be saved, you and those who follow you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** All that Cornelius did was good but it was the Word of him that had the keys of the only door of the Kingdom of Heaven that was going to save him, him and all his house. Without that, he was going to find himself easily in hell. If Cornelius did not accept what God was doing in his time despite all the sincerity of his heart, he was going to find himself in hell. Peter did not die upon the cross of Calvary but it was him Peter who had the Words of eternal Life and the keys of the kingdom of the Heavens. Kacou Philippe did not die upon the cross of Calvary for you but it's him, Kacou Philippe, who has the Words of eternal Life and the keys of the kingdom of the Heavens for your Salvation today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The proof that Cornelius was good, it was that he accepted what God was doing in his time. You see? What saves, it is the living Word of God in your time. And the living Word, it is the Word that proceeds from a living prophet. The living Word of God today, the living Word of God in a generation, is the Word of God that comes out through the mouth of the prophet of this generation while that prophet is alive on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** In the Beginning was the Word! It was not a church but the Word! And if it is the Word that has actually created you, you will never say, *"I am looking for a good church!"* but you will say, *"Where is the living prophet of my time, where is the Gospel of my time?"* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Here, the angel said to Cornelius, *"All that you do is good. You go to church, you pray and you fast a lot, you are pious, you do not do evil, you fear God, you donate... but you will go to hell if you do not apply John 6:28-29 which says that the work of God, that ye believe on him whom \*he\* has sent"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** In the time of Noah, the work of God was to believe in Noah, the living prophet among his people. In the time of Moses, the work of God was to believe in Moses, the living prophet among his people. In the time of the Lord Jesus Christ, the work of God was to believe in the Lord Jesus Christ, the living Prophet among his people. And today, the work of God is to believe in Prophet Kacou Philippe, the living prophet in the midst of this generation. The work of God, it is John 6:28-29. And that is what is said in the vision of 1993, *"... At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in order that whoever believes has eternal Life"*.

**22** And in *"Whoever"*, everybody must be counted no matter who you are and what you are, no matter your faith and the purity of your heart, even if God sends you an angel from Heaven, it is to lead you to what He is doing in your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** And within this week, I asked a pastor, I said to him, *"Sir, in Noah's time, could there be someone somewhere on the earth who was also doing the work of God?"* And he could not answer. I took it back again, *"Sir, I mean in the Lord Jesus Christ' time, while the Lord Jesus Christ was preaching on earth, could there be only one person somewhere on the face of the earth who was also doing the work of God?"* And his

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

mouth was shut and thus will their mouths will be shut on the earth and in Heaven for ages to ages! It is a question that is in store for them at the judgment and they will answer for that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. God is the unique in the Heaven and his mouth is unique on the earth and the mouth of God is the living prophet messenger. The keys of the Kingdom can only be found with only one person at a time on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** Well, this morning, I wanted Brother Joseph to be present. It is the only Brother who is, for the time being, of the same ethnic group as me. There is another one, Brother Honoré, whom I seldom see. Is he present this morning? [Ed: *Some brothers say, "No"*]. Our ethnic group is a very minority ethnic group.

**25** When I was in school somewhere, there were some students who said that they had never seen an Abidji. And it is recently that a town hall has been built there. And you are unfortunate if you are an Abidji and that you are to be sent to prison, you will be sent very far from Sikensi. You see? Because there is neither courthouse nor prison in Sikensi. But God arouses a prophet in the midst of this small people; *"And \*thou\* Bethlehem, land of Juda, art in no wise the least among the governors of Juda; for out of thee shall go forth a leader who shall shepherd my people Israel."* Amen!

**26** And when I look on my life, it is a bit that. And when I started growing up, seeing that I was thin and that I was not that brilliant at the school... I told you that: out of the four Forms I did after primary school, I stayed down in two and I was sent down. And one day, the wife of a schoolmaster who lived next to us asked me what I wanted to be in the future. I said: Journalist. And she said, *"Do you know you are inapt?"* I went to look up the word *"Inapt"* in my dictionary and I understood that it was because I stammered that she said that. That hurt me!

**27** And having come to the Lord, I wanted to learn to play the piano but it was too difficult, even the drum, it was too difficult! Everything was difficult for me, it is not thus a guitar that I will try! And when the song leader was singing a few moments ago, *"Come and dine the Master calleth, Come and dine..."* I really wanted to come and keep it on with you but it is difficult. You see?

**28** Well, I come to my subject: I want to speak for the third time on Matthew 25:6.

**29** ... We are Christians and we do not believe in chance and luck. All that happens on earth, we believe that that comes from God, it is a decree of God. The racial segregation in America, the Apartheid in South Africa, all that came from God. Before all the movements of the earth and all that happens, we must keep quiet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** And see how in Joseph's life, the features of the Lord Jesus-Christ were found. The Bible says that he was thirty years old when he stood before the Pharaoh, king of Egypt! And we see that the Lord Jesus Christ had begun his ministry at thirty years old. When Joseph was in prison, there was on his right the chief of the cup-bearers who had been saved and on his left, the chief of the bakers who had been condemned. And when the Lord Jesus Christ was on the cross, there was on his right, the chief of the cup-bearers who was saved and on his left the chief of the bakers who was condemned.

**31** And in this country several heard about the singing of the angels. And now there is the eclipse of March 29, 2006 going from America to Asia through Africa.

**32** Well, we know that the Spirit of Daniel must minister in our time. Talking about the unknown language, the greatest phase of the ministry, it is the Spirit of Daniel. Yet a Spirit of God ministers in some circumstances. That is what characterizes It. You see?

**33** When the Spirit of Daniel was ministering over there, it was in Babylon. And when the Spirit of Daniel ministers on this side, it is in Babylon with the palace of Nebuchadnezzar, there where the most illustrious religious building in the world is. And Daniel could speak about four empires: the Babylonian empire, the Medo-Persian empire, the world Greek empire and the Roman empire which were there as that was revealed to us by the preaching: *"The mystery of the four beasts that you have seen"*.

**34** And on this side, the four empires of Niger which are the empire of Ghana in the 3rd century when the Persians invaded Egypt, then the Sosso empire which lasted only a short time then the Manding empire and finally the Songhai empire which became Islam later. And we saw how Samory Touré, emperor of the Manding, went out of Guinea to spread Islam in Ivory Coast. Exactly as Ethbaal, king of Sidon there in the East spread the worship of Baal up to Israel and that later his daughter Jezebel became a prophetess of it. But God aroused a prophet, Elijah to counter this religion of Baal and then Satan aroused Jezebel against Elijah and this is exactly there, in 1 Kings 18 and 19. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.98v28] [Kc.127v25-30]

**35** And Ahab rose to say, *"I am Soundiata, the lion of the Manding"*, it is the testimony of the earth to what God is doing. Why? Because Jezebel was now in the country. The lion is the symbol of Babylon and the lion

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

is the symbol of the Manding empire. He could have said, "*Emperor Haile Selassie I, lion Conqueror of the tribe of Judah*". But he said, "*Soundiata Kéita, the lion of the Manding*". Why? The Scriptures needed to be fulfilled. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** And in Africa... I have always said that the queen of Sheba herself, was not the share of Africa. The proof is that at the time when God is visiting Africans, it is in that moment that the Falashas, children of the queen of Sheba return to Israel. So, the queen of Sheba has nothing to do with Africa. There is no confusion in God.

**37** Well, let's observe this: it turns out that the queen of Sheba, this Ethiopian woman goes towards the greatest man of her time. Genesis 2:13 says that Cush that is to say Ethiopia was in the Garden of Eden and that the eclipse of March 29 crossed it. Cush, it is Ethiopia, Genesis 10:6. Ethiopia should be renowned on the earth.

**38** Now what really happened with this Ethiopian woman? And Ethiopia comes back again on the scene with prophet Moses. There was an Ethiopian woman who went towards Moses and the folly of Aaron and Miriam was revealed. Solomon never paid attention to that Ethiopian woman until she goes towards him. Moses never paid attention to that Ethiopian woman until she goes towards him.

**39** And you saw how our country, at a certain time, had been invaded by Ghanaian women. Who caused them to come and why? We do not know! And that is the spirit of Ethiopia. Amen! Yet, logically according to men, the man of God was to come from Ghana but the hand of God crossed because of what you know and which comes back here at the hour of Matthew 25:6 because this messenger is not only the Word of Matthew 25:6 made flesh but he represents a nation and the whole people visited. Amen!

**40** William Branham said that he will be a glorious character. You see?

**41** William Branham has had external signs of the vindication speaking for example of the three great peaks out of the seven mounts near Lima in the State of Montana in the United States, in connection with the number of the letters of his name. They are external signs. And even the Pillar of Fire is an external sign in connection with the five senses of the body. And you can see him going on holidays, fishing, and so on...

**42** And you can see a powerful Branhamist preacher strolling in shorts or playing checkerboard or being involved in social money networking like a certain Paul Onandjeka here. All they have is knowledge. You see?

**43** Well, I come back to Solomon and to the queen of Sheba. Well, the Bible is a coded book. In the Genesis, God could say fruit while it is question of sexual act. And the Bible says that the queen of Sheba went to Solomon's to see his greatness but the revelation is that she went to see the greatness of Solomon the man himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**44** And she conceived from king Solomon and from there came out the posterity of the Falashas. And apparently, that Ethiopian woman only went to see the greatness of Prophet Moses. And those Falashas were great men in Ethiopia following the example of Haile Selassie, but insignificant in Israel. The Israelis do not even look at these Falashas as Jews like them.

**45** And many people, after having listened or read some preachings came simply to see me and others called me and said, "*We wish to see you face to face because we have never seen an authentic prophet like Moses, Isaiah and Jeremiah*". They said that while they have some hundreds claiming themselves prophets of the nations. You see?

**46** The moments of a prophet are not easy; and for him, and for the people. You saw how thousands of people succumbed at once at the time of Moses. However, what they say can appear logical. I could imagine all the fights of the mind that Joshua went through when Moses would tell him to go and call that little Ethiopian woman. But Joshua would be rebellious if he did not go and call her and whoever looked at that little stranger badly was rebellious before God and punishable of death. But Joshua did it because Moses his prophet said it. And when the prophet of your time says that you must not touch those religious books in these Christian bookstores, you must not touch them!

**47** Brethren, those evangelical books and treaties, look at them as pornographic reviews in the hands of the prostitutes of Revelation 17:5 who are the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**48** When that Ethiopian woman appeared in the Old Covenant with Moses, they were those who saw the devil through her who fell in Numbers 11. They called "*devil*" the Almighty God who led the Ethiopian woman towards Moses. That is the true reason of their death and that continued on Aaron and Miriam in the following chapter. You see? They were already on their nerves before the same manna, heat, thirst of the desert and when Moses did that, they did not even pay attention! You see? But that did not excuse them

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

because they were the people of God and they were supposed to recognize God through that, they had seen the hand of God and the Word of God with Moses and they were supposed to recognize God through that.

**49** Let's read Exodus 19 for instance: *"And the whole of mount Sinai smoked, because Jehovah descended on it in Fire; and its smoke ascended as the smoke of a furnace; and the whole mountain shook greatly. And the sound of the trumpet increased and became exceeding loud; Moses spoke, and God answered him by a voice."* You see? And God recalled that to Aaron in Numbers 12.

**50** And twice, Moses remained in the divinity with God and the holy angels and the Bible says that even the children of Israel could not look at his face because of the glory. Amen! Let's stand up now for the prayer.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 64: INTERPRETATION OF THE TWO VISIONS

(Preached on Wednesday evening, October 17, 2007 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** When a prophet messenger is to minister on earth, God prepares the circumstances and many of those whose names were written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world begin to be born on earth...

**2** Well, I would like to talk about something else before starting! When the queen of Sheba came to Solomon, notice that, as for Solomon's wisdom, the Bible says that she was herself very wise and she even went up to try Solomon with parables and enigmas. 2 Chronicles 9. And as for Solomon's wealth, the Bible also says that she brought him much spices and a great train of camels bore that. She offered more than three tons of gold to Solomon. No man had ever offered such a large quantity of gold to Solomon. She brought him precious stones in very great abundance. You see?

**3** May God bless you! This evening, I want first to read the vision of April 24, 1993. Well, I read first the first vision, *"I saw myself standing upon the sand of the sea and then on top of a high pyramid and then again upon the sand of the sea in another place and I saw an old military truck coming out of the depths of the sea and leave behind me. I turned and saw that it contained living people. They were women and one of them was of mixed-race. Then two doves came toward me and then went back over the waters. There was an eclipse and a man having the appearance of a Cloud and holding a sword came down from Heaven with a Lamb and the earth was illuminated again. They stood upon the waters and the Lamb began to speak to me in an unknown tongue. The sound of his voice came into me and I fell dead. My soul went to stand upon the waters while my body was lying on the sand of the sea. When He finished speaking to me, my soul came into me and I became alive again but I no longer saw Them. Then a crowd of people came toward me from the right side and I asked them if they had seen the Angel and the Lamb. They said, "No!" And I said, "How did you not see the Angel and the Lamb and all the things they have done?" They replied, "We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It because what God gave and that the devil took, has now been restituted to you". I looked up towards the sky and I saw a ladder set up between the sky and the earth, above the waters and angels ascended and descended. And the vision ended."* [Kc.1:2-4] [Kc.130v9]

**4** Well, five days ago, I sat with a sister. Three hours after she departed from me, I felt that she had received something very important for the Message. I called her on phone and the thing was right. She said, *"I had two visions"*. And the following day's evening, she came back to explain me the two visions. Yet she had them some years ago before meeting me.

**5** She had them on April 28, 2001 around 15 hours. She had several dreams but I selected the two visions for I felt that she had seen these two visions and that these two visions might be in connection with the midnight Cry. And these two visions were such that it appeared necessary to talk especially about them and to devote a whole preaching to them as I am doing this evening. The Bible says that it is through visions that God makes Himself known to his prophets. You see?

**6** And I have never asked any brother or sister if he had visions in the past, nor even my own wife. But when I ask that, I am driven by something. You see? It is not by some vision, or conviction, or dream, or by a gift that I do that but I simply feel it. It is caused by a faculty. You are driven to do something as if that was coming from you. Look at butterflies and migratory birds, at a certain season, they move on to other regions to survive and after the season, they come back. It is a faculty that causes them to do that.

**7** Well, I come to the two visions. This is the first vision: The sister says, *"I was sitting at home and I saw as a table in front of me and a man clothed all in white standing on the sand of the sea. He was a Black man, an African. He was looking on the surface of the waters as if he was awaiting something and I saw him from the back. As he was watching, a fish like a whale rose on the surface of the waters. Then some time later, breathing out, the fish went down slowly in the depths of the waters, letting bubbles of air come out as if it was dead. Then a second fish with the same appearance appeared at another place and disappeared in the same manner as the first one. Then a third, then a fourth, then a fifth, then a sixth and a seventh and everything occurred in the same manner. And when the seventh fish disappeared, there was a flash of lightning above the waters, in front of the man clothed in white. The flash produced powerful sounds like voices with sparks. It was not some lightning or some thunder but it was the flash that produced those noises like powerful cracklings with sparks. And the light and the voices of the flash entered into the man and he gestured a bit. And the light and the sounds of the flash struck all the creation; and the wind blew on waters*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*and the trees. And the waves struck the rocks. And it was as if it was what the man clothed in white was awaiting and the vision ended."*

**8** And you see this first vision, seven whales with the same appearance appeared in different places. Seven ages of the Church and seven messengers manifesting themselves in different places of the earth. In Asia, with Paul, in Europe, with Martin Luther, John Wesley, Ulrich Zwingli, and so on, then in America, with William Branham and now in Africa with prophet Kacou Philippe. And it will always be so until the end of the time of the nations. Seven fish, and these fish disappear up to the seventh to indicate also that the time of William Branham will pass. And after that, God will raise an African by whom mankind must be saved. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**9** Now we are coming to the second vision. After the first vision, the sister said, *"But what is this? And a second vision followed at once. The same African, the same man clothed in white that I had seen standing on the sand of the sea was sitting on a white horse on top of a very High mountain. And this mountain was bare like a pyramid. Water had streamed over that pyramid. This mountain stood alone, not in a chain of mountains. I wanted to see that African man's face but it was not possible because I saw him from the back. He went down slowly and when he moved ahead, the mountain on which he had been stood up in its place but all the mountains and the hills of the earth flattened and became small stones before him and all the trees, big ones and small ones curved in arc until their foliage touched the ground before him and he went to a very old black woman. It was as if that very old black woman had been waiting for the man for a long time. She was weighed down by her old age, the wrinkles on her face were so strong, her movements were very slow. She looked at the horseman come as one looks upon somebody as his sole hope and it was also as if it was because of her that he was coming. And the man clothed in white rode to her. And when he touched the old woman, she became an extremely beautiful young girl. Even her clothes were transformed. And to the miracle that took place, great crowds came again, praising and worshipping God because of that miracle. And the crowd became extremely large. And there were men and women, small and great, white and black, men of all the races on earth shouting aloud, "Glory be to our God! Glory be to our God! We are saved! We are saved!" And the news spread and crowds came from everywhere. And the horseman advanced and the multitude followed him. And the vision ended and I was troubled by it for several days". Amen!*

**10** This is exactly what is happening on earth and humanity does not see it. At the time of the Lord Jesus Christ, mankind thought that the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ would be so great that the television channels would retransmit it. But God reveals Himself in simplicity and the children of God recognize that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But the vision says that the great trees of the earth and the great mountains will bow before this divine action on earth.

**11** Observe the first vision! The first vision is the greatest vision related directly to the Message after that of April 24, 1993. And that takes place on the bank of the great river Hiddekel in relation with the unknown language of Daniel 12:10. It is exactly another picture of the vision of April 24, 1993 like one of the books of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John in relation with what the Lord Jesus Christ did on earth. And a gift of prophecy, however great, cannot equal that. You see?

**12** And when she saw the second vision, she said, *"Will such a man walk on earth?"* You see? It is him that has been given to understand it right before the foundation of the world who will understand it and will believe it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And these ones, before they had any body, before they were manifested on earth, they had already believed in God's mind before the foundation of the world.

**13** Now let's consider the first vision. The seven whales are the seven Churches of nations that will rise in different parts on the earth. The waters are the nations as we can see it in Revelation 17:15. The four winds are the forces and demons that will raise the waves, that is, crowds against the saints as we can see it in Revelation 12:14-17. *"And the serpent cast water out against the woman..."*, that's to say, the Church. You see? And the first whale is the Church of Ephesus and it is this same whale which appears and disappears up to the seventh. The fact that the seventh whale disappears entirely means that the evening Message will pass entirely before the midnight Cry will sound as we can see it in the preaching: *The mystery of the four beasts that you have seen*. The seventh whale disappears entirely and Branhamists become the fourth beast of Daniel 7 before the midnight Cry sounds on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. After Laodicea, the ministry of the horseman of Revelation 19 comes. You see?

**14** And after the seventh whale, the flash occurs, not in the Heaven but over the waters. Exactly at the place and the distance where the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993 stood. The sister saw the flash but Prophet Kacou Philippe clearly saw the Angel and the Lamb. She heard as sharp and jerky detonations like voices like Daniel also heard it there, but Prophet Kacou Philippe heard Words distinctly to the point that he said:

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

The language was close to Arabic because I have never heard somebody speak Hebrew. In John 12:28-29, the Bible says that crowd heard thunders but they were Words: *"I both have glorified and will glorify it again."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** And the sister says that when the seventh whale disappeared, the man got ready for something then the flash came. And the sound that came out of the flash released the four winds on the waters and the waters raised to strike the rocks and the place behind the man clothed in white was like the desert that I had seen in the second vision of 1993. There were rocks; and there was one in front of me because the Lord Jesus Christ Himself is the Rock of Ages. And in the book of Revelation, there where it is spoken of flashes, it is also spoken of voice and thunders. The flashes and the Sparks confirm that it is a voice and Job 37:4 says that He does not hold back the flashes when his voice is heard. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** The second vision is that of the glorious ministry. The sister specifies that the mountain was bare, water had streamed over it. It was rather high and stood alone, not in a chain of mountains. And this high mountain is the same old Church since the Apostles. It stood alone, not in a chain of mountains; not with the other churches that is to say that it has never been and will never be linked to another mountain that is to say church.

**17** And when the horseman was moving ahead, the churches which are the mountains and hills of the earth, flattened, even trees bowed to him. And the trees are the great religious men, theologians and kings of the earth. And it shall come to pass that some mayors, MPs, ministers and even presidents and kings of the earth will rise to fulfill this vision and it shall be said that the God of the Heavens has used an African, not to carry the cross of the Lord Jesus but to speak on behalf of God, to all the inhabitants of the earth as He did it in the past by Moses and the prophets so that for some time, no one may be saved on the whole face of the earth but by this African. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** Yes! The elect shall come from the East and West, the North and South on the eagles' wings, from Asia, Europe, America, Africa for baptisms, consecrations and others, fraternizing with us because we had joy with Him before the foundation of the world. The continents have separated us, wealth have separated us, races and churches separated us but the prophet gathers us in accordance with 2 Chronicles 20:20 and Hosea 12:14 [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** And this old woman is nothing other than the same old Church of the Apostles which appears here at midnight, this time like an African woman. And she could not have a white man as her prophet messenger because the Bible condemns hybridization. And it was the prophet of her time that rejuvenated her as it was for the past generations.

**20** And in the two visions, the sister did not see the face of the man clothed in white. He always stood in such a way that she could not see his face. Because, that could not be anyone else but the person of Matthew 25:6 that she will see one day on earth. And If she had seen him, she would believe today because she recognized him and not because of the Message. But it must be because of the Message and that is exactly what is happening. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** When you see a vision from God, even ten years after this vision, you can remember that as if it was yesterday. And then she would know that it was me. But when she saw me on this side, she could not imagine that it was I, the man dressed in white, whom she had seen in the vision, for that personage was great before God and insignificant before men. Because what is great before men is insignificant before God and what is great before God is insignificant before men. You see? And before I preach, the Almighty God revealed that an African will come with a Message and that through this Message, men of all races of the earth will be saved. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** And whether you are Asian, European, American or African, you should know that as in Noah's day, no one can be saved except by this African. There was a time when it was Paul, an Asian over there. Then in Europe with Martin Luther, John Wesley, Ulrich Zwingli and many others. And then in the United States with William Branham. And now God raises an African, outside whom there is no Salvation. Like Noah for his time, like the Lord Jesus Christ for his time, as every prophet for his time, today, it is prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you cannot be saved outside what prophet Kacou Philippe preaches. And he that has ears to hear let him hear!

**Similar chapters: Kc.1, Kc.36, Kc.130 and Kc.133.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 65: THE KEYS THAT TURN IN THE HEAVEN

(Preached on Sunday morning, November 04, 2007 in Anyama, then in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** May God bless you! It is a privilege again for us to meet here to listen to the holy Word of God. We have not had any confession this morning and that delights us. The more we increase in number and get mature, the more the confessions decrease; that is what we notice.

**2** This morning, I want to preach on Revelation 19. It is a key message of the Bible. I want to show who that horseman of Revelation 19 is but before that, I will talk about a lot of things.

**3** Well, after I preached Kacou 63, the children of the devil broke their silence saying that the Message is entirely true but that I have just deviated... How can you say that I have deviated whereas you have never believed in me? And how can I be false whereas the Message that makes me a prophet is entirely true? The Lord Jesus said to them in Matthew 7:17-18, *"So every good tree produces good fruits, but the worthless tree produces bad fruits. A good tree cannot produce bad fruits, nor a worthless tree produce good fruits."* You see?

**4** After having published everywhere that I was dead, they have just given birth to another demon called, *"He has deviated"*. But it must be thus, for not all of those who are here are children of God. Where are the wise virgins, where are the foolish virgins and the mixed multitude? And how will we know who is this or that if God does not allow anything to happen? You see?

**5** When God said to Moses to take the Ethiopian woman, when God said to him, *"Do it!"*, the true sons of God said, *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It ..."*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When God said to Hosea, *"Do it!"*, the true sons of God had the same reaction. When God said to Isaiah, *"Do it!"*, the true sons of God had the same reaction. It was never said that these prophets deviated or even that a prophet of God has ever deviated. That never called their ministry into question. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** But God allowed that in order to drive out those who were not ordained to eternal Life, those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** God is omniscient and He can see the prophet completing his mission even before He calls him and even before the latter starts his mission on earth! And those who were to believe in this prophet have already believed in God's mind before the foundation of the world, before that takes place on earth. God knows the exact number of the great crowd of April 24, 1993 and it is because of those who were not there and who are seated here that He sends those kinds of tests in order to drive them out of the midst of his people! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** And despite that, those who were in the vision and who are not yet here will come! And you could see in the sister's second vision that there were blacks, white people and people of all the races on the earth. And if people of all the races and all the nations on earth do not come here because of that, then I will see that I have deviated and that I am a false prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** How often was I told that pastoral schools were studying this book to find errors in it? How many Baptist, assemblies of gods and evangelical seminaries have been held without any error being found in a Message coming from a person with no high education?

**10** I am not a prophet by the hand of men and I could not be so by the hand of men but by the Hand of God.

**11** Although Moses killed the Egyptian, God declared him the kindest man all over the earth in his time. And David, despite the death of Uriah, was declared the man after God's heart and he was king and prophet and the author of the Psalms. And from among his five hundred wives, it was to Bathsheba that was born Solomon who was king and prophet, the author of Ecclesiastes, Proverbs and Song of Songs. And although William Branham asserted that the rapture would take place in 1977 in the sermon *On the 70 weeks of Daniel*, God vindicates him and declares him an infallible prophet. God does not make a human calculation! God is sovereign and He is free to do what He wants. Amen!

**12** Let's sing first a song before taking our Bibles in Revelation 19... Let's sing *how good it is to praise God!* [Ed: *The congregation sings, How good it is to praise God!*].

**13** Well, now let's take Revelation 19, I want to read verses 1 to 16. [Ed: *Brother Philippe reads Revelation 19:1-16...*] I would like to entitle this preaching: *"The keys that turn in the Heaven"*.

**14** Now before getting to Revelation 19, I would like to come ahead with this... because we are in the time of Matthew 25:6. And unbelief does not stop God! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**15** Well, it is spoken of a glorious personage. And if the Heaven and the earth and the prophets and saints bear this testimony of him, that shows that God will grant him by grace what was not granted to several of his prophets.

**16** And on that basis, I would like to say that before the foundation of the world, in God's mind, when this man was a spirit, he was a prophet and God had given him a vision on some April 24, 1993, in God's mind and he had victoriously completed the mission that God had assigned to him and you were there with him shouting for joy before the foundation of the world!

**17** And in a second phase, when he was both male and female as in Genesis 1:27 and that God had given him a vision again on some April 24, 1993, he was a prophet and had victoriously completed this mission again! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The keys were turning both on earth and in Heaven.

**18** Let's take Revelation 19:1-16 now... Notice that first that this passage presents three tables. From verse 1 to verse 5, it is the first table! From verse 6 to verse 10, it is the second table. And from verse 11 to verse 16, it is the third table. And these three tables show the same thing like the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. You see? What John saw in the first table, it is what he sees through two other tables.

**19** Well, now let's take verses 9 and 10: It is written, *"And He says to me, Write, Blessed are they who are called to the Supper of the marriage of the Lamb. And He says to me, These are the true Words of God. And I fell before his feet to do Him homage. And He says to me, See thou do it not. I am thy fellow-bondman, and the fellow-bondman of thy brethren who have the testimony of Jesus. Do homage to God. For the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus."* You see?

**20** John, that is the Church, followed that angel; angel means messenger. God had sent him a messenger and at a given time of the ministry of that angel, when John saw how profound the Message of the angel contained in the book was... You see? The Angel said to him as in Matthew 25:6: *behold the Bridegroom, the Word ... These are the true Words of God!* And the angel said to him: See you do it not, I am not Jesus! I am your fellow-bondman, and the fellow-bondman of your brethren who have the testimony of Jesus, that is to say Christians!

**21** It is thus an angel, one of the messengers that God would send to the nations during the seven ages of the Church of the nations, more precisely he that would come at midnight. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. William Branham said that the Church disappears in Revelation 4 after the evening times to reappear in Revelation 19. William Branham says, *"The first three chapters of the book of Revelation reveals all the happenings unto the Church. Then, from the 3rd chapter unto the 19th chapter of Revelation, there is no more seen of the Church. The Church goes up at the 4th chapter of Revelation, and returns back at the 19th chapter of Revelation, the Bride and the Groom, together, coming to the earth."* Confer the brochure *the Feast of the trumpets* ref. 37 and the brochure: *Revelation chapter four*.

**22** All the chapter of Revelation 19 is fulfilled on earth. Each one of the 21 verses of Revelation 19 is fulfilled on earth! John saw that that angel was the Lord Himself! William Branham also saw that that angel was the Lord Himself! But he was not the Lord! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Since the Apostles, it has been taught that the horseman of Revelation 19 was Christ Himself! Theologians taught that that horseman was Christ. But he was not the Christ! And the 12th verse says that there were many diadems upon his head but the diadems are crowns for queens. Amen!

**23** And as in the two visions, the sister sees the man from the back, standing before the waters and in the second table the same man was sitting upon a white horse. And he is dressed all in white and he must go forth conquering and that he might conquer. And she could say that her soul loved him.

**24** You see? The Apostle John sees a third table and it is this same glorious angel who rides, it is this same personage who is sitting here on a white horse. And the Bible says that the armies which are in the Heaven followed him in the Heaven. And now, the armies which are on earth follow him on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They are not the armies which will be manifested on earth from his Message or that he has himself formed but the armies of the Heaven which are on earth, that is to say the armies of God which are on the earth, the Churches of God which are on earth will follow him. Amen!

**25** And that is exactly what is happening on the earth in such a way that we are actors of Salvation in order to have a portion in Salvation like our fathers who weren't told any historical facts but who experienced Salvation by themselves in their time. Our fathers, the saints from generation to generation experienced Salvation on earth with a living prophet in their midst like us too, it was given to us to experience Salvation in our time with a living prophet messenger among us. If I am the fulfillment of biblical prophecies, then you too are! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. We are not explaining or telling what somebody did forty

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

years or two thousand years ago but we are writing the Bible and what is happening here, that is what the children of the devil after us will magnify when that can no longer give eternal Life!

**26** And regarding the revelation of who that angel is, that is written on his acts and on his thigh and so that cannot be revealed, understood and accepted but by the Bride alone! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** It had seemed to John that that Angel was the Lord Jesus Christ Himself for who is this one who manifests so many prophets and saints and who fulfills so many prophecies? The Bible says that he moves on the Clouds of the Heavens. And the Clouds of the Heavens, they are the holy angels! But we know that if the angels sang at his birth, angels will accompany him throughout his ministry; for, the ministry is more glorious than the birth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But despite all that, that angel was not the Lord Jesus Christ! John had simply not understood the Message well!

**28** But still it is said that it was written upon his thigh, "*Lord of Lords, King of Kings*". Amen!

**29** Well, I would like to read Daniel 7:13-14. Notice that in Revelation 19:10, John wanted to worship this messenger. John had thought that it was the Lord Jesus Christ Himself under another form. John fell before his feet to worship him. And he said, who can say these words? Who can reveal these things if it is not the Lord Jesus? And when the sister saw him in the second vision, she said, "*Will such a man walk on earth?*" If it were a white man, she would make the same mistake as John! You see? It was not Christ. And John was told, see you do it not, I am simply an angel, a messenger. You see?

**30** I read Daniel 7:13-14 now, ..." *And I saw in the night visions, and behold, there came with the Clouds of Heaven one like a son of man, and he came up even to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before Him. And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all peoples, nations, and languages should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed.*" Not one like THE Son of Man but one like a son of man, meaning a prophet. This horseman of Revelation 19 is not the Christ but a prophet who will be manifested on earth. A manifestation of Christ Himself! Amen!

**31** Why did God show this to Daniel? God did it for it was by the time when Daniel's Spirit would come again on earth for the revelation of the unknown tongue, that God would fulfill Revelation 19. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is the same passage of Revelation 19:11. And pastors, teachers, theologians and all the religious men on earth, whether they are of God or not, taught that it was the Lord Jesus Christ Himself because the time of the revelation and the fulfillment had not come yet.

**32** And the 27th verse says, talking about the fifth Kingdom it is written, "*But the Kingdom and the dominion, and the greatness of the Kingdoms under the whole Heavens, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most high places. His Kingdom is an everlasting Kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.*" Amen!

**33** There can't be any kingdom without a king; this is why this man, like the son of man of Daniel 7:13-14, receives the kingship over this fifth Kingdom. But the real King, it is the Ancient of days leading his Kingdom through this son of man like Samuel for a time. You see? Revelation 19:16 says that He is, "*The King of Kings, and the Lord of Lords*"...

**34** This kingship and dominion are spiritual, that is why in the vision of April 24, 1993, it was his soul that went to stand on the waters and the soul of no man born of a man and a woman could go near the Angel and the Lamb unless it was brought near before them! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** God is a Spirit, and in the human form, Daniel had indeed recognized Him and called Him, "*The Ancient of days*", that is to say the Lord Jesus Christ. But as for the other character, Daniel did not know who it was! But he knew that it was not Christ. Amen! Daniel could not worship him in spite of the kingship and the dominion that were given to him! And on this side in Revelation 19, all the religious men of the earth thought of doing him homage, thinking that that horseman was Christ Himself but the Spirit of Daniel recognized that it was not Christ! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? Philippe means, "*He that likes horses*" or "*He that rides*", that is: horseman.

**36** And the reward of Laodicea is a throne as Revelation 3:21 shows it because it is a kingship. Amen!

**37** Humanity is coming from a Spirit which is that of God. And as the book of Daniel shows it, humanity became four empires, four terrestrial kingdoms which are the Babylonian kingdom, the Medo-Persian kingdom, the world Greek kingdom and the Roman Empire. And after that, there rose an invincible fifth kingdom which is Christianity and this kingdom, that is Christianity also became four beasts for it was not the perfect thing!

**38** And those four beasts were the Roman Catholic empire, the empire of Protestants, the empire of evangelicals and in fourth place, a nameless beast which is the Branhamist empire. Just as Nebuchadnezzar's

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

image which had the feet partly of iron and partly of clay, there were also the western Branhamism with Branham's sons and the eastern Branhamism in Europe with Ewald Frank and Alexis Barilier. But after those four beasts, all the saints on earth shall recognize that the holy spirits which animate the four beasts are demons.

**39** And Daniel 2:44 says, *"And in the days of these kings shall the God of the Heavens set up a Kingdom which shall never be destroyed; and the sovereignty thereof shall not be left to another people: it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, but itself shall stand for ever."* [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. And what formed Christianity in the beginning is what will form this fifth Kingdom that shall not be destroyed. You see? This is the exact truth!

**40** The great King and Prophet Himself walked on earth 2000 years ago and nobody paid attention to Him and as long as He sends kings and prophets on earth, thus will it be. Compare the Lord Jesus Christ to the pope of Rome and to the church presidents, it is as though you were comparing day and night while one says he is the slave of the other ...

**41** The pope says he is the slave of Christ, the greatest on earth claiming to be the slave of the smallest on earth. And this is exactly what is happening on earth today! How can the pope of Rome accept to be my slave, me, a so little man? How can the presidents of churches, bishops, reverends of the earth accept to be my slaves, me, a so little man? But the saints of the earth will recognize the star of their time and will walk in the light and the footsteps of the star. It has always been so from generation to generation since the foundation of the world and in our generation, it will be so and after us, it will always be so. God will send a prophet on the earth and the saints in his time will walk in his light! He that can understand, let him understand!

*Similar chapter: Kc.83.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 66: REFUSING TO PROGRESS

(Preached on Thursday evening, November 22, 2007 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** This evening, I would like to read an extract of the biography of John Wesley whom all mankind recognizes today as a true and authentic servant of Christ. I read it: *"After the love failure experienced in America, John Wesley believed himself destined to single life... Later, in 1751, when he believes himself destined to marry Mary Vazeille, a widow who looked after him when he was sick: he decides the thing and accomplishes it after fifteen days. But all the qualities of Mary Vazeille proved then vain: she is jealous, and unintelligent... Mrs. Wesley suspects, indeed, her husband of all the lownesses. She wants to impose a sedentary life on him, in order to control him. She bursts into continual scenes, executing searches in his papers, steals them, appears without warning at 100 km away from London, to check her husband's faithfulness... She beats him, throws him on the ground, drags him by his hair, without him defending himself. She does not hesitate to provide her husband's enemies with papers that she has seized. She leaves several times her marital home and Wesley has to beg her to return. This lasted twenty years. One day, she leaves Wesley forever. Wesley wrote, "She left for New York I do not know why, telling me that she will never return, I did not forsake her, I did not dismiss her; I will not recall her." ...* "Ed: Extracted from *"Biography of John WESLEY" by Fadiey Lovsky.*" Thus lived the famous messenger John Wesley and there was no one more righteous or greater than him in his time. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]

**2** Yet, according to the revelation, as soon as the wife of a pastor starts having that behaviour, this pastor must resign. But this cannot be the same for John Wesley because he is a prophet messenger. Look at the clothes of Aaron in Exodus 28 and tell me what clothes Moses will wear! You see? ... [Kc.89v1]

**3** Well, the world is waiting now for three things: First the persecution of the Church by the nations, the rapture of the Bride to her Bridegroom and then the Bible says that the kings of the earth will bring Him their glory. This city does not need anything for itself. What does it need that it does not have? Revelation 21 says, *"And the city has no need of the sun nor of the moon, that they should shine for it; for the glory of God has enlightened it, and the lamp thereof [is] his Lamb. And the nations shall walk by its light; ..."* You see?

**4** And thirdly, there will be a tribulation on the nations after the last chosen one leaves the earth. This tribulation will come because of what the nations will do to the elect, that is, the persecution. And as soon as the Bride is with the Bridegroom, the Lord will requite the nations with a tribulation. And he that has understanding let him understand God's vision!

**5** You say: Brother Philippe, Revelation 7:14 says this ... I know brethren! But know that these passages have been fulfilled, are being fulfilled and will be fulfilled again. Several times, the Church faced severe tribulations but I simply made the difference by calling that: persecutions with regard to what the nations are awaiting.

**6** When the Jews persecuted the Lord, a tribulation arose on Israel, which had deleted Israel off the list of the nations of the earth until 1948, because of the blood of Lord Jesus. And historians report that the blood of the Jews slaughtered flooded gutters much more than great rains have ever done. And this is what the nations are awaiting after the persecution and the rapture of the Church, because of the blood of the saints.

**7** Well, I said in a preaching that when God is about to send a prophet messenger on earth, the children of God are born in a great number. And you wished to understand this mystery. It is a mystery! And if somebody has already talked about it somewhere, I do not know.

**8** Well, let's suppose that God will send a prophet messenger on earth in the year 640. [Ed.: Brother Philippe draws a diagram on the board ...] So in 640, a prophet messenger will be on the scene on earth. What happens then? I tell you that as early as year 600 already, the sons of the devil start giving birth to sons of God who were in their loins in accordance with the mystery of Genesis 7. And among these very sons of God who are born is the saviour of the generation, that is, the prophet messenger. He is a saviour. That is why it was told to John on the island of Patmos: *"...give homage to God. For the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus"*, that is to say that every prophet messenger who comes on earth is the testimony of the Lord Jesus in his generation, manifesting Christ. You see? And the Church is built upon the revelation of the prophets. Each messenger of the Church is Matthew 16:19, the Christ, the son of the living God. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"]

**9** John wanted to worship the prophet thinking that it was the Lord Jesus. And the Angel had understood John and he said to John, *"John, I am not saying that you did evil, I understand you because the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus, so give homage to God!"* And John made the difference between the Lord Jesus Christ who is the revelation of God Himself and the prophets who are the manifestation of the Lord

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Jesus. He does not say that the name of the horseman is the Word of God, that is to say the Lord Jesus Himself according to John 1:1. It is not the plenitude of Jesus Christ and he says, "...his name is called *The Word of God!*" You see? ...

**10** Well, I come back to the subject... And when this prophet leaves the earth, less and less sons of God are born and twenty to forty years after the prophet messenger's death, there are no more sons of God born on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. For example, from 800 to 1000, for 200 years, there are no sons of God on earth. And pious sons of the devil preach and work like true sons of God. But from the year 1000, true sons of God are progressively born on earth if a prophet messenger is going to come on scene around year 1050 or 1060.

**11** Now, I would like to read Genesis 31:6-8: "*And you know that with all my power I have served your father. And your father has mocked me, and has changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not to hurt me. If he said thus: The speckled shall be thy salary, then all the flocks bore speckled. If he said thus: The striped shall be thy salary, then all the flocks bore striped.*"

**12** I would also like to read Deuteronomy 2:2-3 and preach again on the subject: "*Refusing to progress*".

**13** But before that, I would like to answer a question: *Brother Philippe, is the ministry of Matthew 25:6 the same as the one of Revelation 10:8?*

At first Matthew 25:6 is the ministry of a man and this ministry is ranked after Revelation 10:7. And Revelation 10:7 is Daniel 12:4 whereas, Revelation 10:8 is Daniel 12:8-10. You see? The little book opened of Daniel 12:4 is that of Revelation 10:1-2 and is part of the books whereas the book of Daniel 12:8-10 is that of Revelation 10:8, Revelation 19:9, Revelation 22:8-9 and many others. It is after the revelation of the unknown tongue that the voice told John to take the little book. John could notice that the little book of Revelation 10:10 did not have the same look as that of Revelation 10:2 but it is the same book.

**14** Now, let's read Deuteronomy 2:2-3. I read it: "*And we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as Jehovah had said unto me; and we went round mount Seir many days and Jehovah spoke to me, saying, Ye have gone round this mountain long enough: turn you northward*". My subject is: *Refusing to progress!*

**15** I have noted here a certain number of points between the evening Message and That of midnight. They are generally things that the Message of Matthew 25:6 says or does and that the evening Message does not talk about! And vice versa. Or things which the evening Message or the Bible announced and which are fulfilled here at midnight. For example, the coming of Jesus for 1993. You see?

**16** And at least ten prominent prophecies contained in the evening Message have had their fulfillment here at midnight. It is question of, among other things, the Interpretation of the unknown tongue and the white stone, the revelation of the glorious character about whom William Branham said in *The Seventh Seal*, on page 31 ... [Ed: Brother Philippe reads...]: "... *In the Sabino Canyon, He said to me: " This is the third pull " and there's three great things that goes with it; one was unveiled yesterday, the other one was unveiled today, but there's one thing that I cannot interpret because it's in an unknown language. While I was standing there and I was looking at this thing, I saw that it was the third pull coming up*".

**17** And on the same page 31 of *The Seventh Seal*, he said, "*And I looked, and there was place like a box. Then I seen that light was talking to somebody above me, that light that you see there on the picture*".

**18** And farther, still in *The Seventh Seal*, William Branham says this, "...*I don't know what's going to take place. I do not know. I just know that those seven thunders holds that mystery and that Heavens was quieted. Everybody understand? It may be the hour now that this great person we're expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation; if it is, I'll be leaving you for good. We won't be two the same time. If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease...*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Branhamists know this very well but refuse to progress! Refusing to progress! And you know that these words became flesh since April 24, 1993 and you know that these prophecies are now history like Isaiah 40:3 and Malachi 4.

**19** William Branham hated television but the messenger of Matthew 25:6 has thrown it out of the Church. The Message of Matthew 25:6 goes thus farther than that of the evening time. But Branhamists refuse to progress! You see?

**20** By the midnight Cry we know that denominations have never been foolish virgins. Thing which William Branham did not know. But Branhamists see it and see that the revelations have progressed but they refuse to progress!

**21** It is like a Lutheran or a Methodist who, refusing to progress, says to William Branham, "*John Wesley and Martin Luther told us that the baptism could be done in the Name of the Father, of the Son and of the*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*Holy Spirit*". You see? What is it? It is refusing to progress. And today, a son of the devil will stand on the Message of William Branham and will say, "*The pillar of fire appears in our church... The pillar of fire appears during our conventions... God is with us!*" You see? But, they will all end up in hell. Why? God is alive and He leads his people through a living prophet. A prophet, however great he is, after his death it is over. However great Moses might be, after his death it is Joshua, a man who must lead Israel. And today, you cannot be in God's will, unless you recognize Prophet Kacou Philippe as the saviour that the Lord Jesus Christ has send to you. Refusing to progress!

**22** And the Spirit has indicated that in reality, the two Angels who came down to Sodom and Gomorrah are neither Billy Graham and Oral Robert nor Gabriel and Michael but Elijah and Moses. Thing which William Branham did not know. The Branhamists cannot say the contrary but why don't they accept it? They refuse to progress! It is like a Lutheran or a Presbyterian or a Methodist who, refusing to progress, says to William Branham, "John Wesley and Martin Luther told us that baptism could be done in the Name of the Father, of the Son and the Holy Spirit". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When Wesley was preaching, those who had refused to progress to accept his Message became Lutherans. When William Branham was preaching, those who had refused to recognize him as the prophet of their time and who had refused to progress have become Methodists. And today, the Branhamists refuse to progress and Satan sends them a power of error through pillars of fire.

**23** And today, by the midnight Cry, we know that it is not through adultery that the sons of the devil passed through the Flood.

**24** William Branham could use King James, Darby, Scofield or Thompson bibles and that could save as before him one could be saved with John Wesley and Martin Luther with a Trinitarian baptism but at midnight today, this is not possible! If you reject Prophet Kacou Philippe, know that you have chosen hell. You cannot use a King James, Crampon, Scofield or Thompson bible and be saved! Branhamists see that but refuse to progress. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** Branhamists cannot have the Holy Communion with one another. And they go from division to division, from "ism" to "ism", from clan to clan, from block to block... they know that something is wrong but they refuse to progress. You see? When a prophet messenger dies, his body, that is to say, his people decomposes. It is the law of nature and the Branhamists do not understand it because they refuse to progress. Refusing progress! Even with Moses in the wilderness, they did it during a certain time and God said to them, "*It is enough! You have turned enough round this mountain; long enough: go northward!*"

**26** Everything God has created progresses. Trees start with grains then become shrubs, then these trees bear fruits, then these grains put into the ground become again shrubs and all this in an endless cycle. It is a natural law! Streams, rivers, seas, the moon, the sun, the earth, planets, galaxies, weather, seasons... Everything progresses! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But the churches of Satan do not progress because the sons of the devil do not follow the living prophet of their time. [Kc.10v25]

**27** Anything that has life in itself progresses but what is dead does not progress! That is why the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches will never progress because the sons of the devil do not have a living prophet in their midst. It is by a prophet that God speaks to the earth. And that is why the Bible is the book of the books of the prophets because the prophets are God's mouth. You cannot be in God's will before accepting the living prophet of your time.

**28** Look at dead trees, how will they progress? Look at a dead animal or man, how will he progress? The only thing that remains to him, it is to rot and to be decomposed, from pieces into pieces, block into block, "ism" into "ism" like Branhamists. But those who keep the testimony of Jesus and who know that God speaks only through a living prophet messenger will always progress until the rapture. In an orderly movement with the Angel and the Lamb, in the footsteps of a prophet messenger, they move forward until the rapture! They progress and they will always progress. It is the law of nature.

**29** Science progresses, going from discovery to discovery! Every scientist that comes goes farther than the preceding scientist [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Technology progresses, medicine, telecommunication, politics, school education... what does not progress? I do not know! It is only by a living prophet that the church can progress. But why does the church refuse to progress marching in the steps of the living prophet? I don't know! It is by the prophet Moses that Israel could progress. But the Jews preferred Pharaohs. And after Moses, it is by the living prophets that Israel could progress. But Israel refused to progress and preferred the priests. A prophet who is going to tell them that they no longer have the right to go to the beach, who is going to tell the women that they no longer have the right to put on make-ups and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

trousers and who is going to tell them that now, their sins must be confessed publicly? They do not want that. They prefer to stay under the influence of Satan.

**30** But look at technology, the means of transport and everything else in the world. At first, there were horses, then there were bikes then after that motorcycles, and after that vehicles, cars. And the cars of 1960 are different from the cars that we see today. And look at trains! The trains of 50 years ago are different from trains that we see today, high speed trains. Look at planes! And now, we have rockets... What is it? Everything progresses but the church refuses to progress.

**31** Look at medicine! There are uncountable diseases but medicine evolves every day in order to contain them. But why does the church refuse to progress? The church refuses the living prophets that God send to it to remain under the influence of Satan. Look at weapons! At first there were arrows, then rifles. And the rifles of 40 years ago are different from the rifles of today. Look, there are the cannons now! But at first it was gunpowder and now we have automatic weapons, grenades, bombs, nuclear weapons, and so on...

**32** Look at climates, seasons... everything progresses but the church refuses to progress. Look at school programs! The books your fathers have used are different from the books you use today. And the books you use today will be different from the books your children will use tomorrow. What is it? Everything progresses. But why does the church refuse to progress? The only way for the church to progress, it's by God Himself through the prophets He sends. But the church refuses the prophets and prefers the hold of Satan with his popes and presidents. You see? It is only through a living prophet that God moves the church forward. Hosea 12:14 says that by a prophet, God brought Israel out of Egypt and by a prophet, Israel was kept.

**33** Look at telecommunication! There were first the envelopes, then the telegram, the telephone with wires, the cell phones, the Internet which William Branham did not even know. What is it? Everything progresses! But the church refuses to progress through the prophets that God sends to her. You cannot progress with a dead prophet, with a corpse. God is alive! He is the God of the living and He will always speak by a living prophet like me who speak to you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. How can you claim a prophet whom you did not know?

**34** A prophet who died before your birth, a prophet in whom you did not believe when he was alive on earth. Because you refuse to believe in a living prophet so you claim to belong to a prophet dead before your birth. But the Bible says that He is the God of the living and not the God of the dead. Acts 18:24 says that he came to Ephesus a Jew named Apollos, a native Alexandrian, an eloquent and powerful man in the scriptures. He was a disciple of John the Baptist. But when John the Baptist died, Apollos did not say that his prophet was John the Baptist but he went to Paul, the one who had the keys of the Kingdom on earth then. And Paul re-baptized him.

**35** You Branhamists, do not think that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I condemn you. At the judgment Apollos will rise to condemn you. Apollos was the disciple of John the Baptist, the great prophet who had baptised the Lord Jesus. But when John the Baptist died, he went to a living prophet. God is the God of the living. And if you are a son of God, you will follow a living prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But the churches of Satan prefer to remain there, refusing to progress! Why? Because they reject the prophets that God sends to them. They cannot listen to Prophet Kacou Philippe because Prophet Kacou Philippe did not come from among them. But God is sovereign and free to choose who He wants. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** And there, in Deuteronomy 2, God had done all to show that they had to leave but that did not even distract them! If the posterity of Martin Luther had agreed to progress with God, there would be no Lutherans today. If the posterity of John Wesley had agreed to progress with God, there would be no Methodists today. If the posterity of William Branham had agreed to progress with God, there would be no Branhamists today. You see? Refusing to progress!

**37** And today, the Cry of Matthew 25:6 says to Branhamists, *"It is enough! You have gone round this mountain long enough: turn you towards the midnight Cry"* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But they refuse to progress! You see?

**38** It is me, the Lord, the God of the spirits of the prophets, who brought you out of the depths of Egypt to bring you on this mountain, onto the pyramid of ages! But now I say to you, *That is enough! You have turned enough around this step of the pyramid; Head towards the Capstone!* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? The devil says to them, *"All you need, and all he says, is here on this holy mountain, in the pamphlets of William Branham!"* And they strengthen themselves in their position so as not to progress! You see? Refusing to progress!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**39** They say, "What sign do you give us so that we progress?" It is not that they would progress if there were a sign but it is because they do not want to progress that they say that! Because if a sign could make somebody progress, the Pharisees and Sadducees would join the Lord Jesus and fifty years ago all Christianity would join William Branham when the Pillar of Fire has appeared above his head. You see? In Deuteronomy 2, all Jews refused to progress because they were sons of the devil and they all fell over there in the wilderness.

**40** And since the beginning of the Church, no matter who God will send a prophet, the sons of the devil, the physical posterity of the serpent have never intended to progress. That is why there are Lutherans, Methodists and Branhamists today.

**41** Observe well and you will see that a goat cannot turn into a lamb and that a crab cannot turn into a fish nor even have the behaviour of a fish! They did not progress there, they do not progress here and they will never progress! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They cannot progress!

**42** William Branham could be invited in an evangelical church or meeting, fraternizing with them and even at his home, the pastor of an evangelical church could dismiss the audience but here at midnight this is not possible. Branhamists know that that practice there is of the devil but they keep it because they refuse to progress. A Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist leader is the incarnation of the devil and he cannot dismiss my congregation. We can neither pray with them nor go to their assemblies, even if we are on a journey. You see? [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**43** Like Abraham, William Branham had started a bit on this basis, fraternizing with Pentecostals and others but God did not allow that on this side! Why? Because the spirits that are currently ministering in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism, are demons!

**44** Even the King James bible that William Branham used is a pot of fetishes. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**45** And you see that the midnight Cry has brought us in the prophetic faith whereas the evening Message brought Branhamists in the apostolic faith and announced the prophetic faith; it was a restoration of the true thing and the midnight Cry made its restitution with a baptism of restitution. A Pentecostal baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ does not need to have his baptism redone with Branhamists but it is not so here. You see? Branhamists notice it and are worried but refuse to look at it because they have resolved to never progress. They do not know that it is God who put this way of acting on their heart in order to fulfill the Scriptures. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Before the foundation of the world, God knew that they would behave that way!

**46** When Judas was born, there was joy over there and the eighth day, he was taken to the temple like a good child but he was a devil. And when the evening Message arrived here, there were joy and hugs but the midnight Cry has revealed that they were hugs of Judas! If those hugs were for a good cause, you would know that "restoration" is not "restitution" and that the Seventh step of the pyramid is not the Capstone. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**47** You acknowledge that the revelation is progressive! You were somewhere in one of the regions of Egypt before being Branhamists, why then don't you progress anymore? Why? Because you are the sons of the devil! Show me evidences that the Lutherans who did not follow Wesley are not sons of the devil! Show me evidences that the Methodists who did not follow William Branham are not sons of the devil! And I will know that you are not sons of the devil! Why didn't they progress? Because they are sons of the devil!

**48** You have not made to progress but the sons of God progressed, are progressing and will always be progressing, until the Lord Jesus comes! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? God has sent a prophet messenger on earth but the whole world refuses to progress! Ivory Coast and Africa refuse to progress! Europe refuses to progress! America refuses to progress! The whole world refuses to progress!

**49** When I explained Matthew 22:12 in which that man was sitting over there without wedding garment, I saw it nowhere! When I explained the war of Armageddon, and the mystery of Genesis 7, that is written nowhere. The revelation of all these mysteries, up to the one of the horseman of Revelation 19, all this was written nowhere. You see?

**50** William Branham is the Father of the age in which we are but it is God who allowed all this in order to help the Branhamist posterity to progress. You see? But you refuse to progress!

**51** The midnight Cry clearly shows that the mark of the beast is the spirits of divination that are ministering in these churches, missions and ministries as holy spirits. The beast is Catholicism and its image, they are the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including missions and ministries. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If you are the sons of God, how wouldn't you accept the midnight Cry?



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**52** And who is in search of sanctification and will not give glory to God when he sees the public confession back in the Church? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? Branhamists should have rejoiced at it but they refuse to progress!

**53** Look at the revelation on the Transfer of spirits and see these Branhamists laying hands upon one another during the feet washing. See them hanging on these so-called pictures of Jesus in their lounges and others while we burn it including that of Jesus by Hoffmann. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the face of all this, they refuse to progress! You see?

**54** William Branham's Message has only brought knowledge according to Daniel 12:4 to whoever receives It including Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals who have not even left their churches. Because Revelation 21 says that the nations and their kings, that is, pastors and presidents of churches, will walk in its light, by the knowledge they will draw out of it! And they will try it anew on this side! You see? ...

**55** And you can see a Branhamist preacher stroll in shorts, fellowship with an evangelical preacher, talk about politics and business. But Daniel 12:8-10 says that the midnight Cry will bring the purification of the Church and will separate her from spirits of demons called holy spirits according to Revelation 12:14. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**56** Everybody imitated William Branham but there is one thing which comes and that thing, they will not be able to imitate it! You see? Revelation 14 says, "*and they sing a new song before the throne, and before the four living creatures and the elders. And no one could learn that song save the hundred and forty-four thousand who were bought from the earth.*"

**57** Behold, Moses comes with the hundred and forty-four thousand Jews but when the Strong Angel sets his right foot among the nations, the Spirit of Moses, Slave of God and husband of the Ethiopian woman is there with the Bride, the Wife of the Lamb, singing also on this side a new song which no one can learn. It was an unknown tongue and its Interpretation cannot be learnt! You see?

**58** They cannot say that the spirits that speak with tongues and that prophesy in these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism, are demons! Branhamists cannot say that, because they refused to progress and they think that it is the real Holy Spirit acting on the sons of the devil as William Branham preached. But the revelation says today that they are spirits of demons and they don't know it because they have refused to progress.

**59** Branhamists don't know that the Jesus of the evangelical churches is Satan. They can neither burn nor say that these King James, Louis Segond, Scofield and Thompson bibles as well as their books and treaties are books of magic! They cannot say that Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Tommy Osborn, Yongi Cho, Morris Cerrullo and presidents of these churches are demons! And if they tried to say it, it would be as if asking an Ephraimite to say "*Shibboleth!*" William Branham is a true prophet but the Branhamists are children of the devil. It is like the Bible and Christianity. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**60** William Branham told them that that thing would never be imitated! You see? There is a tongue that no one can speak nor even learn! And this tongue is that of the midnight Cry! There is a song that no one can sing nor even learn! And this song is the midnight Cry! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**61** And the midnight Cry is the foundation, the tongue and the light of the fifth Kingdom of Daniel. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear. Amen!

*Similar chapter: Kc.109.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 67: GOD IS VISITING AFRICA

(Preached on Sunday morning, December 23, 2007, in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Now I wish that, every month, out of the four Sundays, a preacher from another assembly to come and preach here and that must be applied absolutely to each assembly. At least one Sunday out of the four is reserved to the preacher who is to come from another assembly. And a pastor must go and take part in a service elsewhere to learn and help.

**2** Similarly, I wish donations to be made to the preachers and pastors who have consecrated their lives for our Salvation so that their hearts may be delighted. I wish this to be the concern of every single of us. You see?

**3** If someone thinks that one of the ministers of Ephesians 4:11 can all alone maintain the faith of an assembly, even over three months, this is false. You will be there shouting and exulting but you are in the wrong. You are as sick and dead as a Baptist. The preachings of your pastor will only give calcium to your soul and you will be dead although you are alive.

**4** God planned four ministries of the Word and each elect must benefit from these four ministries. That is why I said that one or two Sundays out of the four will be reserved to different preachers from other assemblies.

**5** And in the sense of infallibility, know that, as soon as the prophet-messenger has consecrated somebody as a pastor, you can report his errors but the prophet-messenger is the only one entitled to dismiss him, except if he gives mandate to somebody to do it. But if somebody, believing in the Message with his assembly, says: "*I don't deserve to be a pastor, I want to be deposed*" and that he sits just like a mere believer, and that afterward the prophet reappoints him as a pastor or preacher, nobody can dismiss him even if he commits errors in relation to the understanding of the Message. But those who were already some pastors and who have continued can be dismissed by the Apostles on account of the elders. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*] [Kc.69v10]

**6** I have been given a huge poster of the eclipse of March 29, 2006. The mystics in Ghana think that God did that for some reason... Ghana and Ethiopia, as I showed it in Kc. 63 "*Moses and the Ethiopian woman*", are two remarkable countries.

**7** From first African empire of the Middle Ages that it was, Ghana became again on March 6, 1957, at midnight, the first country of Black Africa to attain the independence. And on March 7, 1957, the red - yellow - green flag struck with a star in its centre could float on Ghana. That day, the leading personalities of our planet were gathered on this land of Ghana, even Richard Nixon and Martin Luther King were there.

**8** And the first verse of Ghana's national anthem is: [Ed: *the prophet reads the English version*]. That is to say, "*God bless our homeland*". And the last verse is: [Ed: *the prophet reads the English version*]. That is to say, "*Under God march on for evermore*". It is the perfect image of Ethiopia. What is the flag of Ethiopia? Red - yellow - green struck with a star in its centre. Isn't it wonderful? And is not Ethiopia the second most ancient Christian nation in the world after Israel? [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]

**9** Now let's come back to another point... I also spoke about the DNA test and for some time now, God has put the file on the desk of doctors and you will see that they will go deeper. A child will have much more affinity with somebody who is not his father than with his own father and germs of violence will be found in the blood of their priests, reverends and pastors. It is toward it that they are going little by little.

**10** Had it not been the curse and the hybridization of the blood of the paternal relatives of Cain with that of the original snakes, a blood transfusion with the blood of a boa or python would be possible with a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist priest or pastor who denies this Message. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]

**11** And I have been given again, last week, a document of several pages against the midnight Cry. And the author ended with this: "*I am going to stop there but let me tell you that it's over midnight now... Notice that I do not say that Kacou Philippe is not a messenger of God*". But if I am a man sent from God, what have you done of my Message? And how can we be over midnight while I'm still speaking? This is simply the manifestation of the sons of the devil.

**12** And many of them are expecting my death to start their ministry. Well, do start your ministry! If it is from God, I shall decrease and you shall increase! You see? And three months ago, they exulted over the rumour of my death without trying to check it. And even some pastors and prophets announced it with joy in their churches! ... I do not understand how one can be delighted at the death of someone while it is written: "*Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself*"! You see?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**13** I know that they will exult one day but the Message Itself is eternal! Isaiah, Amos, Jeremiah and the prophets are dead but their Messages are alive up to this day and to the ages of ages! [*Ed: The congregation says, Amen!*].

**14** And what I have achieved in five years, they will never achieve it during their whole life. Neither them, nor their children; because I did not act by myself. [*Ed: The congregation says, Amen!*].

**15** Recently again, I saw in a dream that I was setting things and above me, approximately three meters above the ground, was that same Cloud and that cloud was influencing me into setting these things in a certain way and it was my Spirit that was in the Cloud. My body did not obey the will of the Cloud as my arm obeys me but as a slave would obey his master. [*Kc.68v9*]

**16** Well! I would also like to say, after the preaching: "*refusing to progress* ", that the progress of the world did not help Christians. You see? Because of the progress of printing for example, the scrolls of the Old and the New Testament have been gathered in a single book called Bible. So "*Bible*" means: "*the books*". Thus the Bible is not THE Holy book but the assembling of the Holy books. You see?

**17** Gathering big scrolls of several kilograms in a small book, the idea was good and anybody would have applauded that discovery without knowing that the devil was going to exploit it. You see?

**18** If the sixty-six books were not gathered in only one book, one would not say today: "*For me, it is the Bible! I believe in nothing else except the Bible!*"

**19** If there was a scroll or book of Isaiah separately, a book of Jeremiah separately, a book of Moses separately... I tell you that that would help mankind! You see? Yet at the judgment, there will be no book gathering all the books but every generation will be there with its book or scroll. The generation of Noah with Noah's book to be judged! The generation of Jeremiah with Jeremiah's book or scroll! The generation of Martin Luther with Martin Luther's scroll! The generation of Branham with William Branham's scroll to be judged.

**20** But only, the same way the Lord Jesus Christ held the seven stars for the nations, so He held the seven thunders, the book of the books of the seven stars. And when the seven stars were appearing, each one with his generation for the judgment, it was not the book of the seven stars but each generation with the Book that God gave to his angel for it! Amen! You see?

**21** When He appears in his divinity, it is with the seven stars and their seven Messages both in the Old and New Testament. But when these ones were appearing on the earth as before the throne of the judgment, it is each one with the book and the faith of the generation rests upon what is written in the scroll of the prophet God sent to him. [*Ed: The congregation says, Amen!*]. The preaching on the final judgement explains it. You see? An inhabitant of Pergamos could not say: "*I believe in the letter sent to the angel of the church of Ephesus*".

**22** Well, before starting the preaching, I would also like to say that, when God gives a vision, He provides with the provisions for the fulfillment of this vision.

**23** When God used Asia, the Asians made the Gospel reach the ends of the earth! It has been like for each of the four continents. And recently, in the evening time, when we received kilograms of brochures coming from Switzerland and the United States, they are worthy sons of the people God was visiting who bled themselves dry by sacrificing their pleasures because of us and because of the Kingdom of Heavens.

**24** And if today God is visiting Africa, they are not Europeans or Americans who will do it instead of us. And when in 2 Kings 5 Naaman came, Elisha did not care about his money. Gehazi and his posterity can say that the dollar and euro are much more valuable than the currencies of Africa and that it is them who have to give us some but the Bible does not tell us so.

**25** If it pleased God to arouse an African, it is with our African currency that God will fulfill Matthew 25:6 and Elisha and his sons and the sons of the prophets will rise to fulfill the vision. [*Ed: The congregation says, Amen!*]. Whatever they have, the children of God will be anxious about doing for God an action above everything they have done on the earth. That is why a mere sister gave money to cover all the expenses of the second edition of this book. [*Ed: The congregation says, Amen!*].

**26** Now I come to the preaching: *God is visiting Africa*. In the beginning, there was Africa and Eden was there covering Ethiopia, Egypt... including Israel.

**27** And historians have always said that Africa was the cradle of mankind. And in the beginning, we also know that Egypt was for a long time the first world power as we see it in Genesis.

**28** And in the time of Abraham, when there was famine, God asked him to go down to Egypt. And on this side, William Branham, a type of Abraham, went down to Egypt and fraternised with the devil. And while William Branham went down to Egypt under God's order and fraternised with the Pentecostal churches and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

evangelical churches, in Genesis 26, God says to Isaac: Go not down to Egypt! [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. For Isaac had a greater mission and of him would come out two seeds, a foolish one and a wise one who will wrestle with the Angel of April 24, 1993. No matter how rude the Message might be, they will not let Him go until the cock-crow and Jacob so said in Genesis 32: " ...and now I am become two troops ". [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**29** The wise virgins will act because of God and before God and not because of men and before men. Everything they will do, they will do it because of God and from the bottom of their heart, there will be nothing hidden. Those ones are the true children of God and the eternal life is for them. And it is because of them that God sent the Angel of April 24, 1993. His Message was going to purify, make white and refine this wise virgin in the desert of Revelation 12:14 until the cock-crow away from Canaanite churches and was going to change Jacob into incorruptibility and the same Message will work again in the morning with Asia and the Arab nations as we saw it represented in the vision of April 24, 1993 by the visitation of the two doves and it is said that in the Morning, as the sun rose up, Jacob passed over Peniel. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**30** So God did not allow Isaac, the son promised to Branham to fraternise with anybody. That is why we will never pray with a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist or even call them *brethren in Christ*. They are our fellow in relation to earthly things and we love them because God said: thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. But as for spiritual things, as for faith, a catholic, protestant, evangelical or Branhamist is not our fellow. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. [Kc.20v4] [Kc.20v7]

**31** Well! It is therefore in Egypt, in Africa that was constituted and grew up a Jewish people who went towards the land of Canaan. And even in Israel in the time of Herod, it was in Africa that Joseph and Mary came to protect the life of the Lord Jesus. And at the beginning of Christianity during the persecution, Africa was an important reference point. Tertullian, Origen and Cyprian are Africans. Without forgetting Simon of Cyrene who carried the cross of Jesus. We have the impression that Africa has a role of assistance.

**32** But that Africa was put aside, as rejected or forgotten because what has been entrusted to her before the foundation of the world, it is the revelation of the unknown tongue. And the whole world must humble itself before that. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**33** First Africa herself has to accept that God can, from her bosom, arouse a prophet like Martin Luther, John Wesley, William Branham and those of the Bible.

**34** It is true that our past has always been the same... You see? The slave trade in which our fathers were sold at auction just as we sell an object that we do not use any longer. Our fathers were transported here and there in exchange for simple mirrors and petty things. And they were piled up naked in boats for America ...

**35** And after that it was colonisation during which again, Africans were often treated as animals before God who created them as well. But God is free to do and to allow that! He is sovereign! He is free to do what he wants and everything he does, it is in his kindness that he does it. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**36** And many Africans therefore died under the weight of forced labour. It is said that a white man could break a coconut on the head of a black and it was too bad if your head was not solid. You see?

**37** And telling this black that he will be the master of white people or his son would be the master of white people, it's as if one were asked to believe that the sea would dry up one day. Certainly he will never believe.

**38** And if this white man was told that one day the African will be something, he would never believe! Because the power of independence and freedom of these blacks depended on him. If he does not say to an African country: *you are independent*, how can this country be independent? If he does not say to the slave: *you are free*, how can he be free? And at the spiritual level it was the same! You see?

**39** But today God is asking the humanity to accept an African. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. But first, Africa must accept that God can speak through an African, through his black fellow who is beside him. You see!

**40** When people say that Kacou Philippe is a prophet, people agree but when we go further to tell them that he is a prophet just as important as Moses, Jeremiah or Isaiah of the Bible, they are shocked. The Europeans, Americans and even Africans themselves are shocked. They say: *An African? Ha!!!* They are cold. They would have liked it to be a white man or at least a black American like Joseph Coleman.

**41** But an African who must baptise and consecrate some white people so that God may recognize them... that's too much for them. Every man on the earth would have liked it to be a white man. You see? And the reason, it is because the human kind has accepted that there are superior races and lower races and they want God to accept it as well.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**42** But all the white children of God whether rich or poor will overcome that. And our prayer is that God keeps all these people in the same Spirit like us. *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**43** And forty years ago, some white people did not believe that Africans had souls like them. It was not because they were wicked but they thought sincerely that an African was no human at all! For them, Africans are an evolution of chimpanzees.

**44** In South Africa, when William Branham wanted blacks also to come to his services, the white people said to him: " *no, brother Branham! They have no soul! They are only animals ...*" And William Branham said to them: "*they are not animals because an animal cannot give you its blood but these African men can give you of their blood!*"

**45** And if William Branham said to a white man: " *Thus saith the Lord: one day, it is by the black African that you will be saved!*" this white man would say in his heart: "*I see that you are a false prophet come to deride the dignity of white people*". You see?

**46** And the mystery is that every race has accepted the position that the other gives to it. The White man says to the Black: "*you are unworthy!*" And the black answers the white man: "*yes, I'm unworthy forever! May God always speak to me through you!*". Even if the white told the black: "*God says that you are the chief, sit upon the throne and I upon the stool*", the black would say: "*I am the chief but I feel better upon the stool. You the white, sit always upon the throne*". That is exactly it. And you will not know whether it is fear or humility.

**47** At the time of the racial segregation in America, a White man could said: " *I would not wish the people we bought as slaves and who served in our fields of sugar cane to have the same civil rights like us!*"

**48** And when the blacks themselves think of the slave trade, the sharing of Africa, the colonisation, slavery, the apartheid, the racial segregation, the underdevelopment... they say to themselves that God called them to serve! So much that they want to resemble white people by all means. Some look for skin lightening cosmetic products for skin bleaching, but Daniel 12:10 says that it is a prophetic product that will do that. *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**49** They do not think that God can arouse a black one day for the greatest ministry as that of John the Baptist. You see? *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**50** Africa must know that it is God Himself who has put racism on the heart of white men for a while but this time is now past. The time of the slave trade is past, the colonial time is past. The slavery, apartheid and racial segregation are old history! You see? The apartheid and racial segregation were institutions from God because blacks should not have any portion with William Branham just as the Samaritans and the people of the nations should not have any portion with the Lord Jesus Christ. *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**51** God sees all men equal. And every son of God, whatever his race, says Amen to that because he knows that all the races of the earth are equal before God! You see? And the same God who did that will make the sons of Martin Luther, John Calvin, John Wesley and William Branham recognize and accept it in spite of their skin colour.

**52** Some white men from Asia, from Europe, from America and from Africa will come here for the baptism and the consecration and it will be said: "*you have heard that Salvation comes from the Jews but now Salvation comes from Africa*", that is why the trajectory of the eclipse of March 29 formed this big "S" of Salvation! *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**53** The whole Bible testifies the midnight Cry. And as I said it, it is the lack of revelation that will make you not see the midnight Cry in all the verses of the Bible. *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**54** And to close, I now wish to read another passage in Ruth 1:6. You see? At the time of Martin Luther, the whole Bible had taken the colour of his Message! At the time of John Wesley, the whole Bible had taken the colour of his Message! At the time of William Branham, the whole Bible had taken the colour of his Message! And today, similarly, all the books of the Bible have taken the colour of the midnight Cry! *[Ed: the congregation Amen!]*.

**55** Let us read now Ruth 1:6: "*And [Naomi] arose, she and her daughters-in-law, and returned from the fields of Moab; for she had heard in the fields of Moab how that Jehovah had visited his people to give them bread.*"

**56** Well. First, Naomi is the Church of the time of the Apostles. And when God turned away from Israel and when there was a famine of the Word there, the husband of Naomi who is the type of the Apostles died among nations. But their children, their spiritual posterity who are the messengers maintained the faith of the old woman Naomi, and aroused two virgins from her within the nations! A first called Orpah was carnal. It is

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the type of the foolish virgins. And a second called Ruth was spiritual. It is the type of the wise virgins.  
[Kc.33v5]

**57** Every verse of Ruth's book is an element of the midnight Cry! [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**58** But it is verse 6 that calls our attention this morning. Verse 6 says that when the midnight Cry sounded, when Naomi heard that God had visited her people and that God had given the bread of the Word to her people, she returned! Amen! No matter the time she had spent there in those catholic, protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches! No matter her age, her connections, her responsibilities... nothing could hold her back! And if you are a Chosen one, that's what you will be led to do without knowing because something in you urges you to do so. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**59** It is not a matter of understanding or intelligence but of seed! Everything depends on what you were before the foundation of the world when God created you!

**60** When the weather is fine somewhere, all the birds and butterflies go there until that time passes. And when God is visiting one people, all the elect, whatever their country, have their eyes turned toward the country where God is fulfilling his Word! ... [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**61** And this is the depth of the elect! And God bless you, let us stand up for the prayer! ...

**Similar chapters: Kc.6, Kc.54 and Kc.76.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 68: THE NEW ORDER

(Preached on Sunday morning, January 13, 2008 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Like every Sunday morning, I have some notes here ... four in total.

**2** First, I have just met for the second time the preacher Pacôme who is well-known to the Sorbonne of Abidjan-Plateau. For twenty-three years, he has preached and baptised Ivorians of any side but many of all those whom he baptised are here, in the midnight Cry. The brothers Germain, Leba, Koffi Joël, Coulibaly Siaka, Okobé Richmond, Wawa Sylvain who was his song leader, Bénié Laurent, Mahan Patrice, Blé Moïse etc. Not counting women. Brother Goupi Noël was his reader during his open air preachings.

**3** This Pacôme has not yet understood that it was the Almighty God Himself who had left the Jews under Pharaoh's domination and it was the same Almighty God who sent Moses to bring them out of Egypt. The first time, he had come against me with a politician but the second time, he had come with Branhamists and one of them is sitting here this morning.

**4** I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I believe with all my heart that on the basis of the Word and the divine Revelation, I have no adversary. No matter the experiences, the skin colour, the social rank, the popularity, the wealth, the knowledge and influence of an adversary, he will miss the words before me because of the Angel of April 24, 1993 and he will become little like Pacôme, this old Branhamist pharaoh [Ed: the congregation says: Amen!].

**5** He has so seduced, blinded, slaughtered and sent souls to hell that his hell has also already started on the earth! As if struck by an angel, he is losing pitifully the use of his two legs. He is finished! And that is the salary of more than twenty years of witchcraft slaughtering souls seduced by his recitations of verses in this Ebrié lagoon which he had transformed into torrent Cedron. All those who were seduced by his recitations of verses, he led them to a so-called baptism to slaughter them in the torrent Cedron.

**6** The second point is about myself. I wish that nobody puts a photo of me on the screen of his computer. And let some songs such as: "*I love, I love, I love the man of Katadji*" be deleted...

**7** Elsewhere, among Branhamists, the pastor holds an insignificant position on administrative papers but in the field, he is a pharaoh. In the midnight Cry, it will not be so at all. Any form of kingship and colonisation is banished at midnight. Every first fruit and tithe of the tithe is the exclusive portion of the prophet messenger. If your first fruit is used, even in part or by mistake, it loses its value of first fruit and cannot be paid back. And I have decided that for every tithe of a church member, what comes beyond one thousand dollars will be given as missionary offering to the apostles. [Ed: the congregation says: Amen!]

**8** Also, for my meetings or to prepare my meetings, I gave mandate to brethren Benié Laurent, Brekou Darius and Zadi Robert who believed the evening Message from 1974.

**9** Well, God bless you! The subject of this morning is: "*The new order*"! I would like to read Matthew 25:6 then a passage in Kacou 67: "*God is visiting Africa*": "*recently again, I saw in a dream that I was setting things and above me, approximately three meters above the ground, was that same Cloud and that Cloud was influencing me into setting things in a certain way and it was my Spirit that was in the Cloud. My Spirit did not obey the will of the Cloud as my arm obeys me but as a slave would obey his master*". [Kc.67v15]

**10** Well, in the beginning was God existing by Himself and God wanted a new order to be. He created therefore the different classes of angels and there was a new order.

**11** After that, God wanted another order to be, then another order, then another one, then another one until He created the heavens and the earth and the waters and the trees and the dimensions and man. And there was a new order.

**12** And in the plan of Salvation also, this work continued on the earth. When a new generation rose on the earth, a new order of things had to be expected, with a new vision and even a new definition of sin according to God's will. [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!]. Abraham could marry his own sister but Moses could not. The Lord Jesus Christ could say Moses said that to you but I say this to you. Hezekiah, servant of God, could break to pieces the snake of brass that Moses, servant of God, had made. You see?

**13** So that the Salvation may not be based on a religion or on an already-established order but on God's revelation by a living prophet-messenger in every generation. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]

**14** When the Lord Jesus said: *every one who looks upon a woman to lust after her has already committed adultery with her in his heart*, a child of the devil could say: "*where is it written in the scrolls?*" But a child of God knows that the Lord Jesus Christ was sent on the earth as the chief of a new order. You see?

**15** What you need to know is that every authentic ministry put an end to the previous order and introduces a new order on the earth so that even all the synagogues, priesthoods, doctrines and all the ministries of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Ephesians.4:11 which were on the earth become worthless, expecting what that new prophet-messenger is going to say.

**16** Any apostle, prophet, evangelist or teacher who is on the earth at the arrival of this new prophet-messenger, whether he is from God or not, he becomes worthless and does not exist but in name until this prophet-messenger recognizes him and consecrates him anew. But if they do not join the new order, they are dead, walking now as enemies of God. [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

**17** They can be in God's perfect will like Apollos and his disciples but if they do not recognize that Paul is sent on the earth as the chief of a new order to which all of them have to come then they are dead in God's eyes. They deserve to be wiped out of the earth! [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

**18** In principle after the ministry of a prophet, God had to destroy all those who did not believe in him as in the time of Noah. If the world had to continue, without a last judgment or hell to come, that is what God would do. After the ministry of a prophet, God had to destroy all those who did not believe in him.

**19** After Noah's ministry, all the catholic, protestant, evangelical churches and of Enoch, that is Branham, were destroyed. [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*]. Why that? Because they are sons of the devil. And if God allowed them to subsist on the earth, they would say in the time of Moses that it is Enoch or Noah who is always the prophet. And this is what happened from generation to generation and this is what happens today with the Branhamists while William Branham is already dead. How can William Branham be the prophet of a generation that he did not know? Show me one single passage in the Bible where God did it. Show me that in the time of Noah, it is Enoch who was the prophet. Show me that in the time of Jeremiah, it is Moses who was the prophet. Show me that in the days of Paul, it is John the Baptist or the Lord Jesus Christ who was the prophet. Show me that in the time of William Branham, it is Martin Luther who was the prophet. Show me one single passage. You cannot! And yet you do it. But why do you do it? It is because you are sons of the devil. [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*].

**20** Yet William Branham himself said in the sermon "*divine Healing*", Ref.233, William Branham says: "... *I'll not stand in another generation. I'll have nothing to judge them. I'll not have to stand the judgment with them. But I'll have to stand the judgment with men and women who I've lived with.*" Amen! And William Branham continues to say: "*That's where it counts yonder in the resurrection. When my days is finished and I've done my best, if I be God's servant, God will raise Him up another man in that day when I'm gone*". [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*]. Even if William Branham did not say it, that is it! Moses cannot be the prophet in the time of Joshua! Elijah cannot be the prophet in the time of Elisha! And William Branham cannot be the prophet in the time of Prophet Kacou Philippe! It is not possible! William Branham is not on earth. You did not know William Branham. William Branham did not know our time. William Branham did not know the internet and all those things. You are alive and your prophet, it is a living among you. That is what has always been from generation to generation. God is alive and God speaks by a living on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

**21** If the book of a dead prophet could lead the people of God, After Moses God would not send prophets any more until the end of the world. If the serpent had not slept with Eve, there would be no Lutherans on earth. There would be no Methodists on earth. There would be no Branhamists on earth. It was an enemy who did that. And Matthew 13:24-30 says that they will be destroyed. [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*]. After the ministry of Noah, drunkards, prostitutes, nightclubs managers and Tommy Osborn, Morris Cerrulo, Benny Hinn and all those struggled in the same rotten waters of gutters. [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*]. Others were praising and worshipping to Jesus of Nazareth when the flood invaded them. Others were in full anointing or in evangelisation! Others were in their fortieth day fasting and praying! And this is how things should occur when a prophet-messenger completes his mission! Do you remember Sodom and Gomorrah? When Lot and his group were getting out, fire was falling on great politicians and religious people of Sodom and Gomorrah. [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

**22** And if that does not occur physically, know that it occurs spiritually. An extension of life is granted to their body but spiritually, they are dead. [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

**23** When Moses went out of Egypt, whoever went out with him, whether he was Egyptian by birth or not, he was a Jew and alive before God. Outside that, everybody including pharaoh and his army and all the inhabitants of the earth who were not in the same Spirit as Moses were sons and daughters of the devil or were in the skin of sons and daughters of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*]. This is what happens spiritually whenever a prophet of God leaves the earth, giving rise to a new order.

**24** When Moses began his ministry, it was a new order that was taking place on earth. It was Judaism and it was in this order that people had to seek the true God.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**25** When Isaiah began his ministry, it was a new order and it was only in this order that people had to seek the true God. If the Message of John the Baptist was written, it would not even equal the one of Habakkuk but God had sent him on the earth as the chief of a new order and whoever was of God had to come to him. It was he who was the way of eternal Life. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** And if I am a child of God, I will prefer to listen to and to believe the tough, insulting, complex and ambiguous revelations of a prophet messenger that I do not understand than the clear demonstrations of a priest, an apostle, a teacher or an evangelist or a church prophet that I understand. Because God's Word does not come to a priest but to a prophet messenger. The glorious revelation of a priest does not concern me! [*Ed: The congregation says: Amen!*].

**27** Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20 do not tell me to trust a priest. And Ephesians.4:11 is the order of the priesthood of the new Covenant.

**28** And a true teacher, prophet, evangelist or priest must enlighten the people on what the prophet-messenger of his time said. [*Ed: The congregation says: Amen!*].

**29** And you cannot be born anew but from the water baptism and from the Spirit of this prophet-messenger for Revelation 22:6 says that He is the God of the spirits of the prophets. Outside that, any other new birth has no sense! We cannot talk of "*be born of water*" if there is no prophet-messenger sent on earth with a water baptism!

**30** And it is through the reception of the Spirit of the Message that you can understand and carry out what the Message says. You see? That is simple!

**31** And if you are a child of God, you must never be born of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist baptism or holy spirit. You must never be born of a creed or of a ghost message; no matter how true it is.

**32** All that do not come from a prophet- messenger is a passport for hell. Then if somebody announces you something true, ask him: through which prophet-messenger did God reveal it? And if he does not succeed in saying the name of the prophet-messenger, no matter how much what he says is true, it is the devil. [*Ed: The congregation says: Amen!*].

**33** The new birth is not a feeling or a sensation or a change of life but at first it consists in being born of the water baptism of the prophet-messenger and of the Spirit of the Message that God gave to this prophet. You see? The new birth, you are simply born in the new order established by God on the earth through this prophet-messenger.

**34** And a prophet messenger always comes with a baptism and a Message preceded by a call and a commission. [*Ed: The congregation says: Amen!*].

**35** The living prophet messenger is the light of the world and nobody can be saved unless by him.

**36** When William Branham was preaching, it was a new order and it was only in that order that people had to seek God. And today, when the midnight Cry sounds, it is there that people must seek the God of William Branham. Why that? Because He walks in the midst of the seven golden lamps. Forty years ago, He was over there in the evening time in America but now, we are at midnight and He is here in Africa.

**37** And 2000 years ago, thousands of thousands of Pharisees, Sadducees, zealots, Hellenists, Herodians, Essenes were hustling in their synagogues and it was the fifth dimension, the region of nightmares and their joy was similar to the joy of madmen. They were graftings of graftings destined for fire!

**38** Each prophet of the Old Testament announced a new order until Christianity took place, which was itself a new order instead of Judaism.

**39** And when John the Baptist came on the earth, it was a new order and whoever was of God, even the Lord Jesus Christ, had to come to him. And it is said that many from among the rulers of the Pharisees and Sadducees came to his baptism. You see? Everything depends on your seed! They all had to come to John. If you are a chosen one, something in you, will attract you to him. [*Ed: The congregation says: Amen!*]. It is a thing established by God Himself before the foundation of the world. You see? Pharisees and Sadducees were serene but God recognized only the order that He had established through John the Baptist.

**40** Even when Paul entered the scene, he re-baptised John the Baptist's disciples because at that time, Paul was the chief of a new order and we enter it through baptism. I did all this survey to say that Matthew 25:6 is the new order on the whole face of the earth.

**41** And it will happen that in five- or ten-year time the priests, pastors and prophets will disappear in great number and many of those whom you see on posters today will try to convert into traders or to find jobs in companies. They will look for job but the Message will be well established to the ends of the earth. [*Ed: The congregation says: Amen!*].

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

**42** And it will happen that whoever does not confess the midnight Cry will be ashamed at professing his faith because the Message says that outside the midnight Cry, they are worshippers of Satan.

**43** Even churches will rise with Darby version and some doctrines of the midnight Cry such as the public confession because it is the new order.

**44** And it will be so because the devil knows that we can survive only through the new order; that is why he's always been converting his paganism until now! And you saw, in the Christian era, the Christianization of all the Roman paganism! Be thus watchful and he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

*Similar chapter: Kc.88.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 69: THE CLOUD THAT SETS THINGS

(Preached on Sunday morning, February 10, 2008 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Brethren, concerning the adversaries of the Message, at the appointed time, God Himself will answer them. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They are people who will become nothing on the earth.

**2** When God will send again a true prophet on earth, his ministry will be well identified in the Bible. He will start preaching his Message, starting first with his call and commission and he shall increase and I shall decrease! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**3** There is one named Joseph Colman in New York but William Branham said that no messenger would ever rise again out of the American areas. Yet, this Joseph Colman sets himself up as an African in connection with the midnight Cry, according to his followers. He would better go and look for his country in Africa because New York is not an African country. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**4** If God wants to use an African, it is not a mixed race person or some French-Ivorian or Ivorian-French but it is an African that He will use. Even most of the African constitutions do not say that a Caribbean, Martinican, Arab or German can be candidate to the presidency because he is black. You see? ...

**5** And we can see that the shadow of the midnight Cry will never cease to hover over Branhamist councils and synods. And we also see that now, each circular letter of Ewald Frank talks about the midnight Cry or tries to contradict what the midnight Cry says. See for example the circular letter of December 2007...

**6** And talking about the midnight Cry, Ewald Franck says that, those towards whom the foolish virgins will go to buy the oil according to Matthew 25:9, are evangelical churches because those ones talk only about money in their vigils and gatherings. It is a good revelation for a Branhamist because Branhamists look upon Catholics, Protestants and evangelicals as Christians and can let those ones lay their hands upon them to receive their anointing, that is oils but the littlest of all those who believe in me will never do that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. You see?

**7** Who are those who sell oil according to Matthew 25:9? I do not know and I will not make any research to know it but the day when the Angel of April 24, 1993 will reveal it to me, it will be an eternal truth that no one will be able to contradict. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**8** Well. Today I want to preach on the subject: *"The Cloud that sets things"*. And we are certain that it is in this way that God always works.

**9** And it is in this sense that brethren Kadjo Bernard, Okobé Richmond, Bitty and Aman Martin have been mandated by I myself for nobler tasks. And it is to them that I am speaking first when I am preaching and they are the ones to whom you must speak when you do not understand something. They are my apostles as Peter and John were apostles of the Lord Jesus when He was on the earth.

**10** They are mandated for that and I said that their mandate of apostle gave them the right to settle all the problems in the assemblies, including the right to establish or depose pastors without any exception. Whether this pastor is established by some prophecy or the prophet messenger, it is the same God of the prophet messenger who gives them this mandate and it belongs to them to obey the order of the prophecy or the prophet. As for the pastor, he can only obey what they will decide. If they say: *"It is true that you have been established as a pastor by the prophet-messenger, but we depose you today from this function!"* The pastor must obey this decision. It is I who give them this right. [Kc.67v4]

**11** And each pastor must understand that the assembly or the mission field is nobody's plantation. You can be there today and disappear tomorrow to leave the place to another one or because God calls you somewhere else.

**12** If that pastor thinks that it is injustice, let him appeal to the prophet or let him sit down and the God of the midnight Cry shall do justice to him. You see? [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**13** If a brother is in the number of the four apostles or preachers who work with the four apostles and that he is excommunicated, he will no longer reintegrate into their bosom but he can be a preacher in an assembly.

**14** And after them, I also gave mandate to Brothers Benié Laurent, Brekou Darius and Zadi Robert to organize my meetings like all the other meetings in connection with the Message. I will go to the meetings they will find necessary to. And these three brothers in charge of organizing my meetings can be in company of the four apostles during great trips if need be.

**15** Well! Now, I would like to say that these brothers must not think that they are super spiritual men or heroes because they are witness that it is in humility that the prophet himself has been elevated and has fulfilled God's will.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**16** In the same way, it is in humility that they too, will fulfil God's will. It is by the faithful, preachers, pastors and now by them also that I am something, trying relentlessly to respect them. It is in that that the Lord will lead them and will elevate them. And my prayer is that the Lord may give them wisdom to perpetuate the vision.

**17** When I talk about humility, I do not mean clothing or the look; on the contrary, I would really like to see them and even all the brethren in jacket like Brother Darius. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**18** These four brothers will thus play the role of calling the assemblies, preachers and pastors to order. They are the apostles for Ivory Coast.

**19** And now, you need to understand that it is of them and their preachers that I talk when I say that preachers will come to preach one or two Sundays in the month. And that if possible in the presence of the pastor of that assembly.

**20** The pastor of an assembly cannot go and preach somewhere in another assembly unless he is on a journey or the assembly of which he is the pastor is not having a service at the same time. You see?

**21** Well! These four apostles will be able to work with other preachers if they find it necessary. Not with pastors but with preachers who have perhaps once been pastors. Therefore, if a pastor is to be part of them, his responsibility of pastor must be entrusted to someone else.

**22** And I have asked that the missionary offerings may be directly given to them so that they can make use of it autonomously without them having to give any account to anyone. Every first fruit and tithe of the tithe is the exclusive portion of the prophet messenger. If your first fruit is used, even in part or by mistake, it loses its value of first fruit and cannot be paid back. And I have decided that for every tithe of a church member, what comes beyond one thousand dollars will be given as missionary offering to the apostles. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**23** And in addition to the missionary offerings, they can ask for a monthly amount from each assembly according to their needs and the needs for the work of God in their country because it is for the work of God that the tithes and offerings were given. And it is an apostle who determines the use of the tithes and offerings in a country. But apart from these ones, each assembly can have its own preachers. All that is the Cloud that sets things. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**24** In seven days, God set each thing in its place but Eve, Adam's bride came after that! And, on this side, after the seven Church ages and the seven earthly messengers, Esther appears with the midnight Cry. You see? She appears after each thing was set in its place! And that's what I going to talk about in a moment...

**25** Well! This morning, I want to preach then, as I have said, on the subject: *"The Cloud that sets things"*. You see?

**26** And now, look at this: the Spirit of God — the seven Spirits of God — was hovering, depicting the plan of redemption on some waters in God's mind before the foundation of the world. And the spirit of the devil was also there to cause God's plan of redemption to fail so that when God would carry the plan of redemption out, he can cause it to fail as we can see it in Revelation 12:14.

**27** Then God came out of eternity to carry it out in Genesis. It is written: *"And God said, let there be this thing! ..."*. *"And God said, let there be that other thing ... and so the thing was! ..."*. You see?

**28** Thus, in God's mind, everything had been set by the Cloud, even the four rivers but Adam and Eve fell. In spite of that, God carried this plan out and in this book of Genesis, even the four rivers were set and Adam and Eve fell by the serpent. If God had changed the plan or tried several plans, He would not be God; He would not be what the Bible says He is! You see?

**29** And after Genesis, the books of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy were set but all the Jews fell in the desert by the fiery serpent. Then, the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John were positioned and the Lord was raised on the cross like the serpent of brass. But there was a resurrection and then a small book of the Acts of the Apostles like Joshua's book. And the Church which is founded upon the four Gospels was to fall in Rome, where Satan, the ancient serpent, has his throne. But it was not yet the end.

**30** After that, the Church having reached Laodicea and the evening time was to admire that ancient serpent to the point of saying that the anointings of divination in the evangelical churches are the oil of Matthew 25:9. The true church was seduced in front of magic and occult practices of the evangelical churches.

**31** As many times as God carried this plan out, as many times, the serpent would cause it to fail. But at the end, a people arises out of the earth and receives the two wings of the great eagle to be first carried away from the face of the serpent! Then to be purified, made white and refined in a fifth Kingdom that will be set up on the earth and that will bring the saints back to eternity! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. This time,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

when the serpent comes, despite its craftiness and seduction power, it is to fight because this people knows it in all its aspects.

**32** The Bible says that, these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches will be on the earth when God will do this thing. Daniel 2:44 says: *"And in the days of these kings shall the God of the Heavens set up a Kingdom which shall never be destroyed; and the sovereignty thereof shall not be left to another people: it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, but itself shall stand for ever."*

**33** Another passage, Daniel 7:17 says: *"These great beasts, which are four, are four kings, that shall arise out of the earth. But the saints of the most high places shall receive the Kingdom, and they shall possess the Kingdom for ever, even to the ages of ages."*

**34** The first beast is the Catholic church including the orthodox Catholic church and the Roman Catholic church and all the Catholic tendencies. The second beast, they are the protestant churches including the old Lutheran, Baptist, Anabaptist, Zwinglian, Calvinist tendencies and others. The third beast, they are all the evangelical tendencies including the missions and ministries, camps and groups of prayers, retreat centres, Christian NGOs etc. And the fourth nameless beast, they are all the Branhamist tendencies without any exception. The pagans call them: *"church with no denomination"...*

**35** You see? All started with the Word in the first age in Eden, as in the first age of the Judaism with Moses, as in the first age of Christianity with Paul. And on the seventh day, God rested. And on the eighth day, Eve came into existence and she was the mother of a new order and the devil could access to Eve in accordance with all that was set by the Cloud in God's mind. And in spite of that, God saw that the plan was very good for He had the power for redemption and purification. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**36** And God thus carried his plan out since Genesis and from generation to generation. And on this side, after the seventh earthly messenger and the disgrace of the Branhamist Vasthi, Esther was to come with Hegai, an eighth chamberlain from among the seven. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**37** Notice that to the power for redemption was to be added the power to purify, make white and refine this bride of the nations.

**38** And we can see throughout all the Bible, this Cloud setting things and going ahead of the people of Israel. All the Bible shows this Cloud setting things. But we can see it in Genesis chapter 1 then with Moses and finally on this side in the seventh age as several among those who come from the evening time Message could see it photographed in Tucson on the Sunset mountain. What it is? It is the Cloud that sets things. And if you have spiritual eyes, you will see that this Cloud is here. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**39** And if you had known and understood the great prophet Moses, you would know and follow the little Joshua! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. If you had known and understood the great prophet Elijah, you would know and follow the little Elisha! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. If you had known and understood the great prophet William Branham, you would know and follow the little prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. And all the creatures which are in the sky and on the earth will say "Amen" to this Word. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**40** And if you are a son of God and if you have been baptised by John the Baptist, the greatest of all the born of women, the man who baptised the Lord Jesus-Christ, you will accept to be re-baptised by Paul, the former persecutor of Christians. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. Yes, dear Branhamists! And if you had known and understood William Marrion Branham, you would know who I am without you being told! Like the Muslims, the Branhamists were born after the death of William Branham. Every child born a year after the death of his father is an illegitimate child. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**41** The same plan that God carried out in his mind before the foundation of the world, it is the same plan that He descended in Eden, in the Cloud to carry out and it is the same plan that He will carry out from generation to generation. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. Have you understood that? May God bless you! The Cloud that sets things.

**42** At the beginning in Genesis, the Bible says that the Spirit of God was hovering over the waters. It was the Pillar of Cloud in daytime and the Pillar of Fire at night. Not that It was hovering there only or that It was used to hovering there but because the fall had already taken place in God's mind before the foundation of the world and It was hovering there in order to do something for the redemption of man, in order to set things for our redemption. You see?

**43** In God's mind, the sin had already occurred and Satan and his angels had already been cast out of Heaven on the earth and had already owned the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**44** And even before Adam and Eve were formed on earth, the Cloud was hovering there! What for? To set things! ... And it was said: *"And God says this thing be this way! ..."*. *"And God says that other thing be that way! ..."* And thus was the thing made and set.

**45** The earth, the heavens, matter, time... everything according to its order for our redemption. And after that, this Cloud that came out of eternity to set things, was to continue over time until it brings man back to eternity whence he has originated because the perfect thing is eternity. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**46** Time, climates the various seasons and all that you can see are only the consequences of sin.

**47** Every generation, every nation, every prophet, every action, even wars on the earth as we can see in the book of Daniel, were the things scheduled and set by the Cloud since old times for our redemption. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. You see? The Cloud that sets things...

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 70: THE MINISTRY UNDER THE TENT

(Preached on Wednesday evening, February 27, 2008 in Yopougon-Koweit, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Recently, I was in my village and I heard that for the first time, they envisaged sewing uniforms to celebrate the Singing of the Angels which had taken place over there... It is a very well-known old event by everyone. There is no man or woman of the twelve Abidji villages who ignores that Angels sang over there...

**2** Well, now I would like to say that as far as sexual sin is concerned, when a brother has finished serving his time of sanction out and that he comes back without the girl, the congregation will not be able to pray for him and if he had or should have a responsibility, he will not be able to hold anything over at least three years. But he is a brother and will confess for other things. [Kc.17v24] [Kc.112v3]

**3** Brother Arnaud let me know that he sent this book to a family in Lima, in Peru and I also received from him the map of Geneva to already prepare my journey in Switzerland. May God bless him but in addition to the map, I shall need a guide at the airport! In addition to the Bible, we need a living prophet don't we? [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen"].

**4** With the map, I can go wrong but with the guide, it is impossible that I go wrong. And I do not even want a guide who knows how to read maps but a guide who knows Geneva! [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"].

**5** May our children and our grand-children love living prophets as the Jews and us. Have as foundation of your faith: Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20 and love listening to what a living prophet says. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"].

**6** Well! This evening I want to preach on the subject: *"the ministry under the tent"*. It is not a subject which dates back to William Branham but an old subject which simply changed in name at the evening time. Before William Branham, this vision appeared at first in the ministries of Moses and Elijah in the Old Testament.

**7** For our time, everything started from December, 1955 when William Branham had this vision of the tent in relation with the third Pull and the unknown tongue.

**8** William Branham said in *The Seventh Seal*, Paragraph 299: "...And just then He picked me up. And He took me up and set me way up high to where a meeting was going on, looked like a tent or a cathedral of some sort. And I looked, and there was a little box-like, little place over in the side. And I seen that light was talking to somebody above me, that light that you see there on the picture. It whirled away from me, like that, and went over to that tent, and said, "I'll meet you there." And said, "This will be the third Pull..." , And there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded today, or yesterday, the other one unfolded today, and there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an unknown language."

**9** You see? At the time when William Branham comes back in 1993, under a new name and under a new appearance for the ministry under the tent behind the unknown tongue, his own seed is sitting in cathedrals in the example of the Branham Tabernacle as we see it clearly in the preaching on Daniel 11. And the Branhamists of the whole world go to pilgrimage over there... There are now at the Branham Tabernacle crucifixes and statuettes of Jesus on them as in the Catholic churches.

**10** The Branham Tabernacle has become a cathedral whereas a tent is the lowest residence to be. And this small construction, this box of Locodjro, on the side of the road, is the example. William Branham said: "...there was a little box-like, little place over in the side [of the road]. And I seen that light was talking to somebody above me". [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"]. And before I saw it in 1997, I saw this small construction in a dream in 1993. And I heard words inside ...

**11** And since 1955, year after year, until his death, William Branham kept going back to this vision. It is a mysterious vision which marked him and which marked all those who believed in him. And if on April 11th, 1966, William Branham was not early buried, it is because of this vision which showed clearly a work to come. And nobody can doubt that this vision shows a work to come. You see?

**12** William Branham died on December 24, 1965. The funeral service of William Branham took place on December 29, 1965. The Branhamists hoped that William Branham would resuscitate on that December 29, 1965 but the resurrection not having taken place, the body was not buried. And instead of having the courage to announce that, they said that Meda had not chosen the place of the burial yet. A Christian does not lie! You see?

**13** And the body was maintained and kept up to Easter 1966 so that William Branham resuscitates the day of Easter, as the Lord with the aim of the ministry under the tent. And it was said that immense fortunes were spent on the maintenance of the body at a time when science was not as developed as it is today. They even made go round the rumour according to which the doctor would have said that William Branham's bones would have been already reconstituted. Why that? Because of the ministry under the tent! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].

**14** And William Branham not having resuscitated on April 10, 1966, the Easter day, his body was buried the day after Easter, that is to say on April 11, 1966 and even there, in the presence of Ewald Frank and of all the leading heads of the Branhamist world. The Hymn *"Only believe"* that is to say *"Crois seulement"* was sung over two hours in the hope of a resurrection with the aim of the ministry under the tent. Ewald Frank also sang *Only Believe* for two hours for the resurrection of William Branham! And today, he condemns that. I do not like hypocrites and traitors! [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen"].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**15** Now why have they sung Only Believe for two hours? Because God promised a phase of ministry to William Branham, a phase called the ministry under the tent which remained a prophecy.

**16** Yet William Branham, since 1933, drained large crowds in the fulfillment of the first two Pulls with big public shows of power. But all those who believed in him knew that a day would come, according to this vision of December 1955, a certain ministry under the tent where God would deal with him in a different way, without public show.

**17** William Branham says in a preaching of 1956, entitled, "*Why are people so tossed about?*", Paragraphs 32 and 33: "...I seen that light leave me, and go to that building, and go in that building; and a voice said to me, "I'll meet you in there; that'll be the third Pull". I said, "Why?". He said, "Well, it won't be a public show like the other. And I came to..." You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**18** He says that this third Pull will come behind an unknown tongue, far from the public shows!

**19** Could William Branham have a ministry, or come back to life to have a ministry under the tent behind the unknown tongue, with fewer crowds than what people saw in Branham Tabernacle and all over world?

**20** How could William Branham resuscitate after 1965 for a ministry of a smaller appearance, far from the now adorned Branham Tabernacle and far from immense crowds that followed him before his death and of all those Converts that his Message did cease operating worldwide? How could that be possible? The only way for that to be possible is that he resuscitates under another human appearance and that the Spirit of Elijah which was on him comes back on another person to fulfill this ministry under the tent which comes behind an unknown tongue, far from the public shows. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**21** William Branham says that the light left him, he says in The Seventh Seal: "*And I saw that light was talking to somebody above me...*".

**22** And even the only time when William Branham really mentioned the midnight Cry, he said, "... *Let's get ready for this midnight Cry! It's coming in a hour when you think not. There'll be a Cry, not amongst the unbelieving world; it'll be a secret.*" ["*The Uniting time and sign*" Ref.134]. William Branham says: it will be a secret, that is to say: far from the big public shows. And also, in his vision of the tent in 1 Kings 19, Prophet Elijah called it: a soft gentle voice that is to say secret! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. [Kc.34v32] [Kc.84v14]

**23** But despite all that, all the Branhamists missed it. But the Bible also shows that Branhamists had to act that way. You see? It is an old demon who acted in the time of Moses then in the time of Elijah and who was acting now on the Branhamist posterity.

**24** Look at the time of every Prophet and you will understand that all these pious Branhamists are sons of the devil and that's the reason why they do not know that the ministry under the tent which they are looking for is here! Exactly as William Branham said that it will be! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**25** They know William Branham said that there will be a ministry under the tent but will it really take place? And how will it be done? They know nothing about!

**26** I was told that when the question was asked to Pope Ewald Frank about this vision of the tent, he was not able to answer. That is found in his book "*Men ask questions ... God answers by his Word*", questions No.29 and 30. He beat around the bush and he could not answer! You see? Will there be a ministry under the tent or not? If there won't, then William Branham walked in a false revelation for years. If there will, then you are supposed to enlighten us on that!

**27** What is it of the unknown tongue? They do not know! What is it of this, what is it of that? They do not know it because they refused to progress and simply became a beast. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And the spirit who said that William Branham would resuscitate on December 29, 1965 or April 10, 1966 and that filled them with anointing on April 11, 1966 to the sound of Only Believe is not the Holy Spirit but the spirit of the fourth beast of Daniel 8, a demon! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. They have been marked with the seal of error on that Monday, April 11, 1966.

**28** And it is their understanding of the ministry under the tent which has led them to all this madness which lays at the basis of all these "*isms*".

**29** And if God had not hidden the body of Moses, these sons of the devil would have dragged his body everywhere because of a certain ministry under the tent!

**30** Oh brethren, isn't it wonderful? I feel the infallible confirmation that, what I am saying is the exact truth! And in this very moment, the atmosphere here is spiritual. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*].

**31** Do you understand Jude verse 9 now? Why is it said in Jude verse 9 that Satan disputed Moses' body? Joshua was there, it is Joshua that they had to follow but the Jews were looking for Moses' body because there were prophecies that Moses had to resuscitate to fulfill! That is why of two million that they were, they all died there except for Joshua and Caleb! You see?

**32** Who were Satan's instruments to look for Moses' body? Not Amorites, Hittites, Perizzites, Hivites, and Jebusites ... but the Jews, people whom Moses had established over there, people on whom the Spirit of God had descended in Numbers 11 and who had prophesied before his face! You see?

**33** Things which we should not explain for a Branhamist to understand, I spent five years explaining it but they do not understand. And now when I look at them, I do not look at them simply as we look at a man but I look through them how a son of the devil is! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**34** Brethren, see them simply under Galatians 1:8! ... Cursed be whoever does not confess the ministry under the tent which comes behind the unknown tongue, far from the public shows! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen"*]. Cursed be whoever does not listen to that *"somebody else"* to whom that light was speaking above William Branham! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**35** Let us take 1 Kings 19:15-16 ...: *"And Jehovah said to Elijah, Go, return on thy way to the wilderness of Damascus; and when thou comest, anoint Hazael king over Syria; and Jehu the son of Nimshi shalt thou anoint king over Israel; and Elisha the son of Shaphat of Abel-meholah shalt thou anoint Prophet in thy stead."* You see?

**36** God gives three missions to Elijah. Elijah has to anoint three people! Hazael, Jehu and Elisha! But out of the three people, Elijah only anointed Elisha in 1 Kings 19:19. And in 2 Kings 2, Elijah is raptured without having anointed Jehu and Hazael. What happened? Would Elijah have given a false prophecy? Can what was shown by God in a vision remain unaccomplished? There is a problem!

**37** As for Moses and William Branham, the sons of the prophets understand that the vision of the tent, the ministry under the tent in which Elijah has to anoint Jehu and Hazael, is not fulfilled yet. What are they doing? They ask Elisha to allow them to go and search for Elijah. What the sons of the devil have not been able to do with Moses' body, they were going to do it with Elijah's body if God had not taken Elijah away!

**38** The mystery is that those who went for Elijah were not prophets of Baal nor priests of Baal-Zebud, Succoth-Benoth, Nergal, Ashima, Nibkaz, Tharthak and Adrammelech but true servants of God, humble and pious people called sons of the prophets who walked with the light of their time, who walked with Elijah. They were the same people who said to Elisha by revelation that his master would be caught up. And the Bible says that they looked for Elijah everywhere for three days. And this is exactly what happened over there that April 11th, 1966 with the Branhamists.

**39** Yet, in December 1972, exactly seven years after Elijah, the fulfillment of this prophecy, was already on earth in the person of Elisha. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Listen or read the preaching on the unknown tongue and tell me if God has to do something else.

**40** You, arrogant and proud Branhamists, full of guiles, tell me what the Bible says Matthew 25:6 had to do and which I have not done? ...

**41** To us, God said: don't go down towards them, do not drink and do not eat with them. But see the Branhamists, that seed of the old prophet, as in 1 Kings 13 fraternizing with kings and priests of high places, eating and drinking with them. That is why you can listen in introduction of their cassette: *"Zechariah 14.7 declares that there will be light in the evening time... hundreds of thousand prophecies which have never failed, not even once; a profound respect for the others, their practices and their beliefs..."*.

**42** Ewald Frank can say that Catholic, Protestant and evangelical churches have a right of respect and existence. But we at midnight, we do not see things this way.

**43** We respect any life that God created, and we believe that all that God created has a right for respect and existence speaking of mankind, animals, even insects... but it is not God who created the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism. That is why we condemn them and that we do not call them brethren in Christ. It is because they have no right to exist that God prepared the last judgement and the fire for them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**44** While accepting that Ewald Frank, Billy Graham, Benny Hinn, Tommy Osborn have the right to exist, it is of my duty to mistrust them because they can take me to hell and I cannot have a profound respect for their practices and their beliefs. That is why I burn their books, brochures and circular letters. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**45** Now look at William Branham, in Genesis 12, in times of famine, God says to Abraham, "Go down to Egypt to dwell there...!". And a little later, in Genesis 26, for a same famine, the Word of God says to Isaac his son, "Go not down to Egypt...!". You see? I am going to read that in Genesis 26 :1-2, *"And there was a famine in the land, besides the former famine which had been in the days of Abraham;... And Jehovah appeared to him and said, Go not down to Egypt..."*. Amen!

**46** What is this? What do I want to say this evening? William Branham had become Egyptian. William Branham had become a pagan. To William Branham, a Catholic priest was a man of God, an evangelical pastor was a man of God. Tommy Osborn, Oral Roberts were men of God. Billy Graham was a man of God. To William Branham, the holy-spirit, which was acting on Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Morris Cerullo and all those ones, was the true Holy-Spirit.

**47** To William Branham, the holy-spirit, which was ministering in the evangelical churches, was the Holy-Spirit. And William Branham said, *"I have nothing against them, they are men of God but I am against the organisation, I am against the system"*. But the system, it was them: Billy Graham, Oral Roberts, Tommy Osborn and All those ones... The system, it is the whole Christianity and the system is the organisation of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And Christianity, that is to say the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical churches and all the rest, it is the kingdom of Satan on the earth. And a man of God cannot have of profound respect to these practices and beliefs because they are practices of Satan and the end, it is hell. And that is why God had foreseen the ministry under the tent. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**48** How could William Branham exercise the ministry under the tent by fraternising with men of the full gospel? He could not. It is not possible. William Branham was in the organisation, in the system. William Branham had become an Egyptian, he had become a priest of Satan and God had to do something else to separate the sons of God from the sons

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

of the devil. And it was there, the goal of the ministry under the tent. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. One day I will preach on the goal of the ministry under the tent.

**49** And in the vision of April 24, 1993, there was the eclipse and the darkness on the whole face of the earth. There was no Word, no light and no truth anymore on the whole earth but when the Angel and the Lamb descended, the earth was illuminated again. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**50** The Branhamists no longer understand God's vision because they have no living Prophet. They are uncertain. That is why they write me from all over the world... "*Brother Philippe, what do you think of Joseph Coleman? Brother Philippe, what do you think of Pierre Kas of the Congo Kinshasa? Brother Philippe, what do you think of Barutti Kasongo? Brother Philippe, what do you think of this, what do you think of that? What is it of this? What is it of that...*" It is the same spirit of the Pharisees before the Lord Jesus. They are uncertain but certainty, does not consist in knowing that this is that but to apply Hosea 12:14, 2 Chronicles 20:20 and John 6:28 and to follow the living prophet of one's time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**51** For us, no matter how clear this preaching is, it cannot make Vashti come because Vashti cannot come!

**52** But if you believe that you are a son of God, wherever you are, in Asia, in Europe, in America or in Africa, you will know that William Branham has come back under another appearance, under another name, fulfilling the vision of the tent behind an unknown tongue, far from the public shows as he said that he would do it. And you will say to all those who are around you: "*We have seen his star!*".

**53** Brothers and sisters, from all around the world, we have seen his star this time in Africa and we have come to worship him. Amen!

***Similar chapters: Kc.66, Kc.77, Kc.89, Kc.96 and Kc.114.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 71: THE STEPS OF THE WORSHIP SERVICE

(Preached on Sunday morning, April 27th, 2008 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Brethren, it is still a privilege for us to be gathered to listen to the Word of God through a living prophet. It's a great thing... [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**2** This morning I will answer to a major concern on the steps of the worship service, but before that, I have a certain number of questions that I have to answer. I have received several letters and emails from people who have understood the Message and who are asking the question of Acts 2:37. Others even ask that I go to their country. May God grant them all the wisdom to fulfill His will and to have the Message accepted in their country.

**3** Moreover let none of them have the behaviour of Adon, that Branhamist pastor who hid the Message to his followers. From the moment you believe the Message, if you have the means, do not hesitate to print the preaching and to download the audios to distribute them to the faithful and to advise them software and all that it takes for their advancement in the Message. One day, you will be recognized as having been a model in this Message. Apart from that, you can make small evangelistic cards with your contacts and distribute them so that everyone should be informed of that. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**4** Concerning this morning's confessions, a brother and his wife or two people can kiss each other as greetings or congratulations or to express their joy of meeting again. It's the same for relatives or friends that we saw long ago.

**5** Moreover, we see newspapers echoing the Message. Never have newspapers spoken of a living prophet messenger as it is the case today. Everyone now knows that there is a prophet in the land. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**6** In the beginning there was a glorious ministry under the tents with Moses, and at the end, on this side, the glorious ministry under the tent comes anew with the Prophet Kacou Philippe. And the reason why the ministry under the tent was to be accomplished in Africa and by an African is that, whether we like it or not, the black race is the lowest. And if the body of man is a dwelling as 1 Corinthians 6:19 says it, then the one who can be the type of the tent is that of the African. The Jews had that same position as us when they were slaves in Egypt nearly four thousand years ago! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "].

**7** Well, I come to the questions ... The first question is: "*Brother Philippe, could the apostle Joseph Coleman have once been in God's will as you said for Ewald Frank concerning the distribution of the brochures?* "

**8** Brethren, I have never said that Ewald Frank has once been in God's perfect will. I said that God had entrusted the distribution of William Branham's brochures to him and anybody can print or distribute pamphlets. Ewald Frank has never been a disciple of William Branham! And he was never baptized in William Branham's Message! It was in January 1966 that Ewald Frank learned of the death of William Branham by someone else while the telephone and the telegram already existed. If I die today, tell me how long will it take for one of my disciples to hear this in his own country? And it is the same thing for Joseph Coleman who has never been a disciple of William Branham! Joseph Coleman had his ministry and his message and his preaching were broadcasted while William Branham was preaching on earth! And William Branham prayed for him as William Branham also prayed for Tommy Osborn and for many other Pentecostal and Baptist preachers. Did not Joseph Coleman publish and does he not continue to publish preachings issued even before William Branham's death?

**9** William Branham could preach among people who did not believe his Message and it is in this sense that he prayed for a multitude of preachers among whom Joseph Coleman, Tommy Osborn and many others who did not believe like him. In the film: "*the deep calleth the deep* ", did not William Branham pray for a preacher that there might be a revival, like in the old times, in his Pentecostal church? William Branham could say to his congregation, Tommy Hicks or Oral Robert will come to preach in this city; you can go and listen to him. It is a good servant of God full of the Holy Spirit. You see? How can I tell you to go and listen to an evangelic prophet and that he is full of the Holy Spirit? How can an evangelic prophet be full of the Holy Spirit? Like Abraham, William Branham was in Egypt and he was an Egyptian priest. He could pray for a priest of Zeus, for a priest of Osiris, for a priest of any Egyptian god! He sacrificed on their altars! And for him William Branham, all these priests of Egyptian gods were servants of God. Did not William Branham fraternize with Oral Robert, Tommy Osborn, Tommy Hicks and others, and did he not call them brothers in Christ? Each of them for instance Tommy Osborn could have succeeded better than Joseph Coleman and Ewald Frank if he wanted. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "] [Kc.112v31]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** The second question is: "*Brother Philippe, what is it of the cathedral about which William Branham speaks in the vision of the tent?*"

**11** Brethren, from the beginning till the end of the Message, I have always said that Ewald Frank had the ministry of the cathedral. And his own revelations do not reflect the contrary. It is because Branhamists are not vigilant. Ewald Frank said: "on January 19, 1966, I was transported in spirit into a very big room of gathering. One side was solidly built, like a cathedral with a gallery; the rest was in circle like a tent ". Now, tell me what that means! [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**12** The third question is: "*when God sends a servant, He confirms him as we saw Brother Branham with the Pillar of Fire. What is the sign of your confirmation?* ".

**13** I am not in search of a sign and here in the midnight Cry, we are not searching for a sign. We respect God's sovereignty. William Branham worked since the age of seventeen and thousands of persons believed in him and it was when he was getting old and when he was bald that God gave him the sign of the Pillar of Fire. William Branham about whom you are talking worked for tens of years before the sign of Pillar of Fire appears and I am presently in my fifth year and you are asking me for a sign to believe! But God is free to do whatever He wants and William Branham and Kacou Philippe; this is not the same dispensation. Now, of those who believed in William Branham without a sign and those who believed because of a sign, which ones are the sons of God? Of those who believed in Jesus Christ without a sign and of those of Matthew 12:38 who want a sign to believe, which ones are sons of God?

**14** We believe that God will confirm his Word but God already confirms His Word. Not only are the sick healed, the possessed are freed but we have here testimonies of a prophetic order. At the vigil of March 7, 2008, I prayed for a sister who was healed of a cyst and she told me later, after she noticed her healing, that in 2006, she had seen in a dream that I had prayed for her and she had been healed and in that dream of 2006, I was wearing the clothes that I wore on that March 07, 2008, and that I was singing " Only Believe, Only Believe!" exactly as she has seen it! She said that in the dream, she was sitting beside a certain lady she did not know and everything happened exactly this way on March 07, that is, two years after the dream. Yet, the clothes I was wearing I had got it sewn five days before that March 7, 2008. These are signs of a prophet.

**15** The fourth question is: "*Brother Philippe, why do we need to burn the Louis Segond Bible that Brother Branham who you claim to be a true prophet had used?*"

**16** Thank you for the question, but know that the Bible says in Exodus 20: You shall not tell lies! It is one of the Ten Commandments. I say that because Louis Segond has no English version and William Branham did not use a Louis Segond version. William Branham rather used the Darby and King James version. Now, as a prophet, I burnt the King James Bible that William Branham did not translate but before me, Hezekiah, a mere king broke and burnt the serpent of brass that Prophet Moses had made. What then are you scandalized in? Have you never heard that customs officers burnt tons of cigarettes, and yet cigarette is sold here? They even burnt tons of loincloth that they seized, and however we are still dressing with loincloth and even some poor people are in need of it ...So, bear in mind that the Louis Segond, King James, New World Translation, Scofield, Thompson Bibles and all the rest including the books of Christian's shops, it is the Holy Spirit customs service that has seized and burnt them. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**17** The fifth question is: "*Brother Philippe, what is it of the doctrine of the theophany?*"

**18** The doctrine of the theophany? Brethren, if a doctrine does not come from an authentic prophet-messenger of God, no matter the importance and truthfulness of that doctrine, it is the devil that lies behind it; throw it into the dustbin, vomit it and forget about it forever. If you are burning with prostitution and you want to stop on the way of the serpent, do it! But don't come to tell to Adam what the serpent told you. Don't come to tell the Brothers and Sisters what you have learned from the serpent mouth! [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**19** It is just like a brother who told me: "*Brother Philippe, there are some people who baptise in the name of Jeshua Meshiah* ". I said: "are they Jews? Do they speak Hebrew?" He said: "no!" I said: "Is it what is written in the Bible?" He said: "no!" I said: "how did they write the word? Joshua or Jahoshua or Yawha or Jeshuah or Yawhe?" He said: "Brother Philippe I do not know!" I said: "But which prophet-messenger has revealed that to them?" He said: "Brother Philippe I do not know!" And I said: "Brethren, be ye not distracted by hissings of serpents." Even though it is biblical and that it is clear but if it does not come from a prophet-messenger, throw it into the dustbin, they are hissings of serpents! [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**20** And recently, someone said to me: "while you forbid the reading of religious books, you quote history books!" I said: there isn't any evil spirit influencing a historian and a journalist if they are neutral when

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

reporting what they witnessed. They are in this case scribes of God. And William Branham said in *The Seventh Seal*: "the vision, plus the Word, plus history, plus the Church Ages; all blend together". You see?

**21** If Catholic, Protestant and evangelical churches including missions and ministries read the book of Revelation, they would believe in William Branham. And if the Branhamists read the Seventh Seal, they would believe in the midnight Cry without arguing. You see? Branhamists do not even know that there was an unknown tongue that William Branham did not interpret and that is because they do not read the Seventh Seal.

**22** Well! I want to speak now about the steps of the worship service. We are asked about that in several countries! They want to know it in order to be in the same Spirit with us! When somebody believes this Message in another city or in another country, what shall he do given that he is alone? That's what I want to speak about. It might be a great responsibility to be the first one to believe in a country. It looks like a prophetic call. And if you are many who believe, do not wait for a pastor to come to you from somewhere! It is you the pastors, evangelists, teachers and all those that God needs to spread this Message in this place or in this city. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "]. You are required to master the Message, even if you need to stay overnight for it! Because you have to answer any question about the Message.

**23** I will give soon an example of leaflet of evangelization which you have to duplicate and distribute everywhere outside of the open-air preaching, radio shows and others. That will help those who believe in that country.

**24** Well, on the date of March 7, 2008, when the vigil of the Holy Communion took place, the Message of the midnight Cry had seventeen assemblies in Ivory Coast. And twelve of these seventeen were already Protestant, evangelic or Branhamist churches. Eight were Branhamist assemblies and the four others were Protestant and evangelical churches.

**25** Branhamists understand more easily but it is among them that are found the most stupid. But now, they are all silenced. And I ask all those who believe in the midnight Cry not to stop on their way. If they were children of God, they would have no Louis Segond or King James Bibles in their hand since William Branham condemned the theology. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "].

**26** Very well, now how does the worship service take place? I dealt with this subject in several preaching and this morning, I will give again an idea of what needs to be done. But the steps of the service can differ from one assembly to another. It is preferable not to eat on Sunday mornings before the service; but if you eat, it is not a sin. And before or during the service, you can eat a candy to avoid bad breath. Not chewing-gums but candies.

**27** First, all must gather at the place of the service and at an appointed time. The place matters little: a residence, a school, a store or other. The pastor, the preachers and the elders sit in the congregation just like any brother. No one has the right to sit behind the pulpit as it is seen in Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. We are all brethren and the greatest is the Lord Jesus Christ! [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen! "]. The apostles, the prophets, the evangelists, the teachers, the shepherds among us are not masters but slaves. They are servants and they have no place apart. The place must be arranged simply like in a classroom. The brothers and the sisters sit separately in the congregation; ones on the right and the others on the left of the pulpit. The orators and leaders and song leaders succeed one another behind the same pulpit. From the number of three people in a town, we can begin worship services.

**28** While waiting for the time, the song leader can rehearse some songs with the congregation if he wants. Then at the time indicated for the beginning of the service, the leader comes to the front, in the pulpit if there is a pulpit, and you all stand up to commit the whole worship service to the Lord Jesus. He can begin with a song or a prayer with the whole congregation. And after the song or prayer, the leader makes a brief comment during which he can read a passage of the Bible or the Message. Then, we get to the public confession, all those who must confess stand up and one after the other, they confess, starting with the Brothers. After the confessions, the leader leaves the floor to the congregation to decide on the confessions. One can ask a question to a brother or to a sister, one can make a remark to this one, one can propose a sanction for another one according to the Message or ask him to sit down because his confession is not according to the Spirit of the Message. And after that, the brethren for whom the congregation decides to pray will kneel down. And then the sitting congregation will raise one prayer for all the brothers and the sisters who have confessed. And after the public confession, we will go to the testimonies and those who want to testify will stand up and speak in a brief and precise way; but before that, you must have informed the leader before the service that you have a testimony to share. And after the testimonies, now come the different subjects of prayer. And after the prayers, it is the time of the worship songs. It can happen that, for a

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

reason, the congregation may decide that the worship songs come before the public confession. And after the public confession, the song leader will come again for one or two songs.

**29** For the worship songs, you can use any kind of musical instrument and if you have the means you can even have a piano. First the congregation will sing together three songs and sit; and a sister will come and give an individual song under the supervision of the song leader and if possible, a brother too. And after that the congregation stand up again to continue the praise with two or three songs; then after praises, it is time for the sermon.

**30** And from the beginning of the worship service to the beginning of the sermon, it is less than two hours. The preaching must not last more than one hour and a half. After the sermon, the preacher will appeal for those who want to accept the Message before all. These ones raise hands and then kneel before the pulpit to receive the prayer of the whole assembly so that God may bless and support their decision. Then they return to their seats. Also from the pulpit, as he is led to, the preacher can request to pray for the sick from their seats or in front of the pulpit.

**31** And after that, the pastor or the leader comes again for the announcements, information and final prayer. Finally the greetings during which tithes and offerings have to be put in the trunk placed at the entrance, at the doorway for those who have not done it yet. At least two stewards take and manage tithes and offerings of the congregation. Not the pastor but the stewards! [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"]. And these stewards are autonomous and it is both who keep that and give an account to the pastor.

**32** For the responsibilities, a single person can play, in the beginning, the roles of leader, song leader and preacher until there are brothers established and capable of assuming them. In the long run, an assembly can have several leaders, song leaders and preachers according to the need of this assembly. It is not possible that for an assembly of more than ten people, only one person can assume all the duties in the assembly! It is not possible. From fifty members, an assembly must have an associate pastor. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"].

**33** For the songs, you can sing for example those which are in the song books *"only Believe"* and on *"wings of faith"*. But only, if the song leader or an inspired brother can adjust it to the Message, that will be very good. For example, where it is said: *"... God has restored me!"*, you have to say: *"... God has restituted me!"*. Do you understand? If possible, in most of the songs, add a verse as we see it in this book to indicate that we are at midnight; while avoiding to show that Kacou Philippe is something; this is what you must do. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]

**34** As for fasting everyone can start some fasting moments, the way he is led to, as many days as he wills. But the pastor can also give, from time to time, some fasting moments to the assembly regarding the own subjects of prayer to the assembly. However, these fasting moments shall not exceed three days. That's a bit for the steps of the worship service.

**35** As for the assemblies, I specify that there can be several assemblies in the same city. You see that there are four assemblies in Abidjan! And people are not obliged to pass through several districts or take several vehicles to go to the worship service. Everyone must also be free to attend the assembly he wants. Apart from these few directives and all that is contained in the Message, let each assembly be grounded on its autonomy for the rest of all that must be done! God bless you! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]

**36** Now! "... Let me speak not as a prophet but as an African! I say it from my own: there have been prophets among all the races of the earth like those of the Bible ... John Wesley, Martin Luther, William Branham... and we received them all. And for the very first time an African is a prophet with all that a prophet is required to have: a supernatural call, a commission, a Message... And in only five years, his Message tends to go beyond even the very borders of Africa.

**37** I am not advocating panafricanism but as an African, if you are not a sorcerer, can you go against such a man without trying to understand what he says? If my child is bad at school, is it not possible that I give some money to my neighbour to support his son who is brilliant? Shall you necessarily set yourself up as an opponent when hearing that an African is a prophet like Isaiah and Jeremiah of the Bible or because you know him?

**38** And behold an African farmer was going across the bush and he met a genius, a man with a strange looking. The farmer wanted to run away but the genius told him: *"do not run! It is a blessing for you to have met me. Ask whatever you want and it will be granted to you right now. But know only that your neighbour who is in the village will receive the double of what you will ask for!"*. The farmer asked the genius: *"And what if I ask for 10 kg of gold?"* The genius said: *"if you ask for 10 kg of gold, your neighbour will receive 20 kg of gold"*. The farmer asked the genius: *"And what if you break one of my eyes?"* The genius said: *"if I*

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

*break one of your eyes, your neighbour will have both of his eyes broken ". And the farmer said to the genius: "Break one of my eyes!" And so was it done! And he that can understand, let him understand!"*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 72: INSTRUCTIONS ON EVANGELISATION

(Preached on Thursday, May 08, 2008 in Anyama, near Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** I would like to give instructions on the evangelisation but let me talk about certain things! [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*].

**2** For those who do not understand what I say concerning William Branham, know that I believe entirely that William Branham is a true prophet sent by the Almighty God according to Malachi 4 and Revelation.10:7 and that even his words are as valuable as those of the prophets of the Bible but I do not believe that, even ten years after his death, only one of all those who followed him can bring only one soul to Salvation. His message was for a time and that time is past, more than 40 years ago. [Ed.: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].

**3** As for the thousands of brochures distributed all over the world from Europe, I think that it simply aimed to prepare the platform for the glorious ministry under the tent and through that, the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ as he himself announced it in *The Seven Seal*. You see?

**4** When William Branham died, it was Tommy Osborn, one who never believed and followed William Branham, that the Branhamists put before them and on April 11, 1966, at William Branham's funeral service, it was Tommy Osborn who preached. All those Billy Paul, Lee Vayle, Joseph Coleman, Perry Green, Orman Neville and Ewald Frank were there when Tommy Osborn was preaching and giving them instructions and directives. So that after William Branham, if Tommy Osborn wanted, he could take the lead of all the Branhamism and even let his wife Daisy preach at the Branham Tabernacle! None of all these evangelical churches that William Branham condemned can allow a Catholic priest or even the pope of Rome to come and preach at the funeral service of their president. Never!

**5** Tommy Osborn has been married to Daisy since 1942 and it is even the vision of his wife that he preaches. And that, none of all those that I have named ignores it. You understand now that the two major Branhamist trends are like the two sides of the same coin! [Ed.: *the congregation says: Amen!*].

**6** And they are Branhamists who are now saying that I have the ministry of Goliath. When Noah was condemning his generation, claiming to be the only one in the truth and nobody could contradict him, was it Goliath's ministry? And if that is Goliath's ministry, then I have Goliath's ministry and may God give me to be the greatest Goliath that ever existed. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When the Lord Jesus Christ was condemning his generation, claiming to be the only one in the truth and that nobody could contradict Him, was it the ministry of Goliath? [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Was it the little horn of Daniel 7 which speaks blasphemies? If they think that I have Goliath's ministry, then I am waiting for their David.

**7** When Korah, Dathan and Abiram found that Moses had Goliath's ministry, they were duly accounted for that! They are small and they will always remain small. Their "*ends of the earth*" will always be their district, their city or country. [Ed.: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They will just collaborate with such and such in other countries but their own ministry will go nowhere. They are apostles of district, prophets of district, evangelists of city, teachers of city and district. Their limit, it is their own country. God put barriers of languages, oceans and races of the earth and their ministries cannot break those barriers. But when God sends a prophet messenger on the earth, his ministry will break all these barriers of waters and languages of the earth to reach every elect in every corner of the earth. [Ed.: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the whole world will see that.

**8** Despite persecutions and all that will come against this Message, Prophet Kacou Philippe will be preached in all the languages and, all the races of the earth will be delighted in this Message. Why? Because God knew him before the foundation of the world and sent him in this generation. And nothing will be able to hinder to his Message. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Last Sunday, May 4, 2008, we baptised the Branhamist assembly of Dabou. Not long ago, we baptised another Branhamist assembly not far from them. An assembly that was under the direction of Ewald Frank. Even the Branhamist assemblies who resist are broken cisterns because people come to us from there. Oh glorious Message! Precious light of the nations! The Sanballats and the Tobijahs are powerless because it is a light coming from the Heaven and no one can stop it. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Like Adam, God gave me power to name animals in this generation. God brought an animal before me and I called it lion and it became its name. I said to the Protestants: you are rams and it became their name. I said to the evangelicals: you are goats and it became their name, unless they repent. If you are a Catholic, you are an animal and that is why you cannot believe in the living prophet of your time. If you are a Protestant, you are an animal and that is why you cannot believe in the living prophet of your time. If you are an evangelical, you are a goat and that's why you cannot believe in the living prophet of your time. If you are a Branhamist, you are the nameless animal of Daniel and that is why you cannot believe in the living prophet of your time. You are animals of different species but the Power of God will make that one day, you will get along and gather together. [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*].

**11** To finish and come to the instructions on the evangelisation, I would like to leave a portion of the letter that Alexis Barilier had sent to Ewald Frank in 2006 to the meditation of the Branhamists. I read that. It is Alexis Barilier addressing Ewald Frank now: "... *If Brother Branham's preachings that we received were to awake us, we would be awoken long ago. Notice that I also put myself on the same rank as you, for I have always tried to bring only words inspired from the Bible, and it is very clear that neither my preachings nor yours could prevent the virgins from falling*



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*asleep. Our heavenly Father knew it and that is why He spoke of a Cry which should wake up the virgins, not in the Seventh watch, which is the last one, in which the Spirit and the Bride who is ready can say: Come! But, indeed, at midnight because the virgins have stopped moving forward...*

**12** *Now the question is to know if we are conscious that all the virgins fell asleep, with us included, and that it happened after the virgins had answered the call of the Message brought by Brother Branham. Are we conscious that if all our preachings have not been able to prevent the virgins from falling asleep, these will not, indeed, be able to wake them up, but that the Lord promised to awake not only the wise virgins, but also the foolish virgins, by a Cry at midnight ..... A Cry is also a Message, for it may be a Cry that expresses a Message of joy or distress, or a Message of call to wake up and of reprehension, as in the case of Matthew 25:6-7.*

**13** *The Message entrusted to Brother Branham must get the Bride ready for the Bridegroom's marriage. But if the virgins are sleeping, how can they get ready, how can they fulfill Revelation.19:7, 8 and clothe with the righteous works of the saints which are given her to clothe? What we really need today is to be awoken by the Cry promised at midnight. Would it be then possible that the Lord Jesus uses someone else other than Ewald Frank or Alexis Barilier to wake up the virgins? Yes, certainly! ". Amen!*

**14** *Those are the words that Alexis Barilier had addressed to Ewald Frank. And if a Branhamist can understand, let him understand. For if despite the powerful Message of William Branham, all the virgins fell asleep including Ewald Frank and Alexis Barilier, it is obvious that he who is to awake those virgins comes from somewhere else. And on April, 24, 1993, God raised up, from somewhere, a prophet like the prophets of the Bible to wake up the Bride. [Ed.: The congregation says, "Amen!"].*

**15** *Well, I intend to have several trips like the one to Switzerland and I ask Branhamists to come and listen to me and to ask me the questions they want before rejecting me, that is what the Bible recommends to do. And every child of God will do it.*

**16** *Well, I come to the instructions. There are several countries which are on the list of the countries where the Message is already present. But no matter the country where you are, when you discover this Message, you have the responsibility and the obligation before God, according to Ezekiel 33, to make this Message known around you. Your relatives must know this Message; your acquaintances must know this Message; everybody must know this Message. Even if they have to reject you, but they must know this Message. [Ed: the congregation say, "Amen!"].*

**17** *With wisdom and softness, you must make this Message known all around you. You are not responsible of people's reactions but you are responsible of making them hear that. Even if you are a woman, you have a responsibility. Like Mary of Magdala, Elizabeth, Susanna and the women who were around the Lord Jesus Christ, you have the Words of the eternal Life for your generation in your hands and you must do so that everyone hears it around you. You sisters, you can testify and explain the Message around you. You should know that all the capacity that God has given you, it is for Salvation.*

**18** *If you are rich, it is for Salvation. Everything will perish on the earth but what you have done for the Heaven will never perish. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"]. Build buildings, buy beautiful cars but all this is only madness before God. But what matters, it is what you did for the elect to be saved in your generation. [Ed: The congregation says: "Amen!"]. You must read and listen to every preaching and according to the faith of the one in front of you, you know which preaching to give him and God will look after the rest. You are not responsible of his reaction, he is not obliged to believe but you have the obligation to let him discover this Truth. And at the judgment, he will not say he did not hear the name of Prophet Kacou Philippe on earth. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear. [Kc.15v1] [Kc.16v1-3] [Kc.115v1]*

***Similar chapters: Kc.15, Kc.16 and Kc.108.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 73: SOUL SELLERS

*(Preached on Wednesday evening, May 21, 2008 in Yopougon, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** ... Allow me to pass the greetings of Sister Mireille of Belgium to you. Also, I have asked Pastor Akobé to type the preaching "*Shibboleth or blood impact*". He has finished it. I am going read and you will have that very soon!

**2** I also ask you to make donations to Brother Boga Eric and to Brother Yanick Aka, who devoted themselves to this Message and who, every day, care about all those who are abroad. You know that they have families to support and that they are entirely devoted to this ministry but they have no source of income.

**3** Well, to begin with, I would like to say something very important and I do not want this to get out of your mind for only one moment. In fact, the Healing which follows the prophet's prayer is like a particular grace that God gives to his servant. God gave two signs to Moses so that by those signs also it might be shown that God had really sent him. Moses' prayer needed to be more answered than the prayer of any other priest over the whole face of the earth. Moses' ministry needs to be greater and more blessed as compared to the popularity and the long years of experience that Korah, Dathan and Abiram had in Egypt. And the Request of a prophet must be granted so that it may be seen that God has really sent him to fulfill what he is doing! So we must believe that we are healed because the prophet said a word and also because we entirely believe what he says he is. His prayer cannot be an ordinary prayer, even on the sinner. You see?

**4** And you know that my prayer, whether I say it or not, has always been preceded by two words! A first word addressed to God. Something like, "*Lord Jesus Christ, it is because Thou hast called me on April 24, 1993 that this brother or this sister is in front of me for prayer... Answer me so that it may be seen that Thou hast really sent me. But however may thy will be done*". And to the devil, I say, "*Satan, you witnessed that the Almighty God who created you and to whom you are yourself subjected has gave me a mission on April 24, 1993. In accordance with that, I order you right now to leave this soul!*". You see? This is my signature before God and men to each one of my prayers! Even if I say "*O God! Heal this brother!*" both of these two words are implicitly expressed. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, now, I would like to answer two questions. There are many, but I would like to answer two of them. The first is: "*Brother Philippe, in Revelation 18:10-13, men's souls are part of the lading the Catholic church sold. How was this possible? How can one sell men souls for that to be bought with money!*". And that's what will be the object of my preaching this evening.

**6** Very well, soul sellers! Revelation 18:10-13. I want to take this as the title of this evening's exhortation. Soul sellers! Brethren, it is not only question of the Catholic church but also of her daughters, that is to say the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including the missions and ministries. You must know that it is by selling those souls to the State that the Catholic church receives wages, subsidies and presents. And all the churches of the earth are now in that spirit like their mother, the Catholic church.

**7** And when a pastor sends letters over the world or goes on the internet and writes things like, "*I have a church of such a number of persons, I need funding, we would like to do this and that...the souls are poor in Africa, so on, ...*", they are soul sellers! And they sell those souls to homosexuals, to perverse men in the world because those who follow them are sons of the devil and they follow them because their names are not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** If you are really a son of God, you will never be in a Catholic, Protestant evangelical or Branhamist church for your soul to be sold with money. All those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders that you see, they are souls sellers. They sell the souls to the politicians, to the homosexuals in the world because the revelation indicates that in the time we are living, they will do that.

**9** We are in the times of Sodom and Gomorrah. You can see the leader of a church who pretends being in sanctification sitting with politicians, sitting with some other churches leaders with whom they don't have the same faith. What's this? He's sold the souls of his followers on the altar of hypocrisy and worldliness, of politics and homosexuality. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When a Methodist church joins the united Methodist church at the international level, there has been some soul selling! When a small innocent church, starts fraternizing with a large church somewhere, his leader has sold the souls of his faithful! What is sad is that most of the time the faithful do not even know what is going on. So it is the highest form of sorcery that may exist. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** And Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White and Joyce Meyer and all those that you see, they were the gospel sellers and Jesus

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Christ and the Bible were there as goods and the inhabitants of the earth were invited as customers. And now they are souls sellers! And Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo, Alberto Mottes, Claudio Freidzon, Dante Gebel and all those you see, are souls sellers! They were the gospel sellers and Jesus Christ and the Bible were there as goods and the inhabitants of the earth were invited as customers and now they are souls sellers! And Benny Hinn, manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón Guillermo Maldonado and all those that you see, they are soul sellers!

**11** The Bible and the Lord Jesus Christ were there as goods and the inhabitants of the earth were as customers and now they are souls sellers! They have finished to sell the gospel and now they are selling the souls of their followers to politicians, to homosexuals in the world and soon, all will go into homosexuality and homosexuals will sit amidst them. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. At first, they will say, "Oh, we don't want to accept that! We cannot accept that! We are against that!" And getting at a certain time, they will say, "Oh, they may be amidst us, they may sit down amidst us, but they can not be pastors." And later, they will accept that.

**12** And then, some homosexuals will be Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priests and pastors. You say, "Oh Prophet Kacou Philippe, that can never be possible. I will never accept that!" I tell you that you will accept that. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. You, Catholics, one day, you are going to sit on the same bench with a homosexual Catholic priest. You, Protestants, one day, you are going to sit on the same bench with a homosexual Protestant leader. You, evangelicals, one day, you are going to sit down with homosexual evangelical leaders. And you Branhamists, one day, some homosexual pastors and preachers will stand there, on the pulpit, to preach to you and you will accept that.

**13** Homosexuals will parade in your cities and villages and you will find that normal. Why? Because you are sons and daughters of the devil and because you have rejected the living prophet of your time. I don't know how that will happen but Satan will do it and you will accept that. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**14** Now, I come to the second question. The second question is a bit long. It is written: "Brother Philippe, I believe that God cannot use two first rank prophets on earth at the same time but how can we explain Ezra 5:1 where it is said that Haggai and Zechariah prophesied both at the same time. Somebody asked it to me and I did not know how to explain it but I have not doubted the fact that God cannot use two prophets of prime importance at the same time on earth!"

**15** That's very good Brother! Recently, I checked that in the Bible and I saw that God addressed for the first time the Word to Haggai the first day of the sixth month of year 519 and for the last time in the ninth month of this same year 519. In all, according to the Bible, God spoke to him only for four months. As for Zechariah, God spoke to him for the first time in the eighth month of that year 519 and after that, it was him that God used over several years. It is the same thing for John the Baptist and The Lord Jesus Christ, for Peter and Paul and many other prophets in the Old Testament!

**16** Everything you can see in the Old Testament is meaningful: the fact that God speaks to this one and speaks to another one and comes back to speak to him; the fact that God arouses a prophet, and no more arouses any Prophet, suddenly arouses several prophets, no more arouses any Prophet, arouses one or many prophets, Ezekiel and Daniel in deportation, on the lands of the nations, all that has a higher meaning than the small comparisons of theology that you make.

**17** Remember the four living creatures! If all the great theologians in the world put themselves on one side to interpret the Bible, it is the devil. They can pray before starting and even during the prayer, some prophecies can come out saying, "Thus saith the Lord: I am the Lord Jesus Christ, your God. For proof that I am with you in this work, tomorrow at this hour, it shall rain!" Brethren, even if the following day, at the hour indicated, it rains, it is the devil! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. It is 1 Kings 22:20-22! And do not be afraid to burn the result they will produce! The whole world united cannot reach the prophet messenger who walks with an Angel! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**18** Without God, knowledge is useless! All those preachings based on concordances and verses comparison it is not the Word of God. The Word of God, it is what pleased God to give the living prophet of this generation. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. What Isaiah or Jeremiah said, that cannot save a Jew in the time of the Lord Jesus Christ. And the Lord Jesus Christ said, "You search the scriptures, for you think that in them you have the eternal Life and they it is which bear witness concerning me." And it's the same today. If you believe that by following what the Bible says you go to Heaven, know that you are in seduction. The book of Life for your time, it is the Message that is brought by the living prophet of your time. And

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

without the living prophet of your time, know that you're walking in the darkness. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.88v11-12] [Kc.102v24] [Kc.108v14]

**19** Look at Branhamists; after having walked under the Pillar of Fire for tens of years, it was to Tommy Osborn that they asked to preach and pray at William Branham's funeral service. Osborn whose wife preaches and who preaches that a woman can administer water baptisms and even be the pastor in a church. You see?

**20** And if suddenly William Branham were to resurrect, who the Branhamists would follow? Tommy Osborn or William Branham? Tommy Osborn and the Branhamists prayed for two hours singing "Only Believe" for the resurrection of William Branham. And if William Branham were to resurrect that April 11, 1966, which one of the two would be the greatest? The one who is resuscitated that's William Branham or the one who caused that resurrection to occur that is, Tommy Osborn? Who would be the greatest? Tommy Osborn or William Branham? Who would be the greatest? Lazarus or the Lord Jesus Christ? You see? Such sins, Branhamists never spoke about them to ask God's for forgiveness and it is them, such people who were born blind and who have never been born again, who dare to say that I am a false prophet as if they know what a true prophet is!

**21** Now, let's come back to our subject. I think that you paid attention to one of those newspapers after the great and historic conference of March 29, 2008. There was on the headlines, "*A prophet STRIPS OFF the men of God*". About three thousand years ago, in the time of Prophet Elijah, one could read on the newspaper, "*A prophet SLAUGHTERS the men of God*". How could only one man slaughter the men of God of a whole nation whereas each one of them has his church and is under the protection of Ahab and Jezebel? How could only one man strip off all the men of God of a nation? Isn't history repeating itself? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? And they put the word "*STRIPS OFF*" in another colour, to call the attention of those who know that one day, a prophet had slaughtered the so-called men of God of his time.

**22** And another journalist, having seen and having heard all that occurred at that conference and how I answered the questions of all those people, wrote, "*The masterliness of the prophet*". Yes, he is the Maestro, the Maestro of the Word. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That day, I preached after reading only one verse, Matthew 25:6, symbolically and I answered tens of questions from the press, the religious leaders, the presidents of parliaments and agorae and the public without opening Bible only once and I would rarely quote a verse of the Bible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Why? Because the Bible says that prophets are the testimony of Jesus Christ. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** To end, bear in mind that the devil is developing a new thought throughout the world and there are now several people expressing that. This is why, I felt obliged to talk about it this evening. What is it thus? They say, "*We can see that the Message is true and we really want to carry it here in our country but in the long run, won't the prophet be venerated as Branhamists do with William Branham?*" I wonder whether those people who have the courage to say such things have really a ministry! If you have a ministry, then you are a guardian of the Word. And it's to you to make so that it won't be thus and that that veneration never comes.

**24** The ministries of Ephesians 4:11 are guarantors and guardians of the Word. And if God reveals to him that the Message is true and there is Life in it but that in the long run the prophet will be venerated, he will see that he has a heavy responsibility to hinder such "*a demon of veneration!*" Even if this thought is to come true but that this Message is nevertheless true, I will believe in order to hinder the children of the devil who will try to do that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** What would it be if in Numbers 21:8-9, Moses said to God, "*I do not want to make the serpent of brass for fear that the children of the devil should venerate it and burn incense to it!*" How would people be healed when they were bitten by fiery snakes? What would it be if Joshua and Caleb said to Moses, "*You are a true prophet but we refuse to come with you because in the long run the Pharisees and Sadducees will set down in your seat?*" When in Acts 21, Agabus said: the man whose this girdle is shall the Jews thus bind in Jerusalem, and deliver him up into the hands of the Gentiles, did not Paul go to Jerusalem? You see? There is a lot of examples! You should rather say that it is your argument to reject the Message if not it is somebody who has no ministry nor character who can say that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** On April 24, 1993, not my body but my soul was brought near the Angel and the Lamb who were standing over the waters and these waters are the races, peoples, languages and nations of all the earth. Nobody else was on the waters except the Angel, the Lamb and I. Pope Benedict XVI and his nephew Ewald Frank were not there. Billy Paul and Joseph Branham were not there. Tommy Osborn, Morris Cerullo, Benny Hinn and Reinnard Bonnke were not there! And if this vision comes thus from God, this Message will spread

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

over all the earth and it will cause all your statues of Dagon to tremble that you call Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** No matter how great you will be on earth, whatever your ministry, your experiences and others, you are part of the waters and the devil should not make you believe that I am trying to bring everyone to me but I am the prophet by whom you should be saved, you Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** Now, I'm going to come to another point. It can happen that somebody may make some confusion about the soul and the body or he can even see it this way as it was the case of John in Revelation 19:10 but he was simply told not to do it. All depends on what John had seen through this ministry of which we do not know yet the end. Notice all that got fulfilled, not to mention what could happen.

**29** I take an example: God married Israel; Israel means "*married to God*" and after the seven years, the seven ages of the law, at the time of the glory and the spiritual phase, He turns away from Israel who suffered so much since Egypt, the desert, the wars, the deportations, the famines and others. He turns to the nations to take the Bride that He will purify, make white and refine for the marriage. Why? Because Israel is a hypocrite, prostitute and only God knew it.

**30** And like Israel, if somebody does not want to believe that, let him keep very far, to deal with his trade of souls! Let him not come here with thoughts of discord! And especially to call into question things that we have gone past. You see?

**31** Here in Ivory Coast, some people came, pastors and preachers, some with fifteen, twenty and even twenty-five years of experience or ministry saying, "*We entirely believe but we do not think that we should be re-baptised because we come from William Branham's Message!*" No matter your sincerity, I think that this is provocation. Keep very far and I cannot even see myself giving an explanation other than what is in this book. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** I am happy to see here Brother Zadi Robert. He spent thirty-four years in William Branham's Message! He came to William Branham's Message in 1974 when he was just a baby. His name is listed among the very first actors of William Branham's Message in Ivory Coast. And I am going to read an extract of his testimony. He says, "*... In 1974, I distributed Brother Branham's brochures to the Baptist church where I was and that was what I did when I came to the Message of Brother Branham in 1974 when I received the missionary Janson Daniel... I belonged to the assembly of Abidjan, the great temple that was led by Bédji Stanislas and which is now led by Bady, Sombo and others... I received the midnight Cry Message on November 27, 2006 and as I mastered Brother Branham's Message, that enabled me to believe when I read only the three visions of the call of Prophet Kacou Philippe. I met the prophet on December 2 and I got baptised on the following day, December 03, of that same year 2006...* ". You see?

**33** I am thus not distracted by experiences of 40 or 50 years ago! If you are great like the Lord Jesus Christ, you will come to humble yourselves before John the Baptist and if you have understood the Message of your master William Branham, you will humble yourself like Apollos before the small Paul in Acts 19. Even if it was John Baptist himself, the man who baptised Jesus Christ who baptised you, you will humble yourself again if you are alive up to Paul's time and Paul will re-baptise you!

**34** Even if the Lord Jesus Christ Himself or an angel spoke to you in an audible manner, you will humble yourself before the Prophet Kacou Philippe to be baptised because he is the living prophet of your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And if you are a real son of God, you will leave those souls sellers to come to the living prophet of your time. And if you reject that, you have signed your own condemnation on the day of the judgment. For this voice that you are hearing, this voice that is speaking to you, it is this voice that will speak to you on the day of the judgment before God. And he that has ears to hear let him hear!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 74: SHIBBOLETH OR THE IMPACT OF THE BLOOD

(Preached on Thursday February 22, 2007 in Adjamé, Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** [Ed: Brother Philippe reads Judges 12:1-6...]. This evening, I want to talk about the subject: *The impact of the blood*. The men of Ephraim came up against Jephthah and against the men of Gilead and they said, We are your brothers and why did you go to fight against the Ammonites without us? For that, we are going to burn the house of Jephthah. Then Jephthah also revolted and he gathered his men to fight against Ephraim and when the Ephraimites were defeated, Gilead set ambushes for the survivors.

**2** And when the fugitives of Ephraim wanted to pass, they were asked, I am going to read that in Judges 12:1-6, *“And Gilead took the fords of the Jordan before Ephraim; and it came to pass that when the fugitives of Ephraim said, Let me go over, the men of Gilead said to him, Art thou an Ephraimite? And he said, No. Then they said to him: [if you are not Ephraimite, Say: Shibboleth]. But he said Sibboleth, because he did not manage to pronounce it rightly. Then they took him, and slaughtered him at the fords of the Jordan. And there fell at that time forty-two thousand men of Ephraim”*. You see?

**3** They know that an Ephraimite cannot pronounce “sh”. Then they said to him, *“If you are not an Ephraimite, say, “Shibboleth”*. But he said, *“Sibboleth”*. He made some efforts, he adjusted his mouth and his tongue to come up with the sound “Sh” but it was the sound “s” that came out of his mouth. There was a missing “h”! He even thought in himself having said, *“Shibboleth”* but the man of Gilead said to him, I have seen your identity papers on which it is written: Gileadite, born from a father and mother who are Gileadites. The city and the district of Gilead you say to be your city and your district do exist in Gilead and the names and the people you say to be your parents are indeed in Gilead but you have said, *“Sibboleth”*. Then he was taken and slaughtered at the fords of the Jordan.

**4** If you have the blood of a son of Gilead in you and right from the breast, you have been brought up by an Ephraimite family, you will be able to pronounce: *“Shibboleth”*. And the Bible says that at that time forty-two thousand men of Ephraim died. What is it? It is blood impact on man! [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*].

**5** In the beginning, we know that there was Adam and the serpent. And thus there were mixtures and graftings and hybridisations and so on as I showed it in the preaching on *the passage of the children of the devil through the flood at the time of Noah*. And not only the language but the skin colour and many other elements in every man! Elements that neither human efforts nor some science can change because that is in the blood and has been transmitted to us from generation to generation!

**6** A black young girl will try to bleach her skin, she will use all kinds of cosmetic products and for some time she will tend towards the whiteness of the skin. But that will be nothing other than a conflict between the white skin that she tries to get and her own black skin which will definitely overcome because of the blood impact. And it is exactly what we find in Judges 12. In such a way that in the same country, there are some people who can pronounce some words and others who can not. Every inhabitant of earth has a stress that follows him everywhere he goes even he tries to speak another language which is not his language. What is it? It is blood impact. [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*].

**7** Well, let’s see what it is spiritually. Why does God say to woman: You shall bear children with pain? Why that? It is because the original sin was a sexual sin! Why does Gilead take Ephraim back to the Word? It is really question of the pronunciation of the Word! It is on the basis of the Word that we have not had any communion with Ephraimites around us! Whoever can not pronounce the Word exactly as we do, is an Ephraimite. And we can not have communion with them.

**8** We can not fight with them. We can not evangelize with them and it is exactly what is happening there in Judges Chapter 12. It is question to pronounce point by point, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, exactly the same Message as us. At the moment where someone pretends to believe in the Message, but let be an iota, one single part of letter that he can not be able to accept or pronounce, you must consider him like an Ephraimite. And you must know that you have not communion with such a person. [Ed: *The congregation says, “Amen!”*].

**9** And you Catholics, Protestants, evangelical and Branhamists, can you pronounce the Message exactly as we pronounce it? Sure that you cannot. And it is for this that we can never be brothers. Ephraimites said, you could have invited us to your prayer vigil, to your meeting or others because we entirely believe the midnight Cry like you! You see? Many pretend to believe in the midnight Cry like us. And they will pretend to preach the Message but you must be careful.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** As soon as someone does not apply the Message exactly line by line, letter by letter, you have no communion with this person because he is an Ephraimite. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And see what happened there; they said, "We believe every Word that the messenger has said, we have this, we did this and that. Then Gilead said, "Okay, we want to see you preach!" And then Ephraim preached but at the moment when Gilead noticed that there was a small difference like the letter iota, they understood that those ones did not believe like them. And wherever you will be, this is what you must do.

**11** If each letter represented a doctrine, the letter «h» would represent almost nothing. In some words, the letter «h» is not even pronounced, more absent than the "iota", without any pronunciation in some words. But the inhabitants of Gilead had consideration even for small things! So it is for the Bride of Christ. Remain on the mountain of Gilead in order to be able to recognize the pronunciation of Ephraimite pastors, apostles and prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** As soon as the Ephraimite preachers had started to neglect certain things, thinking that they were small, thus the true Church who is that of Gilead did no more consider them as their brothers in Christ. Because those ones had lost the real pronunciation of the Message. And as soon as "sibboleth" started to come out of the Ephraimite pastor's mouth, the brothers of Gilead tried to call him back to order. You must pronounce exactly in the same way, under the same inspiration. Be it in two years or ten years, we must always give the same exact pronunciation.

**13** And if somebody says he believes in the midnight Cry, that's good but it is coming to the baptism, in applying each point of the Message with fear before God and before men that he is our brother. And if somebody pretends to believe in the Message, he will come to the waters of baptism as soon as the opportunity is given to him. But if he is an Ephraimite, he will live very close to you and even with you but his blood is an Ephraimite blood. It is a son or a daughter of the devil, walking in hypocrisy with you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Likewise, if a Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist priest or pastor comes across this Message, and that he has the Gilead blood in him, he will be sincere and honest. He will openly present this Message to his assembly and will tell it that there is a prophet named Kacou Philippe on earth and then will lead all his assembly towards this Message without hiding anything. This one is a son of God, this one is son of Abraham. But if he is an Ephraimite, he will take some points of this Message and he will start teaching that and perhaps even his assembly will not know that there is a prophet named Kacou Philippe on earth and the end will be the hell. This people is an Ephraimite people led by an Ephraimite pastor. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** The blood will make the difference. A true son of God will say, "Oh! I am unworthy to preach this Message. I am not ready! Send somebody towards us in order to teach us. "Even me, I want to learn." But if he is a son of the devil, he will stand there with his pride and all his preaching will only be some "sibboleth". All his efforts and his preachings will only be some "sibboleth" because this is his depth.

**16** Brethren, time will pass, the Message will advance and many people will come up from everywhere but keep the Message of this evening in mind. It is completely obvious and normal that you check to see whether somebody is not an Ephraimite pastor before following him, even he pretends to believe all the Message.

**17** Churches believe here and churches will believe everywhere in the whole world but if you notice an Ephraimite language or behaviour, move away from it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Brethren, we must make sure that a pastor pronounces the Message in the right way. Keep yourselves virgin and pure in accordance with the Message for the rapture! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** There is only one Bible, but why there are millions churches on earth? They are Ephraimite priests and pastors who had done that. There is only one Holy Spirit but why there is this confusion in the Christianity? They are Ephraimite priests and pastors who had done that. If you are a son of God, you will stay away from that. In one generation, there is a language that God will give. In the time of Noah, the exact language was the language of Noah and other language was an Ephraimite language. And if you are a child of God you will move away from that.

**19** All that that do not go in line with what the living prophet of your time says, are Ephraimite languages. You must stay away from that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Catholics are Ephraimites. Protestants are Ephraimites. Evangelicals are Ephraimites. Branhamists are Ephraimites. And instead of slaughtering them, God put signs on them, signs that they call holy spirit and by which they are marked for perdition. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 75: WE HAVE SEEN HIS STAR!

(Preached on Sunday morning, June 1, 2008 in Adjamé then in Anyama, near Abidjan - Ivory Coast)



**1** Watch this picture! This picture is on the last page of the circular letter of January, 1973 with the same inscription [*Ed: Brother Philippe shows a picture to the congregation*]. This photograph was taken in December, 1972, during a meeting in Sikensi, Ivory Coast. And we can see on this picture: Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and Alex Baranowski, among several Branhamist leaders of Ivory Coast. This is what I want to talk about this morning and my subject is: We have seen his star! Amen!

**2** Brethren, know that the original Christianity cannot be but a return to Eden, where man fell in order to lift him up forever! In the Beginning, it was not polygamy! God took only one rib from Adam and with that rib, he formed only one woman and when the serpent dishonoured her, God did not dare to replace her or to form another one for Adam! But polygamy is mentioned in Genesis 4 as one of the acts that the sons of the devil did on earth. Look at these pairs of doves, those pairs of animals, all nature teaches that polygamy has never been an original institution of God! It is a great-grandson of Cain who did that! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You can come here with two or three wives but as soon as you have known this Message and you have received your baptism, you can no longer have two wives again. And if a Brother does that, it can never be accepted in this Message even in ten or twenty years.

**3** And I said that after seven months of conjugal life, if a man lies more than three times in the week with his wife, he has to confess! You see?

**4** Well, I come to my subject: We have seen his star... For that purpose, I am going to read in Matthew 2:1-2... "Now Jesus having been born in Bethlehem of Judaea, in the days of Herod the king, behold magi from the east arrived at Jerusalem, saying where is the king of the Jews that has been born? For we have seen his star in the east, and have come to do Him homage".

**5** Well, the God of Israel had really used Korah, Dathan and Abiram in the desert but their error, it was to go against Moses and to think that they could be equal to Moses. Yet, to be equal to Moses and make God accept that, that is what should not be tried. And that, a prophet named Balaam had not understood it! The God of Israel really used to speak to him and he thought that he was the prophet messenger of his time but as Moses approached, when he saw Moses, he had to give way and keep quiet like John the Baptist! But he did not understand that and influenced by money and by his popularity and past reputation, he went against Moses!

**6** And it was that Balaam who prophesied that a star would come out of Jacob! Balaam said in Numbers 24:17, "I shall see him, but not now; I shall behold him, but not nigh: There shall come a star out of Jacob, and a sceptre shall rise out of Israel, and he shall cut in pieces the corners of Moab, and destroy all the sons of tumult." And that was taught from generation to generation! You see?

**7** When even Balaam took the wrong way, God's Word in his mouth was always the truth. And as Balaam, apart from the African horseman whom William Branham spoke about, how many Africans did not announce that the Almighty God would give one day a sign to Africa! But instead of waiting for that, they are already in Jerusalem with the chief priests. So how will they see that sign?

**8** Now, observe this: when the magi saw the star, they let themselves led by this star as the Pillar of Fire had led the Jews in the desert. These magi only knew that Jerusalem was the holiest and the most spiritual place on earth and that the God of Heavens had caused his name to dwell there!



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**9** Jerusalem, it was all what there was of more spiritual and holiest on the earth. More spiritual and holier than Vatican City! And it is in Jerusalem that the biggest biblical institutes should be looked for and if God has to fulfill a work on earth it could not be in a city other one than Jerusalem, the city of David.

**10** And when the magi saw that the constellation had taken the direction of Jerusalem ... at first, they had followed the star very well but when they caught sight of Jerusalem, they said to themselves, "*glory to our God! Thank God, we have reached it!!!!*". They entered Jerusalem but the star did not get in! The star could not get in! And once in Jerusalem, they realized that the star had disappeared, they said, "*We have reached it, what remains to us, it is to find the maternity hospital!*" But much to their surprise, time goes on and nothing. They do not understand anymore. And they began to ask everyone so much so that the piece of news reached the chief priests who in turn, informed King Herod while they were at table with him. Three magi were in search of the King of Jews who would have been born under a heavenly sign!

**11** The Bible says that Herod and all the Christianity, that is to say, Jerusalem were troubled by it! You see? Once, shepherds had told them of a certain song of Angels and they said it was because of their pastoral school, because of their churches or then it was because of the message of a certain prophet who had just arrived in Jerusalem. But here, Magi came from the East and talk to them of a sign they had seen there. Once it was the shepherds and now they are the Magi. Herod and Jerusalem were troubled. You see?

**12** Now, what happened? When the magi saw Jerusalem, they approached the chief priests to know what it was! They were so sure that they asked, "*Where is the King of the Jews that has been born?*" But all these Jews filled with the Holy Spirit and who remained in the Word of God knew nothing about it! Also, when the shepherds reported the singing of the Angels to them, they knew nothing about it! The shepherds could say, "*Is it not a supernatural work of God? We have called to mind that when God created Adam, the Angels sang throughout the lands of Eden! Has a child not been born in this neighbouring country?*" They said, "*No, none! There is one but it is the son of an illiterate farmer who does not attend any church! The name of the farmer is Kacou Daniel and the name of his wife is Marie*". You see? Jerusalem went about its numerous worthless businesses! And having come to the streets, the magi wanted to make inquiries but people were so much in a hurry so they would not be late to work, to their trade, to the meeting of prayer or to sessions of rehearsals of the choir! Exactly like their great grandparents had done at the time of Noah.

**13** When the priests heard that, they looked at the sky from one end to another and having seen nothing, they said, "*You should simply say that you saw a star! It is to us the priests to indicate that it relates to the birth of the King of the Jews or not. In that, you have not been wise*". Other priests said, "*It's nothing particular, it is by emotion that you thought so. It is just a big star. And when you were walking, you got the impression that it moved. It is nothing!*"

**14** Then the magi realized that they had made a mistake by leaving the star. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The magi had nevertheless well started! Like Moses and Israel in the desert, the star was their absolute! When the star went fast, they went fast, when the star turned, they turned! When the star stopped, they stopped! It was their absolute! An absolute always alive! The absolute of the sons of God is always alive! When a man is dead, whatever his greatness, he cannot be the absolute of a living person! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** When the Jews were getting out of Egypt, including the sons of the devil, they all said, "*Our absolute is the prophet! It is Moses!*" But God saw their heart. There was no Bible or scroll yet and they were obliged to say as the sons of God that their absolute was the prophet living amongst them! But God knew that, the same way some angels did not submit themselves to Him in the Heaven because He is an Angel like them, the sons of the devil would never submit themselves to a prophet living amongst them, because this prophet is a man like them! When they said "*Our absolute is Moses, the living prophet amongst us!*" God knew in the Heaven that it was a lie. The sons of the devil cannot accept a living person as an absolute. And then the angel of death rose but God said to him, "*Leave them alone! At the appointed time, they will be separated*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** The sons of the devil prefer a book for absolute as their fathers always preferred fetishes, objects for absolute. A son of the devil can have a piece of iron for absolute, he can have an object for absolute and in the same way, God knew that one day a book was going to be their absolute. They prefer dead prophets because of their zeal for spiritualism which is much seen here in Africa. That is why, as soon as Moses died, they said, "*We are of Moses! Our absolute, it is the scroll of Moses,*" that is to say the five books of Moses. And this demon has been working on the earth until today! When Isaiah was speaking, they said, "*Our absolute is the Bible. We do not believe in a man! We believe in the Bible!*" When John the Baptist was speaking, they said, "*Our absolute is the Bible. We don't believe in anything else!*" And the sons of the devil who were there shouted, "*AMEN!*" And John the Baptist did not know what to say! Oh the prophets have so suffered! In the lifetime of a prophet, he establishes sons of God around him but when he is not there, they are the sons of the devil who seize the priesthood in order to corrupt any way of Salvation. You see?

**17** When the magi had abandoned the star, they were now with the priests and the Pharisees and the Sadducees and those ones spent their time explaining to the magi how the passage of the Red Sea with Moses had been glorious and that Moses had done this, Moses had done that in Egypt. And that such prophet had done this, such prophet had done that. They were explaining history. They deployed the scrolls, showed this, showed that. All that! Instead of asking the magi to speak to them about the living star and all that they saw over there. For them, pagan magi did not have anything to teach them. And if God had to speak to the earth, it is through them the priests, the most spiritual on the earth. You see the pride which is repeated today? And instead of listening to these small men who found the star in this

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

time that we are living, instead of saying to these small men, "Speak to us about Prophet Kacou Philippe. Who is he? What new thing has he brought? How did this great vision of April 24, 1993 happen? We want to understand. We want to know". Instead of that, they tell stories: Jesus did this, such apostle did that, so on... They are sons of the devil. And it is history which is repeating itself. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**18** But what these great rabbis could not do, a pagan had done it. You see? King Herod had done it but with an evil intention. He had asked the magi to tell him since when the star appeared and all these things. But the scribes and the Pharisees and all those ones did not know anything of it. You see? These great pastors, these reverends, these bishops had not had this idea because of their pride. And that is what is still happening today on the earth while God has brought back again the living star which moves for the Salvation of humanity. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**19** Now, listen to this: It is true that the Bible says that the star would appear but if the magi took for absolute the same Bible which told them that a star would come out of Jacob, they would never find the goal that they were looking for! But their absolute, their guide and reference was the living star! They walked with the star, they spoke with the star and the star answered them and the presence and the atmosphere of the star were very good! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**20** The Bible is the testimony of the absolute because the prophet is the absolute that God has given to men! 2 Chronicles 20:20, Hosea 12:14 and Amos 3:7 do not say to trust a Bible or in a prophet who is already dead. *[Kc.2v14]*

**21** Now, for Branhamists, let us take the circular letter of January, 1973, on the back page, there is a picture. And beneath the picture, it is written, "Picture taken in December, 1972, during a meeting in Sikensi, in Ivory Coast. You see Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and Alex Baranowski on it, among the servants of God of that country," What is it? The same three magi here in Jerusalem with the Branhamist chief priests and having for absolute the scrolls of a prophet who is already dead, William Branham! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Like the magi of the East, those Branhamists were so close to the purpose but they confided in priests who knew nothing of it themselves.

**22** Now, notice this: the Singing of the Angels was heard outside of Jerusalem by shepherds who came to inform the chief priests! Also, the star appeared to magi instead of appearing to the priests! Why does God do that, to the point of putting shame on his servants, the priests? It is to say that the Word of God does not come to a priest. And today, the apostles, the prophets of churches, the evangelists, teachers, pastors and all those you see, are the priesthood in the new Covenant. So powerful be an apostle, a prophet of church, evangelist, teacher or pastor or reverend or bishop, the Word of God cannot come to him. You see? Jesus Christ was the Word of God and when He came on the earth, He went towards John the Baptist who was a prophet. The priesthood must echo what the living prophet of his time says.

**23** And today, if you are an apostle, prophet of church, evangelist, teacher, bishop, pastor, so on..., you can serve God only if you echo what Prophet Kacou Philippe says. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And it's the same today with the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders for what God is doing here. And when it is so, the chief priests are quick to reject that! And on April 24, 1993, the Angel of the Lord comes down! The Angel of God descends and comes and speaks to a small pagan who has never opened a Bible! But does it happen to God to change his way of doing? No, because He is the same yesterday, today and to the ages to come! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**24** The song of the Angels goes to the poor small shepherds who do not know anything about God instead of going to the priests. The star goes to the poor small magi who do not know anything about God instead of going to the priests. And on April 24, 1993, the Angel and the Lamb go to a small illiterate over there in the regions of Ivory Coast instead of going towards the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist chief priests. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**25** Well, how many of you believe that the Word of God in my mouth, me, Prophet Kacou Philippe, is as infallible with the same value as those of Isaiah, Jeremiah and all the prophets of the Bible? Even if I had to say this and that I say that... and that now I come back and say this, have I failed? *[Ed: The congregation says, "No!"]*. The revelation is very hard but God gives it to those for whom it is destined.

**26** Now! Why were the magi progressing? The magi were progressing because they had a living guide, a living absolute! And we want a living absolute for Amos 3:7 does not say that God does nothing without having first revealed his secret to the priests who are the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 today but God does nothing, but He reveals his secrets to his servants the living prophets *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. If God wants to do something today, He will not go to reveal that to Martin Luther in his tomb in Germany over there, He will not go to reveal that to William Branham at the cemetery of Jeffersonville. But He will reveal it to Prophet Kacou Philippe living and walking amongst you. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And having no prophet to speak to the magi, God sends them not a Bible but a star! You see? Even if there is no prophet on earth for five hundred years, God will never reveal his Word to a priest, an apostle, prophet, a teacher, pastor or evangelist! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And when a prophet leaves the earth, it is the star that stopped and as long as you stop there, you are in the perfect will of God and God is with you. When a prophet leaves the earth, stop there where he left you until you see another star coming out of Jacob! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**27** How can the absolute of a man who is alive today, be a dead one? How can the absolute of somebody who is alive be the book of Isaiah who died 2800 years ago? The absolute of these magi was a star in motion! If tons of scrolls were given to the magi, they would not be able to take a single step forward and all their effort will only take them away

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

from God! That is why, in spite of the scrolls that were there, God sent them a star, a living absolute! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** When you want to make it without prophet, you will read religious books of all kinds, you will fast a lot, you will pray a lot but each one of all these things will only keep filling you with demons and moving you away from God and you will have ten times more dreams than a prophet! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** To close, let us read verses 9 and 10 of Matthew chapter 2. I read it... "*And they having heard the king went their way; and, the star, which they had seen in the east, went before them until it came and stood over the place where the little child was. And when they saw the star they rejoiced with exceeding great joy.*" [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I like this last sentence, I like it! You see? The Bible says that they went their way and when they went out of Jerusalem, they saw the star again! The Bible says that when they saw again the star that they had seen in the East, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy. They no longer lost sight of the star until it came to stand over the place where the little child was. Amen! When they left the priests, the churches, Jerusalem and all that, they saw the star and when they saw the star, they rejoiced with an exceeding great joy. You see? You cannot see the star inside this demonic Christianity, of these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, inside these missions and ministries. You cannot see the star in this kingdom of Satan but you must get out of there. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** Brethren, always keep your eyes on the star and you will never get out of God's perfect will! Have all the scrolls of the prophets that you want and read them but let your absolute always be the living star of your generation! If the star goes on the right, go right! If the star goes left, go left! If the star forwards, move ahead with it. But do not say, "*But Isaiah says this, Paul said that!*" No, move ahead with the star! Like in the beginning with Moses, we were numerous to come out of the East but there are here the wise who follow the star and those who do not follow it! It is true that they got happy when they saw the little child but the Bible says that when they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy! And I may imagine myself this great joy that they felt. And here is the joy that humanity would have felt if they did not confide in Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches today. Here is the joy the Branhamists would have felt if they had not moved forward when the star stopped on December 24, 1965. And he that has wisdom to understand let him understand.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 76: A GRACE GRANTED TO AFRICA

(Preached on Sunday morning, June 15, 2008 in Anyama near Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Like to the other races of the earth, God has granted a grace to Africa. But before the preaching, I would like to start with the notes. It is about the preachings. I wish that at the evening services or at one of the evening services for those who have two or three of them, a preaching according to the choice of the preacher or the pastor may be read and commented as he reads it.

**2** Well, somebody who listened to the preaching "*We have seen his star!*" said, "Brother Philippe, the scribes permitted all the same the magi to know that the King of the Jews was to be born in Bethlehem!" I said: "No, The magi did not need it! That was just good for Herod and the Jews. The scribes, in spite of this verse, could not know which one of all the children who were born over those two years was the Christ! And no verse could show the house but the star did it!" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible says, "*And they having heard the king went their way; and lo, the star, which they had seen in the east, went before them until it came and stood over the place where the little child was.*" You see? Only the star could do that! And any person, even illiterate, could leave the East up to find the Messiah without addressing anybody or using any book! If you are a Chosen one and if you live a good life, you will see that Salvation is the easiest thing ever! You see? The most important thing was to find the star! And following the star simply! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** What was the absolute of the Jews and President Herod, a great-grandson of Ahab? Verses 3 and 4 say this, "*But Herod the king having heard of it, was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him; and, assembling all the chief priests and the scribes of the people, he inquired of them where the Christ should be born.*" You see? His absolute, they are the chief priests and scribes. And the absolute of the chief priests were the same rough old scrolls!

**4** Now, another person wrote to me saying that a certain Marcus Garvey would have said in a church of Kingston in Jamaica, "*Look towards Africa, where a black king is to be crowned*". He told me again, "*When listening to you, dear prophet, I can see the thing that will be seen from all the corners of the earth coming! Something greater and holier than Hailey Silesia!*" Brethren, all that is very good! But it is not question of seeing here an African prophet or a pride for Africa but of looking for one's Salvation! And you Africans, if you do not take care, white people will go ahead of you in the Kingdom. I am not and I will never be Pan African! And the midnight Cry is not a manifesto against the organisations and systems of the earth but the revelation of Jesus Christ for the Salvation of whoever believes! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, I want to read a passage in 1 Kings 10:13 first... I read that, "*And King Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides what he gave her of the bounty of King Solomon. And she turned and went to her own land, she and her servants.*"

**6** Now, notice that the two types of virgins receive the preaching of the living prophet of their time, but only the prudent ones receive the preaching of the prophet's life which is a mystery on the back of the Message. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. A prophet messenger can announce Christ, speak on behalf of Christ or manifest Christ. Joseph manifested Christ and the Bible says that Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before the Pharaoh and all the kingdom was given to him! And like the Lord Jesus Christ, Joseph was sold. And in the prison cell, he had on his left the chief of the bakers who got killed and on his right, the chief of the cup-bearers who got saved.

**7** Know that when the lightning comes from the West with the Branhamist church and touches Africa, it cannot find but that one! And the men of all the races of the earth are saved with her. Like also, at the time of each prophet, the men of each race of the earth are saved with this prophet. And on this side, it is in this spiritual sense that the Lord calls her "*the Queen of the South*", that is to say the beginning of the Church of Africa having Christ's imprints. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** It is not the work of the lightning but that is what the lightning needs to purify, make white and refine and present without any spot nor wrinkle at the rapture! Thus, Churches will rise and rise and rise again but spiritually it is always this same Church since from the time of the Apostles, manifesting herself in accordance with the races of the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** It is the very first dispensation for Africa and she could not call but this type. There will be types and types until they appear to the end of the cock-crow, not like this one but like a pure virgin, without any spot nor wrinkle.

**10** She will appear and reappear again and again under various forms and appearances up to the perfection, at that step of the cock-crow! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Israel in its first aspect, having gone forth

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

from the Egyptian divination, could not inherit the Promised Land! Physically, a generation fell and another generation rose but spiritually, it was the same Israel through Daniel 12:8-10.

**11** Remember that when Moses went away for forty days only, Israel went astray. To say that outside a living prophet messenger, the church can never be in the will of God with the priests who are the apostles, church prophets, evangelists and teachers. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thus, after the Lord Jesus Christ, Paul could come. And, in Paul's lifetime already, we saw some difficulties in the church. And when Paul left the scene, the church went astray again. And God raised up several servants, one after the other. A servant of God rose somewhere on the face of the earth, and when he died the church returned in paganism. And God raised up another prophet. Thus, we knew names like John Wesley, Ulrich Zwingli, Martin Luther, John Calvin, John Huss, John Wycliff... All those ones were messengers that God sent on the earth to make the church go out of paganism.

**12** And today, look at all this paganism on the face of the earth, Satan himself is seated in Christianity. Satan made of Christianity his kingdom on the earth. His spirit acts in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches and people call that holy spirit. Women in menses, with pads underneath them, are laying hands upon men, are preaching in churches... What is this? The kingdom of Satan is on earth. And Christianity is the kingdom of Satan. But like in all times, because of the elect, God will always send a living prophet on the earth. And this prophet will come forth from somewhere to fight against that kingdom of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** When Moses and the Jews came out of Egypt, it is the God of the Jews who was going to the conquest of the humanity. And the gods of Egypt came out also and went to the conquest of the humanity. Thus, wherever the God of the Jews will be preached, the gods of Egypt will also establish their altars. And when there was an Elijah in Israel, there were hundreds of prophets of Baal in Israel. And 2000 years ago, John, on the island of Patmos, had seen that Israel would be Sodom and Egypt. Sodom, because of homosexuality. John had seen, 2000 years ago, that the homosexuals would parade in the streets of Jerusalem. And that the gods of Egypt that are today the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists would go on pilgrimage to Israel. Israel would become the touristic place of demons. John had seen that. And 2000 after, we see that being fulfilled before our eyes.

**14** Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, sons of demons going on pilgrimage to Israel. It is wonderful to see that! The prophecies are being fulfilled before our eyes! Demons, sons of the devil going on pilgrimage and homosexuals parading in Israel. Oh! It is wonderful to see things being fulfilled on the earth! And at the same time, the God of Elijah, the Spirit of Elijah also acts on the earth fighting against the prophets of Baal and Jezebel, fighting against the gods of Egypt, fighting against the demons of Egypt which are now established in churches.

**15** God raised up a small prophet in the regions of Africa to speak on his behalf. *"And \*thou\* Bethlehem, land of Juda, art in no wise the least among the governors of Juda; for out of thee shall go forth a leader who shall shepherd my people Israel."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The prophecies are being fulfilled on the earth but the humanity does not see that. You see?

**16** Man has his will which is not necessarily God's will! But God, Him, watches over his Word to fulfill It! And the Word of God is being fulfilled today for the Salvation of the humanity. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** The whole world must rewrite the history of Salvation of the humanity, but this time with Africa. Not in the way which it wants to, not according to its taste but according to God's will! To those who are out, the lightnings of condemnation but to those who are in, the progression through gusts of wind which are specific to the prophets' time! And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

***Similar chapters: Kc.6 and Kc.67.***

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 77: THE SEVEN MOUNTAINS OF REVELATION 17

*(Preached on Wednesday evening July 30, 2008 in Yopougon-Koweit, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** ... It's a right for the whole world to know about the Midnight Cry! The Midnight Cry is a gift from God to every inhabitant of the earth so that even if they do not come here, they may not let people lay their hands on them here and there, even by pastors, apostles, prophets, and that during those common prayers, one may not let people hold his hands to receive demons through the transfer of spirits! You see? The Midnight Cry is the right to see according to Revelation 3:18. Even if somebody does not believe because that has not been given to him from Heaven, it is nevertheless his right to know about the Midnight Cry! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**2** Just as the words of the prophets were read in synagogues, we can read the sermons at the evening meetings. Now I request that they may not be read only this way anymore but I want us to do as we did formerly, reading or quoting passages of the Message as well as those of the Bible when preaching! It is in order!

**3** Well! As for engagements, when a brother is independent and provides for himself and has at least seven months of conversion in the Message, if he has seen a sister and wishes to get married, he will go to his pastor to check whether the Sister is free, then, if she is free and if the pastor agrees, he will propose to the sister. If the sister accepts his proposal, both will come and let the pastor know about it. If the pastor does not see any harm in it then they have one week for mutual confession, after that, they will come back to confirm their desire to live together or not. And if they are willing to live together, the pastor will announce it at the next service! If seven months after the announcement or presentation of the engagement the marriage has not taken place, the pastor will renew the engagement even in the absence of one of them and if after seven months again the marriage has not taken place, the pastor can announce their separation even in the absence of one of them! The meetings of the fiancés must be in plain sight. That's it! And a brother can propose to a sister who is in another assembly or in another country. But I want to specify that an important thing concealed expressly during the mutual confession can cancel or call the union into question.

**4** Now I'm going to quickly answer three questions ... The first question is: *"Brother Philippe, when can we be baptized with the Holy Spirit?"*

When you receive the Message of your time, you can receive, with or without sensation, the baptism of the Holy Spirit which is the Spirit of the Message. This takes place in your soul or in your spirit and you produce the fruits of the Message. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**5** The second question is: *"Brother Philippe, you speak of the woman who had the flux of blood that did not fall, but we also see in Luke 9: 37-43 an epileptic who fell!"* Okay but don't you know that epilepsy causes to fall? Before this epileptic arrived before the Lord Jesus, didn't he already fall? And in Mark 5, was it the power of God that stripped off that mad man or the demons of madness that did that? You see? It may happen that someone falls and during my ministry, I am not saying that nobody ever fell in front of me but when they want to make us believe that those diabolical anointing that make people fall or spew at those vigils are of God, I say: no! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**6** And finally the third question is: *"Brother Philippe, does the Bible really say that a Christian cannot smoke or drink alcohol?"* Well, in Judges 13, God said to Samson's mother that she should not drink alcohol because the Spirit would rest upon Samson and in Luke 1, God said of John, *"For he shall be great before the Lord, and he shall drink no wine ... "* And we know through the revelation that the Spirit that was upon John the Baptist was the Spirit of Elijah. And in the same way God told William Branham: *"Do not ever drink, do not ever smoke, do not ever defile your body with women ... "* Why? Because the Spirit of Elijah would rest upon him and therefore if somebody believes in the Message of William Branham, that is to say Elijah's Message and says that one can drink, smoke or run after women, know that you have a demon in front of you! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. The Spirit of Elijah is not a spirit of drink, sex or cigarette. *[Kc.5v22] [Kc.78v31]*

**7** This is the thing that I expected in the account of the call and commission of Leonard Lifesé! You see? Somebody who wallowed himself in sin up to curling his hair like a woman must simply keep quiet! The call and commission, it is neither a Pentecostal or Branhamist experience nor a matter of having been brilliant at school, of having always been a class monitor or delegate, never having repeated a class ... but it is to be able to say: *"On such a day, God called me and commissioned me to fulfill this!"* And if one is to speak of his life, it is to say: I have never known any woman, I have never drunk, never smoked, never fought with anyone ... you must even go further ... God told Samson's mother not to defile herself because of the child she was

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

carrying. God said to John the Baptist's mother not to defile herself because of John! And I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, who speak to you, can go further and say that even my mother once boasted in front of me about not having known any man until she got married, and I grew up between a poor father and mother but full of morality who only death could separate! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** And what about Leonard Lifesé ... when I read through this Leonard Lifesé's long account, I rather saw a confession hidden behind a testimony! He showed how he got touched by the Holy Spirit in a Catholic church, then later, how he was baptized with the Holy Spirit in a Pentecostal church in the years 1979-1980 while the Message of William Branham was already widespread in Belgium where he was! The problem is that Branhamists still think that the spirits of divination that work in Catholic, Protestant, evangelical churches and missions and ministries are the true Holy Spirit but it is those on whom this spirit rests who are sons of the devil! And even Ewald Frank says that the spirit that acts in the Catholic charismatic renewal is the true Holy Spirit! You see!

**9** After these questions, I would also like to make two clarifications. First, many were scandalized after the face to face with the Branhamist prophet Zakpa Dadie and another Branhamist calling himself an apostle tried to tell me that we must not humiliate a servant of God! I agree that a servant of God must not be humiliated but outside the Midnight Cry that I preach, all the rest, including Branhamists are servants of Baal! And while I am alive, if somebody provokes me or challenges me like this Zakpa Dadie, I will answer and I will humiliate him with all my strength! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And I felt satisfied at seeing this newspaper putting on its headline: "*Kacou Philippe demystifies Zakpa Dadie*". Journalists are God's scribes! I have the spirit of Elijah and the spirit of Elijah is a spirit of challenge! Not only did Elijah challenge the prophets of Baal but William Branham challenged Muslims etc ... and even he challenged three hundred pastors down there in Chicago! Why? Because it is the spirit of Elijah! While I am alive, I must remain the leader of my time because I have been sent as a leader on earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Second clarification, in 2006, a Branhamist assembly that had received the message in Dabou had requested to hear me, I went to explain the Message to them but they were not convinced. Thereafter, an evangelical mission led by a certain prophet Aman Martin believed in Dabou. And later, the Branhamist assembly that had not been convinced also believed in the Message with its pastor, Brother Adou Jerome. And since they had a good Spirit, they did not give an condition and having a bigger temple, to better learn, they asked to join with the evangelical assembly that had believed the midnight Cry before them. And this was done with Brother Aman Martin as leader! And it was Brother Aman Martin who baptized them! This is called humility! I am not saying that this must absolutely happen this way, but when you have heard of the midnight Cry and you have been slow to believe, you must be humble! There is currently an assembly of the evening time which seems not to accept that before another assembly which was also of the evening time and which believed the Midnight Cry more than a year ago! They are close and knew each other before! I have sent Brothers Aman Martin and Adou Jerome there! Branhamists are divided and the only thing that can gather them is a living prophet with a Message! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Tonight, I just want to talk about the seven mountains of Revelation 17. If anyone has given this revelation somewhere, I do not know! And if God permits, I will talk about several other elements of Revelation but this evening, I just want to speak about these seven mountains which are the seven heads. I will not have time to go and show all that in the Old Testament and throughout history but God will allow us to grasp what it is! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Not long ago, a Branhamist wrote me saying that there will be no more prophets, I said to him: Sir, know that the Midnight Cry is only addressed to eagles, that is to say, to the elect. And we do not ask a crow to become an eagle or a crab to become fish! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And it is already decreed in Heaven that I shall walk on the lands of Africa and the whole world to announce the Midnight Cry without me having to associate or collaborate with anyone! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I said: How can a Lutheran believe that after Martin Luther there will be a messenger when there must be a forsaken Lutheran who must produce and maintain a Lutheran posterity forever? How can a Methodist believe that after John Wesley there will be a prophet messenger when there is to be a Methodist prostitute that must produce and entertain a Methodist posterity forever? And how can you Branhamists, believe that after William Branham there will be a prophet messenger when you are called to be the nameless beast of Daniel 7 and the prostitute of mixed race in the vision of April 24, 1993?

**13** Well! I now speak of these seven mountains of Revelation 17 from the fact that Muslims, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists never believed that God may send a prophet messenger on earth

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

again! I'm going to read Revelation 17: 1-3: *"And one of the seven Angels, which had the seven bowls, came and spoke with me, saying, Come here, I will shew thee the sentence of the great harlot who sits upon the many waters; with whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication; and they that dwell on the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication. And he carried me away in spirit to a desert; and I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns."*

**14** Very well, Matthew 25: 6 is a mystery and none of those who are out of the revelation can understand that. If you are out of the revelation, it is a madness for you! But as for those who are inside, it is wisdom! You see? When Jesus Christ finished his ministry, the sons of the devil said, *"That is the apotheosis! It's over! It's locked up! There will be no more prophets!"* They had not yet finished propagating that and God sent Paul! They said to Paul, *"God having spoken in many parts and in many ways formerly to the fathers in the prophets, at the end of these days has spoken to us in the person of the son! It's finish! The Bible is locked up, the one that all the prophets announced has come, it's over! The sacrifice is made, the veil of the temple is torn! We no longer need any mediator; the last messenger is Jesus! He's the Omega, it's over!"*

**15** Judaism sees only one man, Moses, the man who laid the foundations of Judaism. Christianity sees only one man, Jesus Christ man, the man who laid the foundations of Christianity. But while saying that, they quote Corinthians, Romans, Galatians ... Revelation. Books that were written after the Lord Jesus Christ. You see?

**18** When Paul showed them Isaiah 49: 6, they said, *"No, Paul! This verse speaks about Jesus! The light of the nations is Jesus!"* You see? And they mocked Timothy, Titus, Sylvanus... saying, *"You are disciples of a man; as for us, we are disciples of Jesus! You are mandated and led by Paul, a man; we are led by Jesus! We cannot believe in a man!"* The same people who said yesterday that they were disciples of Moses, were saying now: *"We are disciples of Jesus!"* And many of those who believed in the upper room during the outpouring of the Holy Spirit were only sons of the devil! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** When Paul was telling them that his letters and epistles were to be read in the synagogues, that offended them! The fact of saying that there will be no more messenger even if there is any, is the most solid basis of the Catholic demon. And recently, I asked an old Branhamist: Sir, if you understand through the Bible that there shall no more rain on earth and in the following day it starts raining, then is it the Bible that has told a lie or is it your understanding of the Bible that is wrong? He could not answer! You see? Sadducees had said that there is no resurrection anymore, while there is! Others say that there is no more divine Healing while there is! And that is what shows that there is a mystery in that old behavior. According to your understanding, there will be no more prophet and what if somebody rises with a call and commission of a prophet with a prophetic Message all in accordance with the Bible and the prophets of the Bible, is it then the Bible that has told a lie or is it your understanding of the Bible that is wrong? It is a mystery, they have to behave this way!

**18** And when Paul died, his disciples acted and behaved exactly as these ones saying that after Paul there was no more messenger and they later on became the Paulicians. You see?

**19** Paul as a messenger had aroused a pure wise virgin for Christ, but the Paulicians were there, rejected by God! Those Paulicians were under the wings of Christ, with Christ's imprint, led by the God of Paul, but when Paul died, they said, *"Paul is the last messenger, it's over! There will be no more messenger."* It was not that these Paulicians had not understood Paul's message but they had to behave that way! You see? It was impossible for them not to behave that way! If the Paulicians had not behaved that way, they would all believe in Irenaeus and there would be no Paulicians! And even those of Irenaeus would all believe in Coloman ... And there would be no Lutherans, Zwinglians, Methodists, Calvinists and Branhamists today!

**20** It is a demon as old as the world. *"After Jesus, there are no more prophet! After Paul, there are no prophet! After Mohammed, there are no more prophet! After Branham, there are no more prophet!..."* You see? It is a demon as old as the world. You understand why I tell you to stay away when Muslims and those ones are debating? Either they are right, or they are all wrong! But we, sons of God, believe that there will always be prophet messengers on earth until the Lord Jesus Christ comes! And even on the day of the rapture, there will be a prophet messenger on earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** You Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists and members of Islam and Judaism, your gods are dead or sleeping or are in deep comas but our God is still speaking! And if there are children of God on earth and that God in Heaven is alive, there will always be some living prophet messengers on earth! Because the living prophet messenger is the mouth of God to speak to His children! And as long as our God is alive and speaking, there will be some living prophets! Because the prophet is the mouth and spokesman of God on earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**22** Now, observe another thing ... Israel means "*married to God*", God's wife and God Himself said that even if a woman can forget her sucking child that she should not having compassion on the fruit of her womb, He, God, will never forget Israel graven in the palm of His hand! And how does it come that God takes a Bride from the nations while Israel is there? How does it come that God takes a Methodist while Lutherans are there? How does it come that God takes a Branhamist while Methodists are there? You understand that God is not and has never been polygamous! It is a matter of understanding what the Message of restitution is! You see? [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**23** In Joshua 6, on the seventh day, when the priests repeated the seven sounds, actually that was not an eighth age! When Naaman threw himself seven times into the Jordan, it was no more no less but a baptism of restitution! You see?

**24** We have got to it now! Let's consider Revelation 17, the mark of the beast, the spirit of Catholicism, the three unclean spirits as frogs bear seven heads and ten horns. What are these seven heads? These seven heads are seven images, seven aspects, seven identifications of the Catholic church. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "*] We can see the image of the true Church through the seven lamps of the candlestick which are the seven ages and we can see the image of the beast through these seven heads. These seven heads are physically represented by seven historical mountains in Rome! The age of Ephesus, one mountain and one head! The age of Smyrna, one mountain and one head! The age of Pergamos, one mountain and one head! The age of Thyatira, one mountain and one head! The age of Sardis, one mountain and one head! The age of Philadelphia, one mountain and one head! The age of Laodicea, one mountain and one head! What makes seven mountains, seven heads so seven images and seven forms of the Roman Catholic church! You see? [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "*]. The seven mountains of the Vatican!

**25** And according to the revelation which is granted to us this evening and according to Revelation 16:13, the whole Christianity as a religion is in the spirit of the Roman Catholicism. They are seven metamorphoses of the Catholicism, seven identifications of the Catholicism. Another picture could show Revelation 17 under the form of seven mountains with a prostitute sitting on each mountain and on the seventh mountain an enchanting mixed race Branhamist! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "*]. And in the eyes of God, all the churches of the earth are grouped into seven families having each an identity, the spirit of the Catholicism!

**26** William Branham could not know that because he had been given to him to reveal only the mystery of the beast but not the mystery of his image because his wild posterity would be part of it! As he was a prophet, he saw that in the form of a white stone! He heard that but in the form of an unknown tongue! [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**27** The Vatican is represented in almost every nation on earth by apostolic nuncios! The Bible says that it is the small city which has kingship over the inhabitants of the earth! It has kingship over everything on earth: politics, economics, religions with Christianity ranked first! Of all the religions, Christianity is the most satanic religion compared to the Islam, Buddhism and others! And it is because of this that the old Roman paganism could find its coloration in it! Of all the mystical orders, Christianity is the most satanic compared to the freemasons, the Rosicrucianism and others! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**28** When God finishes a work with a messenger, the devil takes that work because the seven mountains of Rome show that God gave him this right before the foundation of the world! Apart from what God is doing, if you preach all the truth, then you are an angel of light or a minister of justice in the hands of Satan! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**29** The Bible talks of four living beings in Heaven that have their representation in perdition! You remember the four beasts and the four empires of the nations in the hands of Satan! Ezekiel and Zechariah could see four horses there and John could see four horses on this side in the hands of Satan! And in the revelation you saw that four living creatures manifested the seven spirits of God and the seven Church ages. Beginning with the lion, the spirit of the first age up to the eagle! Since there are four living creatures, there should be four church ages, four heavenly angels and four messengers on earth! Exactly as the Branhamists wish that there be seven, only seven messengers on earth because there are seven heavenly angels! But this is not possible because every heavenly angel will raise up many messengers on earth, several prophets on earth. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**30** Well, all Rome is the body of the Vatican. And Rome is the Vatican as the whole earth is the Vatican and the throne of the pope is the throne of all kingships of the earth as Revelation 17 shows it. In the pagan Rome, a significant cult was celebrated upon each of these seven Hills! In the Roman paganism, each hill was dedicated to a great god! You see? Just as on the carnal level the seven mountains which are: The Capitoline, the Palatine, Caelian, Esquiline, Aventine, Quirinal and Viminal are inside the Vatican City; this

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

is how spiritually, the seven mountains of the seven Church ages are inside the Roman Catholicism with the same Catholic conceptions, images and reasonings! It is all Christianity that is represented in Rome! Seven groups of nations in Heaven, in Abraham's bosom! Seven groups on earth in the bosom of the Pope of Rome! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**31** All the churches of the earth are in the bosom of the Pope of Rome. All these so-called sanctifications in these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism, are only purgatories! When a messenger of God leaves the earth and the door is shut here, he goes with his group in the heavenly dimension, in Heaven, whereas on earth the devil seizes his wild posterity and makes it believe that there will be no more prophet messenger on earth, then fashions it to his taste to put it in the spirit of its mother, the Roman Catholic Church! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen! "*]. These seven are the seven antichrist spirits. And God put in the heart of the sons of the devil not to progress in order to fulfill Revelation 17 and to reveal the seven spirits! Thus there are seven Spirits of God in Heaven and seven spirits of the devil on earth. A Christ in Heaven with seven stars, an antichrist on earth with seven mountains in his right hand. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**32** Well. What does Daniel 2:44 say: *"And in the days of these kings shall the God of the Heavens set up a Kingdom which shall never be destroyed; and the sovereignty thereof shall not be left to another people: it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, but itself shall stand for ever."* Why is this prophecy fulfilled? It is fulfilling because we are the people that believe in the living prophet. We are the people that believe that there have been and there will be prophets like those of the Bible with Messages until rapture comes! And since we have this good intention and we want to believe in God and listen to God through his living prophets, when there is a prophet on earth, God will make us recognize him! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen! "*]. If tens of Branhamist assemblies believe entirely in the midnight Cry in spite of what the Bible says about them, the assemblies of the Midnight Cry and the sons of God will believe every time God sends a prophet on the earth! Because it is a new Spirit that has started to blow on the earth since 2002!

**33** Last Sunday, for example, Pastor Djoué Pascal who was from the evening time got baptized. It is another assembly that passes from the evening time to midnight! In such a short time, about thirty churches have believed the Midnight Cry with their pastors! A whole church that believes, it is more than a miracle! You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen! "*]. And if I raised a dead man, there would not be as much joy in Heaven. We can see that only at the beginning of Christianity. No man of God, no messenger, no prophet did that. That occurred in none of the Ages! We do not only baptize politicians, drunkards and cigarette smokers, but we baptize pastors, evangelists, apostles, teachers and prophets without any exception. Only God can do that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**34** And although I am alive, the littlest among us knows what a prophet is and knows that the Word of God comes only to the prophet and if the Lord carries, after me, there will be prophets. And you will recognize them. It is a new Spirit! From the Catholic mom to the Branhamists, that never existed! That could not exist because the Branhamists were to become the fourth beast of Daniel and the seventh mountain of Revelation 17.

**35** When God was creating Lucifer, He knew that he would be Satan! When God was creating Cain and Judas Iscariote, He knew that they would be what they are! And when God was creating those pious Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, He knew that they would do what they are doing! And in order to fulfill the prophecy, He has put an anointing similar to the Holy Spirit upon them and He gave a rough interpretation of certain mysteries like the seven heads of Revelation 17, placing seven mountains there as a physical type inside the Vatican City so that they would not seek to know what it is until they fulfill what the Bible said they will do! Amen! God is sovereign and He is free to do that.

**36** We can stand now for prayer!

*Similar chapters: Kc.41, Kc.73, Kc.95 and Kc.96.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 78: THE SIGNS OF HIS COMING

(Preached on Thursday evening, August 21, 2008 in Anyama, near Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** ... Well, God bless you! I have here a series of questions which I want to answer. The first one is: "*Brother Philippe, we know that the Angel of April 24, 1993 is the one of Revelation 19 but is this Angel with the prophet or in the prophet?*".

**2** Yes, exactly, the Angel of April 24, 1993 is the one of Revelation 19 and this Angel is the manifestation of the Lord Jesus Christ. The good understanding is that this Angel is with the prophet as it was with Moses, William Branham and many other prophets. He can be far from them, right by them or sometimes, established physically in them if necessary, for a precise purpose. The most important thing is to know when it is the Angel and when it is the brother! When they are two different persons and when it is the same person! And in the ministry of restitution, when it is the dispensation of lion, the dispensation of calf, the dispensation of eagle or dispensation of man? That is exactly what the Prophet Ezekiel saw at the edge of the river Kebar. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** The second question is: *Brother Philippe, how can we account of the fact that the Message is on websites while the Internet is not a good thing?* First, I said that the Message had no restriction! Everybody has the right to receive It like Pilate and Herod and to do what he likes with It, the way he is led to! And somebody who is of the midnight Cry does not go on the Internet just as the rest of the world does! We are in the world but we are not of the world! And I inform you that Europe, starting by France, is in search of restrictive measures regarding the Internet. It serves us as a telephone and as a mailbox, there are hundreds of people who believe in the midnight Cry all over the world and it is through it that they receive the preachings at the same time as those who are here! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** The third question is: *Brother Philippe, if a man asks us for an alcoholic drink for the dowry of our fiancée, can we give that?* Brethren, the Bible says to pay to Caesar what is Caesar's and to God what is God's! And every man has the right to ask for what he wants for the dowry of his daughter and that is what you must give! When Saul asked for a hundred foreskins of men for the dowry of his daughter Michal, David did not pay that with money! And concerning alcoholic drink, I will talk about it in just a moment.

**5** The fourth question is: *Brother Philippe, I still have many dreams, what should I do?* Well, if you have just become a believer, it is possible for it to take a little long to disappear! Only, when you became a believer, you have certainly burnt all the documents of churches and theology but you still have in you what you learnt of those books and from those pastors and prophets! It is a snare in your mind but do not mention it! And Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists are still around us, even in the same houses with us. I am going to read Exodus 23 and Judges 2. Judges 2:3 says, "*Wherefore I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be scourges in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare unto you.*" You see, them, their gods, their holy-spirits, their bibles, their books and their practices, shall be a snare unto you! They will invite you to pray, they will say to you: "*god bless you!*" And as long as we are on the earth, they will always be beside us and they will be snares for us. And also you must not keep old practices! When you were in those churches, if you had dreams that did always come true, fasting and prayer rules, if you prayed every day at such an hour or from such an hour to such an hour every night, stop all that! They are occult and divinatory practices!

**6** Now, if you see a dream and you have not forgotten it, pay attention to it! If it results in a pollution for example, do not reject it straight away because the sin or the demon can be identified in it. It can be a sin committed long ago, even before your baptism, which demon is still present. In that case, you will re-confess it!

**7** A fifth question which was put to me by Brother Rodrigue of Akradjo. He said: "*Brother Philippe, can we say that there was some intimacy between the Lord Jesus Christ and Mary of Magdala?*" No! I think that it is no, in the literal sense! But the Lord Jesus Christ was the manifestation of the invisible God on the earth and Mary of Magdala was on the one hand the manifestation of Israel brought out of Egypt and on the other hand the future manifestation of the Church of nations and for which Church, the Lord Jesus Christ through the seven Church ages would come to defeat seven manifestations of Satan! The Lord Jesus Christ would manifest through the seven angels which are the seven Spirits of God that will act through the seven Church ages. The seven Spirits of God are the Lord Jesus Christ Himself. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the first age with Paul, a demon is driven out of Mary of Magdala. In the second age with Irenaeus, a demon is driven out of Mary of Magdala. In the third age with Saint Martin of Tours, a demon is driven out of Mary of Magdala. In the fourth age with Colomban, a demon is driven out! In the fifth age with Luther, a demon is

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

driven out! In the sixth age with John Wesley, a demon is driven out! And finally in the seventh age with William Branham, the last demon is driven out of her according to Mark 16:9! [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*]. And after that, like Naaman, she needs to be purified, be made white and be refined to go forth and meet the Bridegroom as Matthew 25:6 points it out! You see?

**8** Israel fulfilled seven stages and seven phases with Moses but Joshua just came with his baptism for restitution! Secondly, seven other stages with the prophets up to John the Baptist. Thirdly, seven other stages with the Church of the nations! And Mary of Magdala is the pure and perfect physical manifestation of that! You have got the impression that they are three different things! You see? If the Catholic church were spiritual, it is Mary of Magdala that it would magnify instead of Mary, Jesus' mother! [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

**9** Now the sixth question: "*Brother Philippe, what behaviour should we have with regards to hairstyles?*" I have no particular doctrine on it but it is not good that the razor passes on your head, but scissors and hair clippers, okay. Also, the sisters can plait their natural hair. 1 Timothy 2 is about false hair which is a sign of prostitution; to adorn oneself is to put something on just like the clothes that we wear. What God asks from our Sisters, it is that their hair cover their head down to their shoulders, as for the rest, they are free to cut and keep it. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Another question: "*Brother Philippe, who can be the author of the book of Hebrews, Paul, Apollos or somebody else?*" I said that the author of the book of Hebrews was Paul. A theologian can talk of style, of those who are greeted but I tell you that it is Paul! We even see doctrines therein thus that cannot be but Paul! Apollos was a disciple of John the Baptist but when he believed in Paul, he became a disciple of Paul, and just like Timothy, Titus and Silvanus. He is then an Ephesian and he cannot write according to Kacou 57! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Another question again: "*Brother Philippe, in the preaching on the seven mountains, what does "the Message and the oil then the oil" mean?*" The oil is the Holy Spirit and it is by the Holy Spirit that you can preach and be in the Spirit of the Message but there is a baptism of the Holy Spirit to come! You see? The Lord Jesus Christ could breathe into his followers saying: receive the Holy Spirit! A kind of consecration and He sent them to preach but there was a baptism of the Holy Spirit to come! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Well, another question again: "*Brother Philippe, apart from Saturday night when a man must not approach to his own wife, is there any other behaviour to have?*" Well, I think that the good period when every man has to approach to his partner is the 13<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> day of her menstruation! All the rest is by weakness although it does not need to be confessed! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** I love my believers too much to get them involved in politics or in some money game! A wolf can do that but I, never! [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*]. A church member, okay, but a servant of God can never get involved or drag his believers into money networks. What I did not do when I had nothing, it's not today that I will do it! You see? Dragging my believers into a money network, I cannot do it. I have passed those things! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Well, now I take my preaching from Revelation 11 to talk about the precursory signs of the coming of Elijah and Moses. But first of all, I want to read at first a passage in Kc.50. I read that: "*Thousands of homosexuals are preparing a parade on this Friday, 10 November 2006 in Jerusalem ... The Attorney General of the State of Israel, Menahem Mazouz, authorized this procession on Sunday evening " for the respect of the principles of freedom of expression ". " It is a victory for the Israeli democracy and tolerance "the representatives of the Jerusalem Open House — the Israeli organisation of lesbians and homosexuals— claimed immediately. "We are determined to take action for this parade to take place. It will not be provocative. There will be neither carnival tanks nor naked men in the parade. And it will not take place in the neighbourhood of the churches, synagogues or mosques "the president of the lesbians, Elena Canetti told the AFP." We are going to deploy more than twelve thousand policemen on this Friday in Jerusalem to protect the participants of this parade of homosexuals ", declared the commander-in-chief of the Israeli police, Moshe Karadi, on the military radio. A few months ago, during the preparations of the parade, the Sephardic chief rabbi of Israel, Moshe Amar, sent a letter to pope Benedict XVI to ask him for support against this parade.*

*These later months, flyers have been distributed over Jerusalem, with the promise of a 4,500-dollar reward to any person who will kill a sodomite. In 2005, during the fourth procession of homosexuals in Jerusalem, an ultra-orthodox and fanatical Jew had stabbed three parade participants and was given a twelve-year jail sentence. Paradoxically, the "Gay Pride", the parade of homosexuals and lesbians takes place nevertheless*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*every year in Tel Aviv without any incident, in an atmosphere of carnival. Israel legalised homosexuality in 1988 and the rights of the homosexual couples are recognized there by its Israeli courts "... Amen!*

**15** These are the precursory signs of Elijah and Moses. The Lord Jesus Christ could say to the 144, 000 of Revelation 7: "*when you see the homosexuals and lesbians parading in the streets of Jerusalem, know that your redemption is at hand for this place shall become Sodom first! When you see these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist gods come to enshrine to Jerusalem, know that your redemption is at hand for this place shall become Egypt first!*" You see?

**16** There are several subjects of preaching in this text but I want to focus this evening on a sentence that I will read again: "*A few months ago, during the preparations of the parade, the Sephardic chief rabbi of Israel, Moshe Amar, sent a letter to Pope Benedict XVI to ask him for support against this parade.*" I want to speak about the subject: The signs of his coming. You see?

**17** Like every year, even before 1988, in that November 2006, thousands of Jews were troubled because of this parade of homosexuals and lesbians on the so-called Holy land! Not in just any city but the historic city of Christianity! And among these Jews who were troubled, the Sephardic chief rabbi of Israel!

**18** Jerusalem is the city of David, it is the homeland of the prophets and of the Christ! Jerusalem did not deserve such a big evil! I could imagine this chief rabbi troubled and restless! He could not accept those demons roving here and there, throwing their arms forward, twisting their bodies like that! Jerusalem did not deserve it!

**19** Brethren, fifty years ago nobody could imagine that those lambs that returned to their old homeland could tolerate that on their land. Look at Israel, look at these Jews, the entire atmosphere was spiritual and the oldest flag in the world, struck with the Star of David floated again! Every Christian, wherever he was, was joyful! You see? The Israel about which the Bible talks was up again! And on that May 14, 1948, when David Ben Gourion declared the renaissance of the State of Israel saying that Israel would be "*founded on freedom, justice and peace in accordance with the Ideal of the prophets of Israel*", he did not know that this nation would be Sodom, the place of exhibition of the homosexuals and lesbians of the earth. He did not know that this nation would be Egypt: the place of pilgrimage of all the gods of the churches of the earth! You see?

**20** The more the Palestinian bombs blast on them, the meaner they are. Neither the deportation, nor the Shoah and the concentration camps changed them! That is why God sends them the two greatest prophets who see continually God's face! Because the Jews believe in prophets. And it was said: "*Oh God! Leave the Palestinians, no longer torments us with the Arabs ... if from among your Holy prophets, somebody goes to speak to them, they will believe*". God said: "*Okay! Not only Moses but will I also send Elijah to them!*". And every creature which is in the Heaven, and upon the earth, and under the earth, and upon the sea, and all the things therein shouted aloud saying: "*To Him that sits upon the throne, and to the Lamb, blessing, and honour, and glory, and might, to the ages of ages.*" And they fell down and worshipped! ... [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Well, let us come a little back, to the announcement of that parade! In the beginning it was a sacrilege! Even sons of the devil rose up against it then little by little they began to get used to it and tolerate it. But when there remains only sons of God against it, God will send Elijah and Moses! [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*].

**22** You see? That chief rabbi of Israel could not rely on these great Jewish politicians! During the Israeli elections, how many candidates say that when they are elected, there will be no more parade of homosexuals and lesbians in Jerusalem? How many? None of them! They rather talk about how they plan to crush the Palestinians away so that balls, carnivals, fêtes, parades of homosexuals and lesbians take place peacefully! And that Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist tourists may be protected. This one rises up with such a plan. Another one rises with another plan, and so on. But never for the holiness of Israel. They want to look like the nations, the nations, the nations, and so on. You see?

**23** Look how Ariel Sharon, the most redoubtable opponent of the Palestinians, is plunged into a coma for two years now! He is dead although alive! And if you are not in the revelation, you will be delighted at hearing that the Israeli soldiers killed such and such a number of Palestinian activists! Brethren, remember that they are not Palestinians who will kill Elijah and Moses but Jews! I am strongly for Israel and I do not support Palestinians but I do believe that these Palestinian activists are servants of God's to calm God's wrath down! [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*].

**24** This chief rabbi could not rely on the Israeli leaders that is why he drove his thought somewhere else, in search of help! But we know that God's help is the living prophet! [Ed: *the congregation says: Amen!*]. This

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

rabbi did not know whom to turn to, names of illustrious kings and presidents came up into his head! The names of the great international institutions such as the UN, the European Union, the African Union came up into his head! Names of big churches and great federations of churches came up into his head! Names of influential reverends and great presidents of churches popped up into his head! Names like Tommy Osborn, Billy Graham, Morris Cerullo, Reinard Bonnké, Benny Hinny... came up into his head! The names of all those who fast and pray for Israel came up into his head! That chief rabbi said to himself: if their master Jesus Christ could cast mere sellers out of the temple, how much will they get up when they hear that their master's city is stormed by homosexuals and lesbians coming from all over world? He was walking to and fro and suddenly the name of the pope... Amen! He must have shouted: "*Glory to God!*" "*The Holy Father, the prince of the apostles, the vicariv's filii dei!*". Amen! He was very happy.

**25** This chief rabbi could formulate and reformulate his letter on behalf of the Jewish rabbinate with the noblest terms and the greatest respect that the papacy deserves and then he delegated a special emissary to go and give this letter to his holiness pope Benedict XVI in person! He sent this letter not only to the pope but also to several important personalities both political and religious but the parade did take place in an atmosphere of carnival and fête! Brethren, it was an abominable thing that was being prepared and the pope and the whole religious world did not need a letter from the chief rabbi to react!

**26** But they could not react because the same thing takes place in each nation every year; and they call it beautiful girls casting, miss such and such a country but actually pageant of young prostitutes! And now, there are all kinds of it: Miss internet, Miss this, Miss that! And pastors watch it on their TV! Girls roaming wearing underpants in front of men having eyes full of adultery! I do not think that it is bad to look for the most beautiful girl of a country but the very first criterion is virginity! She has to be virgin! [*Ed: the congregation says: Amen!*]. You see? Making prostitutes and young mothers parade in underpants is an abomination! Some of them being immoral, lesbians and sodomites! It is the same as parades of homosexuals and lesbians!

**27** The whole world could indeed hinder this parade of homosexuals and lesbians but that it will not! Being itself corrupted and engrossed in similar things! The United States could indeed hinder that, the Vatican that cannot accept such a thing on its Vatican land could indeed hinder it, the world council of churches could indeed hinder it, these thousands of thousand federations and associations of churches could indeed hinder it but they did not! But why did not they? That is what this chief rabbi did not understand! Before turning to Christians, he had to wonder how many Christians in the whole world are asking for the release or are bringing their support to this orthodox Jew who was given a twelve-year jail sentence for killing a homosexual in Jerusalem!

**28** In a country as ours, the civic and moral education should be the main subject in schools and every pupil would know that virginity was his first and divine diploma and symbol of his morality. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You can see some pupils sad or crying aloud because they failed an exam or competitive test which they have the opportunity to pass the next year! But how many of them did so for having lost their virginity that they will never find back? You see?

**29** Before this rabbi sent letters to people, he needed to consider, not their influence or their political weight but their morality in their own country! You see? I am often inspired to talk about these things because I am sent as the messenger of the ten virgins of Matthew 25:6! Every messenger acts according to the dispensation of his Spirit! That is why the messengers of Revelation 11 have been identified as being Elijah and Moses. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** Well, let us take Revelation 11! I am going to read that: "... *These are the two Olive Trees and the two lamps which stand before the Lord of the earth; and if any one wills to injure them, fire goes out of their mouth, and devours their enemies. And if any one wills to injure them, thus must he be killed. These have power to shut the heaven that no rain may fall during the days of their prophecy; and they have power over the waters to turn them into blood, and to smite the earth as often as they will with every plague.*" Amen! First Elijah then Moses is identified through these two prophets! Yet we see today that the sons of the devil rise up to say: "*you can drink strong drinks because Jesus drank some* "! But do they know that the Lord Jesus Christ is the God of the Spirits of the prophets and that the Spirit of God who is acting in this hour is still the Spirit of Elijah who prepares the return of the Lord Jesus Christ? You see?

**31** If somebody is possessed by an alcohol demon and that he wants to consume strong drinks, let him consume but let him not say: "*Jesus consume strong drinks or transformed water into wine*". In the Old Testament, it has been said of a man named John the Baptist: "*For he shall be great before the Lord, and he shall drink no wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Spirit, even from his mother's*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

womb. And he will go before Him in the Spirit and the power of Elijah" [Ed: the congregation says: Amen!]. And it is therefore normal for John the Baptist and his disciples not to consume strong drinks even if a son of the devil came to prove that they could consume like Noah and Jesus Christ. William Branham was also told: "never smoke, never drink, and never defile your body with women. You will have a work to be carried out when you grow up ". [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"]. Yet the seventh angel, the Spirit of the age of Laodicea is the Spirit of Elijah preparing the return of the Lord Jesus! And the Spirit of Elijah is neither a spirit of sex, nor a spirit of alcohol but the Spirit of holiness with the aim of the rapture as Enoch who was the Elijah of before the flood and who was raptured like Elijah the Tishbite who was raptured and like the Elijah in Revelation 11 who will be raptured! [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"]. The Spirit of Elijah is the Spirit of the rapture and thus the Spirit of God who prepares the Bride for the rapture can only be the Spirit of Elijah and the Spirit of Elijah does not drink! [Ed: the congregation says: Amen!]. [Kc.5v22] [Kc.77v6]

**32** It is the Spirit of Elijah who is ministering thus today and it will always be the Spirit of Elijah until the Lord Jesus Christ comes! Enoch and his disciples did not consume strong drinks! Elijah the Tishbite and his disciples did not consume strong drinks! John the Baptist and his disciples did not consume strong drinks! William Branham and his disciples did not consume strong drinks because it is always the Spirit of Elijah! And in Genesis 18, when Abraham offered this feast, the Bible does not say that they ate and drank strong drinks but: "*and they ate.* "!" There is no confusion in God! Genesis 18:6-8 says: "*And Abraham hastened into the tent to Sarah, and said, Knead quickly three seahs of wheaten flour, and make cakes. And Abraham ran to the herd, and took a calf tender and good, and gave it to the attendant; and he hastened to dress it. And he took thick and sweet milk, and the calf that he had dressed, and set it before them; and he stood before them under the tree, and they ate.* "!" [Ed: the congregation says: Amen!]. Similarly, at the feast Lot offered to the two angels in Sodom, the Bible does not say that they ate and drank strong drinks but they ate! Why? Because the two angels were Elijah and Moses! You see? Look at the Pentecostals and the evangelicals, although they have no notion of these things, they do not consume strong drinks but they are species of Branhamists who teach such things, they who claim to be of the Spirit of Elijah! That is miserable!

**33** Every prophet and his generation act according to the characteristics of the Spirit of God who is in action in that generation! And he that can understand, let him understand.

**Similar chapters: Kc.119, Kc.122, Kc.123 and Kc.124.**

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 79: VISA DENIAL AND PROHIBITION TO TRAVEL

*(Preached on Thursday evening, September 04, 2008 in Anyama, near Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** When I heard that my visa application documents had been transferred to Belgium to be studied by the Belgian authorities, I expected everything and seeing that it took much time, I started to understand! I am not a politician, I never quarrelled with anyone and how does it come that my visa application documents are transferred to Europe? And yet, we have never heard that a pastor has ever been denied the visa.

**2** Thereafter, I received a phone call from Belgium telling me that I had been denied the visa! And it was Abidjan that could tell me the reason! I said in my heart: so be it, but it does not belong to cigarette smokers to say that I am a true or false prophet! Those who have established you have already said I am a false prophet and I know you will not say the contrary! But may Ivory Coast, her churches and all the inhabitants of the earth love me before they kill me! Let I be denied the visa a thousand times, that won't take nothing out of what I am or out of what I want to say! I would rather fear him that has the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens and who can deliver the visa to Heaven! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** The vision says that there were men and women, little and great, white, black, men of all the races of the earth shouting loudly: "*Glory be to our God! Glory be to our God!*" And crowds were coming from everywhere. And the horseman moved on and the multitude followed him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I completed my mission as a Conqueror in God's mind before the foundation of the world, even before I began it on the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thus I am not distracted! They wanted to throw the denial responsibility on one another. But before the foundation of the world, God knew that you would do that!

**4** And we know this game of Herod and Pilate! They tried to wash their hands by transferring the documents here and there! Although I was indeed and secretly informed already from Belgium, those from Ivory Coast did not call me and when I went there, they wanted to tell me to come back on another day as if they were not ready! You see? Do they transfer the documents of priests and pastors to be inspected to Belgium? Do you transfer the documents of the president of the council of the Protestant and evangelical churches of Ivory Coast to Belgium? Soumah Yadi, the president of the intercessors of Ivory Coast, right after he left prison, went to Israel but did you transfer his documents to be inspected in Israel? For the moment, I have never appeared in any court! I have never been to prison! And on top of that, I am a man of God and you transfer my documents here and there!

**5** And the report shows that I will never get any visa! You see? If I said, I am going there as a visitor as I said for Belgium, I would be for them a dangerous visitor! If I said that I was going simply to rest as I said for Switzerland, they would not accept it because it is about the Prophet Kacou Philippe! If I said that I was going as a tourist, they would not accept it! No matter what I say, they will not accept it! They have a preconceived idea; they do not want to hear anything! God knew that they would do that! And they must do that to increase my rights of condemnations over them before God! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**6** And I was astonished at seeing on my documents, my visa denial reasons. It was written: "*you have been reported as not being eligible to obtain the visa*" and again, it was written: "*You are considered a threat to the public order, national security and the international relations of one of the contracting parts*"! You see? And they asked me to take a lawyer in Belgium if I do not agree with their decision. You see? How can a man of God be considered a threat to the public order, the national security and the international relations between some countries whereas all the gangster pastors, prophets, merchants of the temple go there freely? And several of them have diplomatic passports!

**7** And they tell me: You are considered by your country as a threat to the public order, national security and international relations. Just as Ahab and Jezebel would have said it to Elijah! As Herod and Herodias would have said it to John the Baptist! As Herod and Pilate would have said it to Jesus! And as they would have said it to each of the prophets of the Bible, as they would have said it to Paul! What is it? It's the history repeating itself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**8** If Prophet Elijah the Tishbite was applying for a visa to go to France, would France ask Israel and the Jewish Sanhedrin if the person named Elijah were worthy to obtain a visa for France? And his documents would be transferred to France to be inspected. And Israel would rub its hands saying: "*Well here you are, we have got you*"! And France would say to Elijah: "*Well dear sir the prophet, you are reported by your country as not being eligible to obtain the visa, that is you are not the kind of person to whom a visa should be issued and you are considered by your country as a threat to the public order, national security and the*



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*international relations between Ivory Coast and us! ". You see? While almost all the chief priests and prophets of Baal had diplomatic passports!*

**9** And I heard in a secret way that all my life, I will never have a visa to travel and go to any country in the world. It is a decision of the churches and government of Ivory Coast and it will never change. All my life, I will never obtain a visa. But I know if I am a true Prophet from God, the Message that God gave to me shall go to the ends of the earth. I do not know how but God knows it and will arrange things so that, this Message reaches the ends of the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**10** Since Abel, each Prophet of the Bible has always been identified with Christ and every Prophet that God sends on earth will be identified with Christ! Take the Bible and show me only one Prophet who was not reported as not being eligible to obtain the visa! Show me only one Prophet who was not considered a threat to the public order, national security and international relations! How could Israel bear a good testimony of Jeremiah, Haggai, Zechariah, Zephaniah and Habakkuk? How could Babylon bear a good testimony of Daniel if God had not imposed that on it? How could Israel bear a good testimony of a true prophet? Jesus could cry out: *Jerusalem, Jerusalem, the city that kills the prophets!* Which one of Israel's prophets had ever been honoured when he was alive? Is it possible that a true living prophet should be honoured by his nation? And if Israel acted that way, will a pagan nation do the contrary? No! But on the contrary, the false prophets were always well treated so much so that even Jezebel and Ahab wanted to avenge them before Elijah!

**11** Well, I am going to read now in Jeremiah 26:23: *" And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of Jehovah, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjath-jearim: and he prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah; and Jehoiakim the king, and all his mighty men, and all the princes, heard his words, and the king sought to put him to death; but Urijah heard it, and he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt... And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, Elnathan the son of Achbor, and men with him, into Egypt; and they fetched forth Urijah out of Egypt, and brought him to Jehoiakim the king; and he slew him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the children of the people."* Amen! That happened on the poor small Prophet Urijah.

**12** Well, could such a man have a visa to go to Egypt? No! Israel and its many churches would report him as not being eligible to obtain the visa. And when the priest arrived there, they said to the Egyptian authorities: *"Dear Egyptian counterparts, we come on behalf of king. We do not want the long-standing and good relations that link our two nations to be tarnished by only one man! It is a black sheep! But as he is our son, nothing can be done about it! We make do with it! And we have come on behalf of king to take him "*. And Egyptians handed over Urijah to the priests. And they took him as a prisoner and went to Israel with him.

**13** And one day, somebody who read or listened to the Message in France wrote me saying: *"Excuse me, I do not mean it has something to do with it but I just want to know whether you were not hit on the head with some rifle butt during the political unrest in Ivory Coast?"* For them, as Paul before Agrippa and Festus, what I say cannot come but from somebody who has got a mental problem! But how can my words be meaningful to you while I am a true prophet? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**14** And recently I spoke on a radio station and I said: *"You Sir, you have an Ephesians 4:11 ministry like a priest of the Old Testament, what you say is just good for your assembly! The Bible did not announce you, so you have no right to write a book or to propagate your revelations... But what I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, say has the same value as what Isaiah or Moses said and can be added to the Bible. And is even much more important for our time than what Isaiah or Moses said! ..."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And while I was speaking, the journalist or somebody said: *"we will henceforth have some psychiatrists here, around this table because there are some madmen escaping from psychiatric centres and become some prophets!"* So if a so-called teacher of the word says that, will Ivory Coast or Belgium say the contrary? And they say that if I am granted the visa, I might be a threat to the public order, national security and international relations between countries! How can I be a threat to international relations, I, who is a simple man of God?

**15** Well, I am going to read another passage in Matthew 8 about the Lord Jesus Christ Himself... *"And behold, the whole city went out to meet Jesus; and when they saw Him, they begged Him to go away out of their coasts. And going on board the ship, He passed over and came to his own city."* You see? He came in his home city! People said: He says He is a true man of God, He says He is the Messiah but why could people cast him away so easily? Some of the disciples expected him to call fire down like Elijah. You see? Yet, He got cast away so that He could be identified with all the prophets! He was Himself considered a threat to the public order, national security and international relations but today, you all claim yourselves as being of Him while rejecting him that He has sent to you according to His promise in Matthew 23:34-35!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**16** Each true prophet of God will be identified with Christ and the days of his prophecy will be identified with the days of Christ and the king or president and the nation in which he prophesies will be identified with Israel and with Israel's kings! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That is why we could see the American government rise against William Branham whereas even William Branham fellowshipped with all the churches of his time including Catholics. It must be so in order that the Scriptures may not be confused.

**17** There, they gave me the place that they would give to Moses, Jeremiah, the Lord Jesus-Christ, Paul or to one of the prophets of the Bible! By this act, they have themselves been identified with Israel and in the face of the midnight Cry, each nation of the earth will be identified with Israel! Their churches will be identified with the Pharisees, Sadducees, Essenes, Hellenists... and their unions, councils and federations of churches are to be identified with the Jewish Sanhedrin! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**18** And we remember Paul who was dragged before courts. He was scourged by Jews three times. Five times he did receive forty stripes save one... there is not only one prophet of the Bible who was treated differently! And as long as God sends Prophets on the earth, it will be so. brethren, you would have applauded and been jubilant if I had obtained the visa and if I had gone and come back peacefully like Tommy Osborn, Morris Cerullo, Yongi Cho, Ewald Frank... like Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon, and Dante Gebel and all the prophets and church presidents of this country!

**19** But doesn't the Bible say that it is to be this way? Shouldn't there be at least one Prophet on earth who is to be reported as not being eligible to obtain the visa? Shouldn't there be at least one Prophet who needs to be considered a threat to the public order, national security and international relations whereas even some politicians, political opponents and rebels to some current regimes have the visa? Shouldn't there be one Prophet who is to be identified with the prophets of the Bible? But despite everything, this one will be the most important Prophet in his country, his continent and all over the earth for his generation! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**20** It is the time of Elijah and God is here. And before going towards Israel, we saw the two doves with the Angel of April 24, 1993 going down towards Abraham as in Genesis 18. Two of them are going towards Sodom and Gomorrah, that is Jerusalem and Tel Aviv which are the capital of the homosexuals and lesbians of all the world as I said! Now, after me, when Elijah and Moses rise in Israel, will they have the visa to go wherever they want in the world? No! The false ones will have it but the true ones — Elijah and Moses — will not have it in order to be identified with all the prophets that God has been sending on earth till today since Abel!

**21** You see? I neither want your help nor your subsidy but you mull over evil things against me. One day, somewhere on earth, you will say you are this or that; and they will tell you: *"Aha, it was in your country that God had aroused a great Prophet named Kacou Philippe!"* Your face will be down! And you will remember all the harm you are doing, not to me but to the Almighty God Who sent me! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. One day, I will be a gain for you as Jesus-Christ is a gain for Israel which crucified him! I will be much more a prophet for you when it is too late! And Belgium and Switzerland will say to their grandchildren that they were too soft in taking this decision! But was it possible for this to happen another way? No, it was not possible. It should happen this way so that I might be identified with my predecessors! [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. Some brethren wanted to know whether we could take a lawyer or inform the press about it. I said no! Never! Elijah, Elisha, Jeremiah, the Lord Jesus Christ or one of the prophets would never take a lawyer! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** Let's read now Amos 7:10 to close! *"Then Amaziah the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, Amos hath conspired against thee in the midst of the house of Israel: the land is not able to bear all his words. For thus Amos saith: Jeroboam shall die by the sword, and Israel shall certainly go into captivity out of his land. And Amaziah said unto Amos, Thou Seer, go, flee away into the land of Judah, and eat bread there, and prophesy there. But prophesy not again any more at Bethel; for it is the king's sanctuary, and it is the house of the kingdom."* You see? Amos was asked to leave the city while false prophets, false pastors, false teachers and false priests like Amaziah himself were making an exhibition of themselves there! But hundreds of years later, the book of Amos laid beside the scrolls of Moses! Isaiah had been contested, considered by his country as a threat to the public order, national security and international relations, and got finally sawn in pieces; but eight hundred years later, his book was beside the scrolls of Moses. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 80: DOES A PROPHET SPEAK FOR ANOTHER PROPHET?

(Preached on Thursday evening October 09, 2008 in Anyama, near Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** God bless you! I pass on to you the greetings of Sister Mireille of Belgium.

**2** Now, considering the fact that perhaps I will not have the possibility to travel, I wish the brethren who are at work in each nation to come here in Ivory Coast for their baptism and consecration as it is also said that those who believed went down to John the Baptist to be baptised in the Jordan! And if somebody wants to come here, we think that it is for the baptism and the consecration and his faith in this Message. We do not want tourists and adventurers here! And I think that the coming April 24, 25 and 26 will be well chosen for that! Amen! So I have decided that if somebody really believes and wishes to be a torchbearer of the Message in Europe, in America or elsewhere in Africa, he should come in Ivory Coast for the baptism and the consecration!

**3** There is also a white man who forwarded his revelations to me to know whether what he wrote was in conformity with the Scriptures. And I answered him to say that that could not be in conformity with the Scriptures because Matthew 25:6 says that it was in the middle of the night, among the black Africa that that sole Cry would rise! And as a white man, you cannot be something unless you are the echo of that Cry! Any truth which does not come from the Spirit of God is a lie! The truth is the revelation that comes from God. You see?

**4** Can it happen that the knowledge of the Scriptures may lead men to make the difference between the truth and lie, the true prophet and the false prophet? No! Because if that were possible, God would not send prophets from generation to generation! A prophet is like the wind of the desert! You know where such and such a river comes from and where it goes, you know when such season of the year will come and end but you do not know when the next wind will come, where will it come from, what will it do and where will it go! Thus is it of the prophet-messengers that God sends on earth.

**5** Any human being who claims to recognize a true or a false prophet, if it is not by another prophet, is a liar! And unless by a prophet, any human being who claims to make the difference between truth and lie is a liar! [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"].

**6** Very well, now I have some questions here that I want to answer. The first question is: *Brother Philippe, the evening time ended at the time when the Angel of April 24, 1993 descended and we know that all those who have been living from 2002 are under the jurisdiction of Matthew 25:6. Now what will happen to those who died between 1965 and 2002?* The answer is that all those who had believed and remained faithful to the Message of William Branham and who died in the expectation and hope of the midnight Cry are saved! Those awaited the Interpretation of the unknown tongue of the Sabino Canyon or white stone in accordance with the recommendation of William Branham in the dream of Junior Jackson! It is in the brochure: *"is this the sign of the end, sir?"* that I am going to read a bit ... " ... *And where the water had washed down, it had cut some kind of readings on these stones, and you were standing there interpreting this reading on these stones... we were all standing together, listening to you interpret that mysterious Writing on those stones that mountain... Then you picked up something, like from the air, something like a wrecking bar... How you done it, I don't know. You struck the top of that mountain, ripped it around, and lifted the cap of it off. It was in the shape of a pyramid. And you ripped the top of it off...beneath that was white stone, granite, and you said... watch this. "* [Kc.90v11] [Kc.91v3] [Kc.130v5]

**7** And Junior Jackson says that while the preachers were watching this white stone, William Branham slipped off towards the west. And the preachers started off each one in his direction; he said that some went in this direction, others in that direction and others in another direction. And that is what really happened after William Branham's death. Instead of waiting for the Interpretation of that unknown tongue that would tell them what William Branham did not say concerning for example the King James, Louis Segond bibles and others, they left. And now they have formed a lot of "ism" as you can see it. [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"]. [Kc.34v30] [Kc.41v24-25] [Kc.130v16]

**8** The second question, similar to the preceding one, is: *Brother Philippe, what is it of somebody who passes away today without having heard about the midnight Cry?* The answer is that this person cannot go in the rapture! If he were a chosen one, he would hear and accept the midnight Cry before his death! In Noah's time, not everyone saw or heard the preaching of Noah and God was not unjust when He made people who were unfairly imprisoned, the paralytics, the blind, the sick and all those who were far away and who did not have the possibility to come into the Ark perish. The fact of enjoying oneself in a Catholic, Protestant,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

evangelical or Branhamist church, missions and ministries, is already a sign of a son of the devil! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** The third question is: *Brother Philippe, with regard to the transfer of spirits, can a Christian dress himself of clothes already worn which are imported and sold very cheap?* My revelation on this subject is: No! I do not know whom those clothes are coming from, I do not know anything of it but the revelation is that a Christian cannot wear them! As for, bags and other objects, I do not know but the revelation was only about clothes which are things that are permanently in contact with the body! If it is possible for you not to wear them, don't wear them! But a brother or a sister can donate you a garment that he has already worn and you can wear them! But amongst the second-hand clothes there are also clothes and objects that have never been worn, things that could not be sold. You can wear them, it's not about them that I'm talking. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Well, I was glad to bless the marriage of Brother Pégó and Sister Maï on last Sunday! She is a wonderful sister! Aged 23, she has not been known by any man. And this year, I also blessed the marriages of pastor Akobé and Apostle Bitty; Sister Rachel, the wife of Pastor Akobé, was virgin at twenty-five years old although she was orphan of father and mother and Sister Pamela, the wife of apostle Bitty was virgin at twenty-six years old. Virginity is a glory beyond school diplomas and the long hair of Branhamists and concerning that, every mother is responsible towards her daughter before God! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Well, before starting, I would like to point out that in old days, after the study of a language, the future teacher of that language would go on a training period to the country of that language. The future teacher of English would go on a training period to England, the future teacher of German would go on a training period to Germany, the future teacher of Spanish would go on a training period to Spain, etc. Because, studying simply a foreign language in your country cannot enable you to speak that language! And even somebody who has never studied a language but who sojourned in the country of that language will speak it better than you who studied it at school and will serve best as an interpreter than you! It is one of the mysteries of the vision of April 24, 1993 in which the messenger of Matthew 25:6 sojourns an eternity in the presence of God! He is thus not comparable to those thousands who come from pastoral schools and bible institutes without any training! [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

**12** Well, I come now to my subject! ... I want to speak about the subject: Does a prophet speak for another prophet? We know that a prophet can speak about another prophet or say what another prophet will be but does a prophet speak for another prophet? Does a prophet give rules and precepts for another prophet? It is that I want to talk about.

**13** Well, notice that the service in the tent of meeting, the priesthood, tithes, all that was applied to the work of God was the concern of Levi's sons. God had established that through Moses like a perpetual statute. From generation to generation that had been entrusted to Levi's sons! From among the twelve tribes of Israel, God had chosen for himself the tribe of Levi for this service! They are the sons of Levi who bore the Ark of the Covenant before God! No man from among the eleven other tribes had the right to! No matter how pious he was, no matter how good he was, he did not have the right to approach the priesthood! And in 2 Chronicles 26, the priests reminded that to king Uzziah who was not a son of Levi and who wanted to burn the incense to Jehovah! Nobody could be a priest unless he was first a son of Levi according to the commandment of God to Moses! [Kc.57v26] [Kc.94v32]

**14** Yet the ministry of prophet-messenger is a priesthood but, already, the fact to be a Levite to be in the priesthood does not concern prophet-messengers at all! And right after Moses, God raised up Prophet Joshua, an Ephraimite! And the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself, the High priest Melchisedec, was of the tribe of Judah! You see? When Moses said that a priest must get dressed in such and such way with girdles, breastplate, turban, the Urim Thummim, ephod, bells and others... he was saying it for his generation and even for the generations to come but he was not saying it for Isaiah, Amos, Jeremiah, Micah or Haggai as prophet-messengers!

**15** And not only that but as prophet-messengers, they will have actions that will speak to their generation and to future generations! Acts which cannot be meaningful but for the elect! And it is through that the elect in their time will know that they are the prophet-messengers! You see? The Bible says: You shall not kill but Elijah can quietly slaughter four hundred prophets of the nations! Why so? Because it is not of him that Exodus 20 speaks! [Ed: *The congregation says: Amen!*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**16** As a prophet, when John Wesley marries a widow, when God says to Hosea to go and take a prostitute for a wife, as a prophet messenger, no law in the Heaven or on the earth prohibited that to him. [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!].

**17** No verse of the Bible says how a prophet messenger must behave! Except if that verse says expressly that when the prophet of Matthew 25:6 comes, he will do that!

**18** When Moses repudiates Zipporah to take an Ethiopian woman while the marriage is a divine Institution, no law in Heaven or on earth condemned him nor even Matthew 19:4-6. And Jesus answering said to them: " Have ye not read that he who made them, from the beginning made them male and female and said, On account of this a man shall leave father and mother, and shall be united to his wife, and the two shall be one flesh? So that they are no longer two, but one flesh. What therefore God has joined together let not man separate."

**19** The Bible says: let the priest be this or that! Let the Overseer be this or that! Let the deacon be this or that! Let a Bishop do this or that! But the Bible never gave and can never give rules, precepts or instructions for the prophet-messenger! The Bible can announce them, say what their ministry might be but the Bible can never say how they must behave!

**20** Notice that prophets even ignore that there are the law and precepts of Moses! Why? It is not for them that Moses wrote! And reading the prophets, you have the impression that they either wrote before Moses or wrote outside Israel! Why that? It is not for them, as a prophet, that Moses wrote! [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!].

**21** When Enoch wrote, it was for his generation and for future generations including the generation and the wife and children of Noah but it was not for Noah as a prophet! And if you see Noah drunk with alcohol and you come out with 1 Timothy 3 saying: " The Overseer then must be irreproachable, husband of one wife, sober, discreet, decorous ... not given to excesses from wine", then you are a demon because Noah understands 1 Timothy 3 better than all the men of his generation! [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!]. You see? If you do not understand what he is preaching, how will you understand his Life?

**22** People believed themselves so spiritual that they missed that in the time of Noah! And they are so spiritual that they are missing that now. You see? To those who were not born to understand spiritual things, I say this: like Jews, you believe in prophets when they are dead but we believe in living prophets! Times are so evil, there is seduction everywhere and it is this time that you have chosen not to believe in the living prophet? And while you do not believe in the prophet, you transport the Bible which is the book of the books of the prophets.

**23** And when, in 1993, I was in the Baptist church, they could brandish Hebrew 1:1 to say that... "God having spoken in many parts and in many ways formerly to the fathers in the prophets, at the end of these days has spoken to us in the person of the son, ..." To say that after the Lord Jesus-Christ, there are no more prophet messengers apart from those of Matthew 24:24 while the very verse of Hebrew 1:1 by which they try to convince us is written by a prophet-messenger who came after the Lord Jesus-Christ! What is it? That's madness of those who perish! [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"].

**24** Recognize at least that the gate of the Heavens is not scrolls of books but always a living man on earth like Noah, Moses, Isaiah... The living prophet-messenger is the gate of the Heavens in a generation! And the reward of all those who believe in him is the Eternal Life. Eternal Life is the reward of the prophets. [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!].

**25** Before understanding what a prophet is doing, understand first what he is saying! The life of a prophet will only be a stumbling-block for those who perish. When God told the Prophet Ezekiel to eat human dung or to remain lying on one side for such number of days..., it is not a verse of the Bible that must tell him to do that!

**26** As a prophet, I can take a virgin wife and God can tell me: Now, part from her and go and take an already-defiled wife. That is why the life of the prophets has never been reported.

**27** God said to Hosea: "Go, take unto thee a wife of whoredoms; for the land is entirely given up to whoredom, away from Jehovah." You see? God told a prophet to go and marry a whore! Can God say that to a priest or a ministry of Ephesians 4:11? No, Sir! You see?

**28** God said to William Branham: "the three outstanding peaks on the seven mounts near Lima in the State of Montana are in connection with the number of the letters of your name"! Can God say that to an apostle, a church prophet, an evangelist or teacher? Can God say that to a pastor? No, Sir! It is not possible but He can say it to a prophet-messenger. [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!]. God can never say that to Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Billy Paul or Joseph Branham or to another minister of Ephesians 4:11. And by a revelation,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

I fasted each January 1st since 1993 until today for the elect and I saw to it so that nobody should know it because of imitation! You see? That, God cannot say it to a ministry of Ephesians 4:11!

**29** Now, notice one thing! A brother or a sister can stand in the assembly by the true Holy Spirit and give a wonderful prophecy saying: "Thus saith the Lord: You do not pray enough!" But this revelation, although it is of God, can in no case be propagated into another assembly even if you notice that another assembly needs it! And a teacher or apostle of Ephesians 4:11 can give a marvellous teaching on the condition of the Church! And no matter how true this teaching is, it is just good for the country in which it was given! You have no right to make a book or a cassette of it to distribute it everywhere or in the assemblies even if they seem to be in need. From the moment you are a minister of Ephesians 4:11, that is, apostle, church prophet, evangelist, teacher or others, you do not have the right to write a book even if you have an authentic revelation of God! A pastor does not have the right to do that. [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!].

**30** We are going to sing, together, this song, which says... Whatever my importance on earth, without Jesus, everything's vanity! ... And the Lord Jesus Christ reveals Himself from age to age, from generation to generation, through prophets whom He sends on the earth. And Revelation 19 says that prophets are the manifestation of Jesus Christ in their time and that God Himself is God of the spirits of the prophets. [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!].

**31** Brothers and Sisters, no matter what might happen to you, keep your eyes on the vision of April 24, 1993... the whole world is after excuses and somebody wrote me saying: "How did you ask for the visa? As a prophet, you should know that that would be refused to you! ". And I said to him: Sir how can you explain Matthew 8 which says: "But they that fed them fled, and went away into the city and related everything, and what had happened as to those possessed by demons. And behold, the whole city went out to meet Jesus; and when they saw Him, they begged Him to go away out of their coasts. And going on board the ship, he passed over and came to his own city." And I said to him: According to you Sir, while going over there, did not Jesus know that the people of that city would chase him away as soon he arrived? And he did not know what to say. You see?

**32** Well, to end, I inform you that the quasi-totality of the churches and pastoral schools among which the theological institute of the assemblies of God, the president of the foursquare church announced recently, during a national convention near Abidjan, that Kacou Philippe is the antichrist announced by the Bible! And a Branhamist pastor announced in his assembly that: "As soon as you touch the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe, the gates of the hell open widely before you"! But in the meanwhile there is a people that rejoice itself here. And this people is you. You are blessing God and you love Prophet Kacou Philippe! [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!].

**33** The Angel said to William Branham in the anticipated vision: "When you were alive on the earth, those that you ever loved, and those that ever loved you, God has given to you."! [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!] Not those that loved the Lord Jesus-Christ! Not those that loved the Bible! Not the parents! Not those who pray a lot! Not those who loved some dead prophets!... But those that ever loved you, you the prophet of this generation and those that you ever loved, God has given to you! In the time of Noah, millions of people loved God but only those that ever loved Noah and those that Noah ever loved were saved! In the time of Elijah the Tishbite, millions of people loved God and Moses but only those that ever loved Elijah and those that Elijah ever loved when he was alive were saved! In the time of William Branham, people loved the Lord Jesus-Christ and the Bible! But the Angel said to him: "When you were alive on the earth, those that you ever loved, and those that ever loved you, God has given to you"!

**34** For this generation, the whole world warns its children against only one prophet but we are looking for the solitary Prophet against whom the whole world warns its children! [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!]. We are looking for the living Prophet that the whole world is fighting.

**35** The whole world is full of books; heads of State and politicians wrote some books! Victor Hugo and many other writers wrote some! Popes wrote some, Billy Graham, Tommy Osborn and many other church prophets, pastors, teachers, evangelists and apostles wrote some, Christian bookstores are full but for this generation, we are looking for the book against which the whole world warns its children! [Ed: The congregation says: Amen!]. And this book is the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe. And it is the Grace of God who led us to this book for our Salvation.

**36** May the Honour, Glory and the Magnificence be to this God, the Lord Jesus-Christ for ages and ages! Amen!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 81: THE FALSE CHRISTS AND THE FALSE PROPHETS OF MATTHEW

### 24:24

(Preached on Thursday evening, October 30, 2008 in Anyama near Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Christ means "anointed" and every man performing miracles is a Christ, that is to say an anointed. And the moment these miracles do not lead people towards the Message of his time, then he is a false Christ. And now, it is spoken of prophets, meaning that in this time in which we are living, some people will come with some pretended revelations, others will write books, will try to bring new things but all those ones, God is calling them false prophets because they are voices of discontent. And it is said nowhere that they will be doing what they are doing today. They are false prophets and voices of discontent. Amen! May God bless you!

**2** First, I am going to answer two questions and talk about Matthew 24:24 this evening. Who are those false anointed and false prophets of Matthew 24:24? Where are they and what are they doing? It is time for us to know it in these days of great seduction on the earth. The Bible says that if times were not cut short, no flesh would be saved. And Genesis 6:12 says that all flesh had corrupted their ways. But seeing the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, we feel like if the Lord tarries, there will be many more saved. And despite the fact that the Lord Jesus Christ and the prophets warned us, the whole mankind is plunged in this seduction.

**3** Well, I come to the questions. The first one is, "*Brother Philippe, what is it of a brother who is far from an assembly and who has a sin to confess?*" ... If he is far but in the same country, he will confess it the day he will be in an assembly! If he is seriously sick or if he is in another country where there is no assembly, he will do it through his pastor and the pastor will let him know the decision of the assembly.

**4** The second question is, "Any African logically bears an African name, how does it come then that your name is just Kacou Philippe?" From my birth to this day, I have been called by only one name: Philippe! All my life, my father and my mother and all my parents have been calling me by only one name: Philippe! A nickname was on my birth certificate but my father removed it! I have no right to change my name but God and he have the right to do so! All the children of my father are called by African names except me alone! My father, my mother, my brothers and my sisters have never called me by another name than Philippe! From my birth to this day, my name is: Philippe!

**5** Well, you were expecting a radio show on last Sunday. But that meeting did not take place! We could not accept a confrontation in which we can be filmed without allowing us to film as well.

**6** Well, Let's take our Bibles now in Matthew 24:24 ... "*For there shall arise false christs, and false prophets, and shall give great signs and wonders, so as to mislead, if possible, even the elect.*" Keep in this mind: "*false christs, and false prophets...*!"

**7** First, what is an anointed? An anointed is a person on whom there is an anointing! And that anointing can lead him to manifest any gift of 1 Corinthians chapter 12. An anointed is neither announced by a precise verse of the Bible nor is he a carrier of the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens! An anointed, it is a man or even a woman who comes with miracles and wonders with no Message! And their miracles have no limit; they can even raise some dead people and in the Bible we saw Jannes and Jambres turning some dry pieces of wood into snakes. Like Moses, they turned dry sticks into living beings! But unlike them, Moses had the Word, a Message for all mankind.

**8** Now, notice this: an anointed comes firstly with an anointing as his name indicates it. That is a property of his own! Anointed means: somebody upon whom there is an anointing! But as for the Word, an anointed cannot come with a particular revelation of the Word for a generation as we see it with the prophet messengers. But he comes with the existing Word. An anointed comes with two things: the "It is written" or the "*It is also written*"! To the point that even his greeting can be a biblical verse. If it is not: "*Shalom*" then it is: "*I greet you by these verses of Paul's to the Corinthians! I greet you by 2 Timothy.*"

**9** But the prophet messenger comes with the Word as his name indicates it. In Hebrew, rabbi means: master but the Hebrew for prophet is nabi which means literally: mouthpiece of a divinity! A prophet comes with four things: The "*It is written*", the "*It is also written*", the "*Thus saith the Lord*" and the "*I say unto you*"! You see? An anointed comes with biblical verses and everything he says must be biblical but the prophet brings the revelation of the hidden mysteries! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. An anointed does not even have the right to move a written Word. He only has to use it! When a bishop, a reverend, a pastor, an apostle, a prophet of church, an evangelist or teacher begins to perform miracles while he is not the echo of what the prophet of his time is saying, he is an anointed and a servant of the devil. He believes himself serving God, he is sincere, he has revelations but he is a servant of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** But the prophet can say: You have heard of a river in Eden but I say unto you that it is not question of a natural river but a spiritual one! The prophet can say that: You have heard that two angels went down to Sodom and Gomorrah but I say unto you that these two Angels are neither Gabriel and Michael nor Billy Graham and Osborn but Elijah and Moses! You see?

**11** The prophet comes with a new revelation, announcing even what is not written! Because he is the continuity of the Bible, he is the continuity of God's revelation! The prophet can say, "I am the fulfillment of such a prophecy of the Bible, this passage of the Bible is related to me!"

**12** The prophet can say, "Moses said that but now, I say this unto you!" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Apostle Peter said, "Repent, and be baptised, each one of you, in the Name of Jesus Christ, for remission of sins..."! But I say unto you, "Repent, and be baptised, each one of you, in the Name of Jesus Christ, for restitution!" And if I am a true prophet then any other baptism is false! You see? I can say, "You have been told that there are five ministries in Ephesians 4:11 but I say unto you that there are only four ministries of the Word! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. William Branham and his posterity have been saved although having used King James, Scofield, Louis Segond bibles... but I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I say unto you that: King James, Scofield and Louis Segond are passports to hell today! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** An anointed has nothing to do with particular revelations concerning the Word of God! He can say exactly, "God reveals me that your name is this and that you will have a job, you will have a husband ... God reveals me that you will have a male child on such a date, his name will be this!" That's all he can do. And he can only lead people, either to truth or to falsehood because apart

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

from the prophet messenger who leads people to Christ, the prophets and anointed of the earth, whether they are of Matthew 24:24 or not, whether they are true or false, always lead people to something.

**14** In the anticipated vision, when William Branham asked about where the Lord was, he was told, "He will come to you first and you will be judged according to the Word you preached and then, you will present us to Him! You will be judged not according to the miracles you performed but according to the Word you preached and then we who believed in your Message, you will present us to Him!" William Branham did not say, "If Paul enters, we shall enter because I performed as many miracles as he did". But he said, "I have preached the way Paul did!" You see? The anointed don't have their place there because it is about the Word. In the beginning was the Word and everything was created by the Word. And it is by the Word that we will be judged. And according to the Word that you have believed on the earth, you will be saved or condemned. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** In the time of Noah, any true anointed had to lead people to Noah's Ark! Why? Because at that time, John 6:28-29, it was Noah! The work of God was to recognize Jehovah, the only true God and him that He sent, that is to say Noah! And John 3:16 was, "For God so loved the world, that he sent Noah his beloved Prophet, that whosoever believes on him may not perish in the Flood but be saved". You see? An anointed can only lead mankind to the Message of the living prophet of his time. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** When Tommy Osborn preaches abroad, he leads all those who believe in him to any evangelical church! You see? The true christ's lead believers to the Message of their time whereas the false christ's lead believers towards a church or to the Bible. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Tommy Osborn is an anointed of Matthew 24:24! Billy Graham is an anointed of Matthew 24:24! Morris Cerullo is an anointed of Matthew 24:24! And even the Catholic charismatic renewal has had powerful anointed men! If somebody has no Message and performs miracles, he is not a prophet but he is an anointed! No matter the spirit that uses him, no matter his practices, he is an anointed! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Now when somebody also has a call, a commission and a message, that man is a prophet! You see? Joseph Smith the founder of the order of Mormons is a prophet, Charles Russell, the founder of the Jehovah's witnesses is a prophet, even Mohammed is a prophet but they are just false prophets because of their messages! You see? In the form, they are prophets because they have messages. They are spokesmen of a divinity but substantially they are false prophets because their messages are false! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** Now Notice one thing: a prophet is an anointed but an anointed is not necessarily a prophet! I take the example of journalists! A journalist is a presenter but almost all the presenters you see on TV or on radio are not journalists! Among themselves journalists and presenters, they know that but we who listen to them, do not know that! You see! In Africa, as soon as we see somebody who is of the medical profession or a man in a white blouse, we call him a doctor or physician yet a male nurse is not a doctor! You see? Being prophet means that you have a call, a commission and a Message which is not a repetition of what the Bible has already said! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** Yet an anointed can come with an extraordinary ministry of healing, recite the entire Bible and work great wonders and miracles; and the Bible says that they will do so as to mislead even the elect if it were possible! But watch them and you will see that instead of re-baptising Christians, he will look for their collaboration. He can collaborate with churches, apostles, prophets, evangelists, teachers and pastors and even be renowned and very influential among them but he cannot re-baptise them.

**20** But a true prophet messenger can neither collaborate nor fraternize with anyone, he cannot even play with the Barnabases who refuse to humble themselves! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Keep in mind that these anointed and prophets of Matthew 24:24 are thus ministries of Ephesians 4:11! There are true prophets as Acts 13:1 shows it. They are those who have a clearer and higher revelation on what the prophet messenger has said while remaining within the limits of what the prophet messenger of his time has said! And his preaching, it is the Message of the living prophet of his time. There are always true anointed like Philip in Acts 8 to propel the Message of the prophet messenger and false anointed to lead people to themselves or to a prophet that they did not know, a prophet who is dead before their birth. As Deuteronomy 13:1 says it, false prophets always lead the people towards a church or towards something other than the Message of their time. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** To end, keep in mind again that the work of an anointed remains within the boundaries of his country. Their ends of the worlds, they are the boundaries of their country and when they go out of their country, it is for collaborations.

**23** And on last Sunday, while I had to meet a prophet, he was sitting there with dull eyes, all drunk with alcohol and his men were stinking alcohol and holding cigarettes in their hands, other men wearing shorts, women in pair of trousers, transparent clothes with lipsticks and nail-polishes, ... This prophet was nothing but a swine breeder. And the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders are nothing but swine breeders before God. And some day, they will all end up in homosexuality. And this all drunk prophet could say, "I have got four thousand faithful!" All drunk he said, "Who said that drinking alcohol is a sin? What was the first miracle of Jesus?" He said, "If the adultery leads to hell then what is the blood of Jesus for? Read the Bible well, it is the blasphemy against the Holy Spirit that leads to hell! ... Branham is the last prophet ...!" You see? He was saying that all drunk. To me, it was nothing but a swine breeder.

**24** And such people, if you see them starving and throw the rest of your food into the garbage can, you have not sinned because, when God says, "Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself", He did not mean the devil! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Brothers and sisters, the serpent and the swine are not our neighbours! You see? If Adam and Eve had understood that, things would not be so in Eden! You see? Your neighbour, it is this one who says, "I do want to go to church but I'm addicted to smoking or alcohol drinking"! Your neighbour, it is this little girl who says, "I do want to go to the church but I am unworthy of being a Christian because of my dissolute life, I am too impure!". This is your neighbour. But somebody who transports a bible thinking that by following all that is written in the bible he will go to Heaven, it is a son of the devil; it is a descendant of the serpent and that one is not your neighbour. The Pharisees and the Sadducees, the Zealots, the Essenes were not the neighbours of the Lord Jesus Christ and the Apostles.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**25** Those ones can lead you in the sin, can lead you to the public confession without you knowing it! Like their great-grandfather in Eden, they are talented for sin! They can ask you for sweet beverages and as soon as you leave them, they return to the shop to change these sweet beverages for beers! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** Well, I will read a passage in the book of our generation to end. It's in Kc.23 "...You need to know that at the moment of the adultery act, the serpent had completely its human body. But, that reptile that is in the bush is the father of Cain as I am the father of my daughter Grace. Bone for bone, flesh for flesh. That reptile you can see in the bush is the ancestor of all those this Message condemns and who must not repent. I challenge scientists to carry out the DNA test and tell me that what I'm saying is wrong! I have said that if a snake is killed, the members of these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches should have a pious thought for this snake. You know that in Africa many tribes do not eat some animals because they have been told that, in the past, their ancestor, during such a thing, transformed himself or was turned into that animal and that's true... It is an animal but it is an ancestor of a human tribe. If he had had some children before becoming an animal, he remains the father of those children. That's what happened in the Garden of Eden. And today, it is right that a Branhamist bows on the corpse of a boa or a python...! "  
[*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [*Kc.23v5-6*]

**27** And Look how snakes were duly represented at the cemetery during the burial service of Kacou Sévérin, causing panic in the cemetery there! That snake was coming to the funeral of Kacou Sévérin. It was coming to the funeral of a parent. And Kacou Sévérin's wife said in a newspaper that it was a natural snake like any other! Exactly! It is a natural snake like any other but it is the ancestor of Kacou Sévérin and all the anointed and prophets of these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism! And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

***Similar chapter: Kc.10.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 82: THEY BE BLESSED!

(Preached on Sunday, November 09, 2008 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** A son was born but how is he called? What is his name? I do not know. I only heard that a child was born there. It seems that they have named him: Moses! Right after his birth, before we could think of a name, I received an SMS from the father saying, "Let's give thanks to the Lord Jesus for his great deeds! My vow, with your permission, is that the baby may bear the name Moses!" What will I say as you prophesy? Let his name be Moses and may he prevail and be blessed forever but he cannot approach the pulpit as I said it to Brother Abou and to many others before he was born! And as I said for Zipporah, the son of an adulteress woman cannot inherit from me.

**2** Well, let's come back to what has gathered us here! Matthew 25:6! We all like Matthew 25:6! Matthew 25:6 is comparable to Joshua 6! In the beginning, what is the midnight Cry today had sounded down there with Paul, but it was a trumpet saying, Behold the Bridegroom, go forth to meet Him! And this same pure virgin went forth to meet the Bridegroom! Matthew 25:1 says, "Then shall the Kingdom of the Heavens be made like to ten virgins that having taken their torches, went forth to meet the Bridegroom"! It is not Matthew 25:7 but rather Matthew 25:1. And it was the only time it was said that they had taken those torches that they will trim at the sound of Paul's trumpet, at the sound of Irenaeus' trumpet, at the sound of the trumpet of Saint Martin de Tours, at the sound of the trumpet of Colomban, Martin Luther, John Wesley, William Branham and of the voice of the Cry of Matthew 25:6 up to the rapture!

**3** It was first only one and single virgin who had gone forth. Paul said, I have espoused you as a pure virgin to Christ! They were ten virgins in only one and single virgin before Joshua divided them, each in her lot. Even before Moses called them as a pure virgin to Christ, they were already twelve tribes! You see? They know that they are twelve tribes but the twelve pagan nations around, that is to say the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including all the so-called revealed or restored churches do not understand it and Daniel 12:8-10 says that they shall never understand it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Later, after Paul's death, as the Bridegroom tarried they all grew heavy and slept! They grew heavy because of the deviation of the priests and prophets who were called prophets of Jehovah, while they were prophets of Baal. Aaron's sons, that is to say the priests, brought them back into the same old Roman paganism and its golden calves! This is what happened in the Old Covenant with Jews and this is what was going to be repeated on this side with the nations. In the Old Covenant, the living prophets made the people go forth from the paganism and the priests brought them back into it! You see? The living prophet makes people go forth from divination, the priests bring them back into it! The living prophet makes them go forth, the priests bring them back! The living prophet makes them go forth, the priests bring them back! Paul makes them go forth, the apostles, prophets, evangelists and teachers of his time bring them back! And it is necessary that God sends another prophet. This is what has been and this is what will be until He comes for the rapture. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Satan prepared his sons on the earth, who established themselves as apostles, prophets, evangelists and teachers to corrupt the ways of Truth. And it is written that if the days were not shortened, no flesh would be saved. And look on earth, there are only Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. What is it? This is the kingdom of Satan on the earth. They are sons of the devil and they have corrupted all the ways of truth. But it is necessary that each time, God arouses a prophet from somewhere to bring the light on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** And God aroused Paul! Then, after Paul, a second trumpet had sounded with Irenaeus saying, Behold the Bridegroom, go forth to meet Him! They arose and trimmed their torches. Amen! Glory to God! Like Branhamists today, the sons of the devil thought that the rapture was going to take place right away! But as the Bridegroom tarried, they all grew heavy and slept! Then, after Irenaeus, another trumpet sounded with Colomban saying, Behold the Bridegroom, go forth to meet Him! They arose and trimmed their torches again. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They cried out, *Glory to God, this time, it is the rapture!* But unfortunately, as the Bridegroom still tarried, they all grew heavy and slept! And that occurred a certain number of times as in Joshua 6. You see?

**7** Between Matthew 25:1 and Matthew 25:5, there are seven ages and seven trumpet blows! These seven priests of Joshua 6 having the blast-trumpets are prophets! A prophet is a priest, Jesus Himself was High priest Melchisedec! You see? A prophet messenger is a priest but a priest is not a prophet messenger! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? And after the seven trumpets, there was a Cry again in verse 6, "Behold the Bridegroom; go forth to meet Him"! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the Old Testament, seven trumpets sound in Joshua 6 and after that a Cry. And on this side too, seven trumpets sound as that had been announced in Matthew 24:31 and after that a Cry! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** And after that, the midnight Cry sounds with the moon and the sun, It comes with the left wing and the right wing of the great eagle of Matthew 25:6, the law and the grace which are the two references to in the Words of the third vision! You see? This is why I want to read Revelation 6:9-11! I am thus going to read Revelation 6:9-11 and reread Matthew 25:1 ... Very well, so I am going to read Revelation 6:9-11... "And when it opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of them that had been slain for the Word of God, and for the testimony which they held; and they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O sovereign ruler, Holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell upon the earth? And there was given to them, to each one a white robe; and it was said to them that they should rest yet a little while, until both their fellow-bondmen and their brethren, who were about to be killed as they, should be fulfilled."

**9** This morning, I am especially going to talk about grace because, when an angel comes down, the gates of Salvation are not only open on earth as in the Heaven but grace is also granted! And I have lately decided that, as soon as somebody does not agree with only one point of the Message, he is denied this grace and is cast away from Message forever. But no one can be cast away for good while he entirely believes the Message! From now on, it is only he that does not believe one point of the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Message who can be cast away from the Message forever! From now on, no one, because of sin, can be cast away from the Message forever. His sanction cannot go beyond 7 months. But from the moment when he does not believe in one point of the Message, he or she is not a brother or a sister and he has to be cast away from the Message forever. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Well, I read Matthew 25:1 now... *"Then shall the Kingdom of the Heavens be made like to ten virgins that having taken their torches, went forth to meet the Bridegroom."* By whom then did they go forth? By Paul! Paul had cried... When Paul came out, the elect heard a Cry, *"Behold the Bridegroom, go forth to meet Him"*. Through the Ages, each messenger did not but called the Bride out to meet the Bridegroom! But when the Lord Jesus Christ mentions a Cry in Matthew 25:6, it is simply to make some room for the messenger of Matthew 25:6! If not, like Matthew 24, Matthew 25 relates the seven seals as well! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Now, let's come back to these ten virgins who are the Bride of Christ! He loves them; this is why He keeps on sending them some prophet messengers! It is because of them that He sends the prophet messengers! When a prophet messenger comes on earth, it is a return to Eden because the place God gave to his Bride for an inheritance is Eden, God's presence! She takes her bath there, upstream and downstream and in the four branches of the great river! And when the prophet messenger of the generation leaves the earth, God closes the Entry to Eden for this generation! You see?

**12** And I said that it is not question of four streams that flow into the great river but it is the great river that flow into the Ephesian streams that is to say the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11! In one generation, it is the water of the Word of the prophet messenger of that generation that flows into the four rivers which are the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11: apostle, prophet, evangelist and teacher. Apart from that, all that you are going to preach are imaginations of men. Outside the prophet messenger, the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist preachings are imaginations of men. It is the great river Moses that flowed into the priests of his time. It is the great river Jesus Christ that flowed into the apostles whom he had established. And today, it is the Message of Prophet Kacou Philippe that must be flowing into the apostles, church prophets, evangelists and teachers of this generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But spiritually, if a river tries to flow itself into a great river, that will bring death. When you see the river Ewald Frank flowing into the Message of William Branham, they are the altar and the Word turned upside down. Thus, know that there is death in the pot and only the Prophet Elisha can heal it! You see?

**13** At the time of Elisha, there was a famine in all the land of Gilgal and even the sons of the prophets fed on herbs and wild vines. And the worthy sons of Elijah the prophet could cry out to Elisha, there is death in the pot! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Elisha had opened their eyes and they cried out, there is death in the pot! It takes a living prophet messenger to reveal that: The King James, Tompson, Semeur, the New World Translation, Louis Segond, Scofield bibles and the TOB bible of the Catholics are Satan printed! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** But look at these ten pure virgins! They come from all the nations, languages and tribes of the earth. If I am the prophet messenger of Matthew 25:6 then men from all the nations and from all the languages and tribes of the earth will come to this Message and will be baptised, white men included which are the great-grandsons of John Wesley, Martin Luther, William Branham and many others! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** These ten virgins are those who live by the Spirit and the soul! Just as a foreigner has his heart turned towards his homeland and his kindred, in the same way these ten virgins have their spirit and soul always turned towards Heaven. They are those whose soul is stronger than their flesh! Their soul is alive! Their conscience dominates over their flesh! They are those to whom the glories of this world are vanities. Their heart is neither for the king of their nation nor for the stability and the development of their nation because they are foreigners there! They are purified, made white and refined for Christ, their Bridegroom! They are not made for suffering or dying for politics! They are not made for suffering or dying for football.

**16** And nightclubs, bars, pubs and cigarette are not made for them because their souls are God's souls. They are the Bride of the great King! And at the sound of each Cry, they go forth from the East and West, North and South, they recognize the Word of their time because they were created by the Word! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Something in this Message attracts them. The deep calleth the deep! And they will never go back into a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church even if their husband or father is the founder of it.

**17** They come from the East and West, North and South upon the wings of the eagles! They come to the rhythm of the voice of the midnight Cry! No wind can retain them! No parents feeling or friendship can retain them! Distances between countries will not hinder them! The colour of their skin will not hinder them! Differences in languages will not hinder them! No river can hinder them! The heat of the sun and the freshness of the night cannot retain them! Their heart and their soul are forever cheerful because they are victorious! They have overcome! They are not in pain, they have never been in pain and they will never be in pain! And because of the Message, despite the sufferings of the earth, they will never weep! For they have eternal joy, consolation and hope that will never perish! They have never slept and they will never sleep! They have never died and they will never die! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** They are enemy to sin and defilement because it is through holiness that they can see the continuity of the narrow path that winds, storms and the sand of the desert are constantly closing! They are pure, they have never hidden anything from their husbands. They are sitting in the assembly with hope because their heart is pure and Satan cannot accuse them! They have no sins to confess and the light of the Heaven continually shines upon them for the day of redemption! And the winds and storms and the sand of the desert do not have any effect upon them because of their holiness and their love for God! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They be blessed! They be blessed because they have received the living prophet of their time and they keep his Word. And because they walk in the light of this Word and the grace of God will continually rest upon them because of the righteousness of their heart. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**19** They be blessed because they are full of grace. They be blessed because in their time and because of them, grace is granted without measure so that grace is even granted to he that does not ask for grace! Those millions of Jews under the altar who were put to death under Hitler, Mussolini and Stalin and who ask for a revenge on the inhabitants of the earth receive the wedding garments! Those Jews who died as servants and maids of the King will resuscitate as sons and daughters of the same King! Why?

**20** Grace was so granted that wedding garments were given free to him that had no right to have it! They are Jews, they know nothing but the law! An eye for eye, a tooth for a tooth! Those Jews said, "Avenge our blood not only on German, Russian, Polish, French, Spanish... but also on all the inhabitants of the earth!" And instead of showing to those Jews that in accordance with Matthew 27:25, it was the blood of Jesus Christ crucified that fell on them, they were given white robes! You see? God grants grace so much so that a relative of yours who never heard the midnight Cry might come meet you in the glory! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**21** They come from the East and West, North and South under the supervision of the holy angels! They come at the pace of the midnight Cry! Their heart and their soul hate sin! Their language is not street language! They are virgin, they cannot sin! They come forth to meet the Bridegroom, the Holy of holies! And in their hand, no cigarette, no alcohol, no false hair upon their head, no trousers, no nail varnish and lipstick...

**22** And I can see them walk at the same pace, singing the same song! Because those of Switzerland, Germany and America who would break the paces in the time of William Branham and who caused the pace to be broken are no more around! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. They have the same Bible, the same dress, the same language. And when they are told, Open your Bibles on such a page, they all have the same page! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**23** They come in the prime of their young age because old age and childhood have disappeared, they are beautiful and bright! He will come to meet them as Isaac in the fields went to meet Rebecca! They are coming and will come again, majestic, under their nations' banners! From age to age and despite the persecutions, they were victorious over the false churches and the false leaders of churches of their time. No man ever deceived them because his angel had kept them! God has always sent an angel, a prophet messenger on the earth to lead them. And by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was Israel preserved. From generation to generation, God has always preserved his people by a living prophet messenger. He did it in the Old Testament, He did it when He was on the earth and He will always do it because He is the same yesterday, today and forever. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**24** Oh! They are so beautiful, so majestic! They don't do but his will because his Spirit is in them! They do his will and go where He wants before He can ever tell them to because his Spirit is in them! They are so beautiful and pure that all I want is that they be only His because He is my Master and I love Him! To Him, as well as to them, be the blessing and honour and glory and might, for ages and ages! Let all that is noble and supreme be to my Master the Lord Jesus Christ! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**25** Up to seven times, while waiting for the Bridegroom, they were tried but they never slept because they love Him! They grew heavy seven times but they never slept! They never slept that is why they have always seen the seducers of their time coming! They will never fall for the grace granted to them is an eternal grace and the blessing on them will have no end! They will entirely do his will for his Spirit is in them! They be blessed on earth and in the Heaven and may their seeds possess now and forever the gates of their enemies! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**26** They are blessed and their children, offspring of their bowels are blessed. Their children are not seduced by the father Christmases. All those fetish priests, all those anointing prophets, all those reverends who travel around the earth and organize gatherings at the end of each year, they are father Christmases. Be it in Africa, in America, in Asia or in Europe, they are father Christmases. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. They are seducers and see how they seduce mankind at the end of each year. They are father Christmases and your children have to ask them their calls and commissions and where did the Bible speak of them. Look at their words. Look at their posters and all what they do at the end of year! What is it? They are father Christmases! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**27** Blessed be those ones who, from the beginning, chose the narrow path of the prophets and saints despite the persecutions and the sufferings on earth, they will hold out to the end! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. He suffered on earth they will suffer too on earth from generation to generation. And one day, all will sit around the same table in the Heaven and it will be eternal consolation. Amen! Thank you Lord!

**Similar chapters: Kc.49, Kc.52 and Kc.132.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 83: THE RIDER OF THE WHITE HORSE

(Preached on Sunday 04, then, on Wednesday January 07, 2009 in Yopougon-Kuwait, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

- 1** May God bless you! It is a privilege again for us to be here to listen to his Word! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 2** I would like to read here the testimony of the Angels' singing that had taken place in Katadji. It is in the journal of the fiftieth anniversary of the assemblies of gods in Ivory Coast. They reported in details the Angels' singing that had taken place in Katadji. I am going to read that: "... It was about 10 pm, when hymns of which we don't know the provenance were heard. The faithful who were at the missionaries' place ran then towards the village and those who were in the village ran in the opposite direction. Each group seeking where the hymns came from. Voices went from one place to another and they were heard coming from above. Small flames like those of a candle were visible in the airs. Finally, the population, regardless of their religious denominations, went to the village square, watching the flames and listening to the melodies. The language was unintelligible, but the melody was sweet. After a rather remarkable period of time, the voices and the flames disappeared. After this event, the spiritual action proved to be increasing. There were a large number of converts. The populations of all the area went towards Katadji, bringing their fetishes to be burnt and devoting their lives to the Lord...
- 3** How many faithful in the assemblies of god know that angels ever sang in this village? How many can locate this village? By bringing out this historical and first-rank event which recalls the evolution of the church of the assemblies of god of Ivory Coast, we are more than convinced that this event would be unknown to many. It goes unnoticed to the great majority.
- 4** Yet, in another world, Katadji would be a holy land where people would gather to worship and celebrate anniversaries. That is not our objective; we are rather astonished by the total indifference and ignorance of this historical event, which in some other place would have made Katadji a land for pilgrimage..." Extracted from the journal "The fiftieth anniversary," issued in July 2008.
- 5** You can see through this newspaper how much the assemblies of gods appropriate the thing! It is the same thing when Branhamists, including the catholic mission of Ewald Frank, talk about it! You see? Whether it was in 1956 or 1961 or 1972, the most important thing is that if these Angels sang in Katadji, it is because of the birth and the ministry of Prophet Kacou Philippe who is to manifest Christ! It was never said that angels ever sang somewhere on earth for a church! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 6** Very well, now I am going to read Revelation chapter 19 starting from the verse 6. That's what I want to talk about ...
- 7** [Ed: *Brother Philippe reads Revelation 19:6-10*] ... "And I heard as a voice of a great crowd, and as a voice of many waters, and as a voice of strong thunders, saying, Hallelujah, for the Lord our God, the Almighty God has taken to Himself Kingly power. Let us rejoice and exult, and give Him glory; for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife has made herself ready. And it was given to her that she should be clothed in fine linen, bright and pure; for the fine linen is the righteousnesses of the saints. And he says to me, Write, Blessed are they who are called to the supper of the marriage of the Lamb. And he says to me, These are the true words of God. And I fell before his feet to do him homage. And he says to me, See thou do it not. I am thy fellow-bondman, and the fellow-bondman of thy brethren who have the testimony of Jesus. Do homage to God. For the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus". Amen!
- 8** I took this text for a basis to show something. You see? Two types of persons because Matthew 25:6 talks about two types of virgins: there are wise virgins and foolish virgins. Just as we come into the world and at a certain time we start to realize that we are a boy or girl, in the same way we can know whether we are a wise virgin or a foolish virgin. That is it! When the Message of Matthew 25:6 is given, two types of virgins will be manifested; if you are a wise virgin you will indeed be aware that you are a wise virgin and if you are a foolish virgin you will indeed be aware that you are a foolish virgin. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 9** I would like you to notice something. John is the type of the Bride who will be caught up. John is first the type of the wise virgins. And you can see here that when John saw all these true words, he fell to his knees before the angel to worship him. And the angel said to him, "I am not Jesus but I manifest Jesus. Do homage to God!" It is the written Word of God! And on his thigh something is written that you can neither see nor understand unless you are in number of the Bride!
- 10** And look at John, in the Bible and the history of Salvation, people had the attitude of John but always before miracles and wonders! Look at these men in Acts 14:8-15... I am going to read that: "And a certain man in Lystra, impotent in his feet, sat, being lame from his mother's womb, who had never walked. This man heard Paul speaking, who, fixing his eyes on him, and seeing that he had faith to be healed, said with a loud voice, Rise up straight upon thy feet: and he sprang up and walked. But the crowds, who saw what Paul had done, lifted up their voices in lycaonian, saying: The gods, having made themselves like men, are come down to us." You see? But here in Revelation 19:8 and for the first time, somebody falls to his face because of the Word of God for the sons of God themselves proceed from the Word! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].
- 11** John was an Apostle of Jesus, the fullness of the Word and of the deity and he did know Him. When he was given to look at that written Word, he reckoned right at the moment that if these Words proceed from the angel then this angel is Jesus Christ Himself under another form! And John said, "And I fell before his feet to do him homage. And he says to me, See thou do it not. I am thy fellow-bondman, and the fellow-bondman of thy brethren who have the testimony of Jesus. Do homage to God. For the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus".
- 12** The angel told John, No John! Do homage to God, because the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus, that is to say that any Spirit of prophet is the manifestation of Jesus. Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah... are partial manifestations of the supreme God! Paul, Irenaeus, Colomban, Martin Luther, John Wesley, Ulrich Zwingli, John Calvin, William Branham... are partial manifestations of the supreme God! Do homage to Jesus Christ alone for of our kind, He is the sole fullness of the Almighty

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

God's manifestation! Prophet messengers are the manifestation of God on earth and, among them, the Lord Jesus Christ is the fullness of God Himself! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** In the same way, the angels are the manifestation of God on earth but among them, the Angel of the Covenant is God Himself! It is the same person as the messenger of Matthew 25:6 and Kacou Philippe are the same person! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Now I come back to my subject, notice that there are three types of people sitting here: the wise virgins, the foolish virgins and the mixed multitude. The mixed multitude are of the devil. Now, what happens? When gusts of wind come up, the mixed multitude's jerkings are visible but for the foolish virgins, everything takes place within their heart! You see?

**15** In the first moments of the Message, I could start hearing, "*God of our beloved Brother Philippe!*", "*God of Brother Philippe!*", "*God of Brother Philippe!*"... It is not that that sounded sweet to my ears but I did not have in mind to forbid that! The wise virgins rejoiced, the foolish were a little indignant but as time went on, they started to get used, to get used and by getting used to that, they did not find it bad! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And after that, there were several stages among which that of names: "*The great master*", "*The great eagle*", ... until, recently, one Sunday, Pastor Akobé preaches the famous preaching entitled: "*Greater than William Branham and Jesus Christ is here now!*" While some were rejoicing at hearing that, others were calm and I heard that a sister had left because of that! And from that moment, I started to receive SMS like: "*You, my saviour...*", "*You, the fullness of the Word...*", "*You, my creator...*"...

**17** Saying that I am your creator or I am the Almighty God, I do not believe it's right! But I am your Brother saved by grace on the cross of Calvary. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But creator, the Angel of April 24, 1993 is Him, He is your Creator as well as mine! It is He that comes near some time to inspire me this Message! And when I hear pagans say that my followers would have told them that I am the Almighty God Himself in a human form like Jesus Christ, I do not know what to say. Don't do that! And in some assemblies, they sing hymns like: "*Whoever you are, you must praise Brother Philippe!*" And this morning the angel tell you don't do it. See thou do it not. Do homage to God for the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus.

**18** And recently, when we were on the way for my native land, the policemen wondered whether it were not the presidential procession that was passing! But it was me, the son of an illiterate farmer! And I could even see some villagers singing with the sisters: "*Whatever my importance on earth without Brother Philippe, everything is vanity*". Rather than being happy, I felt sad. It was difficult for me to hear that. And I said in my heart: What's then this deviation while I do not perform great miracles as William Branham did? I do not understand!

**19** And almost all the preachers preached to strengthen the brothers and sisters in that! What should I do? Stop preaching like William Branham? I do not know! And the height of it is that when I asked the pastors, preachers and elders to find me a servant, they came back and on a common assent to suggest me a sister who would be my servant and my bride and for them, that neither affects the infallibility, nor what the Bible says I am! When I said, what will the faithful say? They said, "*Let him that is scandalised go away! Because none of all of us who were in the vision of April 24, 1993 will go away.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** It is true that I saw a deviation, but I was delighted at seeing the unanimous spirit in which these brothers have always acted! When they are to do something good, they do it together; when they are to do something bad, they do it together! That is contrary to the spirit of division!

**21** Thus, they did it. But as I am used to waiting for God before speaking, I did not say anything, bearing that until, four years later, precisely last week, my spirit mysteriously opens on Revelation 19:10 to understand that the things were to be that way in order to manifest the two types of virgins! It is the manifestation of what they are; it's the Bible that says that they shall do that. You see? The thing was not good, for I Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I am your brother and nowhere in the preachings, it is said that I am Jesus Christ but I am rather the testimony of Jesus Christ, I am manifesting Jesus Christ like all the prophets that God sent before me! John could not do homage to Moses, Isaiah or Jeremiah. And you similarly, you cannot do homage to Prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** Now, let us come back to something: it was said to John, "*Blessed are they who are called to the Supper of the marriage of the Lamb.*" And that is the marriage parable of Matthew 25, and after that it is said, "*These are the true Words of God.*" And when he got acquainted with that, he shouted, "*No man ever spoke like Prophet Kacou Philippe!*" And he fell to his knees with zeal to do homage to the angel with all his heart.

**23** But the foolish virgins had the correct understanding of the thing, they knew that Brother Philippe was not what the wise said he was but they kneeled nevertheless to avoid getting noticed. They felt they were victims of the wise virgins' emotion. In their heart, they did not want to do that but alas, they were with some emotional fanatics! When the wise virgins said: "*Do you believe that Brother Philippe is Jesus Christ Himself and it is by humility that he does not say it?*" The foolish said "*Amen!*" too to avoid getting noticed! And as time went on, the foolish started to get used to the thing until that was no more anything to them!

**24** You see? Although the wise should not do that, we must nevertheless acknowledge that a higher understanding sets God in the place of the angel at times! It is therefore at times that the Angel is God Himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** For example, in Exodus 23 when God said to Israel, "*Behold, I send an angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee to the place that I have prepared. Be careful in his presence, and hearken unto his voice: do not provoke him, for he will not forgive your transgressions; for my name is in him. But if thou shalt diligently hearken unto his voice, and do all that I shall say, then I will be an enemy to thine enemies, and an adversary to thine adversaries.*" Now, is it possible that the angel was Moses? Or was he the Pillar of Fire that never spoke to them directly? And when it is said in the vision of April

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

24, 1993, "... *We have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It*". How could they believe the Words of the Lamb that they never saw or heard?

**26** It is obvious that prophet messengers are Gods but we should not worship their person because they are dust. You see? But the homage to an angel was never done as it is the case today for a man who has only a six-year ministry! Angel means messenger!

**27** And while those things were happening, you were present and you saw how you behaved! You are the sole witnesses of your hearts! If you felt indignant about it, you do know! If you had behaved like John, you do know! But as soon as the angel says, "*See thou do it not...*", that stops at once without leaving any trace as if it has never been done! And if before the voice of the angel, the foolish virgins and those of the mixed multitude did it with the wise virgins by emotion, the wise will stop but they will keep on. Have an eye on them and you will see that it is the case! It is the power of God that led the wise virgins to do that and it is impossible for them to continue while God said, "*See thou do it not...*" You see?

**28** The Spirit of prophecy is subject to the prophet! And if you were doing it, see thou do it not now! Because, as soon as the angel spoke, any visible trace of homage to the angel disappears! What you did not do before the angel said, "*See thou do it not...*" do not do it because imitation is a demon! As soon as a sister or a brother, whether he is a preacher or song leader goes farther than the voice of the angel, it is the devil! It is as if he kept dancing while the music and the songs stopped! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Do look at pagans, if on December 26th or 27th somebody keeps on wishing, "*Merry Christmas*" and putting Christmas twinkles in his house, it is normal that he should arouse some suspicions! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** Now I would like to say something very important: for some times now, I felt some pain at seeing all those who are awaiting the baptism in other countries. Talk with them and you will see that they all want to conform to the Message with the baptism and the public confession like us! It is not good that there be a group which follows the Message in some way and a group in another way while both entirely believe It. When I remember that some whole assemblies that believe as we do are not baptised, I feel sad that, can even prevent you from sleeping! Brethren, we cannot have vigils, rejoice and have the Holy Communion before hearing that there are some baptisms, holy communion and public confession in other countries! Acts 2:37-38 is the right of all those who are afar, as many as the Lord our God shall call to this Message! And our prayer is that the Lord our God gives them this right. Let's stand up now for the prayer.

***Similar chapter: Kc.65.***

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 84: THE MANIFESTATION OF THE TWO SEEDS

*(Preached on Thursday evening, February 05, 2009 in Anyama, near Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** ... We know that there are two seeds on the earth! A seed of God through Adam then Abel and a seed of the devil through the serpent then Cain, and that's what I want to talk about this evening. But to begin with, I would like to say that if a sister insults or says an offensive word to her child, you must call her out to order on the fact that the Message prohibits that! If she persists, the elders must hear her! It is an act of insubordination!

**2** Now bear in mind that when God decides to send a prophet on the earth, it's because there is no more truth on the earth. A prophet of God descends on the earth when the whole world and all the churches become respectively Sodom and Egypt. And this prophet comes as the Kingdom of God and the only source of Salvation in his generation. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**3** This evening, I want to talk a little about the manifestation of the two seeds on the earth. A seed of God and a seed of the devil. But first in the Christianity, we see Matthew with the lions of faith moving forward in power to impose Christianity throughout the earth! Then comes the Gospel according to Mark with the period of the lamb when sixty-eight million of Christians were killed! After that it is the book of Luke, the Salvation goes from the man's mind to the Pentecostal faith! And finally the book of John, the prophetic faith, the age of the eagle! And all that is the manifestation of the true faith through the sons of God, saints from generation to generation, that is, those who have believed and who have been living according to the Gospel of their time! They didn't believe in the dead but in living people as it is written in Roman 16.15. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**4** But before I get into the subject, I have to answer a question here... The question is: *"Brother Philippe, is it true that in one of your interventions, you said that Billy Paul Branham will be saved?"* I had thought that he could be save, him and Joseph Branham. But the faith being progressive, in the end I realised that they cannot be saved because it is the time of the midnight Cry and they must believe in the living prophet of their time to be saved. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*. God is sovereign and can bring Meda to her bridegroom, William Branham. But if you have lived until the time of the manifestation of the prophet that comes after William Branham you must believe in that living prophet to get the eternal Life. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**5** And talking of Meda, when the chief of my village died, during the building of his grave, because of the great quantity of materials, twin graves were built! One for him and the other for his wife who was still alive! And over time, a new place was designated as the new cemetery and all those who died, including the chief's children were buried at the new cemetery! And over time, when the chief's wife died, she was gathered with her husband, in the grave that had been prepared for her in the old cemetery! You see?

**6** But, to say that Billy Paul and Joseph Branham will be gathered with William Branham while there is a living prophet today, that is not possible. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*. Apollos was like the son of John the Baptist but in Paul's time, he believed in Paul! And Paul re-baptized him in Acts chapter 19. And if you are the son of a prophet while this prophet is dead and there is another prophet who has come after him, you should believe in this prophet who came after him and receive a new baptism to be saved.

**7** Salvation is a mystery. It is neither human logic nor human calculations! And God is a God of order. If Billy Paul and Joseph Branham were to come here, to the midnight Cry, what would the branhamism become and where would that huge nameless beast be? Like Ewald Frank, Billy Paul and Joseph Branham acted to lead all the Branhamism to Satan in order to constitute the forth beast of Daniel. They didn't interpret or explain anything. They only spread their father's Message brochures! But they are as bad as Ewald Frank. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**8** As for Meda judge it by yourselves if it is suitable for Meda, William Branham's wife to be gathered in my lot, with me, even if she recognized me as a true prophet! This being not possible, she died before I was manifested on the earth. But Billy Paul and Joseph Branham and all the preachers and pastors of the Message of William Branham should believe in me to have eternal Life. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**9** Well, I want to talk of the manifestation of the two seeds! But as a reminder, I want to say to the people newly converted: ... that Isaiah, the prophet had announced and said what the ministry of John the Baptist would be but you had to be of the seed of God to recognize John the Baptist! Just as John the Baptist was a forerunner of a ministry, thus did William Branham's ministry prepare the way to the midnight Cry. William Branham was sent as a forerunner of my ministry! But you need to have the faith and the spirit and the intelligence of the vision to discern and accept each of these stages!



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** In *The Seventh Seal* on page 31, William Branham whose Message we use as a foundation said, "And I looked, and there was a little box-like, little place over in the side. And I seen that light was talking to somebody above me. That light that you see there on the picture". Any Word-seed among Branhamists will then expect another ministry after William Branham!

**11** And when William Branham says, "... And in the Sabino Canyon, He said, " This is the third Pull " and there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded today, or yesterday, the other one unfolded today, but there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an unknown language. But I was standing right there and looked straight at it, and this is the third Pull coming up". As that was the case of John the Baptist, it is still the confirmation of a greater ministry coming up after him! John the Baptist said, "The thong of Whose Sandals I am not fit to unloose;". Further on, John says, "He must increase, but I must decrease"!

**12** And William Branham also says further on, still in *The Seventh Seal*, "... I don't know what is going to — what's going to take place. I do not know. I just know that those seven thunders holds that mystery, that Heavens was quieted. (Everybody understand?) It may be time. It may be the hour now, that this great person we're expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation; if it has, I'll be leaving you for good. There won't be two of us the same time. See? If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease... " [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]. Now according to you, Branhamists, are these passages about Jesus Christ coming for the rapture or for another ministry on earth?

**13** John the Baptist had been sent down over there as a forerunner to prepare the way to a ministry and on this side, William Branham's Message was also sent to prepare the way to a prophet coming after him. And to make it clearer, William Branham said in 1963, "And see, if it's three minutes, less than three minutes of his coming. See, that'd be thirty years, about, to us, or something on that order" and 1963 plus thirty years, that makes 1993 and on April 24, 1993, He came down for the Interpretation of the unknown tongue of the Sabino Canyon. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].

**14** And talking about the midnight Cry, William Branham says in "The Uniting time and sign ", "...Let's get ready for this midnight Cry. It's coming in a hour when you think not. There'll be a Cry, not amongst the unbelieving world; it'll be a secret ". Exactly as in 1 Kings 19, a Gentle, Subtle and secret voice, at the time of the great evangelical jolts! And any seed of God will discern that! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].

**15** Read through the midnight Cry from one end to the other and tell me, is the singing of the Angels in Katadji a coincidence? Is it by coincidence that the trajectory of the eclipse of March 29, 2006 goes from Black America, crosses Black Africa, then the Maghreb and disappears in the borders of Asia and the Arab nations? Is it coincidentally that my name "Philippe" means "horseman" according to Revelation 19? Is it by coincidence that I start the ministry at 30 years old? Is it by coincidence that the Angel and the Lamb come down in 1993 according to William Branham's prediction? Is it by coincidence that it is in 1993 that Nelson Mandela and Frederik De Klerk shook hands before the international community? No! These things will never be coincidences if you are not yourself a coincidence in the creation! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]. [Kc.34v32] [Kc.70v23]

**16** And still talking about events, by the time when the midnight Cry is sounding on the earth, a Black has reached the supreme authority of the most powerful State in the world, the United States. In relation to that, the act of Frederik De Klerk and Nelson Mandela remains the greatest sign that God ever gave to humanity. All the rest, including the election of Kofi Annan to the UN or of a Black pope, it is not for us! And although many of you put me questions concerning Obama, I did not want to talk about it so as not to scandalize people! Brethren, if the United States is a beast as the Bible says it, then its president cannot be but a demon! And I can never feel any admiration for a demon in a messiah's clothing! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].

**17** Now bear this in mind, I was impressed by something. Not only is this Barack Obama an African because his father is Kenyan but the greenish-yellow dress of his wife during his investiture is meaningful! You see? It is a symbol that only those who have the saints' faith for this generation can understand because of the preaching on *The visions of the river Chebar and Patmos!* [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].

**18** At midnight, an African heading the UN, the most powerful organisation in the world. Not even a North African or a Black American but a Black African! Then after that, another Black African, a Kenyan, heading the most powerful State in the world and at his investiture, we can see his wife standing there, wearing a chrysolite-coloured dress, that means the colour of this book, because of the midnight Cry! The chrysolite is greenish yellow but in the divinity, the chrysolite is golden green because gold is the symbol of divinity. It is

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the real colour of this book since the first edition. They are the printing machines that cannot faithfully reproduce that! It is in that dress that she stands there, holding Abraham Lincoln's bible. Why then that? Because an African is riding God's horse! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**19** When it is midnight, all the atmosphere turns into midnight in accordance with the saints' faith by the power of Him that has power over all things! And even if you do not believe in Kacou Philippe, you will elect an African as the head of UN. Even if you do not believe in me Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, you will elect an African as the head of the United States of America! [Kc.6v1-3]

**20** It all depends on the perfect will of God. Thus, whatever their nation is, the elect will come at the Bridegroom's call to be purified, made white and refined! And I have just received the mail of a brother from Burkina Faso, he said, "*Brother Philippe... I am in a hurry to get baptised. The thing is so real, without any effort I can gradually separate from sin, that's strange. In the past, I would be imposed fasts and after the fast, I turned worse than before!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**21** This brother of Burkina was a Branhamist. And the Message of William Branham could have produced that upon him forty years ago but today, this is no more possible! This virtue is no longer there, it has moved away! You see? If you believe from the call and commission, that is what the Message is supposed to produce upon you! This is why, when somebody argues before he understands, he is far from being a wise virgin; the midnight Cry cannot have much effect upon him! Even if he comes afterwards and says in a hypocritical way, "*O midnight Cry, you are wonderful!!!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**22** In Africa, women husk rice in the traditional way; in mortars, blowing with pestles. And if you have finished reading the Message like rice paddies and you have avoided or resisted more than forty pestle blows, it is over! It is not when you are in the cooking pot, during the cooking, that you will get decorticated! You will remain one of the mixed multitude forever! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**23** The Word must have an effect upon you without you making any effort! That is the goal of the midnight Cry! Daniel 12:8-10 says that the midnight Cry would purify, make white and refine the elect! The power of the midnight Cry is neither in the prayer vigils nor in fasts and prayers! A fast, whatever its duration, cannot set a sinner free. I am not telling anybody not to fast since I do fast myself. But when you think that reciting the Bible, fasting a lot or taking the holy communion regularly can free you from a demon or bring you closer to God, I say that's wrong! Those things are the manifestation of the seeds of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**24** It is like somebody who believes the Message and he wants to see the prophet instead of seeking means to get baptised! This is a false faith! It is not a response to Acts 2:37! You see?

**25** Fasting is simply a means of humiliation and breaking the flesh down! If you start a forty-day fast, during those forty days, that can change you and you will feel like you have changed and the demons have left you but as soon as you finish that fast, you return to your first state! The power of deliverance for a generation comes from the Word that descends from God's throne through the living prophet of that generation! If not to eat could deliver someone from a demon then there would be no madmen! I even heard that there are some evangelicals who have been led to madness by the demons of divination whereas they were versed in fasts and prayers! The more they pray and fast, the more the demon of divination masters them up to getting mad! Initially, people think that it is the Holy Spirit because the demon of divination resembles the Holy Spirit like the left hand and the right hand. The demon of divination can lead you to speak with tongues, can lead you to prophesy, can lead you to manifest any of the gifts of 1 Corinthians 12! But it is a demon and you don't know it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**26** The great power of Salvation cannot be in fasts and prayers otherwise Pentecostals and evangelicals would complete the plan of Salvation and would all be raptured! And it would be Luke, the Pentecostal who would write the book of Revelation! And it would be the Revelation according to Luke and that book of Revelation according to Luke would only talk of celestial twinkles and glares! A book of Revelation more glorious in miracles than his Gospel. Luke, in place of John, would fall to his knees before each Angel in each chapter of Revelation except for Revelation 19:10! You see? In Revelation 18:1 when he would see how bright that powerful Angel was, he would bow down! In Revelation 10:1, when that Angel would come down, setting his right foot on the sea and his left upon the earth, Luke would bow down! He would bow down in the Ohio River in 1933! And it is right because it was in the Pentecostal age. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**27** And I tell you that before the foundation of the world when it was given to Matthew, Mark, Luke and to John to experience (the book of) Revelation, they failed except John in accordance with the prophetic Word which is the supreme and inimitable sign of God's revelation, the unique capable of manifesting the seeds of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

God and the seeds of the devil! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. There have always been two seeds on the earth. When Moses died and Joshua was standing there, the sons of Israel were saying the prophet is Moses, our prophet is Moses, Moses is not dead, Moses has revealed it all, Moses has written all, there is no more room for another prophet! But the seed of God had as Absolute, the living prophet Joshua.

**28** And after that, there rose another prophet again, Prophet Elijah. And when Prophet Elijah left the earth, there was the manifestation of the two seeds, the sons of the devil were standing there and saying that our prophet is Elijah. Elijah is not dead, he has been raptured, he is still present. But the seed of God had as Absolute, the living prophet Elisha. And it is the same thing today. The two seeds have always been manifested on the earth. If one can believe a dead prophet to be saved then Christianity is false. This is not possible! This is simply the manifestation of the seed of the devil. As long as the rapture has not yet happened, there will always be a living prophet on the earth to each generation. As long as there will be children of God on the earth, there will always be a living prophet on the earth to lead them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**29** In Revelation 22, it is written, "*And he said to me, These Words are faithful and true; and the Lord God of the Spirits of the prophets has sent his Angel to shew to his Bondmen the things which must soon come to pass... And when I heard and saw, I fell down to do homage before the feet of the Angel who shewed me these things.*" And this Angel and these Words of Revelation 22 are the same as in Exodus 23! You see? Through the book of John, the Lord Jesus Christ appears as the maestro of the Word! Not as he who can manipulate the Word like a Greek philosopher but as Him from whom proceed the Revealed truths that Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist preachers manipulate! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. As a disciple and an Apostle of Jesus, John is the one who knows the Lord Jesus as the Word made flesh! He begins his Gospel with... "*In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. ... And the Word became flesh, and dwelt among us*".

**30** John was present at all the important events like that of the transfiguration with Elijah and Moses! The Bible says that John was the disciple Jesus loved and one does not hide his secrets from him that he loves! So, from among the Apostles and the disciples, if somebody knew the Lord Jesus better, it was Apostle John and it was that John who was on the island Patmos! Read the Gospel according to John, he did not pay much attention to Jesus' miracles! You see? It was the dispensation of the Word. There were four dispensations of the Word!

**31** If you were in Mark's time, you would glorify God before the sword and fire and Roman broadsword because the saints' faith in that time showed that He was the Lamb of God. You would never say, "*Why are we killed while in 2 Kings 1, the God of Elijah sent Fire down from Heaven against Ahaziah's fifties?*" You would not say, "*Why do wild boars and wild animals tear us in pieces while the God of Daniel shuts lions' mouth?*" "*Why are millions among us being devoured by the stake while in Daniel 3, it appears that the God of Meshach, Shadrach and Abed-Nego has power over fire?*" But brethren, instead of that, they did move ahead before flames, swords, animals and broadswords with songs of triumph in accordance with the saints' faith and Spirit of their time because they were the seeds of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And history reports that more than sixty-eight million of Christians were killed during that period!

**32** And if you were of the time of the Pentecostal Luke, you would see Jesus Christ only through miracles so much so that you would take any evangelical preacher for a servant of God today! You would bow before William Branham, would baptise in his name and you would take Tommy Osborn, Morris Cerullo, Reinhard Bonnke and Benny Hinn for servants of God! You see? It was the saints' dispensation in that time! And if somebody was performing some miracles, be it by God or the devil, provided that he performed extraordinary miracles, whether he had a call and commission or not, he was called a servant of God!

**33** And in the vision of April 24, 1993, I do not know why I had seen that Branhamist prostitute under the form of a mixed race woman! But do observe and you will see a double colouration within Branhamism: a Pentecostal seed and a Word-seed! In the faith, in the tendencies, in the behaviours and others, Branhamists have a double colouration! Out of twenty Branhamists that I met at the beginning of the midnight Cry, eighteen related with precision each miracle by William Branham and were saying, "*What unknown tongue?*" They knew nothing about the unknown tongue! And yet they were relating each miracle by William Branham. Physically, that mixed race nature is the impact of the Pentecostal imprints! And while I am speaking to you, this Word-seed is here in the midnight Cry. She was there, walking up-and-down, waiting for something before the midnight Cry! She did not know what but she was waiting for something! She did not know from where and how that would come up, she did not know but she was waiting for It! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**34** And if you are a seed of God in this generation, you will fulfill Revelation 19:10 and you will behave differently! And our brother from Burkina knows that purifying a man from a demon of divination and sex is more than making a paralytic walk. Because someone can be blind or paralytic and go to Heaven and a healthy man can go to hell! Even somebody resurrected can die and go to hell but a soul that is set free by the promises of his time will never die! You see?

**35** People are possessed by demons, having two or three dreams per night. They are in the fifth dimension; they are potentially in hell while they fast and pray constantly and can however recite to you each quote by William Branham! They are clean, well dressed but they are demons! They can quote each portion of the Bible with their punctuations to you and wake up every morning with nocturnal pollutions, defiled by their seed of copulation! And despite that, they are looking for sensations instead of looking for the living prophet of their time for Salvation. The seed of the devil seeks sensations whereas the seed of God seeks the Word because she was created by the Word. She is the Word-seed and the Word of her time is echoed in her heart, the deep calleth the deep. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**36** May God bless you today and forever, may God bless you! We can stand up for the prayer...

*Similar chapters: Kc.10 and Kc.93.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 86: ON TOP OF THE PYRAMID

(Preached on Sunday May 24, 2009, in Adjamé, Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** May God bless you! The brother led the songs well but coming and stand here in a small tee-shirt as he did is not respectful. And dressing better elsewhere than at Church is a sin that you must confess.

**2** Well, as usual, I have several questions here... The first is, *Brother Philippe, under the Nazi regime, are the German babies also guilty of the Jews' blood?* Yes, they are as guilty as Hitler. That is why the fire fell upon the babies of Sodom and Gomorrah. You see? The alleged innocent people and the babies of Capernaum descended all in the depths of the sea. Before God, some sucking babies were as guilty as Hitler, Stalin and Benito Mussolini! Of all the sucking babies at the time of the Nazism, some were innocent while others were guilty!

**3** I do not even talk about Ewald Frank who had already reached manhood! And when Ewald Frank, on the one hand a German and on the other hand a man of the nations, under the grace, asks that those who committed the crimes of the Shoah or the anti-Semitism be judged and punished, I have enough motives to say that he is a son of the devil and that is in accordance with Revelation 6:9-10. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Pope John-Paul II, a Polish and some bishops have several times asked for forgiveness for all the crimes and atrocious acts of the Roman Catholic church, in particular for the Inquisition, anti-Semitism, the Shoah and slave trade! You see? Ewald Frank was already a young man and what is strange is that he does not say anything about his life at the time of the Shoah! If he had no Jewish blood upon him, while the Jews under the altar with the law ask for revenge, he would cry out, "O God, have mercy on me and on Germany, my nation, for all the blood of the Jews!" Amen!

**5** Now another question, *Brother Philippe, we have cast a brother away for a sex sin and three months after that, he came back without the girl. What do we have to do?* Now here is the answer: In case he comes back with the girl and she declares before the congregation not to be pregnant, you can pray for the brother. But in the case where he does not come back with her or that they both come back being defiled again, he is a brother or they remain a brother and a sister but, you cannot pray for this sin!

**6** Well now another question, *Brother Philippe, what do we have to make of our jewels?* Concerning gold and jewels, you can do what you want with them! You are free to resell them, keep them as a property of yours or give it to somebody! You are free to have many valuable possessions in your houses or in a bank but every time a brother or a sister sleeps on an empty stomach, that is imputed to you as a sin even if you do not know it. And you the pastors, you must confess that.

**7** Now another question, *It is said that in December 2005, your disciples burnt Louis Segond bibles in front of the large Branhamist temple of Abidjan. Isn't this a bad testimony?* Before answering, I would like to say that we do not expect a good testimony from the devil! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That is what Alexis Barilier talked about in a letter to Ewald Frank! And that was published and interpreted in various ways in the whole world! Well, I learnt that when the brethren had already done it if not I don't see any evil in it! A good tree cannot produce bad fruits and my fruits are these brethren. And if that even proved to be bad, then I would like to say that before the Lord Jesus could notice it, Peter had already cut off Malchus' ear but that neither makes Peter a son of the devil nor Jesus a false prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And it was this Peter who was entrusted with Christ's Flock! The testimony of men is not the one of God!

**8** Well, somebody also asked me why I did not talk much about fasts and prayers. I do not talk about that because fasting and prayer as well as reading the Bible and others are in the daily life of any Christian born anew! Before they came to the midnight Cry, they already fasted since their Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist and even Muslim origins! If you believe that telling someone to read the Bible, fast and pray is a particular ministry that God needs to give to somebody, that's your business!...

**9** Another question, *Brother Philippe, it is said in the "Questions and answers" that one could have television at home, the man and his wife being the only people authorized to turn it on and off. Yet, in "You shall overcome the graven images of gold covering" it is said that they should be thrown out! What should we do?* And now here is the answer: After the brethren in Cameroun, within this week, Brother Mbuyi, the pastor of Gabon also put me the question to know what to do between what is said in the *"Questions and answers"* and what is said in *"You shall overcome the graven images of gold covering"*. Well, they are both not bad but one is the perfect will of God while the other is the granted will of God! What should be done is not to oblige anybody to do one or the other!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** Also, notice that *"You shall overcome the graven images of gold covering"* comes after the *"Questions and answers"* and it should be also understood that the revelation is progressive. Television imposes on you what you must see which is not the case with the computer. But when each house, each person, each pupil will have a computer, the computer will manifest the seed of him that has it. If he is a serpent, you will see impure songs, impure images and the like in it. You see?

**11** But I specify to you that in anything, there is the perfect will of God and the granted will of God. It is like the brochures from Jeffersonville and those from Switzerland! When William Branham entrusted this responsibility to Ewald Frank, it was not the perfect will of God! When the lightning gets to the West according to Matthew 24:27, God cannot entrust such an important work to Europe! It is from Jeffersonville that the brochures should be forwarded to us. It is from Jerusalem that Christianity should come to us, not from Rome! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Church comes from Jerusalem while the Christian religion comes from Rome. And today, the influence of the Methodist church comes from the USA instead of England! You see? And the Message of the evening time went to Switzerland then to Krefeld and now to Zürich instead of Jeffersonville! Trying to take the Church five hundred years back if that was possible. All that is false and could not stand long on top of the pyramid. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Now this is not a question... Somebody said, *"Burn also William Branham's brochures since there are verses from King James inside them"*! You see? It is a serpent's hissing! Take a look in 2 Kings 18, King Ezekias burnt the serpent of brass that Moses had made but he did not burn Moses' scrolls! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Now another question ... we have a lot of questions this morning, *Brother Philippe, is it possible that the two wings of the great eagle of Revelation 12:14 also mean Elijah and Moses?* And here is the answer: A Scripture can have several Interpretations but here, it is not question of, Elijah and Moses! If it was the case, that would be revealed to us since Genesis 18 when they came down with God! And also in Matthew 17 when Elijah and Moses stood there on the mountain with the Lord Jesus! The two wings of the great eagle, it is the whole Bible of God; that is, the law and the prophets up to you and me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** And on the other hand, like the Right Hand of God, the two wings of Revelation 12:14 are the Spirit of the prophets. Look at Revelation 12 verse 1, it is said that this woman who is the living Church was clothed with the moon and the sun. What is it? She comes down seated on the two wings of the great eagle, the Clouds of the Heavens! The Church cannot come down on earth but by the law and the prophets and the Church cannot be raptured but by the law and the prophets! Abraham said in Luke 16, *"They have Moses and the prophets."* Not Moses and Elijah but Moses and the prophets! Every Message of God to a prophet since the foundation of the world represents the two wings of the great eagle! It is on the two wings of the great eagle that Israel left Egypt and Exodus 19:4 states that! Every Message, every preaching, every key Word as Hosea 12:14, 2 Chronicles 20:20 and John 6:28-29 are the two wings of the great eagle! You see? We all know that the moon is the law for the judgment and the condemnation of the nations while the sun is the grace for the Salvation of the saints! In Revelation 12:1, it is true that the moon is the law, that is Moses but Elijah cannot type the grace. You see? Elijah called Fire down on Sodom and Gomorrah. Elijah slaughtered four hundred prophets of the nations in 1 Kings 18! Elijah called Fire down on tens of soldiers in 2 Kings 1 and the Bible says in Revelation 11 that he will do this again! Elijah cannot be the grace. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Well, I want to come to the pyramid top in the vision of April 24, 1993...! All the prophets of God like mountain tops which are the pyramid top ... Well, I am going to read Daniel 12:4 then Daniel 12:8-10 and come to the vision of April 24, 1993. Well, let's read Daniel 12:4-7: *"And thou, Daniel, close the Words, and seal the book, till the time of the end. Many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased."* Let's read now Daniel 12:8-10, *"And I heard, but I understood not. And I said, My Lord, what shall be the end of these things. And he said, Go thy way, Daniel; for these Words are closed and sealed till the time of the end; many shall be purified, and be made white, and be refined; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand."*

**16** And you saw how I showed from Genesis the importance of the unknown tongue and how God had hidden and sealed that since before the foundation of the world! Even before an Angel got created, God had already sealed that! You see? In verse 4, God could say to Daniel, close the Words you have heard and understood and seal the revelation of the seven seals that you have seen and do not write it! At the end of times, I will send William Branham to reveal them and knowledge shall increase! But in verse 8, it is said, *"And I heard, but I understood not."* But why Daniel did not understand? Because that was in an unknown

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

tongue! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And I, Daniel, I heard, but I understood not! And I said, "My Lord, what shall be the end of these things. And He said, Go thy way, Daniel; for these words are closed and sealed till the time of the end". God said to him, these things are closed and sealed by Myself, the God Almighty till the time of the end when I will send a prophet like you to reveal them! Not to increase Pentecostals' knowledge but to purify, make white and refine the Church [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**17** And on that April 24, 1993, I was there, standing and waiting ... As in July 2007, during the military decoration ceremony, I had observed the soldiers standing there in the same position for hours and hours since the morning! When we got there, they were already there standing in the same position! Then there were several things among which a heavy rain mixed up with wind. Then the army Chief of Staff came! And several high-ranked officials came! Then the South African president came! And several high-ranked officials came again! Then the president of Burkina Faso came! And several high-ranked officials came again! After that, the president of Ivory Coast came with all the mantle of his robe, that is to say his suite! And the different corps of the army passed and there were several and several things and it was getting dark and the decoration had not yet taken place! You see?

**18** Another way of presenting the vision of April 24, 1993 would give that! Like the Gospel according to Matthew, Mark, Luke and John; the great visions of God can be seen under other forms. Now, notice this: Those distinguished people came there because it was a solemn ceremony.

**19** And I was standing there on the sand of the sea then on the pyramid! Pyramids are the principal monuments of antiquity! The pyramid belongs to the Seven Wonders of the World and the pyramid is the symbol of the Ascension, the Covenant and eternity. It was in search for eternity that pharaohs had pyramids built in antiquity! Look at the pyramid, the more you go up, the more the colours change up to the indigo and purple colours! But the Capstone alone contains the seven colours of the rainbow! Amen!

**20** The pyramid top is the most holy place of Aaron's priesthood! The seven steps of the pyramid are the seven ages of the Church! And each step of the pyramid symbolizes the stages of Aaron's priesthood! We have the courts, the mercy-seat, the copper altar, the altar of sacrifices with the Inquisition that is to say the age of the calf, and so on towards the tent of meeting and the Ark up to the most holy place are in the pyramid! Amen!

**21** And after that, I was standing again on the sand of the sea waiting for them to come. There were first the waters, that is to say the people, the tongues, the multitudes, the tribes and the nations of the earth! And I was there! Then two doves appeared, they were Moses and Elijah. Moses coming here in the form of a dove because it was a solemn ceremony! God Himself did not come as Jehovah of Hosts but as a Lamb, and Elijah and Moses came as doves! Moses and Elijah were there as the law and the prophets and all the saints represented!

**22** And I said that Moses was the representation of the law and all the sleeping saints while Elijah typed all the living saints who will not pass through death. Another appearance of the vision could show all those ones instead of representing them by Elijah and Moses.

**23** Then, the Angel of Jehovah and the Lamb appeared with the Clouds of the Heavens! Gabriel, Michael, Seraphim, Archangels and the Holy Angels, all the Kingdom of the Heavens, the twenty four elders and the four living creatures were there! They were all there for this work of the Church of the nations! And a brother asked me whether Israel would take part in the marriage of the Lamb. I said, Of course! Israel is already there as the parents of the Bridegroom when the Bride enters into the marriage room! Exactly as here before the mayor! Abraham, Moses, David and all the saints will be there! All the elect, from all the times were never far from the acts of Salvation like that of April 24, 1993! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** And on that April 24, 1993, all worship ceased in the Heaven! It was the thing! The twenty-four elders and the four living creatures ceased their worship! The trumpets ceased! And they all came down with the Angel and the Lamb and stood on the waters! They formed a constellation which is the Capstone of the pyramid top. That's the dimension of the rapture where, only the perfection and the perfect will of God, can enter! While I was standing there on the sand of the sea in another dimension, I was standing there where the nations will stand at the Millennium. I stood there where Peter, James and John in Matthew 17 had stood and then, I was brought near them in accordance with Daniel 7.

**25** And after he was given the unknown tongue, the elect came and hugged him, blessing the Lord! Brothers Martin, Kadjo Akobé... came and hugged him "*O our precious Brother!*"! Brothers and sisters came and hugged him "*O you, our precious Brother!*"! People from all the nations of the earth came and hugged him, "*Our precious Brother!*"! They came from everywhere praising God! And the unknown tongue was given to

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the man to whom God had destined that before the foundation of the world! It could not be but him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** You see that we are living in software era and this unknown tongue as a software was to be put in the soul of the suitable person! It will not work anywhere but there! The activation key was designed with the continent, the nation, the language, the person and the name of the person in the God's mind before the foundation of the world! It cannot work anywhere but there! And if before 1993, other Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist software had been installed there, although it is him, that would not work correctly! All kinds of errors would be detected! You see?

**27** Moses had spent days and days with Joshua, waiting there on the mountain in the sixth dimension but as soon as Moses entered into the Seventh dimension, the people automatically entered into the fifth dimension as well and asked for a golden calf to Aaron! That could not be other way! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When you see such and such Christian tendency, when you hear hundreds of Yahweh, Yashwa, Yahoa, Yehua and others amongst Branhamists, these are the works of the fifth dimension! It is an enemy who has done that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** Now, you need to understand, as I said, that the vision could come under several aspects! The vision according to Matthew, the vision according to Mark, the vision according to Luke and John! And I would like to say this, "*Standing on the sand of the sea then on top of a High pyramid then again on the sand of the sea in another place ...*"! And what is it? The pyramid top and on the second sand of the sea they are the same place! Observe the pyramid of the seven Church ages which the Angel had drawn! Seven steps then a space then a Capstone!

**29** Notice that the first sand of the sea, it is the Branhamist Pentecostalism, Branhamists are Pentecostals who had received a prophet having the Word. Take a look at the different tendencies, the Colemanists in particular and you will see that that never left them! They are Pentecostals! And you Branhamists, have you understood the parable of the eggs of an eagle under the hen? William Branham spoke of you as being some eagle's eggs placed under some hens. You were born under some hens. But today, you hear an eagle cry. Either you take your flight to conquer your eagle's identity with an eagle, or you remain some chicken eagles forever. Like the Muslims, the Branhamists were born after the death of William Branham. Every child born a year after the death of his father is an illegitimate child. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** Now let's read the famous *Seventh Seal*, ref. 298, 299 and 300: "*a voice come: "You can't teach Pentecostal babies supernatural things." Said: "Now, let them alone!" And just then He picked me up. And He took me up and set me way up high to where a meeting was going on and looked like a tent or a cathedral of some sort. And I looked, and there was a little box-like, little place over in the side. And I seen that light was talking to somebody above me. That light that you see there on the picture. It whirled away from me, like that, and went over to that tent, and said "I'll meet you there." And said to me, "This will be the third Pull, and you won't tell it to nobody." And in the Sabino Canyon, He said " This is the third Pull" and there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded today, or yesterday, the other one unfolded today, but there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an unknown language".* God Himself said to William Branham in 1963, at the end of his ministry, about his faithful, "*You can't teach Pentecostal babies supernatural things*".

**31** In 1963, when William Branham's ministry was reaching its end, God saw that the Branhamists were still Pentecostal babies! It was because of the third Pull and the unknown tongue that God had said that! You see? Branhamism is the true shuck that wraps up the seed! And they are still Pentecostals, for, growing up, a baby crow can never become an eagle! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** And I said that I was standing first on the first sand of the sea and I saw some children bathing in that Water in front of me. And they did not pay attention to me! They were Pentecostals that William Branham had brought to the pyramid top! But when he left them, the Word-seed came here to the midnight Cry, remaining there, on the pyramid top while the wild posterity turned over to its maternal Pentecostalism! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** The pyramid top should be seen as two sands of the sea! I was standing on the pyramid top and I could see the children bathing and I was standing again on top of the pyramid and I saw the old military truck coming with all the women out of the water including the Pentecostal Branhamists who were bathing therein!

**34** Now, after the pyramid top, where I was standing, comes the Capstone and the Capstone is the Seventh dimension! And on the other side, it was in this seventh dimension that the constellation of all the celestial beings stood above the waters, this was the Capstone that had come down there on the pyramid top, above the waters, while I was standing there on sand of the sea, on the pyramid top. And this corruptible body could



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

not get into the Capstone, as the body of William Branham could not get into the constellation of the seven Angels when he was receiving the seven seals. As also the body of Moses could at no time get into the seventh dimension when he was receiving the tables of the law. Who I am then, I, Prophet Kacou Philippe? Have all these great messengers who came before me built the pyramid, age after age, for me to come and stand on it? Who is this one who has received a so great grace? Truly, this one is the celestial door of the pyramid of ages whose bases are the waters. But it is humbly by the underground door the mankind will meet me and will meet Salvation.

**35** You, proud Branhamists and you, men of the white race, and you, the great men of the earth, here is the ministry under the tent and you need to stoop down to enter into the tent. Be humble, stoop down to enter into the tent. Here is the ministry under the tent and you need to stoop down before this African. Stoop down before this African. Amen! May God bless you!

*Similar chapters: Kc.118.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 87: THE URIM THUMMIM

*(Preached on Thursday evening, July 30, 2009 in Anyama, near Abidjan-Ivory Coast)*

**1** May God bless you! The brothers and sisters from everywhere around the world send you their greetings! I believe that we will soon see them here as soon as the building of the house is finished! They need to come to receive the baptism like us! And I also think that after they have got baptized, God will get onto another phase! Amen!

**2** May God bless the brothers and sisters who take the building of this house to heart! May God also bless the assemblies like that of Gagni-Carrefour in the area of San-Pedro, which has always had towards me the behaviour of a son who is far from his father. That is what you can do for me. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**3** We are grateful to God for all these successes to the A level examination. Although there is 20% of success on the national level, almost all of our brothers and sisters passed it and Sister Mireille of the assembly of Abobo, after she failed five times, she has just got it here in the midnight Cry in the name of the restitution!

**4** And like Sister Nathalie, the wife of Brother Saki, the childbirth of Sister Patricia, the wife of Brother Urbain, particularly delighted me! Brother Urbain and his wife Patricia come from the Branhamist assembly which I attended for more than nine years! First, he left and she remained there, making things rough for Brother Urbain, even threatening to burn the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe. And all that under the advice of the giant Branhamist cherub Konan Ouassa David! None of us could pay a visit to Brother Urbain! And after all that, she had a difficult childbirth and even lost the baby! The Branhamists interpreted that as the effect of the curse of the midnight Cry on her husband.

**5** But after that unhappy event, she became kind and definitively came here to the midnight Cry! And it is even her who now sweeps the temple of the assembly that is in the district called Kuwait! And being pregnant again, she called me last Friday to tell me not to forget her because she was through with it! I said, *"Sister, because of the enemy, it cannot come to pass another way, everything will be alright!"* And three days later, last Sunday, she felt childbearing pains right in the service and even before she could get to the hospital, she gave birth in the car under the powerful hand of the God of the midnight Cry who will always honour his servant! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**6** Brother Urbain's quitting from Branhamism despite all their warnings was a severe blow for them. Not to mention that a Pentecostal assembly in Kocoumbo, the village of their pastor, has become an assembly of the midnight Cry for three years now and I went there twice! Glory to the God of the midnight Cry who has no adversary! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**7** Well, I have here two questions that I want to answer... the first is: *"Brother Philippe, it is written that we shall judge angels, what is it of that exactly?"* Thank you Brother, that's what we will do. We will condemn them in the Heaven as we condemn them on earth! Each prophet will judge cherubim, the principalities and all the classes of angels that rebelled against God in his generation. On earth as in Heaven, it is Prophet Kacou Philippe who will judge Reinhard Bonnke, Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua and David Oyedepo! On earth as in Heaven, it is Prophet Kacou Philippe who will judge Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottes, Claudio Freidzon and Dante Gebel! On earth as in Heaven, it is Prophet Kacou Philippe who will judge Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado. They are demons! They are fallen angels. Sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**8** The second question is, *"Brother Philippe, I believe the Message but I work in a field that is in contradiction with what the Message says, what should I do?"* ... Brethren, as soon as you do some job that is in contradiction with the Word, you can come to the Message while keeping that job for some time because you live on it but you must seek means to give that up before you get baptised! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**9** Well... we have some sisters whose husbands do not come here! The Message does not have any obligation concerning someone who does not come here. But if he honours the Message, I believe that that will be imputed him as righteousness! It is not an obligation for a sister to be endowed before she gets baptised but if her husband wants to dower her because of the Message, may God bless him! In the same way, the fact of not coming near one's own wife on Saturdays because of Sunday concerns the couples that are here but if a husband who does not come here wants to respect that, may God bless him! We have even the husband of Sister Esther who does not come here and who paid us the tithe of more than a hundred thousand franc CFA while he does not belong to any of the assemblies. He says he believes the midnight Cry, while we do not know him! I have allowed his tithe to be accepted. An unbeliever can pay the tithe. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**10** Well, let's take our Bibles in Exodus 28, verse 30. I am going to talk about the Urim Thummim. I think that it should be called: *"The Urim Thummim"*. That's it: the Urim Thummim or *the Urim and the Thummim!*

**11** Well, let's read what is written there, *"And thou shalt put into the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim, that they may be upon Aaron's heart when he goeth in before Jehovah; and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his heart before Jehovah continually."* Amen! Moses had made on the breastplate of judgment, the Urim Thummim, twelve stones enclosed in pure gold in accordance with the names of the twelve tribes of Israel. Each son of Jacob had a birth stone. But saying that every man on earth has a birth stone, I do not say that! And believing that having the stone with you can make you thrive as some Branhamists believe it, I do not see things this way! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**12** Well, the Urim Thummim in the Old Testament, it was God amongst the twelve Patriarchs and in the New Testament, Jesus Christ amongst the twelve Apostles!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**13** Now observe this: [Ed: *Brother Philippe draws something on the board*] four vertical rows, each composed of three precious stones enclosed in pure gold: the first row: a sardoin, a topaz, and an emerald; ... the second row: the carbuncle, sapphire, and diamond; ... the third row: an opal, an agate, and an amethyst... then the fourth row: the chrysolite, onyx and jasper! And that made the Urim Thummim on the breastplate of judgment.

**14** In 1937, Great Britain required that the correspondence be established and that was established and inserted in Wikipedia. And it got established as follows: First row: sardoin for the tribe of Levi; topaz for the tribe of Simeon; emerald for the tribe of Reuben; second row: garnet or carbuncle for the tribe of Naphtali; sapphire for the tribe of Dan; diamond for the tribe of Judah; and for the third row: opal for the tribe of Issachar, agate for the tribe of Asher; amethyst for the tribe of Gad; and for the fourth row: chrysolite's stone for the tribe of Benjamin; onyx's stone for the tribe of Joseph; jasper's stone for the tribe of Zebulun. I did not linger over that but one thing is sure: Dan's stone can never be sapphire! Look at Dan in 1 Kings 12:28-29 and even in the Genesis his emblem it was the serpent, the viper! Genesis 49:17! And his name was removed from amongst the twelve tribes of Israel in Revelation 7. And neither can jasper be Zebulun's birth stone! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Well, let's come back to the Urim Thummim, it was the Spirit of Moses through twelve stones, twelve Patriarchs, God amongst the twelve tribes of Israel down there and on this side, Jesus Christ amongst the twelve apostles. You see? The Urim Thummim was the breastplate of judgment to judge! And God says that Aaron will put it on and execute the judgment of the people before Jehovah in Moses' stead because it is the prophet who executes the divine judgment on all the face of the earth!

**16** Let's take now the books of the prophets... Judgment against Assyria, Woe to this one, plaint against that one, complaint against that one... you see? That has never been given to a priest! And Aaron, the greatest of all the priests of the Old Testament and the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 wore the visible representation of the Urim Thummim.

**17** Thus, when Israel had to make a great decision, all the people would go before the Urim Thummim and somebody on behalf of the people would speak to the Urim Thummim in these words: "*Jehovah our God... Is it Thy will and the moment for Thy people to wage war against such or such a people?*" If the twelve stones of breastplate twinkled together then it was God's perfect will that Israel should go to war! If somebody had a revelation, whether he was your uncle or your auntie, no matter his or her age or his or her social status, no matter how great the revelation was, he was brought before the Urim Thummim! Not before a scribe or a Berean but before the Urim Thummim!

**18** All that is very good but it is mentioned nowhere in the Bible what Aaron or a priest did with the Urim Thummim.

**19** Well, all the pastors and prophets I met or listened to are unanimous that the Urim Thummim today, it is the Holy Bible, especially the Branhamists! I have never heard somebody say something different! You see? It sounds good and I'd also like it to be so! I do not intend to be in disagreement with them but how can a history book — be it the book of the history of Salvation — be the Urim Thummim or the type of the Urim Thummim, the absolute of the elect? How can a history book — be it the book of our ancestors' history — be the Urim Thummim? No! That is not possible!

**20** That was not possible down there in Judaism so that the scrolls of the prophets replace the breastplate, that has never been possible and that will never be possible! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] That's something false and you cannot get into the Paradise of God with such a great falsehood. You see? The Bible cannot be the Urim Thummim and even its prophetic side cannot make it the Urim Thummim. And when a man will recite the whole Bible or William Branham's Message, it is because he simply has a good memory. Such a man is nothing to me! It is just as a good pupil who is reciting his lesson of history and geography! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Bible, it is the book of the history and geography of Palestine and of Christians! That has nothing to do with spirituality!

**21** When you see somebody saying all the time, "*Come back to the Bible! Come back to the Bible! The Bible says...! The Bible says...!*" keep quiet and do observe the man well and you will see that it is a demon! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is apparently good but it is the devil. To come back to the Word is different from "*coming back to the Bible!*"! It was the same demon that used that woman in Act.16. And the test of the Word is not to confront what somebody is saying with the Bible! Because the Bible is a history book, it is past and if that scandalizes you then you need deliverance! It is a history book that God has found useful, not because of the memory of the prophets or of the culture of the churches but because of its prophetic side!

**22** The Bible is not and can never be the Urim Thummim! If you say, "*O God, I love the Bible* ", and you go and buy a big one like an encyclopaedia and you make it your pillow or you press it against your heart then the suitable place for you is Catholic church! You see? Believe the Bible from the first verse to the last verse, from the cover to the other cover but without a prophet, that is nothing! Without the Bible, you can be saved provided that you accept the prophet of your generation! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. This is why it cannot be the Urim Thummim! You see?

**23** Martin Luther's sermons were in contradiction with the Bible. His Trinitarian baptism by aspersion was in contradiction with the Bible and his position against the Jews was wrong! Martin Luther made that Germans including Adolph Hitler engaged in the extermination of Jews! The Christians of Berea would have never followed Martin Luther! The Christians of Berea, it was just good for the apostolic days with Thomas! And yet, Martin Luther was an Angel of God, he is one of the messengers that the seven stars of Revelation 1:16 will raise up on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** While the Lord Jesus said not to stone the woman in John 8, the Pharisees and Sadducees said the contrary because of the scrolls that were in their hands! And if the Urim Thummim were thus the scrolls of the Old Testament, for which one of them would it twinkle that day? For the Pharisees or for the Lord Jesus Christ? The Pharisees of course! And I go further to say to the churches, that the Urim Thummim and the scrolls of the Old Testament were there when Jews killed each Prophet God sent them! You see?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**25** If the Urim Thummim is the Bible, it would not twinkle for the Lord Jesus Christ because the Chief Priest Melchisedec is to come from the tribe of Levi! If the Urim Thummim is the Bible, it would not twinkle while I baptise in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ for restitution! But it would twinkle before any baptism in the Name of Jesus Christ for remission of sins, whatever the church that baptism is done! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** And one day, somebody said to me, "*But Prophet, it is for remission of sins that you must baptise! That is written!*" I said to him, "*Sir, do not take me back to the past! I received the remission of my sins at the Calvary Tree with the Apostles two thousand years ago!*" He said, "*You thus lived at the time of Peter and you died and you were born again?*" I said, "*Sir! I received the baptism from the hands of John the Baptist at the Jordan and I have never died! Acts 2:38 is not to me but to the generation of Peter! If there were to be only one formula for the baptism, this should be for repentance because it is on the basis of the repentance for a bad life in order to follow Christ that any person receives the baptism. And if that thus has progressed from repentance to reach remission of sins, it is sure that one day it will be something else and that something else, it belongs to a living prophet messenger who will indicate it to his generation.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** He said, "*But how do you know that it is for restitution?*" I said, "*Sir, it is in accordance with Matthew 16:19 and it is up to you to believe in that in fulfilment of Acts 13:48 and Daniel 12:10!*" And he said, "*There, I will pray!*" I said to him, "*Go and pray, if Acts 2:38 says that they went to pray after they heard Peter!*" You see! It was Peter who had the keys of the Kingdom of Heaven who said it and you would go to pray who? You see? And today, it is Prophet Kacou Philippe in the virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993, who said it and you would go to pray which God? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** The reasonings of this man had made all the versions of Bible including Darby twinkle except the prophet! And if the Urim Thummim is the Bible, it will twinkle before many hissings of the same kind! It will twinkle before each church doctrine! It will twinkle before each Catholic church and each Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist branch! You see? The Urim Thummim worked correctly up to Moses' death because the Spirit that caused the twelve stones of the breastplate to twinkle was the Spirit of Moses! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** In Leviticus 8, Moses took the Spirit of Prophet that was upon him and put It upon Aaron in fulfilment of the promise that God gave him in Exodus 7, a promise according to which Aaron would be the prophet of Moses! The Urim Thummim is the Spirit of Prophet! The living prophet and Urim Thummim, it is the tree and its fruit! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** Yet, instead of seeking the living prophet, Jews worried about the Urim Thummim! The prophet is the original owner of the Urim Thummim! In Deuteronomy 33:8, Moses, when he was blessing the tribes said to Levi, "*Thy Thummim and thy Urim are for thy godly one, Whom thou didst prove at Massah, With whom thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah;*" Amen!

**31** If the Jews had understood these Words, they would have not tried to bring the Urim Thummim back in the priesthood at the time of Ezra and Nehemiah! You see? Instead of seeking the living prophet, they worried about the Urim Thummim! They do not want a living prophet! You see? It is because churches do not like judgment that they replaced the Urim Thummim with the Bible! They have a history book as their absolute; leading the whole world by the Bible as if one can drive a vehicle by the rear-view mirror! You see? The Bible is the rear-view mirror of the Church and the living Prophet is the windshield. It's the living prophet who permits the whole crew to move ahead. Today, you are Christian, not because you walk according to the bible but because you walk according to Prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In Judaism, from generation to generation, Jews did not follow Jehovah through Moses' scrolls but it's because they were listening to the living prophets according to the recommendation of King Jehoshaphat in 2 Chronicles 20:20.

**32** In Numbers 11:25, God took the Spirit of Moses and put It upon the seventy elders of Israel so that Israel became an assembly of prophets but after that, they rose against Moses. And on this side, in the new Covenant, the Lord Jesus Christ blew of his Spirit on the seventy disciples including Judas Iscariote. It is exactly Numbers 11:25! And it was after that and after Aaron had received the Urim Thummim in Exodus 28 that, together, they made the golden calf in Exodus 32! You see? It was with all those authentic scrolls that Jews killed the prophets and crucified the Lord Jesus!

**33** And today, it is with all the Bible that the whole world is rejecting Prophet Kacou Philippe! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** All that to conclude that a priest is not made for carrying the Urim Thummim! You see? The Urim Thummim was like a sword or a sandal too heavy for Aaron and his sons who are today the Ministers of Ephesians 4:11. No man, no animal, no tree can put the Urim Thummim on except the prophet messenger! When God tried to put the Urim Thummim upon Mount Sinai, God says that it trembled very hard! It could not stand that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** Well, now let's take the first vision of Kc.64 to close. I am going to read a portion of that. Well, she says, "*I was sitting at home and I saw as a table in front of me and a man clothed in white standing on the sand of the sea. He was Black. He was looking on the surface of the waters as if he was awaiting something and I saw him from the back. As he looked, a fish like a whale rose on the surface of the waters.*" And the Sister continues and says that, "*And when the seventh fish disappeared, there was a flash of lightning above the waters, in front of the man clothed in white. The flash produced powerful sounds like voices with Sparks. It was not some lightning or some thunder but it was the flash that produced those sound like powerful cracklings with Sparks, and the light and the voices of the flash entered into the man and he gestured a bit and the light and the sounds of the flash struck all the creation and the wind blew on waters and the trees and the waves struck the rocks. And it was as if it were what the man clothed in white was awaiting and the vision ended.*" Amen! What's this? It was the Urim Thummim! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** And after that, even before he set foot in any church, he was told, "*Pronounce the judgment!*" Amen! What's this? Catholic, Protestant, evangelicals and Branhamist leaders do not have the right to judge but there is a man on all the face of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the earth who has the right to judge, Prophet Kacou Philippe. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Each prophet is the judge of God in his generation. Amen!

**37** Leviticus 8 says that Moses brought Aaron near and put the Urim Thummim on him so that he might pronounce the judgment on the people in his stead exactly as in the vision and Aaron tried to wear it but it did not work! It did not work with Aaron and it will never work on earth! An object cannot substitute the prophet messenger. A Bible can never be the Urim Thummim on earth. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And what Aaron could not wear, Joshua wore that before Moses. Elisha wore that before Elijah! And Kacou Philippe wore that before William Branham! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And in the vision of April 24, 1993, the prophet stood on the sand of the sea to receive the breastplate for the judgment of the nations! What is this? He was brought near before them on the waters so that Daniel 7:13 may be fulfilled. And the Angel and the Lamb gave him the Urim Thummim. Amen! May God bless you!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 88: A NEW GOSPEL

(Preached on Sunday August 23, 2009 in Anyama, near Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** May God bless you, may God support the pastors of Brazzaville. I have here two Branhamist images on foot washing! One laid his hands on the other and refused in his turn that the other lays his hands on him. This is the shadow of the midnight Cry on them and I condemned it in the preaching: *"The transfer of spirits"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**2** I have here two or three questions... The first question is, *Brother Philippe, if a brother comes near his wife, which dispositions should they take as they have not washed yet?* First, they need to know that they are impure and the first thing to do thus, it is to wash before praying or seeking to greet anyone. However, they can answer greetings or the phone. It is the same if you have a nocturnal pollution. And all this according to Leviticus 15:16-18.

**3** The second question is: *Brother Philippe, are there signs by which we will know that God has moved away to be with another people?* Yes, brethren, when you see for example homosexuals and lesbians marry and parade here, seek God somewhere else! You see? It will happen that you will envy Muslim nations and I said that it will be the last people of the nations that God will visit! But for the time being, it is the midnight Cry and apart from the midnight Cry, we do not believe that there is a Christian or a servant of God somewhere on the whole face of the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**4** And the third question, Brother Mbuyi woke me up the other day, he said, *"Brother Philippe, glory be to God for my daughter because she has got pregnant after your prayer"*. And then he asked me whether the Urim Thummim was the Message... He had talked to me about the case of his daughter and had asked whether all this, especially the resurrection of Brother Lissassis' mother, was not the signs of the third pull. I think that the manifestation of the third pull will not be for only one person but it will be general! And also concerning the Urim Thummim, it is right but remember that I have said several times that I spoke to the Ministers first! That is what Moses expressed in Leviticus 8! Each prophet messenger fulfills Leviticus 8! He gives the Message and the Spirit of the Message to the priests through consecration! In some ways, each Message is the Urim Thummim for a time!

**5** Well, we also have Brother Obame Arsène in Libreville, Gabon, who had a mysterious dream on March 23, 2007.

**6** And here is the dream: The brother says, *"I was standing along port Mole, and there, I was caught up in spirit and I saw the entire African continent. I could hear great noises and thunders and lightning then a powerful voice saying to me, "Look carefully, you, son of man and write down all the things I am going to show you". I looked over the earth (that is to say, over the whole of Africa) and I saw a great colony of ants coming from the west towards the centre. They were walking very slowly and singing with men voices, songs in a language that I had never heard.*

**7** *Then I heard again the same powerful voice that had spoken before and it said from the Heaven, "Go, blow on the earth a new high wind which will last 42 minutes" and four angels went down from heaven and went each to position in the four corners of Africa. And I was allowed to see exactly the four countries where they were standing: one angel in Egypt, one angel in South Africa, one angel in Kenya and a fourth angel in Ivory Coast! They blew and four winds blew on earth and when the four winds had blown, the colony of ants became four rows of four colonies: a white colony, a green colony, a red colony and a black colony.*

**8** *After the 42 minutes the large white sky got closed again. I came back on earth and there, I could see that the four colonies were now two colonies of ants. The first and greatest was made up of the white, green and red colonies. And the second, approximately one third of the first, was the one that was black. I looked and behold, by night, the first colony did many immoral things but by day, it worshipped the Lord. It no more moved from its place, it danced, sang on the spot and magnified God. The second one, on the contrary, was still walking towards the centre and when it got to the centre, it formed a large circle around the new land and I saw the four angels come down again and stand in the circle. one had a sword, another had a book, another had a candlestick and the fourth had a censer! And immediately, the sky opened again and the powerful voice that I had heard said again to me, "I am going to give you the explanation of the things that you have seen... The West: it is Ivory Coast. It is from there that the Message of the awakening will come first and the new land, it is the nation which will lead the awakening for 1260 minutes". And the dream ended". Amen!*

**9** Now what does this dream reveal? This dream takes place on the water's edge with a song in an unknown tongue, like the vision of 1993. And it is so subtle that the voice says, *"I am going to give you the explanation*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*of the things that you have seen... The West: it is Ivory Coast". And it does not interpret anything more, showing that the Message that will come from Ivory Coast will show what comes afterwards... What is it? It is the ruse of Satan because this is a dream from Satan to deceive the inhabitants of the earth. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].*

**10** Well, I am going to talk this morning about the subject: A new Gospel. Paul said to those of his in 1 Corinthians 4:14-15, *"Not as chiding do I write these things to you, but as my beloved children I admonish you. For if ye should have ten thousand instructors in Christ, yet not many fathers; for in Christ Jesus I have begotten you through the glad tidings."*

**11** Paul is talking here about the Gospel that God gave him! Every prophet messenger comes with a new Gospel. A prophet does not come to remind what another prophet said before him but he comes with a new Gospel as we can see it in Revelation 14:6-10 and also in Revelation 2 with the different letters to the seven assemblies of Asia. A prophet does not come to brandish the Bible or carry another prophet's scrolls! Thus, seminaries and bible studies do not bring anything to the faith!

**12** After Moses, Joshua came with a new Gospel because he is a prophet! Samuel came with a new Gospel! Each prophet comes with a new Gospel! The midnight Cry is the Gospel of Jesus Christ for our time that means the time of Prophet Kacou Philippe. The book of Jeremiah is the Gospel of Jesus Christ for the time of Jeremiah! The book of Zephaniah is the Gospel of Jesus Christ according to Zephaniah! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]. [Kc.73v18] [Kc.102v24] [Kc.108v14]

**13** And as I look through the Bible, I could notice that there were several other books, each generation had its prophet and its book. For example, we have: The book of Jasher: Joshua 10:13, the book of the acts of Solomon who is a prophet: 1 Kings 11:41, the book of the prophet Nathan: 1 Chronicles 29:29 and 2 Chronicles 9:29, the book of Enoch: Jude verse 14, the book of the prophet Gad: 1 Chronicles 29:29, the book of the prophet Ahijah: 2 Chronicles 9:29, in the same verse, the book of the prophet Jehdo. The book of the prophet Shemaiah: 2 Chronicles 12:15 and in this verse again: the book of the prophet Iddo. We have the book of the prophet Jehu: 2 Chronicles 20:34, the book of the prophet Hozai 2 Chronicles 33:19... You see? They are not in the Bible but they are prophets and Gospels for the Salvation of their generation. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].

**14** You say, *"Alright! But prophet, as for me, I have accepted Jesus Christ as my personal saviour!"* That is good, but Jesus Christ, the God of the Old and New Testament, the God of Abraham, Moses and the prophets of the Bible is here and the Words I say, it is Him that says them through me and these are the Words that shall judge you in the last day. You see? It is Jesus Christ, the God of Abraham, Moses and of the Holy prophets who has sent me according to Matthew 23:34-35 and I am his slave! You cannot reject me and claim to believe in Him! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]. [Kc.57v21]

**15** You say, *"I am a servant of God, God said it to me audibly ..."* That is very good but what is the Gospel, what is your glad tidings that the whole world including Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals, Branhamists and I, do not know in this 21<sup>st</sup> century? Put the Bible aside and tell me! [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]. When in 1 Corinthians 4:15, Paul talks about the Gospel by which he begot those of his, he does not mean that of Matthew, Mark, Luke or John but his own epistles. You see?

**16** I, Prophet Kacou Philippe who speak to you, I am the disciple of none of the prophets of the Bible. If I say something and that it is in conformity with what Paul said, then so much the better. But humanity must acknowledge that the Bible is a memorial, it is ancient history and, I neither drive my car by the rear-view mirror nor do I lead my people by the Bible. You see? The Bible is the rear-view mirror of the Church and the living prophet is the windshield. It's the living prophet who permits the whole crew to move ahead. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]. [Kc.100v21] [Kc.116v5]

**17** When I was at school, I was not allowed to go beyond the words contained in the dictionary and that is right, because I am not an academician. But once at church, this spirit that wants me to believe that I have no right to say anything which is not written in the Bible is the spirit of the antichrist! It is a demon. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"].

**18** The word *"Bible"* comes from Bibliothèque! The Bible is not only one book but several books! The Bible is the compilation of sixty-six books! And God never inspired anybody to gather the prophets' books in only one book! It is a child of the devil who had this idea! And at the judgment, God will never congratulate the one that did such a thing! God warned Israel against fields with different seeds and against loin cloths with different materials! All the books of the prophets in only one book called Bible, it is good but it was a grandson of Cain who did that. It was not a divine initiative but that of the emperors with the Roman Catholic church's. You see?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**19** Bombs were invented to dynamite rocks, granites to build bridges and roads... Those inventors did not know that it would kill thousands of people in Hiroshima and Nagasaki.

**20** A preaching which starts with, "*The Bible says, the Bible says...*" and which is nothing else than, "*The Bible says...*", it is a history class. It is ancient history. It is not Christianity. Believing that you can be saved by basing your faith on a prophet who is already dead, or the Bible or the Quran, it's Satanism. And having somebody believe that if he accepts Jesus Christ of Nazareth and believes the Bible and grounds his faith on the Bible he will get saved, that is a scam! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And the laws of our countries should punish that! The International Criminal Court should extradite those pastors! They are as bad as the one who robs the content of a blind man's plate! You see? Making somebody believe that he will be saved if he lives a good life by listening to history classes and morals, it is a crime.

**21** God never called the Church to teach history and morals, but to be the echo of what the living prophet of its time has said. In Noah's time, one had to call the whole humanity to come up in Noah's Ark. One needed to be the echo of Noah! That was the Gospel in the time of Noah. And so it was from generation to generation. It will always be that way until the Lord Jesus Christ comes. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. [Kc.121v23]

**22** History classes, it belongs to the State to teach history and morals to its citizens through its teachers and we have schools for that. Jesus of Nazareth, Mahomet and religions and what they did, that must be taught at school. The Church, it is for Salvation from God through a living prophet! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**23** The whole world is in the scam of Satan. In the scam of false Words of God, in the scam of false churches, false holy-spirits, false hope of Salvation. They are all drunk and possessed and they are pleased with the old falsehoods. They are so far that we do not know what to tell them...

**24** The Catholic church is in a book! Protestant churches are in a book like the Catholic church! Evangelical churches are in a book like the Catholic church! Branhamist churches are in a book like the Catholic church! They are metamorphoses of Catholicism, but Christianity is not in a book! The true Church is not in a book! And look at the Bible: it was first the idea of a Hebraic canon named "*Old Testament*" but it was at the synod of Yebnah, near Jaffa in the first century that the canon of the Old Testament got completed. There was not therefore a single book called "Holy Book" of Christianity. Then, the canon of the New Testament, gathered by Eusebius, is approved at the Council of Carthage to reach to the cuttings in verses with figures in margins in 1551, by Robert Estienne and that was approved by the Catholic clergy of France! You see?

**25** Canon, synod, council, clergy... those are Catholic words! All the modern churches including the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches are derivative of Catholicism! Revelation 17:5 says that all these churches proceed from Catholicism, they are its daughters. All that does not swear but by the Bible is a derivative of Catholicism! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Take your Bible and show me where a prophet took his generation back to the Bible or back to what another prophet said before him! That does not exist elsewhere! And if that were true and that we could base our faith on what a prophet said generations and generations ago, there would be no book of Isaiah, Jeremiah, Amos, Daniel... You see? If God did not tell you anything, keep quiet!

**26** And when a pastor rises and says that: Joel 2:28 says this... then let's pray for this or such or such a person did this in the Bible then let's pray to have his spirit or pray to have the double portion of the Spirit like Elisha, then know that it is the devil. When he tells you let's pray to receive the glory of the second temple, let's pray for the latter rain, let's pray for this or that, let's pray to be like such or such a person, let's pray to have such an awakening! Let's make an Esther fasting, Jehoshaphat fasting, Daniel fasting... let's do this or that, it's because he doesn't know what to tell you. God doesn't lead him! At the end, it's hell. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And you, pastors and prophets who do that, fear God. If you are real servants of God, you will lead the whole earth toward Noah, the living prophet of your time. Leave those things. What you need for your Salvation, as well as the Salvation for those who follow you is the Gospel of Jesus Christ for your generation [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**27** No matter how much you successfully solved all the old tests of the A level, you will get the A level only when you pass successfully the tests of the A level examination intended for your promotion! If you go to the Examinations and Competitive examination Office or to the Inspection and you say, "*I am here to get my A level certificate!*" They will have you sit and they will put the registers and annals of all the A level graduates down and then they will ask you, "*Sir, which year did you get the A level, with which reference number?*" When you start showing how you mastered each course of the upper sixth form and how you successfully solved all the old tests of the A-level examination... you will not finish and they will take you by force to the



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

closest psychiatric centre! No matter how well dressed you are and how much you will shout to protest your good sense, people will not get distracted by that! And that is the condition of all those who ground their hope on the Bible to be saved! You see?

**28** How can someone at the time of Moses refuse to go out of Egypt and ground his faith on Noah and be saved? How can someone, at the time of Prophet Kacou Philippe today, refuse to go out of Egypt, that is, out of Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches and ground his faith on prophets who are already dead, buried and rotted and hope the eternal Life? You say, Branham is not dead! Yes, sir that is how your forefathers the sons of the devil were saying there in the desert! They were saying: "*Moses is not dead! Where is the tomb of Moses? God hid him, Moses is present!*" And after that, when Elijah was caught up, the same sons of the devil were still considering him as their prophet whereas God was now with Elisha [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. They refuse to believe a living like them.

**29** You say, as for me, I follow Jesus Christ! But the proof that you follow Jesus Christ is that you follow the prophet that Jesus Christ has sent today. He said in Matthew 23:34-35 that He would send prophets on the earth. And I am one of them, me who speak to you. You do not receive my words because you are not from Him, Jesus Christ, the God of the Spirits of the prophets. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And this is the condition today of all those who ground their faith on the Bible to be saved. You see? It is true that it is Jesus Christ who saves but if you haven't identified Him through the prophet that He has sent according to Matthew 23:34-35, then this is your condition. You cannot be saved in this 21st century, today, but by the living prophet of your time, Prophet Kacou Philippe. You did not know Noah, Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah, the Lord Jesus Christ and his apostle but you know Prophet Kacou Philippe. And he that can understand, let him understand!

***Similar chapters: Kc.59, Kc.60, Kc.68, Kc.85 and Kc.117.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 89: THE MYSTERY OF THE DARNEL

(Preached on Sunday morning, October 04, 2009, in Adjamé, Abidjan–Ivory Coast)

**1** May God bless you! I would like you to make a good reading of the Message. When I say, in the preaching: *"Refusing to progress"*, that if the wife of a pastor starts having her way like Mary Vazeille, he must sit down, that includes all those who approach the pulpit, that is apostles, pastors, preachers, leaders, elders and song leaders, no matter how good they are. And from that moment, somebody whose wife does not believe in the Message cannot be an apostle or a pastor. And if someone was already an apostle, as soon as this Word comes out, he is no longer apostle. You see? Our precious Brother Jonas, who leads the services here, he is a good brother but as soon as Sister Liliane starts going on a wrong path, he must sit down. But I think that she will not do that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.66v2]

**2** Well, time is going by! Several prophets and church leaders have more and more problems to pay the rent! They no more succeed in paying their rent and living the way they used to! You know that some gangsters, swindlers, failure, former singers and football players and even some retired civil servants turned into servants of God! It was therefore obvious that one day people become intelligent, especially with the advent of the midnight Cry! What remains to them to do now, it is to look for jobs or start some trade. They have no choice! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Well, I have several questions that I am going to answer... The first question is: *Prophet, because of poor people shouldn't we wear second hand clothes?* Well, I said that among second hand clothes, you have not to buy clothes already worn. And that, I said it because of the transfer of spirits! But the ones you have already bought and worn, and that were in contact with your bodies, wear them but do not buy any more! It is not good that some people send to others clothes that they do not want any more or that belonged to their dead parents. And those donors are often rich people coming from mystical orders, homosexuals and lesbians. And as a prophet, I tell you that these clothes have a spiritual impact on the nation and the people who wear them. The products with which they are treated do not remove demons from them. It is an invasion of demons and do not be surprised to see, one day, depravity and homosexuals parade in your country. But amongst those second-hand clothes are clothes and objects that have never been worn, things that could not be sold. You can wear them, it's not about them that I'm talking. [Kc.20v2]

**4** The second question is: *Brother Philippe, in the preaching: "A new Gospel", how do you know that the dream of the brother is from the devil?* First, you cannot say that the dream comes from God or the devil unless you are here in the midnight Cry, since it is biblical, being beyond the limits of the Bible. All a pastor can say is that it comes from God or not but as for the interpretation, it is here in the midnight Cry, with the Spirit of Daniel! See how the disciplined and wise row of ants is the black row! Why? Because at midnight the Bride has a black colouring! It is right and I can interpret that for you point by point! No pastor or prophet, no church can interpret that for you, not even Branhamists! That leads us directly to the Urim Thummim and Deuteronomy 33:8. The brother who had the dream wrote me to express his gratefulness to God. You see that he has a good spirit! But that dream comes from the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** The third question is: *Brother Philippe, why did God establish Deborah as a judge over Israel while a woman must not exercise authority over man?* It is different, brethren! Every prophet or prophetess is a judge of God thanks to the gift of wisdom and the words of knowledge! And it is the kind of judgment Solomon, as a prophet, executed in 1 Kings 3:24 between the two women who disputed a baby! After he heard them, here is what Solomon decided... I am going to read that... *"And the king said, Bring me a sword. And they brought a sword before the king. And the king said, Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other."* The king did not consult a psychologist, an investigation file was not opened but he said, *"Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other!"* And the first woman, to whom the child really belonged, said to the king, *"Give her the living child, and in no wise put it to death."* And the second said: Let it be neither mine nor hers! And the king ordered that the baby be given to the first. And the Bible says that: *"And all Israel heard of the judgment which the king had judged; and they feared the king, for they saw that the wisdom of God was in him, to do Justice!"* You see?

**6** And Deborah herself, being a daughter of God and having in her the true Holy Spirit, when Barak said to her, *"If thou goest with me, then I will go, but if thou goest not with me, I will not go."*, she said, *"And she said, I will by all means go with thee, only that it will not be to thine honour upon the way which thou goest, for Jehovah will sell Sisera into the hand of a woman."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**7** The last question is: *Brother Philippe, doesn't Acts 19:19 talk about books of magic art?* No! It is not question of pagan but religious magic art, books written by religious men. The Bible says, "*Books of curious arts*"! You see! Magic is a curious practice for a man of the nations but not for a Jew! Rosicrucianism and freemasonry are not curious practices for a Jew. Every Jew knows that a book of magic art, a book of Freemasonry or Rosicrucianism is a demonic book. But they did not know that the books of the rabbis and the priests were books of the devil. And that is what is mentioned in Acts 19:19. [Kc.57v9]

**8** A book written by a priest or a so-called servant of God and that tells me how I have to start my ministry is a book of curious practices. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. A book which tells me that if I repeat the prayers which are in it a certain number of times, I will have a breakthrough in business or promotion in my service is a book of curious practices. A book written by an apostle, a prophet of church, a pastor, an evangelist or teacher and which tells me how I will be delivered or blessed and how my problems will be solved! It is a book of curious practices! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Do not be distracted! Do not look outside! It is within Christianity that the devil should be sought out! The beast, the mark of the beast, the dragon, the antichrist, the three unclean spirits as frogs, the great harlot, her daughters... all that it is in Christianity. When the Bible talks of great Babylon, do not look in Palestine but in Christianity! "*Curious practices*" means, "*Practices which the human mind cannot determine whether they are of God or the devil*", which excludes books of pagan magic arts! A book that contains prayers like: "*Mountain, give my marriage and my blessing back ... I have prayed and I am answered in the Name of Jesus Christ! I live at the residential district of Canaan with my husband and my children in a large air-conditioned villa with a big 52 inch-screen TV set*", it is a book of curious practices which must be burnt! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Well, this morning, I want to talk about the subject: "*The mystery of the darnel*" but I am going to talk particularly about the serpent's seed. I said "*The mystery of the darnel*" because there is a mystery around the darnel and God reveals this mystery at this end of time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The only person that I recognized in the military truck was the mixed race one. I recognized only one person in the great crowd and only one person in the military truck. You remember that in that vision, the military truck contained some women and she that had caught my attention was the mixed race one... I had seen the other women but I did not know them. But that mixed race one, I knew her because she is a relative of mine, a maternal cousin and I said that she perfectly typed Branhamists. It was obvious that I might not recognize any among the other women who were in the military truck except for that mixed race woman. There was one for the apostle Paul, one for John Wesley, one for Martin Luther, one for Martin of Tours, one for Columban and that mixed race woman was the one of William Branham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** I could not recognize the Lutheran for example because she is the darnel of a church that existed hundreds of years before I was born. And to my birth, the one of William Branham was now a prostitute, the mixed race woman in the vision. All the others, I did not know them and I also did not have any family tie with them. I could not recognize those old Lutherans, Calvinists, Zwinglians and others. But I knew that they were old prostitutes and their clothes of seduction and make-up showed it.

**12** The mixed race woman, the youngest, was almost naked, her legs were naked. She was the most immoral. She had that sort of fig tree leaf just to hide her sex. She was there, her face turned up like that, with the look and the appearance of a small prostitute or a queen without morality, exactly as you can see it on that photograph. Yet, that cousin, since her childhood, she was a pious catholic and she still is today and one of the titles on her album is "*Virgin Mary*".

**13** In 1993, at the time of the vision, she was nothing but an innocent young girl and if I told her that I saw her naked like a vulgar prostitute, her body almost naked, she would get angry. But fourteen years later, I saw exactly the image on the album and the posture she had in the vision, her face turned upwards in that military truck, going forth conquering and that she might conquer. She is a singer and because of the vision, she should have an international career. But, nobody could think that that little girl who was so prudish would expose herself naked on the Internet to the eyes of the whole world today. But she had to act so in order to fulfill the vision. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Now, let's consider that under another aspect. What is of interest for us is the spiritual aspect! Amen! Well, the mother of this cousin is a black woman and her father is my mother's younger brother, therefore a black man. Her supposed father is the blackest of the three brothers of my mother. Thus her father and her mother are both black, born themselves to black parents but she was born a mixed race child, with the hair of a white woman. You see? It is a serpent that did that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**15** You will tell me, "*O Brother Philippe, it is possible!*" No sir, it is not possible! You see? And if she had come out a black, it would never be known and that shows how much homes are full of adulterine children.

**16** And this is what the churches are. Thus, Branhamists were not born from the Message of William Branham. But they were born from the Branham Tabernacle, their mother is the Branham Tabernacle but their father is not William Branham. Like Mahomet, they were born after the death of their father. And it is exactly what happens with Lutherans, Methodists, Anabaptists and so on and so forth. They are sons of the devil. The father of Branhamists is not William Marrison Branham but the same serpent that begot Cain. Like the Muslims, the Branhamists were born after the death of William Branham. Every child born more than a year after the death of his father is an illegitimate child. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** And this cousin speaks correctly my mother tongue. When we were children, we were always together. It is thus Branhamists speak the language of William Branham. Methodists speak the language of John Wesley. Lutherans speak the language of Martin Luther. Evangelicals speak the language of Jesus Christ and the Apostles. And tomorrow, sons of the devil will speak my language while I will already be dead and that there will be another prophet on the earth. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And in addition to that, she bears a name which is not her name. Lutherans bear a name which is not their name. Branhamists bear the name of William Branham. Methodists bear the name of John Wesley, while they are all illegitimate and adulterine children.

**18** All this leads us directly to Eden with the serpent's seed. And that is what Cain, Tommy Osborn, Reinhard Bonnke, Benny Hinn, Joël Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, Manasseh Jordan, John Hagee and Pat Robertson are. That is what Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón, Guillermo Maldonado, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon, Dante Gebel, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Chris Oyakhilome and David Oyedepo are. Sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** They are not pure men created by the Almighty God's own hands but they are counterfeits and clones of Satan! That is what Judaism was, resulting into Pharisees, Sadducees, Hellenists, Essenes, Herodians and others. And that is exactly what the current Christianity is under all its aspects from the Apostles to the current Branhamism, missions and ministries. You see?

**20** Branhamists are not Branham's children. Branhamism is not a progression of the Branham-Tabernacle but the fruit of adultery between the Branham-Tabernacle and the serpent, as in Eden. What then are they while they preach William Branham's Message correctly like their sole mother tongue? That is exactly what Cain was in the Genesis, speaking Hebrew, behaving like a Hebrew with Abel and introducing himself as the son of Adam.

**21** But know that Martin Luther is not the begetter of Lutherans, John Wesley is not the begetter of Methodists and William Branham is not the begetter of Branhamists. They are supposed to be of those ones but they are not! And the midnight Cry must sound according to Genesis 3:15 to crush the head of Branhamism. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. After William Branham's death, an invisible hand had begotten them! It is an enemy who did that! He that has been begotten by a prophet cannot live without a living prophet messenger. The lion eats the meat but not decayed or rotten meat. The eagles do not eat rotten meat. And it is thus a son of God, a true son of God cannot walk without a living prophet on the earth. But look at Branhamists! They do not know themselves how that could be possible but that is what they are and it is not I but it is the vision of April 24, 1993 that shows it! This is the exact truth! I say it in the Name of the Lord and one day, I will answer for that before God! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In the beginning, they were not eagles and that's why they can live without a prophet messenger among them.

**22** No, it is not possible. It is not wheat that becomes darnel. But they both grow on the same ground, at the same place but they were sown by two different people! Plant a wheat or rice field. By the end of six or seven years, pass by that place again and you will not see any trace of wheat but something else on the same site. Wild animals, weeds, thistles and thorns destroyed and erased the wheat from the place. And that's what Lutherans did after the death of Martin Luther. That's what Methodists did after the death of John Wesley. And that's what Branhamists did after the death of William Branham. Branhamists do not proceed from William Branham. It's not possible! He that has been begotten by a prophet cannot live without a living prophet messenger. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is not possible. Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists are not wild wheat but the darnel sown by the enemy, the serpent!

**23** And the false seeds were not sown after the harvest but before it. Paul had not yet died and the darnel was already growing. The darnel, that is, the serpent's seed, was there with the wheat long ago. It simply

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

appeared after the master of the harvest had left the field. You see? The darnel grows out of the same ground and the same place as the wheat, trying to imitate the wheat but it is the serpent's seed! Their father is the serpent! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** Well, notice that I am not talking about Pentecostals, assemblies of gods and others so far. I am not talking about evangelicals. Because their father and mother are serpents. They are goats, they have nothing to do with the plan of Salvation! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** Well, Daniel 8 talks first about a beast like a lion because Israel goes forth from Egypt like a lion, Paul appeared as a lion, Matthew is the lion and it is obvious that the first darnel, that is Catholicism should appear under the likeness of a lion because of its mother.

**26** Then comes another beast like a ram! Daniel saw that this beast also resembled a lamb but it was not a lamb! It resembled a lamb because from the rib of the lamb, God formed its mother who gave birth to it and Daniel thus saw that it resembled a lamb but its father is the serpent, Cain's father! Amen!

**27** The lion, the ram and the nameless beast of Daniel 8 are darnels going forth to conquer the world whereas the goat which is the whole of evangelical movements, is of serpent father and mother. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Like Cain, the Methodist church came out of John Wesley's traces but it does not have a direct affinity with John Wesley. Baptist, Lutheran, Zwinglian, Calvinist, Anglican churches and others do not have a direct affinity with any of the messengers that God sent on the earth. They are darnels which, when growing, sought to resemble the true thing because of their mother or of their mother's descent! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** You say, "O, I am not the darnel!" Okay, but as soon as you listen to Ewald Frank, a man who said that, "We should not preach like William Branham for fear of having troubles with all the denominations and governments", you are the darnel! As soon as, forty years after William Branham, the desire for seeing a living prophet messenger does not burn in you and you speak like William Branham and look on the evangelical churches as being some churches of God, you are the darnel! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** Now remember that like her Lutheran, Zwinglian, Calvinist, Methodist sisters and others, on the album of that mixed race woman is the title: "Virgin Mary". She sings of her mother, the Roman Catholic church. This is exactly what each Branhamist preaching, praise song and worship expresses before the Almighty God. You are free to believe or not believe but this is the exact truth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In Genesis, from among Adam and Eve, Cain came out, exactly the same type of the darnel which is on this side in the vision of April 24, 1993. When Cain appeared, he appeared with the genetic signs of the serpent. Cain is not the son of Adam but rather of the serpent. He is a product of adultery between the serpent and Eve. Churches do not believe it but this is the exact truth! Cain is not the son of Adam! Thus, the world Christianity does not proceed from Christ. They may come from Israel, they may proceed from such or such church claiming to be of a true messenger of God but they do not proceed from Christ. You see?

**30** Branhamists do not understand. William Branham did not only reveal a mystery talking about the serpent's seed for your knowledge according to Daniel 12:4 but he prophesied what you are! The darnel of this generation, it is you! The serpent's seed, it is no more Cain that should be looked upon but it is you! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** This is the exact truth and no one can have eternal Life but by this Message, by believing what the living prophet of your time says! The Lord Jesus Christ said in Matthew 4: man shall not live by bread alone but by every Word which goes out through the prophet! Not: by all the Words contained in the Bible or which went out through God's mouth forty years ago but by every Word which goes out, in the present tense, through the mouth, not through the mouths but through mouth of God which is the living prophet. The fresh Word! Since God Himself had prohibited through Moses to eat rotten manna. You see?

**32** Even Branhamists do not understand that. One of them said to me the other evening: "But Prophet, the angel said to Brother Branham that there are no more mysteries to be revealed." I said: Okay but when the Lord Jesus Christ said: "All is finished", what does William Branham come to do? And he could not answer. You see? Jesus said: All is finished for the redemption of humanity! For the redemption of humanity, the Lord Jesus Christ said: "All is finished" but the way He saves remains the same under Hosea 12:14. Hebrew 13:8 says that He is the same yesterday, from Moses to William Branham, today with Kacou Philippe and to the ages until He comes. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** He said in Matthew 23:34-35: I will send unto you prophets! As long as there are men to save, God will always send prophets on earth! And by rejecting the living prophet of your time, you automatically reject Jesus Christ and his sacrifice on the cross as we can see it in 1 Samuel 8:7! When there is a prophet on earth,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

it is through him that God will speak to any man! And no matter how spiritual and good you are, it is what God will do with you as He did with Cornelius. Go and have a forty-day fast every year, pray every day from midnight to six o'clock in the morning, but as in the time of Noah, it is in me Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, that you need to believe today to be saved! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** Another pastor said to me, "*But prophet, don't you think that you're taking the place of Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit in people's life and they follow the man instead of following Christ who died and who shed his blood for them?*" Right, this is what Korah, Dathan and Abiram could not stand in Moses' time! That is what people could not stand in the time of Noah and each of the prophets! We follow God through the living prophet and when the prophet says for example that the word "*luck*" is slang which needs to be substituted with "*grace*", we say that it is God who says it through the living prophet. If not, the people do the right thing in following me and believing in God and me! May God bless you!

*Similar chapters: Kc.66, Kc.70, Kc.77, Kc.96 and Kc.114.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 90: THE ANTICIPATED VISION

(Preached on Thursday evening, October 29, 2009, then in 2010, in Anyama, near Abidjan- Ivory Coast )

1 ... This morning, I am going to talk about the subject, the anticipated vision to show that every prophet messenger is gathered to his people. Through an ecstasy, William Branham saw that. I am going to tell you about the ecstasy! But before that, I will talk about a fact...

2 President Houphouët had asked one Akan king what that king wanted that he, President Houphouët, should do for his region. That region was lacking everything: paved roads, the installation of electricity in villages, the construction of health centres... the president had told him to ask for all he wanted for his region and that would be done. But that illiterate king said, *"For my region, give us two vehicles: one vehicle to take me to my field and another vehicle for my personal trips!"* And President Houphouët gave him the two vehicles and the day the president gave him the two vehicles, there was a great feast in honour of the king in his region. The region offered him sheep, gold and many other presents. And the following year, plantations produced so much that there was everything in abundance. Death and difficulties were so rare that a woman in labour could go into her bedroom and give birth to a child all by herself before calling her neighbour. You see? I do not see anything blameable in that king and that is the way our kings have always acted. There are several facts of the same kind and something in me likes that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

3 After that, with the aim of developing the region, the intellectuals of the region consulted and decided that kings should henceforth be former representatives of the region. These rebels imposed that and that is what is happening now. And this rebellion forced the sacred Akan kingdom to give the place to something else.

4 I do not like rebellion and I will never support rebellion even in its tenth generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You must love God and his Word and not act this way like Jews who crossed the Red Sea with rebellion, leeks and cucumbers in their luggage! And in the Church, shame on you also who preserve abominations, going to the baptism with religious books, evangelical cassettes and others in your homes. That is rebellion! You see? Rebellion is from the devil and God does not use rebellion to achieve his perfect will! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

5 And at home, if a woman is driven by a good spirit, she will see herself as the servant, the maid of her husband, no matter how small he is, and then her husband will raise her to the rank of a bride. She will make so that the difficulties and the shame of her husband should never appear. Insubordination is an act of unfaithfulness! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

6 Now, let me make an aside: If your pregnant wife asks you whether the child that she bears will bear your name and that the child comes into the world, having not only one feature of you and that the father of this woman gives a name to his grandson, this child can neither stand on your right nor sit at your feet! As for approaching the pulpit, my wish is that none of my children should approach the pulpit as far as preaching is concerned. It is not bad to say to somebody, *"In all your life, do not ever approach the pulpit"* because, it is obvious that each pastor and preacher will also answer before God. And William Branham avoided many things for his son Billy Paul by telling him not to approach the pulpit. You see?

7 An unsubmitive woman, no matter how beautiful she is, no matter how well ironed and scented her dress is, you shall abhor her. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Now why am I saying these things? The son of a prostitute cannot be my heir. Moses and Willy cannot be my heirs because they are sons of prostitution. I love Anna and Grace and Rachel because they are children who came to the world through pure ways. But before Willy was born, despite the dowry and everything, I was not the only man in the life of his mother. And this is why I did not give him the name of Kacou Philippe Daniel.

8 Let's come back now to our text "The anticipated vision", in the Church nobody is above the other; however, each brother must have some respect for those who received the responsibilities of leaders. It is inadmissible that a brother should raise the tone on the smallest of them! Among the pastors and the faithful, it must be meekness. The faithful must love the pastor. The pastors must love the faithful and nobody must be scared of him if he is really a good pastor. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Until death carried my poor father away in 1998, I loved and served him and I never offended or disobeyed him, not even in my mind! And if somebody was rebellious to his parents who brought him into the world and he is laden with curses, he must respect us!

9 This is why my heart will never get into the council of those who have no consideration for their pastor! And you cannot respect me and love Him that has sent me before having respected and loved those that I have established! If the midnight Cry is really what the blood of Christ purchased on the cross for us, keep my Words. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**10** Rebellion is not a quality and I did not teach you rebellion! If you think that a pastor, preacher, elder or a leader has acted badly, take the Message and put it before him so that he may see his error! But if he does not obey this Word or he reasons then do not fear him, he must be a demon in a shepherd's skin. There are thousands of us on the whole face of the earth, we must walk in the same line and this line is the Message of our time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Satan sends his children to sit even among the children of God while the prophet messenger is on the earth. Everything that a pastor or an apostle does, that must have its foundation in the Message. And if he is unable to clearly show you that, know that you are in front of the devil. And for the love of God and for the love of your brethren, you are under the obligation to stand against this demon.

**11** This is why, when a prophet messenger leaves the earth, seven years are enough to get to a new stage of Salvation! Seven years after the prophet messenger, another season is on the horizon. And we are saved in the hope of what God is going to do again on the earth. And the elect who did not know the prophet messenger who has died will be the First-fruits of the next prophet messenger coming up, while the disciples who walked along with the preceding prophet messenger and who are sealed with him for Salvation continue to be gathered with him until one day, the next prophet messenger comes on the scene! From that moment, the door is closed on the other side, and even the own son of the preceding prophet messenger must believe the living prophet on the earth to be saved. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.80v6] [Kc.91v3] [Kc.130v5]

**12** Well, I come to the ecstasy! William Branham says, "He also let me see my people not long ago in white robes. I woke up one morning, and I raised up, and I said, "Sweetheart," to my wife. She didn't move. The kids about... I had to get up and take them to school. And all at once something happened, and I felt myself leaving. And I thought, "I've already died, and I'm gone on." See? And I got to a place; I thought, "I believe I'll look back." It was just as real, friends, as I'm standing right here. See? And I turned around to look back, and there I was laying on the bed. I was stretched out, laying by the side of my wife. I thought, "Well, it's probably a heart attack." See? I thought, "Well, see, I just died instantly," I looked, and I thought, "Well, now that's strange, there I lay right there, and here I stand here."

**13** So I turned, and it looked like a great spreading field of bluegrass. And I said, "Well, I wonder what this is." And all of a sudden, as I looked, here come thousands times thousands of young women, all in white robes, hair hanging down to their waist, bare-footed, and they were running right towards me. And I never seen such pretty women and they all come right up to me. And when they run to me. They hugged me, each one, and said, "Our precious Brother." And one would hug me, and then the other one would hug me. I was standing there looking.

**14** And I thought, "Well now, what's this?" See? I thought, "What's happened?" I've always lived clean; God knows that. When I was a little boy, the Angel of the Lord told me to not defile my body, smoke, or drink, and that's been truth. By the grace of God, I've kept that. When I was a sinner, I didn't run around with women... But not there, because you don't have any more different cells. You'll never sin there. There was a change. There was only brotherly love there for these women. And these were perfect. But no matter how much they would hug me up into their arms (And they were women; you understand.), but there could never be no sin. The male glands and the female glands both was gone. Thank the Lord.

**15** They were my Sisters completely. I looked and I looked at my hands. I seen they was all so young, and I looked; I was young, too. And I looked coming, and I seen Hope coming. I thought, "Now, when she gets here, she'll say, "Bill." And when she got to me, I thought, "I'm just going to see what she says." And she looked up at me, and she said, "Oh, our precious Brother." She hugged me, and she just went on. Some other woman come, hugged me next. And I heard a noise, and looked over this way, and here come a bunch of men, young fellows, all the age of about twenty. They had dark hair and blond hair, and they all had white robes on and bare-footed, and they run to me and begin to hug me and hollering, "Precious Brother."

**16** And just then a voice went to talking to me; I never did see the voice. It said, "You have been gathered, you have been gathered to your people." Then some man picked me up, set me way upon a big high thing like this. I said, "Why did you do that?" Said, "In earth you was a leader." And I said, "Well, I don't understand this," and that voice talking to me. (I never could see the voice. Now, It was just above me, talking to me.) I said, "Well, if I have passed on, I want to see Jesus. He was all my life; I want to see Him." And so, he said, "You can't see Him now. He's still higher." See, not the Seventh where God is, the sixth. And they were all there and they was passing by. Looked like there were actually millions of them. And then a voice said, "You've been gathered to your people like Jacob was gathered to his people." I said, "All these my people? Are all these Branhams?" He said, "No, they're your Converts to Christ." And I looked around,



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

and there was a real pretty woman run up. She looked real. They was all about the same. She threw her arm around me, and she said, "Oh, my precious Brother." She looked at me. I thought, "My, she looked like an Angel." And she passed by. [Kc.100v27]

**17** And that voice said, "Didn't you recognize her?" I said, "No, I didn't recognize" Said, "You led her to Christ when she was past ninety." Said, "You know why she thinks so much of you?" I said, "That pretty girl was past ninety?" Said, "She can never change no more now." Said, "That's the reason she's saying, "Precious Brother." The voice spoke to me, "You know, it is written in the Bible, that the prophets were gathered with their people?" I said, "Yes, I remember that in the Scriptures." Then the multitude cried together, "If you hadn't gone forth with the Gospel, we wouldn't be here."

**18** These people are real. They wasn't going anywhere. They wasn't tired being there. And I said, "Well, why can't I see Jesus?" He said, "Well now, He will come someday, and He will come to you first, and then you'll be judged." Said, "These people are your Converts, that you've led to Christ." And I said, "You mean by being a leader, that He will judge me?" He said, "Yes." And I said, "Does every leader have to be judged like that?" Said, "Yes." I said, "What about Paul?" He said, "He will have to be judged with his." I said, "if his group goes in, so will mine, 'cause I've preached exactly the same Word." And the millions screamed out, all at once, said, "We're resting on that." And just then I heard a voice and It cried out, said, "When you were alive on the earth, all that you ever loved, and all that ever loved you, God has given to you." I said, "Praise the Lord." [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

**19** William Branham spoke about this Revelation in the preaching: *Jezebel Religion* which he preached in 1961. He spoke about it in the preaching on *The Seven Church Ages*, he spoke about it in *The revelation of the seven seals* in 1963, he spoke about it in the preaching on *The ten virgins*, he spoke about it in: *The rejected King*, he spoke about it in: *Beyond the Curtain of time*, he spoke about it in *Recognizing your day and its Message*, he spoke about it in *The sixfold purpose Gabriel's visit to Daniel*, he spoke about it in *Revelation chapter four* and several other preachings. Why? Because it's a revelation of prime importance. Each prophet in a generation is gathered to his people. At the judgment, the elect of each generation will find themselves with only one prophet that God had sent on the earth in their time.

**20** In the time of Noah, all the elect will be around only one man, Noah. In the time of Jeremiah, all the elect will be gathered around only one man, Jeremiah. In the time of the Lord Jesus Christ, 2000 years ago, all the elect will be gathered around the twelve Apostles. And they are the twelve Apostles who will judge the earth like also today, all the elect will be gathered around only one man, Prophet Kacou Philippe. And then I, Prophet Kacou Philippe and my apostles, will judge the inhabitants of the earth in our time. Those who lived on the earth when I was alive and preaching on the earth. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. Each prophet will be gathered to his lot. And it was said to Daniel, Thou Daniel, and thou shalt rest and raise and shall join thy lot. Noah with his lot, Moses with his lot, each prophet with his lot. The Lord Jesus Christ and the twelve Apostles and all those who believed in Him when He was preaching on the earth.

**21** And after the Lord Jesus Christ and the Apostles, Paul and his group, Martin Luther and his group, Colomban and his group, William Branham and his group, John Wesley and his group, those who believed in them when they were alive preaching on the earth. And today, only one group will rise at the judgment, and it will be Prophet Kacou Philippe and his group. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. And at the judgment, the whole earth, when it will hear the name of Prophet Kacou Philippe, will know that it is that name that was on the earth and was invoked on the earth when they were alive on the earth. Noah will not judge the generation of Jeremiah. Isaiah will not judge the generation of Amos. John the Baptist will not judge today's generation. The Apostles and the Lord Jesus Christ will not judge today's generation. But there is one who will judge this generation, and it is Prophet Kacou Philippe that the Lord Jesus Christ sent according to Matthew 23:34-35 on April 24, 1993. The whole Bible says it's so. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]

**22** Each prophet died and was gathered to his people! The patriarchs since Abraham were gathered to their people because they are prophets! Each prophet in his lot. Noah and his lot! Elijah and his lot! John the Baptist and his lot! And after John the Baptist, the Lord Jesus Christ and the twelve Apostles and their lot there. And after the Lord Jesus Christ, Paul came with his lot. And Timothy, Titus, Silvanus are not in the lot of the Lord Jesus Christ and the Apostles, but in the lot of Paul. And after Paul, several prophets were raised for the nations because He is the same yesterday, today and forever. Yesterday with the prophets of the Old Testament and according to Matthew 23:34-35 He promised prophets after Him. And each prophet will come with his lot and at the judgment, each prophet will rise with his lot and will condemn his generation. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**23** And when the Almighty God who had sent me had allowed me to see what I am preaching this evening, it was in an ecstasy on April 24, 1993. Ecstasies are the highest form of revelation. You are conscious and you see natural things, being in the revelation. I had been caught up in the Heavens and I knew that I was in the Heaven, very far above the earth. And there was as another earth very far above clouds. I could see various groups, each one in a kingdom which spread over kilometres. Each kingdom had a gate and was separated from the other kingdoms. And I saw them until I see another kingdom which I know to be that of the Methodists. I was not allowed to get closer but I could see from a distance a woman who was a fervent Methodist on earth and I recognized that it was the gate of the Methodist kingdom!

**24** And at the end of the ecstasy, I saw another very white place which I could not have access to either because there was a large chasm all around it! It was a city with a multitude of constellated houses, forming an immense and spreading white mountain. It was covered and surrounded by a faint white Cloud through which one could catch sight of a house which spread over kilometres. I did not see any bluegrass; it was all covered by the Cloud! There were people inside all the other kingdoms that I had seen but there, there was nobody and no bird could fly above! It was the place that had caught my attention and that I observed the most. And when I came out of the ecstasy, I had in mind that it was the Paradise but I did not know really what it was!

**25** But less than a month ago, I understood that the Almighty God was showing me there the lot He reserved for me and for my people. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Clouds are the Holy Angels who guard this city. And since July 8, 2002 when the midnight Cry sounded on earth, the gates of this Kingdom were opened in the Heavens! And each preaching that is sounding on the earth, they are the names of the saints that are pronounced. And when a chosen one listens to this Message and says, "Halleluiah I believe!" In the Heaven God hears, "Halleluiah, it's my name that is being pronounced." But if you are a son of the devil, you will listen to the whole Message and that will mean nothing to you because your name is not written in this book, the book of Life of your generation since before the foundation of the world. And he that can understand, understand!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 91: GOD REMEMBERS ISRAEL

(Preached on Thursday evening, December 03, 2009 in Anyama, near Abidjan- Ivory Coast)

**1** My village has just celebrated a woman pastor. They wanted me to contribute financially. Of course I did not and I will never do that! As the goads of deliverance on Paul's companions on the way to Damascus, if the angels' singing above them did not produce anything on them, they will never be able to drag me into their witchcraft. Placing a woman in the pulpit with her menses, the whole village can agree but Joshua said: As for me and my house, we will serve Jehovah! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** I have two questions here which I have to answer. Well, *Brother Philippe, is it better or necessary for a servant of God to marry a virgin?* And here is the answer: alright if there is any, but what is important first, it is him, the servant of God! If he has lived rather well as she has, this grace can be a right for him, if not, under the grace, a servant of God doesn't have the obligation to marry a virgin.

**3** The second question is: *Brother Philippe, if the gates of our heavenly city were only opened in 2002, where were those who died since 1993 and who should get in there?* Brethren, the gates, they are the different ministries here but the gate of the wall is the prophet messenger. Thus, the dead, although they were redeemed by Christ's blood, simply fell asleep like those of the Old Testament. And in 2002 when the Cry sounded on earth, the gates were opened in Heaven. The Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist veils were torn from top to bottom! And I said that when a preaching of the midnight Cry sounds on earth, it rips the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist nets and shakes the gates of the Hades. It was therefore in 2002, when the Cry sounded that the dead in Christ in the hope of the midnight Cry got in. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.80v6] [Kc.90v11] [Kc.130v5]

**4** Well, talking about the preaching on the mystery of the darnel, talking about the mixed race woman in the vision of 1993, somebody told me, *"Brother Philippe, I know her well. And he showed me an obscene picture with something like a fig tree leaf, just to hide her sex!"* And that mixed race woman, they are the Branhamists. Having crucified Hosea 12:14, that is what Branhamists are before God, doing homage to God and to the Roman Catholic church. And that is what Branhamists will do one day, doing homage to the Catholic church which prostituted herself to bring it into the world.

**5** And while the midnight Cry is strengthening, they move from *"ism"* to *"ism"*, from division to division because without a living prophet, there is no more life there. Billy Paul and Joseph Branham can no more give Joseph Coleman the sincere hugs of before 1965. Billy Paul and Joseph Branham can no more give Ewald Frank the sincere hugs of 1966! Ewald Frank and Alexis Barilier can no more hug each other as they did ten years ago! And Ewald Frank has just banished Leonard Lifesé, his faithful companion, who was his interpreter! O God, please have mercy! And I asked several Branhamists, according to the anticipated vision, which lot they would get in with after their death. And I did not receive any answer. I am curious to know it. You see?

**6** The Pharisees said to Jesus, *"... You are the one who sees things this way; we, otherwise, are neither organized nor divided. Moses said that his Message will never be organized! We are united around the Message with some disputes, we are all of Branham! We are sealed with him."* You see? If not, how will Ewald Frank, Joseph Coleman, Alexis Barilier, Leonard Lifesé and Pierre Kas be gathered with William Branham while they do not get on with one another on the earth? If they are gathered with William Branham, all the Methodist tendencies will be gathered with John Wesley and all the Lutheran tendencies today, will be gathered with Martin Luther. And when God will finish saving Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Joseph Coleman, Alexis Barilier, Leonard Lifesé and Pierre Kas, He must open Moses' door so that the Pharisees, Sadducees, Essenes, Herodians and Hellenists would be also gathered with Moses. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And then He must save all the members of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches and close the hell! But that is not possible! You see? [Kc.2v11] [Kc.3v12] [Kc.31v18]

**7** Come back to the living prophet and not to the Bible! There is no Salvation apart from the living prophet of your time and a child of God will never crucify Hosea 12:14! You see? Apart from a living prophet messenger, all those ministries of Ephesians 4:11 which are apostles, prophets, evangelists and teachers, those reverends, bishops, and others, it is banditry and what you call *"churches"*, they are cooperatives and clubs to support a bandit! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders are bandit before God.

**8** There are divisions in churches, States are tearing one another to pieces, there are more and more political parties! All that because of the midnight Cry! Not because of a man but because of the coming down of the Angel and the Lamb on April 24, 1993. You see? It was not Blacks' struggle and Mandela's 27 years in

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

prison that put an end to the apartheid and led the Blacks of South Africa to glory in April 1993 but it is the coming down of the Angel that caused that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And it was not Martin Luther King and Malcolm X who changed Blacks' condition in America and who caused Barack Obama to be elected in America or Kofi Anan to the UN. It was not a human hand that made these things but it is the Angel's coming down on April 24, 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Now, let me say this, If God is logical, Israel must belong to Jews and I will also shout that. But God teaches that, when you opt for homosexuals and lesbians, Palestinians have a divine Right to be where they are at present! What their ancestors lost by worshipping the devil, you must retribute that to them if you also want to worship the same devil! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Can homosexuals and lesbians parade on Arabs' land? No! The God of Israel, in old days, was the Jehovah the Holy prophets preached but Israel's god today is America! And I am not the one who has to say that to them, that is why God sends them Elijah and Moses with a Message of judgment and condemnation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Well, still after the preaching on the mystery of the darnel, that makes now five sisters who have acknowledged that actually, such a child is not the child of their husband! They never said this to their husband and they did not even confess it at their baptism! God had to talk about it and they be troubled for them to confess it. And I came to the conclusion that the public confession is not taken as it should be. People confess to unburden their conscience. They do not confess their sins because Daniel 12 says that they need to do it to be purified, made white and refined but they do it to unburden their conscience. Thus there are sins that are confessed and others that will never be confessed if possible.

**11** But, also know that you will never go to Heaven with sins that you purposely refused to confess. And God will make that death overtakes you with sins that you purposely refused to confess. You are free not to confess them but you will not go to Heaven with that! Now, you brothers, when she confesses it, do not say, *"Oh Brother Philippe, that is a tough thing, it is because you are not me, it is difficult to forgive the sister ..."* Brothers, do not take it badly, love the sister and that little innocent child who can be a child of God. You see? And at the baptism the pastor must ask couples about these things and if one confesses that he has been unfaithful to the other after the dowry or even without dowry but while she was living in his house, the brother or the sister cannot receive the baptism but only after he has confessed that and been forgiven by the other.

**12** These are the Words of eternal Life! Everything you hear in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, they are men's imaginations. You see? They are imitations! And the imitation is now getting very close to the midnight Cry so much so that a white pastor named Mark Grizzard in North Carolina, in the United States, chairing the church Amazing Grace Baptist Church announced that he would burn hundreds of false versions of bible; yet, he is a Baptist. A thing that had never occurred on earth before the midnight Cry! For this pastor, the King James version is the only English bible but as for French, he does not say anything whereas the King James version does not exist in French. He also burnt books of Billy Graham, Rick Warren, Jimmy Swagart, Benny Hinn, John-Paul II and Benedict XVI... without burning those of Tommy Osborn, Yonggi Cho and others. What is this? It is imitation! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And there is also another pastor who preaches that only the King James, Louis Segond and Darby versions are good and all the rest is from the devil and must be burned. But before doing that, he should give his call and his commission and in the virtue of which divine mandate he was doing that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Everything that does not come from the living prophet messenger of your time, they are distractions of Satan. And that should not distract you. Amen!

**13** To finish, I would like to explain a passage: Hosea 1:4... Never do what God did not ask you to do. You can have a divine right to do one thing. Do it if you are allowed to. God Himself had mandated and commissioned Jehu saying, *"... thou shalt smite the house of Ahab thy master; and I will avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of Jehovah"*. And Jehu obeyed God and thus he did! You see? Read 2 Kings 9 and 10 and you will see that that Jehu had the same zeal and took the same way as Joab the son of Zeruiah! You say, *"Oh Brother Philippe, it was God Himself who told him to do that and even Prophet Elijah said he would do it!"* Okay, But, how can you lay hand on Saul, even if he took a way that God did not trace? You can discipline the sons of your master if he asks it to you, but with fear and much restraint because they are the sons of your master! You will hardly obey your master in case you fail to ask him for forgiveness for his sons. But Jehu had acted as if he was fighting a hostile nation and it was obvious that, one day, when God turned from his anger, He should visit the house of Jehu to make him pay for all the evil that Jehu did in the city of Jizreel. You see? When God turned from his anger and saw Jizreel, the devastated royal city, He remembered Israel and He said, *"Why did Jehu not fear to exterminate all the*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*house of my servant Ahab! Little and great, free and slaves, righteous and unrighteous?"* And God remembered Ahab and God was grieved and smote the house of Jehu!

**14** When God said Israel the rebel shall be deported from her land and Jerusalem shall be ploughed as a field, He had also said, You, Israel if I forsake you, let my Right Hand forsake me! Israel means, "*Married to God*" but Israel was deported from her land for approximately 2000 years before returning to her own homeland in 1947 when God remembered her. But in addition to the rebellion, Israel will never be able to say before God that Jehovah is the Only Man I have known in my life. Oh you rebel Israel, oh you Zipporah why have you acted that way for your shame and for the shame of your children? Why was the dowry not able to stop you from lying under another man? Because of that, God will choose a bride for Himself from amongst the nations, a bride who will love him and who will remain faithful to him even when he is no longer on the earth. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** William Branham saw his people in the anticipated vision, at the end of his ministry, while I saw mine and my lot before the beginning of my ministry. That is why he and I cannot act the same way. And the rebellion of Meda will never prevail on me. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 92: PROPHETIC ACTS

(Preached on Thursday evening, December 24, 2009 in Anyama, near Abidjan–Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, the New Year is coming, be joyful but do everything in moderation! We do not celebrate Christmas and we do not magnify a certain mother of Jesus Christ because we are not catholic. Mary can never be the mediator between us and the Lord Jesus Christ. And 1 Kings 2:13-25 is a prophetic Act that shows it. Adonijah, the national president of the "*legion of Mary*" had pleaded the intercession of the Virgin Mary to marry Abishag.

**2** Well, I have particularly decided that for the construction at Katadji, the assembly of the village of Gagny-Carrefour may not contribute any more. They are about forty people and in addition to all that they did and are still doing for me, I do not remember that one Sunday an assembly gave beyond their contribution for the house. And often, as for this Sunday December 20, they gave more than all of the six assemblies of Abidjan combined. May God bless Brother Anatole and his wife Jeannette, Brother Julien and his wife Danielle, Brother Alfred and all the other brothers of that small assembly of Gagny-Carrefour. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**3** ... In addition, yesterday evening, apostle Martin informed me that the preacher Darius had been put under observation for pride and this in relation to his clothing which is yet correct. I think I do not make myself well understood... Somebody can be very poor, badly dressed and at the same time very proud! As the prophet simply dresses, then should everyone dress so that at the exist of the services, we have the impression that they are vulgar poor people leaving a club of friends? I suppose that to come to service, you wear what you have best and you are better dressed than if you were going to the presidential palace to have a talk with the president of the Republic. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**4** Still in the last preaching, I spoke of a prophet who preaches that people must use King James, Louis Segond and Darby bibles. He knows and reads the midnight Cry. I had spoken with him once. He was proud and furious and he said: "*You, Kacou Philippe, your baptism of restitution is fake, come back to the Bible! I challenge you...*". And the conversation we had, he spread it and sent it to several brothers. And the day before yesterday, I went to look on his website and I saw that he had removed Louis Segond from the list of the bibles that he recommended. Then I started to talk with him and he said that there was a serious error at the level of Acts 19. And I told him: "*But at the time you were recommending this Louis Segond bible, was Acts 19 not there?*" He said: "*that is true!*" And I said to him: "*But how can Darby be good in French and bad in English?*" He said: "*There, as I do not understand English, someone has to check it from the English side!*" And I said: "*Check? But instead of checking, don't you think that the revelation is better? Since you are a prophet!*" He paused and he became so gentle! And I started to give him some pieces of advice. You see? He wants to try to do something that God did not give him from Heaven before the foundation of the world.

**5** We do not believe in comparisons of verses but in the revelation! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. If you want to base yourself on errors to find the best Bible, you will see errors everywhere because of the face of man of the four living creatures. And if you are seeking a well translated bible, know that Satan has been speaking Hebrew and Greek for 6000 years...

**6** There are mysteries that we will never understand but we believe them! The most important thing is to simply believe what the living prophet of your generation says! And that is the only thing that God recognizes. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. Before I had preached anything, the great crowd said in the vision: "*We have neither seen nor heard but we entirely believe it!*" The crowd did not say: "*that which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes; that which we contemplated, and our hands handled... we report to you, that \*ye\* also may have fellowship with us*" as 1 John 1 says it, but an immense crowd came from the right side and one of them took the floor and said: "*We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It*". [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. That is the prophetic faith! Believing what they have not seen or heard! The wise virgins have never been shaken by any wind! For their faith is not based on works but it is a faith coming from Heaven and based on the Word and that is the prophetic faith.

**7** And it is in the moments of a prophet that prophetic acts and signs are manifested! And prophetic acts are destined for the elect. There are three great dispensations of the divinity: the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit! There are three great dispensations or stages of the Word! There is first the memorial which is the whole of the existing prophetic acts and Words, that is to say the "*It is written*", then comes the spoken Word and finally prophetic acts! And all three of them are the original seed. The spoken Word is the original seed.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Prophetic acts are the original seed! But God manifests Himself in the second or the third dispensation depending on the time or the person that He uses! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**8** When you try to show today that a woman should not go up in pulpit and that God so loved the world, that He gave the Lord Jesus Christ, his only-begotten son... it is not by a revelation but that is already written! And you do not need a ministry to say that. It is just a recall of what God has already done! You have taken from the memorial of the Word! It is a history course. But the living Word of God, it is when you say things coming from God that people do not know. William Branham said that the Holy Spirit could not seize somebody to prophesy what is already written in the Bible! This is a revelation in his time. But repeating that today, it is a history course. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. God acts in the second and third dispensation and when the time passes, that simply goes down into the first dispensation like a memorial and that is just good for children at Sunday school.

**9** When you say that the baptism must be in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ by immersion, you are only bringing up a 200-year-old existing truth. You do not need a ministry to say that. That does not set you in the Truth! But when you say that the baptism by immersion in the Name of Jesus Christ is false if it is administered for repentance or remission of sins, then you are in the prophetic revelation of your time! You see?

**10** The false holy spirits in the churches, the true Bible to be used and similar things go in the order of the spoken Word for your time. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**11** And the prophetic acts can refer to the prophet messenger, the people and to the whole nature because they have been created by the Word and all that was created by the Word expresses God's Word. When God created Asians yellow, Europeans white, American red and African black, they were prophetic acts. The sun, the moon, the stars, the seasons, the reliefs are prophetic acts. And in the desert with Moses, it is said in Exodus 15:27 that Israel left Marah and came to Elim, where there were twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees! And these twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees are prophetic acts which announced the twelve apostles and the seventy disciples of the Lord Jesus Christ on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**12** And I spoke here of the seven mounts near Lima in the State of Montana, in the United States, in connection with the name of William Branham: they are seven mounts that God formed when He was creating the earth! But He did it in connection with a man, William Marrion Branham, whose three names have seven letters each! And that is represented in this semi-mountainous area near Lima in the State of Montana in the United States! It is the approach of the ministry coming up! And here, Ivory Coast is born from a migration of people at the time when all the nations are in place! And a man appears as a type of Ivory Coast. For example, it is because of Matthew 25:6 that Ghanaian women came to Ivory Coast and you know that their songs are much appreciated here in Ivory Coast. They are prophetic acts. And I hardly failed to say that the Angel of April 24, 1993 had my shape and was as tall as me! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**13** Now it is said that this messenger of Matthew 25:6 will be a glorious character in his time. Look closer and you will see that he that comes after William Branham expresses himself in Words and acts!

**14** Now, for those who do not understand the last preaching, bear in mind that there are three peoples under the heavens! Firstly the Jews, secondly the Samaritans who are Jews by adoption and finally the Gentiles, that are the nations! Shem, Ham and Japheth! Three peoples, three dispensations! A rebel Jew then a Samaritan with an ungodly life but spiritual then a Bride of the nations, having no spot nor wrinkle then God returns to Israel with Elijah and Moses as we can see it in the vision with the two doves! Jesus had told his disciples in Matthew 10:5 not to go off towards the Samaritans and the men of the nations! Jesus sent those twelve and gave them orders, saying: "*Go not off into the way of the nations, and into a city of Samaritans enter ye not*". And farther, He said: "*I have not been sent save to the lost Sheep of Israel's house.*"

**15** Asia, Europe and America end the seven Church ages. Then comes a new dispensation, a dispensation of types on the back of the book, tracing back all the plan of Salvation that only the elect understand according to Daniel 12:10! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. And a Branhamist, after reading all the preachings said: "*I want to meet you and I will know if you are a true or false prophet* "! And I said in my heart: You are but a liar! If the spoken Word, the Word I have been preaching during seven years did not convince you, it is impossible for my human side, however prophetic it is, to convince you because it is the spoken Word that God gave to William Branham of whom you claim yourselves to be! You are Branhamists and you can neither understand nor accept a prophetic act! You are Pentecostals with the apostolic faith; and it is obvious that you will never understand a prophetic act. He that was born of the law does not understand the grace as Revelation 6:9-10 says!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**16** It is God expressing Himself through prophetic signs! You see? When God took Eve out of Adam's side, that is a prophetic act! Abraham offering his only-begotten son, that is a prophetic act. When this and that thing happened to Joseph, the son of Jacob, they were prophetic acts! Moses raising the snake of brass, David weeping on the Mount of Olives, they were prophetic acts! The Jews who saw those things could not understand but today we say that those acts are meaningful. And you cannot understand that before believing in what God is doing today! That is good but the most important thing, it is to believe in what is happening today! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**17** In the desert with Moses, apart from the mixed multitude, there were on one side, those who went out of Egypt and who lived through each stage of the march towards Canaan. Those ones went through all the winds with Korah, Dathan and Abiram; the revolt at the waters of Meribah, the revolt in the desert of Sin, murmurs against the Ethiopian woman that Moses had taken for a wife, the golden calf of Aaron, and many other things which are not written in the Bible. And there were, on the other side, those who were born in the desert, at the time when almost all of the preachings were gathered in the book of Moses. They appear in the desert like the workmen of the eleventh hour.

**18** It is on the basis of the vision of the burning thorn-bush or April 24, 1993 that the first ones must believe and act in a perfect faith without ever falling while the second ones must have the same faith and the same behaviour on the basis of the vision, of all that is written and of all the experiences that the first ones lived through! And it is written that the workmen who started at six hours and those who started at eleven hours to all finish at midday receive the same wages! You see?

**19** When one day, somebody tells you: *"O! I believe entirely! While reading, I said "Amen" to each preaching of Moses! How could the Jews murmur against the Ethiopian woman?"* Do not say in yourselves: *"that is because you were not there!"* Because the same test will present itself to you also in your time because He is the same yesterday, today and forever. And what He did for the past generations, He is doing for this generation too. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. For some, God asks a lot of things and to the others God asks just a bit. Look the thief on the cross, just an answer and he was saved. That is all God required from him!

**20** It is impossible for Salvation not to happen this way. That is there the A level test without being in the upper sixth form. And it is said in Matthew 13 that they are the angels that will make this separation and only those who were destined for eternal Life before the foundation of the world will be able to believe! To Him that sits upon the throne, and to the Lamb, blessing, and honour, and glory, and might, to the ages of ages! [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*].



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 93: THE SAINTS' FAITH

*(Preached on Thursday evening, January 14, 2010, in Anyama near Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** As for the steps of the service, it would be good that the leading of prayers should be punctuated with readings of passages of the Message and songs of meditation between the subjects of prayer. The whole thing in a perfect harmony! It would be good this way!

**2** Well, now when a pastor invites a preacher to his assembly, even if this preacher is one of the four apostles, if there is a confusion in what the preacher said, it is the pastor's duty, as the shepherd, to go to the pulpit right away to clarify or correct that point and the preacher has no right to reply except before the four apostles that the Holy Spirit and I have established. And one of the four apostles will give an account of that to me and the congregation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Well, I have one question for this evening... *Brother Philippe, will the pastors be judged as well?* Of course, pastors and preachers will be judged for what they will have preached! If your pastor tells you that you can live as you want provided that you believe every point of the Message and you can use the Louis Segond Bible while paying attention to the errors reported in the book and that you walk in this spirit then you are in error. If he stands there, dressed like the prophet ... You see?

**4** When Ahaziah was told that that prophet was dressed in such a manner, Ahaziah said: *"It is Elijah the Tishbite"* He did not say it was this or that prophet of the nations or disciple of Elijah but he said: *"It is Elijah the Tishbite!"* Because it was this way the Cloud which sets things had done it! You see? The solution is not to move from one assembly to another but to be in the Spirit of the Message! I do not think that in Elijah's time, dressing oneself like Elijah was fashion! They all dressed in American suits with suspenders. There was no particular way to dress. And if someone dressed himself that way, it was in order.

**5** When that assembly of Anyama came here to the midnight Cry, there is not only one brother who did not wear a jacket on Sunday mornings but once here, in the midnight Cry, imitation took that away from them. And this is the case with most of the brothers! The first time Brother Coulibaly came to hear me, he was wearing a suit. But now he dresses like the prophet. Either it is imitation or he has a new revelation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Otherwise, you can seldom dress like the prophet and preserve your identity. But when animal skins become your clothing since your meeting with Elijah; there is a problem then.

**6** Now, I come to my subject *the saints' faith*. Every pastor who does not teach prophetic faith must be deposed. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**7** Now, I am going to read Ezekiel chapter 1... well: *"And I looked, and behold, a stormy wind came out of the north, a great Cloud, and a Fire infolding itself, and a brightness was about it, and out of the midst thereof as the look of glowing brass, out of the midst of the Fire. Also out of the midst thereof, the likeness of four living creatures. And this was their appearance: they had the likeness of a man. And every one had four faces, and every one of them had four wings. And their feet were straight feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot; and they sparkled as the look of burnished brass. And they had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings... their wings were joined one to another; they turned not when they went; they went every one straight forward. And they went every one straight forward: whither the Spirit was to go, they went; they turned not when they went."* Amen!

**8** I recently heard a Branhamist preach on this passage. He said: *"... My brother, the Bible says that when the four were going, every single of them went straight forward; they did not turn one toward the other! ... My brother, my sister, if you're in church! Never mind the defects of your brother! My sister, do not covet the shoes of your sister! Look before you."* You see? It is this way that this Branhamist understood Ezekiel chapter 1.

**9** Now listen to what the prophet of your time says: The lion, the calf, man and the eagle are four different creatures; yet it is one creature with four aspects and each creature walks in perfection. They have the same Spirit, but each of the four creatures will reproduce after its kind! Hence the fruits of the Spirit in such a period will differ from the fruits of such other period! The faith of such an age is not that of such other age. The fruits in such an age will be different from the fruits of the same Spirit of such other age! And the sin of such an age is not that of such other age. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**10** When John the Baptist was preaching, that was the perfect faith which had been transmitted to the saints once for all for the rapture! It was over! But the Lord Jesus Christ and the apostles came after John the Baptist. And after the Lord Jesus Christ and the apostles, Paul came! And when Paul was preaching, that was the perfect faith for the rapture! And in 1 Thessalonians 4:15-18, Paul says it's over! It's sealed up! But when another messenger appeared, this messenger came as if it was in his time that the faith for the rapture

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

was to be transmitted to the saints once and for all. When John the Baptist was preaching, baptising for repentance, if someone was there saying that his baptism was false and the baptism had to be for remission of sins; no matter how eloquent this man was and how clear his explanation was, it was the devil that inspired him. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**11** And in the 15th century, when Martin Luther was preaching his Message of justification by faith and baptised by aspersion in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, if someone was there saying it was incorrect and that the baptism should be administered in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ by immersion for remission of sins, no matter how clear his explanation based on Acts 2:38 was, it was the devil that inspired him! And you must not stop on the path of such a man. Even if flames of fire appeared over his head and the anointing was twisting him forwards and backwards, it is the devil! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. No matter how many dead people he resurrected, how many miracles were done by his hands, it was the devil from one end to the other. It is the same thing today with those evangelical leaders. As soon as their preachings are not the echo of the living prophet of their generation, it is the devil that inspires them and their miracles are miracles of seduction. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. Now, let's consider Ezekiel 1. In the time of the calf, there will be a trace of the lion, man and the eagle to show that all the four are one. Amen!

**12** Apart from all that, all, including the Yehshwah-ha'mahshyahs and all the rest, are nail polish and lipstick of Satan! And that makes now sixteen ways of writing that name; yet if it was by a prophet messenger, there would be one way in the whole world. You see?

**13** Paul did not walk in the light and the faith of John the Baptist! Colomban did not walk in the light of Irenaeus! Martin Luther did not walk in the light of St. Martin of Tours! John Wesley did not walk in the light of Martin Luther! William Branham did not walk in the Methodist faith and it is clear that I do not walk in the apostolic faith of William Branham! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**14** Now, talking of the prophets, God has assigned graces to his prophets. For example, God says: I reveal myself through riddles to my servants the prophets, but it is not so with my servant Moses, to whom I speak mouth to mouth! You see? He has mercy on whom He wills.

**15** And William Branham could say: He that comes after me, to whom this circle of light above me spoke, is greater than me! He saw the restitution of the Capstone to the pyramid. The Capstone is the constellation of the Angel, the Lamb and Elijah in the vision of April 24, 1993. You see? It is all this that puts confusion in John's mind on the island of Patmos. Especially when this messenger says that the Angel of April 24, 1993 had his likeness! So John wants to worship him, he can see that it is the Lord Jesus Christ under another form! But he said to John: "*See thou do it not. I am thy fellow-bondman, and the fellow-bondman of thy brethren who have the testimony of Jesus. Do homage to God because the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus.*" And you John, do not say it to anyone! You see? If it is really me, I do not know but one thing is certain: The Almighty God shall raise up an African to fulfill this glorious mission on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**16** Well, as I am talking about the saints' faith, I would like to show that the apostolic faith and the prophetic faith are two different things. The apostolic faith, the apostles' faith, is clearly identified in the Bible. And It was this faith that influenced the whole time of the apostles! If at the Resurrection, at dawn of the third day, Mary Magdalene said: "*Lord, I do not need to touch you, I do believe!*" then there would be something wrong! But she wanted to touch Him and the Lord Jesus told her: "*Touch me not!*" What is this? This is the apostolic faith! The faith that sees before believing, the faith that touches before believing and this is the Pentecostal and Branhamist faith. And I can tell you that among the apostles of the Lord Jesus Christ, the most spiritual apostle was Apostle Thomas. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**17** And as Mark 16 says it, when the Lord Jesus Christ was resurrected, if all the apostles suddenly believed it, then there would be something wrong! You see? None of the apostles is more spiritual than Thomas, nor even apostle John, the apostle whom Jesus Christ loved and who wrote the book of Revelation! You remember what John said in 1 John 1:1-3 on behalf of all the apostles! Thomas is the symbol of the apostolic faith, he is the high priest of the apostolate and the father of the Branhamists. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. It was the common faith in the time of the apostles and in that time, Bereans were congratulated! In the apostolic faith, they can sing: "*My God nearer to Thee ... accept without understanding!*". They sang it but they compare and verify verses before they accept! And despite that, they were the most spiritual virgins of their time! But today, the faith of the Bereans is of the devil because we are in the age of the eagle. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. [Kc.59v13]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**18** And here, hundreds of people are now believing, and will believe all over the world because God has given them this prophetic faith as a gift before the foundation of the world. We were part of the same family before the foundation of the world, that is why we have the same faith. My true parents are those who believe in the Message. And if a child loves me, he will have nobody as parent but you. Before the foundation of the world, we were together! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. Our carnal relatives and friends, we will never see them again but as for the Church, at the end of Days, where I am, there she will be too! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. Those who know me best and those who love me are here, in the midnight Cry! It's from you, brothers and sisters, that my true children have to receive instructions ... For you are the ones that love me and you are the ones that I love. Nobody can love me without loving the Word I preach! And he that can understand, let him understand!

*Similar chapter: Kc.84.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 94: JUDGMENT ON HAITI

*(Preached on Thursday evening, February 25, 2010, in Anyama, near Abidjan-Ivory Coast)*

**1** I give this title not that I want to preach on Haiti, but to indicate how the judgment will come upon this nation in my time, as it was for Capernaum in the time of the Lord Jesus Christ. A time will come when the inhabitants of this nation definitely leave it because of the great curses that will come upon it because of my day. Well, now, I would like to talk about the gifts of the Spirit. In the midnight Cry, we believe in the gifts of the Spirit and if a sister or a brother speaks with tongue or prophecies in the congregation, as on last Sunday, be reverent during the operation of the gift, and then leave it to the care of the pastor and other ministries who will judge the revelation as the elders do for the public confessions and fleshly things.

**2** Well, during the public confession, this is the way things go on: the prayer leader says: *"We now get to the public confession! If a brother or a sister has not been in line with the Word, this is the opportunity for him to confess... "* And those who have to do it will all stand up and confess, one after another. And after they have finished, the floor is given to the congregation so that him that wants, if possible, to say something concerning a confession, may do it.

**3** A brother can raise his hand and say: *"Concerning the confession of such brother, I want to know this or let him make an effort or let him sit down! I think that we should not pray for him because for such and such reasons! Or, I propose that he should receive a sanction of such number of days or weeks or months, and that he remains out of the assembly during that time."* But the prayer leader and the pastor can cancel a decision and grant grace.

**4** After the interventions, all those that the congregation will have accepted to pray for will kneel down and all the sitting congregation will raise only one prayer for them! And then we will get to the testimonies in conformity with the steps of the worship service! All that will be done in meekness and love so that even him to whom the congregation will ask to spend some time at home will remain at the service till its end! But an apostle can grant grace and cancel the sanction given by an assembly. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, now, I have the pleasure to announce to you that I am the father of another girl! For the name, it is the same way. The first one, Kacou Grace Marie-Philippe, the second: Kacou Anna Marie-Philippe and this one: Kacou Rachel Marie-Philippe. And when the other comes, it will be Kacou Philippe Daniel. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*] And when Anna came out of her mother's womb, from time to time her right hand shook badly and in her birth record paper it was said: *"Abnormal movements of the right hand"* and we were asked to take her to a big hospital centre. I said to her mother: take her home! And on the next day, her hand did not shake any more. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**6** Also, in addition to their great contribution in the flooring installing, pastor Anatole and the assembly of Gagni-Carrefour have just given what is necessary to make the house habitable from the first half of March. Their thought is right! And wherever this Message will be preached, the example of this assembly of Gagni-Carrefour will be cited. They said: *"We do not have anything but, let all the little we have today be to God for us and for our children forever for fear that tomorrow we should regret not having donated"*. What a good thought! And that will never be forgotten! [Ed: *The congregation say: "Amen!"*].

**7** Well, that makes two brothers who have asked me about the relationship between the Zodiac and the Word of God... It is simply the great memorial! You see? According to the order of the four living creatures, in the Heaven and for the global plan of Salvation, it is the lion, the calf, the living creature with man's face and the eagle! But when they appear inside the Church of Pergamos, Thyatira or Sardis, as we see it on the plan of Salvation that I drew. It is the lion, the eagle, the calf and the living creature with man's face! It's thus that the Zodiac is the great memorial of the Word in the Sky! You see?

**8** It is God who is the author and the creator of constellations, planets and galaxies and star constellations which represent the Zodiac, the first Bible written from God's hands! The four satellites turning around Jupiter are the four ministries of the Word turning around the prophet messenger. The whole sky is a Bible. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. Just as the esotericism, magic and enchantment of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches explore and draw their inspiration from this written Bible which is in our hands, so did the tribes of the earth, the magi, astrologers, magicians and prophets of before the appearance of writing interpret and explore the star constellations!

**9** These celestial constellations were the complete Word of God before the tower of Babel, by the time when the human kind had only one language! Everything we do on earth since Adam and the things coming up, all that is written in the star constellations! Seasons, climates, events... everything is written there! And before a scroll of the Bible could say: *"And \*thou\* Bethlehem, art in no wise the least ..."* the star constellations had

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

already spoken in the sky saying: *"we have seen his star in the east, and have come to do Him homage!"* You see? And this celestial Bible is intact while the pyramid of Giza and the written Bible by which you swear are all worn out!

**10** Thus, the first Bible is the constellation of the heavenly stars, then the second Bible is the pyramid of Giza which is one of the Seven Wonders of the World and thirdly, this written Bible which is in our hands! And these Bibles are three, according to the three dispensations of the Word. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**11** The first of the Seven Wonders of the world since antiquity, is this pyramid of Cheops built 4650 years ago in Giza or Memphis in Egypt at the time of Enoch. And among the seven, it is the oldest and the only one which still exists today! Then after the pyramid of Giza comes "the hanging gardens" of Babylon 2600 years ago, then the statue of Zeus 2437 years ago, then the temple of Artemis which is goddess Diana of the Ephesians 2340 years ago, then the mausoleum of Halicarnassus, the Colossus of Rhodes and the lighthouse of Alexandria. And of all these wonders, only the pyramid of Giza exists today. All the rest, God erased them through earthquakes and others.

**12** And today, the zodiac is for the pagan humanity what the Bible is for the religious humanity! You should not condemn astrologers, Rosicrucians, freemasons, Guru Maharajas and others without condemning the modern lodges which are the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism! The pope, church prophets and presidents are the great masters of their respective lodges! They are demons to seduce the inhabitants of the earth but God will always send a prophet messenger for his children! Wherever you are, you will hear his voice. And you will receive that voice if you have been created by the Word. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. And as long as, there are children of God on earth, that voice will be heard on earth. From generation to generation, there will always be a prophet messenger on earth till the Lord Jesus Christ comes. And I said that after me, prophets and prophets will arise till a prophet messenger like me comes from Islam.

**13** As for knowing what this prophet who comes from Islam will preach, be patient, God will interpret his Word the way He wants! When God said that a virgin would conceive, one day a virgin conceived on earth! And while you have believed in this Message, it is the greatest treasure a man can receive on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. Everything will perish, but this will never perish, neither in this century nor in the century to come. Whatever sicknesses, the sufferings of the life, rejoice, for you have recognised the living prophet of your time. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**14** And Brother Cyr Essomba told me about the miraculous healing of a sister there, in Cameroun! More than a month ago, she was healed from cancer! She was told first in a dream to refer to the last paragraph of the preaching on the Holy Communion. She reformulated this prayer as if the prophet were specially praying for her and the burnings disappeared right away, the cancer disappeared, her breast regained its normal form till today! Brother Cyr had preached on the theme: *The value of a call and a commission*. And all the glory be to our Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ who called and sent me on April 24, 1993! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**15** Also, Brother Crepin Kambale in Congo told me about his tithes since he believed! Your tithes belong to your assemblies which will withdraw for me the tithe of the tithes, that is, the tithe of what you will have given. And I asked him to put that aside, to rent a place for the prayer and support the work with that. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**16** Now, I want to come to Haiti... Brothers, I am a stumbling-block and I have to be a stumbling-block but blessed is whosoever shall not be offended in me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Well, now, listen to this: I am going to read Matthew 11:23 *"And \*thou\*, Capernaum, who hast been raised up to Heaven, shalt be brought down even to hades..."* The Lord Jesus Christ blamed Capernaum, the cape or the city of angels. Fifty years ago, William Branham prophesied on Los Angeles, the city of angels! And here, at the time of Matthew 25:6, the eclipse leaves Brazil and crosses Haiti as we can see it here on the trajectory in accordance with the path of the 16<sup>th</sup> century's slave boats. And its capital is Port-au-Prince! The port of the princes of God with its beaches of Hollywood!

**18** And when I expressed some dissatisfaction toward Haiti in the preaching on the anticipated vision, Pastor Robenson persisted on his way! And not long ago, when pastor Akobé was trying to bring him back to his senses, he replied with offensive words and when the brother told him that he was going to tell me about his words, he said, go and tell him about it! And you know what happened to that Capernaum on last Tuesday, January 12. An angel came down from Heaven and a curtain of dust rose above Port-au-Prince.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**19** In less than one minute, more than 300.000 dead and Port-au-Prince in ruin! Even the presidential Palace subsided like in a dream! Death had so struck that for several days, there were no council of ministers, no parliamentary meeting, no army, no gendarmerie, no police! The prison broken and prisoners free! Haitians homeless and during that time, they kept on singing and praying to I don't know which god, while there is no God but God and Kacou Philippe is, in the present tense, his prophet on earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** For all the international organisations, with the UN in the first rank, the declarations are the same: it is consternation! When the culture of sin is made, it must be thus. And every child of God will give glory to God for his judgment upon the sinner Haiti. Yet, as long as Haiti is cultivating sin, the hand of Almighty God will become heavier upon this nation. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**21** Now I want to read Hosea 12:14! "*And by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was Israel preserved.*" Our faith rests on that, this is why we will never be shaken by the devil no matter the veracity of what he will say!

**22** Today they are talking about another name in place of the Lord Jesus Christ! Now listen to this: If there is one thing that God cannot do then He is not God! He is the God of all the nations of the earth! I can pronounce his name as I pronounce the name of my father, this is why He is God! The god of the Muslims can only understand Arabic, it is therefore obvious that he should have an Arabic name and that he should be prayed in Arabic! But the Lord Jesus Christ is the God of all the nations of the earth! He is 100 % Ivorian! He is 100% French, He is 100% American, He is 100% Hebrew... He is not in Israel! He has no father, no mother, no genealogy, no mother tongue! He said to the Samaritan woman, the hour is coming and it has already come when you shall no more need to turn towards the East to pray. The hour is coming and it has already come when you shall no more need to pray God in some tongues like the Catholics and the Muslims. The hour is coming and it has already come when you shall no more need to pronounce my name in a certain language called Hebrew!

**23** John 1:1 says that the Word was in the beginning, before all things, and everything was made by It and for It this is why, in spite of the confusion of languages, there is not only one language that does not bear testimony to the Word of God and to the Lord Jesus Christ. For example, my mother tongue is not Hebrew but one word designates male sex and snake to confirm the doctrine of the original sin! Why? For the language of God in a generation is the one of his living prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**24** When William Branham preached that David, faced with Goliath, had taken faith, the five letters of FAITH, F-A-I-T-H, five letters, could he say that in French? And you, not long ago you preached that David had taken the five letters of JESUS, J-E-S-U-S. Now what are you going to do with your Yeshoua which has seven letters? You see? If time has come for the Lord Jesus Christ to have a Hebraic name, it is by a prophet messenger that God will reveal it according to Amos 3:7! It is impossible for that to be otherwise!

**25** If somebody believes in Hosea 12:14, 2 Chronicles 20:20 and Amos 3:7, he will not be distracted by what an apostle, a church prophet, an evangelist or teacher will say. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. Be the greatest reverend, bishop or the pope of Rome, but all that you say will not distract a child of God because the Word of God comes to the prophet only. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**26** Before me, God had sent a prophet named William Branham on earth and this prophet preached, healed and raised some dead people in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ and after him no prophet rose until I came! If there is therefore another revelation, it cannot be but coming from the devil even if that revelation is true or logical!

**27** When Satan said to Adam and Eve that if they ate of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, their eyes would open, that was true and things turned so but they were driven from the face of God, for Eve had hearkened to another voice which was not that of Adam, her prophet, and today, it is the same. A son of God listens only what God says through the living prophet of his time. All that will come out of an evangelical book is a hissing of serpent. All that will come out of pastoral school is a hissing of serpent. All that will come out of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church is a hissing of serpent. The Word of God does not come but by a prophet and the children of God listen only what a prophet says according to Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**28** William Branham relentlessly cried out: "*Say what the tapes say! Say what the tapes say!*" Say what the tapes say until God sends another prophet like me on earth. Because William Branham saw my day and he rejoiced and he cried out: "*Recognise your day and its Message!*" He was discreetly announcing a Message coming up. In the brochure *the rapture* reference 58, preached in December 1965, right before his death, he

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

said: "No leaven, shall be the entire seven day. And even what is eat today, don't try to keep it for tomorrow. Burn it with fire, before daylight come, for there's a new Message coming forth, and a new thing."

**29** And today, we give glory to God for the Salvation He has given us through the midnight Cry. You see? The Cry of 1 Thessalonians 4:16 in an unknown tongue, the Cry of the Lamb of God in an unknown tongue in Matthew 27:46, and the Cry of the Lamb of April 24, 1993 in an unknown tongue, are the same Cry! The sleeping virgins are resurrected for the Message of eternal Life! It is a Cry of resurrection! We who were dead and buried in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism, in the past, when the Lamb shouted at the Calvary, we came back to life. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. But Branhamists said: *"he calls for Elias."*

**30** And God has given us all that is necessary for our purification. And the Bible says that for her purification, Esther took only what the chamberlain Hegai gave her. And in this hour of Daniel 12:10, lipsticks and nail polishes are to move around but it is not for us. The true Church walks under the only light that God gives to his chamberlains for her. And the chamberlains in the court of kings cannot produce any seed. And a chamberlain that is to say an apostle, a church prophet, an evangelist or teacher will take only what the prophet messenger of his time has said and he will give it to the Church. And when this prophet messenger leaves the earth, that chamberlain will not take the place of his master, but he will say: *"Oh God, send us a prophet! We want a prophet because prophets are the mouth of God."* [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**31** My source of revelation is neither the Internet, nor rumours of new doctrines. I have never read in an evangelical book. I have even never read the comments of Scofield, Thompson or other because they are not prophets. When a minister of Ephesians 4:11 that is to say, an apostle, a church prophet, an evangelist or teacher, try to bring a new revelation, know that they are make-ups, lipsticks and nail polishes before God. Esther did not need it and today, the Church does not need it. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**32** It is like a Branhamist pastor, who was preaching that each time twins are born, one of the two is of the devil. Another one was showing that the tithe should not be paid. Do they have the right to say these things? It is like king Uzziah in 2 Chronicles 26:15-21, as a king, he did not have the right to burn incense. He did it and leprosy appeared on him right away! A ministry of Ephesians 4:11 cannot but repeat what the living prophet messenger of his time has said! William Branham said: *"Say what the tapes say!"* You see?

**33** Today it is the Name of Jesus Christ, tomorrow it will be another thing, and so on, until they get to a bible in Hebrew in their churches! They want new things to them but not what God reveals through his prophet.

**34** The good things, I heard many of them but I do not give nail polishes and lipsticks to my faithful. The difference between them and me, it's that I am neither a bandit nor an adventurer in the harvest. I have an authentic call and a commission like Moses and the prophets of the Bible. You see? [Kc.57v26] [Kc.80v13]

**35** We believe in continuity after the prophet but a continuity with God through a living prophet-messenger on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*]. In the Old Testament, God never revealed his Word through a priest, in the New Testament God never revealed his Word through a minister of Ephesians 4:11, no matter how much this apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher is filled with the Holy Spirit, God will never reveal his Word because He is the same yesterday, today and to the ages and because He is God of the Spirits of the prophets! [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen!"*].

**36** And I let you know that a version of the Bible, in which all that is Jesus Christ will be substituted by Yeshoua Hamashia, [that Bible] is being edited and other versions will follow in the same line. But when they finish translating and editing them, we will bring them before the Urim Thummim to see whether the twelve stones of the breastplate will twinkle. And if the twelve stones of the breastplate do not twinkle, we will take them all to the altar of Acts 19:19. [Ed: *The congregation says: "Amen!"*]. And he that can understand, let him understand!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 95: ON THE WINGS OF THE EAGLES

(Preached on Sunday morning, March 21, 2010, in Adjamé, Abidjan–Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, I am going to read the second question in the preaching Kacou 63. And the question is: “Can a man be saved outside of the Message you preach?” This is the question I am most asked and from everywhere. And it is many people’s concern. If today someone can be saved apart from the Message that I Prophet Kacou Philippe, I preach so I am a liar and the Angel and the Lamb who appeared to me on April 24 1993 are some demons. How can someone be saved apart from Noah? If Cornelius can be saved apart from Peter who had the keys of Kingdom of the Heavens, then Christianity is false. Peter did not die on the cross of Calvary but it was him Peter who had the words of eternal life and the keys of the kingdom of the Heavens. Kacou Philippe did not die on the cross of Calvary for you but it is him, Kacou Philippe, who has the words of eternal life and the keys of the kingdom of the Heavens for your Salvation in this generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. From time to time and especially during evangelisations and services, remember to refer to that because of those who do not know the Message! [Kc.136v37] [Kc.137v51]

**2** Well, as for the house in Katadji where I live now, I have portioned it out. And this portioning is forever, even after me, except if, I myself say something else in a preaching. You see? The house cost us more than a hundred million. And no parent gave me a single centime. Even the piece of land is my private property thanks to you; it is not a family possession.

**3** And after seven short years of ministry, I take this opportunity to say to church pastors and prophets of churches that if God has really sent you for a mission on earth, you will not need to beg for money from the presidency offices and others in order to build a temple or a house costing more than a hundred million. All doors of this house are entirely for the brothers and the sisters of the Message. And no parents, even after me, will come and claim anything; not even my son or my daughter, after me, will ask a brother to leave this yard or this house. Everything I have acquired by this Message belongs to the brethren of this Message.

**4** For example, on the first floor, the two doors on both sides, I gave them to the pastors and preachers, and to all those coming from abroad, and I have decided it forever. What my son or my daughter will, get after me, by working, belongs to him or her. But all I have got by this Message belongs to the brothers and the sisters of this Message. It is their property. And all the times they will come here, even after me, they are at home. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**5** Well, now I have also two questions after which I will come to several notes! The first question, someone asked me: *Prophet, to Brother Branham, God gave two signs. What about you?* I simply asked him whether God gives two signs to every Prophet He sends on earth? Otherwise, I would like to know the two signs of God to each of the prophets of the Bible. Show me the two signs of Isaiah, the two signs of Jeremiah, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Daniel ... And then I will show you mine. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**6** They are Branhamists! As soon as I started preaching in 2002 as in 1 Kings 13, I could hear them say this: *"But in the third vision of 1993, what kind of voice was it?" When the voice spoke to you, was there a supernatural light above your head? When you felt the Holy Spirit, did some Flaming Fire and Tongues of Fire appear to you? "* So much so that a certain Eric Mukoko, a Congolese adventurer, told me that I should have consulted them in 2002 before I started preaching. Others said: *"If you say you are a prophet of Ephesians 4:11, we will invite you to preach in our congregations."* But are my preachings those of an Ephesian prophet? It is like telling me: *"Say that the language you speak is not French"*, yet that is.

**7** The second question is: *"Brother Philippe, William Branham asked that his old Bible be given to his son Joseph! Is Joseph not that we have to follow?"* I do not know what you mean but Paul had also asked that his old Bible be given to his son Timothy. Luther had asked that his old Bible be given to his son Melanchthon. John on the island of Patmos had also asked that his old Bible be given to his son Polycarp. If you were wise, you would ask me what William Branham meant instead because a ministry of prophet messenger cannot be bequeathed.

**8** You see? From one church to another, they are all alike ... While telling you: *"I cannot believe in a man"*, they can quote Jeremiah 17: 5 to you; yet Jeremiah is a man. And they follow pastors who penance them. They are full of ignorance! Recently, a Catholic man told me: *"You can say that your Prophet is a great prophet but when you say he is greater than the pope, I say: No!"* I told him: Sir, when you say the pope is greater than me, the Prophet Kacou Philippe, is it before God or men? He said: *"Before God."* And I told him: Wait Sir! I want to know something else: between the Bible, the prophet and the pope, which one is your absolute on earth? He said: *"It is the Bible!"* I said: what about the pope, what is his absolute? He said: *"It is the Bible!"* And I said: But, how can the prophet messenger to whom God spoke directly and who



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

wrote the Bible be therefore smaller than the pope who explains the Bible that the prophet wrote? And I told him: Sir, the prophet and the pope, it is simply the master and his unfaithful slave! [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**9** And many among the Catholics believe that the pope is greater than the prophet while the pope is a high priest but a false high priest. Every president or founder of church is a high priest. But without a prophet messenger they are only founders of golden calves. Every priest must be the echo of what the prophet messenger of his time says. And today the priests of the Old Testament are the ministries of Ephesians 4:11. All pastors, bishops, reverends, apostles, evangelists, and teachers are the priests of the new Covenant. And outside the prophet messenger, they are founders of golden calves. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. [Kc.29v8] [Kc.57v32] [Kc.58v37] [Kc.113v5]

**10** Well, the first note is about pastors and preachers. When they are baptising people, they have to ask some things. For example, if it comes to pass that a man or a woman had been unfaithful to his or her spouse in the past, she must confess that to him before she receives the baptism.

**11** And, still in the notes, a follower of the doctrine of Yeshwa Hamashia told me: Prophet, in Ivory Coast, your name is Kacou Philippe? Isn't it? I told him: Yes sir, that's it! And he said: what if you go to China, will your name change? I said: No, sir! It will remain Kacou Philippe. He said: But why do you want the name of our Lord Yeshwa Hamashia to change from one country to another? I said: Sir, when I get to China, I will be exactly the same person because I am a man. But do you agree with me that He, the Lord Jesus Christ, can be manifested under the appearance of a Chinese or any other race of the earth because He is God? The Bible says that He appeared several times in different forms. Mark 16:12 says that after these things, He was manifested in another form to two of his disciples who did not recognize Him. He can appear in the form of a man, angel, the Pillar of Fire, or the Pillar of Cloud because He is God, but I cannot do that because I'm a man and that is why my name cannot be changed. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**12** Then that man paused and said: Yes, He can appear in different forms! And I said: But if He can appear in different forms then tell me why as a Chinese, He cannot bear a Chinese name? You see? I told him: He can be manifested under the appearance of a French, an Indian, an African and perhaps I who speak to you am Him. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. And I told him: Sir, which one seems more difficult to you: Having a Chinese name or appearing in the form of a Chinese? And he was there, not knowing what to say. And here, there are already two opposing trends. One baptises in the name of Joshwa Hamashia while the other baptises in the name of Yoshwa Hamashia. One says Yeshwa, the other says Yoshwa! The other says Yahwa and so on. You see! That is confusion because they do not follow a living prophet. But no matter how this revelation is glorious, as soon as it does not come from a prophet messenger it is the hissing of a snake. And the sons of God will stay away from that. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**13** When I say that Branhamist pastors and the great Rosicrucian masters are like the two heads of the same coin and their temples are mystical lodges, I mean them all, with no exception, and if your parents are amongst these Branhamists, say that to them! And if they come to you with the police or if they take you to court, you know that you are in front of your 21st century Pharisees and their Roman soldiers! And I tell you that they shall do it. Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists do not persecute us because the time has not come yet. But this is in their blood because they are descendants of Pharisees, Sadducees, Hellenists, zealots, and so on. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. But the Lord Jesus Christ has never brought Pharisees before Pilate or the Roman soldiers and a Christian shall never do that. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**14** Well, as a piece of information, another Church has just believed in the Congo Kinshasa, in the town of Bunia, in Ituri. And still in Congo, yesterday evening I was talking with a young Congolese. He said: Prophet, what is the difference between the call and the commission? And I said: If I tell you: "*My servant, come!*" this is what is called a call! Now, does that mean that you should go and do something? He said: "*No, Prophet!*" I said: Do you have to keep quiet and wait for the commission or start fasting and bothering me so I may send you? He said: "I think I should wait quietly." I said: how long? He said: I do not know, it depends on the one that is going to send me! And I said: You have answered correctly, and yet you do not put that into practice! You see? You must not do anything before the commission because it is the commission that will tell you what to do! But if I tell you, sir, go and buy such a quantity of such a thing; this is the commission! And there, when you go, it is in order! You do not have to fast or bother God!

**15** When God called me on April 24, 1993, three years later, if I said: three, that is perfect, what am I waiting for, some souls are dying ... I would not be what I am today! And five years later, if I said: that's it, I'm going! That would be wrong! Seven years later if I said, seven, it's fulfilment, I am going ... that would be

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

wrong! You see? Why did Moses kill this Egyptian? It is because he went before the time! William Branham corrected some of his preachings saying for example that in Revelation 6, the horseman of the First seal was the Holy Spirit. Why? Because he was quick about it. But here, the messenger could not do that because He is the great eagle. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**16** Well. Now, I am going to read Exodus 19:4 ... I am going to talk about the subject: *On the wings of the eagles*. Amen! When we talk about such a subject, it makes us think about or takes us back to Moses, Isaiah and others, but also to Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14. Amen!

**17** God is represented by the eagle! Of all the flying creatures, the eagle is the most powerful! What a man can hardly see 400 metres away; an eagle can see it distinctly 1600 meters away and can fly up to over 4000 meters high. It is then obvious that God would use the eagle to bring his children back to their homeland. God does not use popes but eagles. And in 1947, Jews came back to their homeland carried by planes and Prophet Isaiah, seeing this from afar above clouds, said: they are coming back on the eagles' wings. He did not know that one day the great-grand-sons of Tubal-Cain would achieve such a feat; making tons of iron fly at thousands of kilometres high. Tons of iron in the air, carrying hundreds of people at once. They are coming back on the eagles' wings. That's right! It is written there, on the back of the book. Amen! The prophet saw something like a bird coming back and God told him: It is Israel coming back to her homeland. He said: "*On the wings of the eagles*." At the time of scattering, they scattered towards the East, West, North and South, towards all nations and churches of the earth, but at the time of the return, they return to only one place according to the vision of the eagle that carries them upon Its wings. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. And Naomi, having heard that God had visited her homeland, returned like Israel on the wings of the eagles.

**18** Now notice this: one of the passages I like in the Old Testament is Hosea 12:14. And yet, Hosea 12:14 in the Old Testament is Revelation 12:14 in the New Testament. On the other side, it was on the two wings of a great eagle that God brought Israel out of Egypt. And that eagle is Moses. Prophets are eagles. Moses is an eagle, Jeremiah is an eagle, Isaiah is an eagle, Daniel is an eagle... every Prophet is an eagle! There are four ministries and each ministry is identified by one living creature and the living creature that identifies the prophet is the eagle. Exodus 19:4 says that Israel went forth from Egypt on the wings of the eagles and on this side, the Bible does not say on the wings of an eagle but on the wings of the great eagle himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. And Revelation 12:14 says that at the end of times, God shall send to the woman the greatest of all the eagles.

**19** There is a divine testimony in the Old Testament, that of Matthew 11:7-9, concerning John the Baptist and another testimony in the New Testament, that of Revelation 12:14! As in Revelation 19, the Bible says in Revelation 12:14 that this Prophet, who will carry this woman into the desert, will play the role of the great eagle Himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. The Bible says that Jesus, shall show Himself to the Jews, they shall see Him, they shall see the nails in his hands and they shall weep and wail over Him, and yet literally, it is not the Lord Jesus Christ Himself but it is through the ministry of Elijah and Moses according to Revelation 11.

**20** At the end of the Old Testament, the greatest gift was wrapped and sent to present the Lamb. And in this end of times, God sends a wrapped gift to the Church. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**21** On the other side, it was on the wings of a great eagle that God brought Israel out of physical Babylon away from the face of star observers. You see?

**22** The horoscope and Tob, King James, Thompson, Scofield, Louis Segond bibles... it is like the left hand and the right hand. Rosicrucianism is the twin sister of any Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church, however small that church is. They are the two sides of the same coin. And the two heads of the same coin are not necessarily alike. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. And he that can understand, let him understand.

*Similar chapter: Kc.96.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 96: THE REIGN OF THE SON OF MAN

(Preached on Sunday morning, April 25, 2010, in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** May God bless you! I come to the questions! ... *Brother Philippe, if a brother or a sister is travelling for one reason or another, when can he be a member of the assembly of the place that he frequents?* There is no time or reason, everything will depend on him. Whatever the duration, he will make the choice according to his will.

**2** Well, the second question is this: *Brother Philippe, can a brother whose wife is not submissive or does not believe the Message hold a responsibility in the congregation?* Yes Brother, he cannot be a pastor or a preacher but he can do another task. And concerning the responsibility of pastor, I specify that a brother who is guilty of sexual sin or who, after his baptism has not been honest in the tithes and offerings, can no longer be a pastor, even if he set himself in order. Brother Brice Eroid of France, when coming to the Message, had come with his two-year's tithes and offerings that he had kept. He was not attending any church and yet, he kept his tithes and offerings. Several people, when coming to the Message, tell me: "Prophet, I did not attend any church but I used to put my tithes aside. What should I do?" And how can a person, after the baptism, fail to pay the tithe and then later become a pastor to receive some tithes? No Sir. That is not possible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**3** And I specify that for every responsibility, the brother's wife, if she is a sister, has to certify before the congregation that her husband is worthy to carry it out. Thus, when the Message is accepted in a church, that is what will be done. A leader on behalf of all, will review all those who have a task before the congregation, beginning with the pastor, the preachers and others. He will first address his wife saying: "*Sister so and so before God and before men, do you certify that the brother is worthy of the task we entrust to him?*" And she will raise her right hand and say, "*Yes, I certify that he is worthy!*" and the congregation will also be addressed to ask for if the congregation attests that the brother is worthy of it. But contrary to the reply of the congregation, she does not need to give any reason as soon as she says that the brother is not worthy, he must immediately sit down. She is the only person from among you who is in the secret and intimate life of the pastor, preacher, elder and others. If this one has impure things or does unworthy things, she knows it and if she betrays the congregation, she will have to account for it one day before God. And if she also comes to confess it one day, the congregation cannot pray for her. And then, after her, the leader will say to the congregation: "*Is there anybody in the congregation who does not agree that the brother does this task?*" He that raises his hand has to give a good reason; otherwise the congregation will pray and the leader will come to the next one. But someone from another assembly can intervene and the Brother will be deposed because we form the same body in Christ. Year after year, this is not renewable except after a very serious mistake. But I think that when a pastor has led you to the Message of your time, it would be good to have him as the pastor again, if possible. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**4** Now another question: *Brother Philippe, when the Lord Jesus-Christ says that among all those born of women, there is not a greater than John the Baptist, is He Himself included?* Yes brother! That is why he specified saying "*among all those born of women ...*" because He was not born of a man and a woman but only of a woman. John the Baptist is the greatest of the priests because he presented an eternal sacrifice, that of a spiritual Lamb that came down from Heaven and as a prophet, he presented the Lord Jesus Christ, the Word made flesh, whereas all the other prophets presented Jesus Christ in the written or spoken form.

**5** But notice that the Lord Jesus Christ says that John the Baptist is the littlest in the Kingdom of the Heavens, yet the Kingdom of the Heavens is the prophet! You see? If we stick to his ministry as a prophet, he is the littlest but as for the priesthood, he is above all, including the prophets! Service in Christianity consists in two things: the prophet messenger and the priesthood. Aaron is the father of the priesthood but John the Baptist is the greatest of all the priests as Matthew 25:6 is for all the prophets according to Revelation 12:14 because he reveals Christ. These are the two ministries which are particularly linked to Christ. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**6** Well, now I inform you that the invitations are being forwarded and by early June, our brothers who are abroad will start coming to Ivory Coast for their baptism and consecration. They have to come before shots burst out here again. It is Gabon that will set the tone! There will come people from the whole world. There are Lambs with repenting hearts that are coming! And there will come from everywhere, white and black people, righteous and unrighteous persons, good and bad persons, men of all races of the earth. All what you have to do, it is to spread this Message everywhere.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**7** Brethren, flood the earth with the midnight Cry preachings! Whether written or in audio and be pure of the blood of the sons of men! Find a small opportunity and send a preaching according to your choice into the phone of a friend so he may know what God is doing in his generation. Any elect has an obligation to do that. Your friends, relatives and all your acquaintances have to know the Message, because it is their right to know what God is doing in their time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. All the elect in this generation will come here to the midnight Cry. All the virgins of William Branham who are still alive in this hour of midnight will come here while Pentecostals who followed him, the descendants of Azusa Street will remain there, looking for signs!

**8** There is one of them who wanted me to give him a sign to show that I am a true prophet. He was fixing to get married. He had started the procedures! And I said to him: If I am a true prophet, let your marriage with that girl named Martha never take place. I shut that in the Heaven and on the earth in the virtue of the mission that I received on April 24, 1993. This is the miracle that I give you. And it is now two years. And after calling all the fires of Baal upon me, he talks about taking me to court for that. You see? Yet, he wanted a miracle ... They do not understand anything! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Recently, the brothers had a meeting with some Muslim leaders. Those Muslims understand the concept of a prophet better than any Christian of those churches ... They know that a prophet does not have to come and repeat what is already written in the Bible! They told the brothers: "*a messenger (rassûl) is a prophet to whom a Message has been revealed that is a shari`a which makes the preceding one obsolete. But a nabi is a prophet who has no Message, no book. In the Quran it is said: "laysha kula nabi rasul, wa lakin kulu rasul nabi" which means "any prophet is not a messenger but any messenger is a prophet"*". And they eventually admitted that I have got all the aspects of a rassûl! But this, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists do not know it. It was the first time those Muslims met such people! And I told the brothers: Leave them alone, it's not yet time for them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**10** Well, now I want to talk about Daniel 7: 13 ... In the Old Testament, God sent many angels to Israel and when He sent an angel and that angel completed what he had been sent on earth, the redemption for which He sent them was not yet acquired. He sent another and then another until He Himself took a body to come down on earth because He Himself is the Angel of God's Covenant with Israel. But He is also the Angel of God's Covenant with the nations that is why, after the seven angels, He Himself came to earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Daniel said: "*I saw in the night visions, and behold, there came with the Clouds of Heaven one like a son of man, and he came up even to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before Him.*" Amen! Daniel 7:13. One like a son of man! "*And there was given him dominion, and honor, and a kingdom, that all peoples, nations, and languages should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall never be destroyed.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**12** Far back, in the Old Testament, in the book of Esther, He appeared after the seven chamberlains of king Ahasuerus had failed! When the seven stars in his right hand failed, He came Himself because He is the greatest of the stars, He is the Star of David, and you know according to Revelation 11 that He will show Himself as the bright and morning star with Asia and the Arab nations before Israel with Elijah and Moses! Amen! When Balaam said a star would come out of Jacob, that star was not Paul, Irenaeus, Martin, Columba, Martin Luther, John Wesley or William Branham but the Lord Jesus Christ Himself!

**13** Look on the cover of the book, there are only seven stars according to the Branhamists but at midnight, we can see that the great eagle who carries them in his wings is, Himself, the great star! Amen! After the four living creatures of Ezekiel 1, a fifth living creature comes out upon the Clouds of the Heavens. He has the ministry of Jesus! Amen! Apostle John on the island of Patmos says: In the midst of the four living creatures, a fifth living creature was there as slain. It was Him who came down on April 24, 1993 with the mystery of the unknown tongue. He came and preached it on earth! Amen!

**14** Look at Daniel 7:13-14, the Ancient of days was sitting there with his seven elders before him! And He said: Who can unveil the devil and put an end to the seduction that is reigning on earth? Paul said: "*Here I am Lord, send me!*" Then Paul was purified, made white and refined and sent as a leader on earth with the Word, Paul was sent with signs and wonders with the seal of infallibility to perpetuate the Bible! He completed his mission and was gathered with his Lot. And behold, seduction was still on earth! God sent several other angels and behold, the land was still corrupt, the devil had organised his children and had invented and perfected new methods of corruption and sin. And the Ancient of days sent another prophet, then another prophet, then another one, then another one, then another one up to the seventh ... When William Branham was up there, in the presence of God, he could clearly see the devil. He could see him in

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

his languages, his movements, his hideouts ... but once he came down, everything became blurred! As an eagle, he unveiled the devil hidden in Catholic, Protestant and evangelical churches and when the devil got into his King James Bible, he could no longer see him! Suddenly everything was blurred! He picked up, shook and looked into everything but there was no devil ... he had picked up, shaken and looked into everything, including the pulpit, except his King James Bible. And God called him back; he also slept with his people!

**15** And when Daniel saw that God had sent the seven elders, the seven angels who are the seven stars in his right hand and that after that the Branhamists also went on dividing into "ism" and "ism", and rejoiced despite that, Daniel became sad and Daniel wept because of what the William Branham's posterity had become. But a Word came out saying: "*Do not weep Daniel...*" And Daniel said: "*I saw in the night visions, and behold, there came with the Clouds of Heaven one like a son of man, and he came up even to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before Him.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Daniel 7:13. One like a son of man! "*And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all peoples, nations, and languages should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his Kingdom that which shall not be destroyed*" It is Revelation 5:4-5. You see?

**16** And that's what happens here in Revelation 12. John saw the great eagle giving his two wings to the Bride of Christ on earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. When Isaiah said that mountains would be made plain, this was fulfilled without any earthquake. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Who is this one who gives his two wings to the Bride of Christ on earth? The Bible says that John started to worship him and William Branham said he would be a glorious character, that is to say the manifestation of Christ because there is glorious but Christ; and where is He? Manifested in simplicity before you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**17** Now notice this: four living creatures here on the Right hand, in power of God and four horsemen there in the right hand of the devil! And when you see the four horsemen of the seven seals, know also that there are four horsemen who are the seven messengers of God! And after that, the great horseman Himself appears in Revelation 19! Four living creatures then the Lamb with the little book; four living creatures then the Lamb with the unknown tongue. Seven heavenly angels then the Angel of Jehovah in the Old Testament! Seven princes in the Heaven who see the face of the king Ahasuerus, that happens in the Heaven but on the earth, there are seven chamberlains and after the seven chamberlains, another chamberlain, Hegai under the impulse of the same seventh heavenly angel who is Memucan!

**18** Now, who is this eagle? This eagle is the great eagle that holds the seven stars! And we can exactly see there, on the book, the imprint of the seven stars of the Lamb! ... Where do they come from? Where does this Cry that stirs up and awakens those virgins come from? William Branham, in the preaching: "*Spirit of truth,*" that he preached on January 18, 1963 in Phoenix, Arizona, said in Ref. 43: "*It may be my going-home time. It looks very much that way. If it is, there will rise somebody after me, that'll take the Message on. He'll be an odd person, but he'll rise after this and take the Message on. And you listen to it. As long as it's Scripture, stay with it.*" Amen!

**19** William Branham said: "an odd person", someone who does not come from his Message but who will come from somewhere else, outside of the evening time Message. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. So it will not be a Branhamist because the Bible says that all the ten virgins grew heavy, slept, including the best and the most spiritual among the Branhamists. Including Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier, Barutti Kasongo, Donald Parnell, Pierre Kas ... It will not be among all those. But an odd person who shall come from somewhere else to do that and the wise and prudent and even the foolish virgins shall come forth! And they will say: Amen! And I received the call and commission and everything before I could hear for the first time the name of William Branham. Why? In order that the Scriptures may not be confused, because the Cry should come from somewhere else. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** The ministry of William Branham, it was nothing other than a pontifical ministry between Pentecostalism and the midnight Cry! And now Branhamism is like a Pentecostal sieve in the hands of the Almighty God who sent the midnight Cry. Each preaching of the midnight Cry shakes that Pentecostal sieve. And if a camel can pass through a needle's eye, you Branhamists will pass through if you are really a chosen one. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And he that can understand, let him understand!

**Similar chapters: Kc.66, Kc.70, Kc.95 and Kc.114.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 97: THE SPIRIT OF THE COMPOSER

(Preached on Sunday morning, June 27, 2010, in Adjamé, Abidjan–Ivory Coast)

**1** We are going to start by singing: O what a joy there is...

Oh! Who is the prophet God has sent to set me free?

Oh! It's Matthew 25:6 God has sent to set me free!

What is the Message?

What is that mystery, sealed in the Bible in an unknown tongue?

Oh! It's the infallibility sealed in the Bible, made for the prophets. Amen! Hallelujah!

Amen! May God bless you! Brethren, I see in the preachings, songs and worships that the creation is put in the Creator's stead! Remember the recommendation of the angel in Revelation 19:10. Stay in the line! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**2** By the grace of God, we have just got over an important step in the Message. And before the devil could realize it, the plane of our Brothers Francois Mbuyi and Obame Arsene landed on the soil of Gabon. The devil did not have time to report to this or that embassy that our brothers were planning an attack in the flight Abidjan-Libreville. Everything went very well. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen! "*]. It was wonderful; we would have liked them to be forever with us. But they had to return, many over there need them. And I recommended them as to all the pastors and preachers of the Message, love, meekness and patience with the souls and not to go faster than the Message.

**3** However, everything I have said, although it's hard, it's the entire Word of God. I know that the Message is hard but stand firm. Be patient, there are some souls that can change or understand after one or two years. Be the good shepherd. The Jesus of the evangelical churches carries on his shoulder the nicest and fattest lamb, without any flaw, without any infirmity because their Jesus is the devil but the good shepherd carries the weakest lamb that needs everything. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**4** For the pastors and preachers who arrive in Ivory Coast, they need to know what awaits them... First, when arriving, there is the baptism, then the consecration and in third phase the questions and answers with the pastors, preachers and elders and finally, the fourth and last phase, the symbolic call to the pulpit by the prophet. This is the winners' way.

**5** The human body is a dwelling place; the Bible says we are a temple for the Holy Spirit. And it is more than that because hundreds of demons can be dwelling in only one human body. And there are all kinds of houses, from tents up to king palaces. And also, you must acknowledge that, of all the continents, Africa is a tent, of all the races, the black race is a tent. Of all the ethnic groups in Ivory Coast, I have never heard that there is a smaller and lower than mine.

**6** And in Katadji, my family is said to be the house of the unintelligent people. But it is under this tent that the Almighty God has decided to reveal his glory in this generation as He had promised it to William Branham who said: "*And I seen that light was talking to somebody above me. That light that you see there on the picture. It whirled away from me, like that, and went over to that tent, and said, I'll meet you there*". And any chosen one know that one day on earth, there will be a ministry under the tent. God is sovereign, God is his own interpreter and He will interpret his Word as He wills and the elect will believe in it. [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**7** Well, Apostle Crepin of the Congo-Kinshasa drew my attention to what William Branham said in his preaching: "*Super sign*" that he delivered on Sunday afternoon, June 24, 1962, South Gate, California, USA, Ref. 64. He says: "*... there come forth a prophet one of these days a-preaching the original Word of God. You talk about me telling you about having bobbed hair or something like that. Wait until you get a hold of him. Wait till listen to him. You think I'm rough on organization. Wait till he comes in existence. He will restore all the years that the palmerworm eaten. It'll be a Message go forth...*". Today this Scripture is fulfilled before you! [Ed: *the congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But ask the Branhamists what they think about it. Is William Branham talking about himself or another person? Compare the midnight Cry with the evening Message and tell me that this prophecy is not fulfilled! Brethren, be serene.

**8** You remember the experience I had in 1993, I was like the Angel of judgment, that is to say a glowing white cloud like a mirage. I was standing very far from me without a body with my mind and all my senses, recognizing those I could see as if I were already in the Millennium. This is to say that one day, when our bodies are lifeless, we will still be alive but in this other divine dimension to go and give God an account of all of our actions on earth.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**9** Death is simply the passage from one dimension to another. It is just this body that falls down as if I were getting rid of this garment. I was invisible but my whole mind, my conscience, my imagination were in place! I could see without eyes, I could think without a brain. I was invisible. This is what I was before this body was brought into the world. And when this body was conceived, I came out of the presence of God as a Pillar of Fire or a Cloud upon my mother and when this body was born, I got into it, manifesting exactly what I was. You see? [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**10** If I am a good or evil person, it is not due to the garment that I have on but I was thus before the foundation of the world. So, fear God, obey his Word as much as He will give you the capacity to do it so that, when this flesh carapace falls, lifeless, you may be happy. In hunger, abandonment, poverty and disease, even if you think you are a child of the devil or that God has forsaken you, nothing prevents you from living a good life. Like Lazarus in Luke 16, live well regardless of your situation and whatever what will happen to you! [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Now I am going to read a question, I have a question here ... *Brother Philippe, is it allowed that we record the preaching of our pastor?* Of course, every preaching in each assembly must be recorded and immediately added in the Matth25v6 group of the country in audio or video format, without modification. And a church member of another assembly can listen to it for his edification. And all this also, with the aim of checking the conformity of their preachings with the Message. The apostles and itinerant preachers of a country must be in the group of each assembly of the country. And the preachings of the apostles must be added to the Matth25v6 group of their language. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**12** Well, now when you talk about: "*God remembers Israel*", you also need to know that it was God Himself who would send Israel off her land and who would bring her back. But here she said by herself: "*I will not come back, what is the good thing in here for which I will return? What will I come back for here?*" It is obvious that if she loved me she would never say that. That is why I am free from any commitment to her. If God had sent her away, he would have remembered her as in the Old Testament. You see?

**13** And when, concerning Zipporah's departure, I informed Sister Mireille in Belgium, with whom she spent a lot of time on Skype, she wrote this to me: "*Be strengthened Brother, you are our Prophet, God saw the end before the beginning and He knows you will be more than victorious. He has already given you victory, Brother. Our Lord has already given you victory. When you suffer, we suffer with you Brother. She left by herself, you should not feel guilty. Whatever might happen you are God's gift for our generation...*" You see? It is a different Spirit and that is that of the composer! You see? The Spirit of the composer! [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen! "*]. You cannot have a good position, report or modify anything unless you are in the Spirit of the composer of that thing.

**14** Someone asked what the lyric of the song: "*When we gather, Amen! Adam is there, Amen! Naming animals....*" means. I said: You do not understand because you are not in the Spirit of the composer. And I said, God brought Catholics near and I said: This animal posterity, they are lions, and then He brought Protestants near and I said: These animals are rams! Then He brought evangelicals near and I said: These are goats! Before God Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists are animals! [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen! "*].

**15** And now if the faith of a church is that of the wife of its pastor, then my prayer is that it will be so for my Church too. Because before the rapture, we will manifest the will of God this way. He is the Word and we will be the Word-Bride and his Spirit will fully dwell in us and we will no more need any teaching, we will no more need any precept, we will no more need any rule, we will no more need any prophecy and yet, we will do his will in all its perfection, for his Spirit will fully dwell in us and our spirit and our will, our mind, our conscience and our memory will be erased forever. This will be beyond the Spirit of the composer. [*Ed: the congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** But, also, being the wife of a prophet does not give you the eternal security! Judas was a disciple of the Lord Jesus Christ but he is in hell. And Mary, the mother of the Lord was in the upper room with the disciples. I have never said that Wesley's wife was saved. You see? She needs to live a good life, be the model for all the sisters, obedient to every iota of the Word until her last day on earth and meets up with her husband in the glory.

**17** On this, I appreciated Sister Elizabeth who is in Dimbokro. When her husband was in prison for a few months, she behaved badly and she even left the midnight Cry to join Branhamists. But when her husband, Brother Christopher died in February 2006, she told me, "*Brother Philippe, believe me, I will never leave the midnight Cry! I understand everything now! I will meet my groom there*". And she kept her word, she kept

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

faith until her death. And I personally went to her burial to give this testimony before all her Branhamist family gathered. [Ed: the congregation says, "Amen! "].

**18** Well, to close ... I am going to read the two visions of Kacou chapter 64 ...: *"I was sitting at home and I saw as a table in front of me and a man clothed in white standing on the sand of the sea. He was a Black man. He was looking on the surface of the waters as if he was awaiting something and I saw him from the back. As he looked, a fish like a whale rose on the surface of the waters. Then some time later, breathing out, the fish went down slowly in the depths of the waters, letting bubbles of air come out as if it was dead. Then a second fish with the same appearance appeared at another place and disappeared in the same manner as the first one. Then a third, a fourth, a fifth, a sixth and a seventh and everything occurred in the same manner. And when the seventh fish disappeared, there was a flash of lightning above the waters, in front of the man clothed in white. The flash produced powerful sounds like voices with sparks. It was not some lightning or some thunder but it was the flash that produced those noises like powerful cracklings with sparks. And the light and the voices of the flash entered into the man and he gestured a bit. And the light and the sounds of the flash struck all the creation; and the wind blew on waters and the trees and the waves struck the rocks. And it was as if it were what the man clothed in white was awaiting and the vision ended.*

**19** *I said, what's this? And a second vision followed at once. The same man clothed in white that I had seen standing on the sand of the sea was sitting on a white horse on top of a very high mountain, bare like a pyramid. Water had streamed over it. It stood alone, not in range. I wished I could see the man's face but I saw him from the back. He went down slowly and when he moved ahead, the mountain on which he had been stood up in its place but all the mountains and the hills of the earth flattened and became small stones before him and all the trees, big and small, curved in an arc until their foliage touched the ground before him and he went to a very old black woman. It was as if that old black woman had been waiting for the man for a long time. She was weighed down by her old age, the wrinkles on her face were so strong, her movements were very slow. She looked at the horseman come as one looks upon somebody as his sole hope and it was also as if it were because of her that he was coming. And the man clothed in white rode to her, when he touched the old woman, she became an extremely beautiful young girl. Even her clothes were transformed. And to the miracle that took place, great crowds came again, praising and worshipping God because of that miracle. And the crowd became extremely large, there were men and women, small and great, white, black, men of all the races on earth shouting aloud: "Glory be to our God! Glory be to our God! We are saved! We are saved!" And the news spread and crowds came from everywhere. And the horseman advanced and the multitude followed him. And the vision ended and I was troubled by it for several days ".*



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 98: GETTING USED TO GOD!

*(Preached on Sunday morning August 22, 2010 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** God bless you! I have several notes here! ... Brother Bitsene from France went back safely after his baptism, he sends you his greetings. I greet Pastor Fabien Medou, our brother who is in Douala. He is fought by Branhamist pastors of Douala in Cameroon! But it is written in the scriptures that He defeated the beast because of the Word of God and because of the blood of the Lamb. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**2** Now everyone is investing in rubber tree farming which seems to have a great future! Let it be so forever but I tell you that this cannot be! If you are already engaged in that, go ahead, but before many of those who have planted reap the fruits, the rubber will be worthless. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**3** I recently talked with our Sister Bertine who went to Canada, I said to her, "Sister, after one or two weeks there, do you see that you can live faith there? Don't you feel like you are in another world?". She said, "*Honestly Brother, it's hard here, we are really in another world, I will even say that the world is upside down here. The women are dressed in panties because right now, it is hot here, it is summertime. The men too are bare-chested in small underpants. Whether it is in subway, on the bus or on the streets, it is the same! I am at times shocked because in our country, such clothes are immorality, but here, it is their life style*". I said, "Sister, in any case, never betray us! Inform me of everything! I am here for you! Let it be said one day, like in 2 Kings 5, that the Jewish woman overcame the Syrian paganism but that you, you have overcome Sodom and Gomorrah! Once again, do not betray God, do not betray his prophet and do not betray your lot!" *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**4** Now, I would like that there should be individual prayers during worship. After the overall prayer, the leader or the pastor will designate a brother saying, "*Let the brother such or an inspired brother pray again for the continuation of worship ...*" The Message advances all over the world. I receive emails from hundreds of people all over the world. I connected for three whole days and I noticed that my spirituality was diminishing a little ... A pastor can call me from such or such country and tell me that it is his fellow pastor who gave him the Message. The day before yesterday someone called me from Europe and said that it was in Amsterdam, at his friend's, that he found the sermons! And I tell you that it will be more than that! The midnight Cry will flood the whole earth. And after that, someone from Haiti asked me who could baptize him, him and his family.

**5** Meanwhile, others remain in disbelief, especially my parents. All I have to say for when I will no longer be, I have said it as testament in the sermons. And I know no notary but only you to watch over the application of each word I have said. And talking of inheritance, my parents are not entitled to a penny or a centimeter of everything I acquired with your money. Let them stand far with their customs and traditions. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**6** Another note ... Following a question from Brother Abba, I would like to say that the Holy Communion can only be taken with non-alcoholic grape juice as I said in Kc.44: on the Holy Communion. Grape juice cannot be replaced by anything else. It must be unfermented grape juice, that is without alcohol. And this wine, you can drink it apart from the Holy Communion. It is alcohol-free grape wine. It is sweet wine. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**7** As I have just spoken of Brother Fabien Medou, we have many opponents throughout the world and what is curious is the skill with which our adversaries master the sermons of the midnight Cry! And I am sorry to see that someone can master the Message so perfectly for the simple purpose of fighting it. And after that, that person will go straight to hell! And there was one who could quote me such preaching, such preaching, such preaching, such reference to say that I should not say this! Yet, it is just a trial for his faith in order to reveal his seed. But let him know that Martin Luther saved souls by preaching trinity, baptizing people by sprinkling in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, and he had the seal of infallibility. The four living creatures of Ezekiel 1 are infallible and they are infallible in whatever way or man through which they reveal themselves. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*.

**8** And in the same way, the other week, I was talking with M'bra Parfait and he said, "*Brother Kacou, leave your prophet's coat aside, take the Bible and you will see that according to the Bible, you do not have the right to do that!*". I said to him, If it's a mystery, I do not know, but it's because I am a prophet, it is with my prophet's coat that I can do that! If a policeman leaves his police's coat, what does he become while he has a gun in his hand? He is a bandit. You see? It is as a prophet, in the virtue of the call and commission of April 24, 1993, that I do all that! And it is in the virtue of the Call and Commission that each prophet has acted this way from generation to generation.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**9** From Genesis to Revelation, show me a single prophet who will go to Heaven or who will not repent if he put his prophet's coat aside! Abraham, Moses, Joshua, Elijah the Thishbite with the blood of the soldiers of Ahaziah and the four hundred prophets of Baal on his hands ... It is as if a policeman whistled at me and I said to him, "*Mister Officer, put aside your policeman outfit and you will see that you have no right to whistle me!*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. Obviously, that is it but it was as a policeman that he whistled me. And it is as a prophet that I have acted and that I am still acting.

**10** And you cannot say that the Bible is the full revelation, inspiration and infallibility of God and believe that one can correct what a prophet has said! You cannot see a defect in a prophet until you see a defect in the Bible. Otherwise you do not believe in the infallibility of God Himself and you do not believe in the entire inspiration, infallibility and holiness of the Bible!

**11** When you say that the Bible is infallible, it means that every prophet messenger is infallible! Believing in the entire infallibility and holiness of the Bible is to believe in the entire infallibility and Holiness of every prophet that God has sent on the earth, including the one of your generation! Every prophet messenger is an angel who cannot be dragged by Satan. Everything is infallible in him ... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. If you say, "*John the Baptist did not know how to give the Message to Herod that is why his head was cut, he could have acted as Nathan faced David*", then you have a problem. John the Baptist could not fail because he is infallible! Abraham and Sarah reasoned in themselves about their old age, and Abraham took Hagar and begot Ishmael, but the Bible says that Abraham never doubted God because he is a prophet. God does not remember that Abraham doubted only once!

**12** Still on infallibility, notice that for example, the Jewish baptism was in three phases, a triple immersion. The Jews plunged three times the one baptized! And that was in order with the Word. And in the history of the church, there have been many things of this kind! But today, we baptize directly, only once and this is in order because we have the revelation that the three are one and this "One" is the Lord Jesus Christ! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. The baptism is in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ for the Message of one's time. And Paul, in Acts 19, did not ask Apollos' disciples in what Name or how they had been baptized, but of which baptism? For the baptism is linked to the Message! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And you must know that the baptism has existed from all time! Even the flood is a baptism!

**13** Now notice this: Moses had baptized the Jews in the Red Sea for repentance against the Egyptian gods and because of the Jewish faith that Israel had completely lost during four hundred years in Egyptian paganism. Joshua also, the one who came after Moses, had to baptize anew his in the Jordan for the restitution of Canaan! These were two different baptisms! And in different ways ... In Moses' time! Moses stretched out his staff, while in the days of Joshua, it was the feet of the priests that did that. In forty years in the hard desert, Moses had gone through every step of Salvation until the restoration before leaving the people. Mount Nebo is Sabino Canyon and Deuteronomy 32:48-52 is the seventh seal. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And like Moses, Elijah split the Jordan in 2 Kings 2, Elisha also did it! These are two different baptisms! You say, Who said it is a baptism? It is the same spirit of prophecy that said that the passage of the Red Sea is a baptism that says so! Amen!

**14** And when William Branham baptized in the evening time the past generation for restoration, the least of all things is that the midnight Cry's messenger also baptizes to bring the Church into the restitution. And the Church is there so that even Ewald Frank cannot seduce the smallest of those sitting here! Branhamists are already dead, some have married Moabites, others have made fields, others have bought pairs of oxen, that's why they will not have time to come here at midnight Cry! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. [Kc.34v33-35]

**15** Well, now I would like to talk about the subject: *Getting used to God!*... We get accustomed to everything that does not progress! Even the world changes, the years pass and the school books of the same class change because the world changes! One can get used to his house, one can get used to a church but one does not get accustomed to God! If you live in a house, you will eventually get used to it because the house does not move, does not go anywhere and does not evolve. And if one day you are blind, you will find up your way because you have become accustomed to your home! You will know where such and such doors are placed because the doors do not move and so it is for man and religion.

**16** God has given man the faculty of seeking to accustom himself! So that even a great man like Samson had become used to something and played with Delilah and he said after his locks were cut: "*This time also I will get out of it like the other times!*" Hundreds of times since his young age, God had acted the same way with him, so that he got used to it! You see? Getting used to God! Of all times, there has never been a man who has not sought to become accustomed to God. But it cannot be so with true Christianity because the Lord

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Jesus Christ is moving. The Bible says that He is the One who walks in the midst of the seven golden lamps! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. He does not walk on a candlestick-shaped bridge, it's not that He slips between the lamps of a giant candlestick but the Bible says that He walks in the midst of the seven golden lamps. He walks in the midst of angels, angel means messenger. He walks in the midst of the seven golden lamps, through the seven golden lamps. They are not seven objects or seven physical lamps but seven celestial angels influencing physical persons on the earth! You see?

**17** Seven heavenly angels in Heaven, and physical messengers on earth, of whom seven of the first rank, who finish the Church of the nations to present her to God without spot nor wrinkle! Thus, in the first century, He was in Asia with Paul, the first lamp of the golden candlestick, and in the second Age, He was in France with Irenaeus, the second lamp of the golden candlestick which is the Lord Jesus Christ Himself! There is only one seven-lamps golden candlestick. It is the Lord Jesus Christ and His seven messengers. If anyone was still looking in Asia, it was the frog spirit no matter how spiritual he was or how well he lived! And this is so until He is now the seventh angel!

**18** You cannot get used to God and you cannot get used to the Lord Jesus Christ. If you get used to this man who was walking over-there with Peter, John, James, Mary of Magdala, Elizabeth, Susanna and others ... You will not know that it is He who reveals Himself through Irenaeus, you will not know that it is He who reveals Himself through Martin Luther, you will not know that it is He who reveals Himself through John Calvin, that it is He who reveals Himself through John Wesley, that it is He who reveals Himself through William Branham and that it is He who reveals Himself today through prophet Kacou Philippe! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**19** You can get used to the Bible, to religion but you cannot get used to God. In 2 Kings, Branhamists said, *"Allow us to go into the mountains to find Elijah"* yet, Elijah was before them in the person of Elisha. Elisha permitted this to them and they went into great mysteries even into mechanical and theophanic thunders! And behold, Elijah was not there. Yet before them, there was more than Elijah, but fire was not descending from heaven! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. You see? Elijah appeared there in another form to go and anoint Hazael and Jehu! And on this side, this is what did not work with Zipporah who sought all the time to get used to Moses but who could not.

**20** Before there was a law or a precept, Zipporah was there. She was there before the law. But Brethren, if she knew things would happen this way in the wilderness, she would not have gone out of Egypt. But when she saw that she could not return to Egypt, she began to get used to Moses. And that failed because it was now God in Moses and she could not get used to God. It is the perfect type of Israel coming out of Egypt while the Ethiopian woman has appeared in the desert because of the law.

**21** At the time when one comes from afar for the baptism, it is evident that here, all those who do not know the value of baptism should be thrown out. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And when people travel over hundreds of kilometers to come here ... when a person like our precious Brother Cyrille Bitsene comes from Europe up to here by plane and sees that I am so precious that he bursts into tears when he sees me, it is evident that here, all those who do not know the value of him who is here should be thrown out! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**22** Israel got herself better used to kings and never succeeded with the prophets. And religion gets better used to the pastor who is not a ministry of the Word, whereas Christianity, the true Church, sighs after a living prophet. You see? And man likes to get used to what will kill him, it is in the same way that, Eve did with the serpent, getting used to sin! Several times, Eve stopped on the path of the serpent who inquired about her news and the news of Adam! Apparently it is nothing but before God, it was a sin! And she began to get used to the snake! Choosing freely the path of hell. You see?

**23** And God drove Israel away and brought her back; He drove her away and brought her back, and drove her away and brought her back. God gave her victory every time over the nations because of His Name and because of His Covenant with her ... to the point that she got used to that and became lighter because she knew that so many times God would drive her away, He would bring her back! And Israel had never imagined that out of those nations round about which God warned her, within those impure nations, drunk with divination and prostitution, God would take a Bride who would replace her! To the point that when Moses took an African woman in place of Zipporah, Israel did not see that it was a sign given by God to her. You see?

**24** This is what Israel felt offended the most about. A woman of the nations. That was also the mistake of queen Vashti, who was so accustomed to the eunuchs, princes and Ahasuerus that she had never imagined

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

that! Vashti knew Memucan well ... But this time, it was God fulfilling his Word! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**25** Two hundred years ago, those white people of America could not think that one day, a black person, an African would be the president of the United States! Two hundred years ago, the whites could not think that one day, God would speak to all the earth by an African. They told William Branham in South Africa, "*Do not associate blacks, do not call them! They have no soul, they are only animals!*" But today, like the ass of Balaam, the animal speaks to all humanity and even to the religious of the earth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**26** Speaking of Ghana, it is the first independent country in Africa! You see? The trajectory of the eclipse is exactly the trajectory of the slave ships of the XVIth century! And why does the eclipse leave from Brazil? This is the exit gate of the slaves on America. Brazil beats all records in receiving slaves with about six million Africans in three and a half centuries of slave trade. And on this side, it is in Elmina near Cape Coast in Ghana that is found the port called "*gate of no-return*" built by the Portuguese in 1482!

**27** In the whole Africa, it was out of Ghana that the slaves would have gone the most! It was also there that the first Christian church in black Africa was built after Ethiopia. Christopher Columbus arrived there. And it is the African nation in which the Kita material that I love and which I call "*animals' skins*" are a national garment. You see? We have the same names, the same customs and traditions. And it was from Ghana that the black star, "*the black Star*" struck on the national flag was to come if tribal conflicts had not caused these exoduses. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**28** Look at the position of the four continents, of the four races and the four empires of Niger which are: the Ghana empire, the Sosso empire, the Mandingo empire and the Songhai empire, which led to Islam. And look at how from Guinea, Samory Touré rises to spread Islam in Ivory Coast and West Africa. Exactly like Ethbaal the king of Sidon did over-there with the worship of Baal. And we know that Jezebel came from Sidon, she was the daughter of Ethbaal, and she persecuted Elijah the prophet. And I have checked all this and there is not one thing that does not fit all that I have preached till this day! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. [Kc.63v43] [Kc.127v25-30]

**29** Well, let us come back here ... In the walk with Moses, Israel got used to each step of Moses' ministry. And when another step came up, it did not make it! When God sent it a prophet, it did not make it and when that prophet died, it made a religion out of him and got used to it and when another prophet came, it was the same and it was the case of the Lutherans, Calvinists, Zwinglians, Methodists and Branhamists. And my prayer is that it won't be so for you. You cannot get used to God! You see?

**30** He can appear in different forms! And concerning the appearance, you say, oh Brother Philippe, Abraham had an idea of what He was and that is why he recognized Him in Mamre's tent! No, brother, God has no appearance! It was by a divine revelation that Abraham did that! Even the Angel of the Lord appeared in different forms in the Old Testament! He also operated in a certain way with such a prophet and He operated in some other way with some other prophet and He acted in hundreds of different ways so that man has not yet grasped and will never grasp the Almighty God who has sent me! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. But how can one get used to what cannot be grasped? But if one grasped or accustomed oneself to God, one generation would be favoured over another. But that cannot be! That is why even the midnight Cry is different from the Message of William Branham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**31** I was told that William Branham wanted to name the false pastors of his time when God called him back. He wanted to preach: "*Pronounce the judgment!*" If he had done so, people would become accustomed to naming those who call themselves God's servants and who are not.

**32** And speaking of this preaching, it reminds me of the call and commission of a little prophet who has his church in Sikensi. He said for his call, "*In a dream, God had placed me on a very high mountain. I had in my hand a big calabash with little water in it, and a voice from Heaven said to me, "Water all the animals of the earth!" And immediately I saw all the animals of the earth coming to me: oxen, gorillas, kangaroos, dromedaries, panthers, rhinoceros, caimans, giraffes, sheep, goats, chickens and so on. And I said to myself, If I start with the big ones, there will be none for the little ones. So I'll start with the little ones. And I put the calabash in front of the chickens, then in front of the ducks, then the cats, the dogs, the sheep, the pigs ... And when all the animals had drunk the water, I looked inside and There was a little bit of it, and when I turned around, I saw buffaloes, antelopes, and a multitude of large animals with large horns, and when the last of all these animals finished drinking, there was no water left in the calabash"*.

**33** It is God who really showed him this and I said he would believe the Message. And when one day, he came back to tell me that he believed in the Message, I was very happy, I dined and spent nearly two hours

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

with him because for me, here is at last the first preacher who will be of the same ethnic group as me. Then he received baptism. And it was told to me in revelation, "*He shall water all the animals of the earth except yours*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. I said: To Thee be the glory for ever and ever, Thou the God the spirits of the prophets. You who are worthy to purify, make white and refine those whom you have destined for Salvation before the foundation of the world!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 99: THE BOAT OF TARSHISH

(Preached on Sunday morning September 12, 2010, in Anyama, near Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** My phone rang a lot for a revelation in the last preaching "*Getting used to God*". And you have all noticed how in Deuteronomy 32:48-52, at the end of his ministry, God took Moses onto Mount Nebo which is the Sabino Canyon and showed him in a vision the whole land of Canaan! Note also that, between Mount Nebo and Jericho, there was another Prophet, Joshua the son of Nun and another baptism, which is that of the Jordan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** Well, let's take our Bibles in the book of Jonah. It is on page 904 of the Old Testament ...

**3** I greet Pastor John Makwo in Congo-Kinshasa. He wanted to understand 1 Peter 3:3 about plaits. Brother, if appareling is not a sin, so having hair braided is not either. As long as it's your natural hair, it is in order. And you can own a hair salon, a shop or a supermarket [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Well, 50 years ago, a black rose in America to ask for equality between black race and white race, Martin Luther King. That was when God was speaking in the person of William Branham. And half a century later, while that dream has come true, another black, rose out of the same land of America to ask for fraternity between Islam and Christianity. It shall happen but he shall not witness it, nor shall I. This shall happen at the time appointed by the Almighty God but not in the human manner. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, now I am going to read Jonah 1:1-3: "*And the Word of Jehovah came unto Jonah the son of Amittai, saying, Arise, go to Nineveh, the great city, and cry against it; for their wickedness is come up before Me. But Jonah rose up to flee unto Tarshish from the presence of Jehovah; and he went down to Joppa, and found a ship going to Tarshish; so he paid the fare thereof, and went down into it, to go with them unto Tarshish.*"

**6** Well, this morning I am going to talk about the subject: The boat of Tarshish. It is a wonderful preaching that I preach again this morning ... The world achieved feats like the Tower of Babel, Nebuchadnezzar's palace in Babylon and many others. You remember the seven wonders I talked about here. But now, the seven wonders are destroyed and men are unable to agree on seven other wonders for the humanity. Why? Because they search for them on the physical level while they are now: The Internet, the UN, UNESCO, the world council of churches, Wall Street, it's in those things that the wonders of our time must be looked for and the world feels admiration for those things! And it was in this spirit that the boat of Tarshish was made.

**7** It was a boat that constituted Nineveh's pride, but the Bible says that the Lord sent a great wind upon the sea, and there was a mighty tempest upon the sea, so that the boat was like to be broken. You see? Faced with the hand of God, the huge boat showed no resistance!

**8** Also, when we talk about Tarshish in the Bible, we allude to gold, silver and various traffics. And the boat of Tarshish is nothing other than a boat of religious traders! And on the way, one could have a business meeting, share experiences, addresses, they would invite one another to the next great healing vigil of *this* church, of *that* church, of *that* mission, ... the evangelical pastors would talk about politics, football, their next beach outing. And their best perfumes were like goat's odour before God. You see? What revelation will you have when you are seated in the boat of Tarshish? What religion, what bible, what faith, what holy spirit when you are seated in the boat of Tarshish?

**9** When God sends a prophet, it is a call, a commission and a prophetic Message but in the boat of Tarshish, it's "*God showed me the Paradise, ... I saw hell!... and so on.*" In the boat of Tarshish, a pastor, an apostle, a teacher, an evangelist or a church prophet can open his church while he has no Message. And yet the ministry of apostle, prophet of church, evangelist and teacher are the four ministries of Ephesians 4:11 corresponding to the four living creatures that are around the throne and infallibility do not concern the priesthood at all because the priesthood is under the altar, in the sixth dimension. And yet, to bring a Message and to make the people move, there must be a living prophet messenger with a prophetic Message. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And today, all the mankind is in the boat of Tarshish and does not worry.

**10** Now let's consider the boat of Tarshish, something was going on! What did Jonah do? He got to the lower part of the boat and was fast asleep, this to manifest or announce Jesus Christ in the boat! He was trying to do something, he was praying, he was imploring God while he was in the boat of Tarshish. God could not receive such a supplication, such a prayer coming up from the boat of Tarshish, because that was an abomination. He started to preach Jesus Christ the God of Jews to all those pagans who were in the boat of Tarshish. But all this was an abomination because he was outside of the will of God.

**11** You cannot be in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist church and do the will of God. While you are still there all your prayers, your supplications, your fasting, your offerings, tithes, all these are abomination before Jehovah. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And while Jonah was there, see the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

others, see those who were there; those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists who were there. They started to pray in tongues, to prophesy, to say that Jehovah had already shown them that there would be a tempest, they did incantations of all kind but the more they prayed strongly, the more tempestuous the sea grew against them!

**12** Now notice that they had Jonah come to the upper part and asked him to pray and Jonah prayed as well but nothing happened. And after that, some others, I don't know from which church, suggested that they should cast lots and they all accepted that, saying, "*As long as it's in the Name of our precious Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, let's do it!*" They were all pious Christians having faith in Jehovah. They did not call for American rescuers or for the international aid but they directly turned, each one to his god ... And the Bible says that they all feared Jehovah, offered a sacrifice to Jehovah and made vows to Him! And when they cast Jonah into the sea and the tempest stopped, all of them started saying, "*God had shown me that since the beginning of the tempest. I had seen it in a dream. My wife had that revelation! God speaks a lot through my wife.*" What's this? They are all sons of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Now listen ... When the mankind God had created became strong in its own eyes, it built a huge religious boat that could match with its greatness. A huge religious organization which all the religious organizations on the earth were one way or the other part of. A boat with a Catholic compartment, another compartment Protestant, another compartment evangelical and another nameless compartment and each compartment had sub compartments. Thus was built the boat of Tarshish. Each of them had his god inside this boat! Baptists had their gods, Methodists had their gods, evangelicals had their gods, Pentecostals and even Branhamists were there with their gods, strengthening themselves with their forty-year-old history. And while the tempest was rising up and the boat was moving from the left to the right, each one was evoking his god. And from the pious old Catholic grandmother clasping her old relics, her old crucifixes to her breast up to the enchanting mixed-race Branhamist stroking her pictures of the pillar of fire and cloud, they had all sacrificed Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And those adorations of Egypt had taken modern forms in such a way that a brotherhood of sorcerers could be called, "*church*" or "*brothers and sisters in Christ*". You see?

**14** The boat of Tarshish swayed here and there upon the immense ocean, in the dark! No way for Jonah to know where the East, West, North and South were! There was no sunlight. And they all swayed left, back, swayed right and back and that twisted them the same way! And the boat was going we don't know where! The religious human kind sang, felt some strange anointing that swayed them to the rhythm of the boat of Tarshish but when they came to the Word and meditation, at first they had a profound certainty because they had at their head Tommy Osborn, Morris Cerullo, Yongi Cho, Billy Graham, Benny Hinn, Reinhard Bonnke, and many other illustrious men and women that the human kind including kings, presidents and princes of the earth had credited!

**15** Men that the Almighty God Himself had prepared for the day and the hour in order to strengthen the sons and daughters of the devil on their way to hell! And there was at their head the song leader *so-and-so*, with godfather *so-and-so*, godmother *so-and-so*, a *so-and-so* group with their leaders, everything was so beautiful but that was the boat of Tarshish. That was the devil from an end to the other end. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. As in Noah's time God had sent them many prophets, many messengers but they never paid attention to that! And people were so busy that they didn't pay any attention to the true Word of God! Keep in mind that Jonah was sent as a last warning. And that is the same thing from generation to generation till today.

**16** You see? When God so loved the world, He commanded Noah to prophesy on that world. Noah had to take the boat of Tarshish, but God told him, Noah, all those ones you see, you shall judge them! I will make you a judge for them here on earth and in the Heaven. All those you will judge on the earth, you will judge them in the Heaven. All those you condemn on earth you shall condemn them in the Heaven at the last judgment. Noah shall condemn his posterity, Moses shall condemn his posterity. Every prophet shall condemn his posterity. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the Lord Jesus Christ said that twelve thrones shall be placed and the twelve Apostles shall sit on them to condemn the twelve tribes of Israel when Jesus Christ was on earth. But as far as the nations are concerned, Matthew 23:34-35 says that God shall send prophets on earth again, as in the Old Testament. And those prophets shall be the judges of nations on earth and in the Heaven. And the elect will believe in them on earth to have part in the Eternal Salvation. Why? Because He is the same yesterday in the Old Testament with the prophets, today in Israel, He Himself manifested and forever with the prophets till He comes. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**17** The Bible is the book of books of the prophets because God speaks through the prophets and in each generation, God has sent a prophet on the earth. And you cannot be saved outside this prophet. If you reject this prophet, know that you are in the boat of Tarshish. And that all you are doing is outside the will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. God said to Noah: You will not call fire down from heaven, you will not shut the heavens so that it may not rain as Enoch did, but I have sent you as a leader on earth with the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens so that none of all those people you see may be saved unless by you! I, the Lord Jesus Christ they claim to serve, I'm the one who send you toward them! You do not look impressive, you are poor and drunk but the elect will recognize my voice through you. No one will be saved unless by you! And Noah acted according to the Word of God and God's love was manifested for the human kind.

**18** You, Kacou Philippe, are the Way, the Truth and the Life today. Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo and all those who follow them cannot be saved but by you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You, Prophet Kacou Philippe, are the Way, the Truth and the Life today. Joël Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon, Dante Gebel and all those who follow them cannot be saved but by you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You, Prophet Kacou Philippe, are the Way, the Truth and the Life today. Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón, Guillermo Maldonado and all those who follow them cannot be saved but by you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Those are the ones who corrupted all ways to Salvation on earth according to Genesis 6:12. But like Noah, I have done according to the Word of God and the mission I received on April 24, 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** Inside the boat was everything that goes on earth in the religious world! All that is called "*man of God*": reverend, bishop, prophet of the nations, all those ones were in the boat of Tarshish. And all those who have sacrificed their Salvation and who seal up perdition and who sacrifice every day the Salvation of all those who follow them were in that boat. You see? People who can accept money from homosexuals so as to sell their churches to homosexuals.

**20** All those you see, those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists shall accept homosexuality in their churches and their job and shall not be able to fight that because of their belly. Which one of them does not serve the devil? Which one of them does not say "*God told me ...*" and God has not spoken to him! And it was to avoid participating in their sorcery that Jonah withdrew and got down to the lower part of the boat! You say: "*But I really had a revelation and I was told what I said and that was fulfilled literally!*" Yes but you are in the hands of another god and you do not know it! Egyptians always thought that they were worshipping the true God! The prophets of Baal thought they served the true God! Before Jeremiah, Ananias thought he served the true God! You see? You are in the depths of hell and you don't know it!

**21** You say, "*I visited hell with Jesus*" while you are in the fifth dimension, the region of the lost ones! You see? That Jesus who speaks to you, gives you revelations, has you visit hell and the paradise and lets you die in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist churches is a wicked Jesus and it's Satan! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When Cornelius loved God and God loved Cornelius, God sent an angel to lead Cornelius to the one who had keys of the Kingdom on earth. And if God loves you and you really love God, God will send an angel, God will send His Spirit, a revelation to lead you to the one who has the keys of the Kingdom in your time on the earth that is, Prophet Kacou Philippe. And you will never die Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You invoke a demon named Jesus Christ and you do not know it! The whole boat is under the devil's power, you were born under the devil's power, you grew up under the devil's power and you are living under the devil's power so much so that lie has become truth for you, and you yourselves have become a curse for the earth!

**22** You say, "*Jesus appeared to me, he smiled at me! ...*" Okay, but which prophet did that Jesus lead you to? You see? Be Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals or Branhamists or members of Islam or Judaism be whatever you want but the day the Lord Jesus Christ appears to you, you will never return there. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Like Jacob, your gait will change and you will be hated and your place will no longer be in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist church. Your place will no longer be in the boat of Tarshish but with a prophet according to Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20. And you will never walk in theology, in religious books of all kinds again. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Now, you can be seated here in the spirit of Tarshish! As long as you believe that the Message is the lamp that throws light on the Bible and, that the Bible is your absolute, you are in the boat of Tarshish. As long as



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

you consider the Message and the Bible two different things then you are in the boat of Tarshish. You follow the Message but there is something that you have never confessed, know that you seated in the boat of Tarshish and God will make sure that death surprises you one day so that you go to hell! Why? Because you have been a traitor, a hypocrite and an enemy of God. And your place is hell!

**24** The book of the living prophet of your time is the book of Life for your generation. The book of Jeremiah is not the lamp that throws light on the book of Isaiah, Ezekiel or Moses. You see? The Message of a prophet is not the explanation of the Bible or of what another prophet before him said. The book of the living prophet of your time has the same value as the Bible. When Isaiah was preaching, if someone considered the book of Isaiah and the other books of the prophets, two different things, so he had not yet understood the Word of God. When Jeremiah was preaching, if someone made a distinction between the book of Jeremiah and the other books of the prophets who came before him, so he had not understood the Word of God. And for our time, that is, after Christ, when Paul was preaching, if someone made a distinction between his books and the books before him, that is to say the books of the prophets, then he had not understood the Word of God.

*[Kc.59v55-56]*

**25** If a book, no matter how profound it is, cannot be raised to the rank of the books of the Bible, stay away from it! If a prophet says that his words do not have the same value with the words of Isaiah, Jeremiah, Daniel, Amos and the prophets of the Bible, then stay away from such a person. That is only the word brought by a living prophet messenger that will save his generation. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. The Word of God is sacred and no book, no word, no human imagination, no matter how good it is can be grafted to the Word of God. Stay away from all those books that flood the boat of Tarshish. And if a man is not the echo of an authentic prophet of God, a prophet whose Words have the same value as those of the Bible, stay away from him! You cannot talk about Salvation unless you see infallibility in him that you follow. Where there is no infallibility, there is no Salvation *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. He that has ears to hear, let him hear.

***Similar chapter: Kc.101.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 100: FROM DEATH TO LIFE

(Preached on Sunday morning September 05, 2010 in Adjamé, Abidjan– Ivory Coast)

**1** This is the hundredth preaching since 2002 and it is the occasion to give glory to God and to thank all those who brought the best thing they have to this Message: Brothers Tchiabia Fofana, Didier Kouamé and Yao Paulin for the transcription as well as all those who have been praying for me and assisting me with their possessions! Apart from those that I mentioned since the beginning of this Message, we must also count several other people like our Sister Djédjé Christine, Brothers Edmond, Marcel and Aimé of the assembly of Kuwait and Brother Kouassi Raymond of the assembly of Adjamé for their vehicles at our disposal. Brother Oré Cyrille and all those who are constantly testifying of the Message like our Sister Marina. And the names of the brave ones will always be amongst the faithful servants of my time. They are like apostles. And even being pastors, they can go and preach in other assemblies and baptise as they are led to. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** But our greatest joy is that God has already made us pass from death to Life because we had this Life with Him before the foundation of the world. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** And over these past months, I saw humble people with good lives coming to me from several countries! Will God let such good people come towards a poor man like me to get baptised and consecrated if He Himself is not behind that?

**4** And I also praise Him for this rigour that He gave me, a heart that does not know any relative, or wife, or child, and that cannot cover sin. A Holy Intransigence for the Salvation of whoever believes! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, I have one question and several notes here... The question is to know whether a brother or sister can vote! The answer is, Yes! Because if you do not do it, you will be imposed what you do not want and you will be obliged to accept it! Vote but never start or never get involved in a political debate. [Kc.59v55-56]

**6** And the first note is that when your wife brings a child into the world, you are not obliged to make this child bear the name of a relative who is unworthy of it by his life.

**7** The second note is that, you who are pastors and preachers, give God 90% of your time so that we should see it when you are preaching... In the same way, you the workers, you'd better devote 10% of your time to God. Especially on Saturdays or Sundays, find a small time to go and greet a brother or a sister. And you must do it for everyone. There are not those for whom you do it and those for whom you don't.

**8** And also, somebody asked me for the fate of a faithful who pays his tithe but whose pastor does not levy the tithe of the tithe. Is this faithful innocent before God? I said, No! He is under the curse of he that does not pay his tithe. In this sense, the stewards must put the tithe of the tithe aside until I am in need or I tell you what you will do of it... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Another note: You know, it is good to be baptised as soon as you believe, if not some surprising things may happen: a brother may say to him that is baptising him, "*Brother, in such a preaching, the prophet says that you must turn my face eastward...*" That is why the Lord said, "*Baptise them and teach them!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** And I was delighted by all these baptisms since that of the brothers of Gabon! The baptism of the brothers and sisters of Europe took place on last Saturday October 09 at the same time as that of our Brothers Cyr Essomba, Fabien Médou and Tagnilé Jean Patrice of Cameroon who were here in Ivory Coast! And after the brothers from Cameroon, Brother Kambale Sivanzire Crepin of Congo-Kinshasa arrived here.

**11** When they said to me, "*Dear Prophet, you do not have the right to travel out of your country... you have been reported as not being able to obtain the visa... You are considered a threat to the public order, national security and the international relations of one of the contracting parts*", this is so that the Scriptures may get fulfilled! It was a way of saying, "*Dear Elisha, the Jordan is not in all the nations of the world! Stay here, they will come from the East, West, North and South towards you! The Almighty God who has sent you will make them descend towards you* "!

**12** When you are a true prophet, all things, even the devil and his children must take part in the fulfillment of your ministry [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Well, I am going to read in Luke 16:20-22: "*And there was a poor man, by name Lazarus, who was laid at his gateway full of sores, and desiring to be filled with the crumbs which fell from the table of the rich man; but the dogs also coming licked his sores. And it came to pass that the poor man died, and that he was carried away by the Angels into the Bosom of Abraham. And the rich man also died and was buried.*" It

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

should not be seen there that the Angels carried Lazarus like Elijah the Tishbite but that he was buried. It was his soul that was carried by the Angels into the Bosom of Abraham!

**14** Well... I could see that day ...! That when Lazarus died, everybody heard it but no one wept! Their concern was how to get rid of that body because of the smell! Life went on as usual in the city, everyone went about his activities! Nobody wanted to touch the body of him that called them serpents and that called their churches synagogues of Satan. But finally, they got rid of that body as one gets rid of a dead dog...

**15** Then, the news of the death of the rich man went on spreading everywhere! His body was treated by specialists and was preserved at the morgue. Newspapers, radios and televisions unceasingly broadcast the sad piece of news. Almost everywhere a minute's silence was observed, they were sending messages of condolences to one another. There were messages: Such and such authorities, such and such and such family here and there, such here and there are deeply sorry to announce his death to you. You see? And the organizing committee had to concert several times on various points like the choice of the loincloth for the uniform, the welcoming staff, and the date of the first funerary vigil, the second vigil and many other things! And meanwhile his soul was lying in hell! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** Now, who was that rich man? You say, "*Oh Brother Philippe, that rich man was certainly not a good man! He had a dishonest wealth or he harmed people*". No sir, that rich man was a good man! He was a Jew who applied the law and who had good ties with the best rabbis and who lived, perhaps, better than Cornelius in Acts 10!

**17** Like a good Branhamist, he had the Bible for absolute and he sang several times joyfully, "*Whatever my importance on the earth, without Jesus all is vanity*". To say that he had already accepted Jesus of Nazareth as his personal Saviour and that he did not need any Prophet who needs Salvation himself through the blood of Jesus. And the Bible also does not reproach him anything concerning his life! Yes brethren, I can tell you that!

**18** Now I am going to read Acts 10... follow very closely: "*But a certain man in Caesarea, --by name Cornelius, a centurion of the band called Italic, pious, and fearing God with all his house, both giving much alms to the people, and supplicating God continually ...*". Cornelius did all that! But without the one who had the keys of the Kingdom in his generation, he was going straight to hell and it was the same for that rich man. And on top of that, that rich Jew had at his gateway a child of God: Lazarus, a poor man whose sores gave off unpleasant odours and attracted dogs, flies and others!

**19** Which rich man, today, would accept Lazarus before his gateway? But the Bible says that that rich over there had accepted Lazarus and Lazarus stood there and ate at least that which fell from his table. Today, which rich man won't order his guardian to drive a man like Lazarus away from his gateway? You see? In all the city, it was at that rich man's that Lazarus could find what could feed him up! That rich man was better than the quasi-totality of all those you know! He was useful to the society! That rich man was a good man! And on the day of his burial, the various speeches praised his simple and pious life!

**20** You will tell me, "*But Brother Philippe, God could have saved him, Jesus said in Matthew 25, I thirsted, and you gave me to drink; I hungered, and you gave me to eat... how could God let the benefactor of his son Lazarus go to hell?*" The answer is in Abraham's Words in verse 29! The rich man himself said, "*Father Abraham...*" and Abraham said to him, They have Moses and the prophets: let them hear them! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see! He had to believe in a living prophet here. God had given him the opportunity; he had heard the voice of a living prophet but he did not believe in that prophet! That rich man did have the notion of prophet. And when he himself refers to somebody who has to go on the earth, he means a prophet! Do not say, "*Matthew 25 says this, the Bible says that...*" But it is question of a living prophet not a scroll or an already dead prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Recently I was talking with somebody and according to what I was saying to him, he asked me what I thought of the Bible, and he said, Yes, I want your position in connection with that! And I said to him, First when we talk of Martin Luther, John Wesley, William Branham, the Council of Nicaea... it is old history; it is the history of the Church. And thus the Bible is the prehistory of the Church, it is very old history. What the Stone Age and the Cro-Magnon men, and so on, are for humanity, that is what the Bible is for the Church. And all those who do not swear but by the Bible must say, Amen to this according to Matthew 16:18. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.88v16] [Kc.116v5]

**22** I said to him, Sir, carrying the Bible every Sunday morning is not bad but it is a Christian creed. From the Bible up to the Message of William Branham, all that must be in the museum! They are archives of the Church! If you do not understand, remember the manuscript called Sinaiticus, discovered in the 4th century in a Catholic monastery called "Saint Catherine"; and that manuscript thanks to which we have the entire Old

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

and New Testament is preserved today at the British Museum in London among the oldest archaeological discoveries. When the time of one thing passed and that thing is important or valuable, it is placed in a museum! If the Bible had not taken the place of the prophets to put an end to the Word of God and blind the human kind, a Catholic monastery was not going to preserve it with so much care! The bible took the place of living prophets to become an object of perdition. Today, the bible is a golden calf. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And that man said, "I can't listen to that"! And having shaken his ears like a dog, he left!

**23** Now, let's come back to Luke 16, there is something that seems a mystery and that I want to point out this morning! The mystery of Life after death. What happens when we die? First bear in mind that we were together as spirits before the foundation of the world. Before the foundation of the world up to this day, all the prophets were and are each with his lot. When the prophet is manifested in spirit, those of his are also manifested in spirit and when he is in the flesh, his lot is also manifested in the flesh! When physically Moses passed the Red Sea, each prophet also passed with those of his! ...

**24** Well, now what happens at the moment, right at the second when a human passes away? That's what I want to talk about this morning! But before that, I am going to say this: In 2002, when the national council of churches was persuading me to join up their organization, they told me, "If you join up our organization, the day when you go abroad, we will facilitate that to you and you will have the visa without any difficulty and as soon as you arrive at the airport of the other country, the council of the churches of the host country will send emissaries to the airport to accommodate and escort you to the house like an authority"... That's it!

**25** At the moment when a man passes away, he leaves permanently his body that he can see lying there in the middle of doctors or his relatives and he appears as in a dream in another dimension, seeing his body and humans but he himself being invisible to humans! He has all his senses: touch, taste, smell, sight, hearing, all those senses that you attribute to the body! He knows that he is dead! And right at the moment, there are people, actually angels who are there to carry him into his place! If he is to die even by a traffic accident in ten years, they know that he will die in ten years. And right at the minute and the place where he is going to pass away, angels are standing there waiting for him! And when he appears in that invisible world, his question is, "But what's happening and where am I?"

**26** Moreover, bear in mind that he is exactly the same person with the same memory. He remembers that he had such a number of brothers and sisters and that he behaved in such and such way on the earth during his life. And they are either Angels of God that carry him, or angels of Satan that carry him. All depends on the path he took on the earth! You see? This is nothing mysterious, you will appear there in a body invisible to humans and people you do not know will carry you at once towards your celestial place! And once there, you will recognize those who are there! They are those of your church on the earth! You could see such and such brethren who had died! And if you were a politician you will find the lot of politicians! If you were a football player or you acted this and that way, you will find your lot in the Heaven!

**27** When you die, you do not become a god or a super man knowing everything. When William Branham, in the anticipated vision, saw those thousands of people, he did not know them because he had not known them on the earth but when he saw his wife Hope, he recognized her. But all those people on his lot recognized him. One day when I will be on the other side, someone who had believed in me in America, in Europe, or in Africa that I do not know on earth, will recognize me. It is not a mystery. That is exactly what will happen there. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. *[Kc.90v15-16]*

**28** The revelation of the seals is a mystery. And I repeat, the serpent's seed is a mystery! The revelation of the unknown tongue is a mystery but the passage from this world to the other world is not a mystery! You will be exactly the same person but without a body! You will remember everything as being in your body!

**29** The Bible is the truth! It says that forasmuch as it is the portion of men once to die, and after this, judgment, stick to that! You see? There is no reincarnation! If we were to be born again, masters would be born again at their children's or their slaves' who would ill-treat them and God would be held responsible for that! Reincarnation does not exist! John the Baptist is not the reincarnation of Elijah the Tishbite but he ministered with the Spirit of God that was upon Elijah the Tishbite! Thus, he that was with Moses on the mountain of the transfiguration was not John the Baptist but Elijah!

**30** The same dispensation of the Holy Spirit can come back as oftentimes as God wants it! He that is coming in Revelation 11 is not Moses as a human! But the Spirit of Moses! Thus, his name on the earth will not be Moses! His height, his voice, his corpulence and his appearance will not be Moses! As human being like you and me, it was not him, Moses, who made the Jews get out of Egypt! But the dispensation of the Holy Spirit that will work on him is that of Moses and it is same for Elijah! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**31** We are living in a time of seduction and there has never been a so great seduction and Brother Jean Patrice of Cameroon said to me, "*Brother Philippe, in the church that I frequented, there was somebody there who pretended himself John the Baptist back in the flesh. And one day, he asked the church to pray for him so that God may forgive him his incredulity when in Luke 7:19, he had sent two of his disciples towards Jesus to ask Him whether He were really the Messiah who was to come*". Did you catch this well? ... That's the fifth dimension! All the Christian religion is in the fifth dimension. You see? But by birth, the religion of the fifth dimension is Islam with the five-pointed star as symbol while the religion of the sixth dimension is Christianity with the six-pointed star which is the seal of Solomon and the Star of David on the flag of Israel! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** The fifth dimension is the country of nightmares, the kingdom of perdition. Israel is the nation under the sixth dimension. The star with five branches or points is the symbol of knowledge and of the fifth dimension and on the gate of the great lodge of freemasonry in New York is a large star with five points and two sphinxes of the Egyptian antiquity. And even all the seven Church Ages are now in the fifth dimension! The whole Christianity is in the fifth dimension! When you see the star with five points above each Church Age in the brochure "*the Seven Church Ages by William Branham*", either that of Switzerland or Jeffersonville, these are self-evident signs! Daniel 12 said that the religious knowledge would increase, certainly, but that actually means: "*We are now in the fifth dimension, if you want Salvation, do not come here any more!*" This is the infallible revelation of God. They say it without knowing it! You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** When I was a child, one day, I was playing hide-and-seek with my cousin. She hid only two meters away from me. And I said to her, "*But I can see you, you are not hidden!*" And she closed her eyes very hard and said to me, "*You are lying! You can't see me!*" I said, "*I can see you, I am talking with you!*" She said, "*You can't see me!*" And that struck me and astonished me all my life. And when I see the Branhamists, I understand the behaviour of that cousin. You see? They are as organized as any evangelical church. And they say that they are not organized. They are divided and they say that they are not divided. They are poor, blind, miserable and naked and they say, I do not need anything. And while they believe in different doctrines, they now have several religious organizations like evangelicals such as: C.I.E.L, *International Commission of the Churches of the Logos*, whose chairman is the Branhamist pastor Pierrot Gomat of Gabon but they say, "*No, we are not organized! Brother Branham says that we will never be an organization! Brother Branham says that we will never be a denomination!*". They subtly use the term: "inter-denominational"! It is the spirit of Babylon as I preached it in "*The boat of Tarshish*"! You see?

**34** That is exactly the spirit of Nineveh! The spirit of Nineveh is that of Babylon and Genesis 10:9 says that it was Nimrod, the founder of Babylon, who founded Nineveh! Nineveh and Babylon, they are two twin cities! It is a religious empire! The military truck of the vision of April 24, 1993 is nothing other than the boat of Tarshish and Jesus of Nazareth is the captain of it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They can even dance there worldly rhythms and they call that sanctified reggae, sanctified pop, sanctified Jazz... and so on!

**35** But apart from that, somewhere on the earth, exactly there upon the Sabino Canyon where William Marrion Branham stood, the African horseman stood there, descending this same mount Nebo. And the big trees of the earth bent down before him till their foliage touched the ground. It was from there that Moses saw Canaan at a distance with the gods of the nations; and it was from there that Elijah saw those evangelical movements of the 20th century. And it was from there that Paul saw all those seductions that had to come on earth in this end of times. And Paul cried and Paul said: "*I know that after me, there will come on earth cruel wolves not sparing the flock*". And today we see the fulfillment of all those prophecies with those evangelical leaders, with those evangelical prophets and pastors and reverends and bishops. May God keep his people! May the Almighty God who has sent me on April 24, 1993 keeps you forever and I know that He has already done it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**36** And one day somebody asked me, "Prophet, how does it come that your posterity won't be corrupt while you will leave it one day?" I said: No sir, It cannot be corrupt, for It will always follow the way that the God of the Spirits of the prophets has drawn at midnight! This posterity will never be organized under the reign of a pastor! It will never know the corruption which the Branhamists have known because 2 Chronicles 20:20 and Hosea 12:14 will always be before It. Even when God will visit, by a prophet, another people which is not theirs, It will distinguish that prophet as one distinguishes the day from the night! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**37** The Bible says in Daniel 2:44 that it is a Kingdom which shall not pass! And in the days when these Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist kingdoms will be established on the earth, in the days when

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the four animals that Daniel saw will be established on the earth, the God of the Heavens shall set up another Kingdom which shall never be destroyed; and this kingdom shall not be left to another people; it shall break in pieces and consume all those kingdoms, but itself shall stand forever. Because there is a secret hidden to the humanity today: God only talks by His prophets. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It shall break all including Branhamists in pieces!

**38** Tell me sir, what is this Kingdom which breaks everything in pieces including Branhamists? What is this Kingdom which provokes urgent ministerial meetings in Congo among Branhamists? What is this Kingdom whose shadow haunts the Branhamist conventions everywhere in the world? This Kingdom is indeed that of Matthew 25:6! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**39** Israel had refused this grace in the time of Samuel! This grace to be led by God Himself through a living prophet! And in this end of times, Branhamists have rejected this same grace to look like nations around and to establish themselves pastors on them. But there is a people here that shall never accept to be led by an apostle, a prophet of church, an evangelist, or a teacher because He is the God of restitution. He arouses Himself a people that shall still be led by a living prophet as Samuel! A people who knows that God speaks only by a prophet. A people that has the revelation of Amos 3:7, and of Hosea 12:14 and of 2 Chronicles 20:20. And he that can understand, let him understand!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 101: THE CHRISTIAN PAGANISM!

(Preached on Sunday morning November 14, 2010, in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** Every Sunday afternoon, you can fellowship with the Brethren from around the world via Skype. If you are alone somewhere, it would be good to do it. The apostles and pastors must follow that, because it is also the opportunity to see what such apostle or such pastor preaches in a certain corner of the world. And this so that we may walk at the same pace and that some falsehood may not be taught. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** Now, the whole world is concerned about the situation in Ivory Coast. But remember that in 2002, I said that the throne of Ahab shall never become strong. And now the whole world sees it. He was still there because at the time of Elijah, Ahab was on the throne, and a part of his territory which is Ramoth-Gilead was in the hands of rebels. As for all that is happening, I said that our brothers were to come and be baptised first and it is done. We are not expecting any baptism and it is quite normal that the country should be now judged! Anyway, one of these days, that people that has besieged you and the son of your slave shall rule over you and what your heart refuses, you shall see it according to my Word! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Well, everything is going very well in Congo, Apostle Crispin is baptising many souls out there: Faithful, pastors and elderly people! The last I heard, there were only three churches left to baptise! And he told me, "*Brother Philippe, I so panicked that on four occasions, I mistakenly said, 'I baptise you in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit' instead of 'in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ' and I took it back every time.*" May the grace of the Lord be with him forever.

**4** He asked me a series of questions that I want to take again here ... Concerning his question about the missionary offerings, their missionary offerings are for the missionaries of their country, the four apostles here are only for Ivory Coast except the responsibility that Apostle Bitty had and which is now assumed by Apostle Martin. He also told me about some pastors and preachers who have not dowered their wives. There, I ask the faithful to help their pastor as for the dowry, as much as they can. And if a brother has paid a part of the dowry, he can receive the baptism. If the paternal parents of the woman are dead or refuse to receive the dowry, saying that one must not pay the dowry, give that to the maternal family. If the maternal family also refuses to receive the dowry, saying that one must not pay the dowry, give 14 dollars to the Prophet as a dowry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Now when a church receives the Message, it has to practice the public confession for everyone but when that church receives the baptism, those who have not been baptised can no longer confess or say anything on the others' confessions until they are also baptised.

**6** As for physicians dealing with nudity, they do not sin as long as their thoughts are pure. It is like our sisters at school or at work, they wear clothings that are not suitable for a woman but that is just for work. And after work, they place themselves in their Christian position.

**7** Well. With regard to tithes and offerings that pastors receive, it can happen that a pastor occasionally gives his food or his money to an unbeliever depending on the situation because the Message says that God's rain falls upon thorns and weeds as well. And know that you sojourned in Egypt.

**8** Well, I have several notes here ... But first I inform you that for anything in the Message, apart from myself, talk to Apostle Martin. All that you used to call Apostle Bitty for, it is now Apostle Martin that you have to call! There are, as far as I know, about twenty virgin sisters in this Message and despite that, he left all these ones and got engaged and married to a sister for her beauty while she is not virgin. Living on the priesthood is first the right of virgins as I have preached it in the sermon: "*The prophet's Reward*" saying "... *that Church assists financially very old people, and virgins aged seventeen and more.*"

**9** Now, concerning the four apostles of Ivory Coast, from now on you have to regard Brother Anatole, the pastor of Gagni-Carrefour as one of them, taking the place of Brother Okobé who had and hid sexual relations with Sister Charlotte for months. Keep paying for his house over seven months, he does not love us but let's love him! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Well, now, let's come to another point concerning the public confession. If a brother says, "*For such a small confession that I have made, I have been so scolded, so I won't confess anymore!*" then he certainly has a problem, you should rather say, "*For such a small confession that I have made, I have been so scolded, I will do my best not to sin anymore!*" This is how a child of God should react! Have a good spirit and a good thought in everything and God will always be with you! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** Well, this morning, I would like to talk about the subject, "*The Christian paganism*" because there is a Christian paganism and it is a subtle paganism! But if you do not understand it, it's not a problem as long as you hide in the living prophet of your generation...

**12** First, the word pagan derives from the word paganism as "*Christian*" and "*Christianity*". The pagan is the follower of paganism. So it is not the one who does not believe in God or one who does not go to church or to the mosque but the follower of paganism. Do not confuse a pagan with an atheist. You see? Paganism is the intermingling of different spirits! There are three groups in one generation: the atheists, the pagans and the worshippers of the true God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Where there is a worship of the devil, there is paganism. Paganism really started at the foundation of Babylon with Nimrod. And that visited every generation on the earth through Egypt, making its way side by side with the worship of the true God. When the prophets of Baal were exhibiting themselves down there before Elijah the Tishbite, it was the very first form of paganism in the name of the Hebrews' God! You see? There are two forms of paganism: a form under the Old Covenant, in the Old Testament with Judaism and a second form in the New Testament with Christianity. But this morning, I am going to show another form of paganism, a third one which is the subtlest form ever and that is why God has to send a prophet to reveal that to us. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** The first form of paganism is that of the Egyptians and Romans. It is when, in one nation or tribe, different gods establish themselves and have people worship them independently of each other. You see? Take the book of Exodus and you will see that Egyptians used to worship several gods. What is this? It is the paganism: Hapy the god of protection, the god Osiris, the god Sabek, the god Thoth who is the god of miracles. There was also the god Buto, the god Horus, the god Hathor, the god Amon-ra who is the god of the divine healing and so on. You see? It was in the first form of paganism and these gods do not differ from the gods Nergal, Adrammelech, Nibkhaz, Tharthak and Succoth-Benoth of the nations.

**15** And later on, they were those same gods who made altars called Pharisees, Sadducees, Herodians, Zealots, Essenes... and today they are those same gods who established themselves in Islam and Judaism and Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including all the so-called revealed or restored churches under the form of holy spirits. And this is the second form of paganism trying to give the image of only one and supreme god on the basis of the Bible.

**16** And in third place, it is still question of Christianity! When you see Branhamists organize themselves in choirs with uniforms like Methodists, it's paganism. Look at the age of John Wesley: Everything you have today like the hymn book *On the wings of faith* and which is, in the history of Christianity, the most important hymn book and others, all that comes from the time of John Wesley. In the same way that God sent some prophets to the Jews, so did God send some to the nations and the same Spirit who inspired David in the Psalms also inspired Charles Wesley. And today, two hundred years later, trying to replicate that while the biblical prophecies do not show it, that is paganism. You see?

**17** Even angels, archangels, seraphim, and cherubim do not have the same functions. And even among the classes of angels, the archangels, for example have functions differing from one Archangel to another. The Cherubim have ministries differing from one Cherub to another. Seraphim have ministries differing from one Seraph to another. For example, Archangel Gabriel has a ministry of information and he is like the foreign minister in the Government of God whereas Archangel Michael is the defence minister and cannot get about with a choir because there is no paganism in God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** Now, follow what I am going to read in the brochure "*Revelation chapter 1*" by William Branham: "*A woman stood up in the meeting, a Baptist woman, come over there, not knowing what she could do. And she was standing in the midst of the meeting, and the Holy Spirit fell on her, and she began to speak with tongues... And then, before she could say anything, the Holy Spirit give the interpretation, said, "Thus saith the Lord: Within three months there'll be the Spirit of Moses, Elijah, and Christ ministering in this Tabernacle." There it happened perfectly.*" Amen! Keep this in mind: The Spirit of Moses, of Elijah and of Christ will minister in this tabernacle! Amen! This is the exact truth and you for whom everything has to be biblical, how are you going to explain this? You see?

**19** For example, the Bible talks about four living creatures, but it's question of four dispensations of the Holy Spirit. There was a time when the living creature in the likeness of a lion ministered then there was a time when the living creature in the likeness of a calf ministered and sixty-eight millions of Christians were killed then there was a time when the living creature having the face of a man with Martin Luther ministered and now it is the living creature having the face of an eagle. You see? All ministering according to their



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

dispensation. If you are asked for example if a Christian can drink wine today, you must answer according to the dispensation of the Spirit that is ministering today [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Enoch before Noah could not drink wine because Enoch was the Spirit of Elijah and Enoch was raptured like Elijah. And when, Elijah the Tishbite came on the earth, he could not drink wine and when John the Baptist came on the earth, he could not drink wine. Even before he was born, it was said to his mother, "Don't drink strong drinks." You see? Enoch did not drink wine but Noah drunk. While both have the same Holy Spirit, but why that? Because the Holy Spirit, on Enoch and on Noah, was in different dispensations. If you do not know that, you will go straight into the Christian paganism. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** John the Baptist could not drink wine whereas Jesus Christ and the Apostles could drink wine, while both had the true Holy Spirit. But why that? Because the Holy Spirit on John the Baptist and his disciples, and the Holy Spirit on the Lord Jesus Christ and the Apostles, was in different dispensations. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. So, when a question is asked to you, when you start to search in the Old or the New Testament, in the eyes of God, you are a pagan. You are in the Christian paganism. Your answer must be according to the dispensation of the Holy Spirit in your generation.

**22** At the time of Martin Luther, the dispensation of the Holy Spirit said that the baptism was in the name of the Father, the Son and of the Holy Spirit by aspersion. But if you start to search in the Bible looking for the answer, you are like a foolish who searches in the dustbin. The answer is only with the living prophet of your time. It is on him that the dispensation of the Holy Spirit is ministering for your time. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Such a prophet ministers in a certain way! Another prophet ministers in another way!

**23** The prophets never preached in the same manner, taught the same thing, everyone taught and preached according to the dispensation of the Spirit which was ministering on him. Look at the four dispensations through the ages of the Church of nations. Once the Christianity came out as a lion, the Christians were like lions, hot, for the conversion of nations. And came a time where the Christians were like calves and millions of them could die without ever backing away. And the Catholic church killed sixty-eight millions of Christians. A book has never led the children of God but the children of God have acted according to the dispensation of the Holy Spirit in their time. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** Even when you take Moses' ministry, there is a specific order: the lion with the coming out of Egypt, then the living creature with the human face with numerous murmurs, then Leviticus which is the calf with the different prescriptions on the sacrifices and finally Deuteronomy which is the dispensation of the Word! God acts according to specific dispensations. Revelation 22:6 says that He is the God of the spirits of prophets, which means that such a prophet has a Spirit of God different from such other prophet. You see? What does the Holy Spirit say? Within three months, the Spirit of Moses, of Elijah, and of Christ will be ministering in this tabernacle. Amen! It is not said "they will be..." but "He will be ministering" whereas it is question of three Spirits. What is that? Three dispensations of the same Holy Spirit. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** In Ezekiel chapter 1, it's not actually question of four living creatures but the same living creature with four dispensations! Ezekiel does not say that the living creature was similar to one of the living creatures but he says, "*This is the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river Chebar...*" Ezekiel 10:20.

**26** And it's in the name of Christian paganism that you can see the Bible as only one Holy book! But for the elect, they are different Holy books. The book of Jeremiah is a different book. The book of Isaiah is a different book. The book of Amos is a different book. And for a question of first importance like the baptism, the tithe and other, when you leave the position of the living prophet of your generation to stroll throughout the Bible, from one prophet to another, it's paganism before God! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** And today, even Branhamists ask for this or that revival that took place at such period with such person! They ask an Esther fasting, Jehoshaphat fasting or other that they have seen in the Bible and after that, they will ask for this or that dispensation of the Holy Spirit, this or that miracle that a certain person performed in the Bible. All that is paganism from one end to another. Before God, they are pagans!

**28** There is no Christianity except in Hosea 12:14. Only a living prophet messenger leads to Salvation! You see?

**29** The messenger of the evening time is called William Marrion Branham and none of his three names is mentioned in the Bible but he did not try to change or to take another name, whereas Branhamists have gone so far that you can now see them with new names! It is exactly the same demon that used to shake Mohammad down there and which is visiting evangelicals now. And one day, all will sit down on the same

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

bench! It's paganism! We are only based on the evening Message but we are at midnight! And the evening Message is a mere foundation for us. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** William Branham said in the preaching entitled "*And knoweth it not*" preached on August 15, 1965, ref. 94:

*"I'm only building. The hour's close at hand when you're going to see something happen, when something's going to take place and all this background here has only been laying a foundation for a short, quick message that'll shake the whole nation."* And today, that prophecy is fulfilled before you. A short Message is shaking the earth, visiting all races and languages of the earth and the elect rejoice and recognize themselves in this Message, because that was given to them from Heaven before the foundation of the world. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

***Similar chapter: Kc.99.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 102: THE CURRENT EVENTS

(Preached on Sunday March 06, 2011 in Adjamé, Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** We have several testimonies even by telephone. We have for example the testimony of a brother in Bunia, Congo, Brother Désiré Kamuha who was miraculously healed from diabetes after a prayer through the phone and I was told that this was now known even to the Branhamists. I was told that the brother had cried so loud and that had drawn his neighbours' attention! I was very happy when the brother told me about the doctor who had checked it. It was a woman and she asked how that happened and the brother preached her the midnight Cry, telling her that it was a prophet in Ivory Coast who prayed for him. You see?

**2** Science cannot explain that! She asked him, "*But how did that happen? How did he do?*" He said, "*He prayed for me!*" You see? And this brother had written a message to me in Swahili, a language that I do not understand and I answered in French and he told Brother Crispin that he had sent me a message which I answered and Brother Crispin told him, "*No, the prophet does not speak a single word of Swahili!*" He said, "*He does! He answered me!*" But how did that happen? I don't know. But when he wrote to me, I received it in French and when I answered, he also received it there in Swahili. While phones cannot do that. Technology does not. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** As true as the Bible is the infallible Word of God through his Holy prophets, so is the same God of William Marrion Branham here! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. We can organize old fashion Healing campaigns and the same miracles and Healings will occur here. But it would be out of the will of God! And you would also see people and sin invade us and people would say, "*Look at the large crowds gathering at his evangelisation campaigns. He's a great Prophet!*" And people would come here and the following Sunday, each one of them would go to his Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church. You see? At midnight, I condemn such an evangelical practice that William Branham was practising! Some Jezebels seated there, because of miracles, drowsing or eating some chewing gum right in the middle of the service, we do not want that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Another thing: two weeks ago, I was talking over the phone with Sister Henri Flore in Lastourville, Gabon. She said, "*Oh Prophet, I read again the preaching on the prophet's Reward and I saw that if I was in the position of the woman who preferred money to prayer, I would choose prayer.*" And I said, Sister, do not say that! I did not agree with her. And after that she sent me an SMS saying, "*... the proof that I would request prayer is that I believe in you.*" I said, "*Okay, all right!*" and I feared for her ... May she prevail! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Now, I want to clarify something for the brethren who go on the Internet. I believe that if you really believe in this Message and you meet someone who does not believe on the internet, you will do everything, trying to explain the Message well for him to understand. And you will do it with patience and meekness. But, calling everyone a son of the devil, that is not what I taught and the son of the devil, it is you. I do not recognize myself in those words! I did not teach that! You see?

**6** Speak with responsibility and dignity! The midnight Cry is not some banditry and impoliteness! Everybody does not have the same level of understanding. When someone has spent some entire years in what you believe to be false today, do not ask him necessarily to see things the way you do right away. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** Well, now on last January 28th, I went into the forest where my father's countryside house was. It was in that place that I spent my whole childhood. That's all my father left to us as heritage, but as soon as he died, his first son, him who did not even need it and who did not know the value of it, sold it to the family of Dikebie N'guessan Pascal in Becedi. A heartless family for the orphans that we were. And all that in accord with my family although I firmly opposed to that. What a wickedness! They put my name on the papers and signed before my name and they sold everything. I went there, I found the same big rocks and the same small river. Birds were singing, the wind was blowing gently. I felt like the birds, the rocks, the trees and the small river, the wind and the whole nature felt the same nostalgia as me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** Well, that makes now one year that the house of Katadji is finished. And after a dry season then a rainy season then again a dry season, there has been no crack in the walls. I also remember that during the construction, we started in the middle of the rainy season but every time we made bricks, there was no rain until the bricks could dry out and on the day of the great flagstone, from the morning to the evening, the weather was neither rainy nor sunny so much so that we did not feel tired. It was mysterious! The weather was very good! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**9** Now I want to talk about the current events in relation with biblical prophecies. The current events are the fulfilment of the Word of God. People prefer to listen and believe the journalists and politicians! But the elect will always listen to the Word of God in the mouth of his prophets, for the Christian faith is based upon the prophetic revelation. You see?

**10** Salvation is not in the good preaching, miracles or extraordinary praise songs! Your angel voices in your churches are like a sweet perfume to men but unpleasant to God. In Eden, it was not Abel's choir that made the difference but the prophetic revelation. When an action takes place on earth, it's God who has the true Interpretation. Each movement, each modern event is made clear by the sense that the revelation gives to it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? The current events are made clear by the prophecies.

**11** In 2002, when I started preaching in Abidjan, the war started in Bouaké because I was in Abidjan. Check and you will see that most of the prophets in Ivory Coast have begun or have their base in Bouaké. And in 2010, I said, *"It's your time, here is the capital of sin of Ivory Coast but I must finish! The elect must come to take baptism and consecration and I leave this place first!"*

**12** And as soon as that was done, they finally organised the elections they had postponed from year to year and then shots started to be heard! I was no longer in that place! They would have never organised that election as long as we had not finished! You see? It was in Abobo, precisely in PK18 that I spent most of my time and after that, I resided in Anyama! And these two places are presently the two war zones! You see? If you want to talk about coincidence, you will have so many that you will end up believing the midnight Cry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** 2000 years ago, a man could say, *"And \*thou\*, Capernaum, who hast been raised up to heaven, shalt be brought down even to hades ...."* Matthew 11:23. You, Haiti, you shall have such evil! You, Capernaum, you, Los Angeles, woe to you! You Bethsaida, woe to you! Like Capernaum, in the time of Prophet Kacou Philippe, the judgment will hit again and again Haiti for this nation is African in the eyes of God and its visitation is taking place on the earth now. And one could say to the Lord Jesus Christ as to the other prophets in their time, *"Well, sir, we're not saying that you're not a prophet but you're not the only one prophet on the earth!"* But know that God is unique and He has only one mouth on the earth. And this mouth is the living prophet messenger. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Now, when God punishes a nation, the prayer life of that nation rises sharply and senselessly. You see? We are the only people who do not care about all the things that happen on earth because we have a prophet among us! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That does not distract us!

**15** And I let you know that since some time now, all the Branhamists from Ewald Frank's trends fast every Wednesday for the stability in the country and other trends do just the same and yet, nothing! The shots are heard as God said! You see? While the Lord Jesus Christ was speaking, the mayor of Capernaum was busy with the building of beautiful monuments across the city, but as soon as the prophet withdrew, here is Abidjan under the judgment of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And still in the sense of the current events, you are all informed about the most breaking news in the world. This prophetic Wind that is blowing in the Maghreb. You see? Politicians, analysts, researchers do not understand because all those countries did not have the same problems. They call it, *"Wind of democracy!"* But what is actually happening? The whole world does not know it! Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism do not know it. This part of Africa has always been regarded as the most stable, the most civilized! But what is suddenly happening there?

**17** The prophet that God has sent says this is a prophetic Wind actually directed against Islam to prepare the way for Christ and they do not know it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. This shall prepare the way for Mark 13:35, the way for the cock-crow! From this wind, know that the radicalism of Islam is dead forever! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.13v1]

**18** You say, *"Oh Brother Philippe, you are not informed, there is a certain Mohamed Bouazizi that did this ..."* No sir! Things are to happen this way for the fulfilment of the prophecies of Mark 13:35! You see? How, at the same time, all the Arab countries in Africa and beyond are suddenly seized with fear! It is God doing this for a future purpose. And whenever people will come up there in the Maghreb to block this path, this wind will rise to blow. Amen! Look at how they were at the same time shaken by the same Wind. You see? And that will go as far as possible, beyond the Maghreb till the Arab countries in Asia.

**19** This more or less Islamist generation will pass away with its leaders and then another generation will come up and then another one and then another one until comes another generation which God Himself has prepared to fulfil the vision. A generation in which the State will no longer impose Islam on its citizens as we see today! And then the Christian's God will raise up a son of the Maghreb to fulfil the prophecy as He has

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

already announced! Those ones you see today, they are wild donkeys which will disappear tomorrow. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Things will start changing to the point that, things that were not possible today will be possible tomorrow! There was a time when the Berlin wall was called "*the racial segregation*" and another time when it was called "*the apartheid*". And this other wall which is Islam, they are those who have erected it in their mind that will fall! Even the voice of Gaddafi, in power for forty-two years, will fall silent forever! He is the most peculiar of the leaders that Africa has known! The sworn enemy of the Jews and Christians in the world. Such a man, only God can shake him for a noble cause! Not for development or democracy but for the fulfilment of Mark 13:35. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** All the things that are happening in the Maghreb, these are modern events made clear by prophecy. When Islam was occupying entire nations ... it was not because of the Christian's God being powerless. He lets Nebuchadnezzar take his people and He takes it back with a powerful hand and with a stretched-out arm! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Before the rapture takes place, the Word of God will sound again in streets of Egypt! These things are the exact revelation of God. Thus will things be! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** Prophet messengers say what God says while the prophets of the Church, apostles, evangelists and teachers and pastors and priests say what God meant. These ones have the capacity to explain and to make the people understand the will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** And one day, a certain Gabriel asked me, "*Apart from Angels' Singing, how have you been certain that you are a prophet sent from God?*" I told him, Sir, I am certain that I am an African by the colour of my skin and by my frizzy hair...! It's up to you to give me evidence that I am not. That's all! When somebody stands there, claiming himself as a prophet, and does not swear but by the Bible so much so that even his greeting is a verse of the Bible, no matter how convincing he is, no matter how many miracles he accomplishes, no matter how many lives he has transformed through his sermons, that never distracts me, because he is a son of devil!

**24** Today God can never send a prophet on the earth to repeat what the Bible has already said. If not after Moses there would not be a book of Isaiah, a book of Jeremiah, a book of Amos, a book of Ezekiel, a book of Habakkuk. You see? And today God has sent a prophet on the earth to reveal to mankind what mankind does not know. Humanity did not know that the holy spirit who acted in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches were demons. And it is this prophet who revealed it. [Kc.73v18] [Kc.88v11-12] [Kc.108v14]

**25** Humanity did not know that Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches were nets of Satan. And it is this prophet who revealed it. Humanity did not know that a woman whom God created with menses every month does not have right to approach the pulpit. And it is this prophet who revealed it. Humanity did not know that the theology and all that comes from pastoral schools are like venom. And it is this prophet who revealed it. Humanity did not know that the Louis Second, King James, Scofield bibles and others were like fetish pots. And it is this Prophet who revealed it.

**26** Humanity did not know that nobody had the right to establish himself as pastor, apostle, prophet, evangelist or teacher except by the hand of the prophet messenger of his generation. And that, it is the prophet who revealed it. Humanity did not know that the Bible was nothing but a history book of Christianity and Judaism. And that, it is the prophet who revealed it. Humanity did not know that, on the one hand, a Rosicrucian lodge and on the other a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church is like the two sides of the same coin. It is one thing and its shadow, it is the same thing. And this, it is the Prophet of the generation who revealed it.

**27** Humanity did not know that the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists are the descendants of the serpent, from Eden, before the serpent lost his hands and feet according to the curse of Genesis 3:14. God said to the serpent, because of this, you will walk on your belly. But before this curse happened, the serpent had already begotten Cain, the ancestor of Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And all that I have said, I have said it in virtue of the vision I received on April 24, 1993. And that can never fail, neither on the earth, nor in the Heaven. And he that can understand, let him understand!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 103: PROPHETIC DISPENSATION

*(Preached on Sunday evening, April 17, 2011, in Sikensi, region of Abidjan-Ivory Coast)*

**1** ... We have about forty assemblies in Ivory Coast but I believe that none of them has gathered today because of the war... May the grace of God be with each of us. And also, it will soon be April 24th, that makes eighteen years since the Angel descended towards me for the very first time. It is a precious date for us. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**2** Well, I am going to read a verse by which I will close, God permitting. It's Judges 3:1-2: ... *"And these are the nations that Jehovah left, to prove Israel by them, all that had not known all the wars of Canaan; only that the generations of the children of Israel might know war by learning it, at the least those who before had known nothing thereof"*. Amen! I'm going to talk about the subject: dispensation of a prophet. Whatever might happen, never forget that we are in a prophetic dispensation... *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**3** Also, I ask you make do with the preachings that you already have. I think that there will be some more but I believe that it's a long time since the Message of Matthew 25:6 has been already given. Like Esther, progress with what you have! Keep away from what didn't please God to give you! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**4** Well, there are several brothers like brother Abba in Cameroun who hold some important posts; they are often confronted with some things and even with saying certain things to the populations on behalf of the government. Apart from hugs and similar things, they have to confess all the rest to the Church and I ask that the brothers and sisters to be very merciful with them. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**5** Now during this crisis of Ivory Coast, we've been astonished to see that some so-called prophets and church leaders could say things and some came true and others did not. Yet, they are taken for true prophets. However, a prophet must not tell only one lie. Out of all the things he has announced, as soon as only one thing is false, he does not have to try to explain or justify that. A prophet has nothing to explain. Either it's true or it's false! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. How can a prophet say, *"I submit to all kinds of revelations on the market and all kinds of revelations in the churches"* and a whole country admires him! That's why, the judgment justly struck them!

**6** Well, I am going to read out what a prophet said before the elections, concerning the Ivorian crisis ... Well, I read that, *"... Anyway, one of these days, that people that has besieged you and the son of your slave shall rule over you and what your heart refuses, you shall see it according to my Word!"* And this Word was fulfilled exactly in this nation. Your heart refuses that a son of the Burkinabe who worked in your fields rules over you but you shall see it according to my Word. You see? And this Prophet has never failed in what he announces according to the way of his fathers, the prophets who preceded him since Moses. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. It's said in the Scriptures, *"And Jehovah said unto me, Thou hast well seen; for I am watchful over My Word to perform It."* Jeremiah 1:12. Even before the elections took place, while there were fourteen candidates in a country with a Christian majority, this prophet said that it was this foreigner and Muslim who would be president! Whereas all the Christians of all tendencies prophesied and fasted for the contrary. You see? And now, it is confusion and instead of searching for the truth, some will start saying that God does not exist whereas others will speak of remaining home. But in all that, there is a people that has never known confusion and it is that of Matthew 25:6. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**7** Since July 08, 2002, I have been standing alone against all. And in September 2008, when I wanted to travel, I was told, *"You are considered a threat to the public order, national security and the international relations of one of the contracting parts"*! And I was denied a visa. I have never travelled but the public order, the national security and the international relations and all the things they talked about have been compromised! A prophet can never be a problem for his country. A prophet can never challenge his nation but it is the nation which challenges God through the prophet.

**8** Now several people, including some brothers and sisters showed me Deuteronomy 17:15 saying that this one was a foreigner and to cap it all, a Muslim. I said to them, Okay but know and humbly recognize that it's to the prophet to tell you what it's all about. The absolute and the will of God for his people, it's not a book called Bible or Quran but it's a living prophet on the earth. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**9** And when you follow a prophet who is not able to tell you at least that his words have the same values as those of the prophets of the Bible, it's because you are yourself a son of the devil that you follow such a man. Where there is no infallibility, there is no Salvation! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. It's the 103th time that I preach and show me only one thing that I announced and which has not come true? There is not a single Word that I announced since 2002 and which has not come true! You see? The sword pursued the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

pastors and prophets of Ivory Coast in broad daylight and many of them fell like some vulgar dogs and I tell you that they are going straight to hell! And this will be a sign for those who saw those things. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** A prophet cannot fail! The Bible is the assemblage of the books of the prophets and the Bible cannot be infallible unless each of the prophets who wrote it is infallible. Some can doubt what I say but there will be always a posterity which will say, *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the Words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe It because what God gave and that the devil took, has now been restituted to you"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. These are the ones concerned when the Angel says, *"You were sent as a leader on earth... All that you ever loved, and all that ever loved you when you were alive on the earth, God has given to you..."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Now I am going to relate a fact that occurred in Locodjro in the first moments of my ministry: A sister lived with us... She had committed the sin of fornication and on that very day, I asked her that but she denied. I said, *"Have I ever asked you such a question?"*... And as she studied and had good marks in class and everything, I said because of that, she would not pass the O-level exam. But on the day of the proclamation of the results, she returned home shouting for joy. And Zipporah, who has never believed in me, said, *"Sir, she passed it!"* and I said to her, *"Have I ever said something which did not come true?"* And on the following days, that girl's father came to thank us with some presents for the success of his daughter. But three months later, at the beginning of the school year, it was revealed that she had not passed it but she had lied in agreement with her schoolmates. Also, two years after that, she admitted that she had committed sex sin on that very day I had questioned her. And I asked that she be cast out of the Message. And that was done. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Yes, alas, the throne of Ahab has collapsed and the son of the foreigner reigns on the whole nation according to my Word. All the prophets had prophesied the victory of Ahab, except me! You see? And the prophets having seduced the nation, all the army stood to contend with my word.

**13** You call us a sect so that nobody will listen to me but where are you now? In a deep shame! We are a sect because we are different from Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists? Every prophetic dispensation brings that and we have to be called a sect. The Lord Jesus Christ and the Apostles were called a sect. Yes, exactly! Every prophet dispensation brings that. The Apostles, Martin Luther, John Wesley... All those that God sent on the earth were called a sect and if we are called a sect, you should not be distracted by it. Paul said, *"But this I avow to thee, that in the way which they call sect, so I serve my fathers' God, believing all things which are written throughout the law, and in the prophets."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** It is since 2002 that they started calling us a sect, when I refused to merge into the many church unions and federations which are actually religious cooperatives! But today, several of those people are begging me for some money! Yet, as for me, in the same way I do not eat the white chicken of the traditional African fetish priest, I have, likewise, never begged or held my hand out to a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist priest or pastor. I have not done that, I do not do that and I will never do that! You see? If I am a true prophet of God, according to the way of my fathers, I will condemn you in the name of the Jesus Christ you pretend to worship and you will also call me a sect to always perpetuate the work of your fathers because the Pharisees are dead but the same spirits of the Pharisees are on earth!

**15** Look in Egypt, the Hebrews would freely worship the devil, and depending on the problem they had, they could go and see *this* or *that* Egyptian priest! Be it the priest of Osiris, Sabek or Buto as Catholics do it here and as Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists do now by going to the prayer vigil of *this* or *that* so-called prophet according to the testimonies they hear of that so-called prophet! No matter what that prophet believes but if his god uses him mightily, that's the main thing... And the Branhamist Pastor Ouassa David once called upon an evangelical prophetess and she came at his house to pray for his sick father. And with such anti-Christ behaviours, he's said to be a good pastor, an open pastor, his church is inter-denominational! Exactly like William Branham did there! These are satanic practices. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** They can call upon a politician, stinking alcohol, to preside over the consecration of their temple... You see? And those politicians, those pagans sitting there, receiving all the honours due to Christ to the point that this politician sitting there, wouldn't have been wrong to think that he was already saved! How can a person who does not believe like you, a pagan stinking alcohol, can he cut the ribbon of the consecration of the church?

**17** There is only one God in the Heaven and He can't have but only one mouth on earth! Thus, when somebody tells you, *"Oh! No, I can see that that Kacou Philippe is the founder of new a sect!"*, that man is

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

supposed to tell where the only living truth, like Moses, Jeremiah, Isaiah, is... so that you may be saved otherwise that person talking to you is a demon, whoever who this person may be. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** You say, "*Oh! That Kacou Philippe is a false prophet, do not listen to him!*" And yet, you do not point out who is the true living prophet on earth for this generation. But you, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, I have always told you that you are the incarnation of Satan and I have always told you that all your wonderful praise songs were worships to Satan. No matter how sincere you are, it is the devil that you worship in the Name of Jesus. Go to church to have religious funerals with choirs, but when you tell your Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist faithful that they will be saved, this is the scam of Satan; it's like the one selling junk in place of gold. You have never known God and you have never been born again and you say, "*I have the Holy Spirit*". You are baptized of demons and you think it is the Holy Spirit.

**19** If you have the Holy Spirit, why don't you know that the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including Islam and Judaism are brotherhoods of sorcerers and that the Jesus you have accepted as your personal saviour is a demon? If you have the Holy Spirit, why don't you know therefore that your Tob, Louis Segond, Scofield, Thompson bibles and others are canaries of fetishes? You mix up the Holy Spirit and the spirit of divination! You see? Either you are all in the truth and I am a false prophet, or I am a true prophet and you and your churches are the incarnation of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** A Muslim president of the republic with 54% in a country with a Christian majority, that, none of your prophets, pastors and presidents of churches had imagined that. It was hidden! Daniel said to Nebuchadnezzar: Oh king, the secret that thou hath demanded cannot the wise men, the magicians, the scribes, the astrologers, shew unto thee; but there is a God in the Heavens, who revealeth secrets and hidden things. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? Even foreign journalists had not noticed that because of this religious side. But I said that it would be so and evangelical and Branhamist churches were all expecting that to fail to publish everywhere that I am a false prophet. You see?

**21** What I announced could not fail because I was called and commissioned on April 24, 1993 with a Gospel for the Salvation of my generation. While I was not a Christian, the Angel commissioned me saying, "*The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way Moses received in details what happened at the creation, you have received the Words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993 and it is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in order that whoever believes have eternal Life*". And this Angel is always here, with me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

God is sovereign. At the beginning of the church, God leaves the Apostles and the disciples filled with the Holy Spirit and goes for Saul of Tarsus, a persecutor of the Christians to speak to the whole earth. And on April 24, 1993, this same Almighty God chose a pagan that I was for the Salvation of mankind. What will you say if it is not, "oh God may thy will be done." [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It's different from all those church pastors and prophets. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 104: THE IMPORTANCE OF A PROPHET

(Preached on Sunday September 11, 2011 in Sikensi, near Abidjan - Ivory Coast)

**1** I am going to talk about many things this morning but I give as subject of my preaching: *The importance of a prophet* for during the war we went through, we saw the importance of a prophet so much so that even several of those who are not with us saw that.

**2** And you saw how the churches prayed, fasted and held vigils because they were following seducers. And their prophecies tired the population out. They said, *"Your district will be attacked this night"* and everybody fled except the brothers and the sisters. And once, the Muslim neighbours of Brother Bitty were about to flee when they asked Brother Bitty saying, *"What has your prophet said for this time again?"* and Brother Bitty said: *"This time, the prophet says not to flee"*. And these Muslim neighbours did not flee but everybody including the Branhamist pastors and their family fled. You see?

**3** And after the war, when everybody returned to his home, the evangelical prophets announced again that, between last August the first and the seventh, a more violent war would break out. And there again, all the population of Abidjan made an exodus towards the villages, but none of all those who believe in me was distracted. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Now, concerning the steps of the worship service, I do not think that the confession of only one person can take more than one minute except if the congregation asks for details. The confession is different from the testimony.

**5** And as you know it, I received the population of my village and I spoke to them directly in my mother tongue. It was not to condemn them, for, what condemns them, it's not what I told them or what God gave me but especially what God gave them, with reference to the Angels' Singing. So, they are already condemned from the beginning of my ministry. And if they do not repent and persist in their assembly of gods, Methodist and Catholic churches, at the judgment I will condemn them all for their assembly of gods, Methodist and Catholic churches are brotherhood of sorcerers. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. At the judgment, they will be the first to be judged and condemned because Salvation came out from their midst, and people came from distant places, from very distant places to receive this Salvation while them, my parents, they trample this Salvation underfoot. At the judgment before God, I shall condemn my own brother, my own sister, the man of my home, those of my ethnic group, of my village, of my country and all those African people because they rejected the Salvation that God sent them.

**6** And even apart from that, before my birth, it happened that my parents were in the countryside, on our piece of land I talked about once. My father had built a little straw-roofed mud house and one day, while they had gone to a distant place, leaving my elder sister alone at home, she saw something coming down above the countryside house. She looked at it till it came very close and the thing went up again and disappeared in the sky.

**7** And a few days later, the same event occurred again in the village. Some villagers, several of whom are still alive, saw an object like a book coming down from heaven towards my father's house. Those who followed it closely, saw the object coming till it stopped above the house and went back to the sky while others believed it had fallen in my father's yard, they ran to the house but they did not find anything. You see? It's a vast village but the event took place nowhere else but there. But what did they make of it? You see? And in accord with all they are witnessing, with the Angels' Singing, they should understand. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** And During this meeting, a brother asked the villagers if the Angels had really sung, they unanimously said *"Yes"* but they do not know why. And Brother Jean-Rene, the doctor of medicine, was one of them in the assemblies of gods but he's in the midnight Cry since 2007. And I myself baptized him. He's my most faithful friend. We were sent to primary school the same year and we had the same teachers for six years. He is my doctor, exactly as Doctor Sam Adair of Jeffersonville, the childhood friend of William Branham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Now, you remember that, when I said that a zoo was a bad thing, people, even the Branhamists laughed and preached against it but after the small war we went through, when they opened the zoo, everything was desolation. You saw what the newspapers published on the zoo. Almost all the animals of the zoo of Abidjan were dead and those that were still alive were there, lying lifeless on the ground; others, looking with wild eyes at the water and food that were handed to them. These animals had no strength to take the food that was handed to them; yet, these animals have nothing to do with politics. And while fleeing, the guards of the zoo

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

left the cages closed. It's a wicked act! You see? A zoo is two times worse than a prison for men because these animals did no evil to be there.

**10** Well, there are some questions here. *Brother Philippe, what do we have to do if, for a competition, a job or other which should be free of charge, we were imposed a certain amount of money?* Brother, you must give it to them. It is written, "*Pay what is Caesar's to Caesar and what is God's to God*". It's as if you were asked some alcohol or a hundred of foreskins of the Philistines for the dowry of your wife. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Now for the second question, somebody asked me, "*Why is the Message on the Internet that the prophet condemned?*" I said to him, Sir, when Moses went down there saying to the Jews they must not make any representation of the things which are in the Heaven and on earth and that he asked them then to make the representation of Cherubim and others that he saw in the Heaven, he had not sinned at all and that never affected his infallibility. You see? Exodus 25:18 does not contradict Exodus 20:4 and God does not remember that Moses ever sinned, because Moses is an authentic prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** The third question is, *Brother Philippe, what do you think about debates between Christians and Muslims?* For me, they are deadlocked debates because the midnight Cry says that there shall rise a Muslim who will shake Islam, and he and his posterity will shake Islam with miracles and wonders in the Name of the Almighty God. And he will preach against Muslims, Christians and Jews. And it is in that time that Islam will be shaken like a statue of clay. It's not therefore in word that Islam will be shaken. That's why all those who went against Ahmed Deedat got humiliated, while that Ahmed Deedat is nothing but a skilful son of the devil. And in Australia, at the peak of his ardour against Christianity, one Friday, an angel struck him with a severe paralysis, from his head down to his feet; in such a way that he remained lying for more than nine years, he could not move the smallest part of his body, nor could he even speak and he died in his excrements, dying under atrocious pains... [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** We have good brothers like Brother Manny who are doing a good job in Canada. And I asked that one or two of them come here for the baptism. America wants to see me but, according to the prescriptions of the midnight Cry, it would be good that they come. Listen to Kacou 97, *the Spirit of the Composer* and you will understand that. You see? Each apostle must go through those four symbolic phases or stages.

**14** It is the occasion to say also that if the midnight Cry is from God, at the maturity, a white Canadian will lead the assemblies in Canada and it will be so everywhere and if a Black was doing that, like Brother Fortuné in Europe, he will leave and the other will take his position. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Now, let's come back to the questions... Brother Andre wanted to know if the English version of Darby has the same value and the same authority as the French version... I do not know because fifty years ago, it was King James that had to be used, and yet the Darby English version was already there. But now it's different because it's in French that God is speaking to the earth. Bear in mind that King James and Darby would never correspond to the Lutheran or Wesleyan faith. There is no human explanation to that. If there were a logic in the Word of God, the human intelligence would seize it...

**16** The most important is that it has to be the voice of the shepherd and if you are a Lamb, you will accept it without you understanding as the song says it and you will follow that. It's not for the human wisdom and intelligence. You see? And over these last two thousand years, the Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd changed clothes tens of times but his voice remained the same and his sheep, those that He has known before the foundation of the world, have always recognized Him according to that promise. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Do you remember that the Lord Jesus appeared under several forms to his disciples? In a few moments, He manifested each of the messengers that He would send on earth including the one of Matthew 25:6. He took a certain form and it was Paul. He took a certain form and it was Irenaeus. He took a certain form and it was Saint Martin. He took a certain form and it was Colomban. He took a certain form then another form then another form then another then another then another! You see?

**17** That's why every prophet or messenger is Christ revealed to his generation. And Revelation 19:10 says that the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And those same physical forms on earth are the reflections of the same seven heavenly Angels and from the Ohio River till His coming, it will be the same Seventh heavenly Angel, the Spirit of Elijah revealing Christ. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Even David weeping on the mount of the Olives, it was Christ! And you know that David is a prophet because the Bible says, "*David, the man of God...*" meaning a prophet. You see? The man of God is the man to whom the Word of God comes. Even a prophet like the one of 1 Kings 13 or

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Timothy or Agabus are. And you cannot follow God unless you follow a man of God, that is to say a living prophet messenger.

**18** You will perhaps disagree with me because the priests, scribes, pastors, teachers, apostles and evangelists are all servants of God, they are at the service of God but they are not men of God and it will never be said that priests Zadok, Abiathar, Amaziah or Elnathan are men of God. You see? This is what the Spirit says. I tell it as a Prophet. You see? The spirit of frog looks two thousand years back while the Bible says that He is living to the ages of ages. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** He said, *"Yet a little and the world sees Me no longer; but ye see me."* At the Resurrection, the Apostles and the disciples who lived two thousand years ago, will rise out of dust, will recognize one another and will recognize Him. Mary and Martha and Lazarus and Susanna and Elizabeth will hug one another and will sit together and those of Moses will come with Moses and those of Isaiah will come with Isaiah and Isaiah will present them to Christ and so on and so forth, each Prophet will come with his. Paul with Titus, Timothy and the others. Irenaeus with his. Saint Martin of Tours with his. Columban with his. Martin Luther with his. John Wesley with his. William Branham with his. And for this generation, I will come to you and I will present you to Christ. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is the only thing which can be. Each Prophet for his generation. Otherwise, if we can believe in a prophet who died before our birth, then God must let the Pharisees get in with Moses before He lets you get in with Jesus of Nazareth or William Branham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. All those people you see today before you, with bibles in hands, the good ones and the evil ones, they are the same demons of Baal. The prophets of Baal recognised Moses as their Prophet; they confessed and claimed themselves of the same Jehovah who brought the Jews out of Egypt. You see? Who can make the heart of Israel twinkle if he does not ground himself on Moses and the prophets first? Yes Sir! Elijah and the prophets of Baal were so similar! They were both so close to one another that Israel could hardly know which one was of God or of the devil. And this is exactly what is happening on this side with the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priests, pastors and prophets.

**20** And Brother Crispin told me about the story of a sister in Congo, Sister Marie Sara, a former Branhamist prophetess who had great spiritual gifts by which she had acquired great possessions: some pieces of land, houses and so on... The gifts operated so mightily that the Branhamists thought it was the third Pull Prophet William Branham talked about. When she heard the midnight Cry, she said, *"Whatever this Prophet in Ivory Coast tells me to do, I will ..."* You see? She humbly got baptised and I can say that this woman is also a daughter of Abraham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And all she received from those gifts, in virtue of the grace I received on April 24, 1993, I declare them pure and all of you who are in that situation, I turn any curse into blessing in your life. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Now listen to this: out of all those things, take an offering, proceeding from those possessions and go and give it there. If you were in an evangelical church, go and give it to any evangelical church! If you were in a Branhamist church, go and give it to any Branhamist church and even at this moment, God declares all that remains to you or which will be added on it forever pure. And you can pay your tithes and offerings here and be forever free. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** William Branham did not see a priest, not even a prophet, but a different person to whom that light was talking above him. Certainly, that man was like a prophet because the Pillar of Fire was speaking to him but William Branham saw something greater than a prophet and he said, *"A glorious character"*; and yet no one is glorious but Christ alone. Christ Himself testifies of the glory of Solomon but here, it's a spiritual glory and I said that the physical appearance of any spiritual reign on earth has nothing to attract the intention. thus, The Roman papacy is a physical and temporal reign. What is flesh is flesh and what is spirit is spirit. And when thus this spiritual reign will have a physical aspect, it will not be able to attract the intention because flesh and blood will always disregard what is spiritual.

**23** Now listen to this: it was not the ladder set between the heaven and the earth that made Jacob a glorious character, the father of the Jews. You see? Rachel, Leah, Bilhah and Zilpah, give birth to Israel in seven dispensations. Jacob comes near this one, then that one, then this one and comes back to that one, then again and again... and in all, seven times like with the seven eunuchs. You see? Four women but seven times. But this Israel disappears and another comes to life again in 1947. And on this side, four living creatures: a living creature like a lion, a living creature with the face of man, another similar to a calf and a fourth one similar to an eagle. And the four minister in seven dispensations which are the seven Church ages, the Branhamist one being the seventh. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**24** If I am a Prophet of God then no other Prophet since Moses has ever had a ministry as great as mine and there will not be any other like till He comes. And all the elect who were in the vision of April 24, 1993 will never be offended in me.

**25** And when the Word comes out saying, which one seems to be Israel or the Bride to you? You say, "*But Brother, you said this...*". Okay but God had said to Moses in Exodus 19, Moses, my servant, now bring the people and the priests near. God said in verse 22, "*And the priests also, who come near to Jehovah, shall hallow themselves*". But Moses answered and said to God, "*No Lord, Thou hast said not to bring the people near lest they touch the mountain and they die*". And God said to him: "*Yes, that's true, do not bring them near. Just take Aaron with you*". You see? Moses had the revelation of who he was serving. He knew that God was in his Word. You see? I understand that it is quite normal that all should have different positions because spiritually, before God, Matthew 25:6 takes place in an examination room for the Advanced level test. But, also, if somebody loves me, he will not wish my death. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** The behaviour changes, the character remains. And if insulting your father or your mother is a character, stealing or lying to a servant of God or the prophet of the Most High is likewise. You see? The behaviour proceeds from a spiritual influence while the character is the expression of the seed. Thus, the good character is the expression of the seed of God whereas the bad character is the expression of the seed of the devil. And you cannot wish me these things if you love me. Why does Zipporah, for example, have to receive the tithe of the tithes of what she does not believe? Is this her reward for having tormented the prophet? You do know! None of the seven Spirits of God can say that, whatever the dispensation. The book of Esther is comparable to the book of Matthew 25:6 as that of Joshua was compared to that of the Ephesians forty years ago.

**27** And now to close, you know that it is Ghana that has been the land of hospitality for thousands of Ivorians fleeing the war, including high-ranked political and military authorities. And also, some newspapers reported that some Ivorian girls in Ghana prostituted themselves for a Cedi. That cannot even buy one loaf of bread. But this nation will not return her all the evil she did to her in 1993. That's why, if that is possible, the God of restitution will remember Ghana and the prostitute will become a pure virgin, and her humiliation will be turned into glory. You see? The Ivorians cannot put up with that. Somebody asked me how long all these things would last. And I said to him, "*this will last till you accept what your heart refuses*" according to my word. And that is yet for many days. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** The *Sorbonne*, the public place I do not like, where I never went to preach, has been completely destroyed. And the *princess street* which I condemned in the preaching: "*Speak now*" has been destroyed. And Between the son of the foreigner who destroyed the *princess street* that the prophet condemned and Ahab who used to go and dance there, which one is the servant of God? You see? The son of the foreigner who completely destroyed the *Sorbonne*, the high place of all the religious people and politicians, where Ahab would go to make an exhibition of himself, which one of the two is the servant of God? You see? God said, "*I will send Nebuchadnezzar my servant against you.*" You see? If somebody does not receive him, as I like to say, let him go away. The rat which escapes from your cage and goes into the bush is not lost; it was when being with you that it was lost. But as for the saints, under God they march on for evermore. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.3v9]

**29** And now listen to this parable of God referred to the whole earth. Very long ago, in antiquity, the God of the Heavens had aroused a prophet. And this prophet was very great, very old and in him was the Spirit of the holy Gods whose dwelling place is not with humans. And since old days, this Prophet is the father of Africa! He could see both in day and at night. And those who could read times and circumstances respected him. And the prophet of antiquity was happy for having achieved his mission in all he was to do, and throughout his pilgrimage, his acts and his Words and the sons of his people had pleased his heart. And he went to rest and each of the stars which reflected the glory of the Almighty God came one by one and would turn once around him. And after that, he was no more. And his lamp was seen from afar in spite of the African jungle because a light in the night is seen from afar. Amen!

**30** Listen again to this parable of the Kingdom of the Heavens. The Kingdom of the Heavens has been made like to a man who left his country to go and see a prophet whose fame was spread all over the face of the earth. Having got to the yard of the house where the prophet lived, he found him drunken, stinking alcohol. The prophet was lying down there as dead; the man he so heard about was lying there, right on the floor in a burning sun. And he was told, "*There is the man you heard about in your country*". And doing as if he had got to the wrong place, he turned away and returned to his country and related what he had seen and said,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*"Do not fear. My eyes saw the man you've heard about. It's not true at all".* And he strengthened his on the way to perdition. And after that, another man having heard about the same Prophet left his country as well. And having got to the prophet, he found him in the same condition as the first one. Then he asked and he was told, *"This is the man you heard about in your country".* And the foreigner spoke again and said, *"Are the Words I heard in my country from this man?"* They said, *"They are from him".* And then he raised his hands towards the sky and blessed the Almighty God and said, *"If this man is the prophet, then my faith is twice stronger than it was when I left my country."* And having taken care of the prophet for several days, he returned home very happy. And he that can understand, let him understand!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 105: KACOU PHILIPPE AND THE PROPHETS

*(Preached on Sunday, October 2, 2011 in Sikensi, region of Abidjan-Ivory Coast)*

**1** I said that the brethren from abroad should come here for the baptism and there were four phases awaiting them here. I said that according to Leviticus 8. The first phase according to Leviticus 8:6-7, the second phase according to Leviticus 8:10-12, the third phase Leviticus 8:31 and finally Leviticus 9:7. And all these verses show that exactly...

**2** Well, people are fighting me and yet on their Facebook profile, they like pagan artists, football players and politicians, they have great TV sets in their homes while they believe in William Branham. But how will they understand Holy things? They are insincere people! If Jimmy Swaggart had not been surprised and filmed as he was walking out of the house of that prostitute, we would have never known it! How many are those pastors who, secretly, live an ungodly life and watch obscene things on their TV sets, phones and computers? And they call me, *"False Prophet"*, I who hide nothing of my life!

**3** Well, without getting out of Israel, prophets like Isaiah prophesied about nations and many kingdoms for every prophet is sent to the whole earth but it is when he is rejected that a small group receives him, to which small group he gives the capacity to become children of God. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**4** Moses is not the prophet of Israel only but he is also the prophet of the Ethiopians, Babylonians, Greek and of the Medes and Persians. This is why I am the prophet of Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals, Branhamists and of all the inhabitants of the earth. And like Moses, I could take a wife from among all those ones. You see? If I was your Prophet before you believe the midnight Cry, then I am the prophet of all the inhabitants of the earth, including those who do not believe in me. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**5** They are fighting me but look at the stability in Africa thanks to the midnight Cry! It is thanks to the midnight Cry that there is peace in Africa. I went through the history of wars in the world from 1914 and from 1961 to year 2002, Africa succeeded to be ranked in first position regarding wars in the world and around year 2002, all of them started to cease. And it was in 2002 that God put an end to one of the oldest wars, that of Angola so that there should be peace there because of the midnight Cry. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. What do evangelical prophets do? When the sky is full of black clouds with roarings of thunder and the weather forecast services announce that it shall rain, the evangelical prophets also say, *"It shall rain"*. It is true but why does no rain come? Why isn't there any war? It's because of the midnight Cry. But, the sword was to pursue Zakpa, Koré Moïse, Jean-Marie Domoraud, and all those spiritual kings, according to my Word, whereas I am here. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**6** Like Isaiah who did not get out of Israel, didn't I prophesy, physically as well as spiritually, on nations and kings? I said to Brother Fabien Médou, *"Do not hearken to the prophets, mystics and politicians, there won't be any war in Cameroon."* Look at Africa since the colonisation and you will see that there is a greater peace in Africa. And you do not ignore that Angola which has always been at war since 1961 is at peace since the year 2002 and it was in a peaceful Angola that our precious Brother Hugo Zé received the midnight Cry. You see? There is no more war in Liberia. There is no more war in Rwanda. There is no more war in Sierra Leone. And several dates are self-evident. I started preaching the midnight Cry on July 8, 2002 and the African Union was born on July 9, 2002. Is this a coincidence? No, sir! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**7** Now, you the Zairians, since 1977, you have lived through war in spite of the Message of William Branham but since 2005, there is a silence and the midnight Cry sounds and Salvation is preached to the Congolese. You see? How can Africa burn while the midnight Cry is sounding on the earth? How can Ivory Coast burn while I am here? If you do not believe in me it's because that has not been given to you from the Heaven before the foundation of the world. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**8** When I started preaching, they told me, *"Don't dream, the world is very large! How are you going to do to reach the ends of the earth?"* and the wife of a school master told me, *"You are inapt"*, because I used to speak with difficulty, I stammered, but today, I speak correctly and my parents say, *"How does it come you do not stammer anymore?"* And I myself do not know... and the Message reaches the ends of the earth, the Message is in English, Spanish, Portuguese, Swahili and yesterday evening I held the plan of Salvation in Malagasy language. For the Bible says they shall come from all the nations, from all the races and from all the languages of the earth. In less than ten years, all that is fulfilled. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. There is no Salvation except in the living prophet of the generation.

**9** Recently, I was talking with a reverend on the internet. He said, *"The Bible says we have been built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets. It is not said upon Kacou Philippe"*. And he was telling me,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*"Take the Bible, let's not get out of the Bible ..."* And I said okay but from which book of the Old Testament does Paul himself extract Ephesians 2:20? The Bible has always been talking of the law and the prophets! Take each Word of the Lord Jesus and you can see that it is always said, *"The law and the prophets or Moses and the prophets"*. It was not said anywhere that faith had to rest upon the foundation of the Apostles and prophets.

**10** Now let's come back to this passage of Ephesians 2:20. What does Paul say? Does Paul say that, *"Before me, you have been built upon the foundation of the Apostles and prophets..."*? No, it's not you are built but you have been built upon the foundation of the Apostles and prophets. Even for a time, he himself, Paul, had also been built upon the foundation of the Apostles and prophets, and when he returned from the desert of Arabia, he went up to the Apostles in Jerusalem to compare his doctrine with that of the Apostles. But when he understood that, on that day, on his way to Damascus, the keys of the Kingdom were in another hand and that, hence, it is him, Paul, who had them, he said, *"According to the grace of God which has been given to me, as a wise architect, I have laid the foundation..."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. He said, *"As a wise architect, I have laid the foundation..."*. You see?

**11** And while the Apostles and their disciples were preaching such and such a thing, Paul rose up and he said, *"If one of the twelve Apostles or one of the seventy disciples who walked with the Lord or even an Angel comes to preach another thing besides what I, Paul, am preaching on earth presently, let him be accursed"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And I say this to Ewald Franck and all the Branhamists. You see? This is what those who recount the history of the Church will not be able to see. You see? It was no longer *"Moses and the prophets"* but *"Paul and the prophets"*. For the Lord Jesus Christ had left the Apostles and was now walking with Paul. And all the elect had the revelation of it according to Matthew 16:18 so that he even re-baptised some disciples of John the Baptist, the man who baptised the Lord Jesus. No matter what Paul told them, they did it. You see? Whether you wanted it or not, it was Paul the living prophet and the prophets already dead, a living prophet and the dead prophets. At the time of Paul, you had to preach Paul and the prophets otherwise you were under the curse of Galatians 1:8! You could not announce the Gospel unless you announced Paul and the prophets. You see? And after that, it was Irenaeus and the prophets. Then Saint Martin of Tours and the prophets. Then Columban and the prophets. Then Martin Luther and the prophets. Then John Wesley and the prophets. Then William Branham and the prophets. And now Kacou Philippe the living prophet of your time and the past prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Now, what is the problem of humanity? Be attentive! ... Matthew and his people fell on their face when the lion came out. Then Mark and his people fell on their face on the day of the crucifixion of the Lord Jesus. Then Luke and his people fell on their face when the animal in the face of man came out. You see? Luke fell on his face when the Lord Jesus was performing miracles. Because of miracles, Luke saw that it must be the Messiah whom the prophets talked about but he did not pay attention to all the rest whereas Apostle John did not pay attention to the miracles but to the Word. And on this side, there is a posterity that wanted to prostrate itself before the Word but the Angel said to it, *"Do not do it! See thou do it not. I am thy fellow-bondman, and the fellow-bondman of thy brethren who have the testimony of Jesus. Do homage to God. For the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Look at Branhamists and you will see that a Branhamist can never do that.

**13** Take the Gospel according to John and read all the Gospel according to John and you will see that it is not a Pillar of Fire or any confirmation that made John to prostrate himself in Revelation 19. No sir! Verse 9 says, *"These are the true Words of God"*. And when John heard these same Words you are hearing this morning, he fell on his face! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Why? Because John was the eagle, the manifestation of the Word, and only the Word could lead him to do this. And to start, John said: *"At the beginning was the Word"*. The Branhamists could not do that because they are Pentecostals. From Azusa Street to this day, they are Pentecostals that are being born down there and for them you cannot be a servant of God unless you produce a photograph of light and sensations.

**14** William Branham had tried something: Bring the Pentecostals to the Word. William Branham had wanted to turn some Pentecostal seeds into Word-seeds and that did not work because before the foundation of the world, the Pentecostals had not been created by the Word, they were not God's original creatures. They are the shuck that wraps up the grain. They came to William Branham because of the signs and miracles and did not have but an apostolic faith like Thomas. And this is exactly what they are manifesting here, in the face of the midnight Cry.

**15** All the dogs that are born in kings' palaces have also the love for bones in their soul; this is why on December 18, 1965 when William Branham had the accident, the first person his sons called was the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Pentecostal Tommy Osborn whose wife preaches and it was that Tommy Osborn again who came to lead William Branham's funeral service in the presence of Ewald Franck, Orman Neville, Joseph Coleman, and Perry Green. Tommy Osborn would tell them: *"Stand up, be seated! Stand up, be seated! Stand up, be seated!"* And they all obeyed. And numerous were the Pentecostal who came to the Message of William Branham with some Pentecostal baptisms from which they were never re-baptised because that was in the Name of Jesus Christ by immersion. A Branhamist was telling me the other day, *"If you're really a prophet from God, split the Mediterranean Sea into two so that we'll go from Africa to Europe on foot"*. What is that? They are Pentecostal seeds. Yet, he had started by saying, *"We have the word, we have the word..."* but when he got wordless, he said, *"If you are really a prophet, split the Mediterranean Sea into two"*. You see?

**16** Today, the sons of God who are among Branhamists, Lutherans, Wesleyans and Zwinglians, are just the regrowing wheat! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is true that John Wesley, Martin Luther and William Branham are authentic men of God and their Messages are the whole truth, but if you are sitting down there, you can feel peace in your heart while there is a living prophet on earth, that means that you are a son of the devil! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And on last Sunday again, Brother Obame Arsène gave me the information that two pastors had just been baptised in Gabon. One of them comes from the evening time while the other comes from a mission called Bethany. I had said to the Brother Mbuyi, *"Brother, three years shall not pass before you start seeing in Gabon what you are seeing here in Ivory Coast."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** When William Branham said, *"I stay with Pentecostals because they have recognised the truth"*, he thought that it was because of the Word he was preaching that those Pentecostals were following him. But at the opening of the seventh seal, talking of the unknown tongue, of the third Pull and others, he said, *"And a voice, said, "You cannot teach Pentecostal babies supernatural things, let them alone."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. William Branham was regarding them as Word-seeds but God told him, *"They are Pentecostal babies!"*

**18** Yet, what can't the devil imitate? The Word or signs? You see? Kacou Severin discerned the thoughts of the hearts just exactly with a pillar of fire, as William Branham did, being able to tell your name, your wife's name, your parents' name, your birth place and date with a powerful healing gift and after him, tens of young prophets did the same thing, with the same accuracy while all those people reject William Branham. I have got a video here showing that ...with accuracy! Branhamists do not understand it and they said it is true Holy Spirit on sons of the devil! They speak about the end time anointed, that the true Holy Spirit would act on sons of the devil. But I tell you that it's false. They are spirits of demons acting on sons of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** Notice that the beginning of the age of Laodicea is marked by Pentecostalism with the outpouring of the Holy Spirit in Azuza Street in 1906. And what is strange is that it was God Himself who told William Branham to go with those Pentecostals and his mother-in-law did not want him to lead her daughter there. You see? How can a man of God fraternize with Catholic priests, Protestant and evangelical pastors? You see? But this is exactly there in the Bible. God had said to Abraham, *"Go down in Egypt!"* And that is exactly what William Branham did, descending in Egypt, fraternizing with evangelical pastors, sons of the devil, worshippers of demons.

**20** But you who are listening to me, bear in mind that you cannot follow God except in the midnight Cry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And that is like the construction of a house. First, the chief of the masons comes with all his suite. It is the part that requires much energy and strength. It is the age of the lion. And when the masons finish and disappear, the joiners and their chief appear and the atmosphere changes, you can hear a great deal of noise and they are the ones who have hammers, nails and all that is necessary to crucify the Lamb. And when the frames, the roof, the doors and windows are made and they disappeared, do not say, *"That is enough for me, I no more need the rest of them"* for the electricians must come. So is it for the Kingdom of the Heavens. The electricians must come. It is the age of Luther, the light age; man starts understanding that the Just shall live by faith.

**21** For the first time, the nations start realizing that the Christianity they believed they had accepted was not but a human religion. Then, after that, the plumbers and their chief come. Notice that the masons come and go and come again. And after the roughcast, the electricians come back again... And all the rest depends on these four. The floor installer is a mason. The framer and the roofer are joiners etc..... After the work of the joiners, after the doors are put in, the masons come again for a second time and after that, the electricians come again to put the circuit breakers, switches, bulbs and others in. But when the painters and their chief come, it is the end. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. From that moment, there is no longer a place for a



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

mason there unless he comes as a painter. You can no longer come there with equipment or a spirit of masonry, joinery, plumbing or electricity. Only painters are there and they are the ones who will present the finished work. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. So is it for the Kingdom of Heavens.

**22** And whoever does not work in the chief of the painters' spirit is a demon. We do not have to go and put gowns and cassocks on and constitute choirs and others like Methodists but they are the Methodists who have to quit all those things and come here. We do not have to try to produce Pillar of Fire photographs but they are the Branhamists who have to quit all those things and come here. For it is henceforth Kacou Philippe and the prophets and he that hath ears to hear, let him ear.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 106: INTERPRETATION OF TWO DREAMS

*(Preached on Sunday morning, January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2012, in Sikensi, region of Abidjan-Ivory Coast)*

**1** I begin with the notes... I am going to answer a first-order question which comes from Cameroon... *"Brother Philippe, what does a Brother have to do if the Message is not preached or applied in its purity in an assembly?"* If a brother or a sister sees that the Message is not preached or applied, he has to approach his pastor and tell him about it in a very respectful manner and in a good spirit, and either the pastor recognizes it and sorts things out, or he shows the brother that he is wrong and if the brother does not recognize that he is wrong, he can directly notify an apostle or even the Prophet. And the spokesman of an assembly will be deposed when it is another person who informs the apostle or the prophet of a serious issue. Also, a pastor who reasons before acknowledging he is wrong is a danger for Salvation. Prophetic faith is when, according to 2 Chronicles 26:17-18, you can say to your pastor: *"Where did the prophet say what you just said?"* An elder who cannot tell the truth to his pastor is a demon. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*

**2** Well, without me wanting to encourage the sinner, I ask that sanctions should not be too heavy if the brother or the sister has confessed promptly with regret. In Dabou, a sister who had sinned under the pressure of her family was excluded from the assembly for two months as a sanction. That was too much. I believe that two weeks were within the limits of the Word! The public confession applies to everyone but you cannot send away a person who is not yet seven months of conversion. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**3** Now another Note: at maturity, it's the seed that will make difference. The seed is the matrix of the character and the character itself is the matrix of the behaviour. That's why the seed eventually gets the upper hand over knowledge, habits and advice. And the seed can even get the upper hand over the Holy Spirit. That is why it should not be said, *"He has a bad behaviour but he has had a bad behaviour"*, and we shouldn't also say, *"he has had a bad character but he has a bad character"*. You see?

**4** Yesterday evening, I was meditating there and I said, Alas, Ahab, my son, you are now far from your fatherland and your family and even from your wife Jezebel, the prophetess. And the prophets of Baal are sitting in desolation. Oh, Ahab, my son, if you had paid attention to that sole prophet since 2002, so much blood would have not been shed. Oh, Ahab, my son, there is no more incense for you and you will not receive a lot of myrrh but the memory of you among your people will not be forgotten. *[Kc.110v1]*

**5** Also, the elections are over in Congo-Kinshasa and everything got a peaceful end by the grace of God according to my Word. God does not do that for politicians, investors or for some development but for the Salvation of the elect. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**6** And at the same time, instability is still growing among our brethren in Cameroon, who are even seeking to split up. But it is not possible because the prophet is alive on the earth. The Church is the body, the prophet is the soul, and God is the Spirit! And a body in which there is a soul cannot decompose. As long as a prophet is on earth, his church cannot split up. That was so from generation to generation till William Branham comes on the earth. And William Branham had to die so that his body, that is, his church now decomposes.

**7** Observe it well, even if I say nothing, there will not have divisions in Cameroon because I am alive on the earth. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And it was reported to me remarks such as, *"We'd better follow a person who's been baptised and consecrated by the prophet and who lives an ungodly life rather than following a person who's not been baptised and consecrated by the prophet and who lives a good life"*. No brethren, that is not what I have taught, the devil wants to bring division, but it is not possible because I am on the earth. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**8** Well, last week, a brother had asked whether he could keep a part of the tithe of the tithes that he had to send for a certain number of needs of the Message in Canada. That is a good intention but it is not correct except if the prophet messenger asks it.

**9** Also, the Brother sent me a mail saying that 48 hours after he sent me the tithe of the tithes, a recurrent problem in the building where he lives, which remained unsolved for years and which he could not solve, got solved in an extraordinary way. I said, Brother, it's more than that! Rejoice not because that problem was solved but rejoice because you have done something historical and significant. A white man has paid the tithe to a black African and it is the first time before God because all that was before me was nothing but stealing and imitation. And these two things are in line with the Word. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**10** Also, after the last preaching, talking of the high-ranked dignitaries' baptisms that they never took back, some Branhamists were courageous enough to ask me, *"Who baptised William Branham?" They asked me, Where and in which name was William Branham himself baptised?"* Why that? Because they find it normal that Joseph Coleman, Ewald Frank and other Branhamist leaders do not take again their Methodist, Baptist,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Pentecostal and others baptism. You see? Do not be surprised that they do not understand these things. They are nothing but Pentecostals! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. How could someone come to John the Baptist and keep his Pharisee, Sadducee, Hellenist, Herodian baptism and so on. William Branham did not re-baptise them because he considered them as servants of God. William Branham considered Billy Graham, Tommy Osborn, Oral Robert and others as being servants of God. And today Branhamists consider evangelical leaders as being servants of God. They can pray with them and sit with them with politicians and their mind do not reproach them. William Branham is a true prophet but the Branhamists are children of the devil. It is like the Bible and Christianity.

**11** And also concerning the last preaching, they said, *"Brother Branham says that animals have no soul, if you believe in him, say, "Amen!"* I said, all right, I say, *"Amen!"* but would you explain me Genesis 1:30? And one of them said again, *"If animals have a soul, that means that they can dream"* And I told him, Sir, the she-ass of Balaam had some visions and spoke in tongues. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? And I told him, William Branham's dog and horse that he saw among the souls that were under the altar in the sixth dimension, what does this seem like to you? You see?

**12** I said, I believe in Martin Luther and John Wesley and I say, *"Amen!"* to all the things they preached and if I were at their time I would get baptised in the Name of the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit by aspersion. But today the baptism is not in the Name of the Father and, the Son and the Holy Spirit because the revelation is progressive! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I believe in William Branham but the two Angels which descended in Sodom and Gomorrah on both sides of God are not Billy Graham and Oral Robert but Elijah and Moses. The same God and the same Holy Angels who were with Martin Luther with his Trinitarian baptism are the same God and the same Holy Angels who were with William Branham baptising in the Name of Lord Jesus Christ in the Ohio River.

**13** And on this side, the same God and the same Holy Angels who were with William Branham are the same God and the same Holy Angels who are here. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If somebody believes in the Lord Jesus Christ, he will believe in me. If somebody believes in Martin Luther, he will believe in me. If somebody believes in William Branham, he will believe in me. But those ones are not true sons of William Branham but the sons of an imaginary William Branham and the only thing they have left is to have saint Meda, saint Hope, saint Cecilia because they are the seventh head of the beast, of the great dragon. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But the elect will always follow the living prophet of their time because the prophet is Jesus Christ redefining the Word for each generation. Bear in mind that Christ is the mystery of the revelation of God as in each generation, the living prophet messenger is the mystery of the revelation of Christ. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** Well, as for the consecration of babies, it is not obligatory if not it can be done everywhere there is a servant of God who thinks himself worthy to do it. If it's at Church, the father and the mother will come before the pulpit and the mother will give the baby to the pastor or to the preacher who will raise a short prayer like, *"Lord Jesus Christ, the God of Brother Branham and Brother Philippe, under the virtue of the mandate and of the grace that I received and in agreement with the two parents standing here, I pray that this child will always prevail on sin and that no evil action or word in whatever kind be able to prevail on him. Whoever blesses him be blessed and that any curse against him have no effect and that he be a subject of blessing for the earth, his parents and for us too! Amen!"* But for the baptism, it is from 14 years of age. But at 12 years old, that is possible with the agreement of the parents. But you can no longer beat a child who is baptised. Never beat your child with anger or to appease your anger. And if you are angry, do not speak for fear of cursing. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Also, as for marriage, the blessing is necessary and that will be done before the congregation or at the pastor's house or at the residence of the brother and the sister. But it will take place before the congregation only if the brother and the sister were a model since their engagement. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** Well, now let's get to the preaching, be attentive, a brother has had two dreams. The first occurred several years before the midnight Cry and the second, just two months ago. He says, *"In the first dream, I looked and I saw two eagles fighting in mid-heaven. And the two eagles were fighting until a third eagle came down from Heaven between them to separate them and one of the two that were fighting refused to yield and the third eagle fought against the eagle which refused to yield and an eagle feather from among the two eagles fell from heaven and when the feather fell, that was some paper sheets with writings on both sides of them"*. What does this dream mean? Well, we will come to that!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**17** The brother says again, *"In the second dream, the Heaven was open again and I saw a black girl whom I knew on earth but when I saw her in Heaven, she was of mixed race. I was setting to film that with my mobile phone and a voice told me, "Do not film what you see, for all the inhabitants of the earth are following what you see". And the vision of the mixed race girl melted and that was changed and I could see in its place that a small room was open and I saw the preachers of the midnight Cry and the small room became a very large room and men of all the races of the earth and presidents and kings and the great men of the earth were there for a very solemn ceremony and I saw as if a man was preparing to receive a great distinction. And I saw Brother Benié standing there and Brother Zadi behind the man, then, close to him and I looked and behold, there was a star on the left side and another star on the right side. I no longer saw the rest of the event but it was as if he had received the distinction and when that took place, there was a very great joy in Heaven and on earth and I wanted to film that again and the same voice told me, "Do not film what you see, for all the inhabitants of the earth are also seeing that". And I saw that on earth there was joy because God had done that for the Salvation of men and some jumped and shouted for joy saying, "We are saved, we are saved" whereas some others were sad and in tears. And some soft dew issued out from under the vision and sprinkled the earth. And I looked until I no longer saw the vision and I was going and behold, several people were talking of the event that had taken place in Heaven!"*

**18** Well, let's consider the first dream! Notice that the third eagle did not come down to separate the two which were fighting but to make them stop fighting. You see? Now, what are those two eagles fighting in heaven? While they are fighting, notice that either one is of God and the other of the devil or both of them are of the devil! There are the two possibilities! Is this an eagle of God fighting against an eagle of the devil? And what are those two eagles and where are they coming from? The earth can see them as eagles of God but I tell you that both of them are of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The two eagles are of the devil. It is not Branhamism fighting against Catholicism or Protestantism or evangelical movements but those two eagles he saw are the two main Branhamist trends on the earth. On the one hand, the German eagle with the trend of Europe and on the other hand the western eagle, the western Branhamism trend, that is to say that of America with Joseph and Billy Paul Branham.

**19** And the vision of the third eagle coming down from Heaven shows that in the days when the great eagle of Jeffersonville, that is, William Branham disappears from the earth two false eagles will rise up in its place, fighting each other and then the God of the Heavens, the great eagle, will come down from Heaven, will fight them as Michael and will defeat them and will come down on the earth to give power and authority to the Wife of the Lamb according to Revelation 12. And Elena Sanchez this American woman of whom I have talked in a sermon, has seen me in a vision it was the Angel and the Angel said to her, *"I am Michael who stands before God..."* and she said, *"My soul seemed to be leaving me, I thought that I was going to die"*. She said, *"When everyone rejects the midnight Cry in North America, I will never abandon It"*. She was a Branhamist and she said it because of the power that came from the revelation. In the Branhamism, it is in sensational that God is. When she saw all that, as God coming down from Mount Sinai, she said as Jews, *"When everyone rejects the midnight Cry in North America, I will never abandon It"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Actually, the first two eagles are not eagles but serpents, to the point that when they were defeated and that their feathers were plucked so that they may not fly off any more to seduce the inhabitants of the earth, they became the serpent which they have always been. You see? The mystery is that one thing can have two opposite meanings. Thus, do not say, it's a horseman sitting on a white horse, it's therefore God or it's a mixed race woman sitting in a military truck, it's therefore Branhamism but it's a living prophet messenger who is entitled to show its Interpretation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** From generation to generation, it's the same religious serpent! The ancient serpent! He once took the appearance of a lion and he was defeated, then he took once the appearance of a calf and he was defeated, then another time he took the appearance of man when Martin Luther left the earth and he was defeated and this time, on this side, when William Branham died, he took the appearance of an eagle because we are in the age of the eagle, then he metamorphosed into two eagles fighting over the kingship of the earth. They want to control such and such continent, such and such nation and when they saw the great eagle coming down, they said, *"Great master, we are with you to fight the kings of the East, the North, the West and the South"* but the great eagle shouted with a voice of thunder, *"You, Branhamists, stop and depart from here!"* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** The great eagle said, *"If you are with me and if you do not believe in theology, how does it come that you have some Louis Segond, King James, Scofield bibles in your hand or that you fraternize with those who*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

have Louis Segond, Scofield, Thompson, King James bibles in their hand? Depart from here!" And they resisted and fought against the great eagle and the great eagle defeated them because of the blood of the Lamb! And they lost their feathers because of the Words of mystery and condemnation that proceeded from the great eagle. And the mysteries were written on the feathers that were plucked. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the feather that came down became leaves of sermons. And this one is the 106<sup>th</sup> leaf of the sermon fallen down from the Heaven. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Now let's consider the second dream. First, a mixed race girl! Do not confuse this with the mixed race woman of the vision of 1993. You see? One same thing can have two different meanings before God. Two angels can be standing there and one is of God whereas the other is of the devil. Two twins, similar like two drops of water, can come out of the same womb and one is of God whereas the other is of the devil. In Revelation 19 we see a horseman sitting on a white horse and in Revelation 6 we see another horseman sitting on a white horse and one is of God whereas the other is of the devil. In Exodus 19, the entire Mount Sinai was trembling and it was God whereas in 1 Kings 19, Mount Horeb was trembling and it was the devil.

**24** Yet, this mystery was hidden there on purpose, in the mysteries of the river Chebar and of Patmos. Christ, the Bridegroom comes in the colour of the Heaven, the sapphire which is a dark blue transparent colour while the Bride comes through the chrysolite which is a mixture of mixtures of colours. And this is exactly what that greenish yellow becomes at maturity. You see? We are in the age of the painter and it's in the age of the painter that the colouration of the Bride is revealed. Martin Luther and John Wesley knew her on the earth as a white woman. But on the island Patmos John saw her. He wanted to write it but he was told, "*No John, seal that up and do not write it, do not say the colour of her body!*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. William Branham heard that in an unknown tongue... And all the nature testifies to that. Observe most of the fruits and see that this is the colour of maturity. Look at the fruits of the bush and you will see that it's exactly the colour of maturity. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** Thus, a living creature can appear here and it's one of the four living creatures and the same creature can appear there and it's one of the four empires of Daniel 7! The same lion can appear here as the Babylonian empire and the same lion can appear there as being one of the four living creatures.

**26** This Bride of Christ that John sees in the book of Revelation can only be a mixed race woman. She is not an Asian, a white, an Indian or a black African or a Maghrebi woman but a mixed race woman. Amen! When Jesus Christ turns to the nations, it is to find a Bride for Himself. But what is the race of this Bride? From Asia, Paul saw her yellow-skinned, from Europe, Martin Luther, Jean Calvin and John Wesley saw her as an enchanting White woman. In America, William Branham certainly saw her as an Indian woman. And on this side, in Africa, she cannot be but an African woman and the brother says that he knew that girl on the earth as a black girl who has to be purified, made white and refined. When the Bride of Christ appears in Heaven, she will not be but a mixed race virgin. No matter how righteous her heart is and how good her works are but if she was not a mixed race virgin, it was wrong! But it is first a black virgin who is to come. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** What happened? When, not me, but the Lord Jesus Christ turns to the nations to choose a Bride for Himself, He could not take an Asian, a European, an American or an African only but a Bride coming from all the nations. The Bible says that she comes from every nation and tribe and people and language. You see? Israel means married to God and because the iniquitous works of Israel mounted up to Heaven, God turned to the nations to choose a Bride for Himself from among pagan women.

**28** But is it possible that the foolish woman teaches wisdom to the wise ones and that the prostitute teaches morality to the virgins? Yes brethren, God can do that. That's why Tyre and Sidon will teach righteousness to Israel and Jerusalem shall be confused if I am a true prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Israel is going to prostitution and among the nations, God raises up a virgin for Himself. A virgin which says, "*O you God of the prophets, I wish to see Thee.*" This is the prayer of saints. And this song is a prayer by the Spirit.

**29** The Spirit of God addressing to God Himself in the sinner's place. You see? The saved one addressing to God in the lost one's place. We do not only sing for us but also for all those who are afar in alcohol, corruption, prostitution and especially in Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist darkness including the missions and ministries. Yes the God of the prophets, we wish to see Thee, Thou who gave Thy Life for us to be saved.

**30** Yes the God of prophets, The Saint of saints, the Rock of ages, the God of Moses, of Joshua, the God of Elijah, of Elisha, the God of Branham, the God of Kacou Philippe, You the Faithful and True, The Angel and the Lamb...we wish to see You. You the God of John Wesley, the God of Martin Luther we wish to see you.

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

*[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. A Bride of the nations at the place of Israel, it is Your grace which did that! A man of the nations prophet messenger, it is Your grace which did that. May Your Name be praised from ages to ages. Amen!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 107: THE PROPHETIC FAITH

*(Preached on Sunday morning March 18, 2012 in Adjamé, Abidjan - Ivory Coast)*

**1** Brethren, my joy was great when I heard about the conversion of Pastor André Lima of Brazil. May God lead him and bless his assemblies. He can only understand Portuguese. This is why, may God bless all those who translate the Message into various languages. He sent me his testimony... he was first a Baptist then he spent seven years with the Pentecostals then fifteen years with the Branhamists where he opened several assemblies. He lives in the City of Sergipe, near Salvador in the State of Bahia, where slave ships unloaded African slaves. He told me, "*Brother Philippe, we have burnt the pagan books; and when I was burning the false versions of bible, my wife asked me saying, We are now going to remain without a Bible? And I answered her, "Sister, now the Bride has become Word." [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*."

**2** Well, I have received a flood of questions which I am going to try to answer. I know that it's for the sake of sanctification that you asked them... Well, there are some sins which are upon the line of demarcation and others which are behind the line of demarcation. It is in this sense that, for the sins which are on the line of demarcation, I spoke for example of mouth to mouth or the light when a brother comes near his wife.

**3** Also, I had been invited by the Baptist media but, the board of the directors of their church refused the confrontation which was to take place yesterday. You see? It was on last Friday evening, March 9 that they called me to ask for my presence the following day, Saturday at 8 a.m and I called them back to say that, at any event, I will be there because it was the very first church I frequented. And I informed Brothers Benié, Zadi and Darius who got in touch with them. A few minutes later, they called back to say that the programme was not going to take place because the Baptist reverend Krédji Silas who should be facing me had renounced. And they proposed that should be postponed for yesterday, Saturday March 17 and in addition to that reverend Krédji Silas, there would be the presence of the doyen Kouassi Thomas, doctor of divinity and director of the biblical institute of the Baptist church; thing which I accepted immediately.

**4** But on Friday evening, I am informed that the Baptist board of directors had been meeting up till late in the night and that it was decided that the confrontation should be cancelled. A Baptist journalist came to Brother Joseph's home to present to me the apologies of the radio station. But for me, seeing that in addition to the two adversaries, the journalist is a Baptist and that it is a Baptist radio station located within the Baptist church, they did not have anything to fear. The brethren came from the whole Ivory Coast for this purpose to see the wonders of God but alas! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. You know, above the director of the biblical institute, is Reverend Dion Robert, but also above Reverend Dion Robert is one of the greatest figures of the American Christianity, Reverend Jim Lassiter.

**5** And in 2011 during the Ivorian crisis, reverend Jim Lassiter did not ask reverend Dion Robert not to interfere in politics but he asked the Ivorian government, the French forces and the UN forces and Senator John Inhofe to grant reverend Dion Robert and all the Baptist church a special care. You see? Dr. Kouassi Thomas saw it just right then: The long life of the eagle depends on God while the long life of the chicken depends on men. And that, the Baptist journalist who wanted chickens to give him courses on clouds and in space did not know it. Anyway, God will judge the Baptist church. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**6** May God bless you! Now, I would like to speak again about the prophetic faith. There were several dispensations. But the age in which we are is the age of the eagle and it is the prophetic faith. But I want to let you notice something: there is the prophetic faith and living the prophetic faith. So, you can receive the teaching and the knowledge of the prophetic faith like a pious Branhamist without you living the prophetic faith.

**7** There was a time when having the knowledge of this prophetic faith could give eternal Life because the Bible says that knowledge would increase. But today, it's question of living the prophetic faith. It's like the third Pull which is different from the manifestation of the third Pull. We are preaching the third Pull but the manifestation of the third Pull is coming. In the evening time, they just had the knowledge of it. But they did not live that. This is why we can see today the Lee Vayle with the bi-unitary faith, Joseph Coleman with the thunders, Junior Jackson on his side. Ewald Frank on the other side and so on...

**8** In the prophetic faith, it is question of simply showing the thing and all those for whom that is ordained before the foundation of the world will say, "*Amen!*" This is the original faith! And it is this faith that God will bring back on the earth at the end of times because He is the God of restitution. You see? As soon as the original faith is the prophetic faith, there is an imprint of prophetism in the four living creatures. And we see that at the time of Martin Luther, when Martin Luther was preaching the baptism by aspersion in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, if somebody came to show by Acts 2:38 that the baptism was in the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Name of the Lord Jesus Christ by immersion, he was a son of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And at the time of Matthew 25:6, we did not receive an apostolic, Branhamist or Pentecostal faith but the prophetic faith. You see? Now, there is a brother who wanted to know if the Archangel Michael were really God as I said it during an intervention here...

**9** Notice that the presence of the Archangel Michael is directly linked to the Spirit of Daniel and to the midnight Cry. In the book of Revelation, we see the midnight Cry in Revelation 12:14. But before that, the Archangel Michael appears in Revelation 12:7. The Bible says, "*And there was war in the Heaven: Michael and his Angels went to war with the dragon...*" The Michael of Daniel 12:1 and the Michel of Revelation 12:7 [Ed: *Micaël and Michel are respectively from Daniel 12:1 and Revelation 12:7 of the Darby French Version*] are the same Name as the Yeshua ha'Mashiah of the Jews and our Lord Jesus Christ are the same Name and the same Person! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And when we go in the book of Daniel, the midnight Cry sounds in Daniel 12:8-10. You see? But before that, the Archangel Michael appears in verse 1 of Daniel 12. It is written: "*And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great Prince who standeth for the children of thy people ...*" And finally when we go further again in the book of Joshua, the midnight Cry sounds in Joshua chapter 6. But before that, the Archangel Michael appears in chapter 5 verse 13 to 15. You see? When the prophet says that the Archangel Michael is Jesus Christ, that should not be a trial for anybody. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** According to the prophetic faith, if you see things in a certain way and that the prophet comes to tell you another thing, consider that it is God Himself who has sent an Angel to enlighten you. And you cannot go against that unless you first produce your call and commission. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And if, while discussing with a Baptist, you say that Michael is not God and that Baptist tells you, "*And yet, your Prophet says that Michael is God*", you say, "*No, the prophet cannot say that! Michael is not God!*" But if that Baptist shows you in the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe that Michael is God, whatever your past conviction was, you will shout, "*Glory to God! Hallelujah! This is the whole truth! Michael is God!*" That's it, the prophetic faith! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Now, I am going to read Joshua 5:13-15. Follow that very closely. Joshua 5:13-15: "*And it came to pass when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, there stood a man before him with his sword drawn in his hand. And Joshua went to Him, and said to Him: Art thou for us, or for our enemies? And he said: ...*", listen well now. It's that man speaking now. That man is Michael. You see? The Angel of Jehovah is Jesus Christ, it is God Himself. And Jehovah of Hosts, it is Michael, it is Jesus Christ and it is God Himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Who's in good position to know Michael? It is not Martin Luther, John Wesley or William Branham but it is the Spirit of Daniel and he that preaches the midnight Cry is the Spirit of Daniel.

**12** Listen now to what the Angel is going to say in verse 14. The Angel says, "*... No, I am not an enemy. No; for as captain of the Army of Jehovah am I NOW come.*" Amen! He says, I used to come as the Angel of Jehovah, but now I have come as the Captain of the army of Jehovah. And the rest of the verse says, "*... Then Joshua fell upon his face to the earth, and worshipped, and he said, What saith my Lord unto his servant? And the captain of Jehovah's army said to Joshua, Loose thy sandal from off thy foot: for the place whereon thou standest is holy. And Joshua did so.*" What is this? Amen! The Angel did not say to Joshua, "No, rise up, I am an angel, I am your fellow-bondman!" Why? Because this Angel was God Himself. Jehovah of hosts, it is God Himself and it is Michael. And Joshua did Him homage because it was God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** In Revelation 19, it was a person. And he said to John, "*No John, do not worship me!*" But here in Joshua chapter 5, it is Michael, Jehovah of Hosts, it was Jesus Christ Himself. And Joshua worshipped Him and He said to Joshua, "*Joshua, take thy sandal off! You are in the presence of God*". And a brother told me, "*Brother Philippe, Michael means: Him that is like God.*" When I said that Michael was Jesus Christ Himself, I didn't know I had said that... Amen! It needed a prophet to reveal that. The saints' faith, it is the prophetic faith, the faith around a living prophet messenger. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** When Jesus Christ will come on the earth, there will be a prophet on the earth because the unity of the faith cannot be made but around a living prophet. If there are a thousand Branhamist churches or trends on earth, it is because they have abandoned the prophetic faith. And each of these thousands of trends will have its way. Each one will have its way. Each one will have its truth and its way of seeing things. This one believes that this is that. The other believes that this is that. So on and so forth. But before the rapture, a prophet will bring to the unity of the faith all the children of God on the earth. When the prophet comes, it is



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

not a sacrifice that each one must make to give up his position, but they must simply throw their precious lights away and align themselves behind the prophet. That's it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** The churches have some truths. You say, "*We are in the truth...*" but the elect and the children of God will always have a living prophet on the earth. The elect are looking for a prophet, the sons of the devil are looking for truths. We are not looking for a truth because the truth of a demon is a lie. Even if you are Catholic, you must not leave your Catholic church and follow somebody because he has a truth that others do not have. But you must follow a living prophet messenger who has an authentic Message and call and commission. It is the only way in which that can be and 2 Chronicles 20:20 and Hosea 12:14 say that. God does not send a church or a truth or a ministry on earth but a prophet messenger and it is from the prophet messenger that all these things proceed. And so, God will always keep his Prophet in the truth. You see? Now, I am taking a note here!

**16** On last Sunday, to the question: *If all those who lead the confession had to confess, who would lead it?* it is an elder who should be designated by his peers to do it. And if it happens that at the time of the public confession the whole congregation has to confess and if this surprised you, the whole congregation will confess and will kneel down to make a supplication to God and then will get up at the pastor's request and continue with the service. And exceptionally for that day, the pastor can decide that some confessions which are deemed serious must be remade at the next service. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** And this reminds me of another case: It was in November that the two dreams that I interpreted were explained to me and up to Wednesday evening January 11, 2012, I had tried as much as I can to understand the first dream which seemed rather mysterious to me but in vain! But that last Wednesday evening January 11, I was sitting there, in the assembly of Yopougon-Koweit and suddenly, my thought was led on to the first dream and at the same moment my mind opened as a book on the complete Interpretation of the two dreams and in a few seconds, that got spread on to a lot of things! Brethren, it's inimitable! Something happened there! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** Do you remember these three thunder blasts when Perry Green was with William Branham? They were three Words pronounced by the Angel, "*Judgment West coast*" and an earthquake struck Alaska. You see? And on this side, the two religious trends, identical in the form, the language, and so on... what is it? The Branhamist mummy that Tommy Osborn had blessed on April 11, 1966 died and two twin sisters, like two horns of similar appearance rose in her place. Those two eagles were two twin sisters and when the great eagle struck them in the Heaven, the judgment struck the earth and the whole world was terrified, and the two twin towers of the World Trade Center, the heart and the world capital of money were struck and broken! It could be nowhere else but there, for it was to those Americans that William Branham had been sent and because they preferred money to him that can save their souls, God has turned to Africa! You see? People have forsaken the living prophet to follow ways that God did not trace. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** And recently, a certain Michael Morin, wrote me from Canada so that I should indicate if the three dreams he had are from God. He wrote, "*God has revealed me what Brother Branham would have taught if he had lived longer and I need the confirmation of two personalities of first order who walk 100% in the Spirit of Christ and after searching, I decided that I needed your confirmation as well as Ewald Frank's. It seems that you have the intelligence of visions*". And I told him, Do you know André Morin, the author of the book: *the Ten Abominations of Rome*? He said, "*He's my junior brother*". I said, Concerning the visions you had, I am curious to know something as well: Ewald Franck is not a prophet, so how can he know if your visions are from God or not? If the human greatness can interpret or explain a vision, then why don't you ask President Barack Obama who is very close to you in America? And he said, "*I tell you that the site [www.williambranham.org](http://www.williambranham.org) says that the revelations I had come from God*". And I told him, "*Mr. Morin, a website is not a prophet!*" And as for those revelations, ... I just read one vision and I left that. It is divination. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Since the day when I started speaking about the prophetic faith, a passage of the Message came into my mind. I am going to read that, "*In the evening time it was cancer and at midnight it is AIDS. When one day we have gathered this Message in a book, we will make a brochure of the Testimonies and I said that there will be Testimonies of Healings from AIDS, medically certified otherwise I am not a prophet. There cannot be enough demons to foil that. If the God of the midnight Cry is not the Creator of the Heaven and the earth, and that I'm not Matthew 25: 6, let me not heal AIDS at all.*" And last month, even before medicine confirms that, I read this passage in the pulpit and I said, Today this Scripture is fulfilled but await the medical

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

confirmation. Whatever the faith you have in the prayer of a pastor, prophet or other, that healing must absolutely be medically attested. You see?

**21** And I had prayed saying, Oh God, I know that all the hell has locked the fulfilment of this Scripture but if You want it, You can at least give me this living testimony for the elect. However, even if You do not give it, they will recognize and always confess that I am the infallible Prophet of God and that it's You who have sent me on April 24, 1993. They have never doubted and they will never doubt even if they do not see that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And something happened!

**22** And the Angel could say, *"I am the Almighty God! I have created the Heaven and the earth and the Expanse of the Heavens and all that exists! I am He that speaks and things come to existence!"* And I said, Yes Lord, you made all these things! You see? And I had prayed thus for Sister Angèle who came to serve me in Katadji for six months now. She had approached me to say, *"Brother, my father wants me to go and continue higher studies in America."*

**23** I said to her, *"Go, Sister!"* And she started gathering the application files and making the tests requested and on January 19, 2012, the NGO which is in charge of her trip calls her, she goes to their office and she is announced that after the serology test, she has been declared HIV-positive. I was the first person she called and I told her, *"Sister, it's understood but do not tell anybody not even your parents"*. The NGO is called: *Pierre de Secours Ébenzer*. It's located at Angré Cité Cafèier 7. It is Sister Angèle. Then on February 16, she goes to the pneumo-phthisiology service of the University Hospital Centre of Treichville which is, to my knowledge, the largest hospital centre of Ivory Coast. The pneumo-phthisiology service is specialized and responsible for serology tests and there, the disease is confirmed. She is HIV-positive. And when she called me, I gave her the same recommendations not to tell anyone. Her brother and her father called her but she did as I said. Then, she told me, *"Brother Philippe, the doctors told me to come back for them to determine the stage of the disease so that I could be put under treatment"*. And I said to her, *"Okay but come to see me first!"* And she came to Katadji and first of all, I had two conversations with her before I prayed, on Friday evening February 24. You see?

**24** After having served me for months, in early January, she told me that she needed a small amount of money, for her personal needs and I did not give her but in spite of that, she kept serving me. This is why I said, I will pray for her because of that and I prayed for her on February 24 and on March 01, she went back again to the the University Hospital Centre of Treichville for the test which should determine the stage of the disease and there, the doctor no longer understands. Amen! The result is HIV-negative. They are all astonished. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. She sent me a text message and then she called me. She was extremely happy. And the text message read: *"Prophet, I have just made the test again, it's negative. It is beyond my understanding. May the glory and the honour be to you"*. And I answered her saying, Yes Sister but may the glory and the honour be to the Angel and the Lamb who sent me on the earth. And you, do not tell anyone". She said, *"Brother, before the medical confirmation when the other Sunday you said, "Today this Scripture is fulfilled", if the doctor said something else, I would say that he was mistaken."* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You see? I knew that science would confirm that.

**25** And she says that on March 09, doctor Assi of the pneumo-phthisiology service of the University Hospital Centre of Treichville told her to return for some more thorough tests, and on March 12, she went there and there were two other doctors and one of them greeted her saying, *"Hello the miraculously healed"* and she was told that her blood would be taken and examined in a special laboratory and that was done. Three different tests were performed on that March 12 and the doctors told her, *"These are the most reliable tests. You are certified and confirmed HIV-negative."* And the NGO *la Pierre de Secours Ébenzer* made a new file on which it was written: HIV-negative! The names and the dates and all the rest are found in the archives of pneumo-phthisiology service of the University Hospital Centre of Treichville. Amen!

**26** There were authentic Healings like this one and there will be more. It is different from evangelical anointings which relieve you for a time without the disease leaving you. If God tells me to do it, I can call some journalists and have ten HIV-positive individuals come here and pray for them and that disease will leave them! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But that would be a granted will from God. William Branham said, *"... Let's get ready for this midnight Cry. It's coming in a hour when you think not. There'll be a Cry, not amongst the unbelieving world; it'll be a secret"*. This is why I say, Do not tell anyone! And may God bless you! Amen!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 108: THE EVANGELISATION

(Preached on Sunday morning, April 15, 2012 in Sikensi, region of Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** ... May God bless you! I was with the brethren of abroad on Skype and Sister Mireille gave a testimony. She once wrote me about a job that came up to her and she said to me, "*Brother Philippe, there, I will have a pay rise and I will work during the day only...*". And I said to her, Sister Mireille, I see that it's good but my heart does not accept that. And she did not sign the contract, and yesterday, she gave the testimony saying that the company that wanted to hire her had closed down last month. You see? She did not need to fast or pray to know the will of God. Why? Because she follows a living prophet. And I told her that from Moses down to William Branham, they are all true prophets but today, they cannot do that because they are already dead. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** That reminds me of the testimony of Sister Sharon Wilson about her daughter Celeste Hixon while she was in Ontario. Her baby is in the hands of the government and she had a dream when she was in Ontario with her mother, Sister Sharon, and her grandmother and she lived a pious life in the Message of William Branham. And after the dream, she ran to her mother and her grandmother and she said, "*Mom I've had a mysterious dream. I saw a black judge giving me my baby*". And after those things, she forsook the Message of William Branham and had taken evil ways... But two months ago, she came back to Grindrod, in British Columbia with her husband, Brother Paul. And when she saw my picture on the internet, she said to her mother, "*Mom, I've already seen this man, it's the face of the black judge that I saw in the dream when I was still in the Message of Brother Branham in Ontario*". And Sister Sharon says that she had shivers when she heard that. And I told them that that was a dream from God. And that will be fulfilled and it will be forever. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** And I told you that the day comes and you will soon hear among those who are rejecting me something like: "*I had a revelation and a voice from Heaven said to me, "I AM THE GOD OF PHILIPPE..."*" It will be in such a way that they will not be able to say that that comes from the devil and they will indeed know that it's question of me and that will be much stronger than if they were presented a picture of the Pillar of Fire! Note well that! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Well, the following note... If a brother, after the baptism, has sold himself to the usurers, he must neither give any tithe nor any offering, even out of his own money until he leaves that abominable thing and that the assembly prays for him. I am not talking of banks or legal bank institutions. In case he came to the Message in that state, I ask that the assembly help him to get out of that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Another note, you know that a bride is the most precious thing that God gave to man after Salvation. But if you fail to make the good choice, it's the worst thing to be. This is why, God permitting, I will speak one day about the choice of a bride. And in relation with that, I remember something: Brother Jean Paul came to see me. He came to tell me, "*Prophet, I wish you help me get a bride*". And I told him, You shall marry Sister Emma. And I told him to go and meditate upon that. And I also called Sister Emma and I said to her, Sister I suggest you to be the bride of Brother Jean Paul, go and think about it. She did not know him and I showed her a picture of the brother on my telephone. Some time later, the brother came to tell me that he wished it to be another sister. I said, Alright, it's understood! Likewise, one day, the sister also came to tell me that she wished it to be another brother. I said, Okay, I understood! Months passed by and one day, the brother came to tell me, "*Brother, I feel like I'm starting loving the sister.*" And I told him, "Brother, that must be a diabolic thought, cast that away!" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And after that, one day, the sister also came to see me. And she said, "*Brother Philippe, I feel like I'm starting loving the brother.*" And I told her, "Sister, that must be a diabolic thought, cast that away!" You see? And today, it's a good couple. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They so love each other that after only five years of conjugal life, they have already three children. And the elders do not spend their time settling their home problem. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** Well, talking of the line of demarcation, a brother asked a question that I have retained. He said, "*Brother Philippe, when a pastor marries an already-dishonoured sister, is that upon the line of demarcation?*"

Brethren, if that pastor is obliged to do it because there is no virgin, it's okay, but, in the opposite case, it's a sin. If there is no virgin sister having a good behaviour, a pastor can take a sister who is not virgin and that is correct. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If he's already a pastor, he must not do that! And if it is a preacher, he can do it only if his pastor allows him to. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The pastor and his bride, it's Christ and the Church. And you know that the virgins, even before the marriage, are entitled to the tithe. It's not beauty that gives her the right to the tithe but virginity. To say that the tithe and especially

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the tithe of the tithe was already her right even before marriage. And the wife of a pastor, apostle or prophet cannot get married with a mere brother of the assembly after death of the latter. And the assembly has to take care of her till her death. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The midnight Cry is in its whole perfection. The whole of the Bride of all the ages is a mixed race woman but the perfect Bride of midnight will appear as a black virgin and all of our white brothers and sisters will get in as Africans. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And if the tithe is not the right of a dishonoured woman, the tithe of the tithe cannot be the right of a woman who has even the blood of abortion on her hands, no matter how beautiful she may be.

**7** Another brother sent me a question. He said, "*Brother Philippe, can a brother, who's had a sanction and who's out, forward his tithes to the assembly?*" The answer is: No, but, being outside, he will keep on laying his tithe aside and he will send it when he is readmitted to the assembly.

**8** Another question: "*Brother Philippe, can we work in a Baptist home or in a Baptist church?*" Everything depends on what you do. When we were building here, all kinds of people were there, even pagans and Muslims.

**9** Well, this morning, I want to talk about the evangelisation. You see? It has seemed good to me to give some instructions before beginning the evangelisation. For, the brother who goes to a debate, a confrontation or a conference in any country or any city, must know that he goes there on behalf of the prophet and the brothers and sisters of the Message. He must have listened or read all the sermons of the Message, having a good life and the Spirit of the Message.

**10** For program you have requested and where you are alone, you can suggest some questions to the journalist.

**11** I believe that God prepared a gift for each circumstance and it is with the gift that He composes. And faced with the unbelievers the gift of evangelist is the appropriate gift. And when a pastor or a preacher or a mere brother who has the gift is working, you will see that he's the right person. God is with him. He can say many things at a time and in a few words and in a short time, with assurance. It's somebody who knows what he is talking about, mastering his subject. Somebody who is able, in one only hour of program, to skim over the main points of the Message. I know that God has provided the Message with such men. And as soon as you start detecting such brothers, you can call them to intervene in your place, if possible. You see?

**12** For a program, there can be several guests but the midnight Cry is made to give another orientation to debates. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Now, I believe that the time has come when you can preach the Message on any radio or television or press or internet online radios. Do it everywhere you are given the opportunity. Do it everywhere, on any media, be it great or small, whatever the place. Whether it's religious or not. If you have the opportunity to do it, do it. And in every country, the missionary offerings can also go that way. And the faithful can follow the programs, even on television. And also, bring a recording to Brother Boga who will put it on the site [www.philippejacou.org](http://www.philippejacou.org) for everyone! You see?

**14** The whole world must know that if God sends a prophet on the earth, he will not come to repeat what the Bible has already said. But he must preach what the whole world does not know and he must write his own book which must have the same value as the books of Isaiah, Jeremiah and of each of the prophets of the Bible. And during his ministry, it's his book which is the only book of Life of the Lamb for his generation, for, when God sends a prophet on the earth, in his time, he is the Way, the Truth and the Life. And no one can be saved but by him. He's the one who defines sin. And apart from what that prophet is saying, all the rest, including those who are here around this radio table, they are seducers sent by Satan to seduce the inhabitants of the earth those whose names were not written in the book of Life of the Lamb before the foundation of the world. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.3v33] [Kc.5v27] [Kc.130v23] [Kc.131v35]

**15** Do not wait to enumerate the names of the seducers as I have always done. And that people know that when two prophets, having different churches, unite for a religious work, it's the devil. The prophets of God have always been alone. It must be known that when Noah was ministering on earth, there was no one serving God in some place on the earth...

**16** And that the same demons, Osiris, Buto, Zeus, Amon-ra of Egypt are the same Adrammelech, Succoth-Benoth, Nergal, Ashima, Nibhaz, Tartak of the Canaanites and they are the same demons that were in the prophets of Baal and they are same demons that were in the Pharisees, Sadducees, Zealots, Essenes, Herodians and others in Israel. And they are the same demons that are in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist churches and missions and ministries today. And the same fallen angels and demons of Egypt and Canaan are all named Jesus Christ today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.15v13] [Kc.22v4] [Kc.32v27-28] [Kc.40v9] [Kc.116v9] [Kc.118v13]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**17** Also, in every city, every country and in all the languages, you can make hundreds or thousands of evangelisation flyers as we did here in Ivory Coast with your contacts and the link of the site [www.philippecacou.org](http://www.philippecacou.org) on them and when one that has received wants to hear, you can either explain him or give him a chapter that is suitable for him.

**18** When they ask, what is the evidence that I am a true prophet? Say at least that he was announced by William Branham in 1963. And that Matthew 25:6 and Revelation 12:14 say that that time we are living in, God shall arouse an African to fulfill what he is doing. And he came with a call, a commission and a prophetic Message. He prophesied about nations, foretelling things like the war in Iraq, in Syria, the fall and the death of Gaddafi. He said that there would not be any war in Cameroun and in Congo because of the midnight Cry and things happened just exactly. And he has healed and performed many miracles, among which, healings with medical confirmation. He has revealed several mysteries among which the passage of the children of the devil through the Flood. He came to conversion through three visions and in the third vision, he was told, *"The same way that Mary conceived miraculously, without knowing any man, the same way that Moses received in details what happened at the creation, you have received the Words of eternal Life on this April 24, 1993 and it is decreed by God. At the appointed time, you will understand and you will teach what you did not learn in order that whoever believes has eternal Life"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.73v18] [Kc.88v11-12] [Kc.102v24]

**19** Today, in less than ten years of ministry, the midnight Cry is preached everywhere in the whole world. In French, in English, in Spanish, in Portuguese, in Swahili and in Malagasy language.

**20** Tell the whole world that the Bible is a history book. The Bible is the museum of Judaic and Christian civilisations and that, since 1965, the brochures of William Branham are deposited into that museum. And that every prophet comes with a new Message which is the book of Life of the Lamb for his generation and that Revelation 22:18-19 refers to the book of Revelation only.

**21** The human kind must know that apart from Hosea 12:14, there is no Salvation and that the works of God are summed up in only one work and it is John 6:28-29! No one can serve God unless he is with the living prophet messenger of his time. In Matthew 24:24, Jesus said there shall come false prophets but in Matthew 23: 34, He promised to send true prophets as He had sent some in the Old Testament because He is the same yesterday, today and to the ages to come. And after him, Paul came as a prophet with an authentic call on the way to Damascus... [Kc.6v19]

**22** What would I say further? Brethren, with 107 sermons, you have so many things to say, I simply recommend you to the Holy Spirit so that He may inspire you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The human kind must know that where there is no infallibility, there is no Salvation and that one cannot follow God unless he follows the living prophet messenger of his time as in the time of Noah. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** If you follow these prescriptions, be that as it may, God will make so that all will be oriented towards you for the whole world to get enlightened. You see?

**24** Call things by their name. After your first words, the listeners must understand that the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches are nets of Satan. You see? The Bible says that by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt and by a prophet Israel was preserved. And Jehoshaphat said to Israel in 2 Chronicles 20:20, to trust God and his prophets and the Bible is the book of the books of the prophets. Every church that is not led by an authentic prophet messenger sent from God with a call, a commission, a Message and the seal of infallibility is a herd of swine. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** Each Catholic church is a herd of swine, each Protestant church is a herd of swine, each evangelical church is a herd of swine, each Branhamist church, each mission and ministry is a herd of swine. In a short time and with a few words, go through all the Message, the war of Armagedon, the spirit of divination in the churches, the false bibles. Go round everything so that human kind may be enlightened. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You are the light of the world and be that as it may, make sure that the world is enlightened.

**26** Show the fact that church prophets, apostles, evangelists, teachers and pastors cannot write a book. The priests, clergymen and pastors do not have the right to write a book. Luke and the apostles wrote as scribes. You see? Did they bring doctrines or another thing coming from themselves as Paul did? No! In the Old Testament, the scribes reported the history of the kings of Israel and on this side, in the New Testament, Luke and the apostles reported the history of the Lord Jesus Christ without adding anything, for He is the King of kings of Israel. Israel had great priests like Zadok, Elnathan, Abiathar and many others and the anointing upon them was of God, that's why they did not write any book. Yet, the priesthood of the Old Testament,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

they are the apostles, prophets, evangelists, teachers and pastors in the New Testament according to Ephesians 4:11. God never gave them this right. And whoever does it, is like king Uzziah with the golden censer in his hand. And leprosy is upon him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.45v32] [Kc.53v11-12] [Kc.57v11] [Kc.59v47] [Kc.122v19]

**27** Condemn those unions of churches! If a Baptist cannot take the holy communion with the assemblies of gods and if an assembly of god cannot be a pastor with the Methodists, why are they together in unions and federations of churches? Can there be a herd of several animals of different species? It is not possible. But if it is not possible, why are you together while you do not have the same doctrines?

**28** And even, if it is needed, show to everyone, even to the authorities that you are that same old Church now preaching the midnight Cry. Grounding yourselves on what the Message says, to show them clearly what we preach. They do not have the right to forbid you this divine grace which is the midnight Cry. Caesar is not worthy to give an authorization to preach to Christ and to the apostles. Caesar was not worthy of it and his children too are not worthy of it today. And that, you must tell them that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.12v5]

**29** When they tell you that, "*If the pastoral school is of the devil, then how can one become a pastor, apostle, and so on...?*" You will say that it's only a prophet messenger who establishes and consecrates the ministries of his time. A priest does not establish another priest. And priests cannot be established by another priest through laying of the hands as we can see in the churches. It is the prophet messenger who chooses the servants of God of his time. It's the only way drawn by God. It was Moses who established the priesthood according to Leviticus 8 without any pastoral school. And If you are a true servant of God, you will come to Moses like Jethro, the priest of Midian. It was John the Baptist who established Apollos without any pastoral school. It was Paul who established Titus, Timothy... without any pastoral school and today, it is Kacou Philippe who has established me without any pastoral school because as a prophet, he saw the gift in me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, if you pay the tithe to an apostle, evangelist or pastor and that he does not pay the tithe of the tithe to the High priest who is the prophet messenger of his time, there is a missing link, it's thus false, it's a scam. Because through which prophet messenger did God establish you apostle, evangelist or pastor? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** Men must know that, according to John 9:5 and John 6:28-29, when you have rejected the living prophet messenger of your time, the Jesus Christ you worship is no one else but the devil. The Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches including missions and ministries worship the devil in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ. Human kind must know that the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens are always on earth with a man who is the burning lamp and the light of the world. You cannot do the work of God unless you believe and you are the spokesman of him that God has sent. Even if your piety is greater than that of Cornelius, God will do nothing but lead you towards him that has the keys of the Kingdom on earth in your time. The keys of the Kingdom went from John the Baptist to Jesus Christ, from Jesus Christ to Peter, from Peter to Paul then from Irenaeus, to Saint Martin of Tours, to Columban, to Martin Luther, to John Wesley, William Branham and to Kacou Philippe today and will be to somebody else one day when Kacou Philippe will no longer be on earth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When Israel asked for a king to God, God gave them a king, but the keys of the Kingdom remained with Samuel the living prophet. The keys of the Kingdom of Heavens are always with a living prophet on the earth. And there will be thus till the end of times. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** Now, to close, I am going to talk about something else. You know that the life of a prophet is a mystery whose understanding is only given to the elect. And you Branhamists, what offends you today is what William Branham saw and rejoiced saying, "*He that is coming after me will be a glorious character*". They are not miracles, because William Branham himself made some greater and in great number! They are not mysteries either, because it was him, William Branham, who revealed the seven seals, which are supposed to be the greatest mysteries of the Bible. But what did he see then? What he saw is exactly what offends you today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But I do not believe that there can be a prophet whose life is not the Word of God. Look at those who were outraged by Moses' life, they are not Egyptians, they are not Canaanites but some Jews like Aaron and Miriam and God said, I shall now hide the life of my prophets till the end of times so that the earth shall not perish. And at the end of times, he has brought back one greater than Moses on the earth and the sin of Aaron and the leprosy of Miriam are upon Branhamists today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**32** William Branham said that the two Angels that came down with God towards Abraham in Genesis 18 are Billy Graham and Oral Roberts! And I said, No Sir! Those two angels are rather Elijah and Moses. William Branham had explained how the children of the devil went across the Flood saying that it was through the adultery of one of the wives of the sons of Noah who was pregnant from some adultery with a son of the devil and Ewald Frank supported that. But I said, No Sir! And I preached by a prophetic revelation the passage of the children of the devil through the Flood. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And there are many other things. And you leave all these things to talk about what you do not understand? The sin of Aaron and the leprosy of Miriam are upon you!

**33** You talk about seven stars, about final Message so as not to progress, for fear that you should be saved, but William Branham in whom you pretend to believe said in the preaching entitled: *WHAT IS THE HOLY GHOST?* Preached on December 16, 1959 on page 19, ref. 75 at the Branham Tabernacle, *"Luther walked in one light; Wesley walked in another. Wesley walked in one light; Pentecostals walked in another. But we're walking on higher, on higher than that today. And if there is another generation, it'll go beyond us"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** As for you brethren, when one day I am no more, keep united there where I am going to leave you and let your prayer be: Lord, send us another prophet messenger! If a brother, no matter how good he is, comes and tells you, *"Brothers and sisters, beware, a prophet said this, this is what we must do..."*. It's not important! A truth does not produce an exodus! Remain united in spite of that. But if he comes and tells you about a prophet messenger, pay attention to that. Nothing must interest you if it is not a living prophet messenger. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. In this age of the eagle, a chosen one cannot live without a prophet messenger and I tell you that even on the day of the rapture, there will be a prophet on the earth. He that can understand, let him understand!

***Similar chapters: Kc.15, Kc.16, Kc.72 and Kc.135.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 109: REFUSING THE TEST OF ONE'S TIME

(Preached on Sunday July 08, 2012 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** By the grace of God, the Message is published and broadcast everywhere according to the Word of the prophet. And we give glory to God because the hour to make known what remained for a long time hidden has come. And I gave an instruction so you can henceforth even call during their so-called Christian shows on their radios and televisions; you can take any identity like David in 1 Samuel 21:11-15.

**2** Call and very wisely place living words that the devil's cunningness will not be able to blot out! And if, you are given an opportunity, and that you are on one of those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist channels, and seeing that you are speaking live, let them no more recognize you right from the start: betray all the promises you made to them because they have refused the test of their time! Hypocrisy is when being an eagle, you will try to cry like a crow! Even if they've promised you to have ten radio or television shows, right from your first show and as soon as you are speaking live, give a summary of the Message! For example, if they ask you for the name of "*Kacou Philippe*" in the Bible, tell them that they are ignorant because the Bible does not announce names but the ministry, that's why the name the Lord Jesus Christ or of John the Baptist is not written literally in the Old Testament!

**3** And you remember that I announced one thing here: The Holy Spirit will speak through them for their condemnation! At a big gathering, that will take place before them and they will hear, "*I am the God of Kacou Philippe...*" That will happen and they will not be able to hide that. And there will be a tumult and confusion among them and the elect will seek for the truth! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Now, concerning the future of my children... I only receive the tithe of the tithes, it is Holy money and I can't therefore invest in some things and build houses that will bring money to my family or to my children one day. I do not wish that my child or a member of my family lives an ungodly life and benefits unworthily from such holy a ministry! I feel convinced that if my son or my daughter lives a good life, he will not die of hunger. But if he takes by force or unworthily what I did not give him, all the curses will be on him and on his descendants and any eye will see it. But if he honours my memory, the impossible will be possible and he will prevail so that even his seed will be seen from all the corners of the earth and no infirmity will be in his house! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, I have two questions here. The first question is... *Brother Philippe, from times past, prophets were Jews, how does it come that an African like you is a prophet?* And here is my answer on this subject: All the prophets were Hebrew because, firstly, Jesus Christ was to be sent to the lost Sheep of the house of Israel, that's why God only dealt with Jews and secondly, his first coming was for Jews and thus was it and his disciples and Apostles were Jews only; but for the second coming, it was for all the nations of the earth. That's why He raises up messengers out of the four corners of the earth. He had sent Martin Luther, John Wesley and Ulrich Zwingli to say it to the Europeans. He had sent William Branham to say it to the Americans and now, He has sent the prophet Kacou Philippe to say it to the Africans. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And Africa has never been so stable and even the midnight Cry is also sounding in Angola through our Brother Hugo Zé.

**6** Well, somebody wrote me saying, "*Are you a major Prophet or a prophet amongst the ministries of Ephesians 4:11? And he said, If you say that you are an Ephesian prophet, there is no problem but if you say that you are a major Prophet like Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah... then you are a false prophet!*" You see? I answered him saying, Listen to the Words I say! If they are those of an Ephesian-prophet then I am an Ephesian but if they are those of a major Prophet like Moses, Isaiah or Jeremiah then I am a prophet messenger like Moses, Isaiah or Jeremiah. When I started preaching, then Emmanuel, a Branhamist pastor in Abobo said to Brother Christopher, "*If he says that he is a major Prophet like Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah... then we disagree with him but if he says that he is a Ephesian-Prophet, we will invite him to come and preach here... "*

**7** Now I come to another question: *Brother Philippe, can we wear hairpieces like William Branham?* I have been asked this question more than ten times. First, hairpieces and hair extensions, you can wear them if that is really necessary and I say it because William Branham wore a hairpiece. But if William Branham does not tell you that he has a hairpiece on, you will not know it. And I ask that this to be so, with the consent of your pastor or in case your health needs it. It is just to serve as your hair, so that cannot be of different color or fall down to your shoulders, nor be plaited. And in the same way, when I talk about secondhand clothes that you should not wear, I meant already-worn clothes. Amongst those secondhand clothes, there are already-worn clothes that are resold, those are those clothes you should not wear. I therefore did not mean clothes on sale,



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

clothes never worn, even if they are secondhand clothes. I take the explanation again: Amongst those second-hand clothes are clothes and objects that have never been worn, things that perhaps could not be sold or are ends of series. You can wear them, it is not about them that I'm talking.

**8** I come again to another question, *Brother Philippe, my parents are obliging me to follow them in their church.* And here is the answer: You must not go there but if they oblige you, go with the Spirit of the Message. And for example when it's time to pray, raise your voice and say, "*Oh Lord Jesus, God of Kacou Philippe, when I came here before, I used to live an ungodly life like the people of this church, I would do this and that but now I don't do that anymore because You have sent your Holy Prophet Kacou Philippe... Oh Jesus Christ, they want me to come in this old church where a woman in menses can stand in the pulpit to preach before men*" You see? Preach to all those that are around you and if somebody listens to you and talks about it, ask him if it is normal for someone to listen to his neighbour's prayer. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** Well, the bad news is that since his departure from here, our brother, Apostle Obame has been living in the sin of Sodom, abortion and all kinds of impure practices with Sister Solanie who is now pregnant. The assembly gave seven months as a sanction to the sister and I gave her seven days, and three months to Brother Obame. And I informed Apostle Mbuyi and Pastor Cédric Mavitsi in writing. And I remember that Apostle Mbuyi called me and spoke to me as Joab to David saying, "*Prophet, did you listen to the recordings before you decided only one week of sanction for a sister who has committed so many sins? Will not the others say, what did they do to Sister Solanie who did worse than me?*" And he talked on and on. But know that, in his sovereignty, God can grant grace to the sinner Nineveh, and that will not be an opportunity for Jerusalem to sin. You see? And without him seeking to know anything, on Sunday morning, Pastor Cédric Mavitsi stood in the pulpit and read simply what the prophet decided and the congregation said, "Amen" and I loved that. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** Everywhere the midnight Cry is preached, the same God will stand there to perform the same signs and Healings that He has performed with the prophet but you must first be identified with the prophet with fear! Brother Mbuyi is a good and brave brother, I confirm it but he must not ignore something: If I raise you to the rank of a companion, consider yourself as a slave. You ignore that when a case of confession reaches the prophet, it is already a sanction because when the prophet speaks of it, that goes to the ends of the earth and from generation to generation, that will never be blotted out. Humility and wisdom should dwell in us. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** I have fulfilled all that has been said about me... diabetes, cancer and AIDS have been healed with medical proof as you have seen it this morning with, for example, Sister Emilie who had had three surgical operations in the past and recently, she had an ultra sound done again, which showed that her right ovary was missing. [*Ed: Brother Philippe shows the X-ray*]. You see? The doctor said to her, "*Madam, your right ovary has been cut off*". And she called the surgeon, who told her, "*Madam, given your situation, we were obliged to cut off your right ovary*". And she wept. And after I prayed for her, she went again to have the ultra sound done and was medically proven to be a miracle and your eyes saw it this morning! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The right ovary has been created! [*Ed: Brother Philippe shows the first X-ray again, then the second X-ray*]. And this morning again, you heard the testimony of our Sister Martha for whom I prayed last week and who has been healed from cancer with medical proof. And when praying, neither this one nor the other fell. And the Healings and miracles are multiple and authentic!

**12** God has glorified his Name and confirmed this Ministry by innumerable signs and miracles. I have fulfilled my mission as a winner but if that is possible, I do not prophesy but I will see the perfect thing, this wonderful black virgin that God Himself will arouse. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. But if it is possible my prayer is that the human kind had its mind open to understand that Salvation is not in a book called Bible, I would then say thank You Lord, now let Your Slave go in peace! I have brought on the earth the Light that you gave me and your children have known this Light and rejoiced themselves. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** From now on, the children of God know that the Bible is just a document of history and research. It is the gathering of the books of the history of the kings of Israel and the prophets that God had sent for the Salvation of the past generations. The Bible is a memorial and a testimony of what God had done in the past. It's a museum and it's said nowhere that Salvation is in it. On the contrary, in John 5:39, Jesus said to your fathers the Pharisees, the mad people of his time "You search the Scriptures, for you think that in them you have Life eternal..." the Bible is a history book and somebody who searches through a history book, hoping

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

to find eternal Life in it, it's the lesson I learn from a mad person searching through the trash. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** The word *Bible* means *Library*. It is a feminine-plural word like "annals". The sixty-six books of the Bible are archives; they are sixty-six documents of the Judaic and Christian civilisations museum! You see? The Bible is only useful for its prophetic side which says for example in Matthew 25:6 that in the middle of black Africa, there shall be a Cry! Today, you accept that the voice crying in Isaiah 40:3 is John the Baptist as said by Matthew 3:3, Mark 1:3... and you do not accept that I am the fulfillment of Matthew 25:6 because the tree did not grow in your garden? The tree grew in Ivory Coast but its branches and its roots are in all the countries of the earth. You reject me, and yet that's what I am! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Now listen to this parable of the Kingdom of Heaven. An old woodcutter had only one son who was good at school; and that comforted and strengthened his father in the face of his hard labors as a woodcutter. One morning, the school director came and spoke to the pupils saying, "*Dear pupils, school exams are coming soon and you can pass them without annals. But we've reckoned that with annals, you will have an idea of the tests that the generations before you had and you will be much more brilliant at the exam.*" Then the director took a book and said to the pupils, "*This book contains the annals of the exams and competitive exams. It's the gathering of several books. And each book contains the tests of one precise year and its correction. For example, chapter 10 contains the tests of 1975 and its corrections. And the tests of 1975 are different from the tests of 1976 and the tests of 1976 are different from the tests of 1977...*" And after the explanations of the director, the annals were given to the son of the woodcutter and to the other pupils. But on the day of the exam, the son of the woodcutter refused to take the test of his time. He said, "*If the tests that are in this book are authentic and permitted our seniors to pass their exam, why can't I have the diploma directly if I solve them correctly?*" And all the explanations could not bring the son of the woodcutter back to reason and his father was asked to take him to a psychiatrist. He that has ears to hear, let him hear!

***Similar chapters: Kc.66 and Kc.115.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 110: THE ORIGINAL SEED

(Preached on Wednesday September 05, 2012 in Sikensi, near Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Some brethren are still asking me what will become of Ahab while he is in The Hague in Netherlands. Yet, it's been a long time that I answered that. I have already said that there will not be incense for him any more, it is over! In Matthew 2:11, the magi offered gold, incense and myrrh. Gold is divinity, the incense is the service and the myrrh is death. Also, bear in mind that the world is crucifying the Lord Jesus Christ again, that's why the earth will be tormented again! There was more than cancer and this generation shall not pass that there shall be more than AIDS and more and more! You see? [Kc.106v4]

**2** Priests have preached, pastors have preached, your great men have preached, they have preached for many decades but tell me which of them preached and the preaching was published in newspapers? Has a newspaper published even once a preaching of William Branham? There are none, but some preachings of the midnight Cry, some entire preachings are reported by newspapers such as *Polcré-vision* in Cameroon and *L'Eveil National* in Gabon, newspapers which are not even religious ones, so to fulfill what has been said by the prophet: "*journalists are scribes of God*". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**3** Although fought on all sides, the midnight Cry is progressing and will always progress. You see? Taking advantage of the fact that we did not have television set, some television channels devote some shows to the destruction of the midnight Cry. That's why I felt it good that he that wishes to have a television set at home can have it. You are mature enough to make the difference between good and evil. If that cannot constitute a cause for stumbling for you, you can have it. In 1965, William Branham had a television set at his home, he had borrowed it from a woman. You see? The second reason to have a television set, is that with a DVD player, you can show the videos of the preachings to your visitors. Finally, thirdly, there is Gabonese television channel which broadcasts my videos every Saturday and soon, it will be the case on several television channels around the world. It is also the occasion to say that you have to produce some DVDs in every country and distribute them free to the population. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**4** God said in Leviticus 11, you shall not eat such and such animals. You shall not eat eagles, sparrow hawks, bats... You shall not eat such and such fish: bullheads, sheatfishes... Today, we eat them all because, he that can understand, has already understood what God meant in the old Covenant. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**5** Well, I am going to speak this morning about what the Catholic church was and you will see that the midnight Cry is simply the restitution of the original seed that the devil had destroyed. First, we know that from generation to generation, since Adam, he that was the sovereign pontiff, that means the bridge, the mediator between God and men, is the living prophet messenger. Each Prophet messenger since Noah was the mediator between God and men in his time.

**6** And from the first centuries, the Catholic church knew that there could not be two truths or two Churches on the earth. Listen to what the Catholic church said, "*To be saved, all men must belong to the true Church which is the Roman Catholic Church*" and this statement still appears among the very first dogmas and creeds of the Roman Catholic church today. And the Catholic church has produced new revelations which are not in the Bible: the worship of relics and angels, the sacraments of confirmation, of penitence and others, the turning of the public confession into the auricular confession, indulgences... these are so many dogmas having for the Catholics, the same values as each Word of the Bible. In her beginning, the Roman Catholic church had refused to lock God up in a book called Bible. And that, the Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches today, don't know that.

**7** The Catholic church had a good spirit and the right way of looking. She knew that the God of the Jews speaks by a living prophet and she had set everything up, even a living prophet in the person of the pope of Rome. There was only one thing left: God who should speak to that pope! Yet, God only speaks to a prophet and not to a pope because a pope is a high priest and God doesn't speak to high priests. God doesn't speak to apostles, church prophets, evangelists and teachers. God doesn't speak to pastors but God speaks through a prophet having a call and a commission. But God reveals his Word only to a prophet messenger in a generation [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. And Catholics tried to produce a prophet messenger but it didn't work. They placed an image of the true thing, a prophet who is called the false prophet in Revelation 16:13. A man-made prophet like the golden calf of Aaron with all the human greatness.

**8** Why? Because the Catholics knew that the Bible was history and it was during catechism that little children are taught all that is taught in the Catholics, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Islam and Judaism today. The Catholics knew that the Bible was now the history and geography of Israel. That has saved in its time, but it couldn't save any longer today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**9** And one day, a woman wrote to me saying, "*Prophet Kacou, what scandalizes me with you is when you say that the holy Bible must be at the museum!*" I told her, "Dear Madam, the Sinaïticus Codex and the Alexandrinus Codex, the two manuscripts from which all the translations of the Bible proceed, Darby included, are at the British Museum of London: the British Museum of London. God has placed them in the museum because their time is already past. Normally, they should remain there for you can never be saved by grounding your faith on the Bible." She said, "*Oh Prophet, my heart bleeds to hear this*". I told her, "And yet that's it, the original of the Bible is at the museum. It is your pastor who didn't tell you the truth, because he himself is in darkness. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. You see?

**10** I'm going to tell you that Catholics knew that when Jesus said, "You are Peter and on this rock I will build my Church", He was talking of the prophetic revelation. That's the exact truth! Those first Catholics knew the thing, that's why they started producing new revelations in which one needed to believe to have eternal Life. And they called those new revelations: dogmas or creeds; and those dogmas had the same value as every Word of the Bible and it was promulgated that: "*Refusing a dogma is like refusing Christ himself*".

**11** Catholicism was born long before the books of the prophets and the books of the Chronicles of Israel were gathered in only one book called Bible. And at that time, Catholics knew the true foundations of Christianity and they had tried to build on those foundations. At the beginning, Catholics did not even believe in the figuration of Jesus. The first Catholics had prohibited the figuration of Jesus until the council of Constantinople in year 692. I was speaking with somebody who says he saw Jesus in a vision. I told him: "But how do you know that the person you saw was Jesus?" And He said, "*I have already seen some photos of Jesus*." Do you see all the evil that Jehovah witnesses and the churches have done to the earth?

**12** You see? The emperors of Rome knew that Christianity was a continuity and a life. Catholicism had annihilated the true Church and had imposed itself on all the whole face of the earth. And to perpetuate Christianity, he was obliged to revive each character of Christianity and the first thing the whole world was expecting was a prophet messenger. Be it Judaism or Christianity, it was the same foundation like one thing and its shadow. Only one foundation, the faith in God by his prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**13** And the Catholic church gave an image of the prophet in the person of the emperor of Rome who already had the spiritual and temporal royalty over the inhabitants of the earth. So, the Catholic church had started with an infallible prophet. The Catholics had raised their dogmas to the rank of prophetic revelations. You see? The Catholics knew that the head of the true Church must be an infallible prophet. And they gave the infallibility to the pope of Rome. Yet, that, the Protestants, the evangelicals and the Branhamists do not know it and will never know it. Basically, we know that all the Catholic, the Protestant, the evangelical and the Branhamist churches are from the devil but initially the Catholic church is closer to the truth. A Catholic is closer to the truth than a Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist.

**14** And the pope received the infallibility seal in such a way that words revealed by the pope should have the same value as Words of the Bible. But unfortunately, all realized that the pope could make mistakes like the common men. Thus, it was decided at a council that infallibility should exceptionally be granted to him, although he is not. The dogma states, "*Jesus Christ conferred on Peter and on his successors, the Popes, the privilege of infallibility*". And the Catholic church had conferred infallibility and all the powers the Holy prophets had on the pope of Rome. And there is a Catholic dogma that states, "*Refusing a dogma is like refusing Christ himself*". You see? All that is correct in its form! Rejecting the Word of a living prophet messenger is to reject Jesus Christ Himself! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**15** Apart from the true Church led by a living prophet, the only church which talks about the Kingdom of the Heavens and which talks about the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens as still being on the earth is the Roman Catholic church. All the statues of Peter in the Vatican present him holding some keys. And you have seen some images of popes of Rome holding a bunch of the same keys the lord Jesus Christ had given to Peter because this church knows that the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens must be on earth with a man. You see? Pay close attention to every belief of the beginning of the Catholic church and you will see that it had tried the true thing! Today, from among all the churches, the Branhamists included, the Catholic church is the closest to the foundations of the truth. They could have simply accepted that in sovereignty, God can raise this prophet messenger out from the Catholic church. But they didn't accept that.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**16** And on Sunday mornings, you, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, you spend your time listening to what is not the Word of God and that's what takes you away from God. The Jewish priests and rabbis spent their time preaching falsities in the synagogues. They were saying, *"The Roman soldiers that you see, you will no longer see them. What Moses showed the soldiers of Pharaoh cannot be compared to what the Messiah will show the Roman soldiers..."*. They were saying, "The Messiah will do this, the Messiah will do that", and Jews were believing that whereas those are not prophet messengers.

**17** The devil of the Jews was their own rabbis. They took the Jews so far from the truth and that was the reason why the Jews never accepted and could never accept the Messiah. And that's what the devil has always done from generation to generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. The devil of the Catholics, Protestants, evangelical and Branhamist churches, is their priests, pastors and prophets. They are making the effort to ignore the midnight Cry but they know that I'm there, I am the grain of sand in their shoes. You see?

**18** The Catholics had refused to lock God up in a book called the Holy Bible, they had a greater notion of the prophet messenger as compared to the Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. And they say, *"William Branham is the last Prophet"*! While in his sermon: *divine Healing*, William Branham says in ref.233: *"... I'll not stand in another generation. I'll have nothing to judge them. I'll not have to stand the judgment with them. But I'll have to stand the judgment with men and women who I've lived with. That's where it counts yonder in the Resurrection. When my days is finished and I've done my best, if I be God's servant, God will raise Him up another man in that day when I'm gone."* Thus spoke William Branham. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*].

**19** A true prophet can never say that after him there will be no more prophet. Never! That cannot be possible. God is sovereign and He alone knows how many prophets He will send on the earth. Any prophet who claims that he is the last prophet, this is enough to say that he is a false prophet. And it's the entire truth! Amen. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]. [Kc.131v12]

**20** To close, since August 7th, my mother's gone. Firstly, in 1993, she had opposed the fact that I was too dedicated for the Word of God compared to job, especially when I refused the offer of my uncle to become a police officer on condition that I put aside the Bible. Then, since 2002, when I started preaching, seeing that was spreading, she remained silent. And towards the end of her life, she picked up her statuettes of Mary and her rosaries and her crucifix and others and she went to throw them away in the dustbin. I saw all that, but I told her that could not distract me and that it was between her and God, who sees her heart. And she never went again to the Catholic church or had a contact with a Catholic priest until she died. And whether she is in my Lot or not, I do not know but God knows.

**THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**  
**KACOU 111: THE GOD OF THE RESTITUTION**  
(Preached on Sunday October 21, 2012 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** After Sister Grâce Mijola of Gabon, Brother Andre Rivet and Sister Sharon returned safely to Canada. You see? After the consecration, I said to him: Brother Andre, you, as a white man, what do you feel to see yourself on your knees before a black African baptising and consecrating you? He said: *"Brother Philippe, when, after Asia, Europe and America, God arrives in black Africa and takes a black body, the white person that refuses to fall on his knees before that black man is a demon"*. And I told him: You answered well and you, keep it until the end.

**2** People coming from far away, from all the corners of the earth. And all the inhabitants of the earth will be judged in these baptisms as at the time of Noah. For, when a man of another race and of another continent leaves the far end of earth, the Pacific, North America and comes up to here, in the African forest to be baptised, no African, no white person, no inhabitant of the earth is excusable. You won't say: "I did not hear". They had a twenty-seven-hour flight, without mentioning the layovers here and there while the distance between here and France is eight hours. You see? Twenty-seven hours in the air, on the wings of the eagles because the Lord God of the Spirits of the prophets has spoken.

**3** The elect come from all the corners of the earth, even from the depths of remote America because the Salvation has moved to be in Africa, so has the Jordan! When you see this sign and this joy and that you do not understand the midnight Cry, cry over yourselves for, the reason is not that you have no intelligence to understand but the reason is that it has not been given to you from Heaven before the foundation of the world! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** Everything is over in America. The Lutherans had destroyed the work of Martin Luther and could not put it back to its first state that is why God had sent John Wesley because He is the God of the restitution. The Methodists had destroyed the work of John Wesley and could not put it back to its first state that is why God had sent William Branham because He is the God of the restitution. The Branhamists had destroyed the work of William Branham and could not put it back to its first state that is why God has sent the midnight Cry because He is the God of the restitution.

**5** There is peace in the Message because a prophet is on earth. As long as a prophet was on the land of Israel, they were all united like one man! The Bible says that when there was no prophet or judge in Israel, each one followed his own way. And yet, the scrolls of Moses and of all the other prophets were there. You see? And it was said in the days of the judges that some generations were rising in Israel which did not know Jehovah. You see? The scrolls of Moses and the prophets were there. And they were taught on that every Sabbath in the synagogues, but the Bible says that they did not know Jehovah. Why? For there was no prophet on earth. And that is the same thing today. You can never know God by reading the Bible and by following all what is written in the Bible. You cannot know God but by a living prophet on earth.

**6** You can know the Bible by heart, William Branham's brochures by heart, but the Bible says that you do not know Jehovah. It is written there in the book of Judges. At each revolt and deportation of Israel, the scrolls of Moses and the prophets were there! Every time Israel rejected or killed the prophets, the scrolls of Moses and prophets were there! And when Israel rejected and crucified the Lord Jesus-Christ, the scrolls of Moses and the prophets were there! It is only a living prophet who makes God known to his generation. Only a living prophet can lead you into the perfect will of God. The Bible only divided humans. You see?

**7** By wanting to gather all the books of the prophets in only one book, Eusebius did not intend to do something evil. But, unfortunately, that has become an instrument to mislead, just exactly as the golden calf of Aaron. Gold is divinity, but when Aaron gathers that together in a golden calf which is supposed to be the Lamb of God for the sacrifice and the atonement of the sins of the human kind, that became an evil thing! The golden calf of Aaron is the scrolls of the dead prophets till the Bible today. The Bible is the revelation that Aaron, as a prophet, had had when Moses, the saviour was taken up at the right side of God for forty days and forty nights. And today, the Bible is regarded as being able to give eternal Life instead of being a mere book of history for researches and documentations. It is the devil that has done that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** Brethren, church leaders are just hypocrites. And speaking about that, I am going to read you something... I am going to read you a mail that I received last week from a neighbouring country. I read that... *"Dear prophet, I greet you in the precious and glorious name of our Lord and Saviour Jesus-Christ. My wife and I are a couple of servants of God. When the Lord called us to serve Him, He asked us to resign from the public service. What we did right away. He made us know that the work that he has put on us is immense. Revealing to us one day that we are the two olive trees, the two witnesses, the two anointed, and two lamp-stands described in Zechariah 4 and Revelation 11:3-14. He told us that he will confirm that to us through a great prophet. I believe that prophet is you!"* You see, brethren? I am the Urim Thummim of many ministries and churches all over the earth. I answered him saying: brother man, the responsibility that you want to make me carry is heavy like the sky on my head. May what you saw be thus and may God make of you *the two olive trees, the two witnesses, the two anointed, and two lamp-stands described in Zechariah 4 and Revelation.11:3-14 as you say* but I tell you that it is not you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**9** And church leaders appear as angels before their churches with assurance and with powerful anointings and great miracles but deep in themselves, they are haunted by uncertainty. After the crowds and the warm spiritual atmosphere,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

they are haunted by a secret uncertainty. They all pretend to have the Holy Spirit, but the Holy Spirit is the Spirit that is on the living prophet of your generation. In the time of Moses, the Holy Spirit was the Spirit that was on Prophet Moses. In the time of Elijah, the Holy Spirit was the Spirit that was on Prophet Elijah. In the time of Branham, the Holy Spirit was the Spirit that was on William Branham and William Branham himself did not know that. God took the Spirit that was on Moses and put It on the seventy elders. God took the Spirit that was on Elijah and put It on Elisha. God took the Spirit that was on Jesus and spread It on the one hundred and twenty which were in the upper room. If a son of the devil tells you: *"But why this is that..."*, tell him to keep quiet! It is to a prophet that the Word of God comes. At the time of Noah, the Holy Spirit was the Spirit that was on Noah. And today, the Holy Spirit is the Spirit that is on Prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You cannot serve God unless you are the echo of what Prophet Kacou Philippe is saying. It is in the virtue of the heavenly mandate that I received from the Angel and the Lamb on April 24, 1993 that I say these things. And the Heaven and the earth cannot make this a lie. Neither in the present century, nor in the century to come. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**10** They have different holy spirits, that's why their acts are different. And you saw what the newspapers published lately concerning prophet Zapka. He is now commanding some military actions with his faithful. And in the recent attack at the border with Ghana, his faithful again, among whom Djaha Aristide, a pastor of his church, got killed. From January 3 to February 29, 2012, he wrote me eight times, but every time I said to him: *"do not distract me! You are not Zakpa "*. It was just recently that I realized that it was really him. Prophets and all kinds of people have revelations of politics and they want my position on them before they publish them. It's not my role! Brothers and sisters, the only right we have is to vote as citizens. Apart from that, we have nothing to do with politics. Our aim is the Salvation of our souls and I tell you that if you keep my Word, when one day this heavy body returns to the dust from which it has been taken, you shall be happy of an eternal bliss! Bless his name and give him glory and be happy because you have lived the most glorious days on earth among men in your generation! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.100v5]

**11** Now, concerning the mails that I receive, I have abandoned myself to an easy way that is tiring me today; there are first, the messages of Facebook, then those of the visitors of the site, then those of the brothers and sisters and finally the text messages. It's also for this that I am expecting that black virgin. I neither know when nor where she will come from but I have faith that the God of the restitution who sent me will send her. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When an Akan chief leaves the earth, a worthy bride reports his last wills to his and remains in his house till her death. [Kc.109v12] [Kc.132v10]

**12** Now, I am going to answer a question: Brother Philippe, is the coming of Jesus in 1993 the second coming the Bible talks about? No Brother! First, the first coming took place two thousand years ago. It was for the nations and the Jews. It was for the redemption of mankind. And the second coming that the nations are expecting, it will be for the rapture, to take this redeemed Bride. It is after it that He reveals Himself to the Jews according to Genesis 45 and Revelation 11:3-11. But before this second coming for the nations, there are two secret comings which were not planned: one to break and reveal the seven seals and the other to reveal the unknown tongue contained in the seventh seal. You see? When the Bible says: *"When the Lamb opened the first seal... When the Lamb opened the second seal... When the Lamb opened the third seal..."*, it is really the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself. And it was the same Lamb that came down again on April 24, 1993 for the revelation of the unknown tongue. But the Bible does not talk about those two comings because they were not planned. When the voice said: *"Who is worthy to open the book, and to break its seals?"*, if an angel or a man had been worthy, there would not be these two secret comings. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** Well, I come to my subject of this morning. I would like to tell you something this morning. In all my life, since my childhood, I have never been summoned to the police or to any jurisdiction and I do not wish that except if it is for the Word of God. People offended me several times and I made the effort not to offend anyone, and even when somebody stepped on my toe, I said in my heart: O God, exalt me on the earth so that this man or this woman may fear to step on my toe. You see? And if you want to follow me or be my imitators, this is the beginning. Force yourselves not to curse or do yourself justice.

**14** From the beginning up to the time of the prophets, there was no police. When you acted badly, you were simply cursed. And even today, several people like me think that curse cannot be compared to the police. Curse is greater than the police. If I send you to court or to the police, that means that I have chosen the jurisdiction of men to do myself justice; but the jurisdiction of men can be corrupt but the divine jurisdiction cannot be corrupt and there are billions of angels from God or the devil that are ready to carry that out as soon as I am proved right. You see? And that curse will weigh on you, on your children and the children of your children because by cursing you, I curse all the children who are under your roof and even those who are in your loins. If there were no human jurisdiction and we were only confined to cursing, there would be less evil things on earth. But as I said: somebody can do you evil and you will simply say : O God, exalt me on earth so that this man or this woman may fear to step on my toe. And then God will turn his evil into blessing for you.

**15** My father and my mother never cursed us. My mother never cursed one of her children. And my father never cursed one of his children except the same oldest son who had beaten him and treated him like an animal with a rope around his neck. And the curse weighing on him and all his house is too heavy. Both my parents were good people. Not everyone has had the grace to have such parents. But God has always given a solution to every generation. That's why

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

your body, soul and spirit need to be embedded in Christ through the Message of your time and that the terrestrial family be simply an adoptive family for you because that is also actually what it is. You and I had communion in the mind of God before the foundation of the world. And as soon as we have found this eternal family, the words of the terrestrial family no longer have power on us if we keep the Words of this spiritual family, for, verily, the authority and power of the spiritual Word are above the authority and power of the words of the terrestrial family. Also, all the "*God bless you! be blessed!*" that you hear everywhere, are nothing because the blessing comes from deep in the heart by a profound motivation.

**16** You must not curse anybody! When that woman who is supposed to be your mother curses you so easily, that is beyond my understanding, I who never experienced that. You see? You, women, how can you curse your own child and his offspring because you sent him [for something] and that he refused to go? How can you curse your own child, because you asked him to do something, and he refused to? You see? This is witchcraft! And why didn't you kill him for urinating and defecating on you when he was a baby? You say: "*what you are doing to me, your child will do it to you!*" You are a witch! You curse and destroy your daughter and her offspring and then you will give her in marriage!

**17** You curse your own children and you wait for them to succeed in school or they become something on earth. Whatever your anger, you cannot utter words of curse on your child. It is a responsibility towards God, you do not have that right! Even if he acted wrongly, you do not have that right! And you act thus and you thus produce several children to destroy the earth! You see? That is also the choice of a bride. She can be beautiful and yet there is a curse on her. God created the earth by the Word and the devil has destroyed this earth by the word! You see? It's been more than 6000 years of words which have been, for most of them, curses upon curses. To the point that you have there a family in which the men or the women do not marry. A family here in which the men or the women never succeed on earth, in spite of their intelligence in studies. And you will see there, a family in which the members are *this*, a family in which the members are *that*. What is it? Your own curses can do that. A curse must never come out of your mouth on your child. Never do that! Amen!

**18** Never get weary of doing good according to the Word and know that the blessing or the curse of the pagan is received by God, even if he does not say it in the good manner, because it comes from his heart with a good reason. That is why a pagan can bless you and God will receive that. Do good and train your children to do good, and I tell you that you will prevail on earth, and the impossible will be possible for you. You see? You must do good because it is not necessarily the curse that will change your life, but you can hurt somebody and even if he does not curse you, there will be a curse on you and your children.

**19** But you must also know that anybody that rises, even slightly, against a true prophet of God, even in his inner room, is already cursed.

**20** I have only been blessing and blessing. I blessed, I bless, and I will always bless those that God gave me. May God grant them to keep his Word with fear and the impossible be possible in their life, and they be the exception of their family. And they and their children will always prevail on the earth forever [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** Now listen to this to finish, do not miss it: driven by anger, I can break my telephone in pieces, but when I come back from that anger, I will not be able to repair it. I have the power to destroy it, but I do not have the power to put it back to its first state, or to even repair it. Driven by anger, a man can kill his fellow, but when he comes back from that anger, even in his regret, he will not be able to raise that fellow back to life, because he does not have the power to raise the dead. And I tell you that a man, or a woman driven by anger can curse their son or their daughter, but he does not have the power to undo that curse! You say: "*O prophet, I asked him for forgiveness, I fell on my knees and he poured some water...!*" No sir, that just relieved your conscience, but did not undo the curse. I am the prophet of God and I tell you the exact truth! I also thought that was possible, but it is not possible unless you are under the blood of Christ in the prophetic Message of your time, because only God has that power, and the living prophet is his mouth on earth! This is the infallible revelation of God! And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 112: STAY IN THE LINE!

(Published on Thursday January 10, 2013 in Sikensi, region of Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** May God bless you! I have several notes here! First, talking about the service of the sisters Marthe, the bride of Brother Bédi Jean, and Edmonde, the bride of Apostle Aman Martin, the apostle André Lima said: *"I have never seen sisters serving with so much care!"* All those that came here to Ivory Coast have kept a good memory of these precious sisters. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** We spent some precious moments together with Apostle Andre Lima. It is the right of every child of God in his generation! The already dead prophets for the sons of the devil. And the living prophet of the generation for the children of God in the generation. We have loved Apostle André Lima. We also love the Brothers Wellington, Ricardo, Gildo, and all those who preach over there, in Brazil with him. Amen! We have also loved Apostle Hugo Zé of Angola. While we were together at Katadji and he was online with the brothers of Angola, he shouted very loud and that had frightened us. It was a testimony; Brother Jobelson, for whom I had just prayed, went to the hospital, and there, the tuberculosis from which he suffered disappeared. And having gone to the military training centre from which he studies, the centre did not recognize the results and they carried the tests out again by themselves and behold there was no longer trace of tuberculosis! Amen! Apostle Hugo Ze comes from a very religious family; and even his mother and the sisters of his mother are pastors, and that earned him a very pious life, without ever knowing any woman, a pious life like that of apostle André Lima. We greet the Brothers Ludgero Pinto and Paulo Danster and the Sister Ana Inês Augusto who has been a blessing for them on the financial level over there, in Angola. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Also, as a precision for the sex sin, after the sanction, it is the brother who must bring the pagan girl to say that he is free from any commitment of pregnancy with that pagan and that pagan will confess before the assembly that she is not pregnant and we will pray for the brother. If it is a sister who has sinned with a pagan, the sister will first ask for forgiveness to the wife of that pagan and after that, she will come to confess to the assembly. But if this pagan is not married, she will come to confess to the assembly and after the time of sanction, the assembly will be able to pray for her if she behaved well during the time of sanction outside. [Kc.17v24] [Kc.70v2]

**4** Also, from the announcement of the engagement up to the dowry, the pastor still has the possibility to separate the engaged couple and I also tell you that the engaged couple still has the right to separate if they did not know each other during their engagement.

**5** Now, it is a testimony: Brother Crepin reported to me that in the town of Pabong, in Congo, some brothers were out for an open air preaching and the Branhamists were out to stand in their way. Not being able to stop the brothers by the Word, they resorted to the police which acknowledged its incompetence, because it was a religious matter. As a complaint, the Branhamists said: *"We beg you to formally forbid these people to preach, because they keep insulting us in their preaching, we cannot bear that"*. And the police resorted to the customary authorities, the wise elders, because the population was involved. The police said to the Branhamists: Show first the documents which show that you are in order with the State. And the Branhamists showed the documents of the State. But the brothers brandished the Bible and said: the Lord Jesus Christ never asked Caesar the authorisation to preach.

**6** And afterwards, the police asked the wise elders what they think of that. And the wise elders took the floor and said: *"We are astonished to see these people are angry because they have found people that criticize them. It has been quite a long time that we did not breathe here, because they were themselves criticizing us. And we had never sent them to court... yesterday, it was their turn; today, it is the turn of these ones, let them tolerate them as we were tolerating them. And if today, they have found, in their turn, somebody that criticizes them, they must keep silent like us "*. Then the police asked the Branhamists if they approve the teaching of the Protestants and others, they answered: No! And the police said: *"So, everyone has the right to preach what he believes to be true! We cannot arrest these men "*.

**7** Then the police asked the Branhamists: *"For how long will you preach?"* They answered: *"Fifteen minutes as at the Pentecost!"* And the police also asked the Brothers how long they would preach, and the brothers answered: *"According as the Spirit leads us"*. And the brothers preached all the day, and the news was spreading and the population was happy, saying: *"There is a new Gospel, the time of the people of Branham is past! Now, it is Kacou Philippe!"* [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Be it here in Ivory Coast, in Brazil, in Angola, in Congo, in Cameroon... they are the Branhamists who always call the police. And that shows that they are the new Pharisees with their Roman soldiers, a thing that William Branham did not do!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**8** Now, it is a question: Brother Philippe, we must take care of the poor, widows and virgins of more than 17 years old, but how can we know if a sister is a virgin? To my knowledge, it is only based on her own confession and the testimonies. If she lies, it is against God, against his prophet and against men and she will bear the consequences of that.

**9** Another question: Brother Philippe, can we receive a blood transfusion? Yes brother, we can do it. I do not believe that there can be two people whose bloods are identical. No! The blood that you receive, that's just to keep your system functioning for a time. In the long run, your system will produce blood that will replace the received blood.

**10** Well, now I am going to read something here in Kacou 109. [Ed.: *Brother Philippe reads: Kacou 109:13-14*] ... Well, Zeruah, the sister of David gave birth to three sons: Joab, Abishai and Asahel, and all three of them were powerful men in their time. I have preached several times against the spirit of Joab. In all the history of Israel, there never was a warlord as powerful as Joab. Joab is more than a man, he was a saviour, an angel from Heaven to fight for the small tribe of Judah because of David that God loved. But, that Joab was submissive to no one, nor even to David. Read 2 Samuel 2 and 2 Samuel 3 at home, and you will see how powerful this man was with his two junior brothers. Read 1 Chronicles 18:12-15. But before he died, David left instructions to Solomon concerning him in 1 Kings 2:5-6. And Solomon did that and the end of the life of Joab was after his works. And when the strong men of David are mentioned, the name of Joab is not mentioned. Brethren, whatever the power that God will grant to you, stay in the line! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** Now, pay a close attention! I listened to the first thirty minutes of the preaching of Apostle Mbuyi at the assembly of Nkembo on last Sunday December 30, 2012 and I saw that he never agreed with my decision of one week to Sister Solanie. And the assembly was saying: Amen to that! You see? It is sad! I will place the preaching at your disposal. Apostle Mbuyi was saying: *"I told him: You give one week to Solanie? He said to me: Brother, leave it like that! And Joab came out here. And it has been six months since I have left it like that... brethren, I have been preaching for twenty years, I have grown old in this word! ... He is not here, but brother Mbuyi is here. Today, here is where we are with the sex sin! ... He had said: The assembly is sovereign and the assembly said: seven months! And he said to me: No, as she is sincere in the confession, give her one week. I said: Yes, alright, you are my prophet, let us move forward! Where are we today?"*. And Apostle Mbuyi spoke and spoke...

**12** Brethren, that's pure Branhamism! And I was sad because all the assembly agreed and was saying: *"Amen!"* I have understood that the brethren of Gabon are not in the same Spirit as us and had it not been by the mother of Brother Obame, I would not know that! You see? The Brothers Andre Lima of Brazil and Hugo Zé of Angola received the baptism and the consecration and the call to the pulpit! I did not enthrone them to be kings in their countries, but I consecrated them to be servants. If it happens that one of them rises and gets out of the limits of the Word, the brethren of that nation have the duty to denounce him, and if the things are proved to be thus, he will simply be deposed from his function of apostle. But, if he starts speaking that way and the brethren of that nation say: Amen! That means that they are not part of us! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** In ten years of ministry, I behaved humbly, also confessing like any brother, respecting the littlest among you. And none of the four apostles, none of the pastors can say that I raised the tone on him or that I humiliated him. Even Brother Abu, with all you know, I have always assisted him, and for years now, he has been given an amount at the end of each month because he walked with me in hard times. And I never raised the tone on him and I, not even once, ever deprived him of that. And I even go hunting with him, and I give him my shotgun to shoot. You see?

**14** It is this love that I taught you. I say that because Apostle Mbuyi sees Apostle Obame Arsene like as an adversary. Apostle Obame who gave all of himself, up to paying for the plane ticket for Apostle Mbuyi to come to the Ivory Coast, cannot be the devil today. You are both the first-borns of my apostolate and I do not wish that one day, the first be the last. Be strong, but if somebody walks in another spirit, let him fall forever. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** An apostle, no matter how powerful he is, cannot be infallible, even after the death of the prophet messenger. And his first duty is to teach to the people: the prophetic faith. When a prophet speaks or decides something, it is a divine decree. You see? An Ephesians 4:11 remains within the limits of what the prophet has said! You see? It has been ten years that I have been preaching! And if a preacher stands before you and says that it has been fifteen or twenty years that he has been preaching, that means that he has been preaching

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

you another thing than the midnight Cry. The midnight Cry can never be the continuity of a Catholic priesthood or a Branhamist experience.

**16** Brethren, in one generation, there are two types of people in the priesthood: On one side: the man of God, that is, the only Son of God, and on the other side, the servants. And today, the Branhamists have killed William Branham and have shared the heritage among themselves because they are brigands and thieves. God never gave them that right. This is why, talking of the promise of God saying: *"All that ever loved you, and all that you ever loved, God has given to you"*, that concerns only the prophet messenger when he is alive on the earth. Neither this promise, nor the infallibility were never granted to the priesthood.

**17** Do not be ignorant like the Branhamists; when Noah got into the ark, there were no fivefold ministries behind him. When Moses went up on mount Nebo, it was not for him that Joshua was ministering on the earth. When Moses went up on the mountain, whoever kept fighting for him, was directly fighting against God and Joshua. And that, the sons of the devil did it. They did it in the time of Moses, they did it in the time of Elijah and they are doing it today. That is the Message Paul preached to the disciples of Apollos in Acts 19. Apollos and his disciples were fighting against the God of John the Baptist and against Jesus Christ and they did not know it. And if you are a chosen one, you will not engage in that fight. You see?

**18** Apollos and his disciples had walked with John the Baptist, they had known John the Baptist during his lifetime, but you Branhamists, you did not know William Branham, you strengthen yourselves in what you believe to be true and which is not. Like the Pharisees, you are fighting for him that will tell you one day: I never knew you! The Lord Jesus-Christ is the same yesterday, today and for the ages to come. He was the bright and morning star, He was the bright and noon star in Europe, He was the bright and evening star, He is the bright and midnight star, and the day comes when He shall be again the bright and morning star with Elijah and Moses after Asia and the Arab nations. The magi saw It over there, in the East, and now the elect see It here in Africa. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** In Exodus 20:18-19, it is said: *"And all the people saw the thunderings, and the flames, and the sound of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking; and when the people saw it, they trembled, and stood afar off, and said to Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear; but let not God speak with us, lest we die"*. And God did thus! The living prophet is the guide of men and the mediator between God and men. That's why I like the preaching 75: *"We have seen his star"*. Amen! There was only one star and the magi had that star with them.

**20** There was no a Catholic star, a Protestant star, an evangelical star, a Branhamist star but one single living star. And when it came to stand above the little child, it disappeared because the star was the Lord Jesus Christ. The scribes and Pharisees had the scrolls but the magi had the star. And today the churches have the Bible but the elect have a living prophet. When king Herod saw the scribes with their long beards and their long robes, with the oldest Hebrew scrolls, he rejoiced with exceeding great joy, and when the magi also saw the star, the Bible says that they rejoiced with an exceeding great joy. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**21** You say: *"Oh, we now have a better translation of the Bible"*! Take the best translations of the Bible and give me the living star. Amen! Take the best maps of the world, the most reliable Atlases and give me the living star. You see? When Brother Brice Eroid arrived from France to Katadji, Brother Bénéié told me: *"Brother Philippe, he must be tired, he was sleeping in the car"*. Alright, but did he miss the crossroads of Katadji leading to the house of the prophet? No! Why? Because he had a guide that was not a scroll but a living person who was moving with him and led him towards the prophet. You say: I am full of the Holy Spirit! No sir, the Lord Jesus Christ had promised the Holy Spirit but He had also promised prophets in Matthew 23:34-35.

**22** And the guides of the elect on earth, since the foundation of the world, has always been living prophets. If Brother Brice Eroid followed a map, he would be lost while he slept in the car. Fast, pray every night from four o'clock to six o'clock in the morning, meditate night and day... But all that, you don't need that if you follow the guide, the living star of your time! Between the Bible and the prophet, I choose the prophet! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You are in the servitude under the yoke of pharaohs because you have chosen the fruit instead of the tree. You cannot follow God unless you follow the living prophet of your time. Apart from a living prophet, every religion, every church is a subtle polytheism.

**23** You Branhamists, you should have remained there, waiting until God interpreted the white stone, the unknown tongue, and you would know where the Jordan is, but alas! William Branham said: *"Each went his way"*. You Branhamists, you have gone so far that I cannot bring you back. And you have got to the point where you need nothing. What is that? It is the serpent that did that. You see? When the time of a prophet-messenger is past, it is in that moment that his birthplace, his hat and his shotgun become important like Catholic relics. And now, you have hundreds of Branhamist organisations.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**24** All that impresses them, they are some photos of light and they understand nothing and they say: *This man fights Brother Branham!* Look at the photo that I took with the apostles André Lima and Hugo Zé in my living room, you can see the photo of William Branham behind, on the wall. And this photo of Branham has always been there, in my living room. You see? How can I fight somebody, and put his photo in the first place in my living room? You see? But I tell you that the midnight Cry will reach its goal without them! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** Look at the ministry of William Branham, in spite of about forty years of ministry, in spite of the powerful gifts, and although he was backed by Pentecostalism, it was after 1965 that his Message arrived in Brazil. And he had already died. You see? The midnight Cry, such a powerful Message; that never existed in all the history of the Church since the Judaism. When Apostle André Lima discovered the midnight Cry, he went to his former friends, the Branhamist pastors and he said: *"Dear brothers, after Asia, Europe and America, if God is to do something else, whose turn will it be?"* And their mouth was shut and they started talking about something else. They did not want to say that it is Africa. For them, God could not arouse a prophet messenger from black Africa. They were not prepared for that. And they said: *be careful, there is an African snake that bit Brother Branham on the leg.* But God is Almighty, because, out of all those who have believed in the midnight Cry in Brazil so far, on the four assemblies, there is only one black brother and his house, but his wife is white. All the rest, they are white people.

**26** All the Branhamists need to go to hell, that's what they search for. This same demon in those Pharisees was out there, 2000 years ago and said: *"Oh, the so-called only-begotten son of God has admitted his powerlessness! It is over! How can an angel of Satan take you up and go place you on a mountain and show you in vision all the kingdoms of the world and their glory and you couldn't do anything?"* Then, after that, they said to Paul: *"What? An angel of Satan could buffet you with a thorn in your body and you couldn't do anything?"*

**27** On this side, a Branhamist, seeing Kacou 110 and Kacou 111... said: *"You have added a book to the Bible? Is that book after or before Revelation?"* And I told him: You, Branhamists, don't you know that the Message of William Branham is a new book added to the Bible? You see? If William Branham had said to them: *"My Message is a new book added to the Bible"*, they would deny his Message right away. And yet, that is the exact truth. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** And still speaking about Branhamists, an image impressed me since my childhood! An eagle attacking a very big snake! And I said: If this eagle came down, it is because it has all that is necessary to defeat this snake. William Branham had wounded that yellow and black snake which was still very small and it slipped in there, and it disappeared in a small puddle! It is in his preaching: *Bruised serpent, Ref.39-40.* But you, Branhamists, can you tell me where that snake is today? It is there, in the middle of you and you don't know it!

**29** And in forty years, the small snake has become so immense and the small puddle of Jeffersonville has grown into an immense river with innumerable branches which are nothing other than graftings and graftings! In forty years, the Branhamism has produced much more divisions and organisations than any church on the whole face of the earth. Thousands of organisations, different ones from the others, and they call one another: brothers and sisters in Christ in spite of that. In less than forty years, she has produced much more *"ism"* than any church on the whole face of the earth. And they say: Brother Branham says that the Message will never be organised! You see? It is an enemy who has done that! He bit William Branham's heel, but the promised son came out as Isaac to crush his head [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Branhamism is old history. But some ignorant people are going again and again towards them! From Ewald Frank down to those that worship and baptise in the name of William Branham, there are hundreds of tendencies, different ones from the others, and you, which one will you go to?

**30** William Branham spoke about the number of letters of his name. He spoke about Abraham, seven letters, Branham, seven letters. And yet, it is the same Spirit here saying: Abraham, seven letters, and his son Isaac, five letters. Branham, seven letters and his son Kacou, five letters. Genesis 25:20 says that Isaac, the promised son, was forty years old when he took Rebecca as wife. And I tell you that it will be more than that in the name of the God of the restitution. In Genesis 12:10, there was a famine and the Bible says that Abraham went down to Egypt, but in Genesis 26:1-2, there was the same famine of the Word, and there, it is God Himself who tells Isaac not to go down to Egypt. Amen! You see? There was a famine and Abraham went down to Egypt and fraternized with them, and Abraham did thus and he visited the popes and fraternized with them. And pharaoh played with his wife!

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**31** But Isaac did nothing of all that, for God had said to Isaac: Isaac, go not down to Egypt! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The midnight Cry is more than a continuity of the evening Message, they are two different things! What is that? William Branham fraternized with businessman of the full gospel. He called them servants of God. William Branham called the evangelical pastors and prophets, servants of God. William Branham called Billy Graham, Tommy Hicks, Tommy Osborn, Oral Robert and all those, servants of God. While they are Egyptian priests. What is that? William Branham himself was a priest of Pharaoh, he was a priest of Egypt. William Branham was an Egyptian priest. For William Branham, the holy spirit that acted on Tommy Osborn, Tommy Hicks, Billy Graham, and all those was the true Holy Spirit. For William Branham, the priests of Zeus were servants of God, the priests of Osiris were servants of God. William Branham considered that Zeus or Osiris was the Almighty God who had spoken to him in the burning bush. William Branham had an American and Egyptian nationality. [Kc.71v9]

**32** And going to Israel, when he came to Egypt, God said to him: Do not go there, stay there in Egypt. You are an Egyptian, do not go to corrupt Israel, my people. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. William Branham thought that someone could be an evangelical and be saved. You see? William Branham marked his time by his miracles and not by the Word. And that is why God does not allow him to bring this corruption in Israel. And as soon as he died, his posterity showed that Egyptian faith. You can see a Branhamist pastor fraternizing with evangelicals and sit with politicians stinking alcohol. Branhamists are Egyptians. But you who have recognized the living star of your time, follow the star, follow the living prophet. And after me, pray to God to send you a prophet on earth. Always walk with a living prophet and you will never be in confusion. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**33** Brethren, know that it is when the prophet is alive that his Message can never be organised. When Moses was preaching, there were no Pharisees and Sadducees. Moses looked at his people and everything was so perfect that he said: My Message will never be organised! You see? And, thus it was from generation unto generation until the Lord Jesus-Christ comes. And thousands of organisations were formed around every prophet after his death. You see? All of Christianity, namely the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist churches and the missions and ministries, it is organised Bible. When Martin Luther was preaching, he didn't know that his Message would be organised in tens of Lutheran tendencies. If John Wesley was resuscitated today, he would not know that the Methodists is his Message organised. And if William Branham came back today on earth, I verily say unto you that he would not know that the Branhamists come from his Message. And that, the Branhamists do not know it! William Branham is a true prophet but the Branhamists are children of the devil. It is like the Bible and Christianity. <sup>[L]</sup><sub>[SEP]</sub>

**34** A Branhamist said: "*the public confession cannot perfect*". It is a demon that has said that! You see? With John the Baptist, the repentance and all the elements could not lead the Church to perfection, that is why God had sent the remission of sins; but you will never be able to get to perfection without the repentance of John the Baptist! Likewise, the justification could not perfect the Church, that is why God had sent sanctification and all its elements; but I say unto you that you would never be saved if you had lived at the time of John Calvin and had rejected his Message of double predestination. That is to say a predestination to eternal Life and a predestination to perdition. And Calvin called that the double predestination. The baptism by Aspersion of Martin Luther in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit did not perfect the Church, but the Church would have never reached perfection without that Aspersion! You see? The repentance, the remission of sins, the justification, the renaissance, the adoption, the sanctification, the regeneration, and the restoration did not perfect the Church, but without that, the Church would have never reached perfection. And he that has ears to hear, let him hear!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 113: SALVATION IN SIMPLICITY

(Preached on Sunday morning, January 27, 2013, in Sikensi, region of Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** ... I start with a question: *Brother Philippe, during the public confession, can sisters intervene?* Yes, brethren, they can write their interventions, which the deacon will give to the prayer leader. And if necessary, the leader will give them the floor. I would also like to say that a sister can play the piano, the tam-tam, and even serve as an interpreter if need be. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**2** In a vision, William Branham had first seen the whole of the Catholic, Protestant and evangelical churches of Asia, then of Europe, and America and he said: *"Oh! What a corruption!"* And he said that the one of America was strolling and twisting to the rhythm of rock'n'roll ... And he said that every time that one of the churches was coming, she was going out to a certain place and was disappearing downward. And then, his group was coming, those that had believed in his Message when he was alive on earth and he said: *"Then I heard the melody of "Onward Christian Soldiers". I looked, and here come that sainted bunch of little girls just exactly the way they was, all correctly dressed, their hair hanging way down in their back. Smooth, clean, marching like this, to the step of the Gospel. She was the Word. They looked like one out of every nation. I was looking at it as they passed by, and seen them pass by. Instead of going down, they started going up. I noticed one of them trying, two or three of them trying, getting out of line. I screamed. "Stay in line" "Stay in line" ..... And the vision left me. And I was standing in the room, screaming, "Stay in line" You see? And these little girls that were breaking the line were those of Switzerland with Alexis Barilier and of Germany with Ewald Frank. And the third one which is the one of America, it is the work of Joseph and Billy Paul Branham. And instead of seeking to understand, you are offended. And you say: "Don't you see that your disciples are deifying you by putting your name in the songs and prayers?" Yet, Psalm 82 and John 10:34 say that the prophets are Gods. And that woman saw Samuel and cried out with a loud voice, saying: I see a God! [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].*

**3** Brethren, when a prophet is dead, God can never remain there watching the disorders of men. Salvation is only through a living prophet messenger on earth. The priesthood of the Old Testament or the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 simply have the mission of maintaining the faith of the people until God sends another prophet messenger on earth again. The priest does not have the right to interpret or add anything to what the prophet messenger of his time has said. He must say: *"the prophet is the son of the Master, we, the apostles, church prophets, evangelists, teacher and pastors, are only slaves, useless servants in the house of the Master. John 6:40 says that one must see the Son to have the eternal Life!"* And the Son is the one through whom it pleased God to reveal Himself to his people in a generation.

**4** Every Prophet messenger is the Only-Begotten son of God in his generation. In Galatians 1:15-16, Paul said to the apostles, prophets, evangelists, teacher, pastors, rabbis, scribes and to the priests of his time that it pleased God to reveal the Son through him and that he was the only depositary of the truth and that even if an angel, no matter which one, came from Heaven to say something else, that angel be accursed. You see? And that, Ewald Frank, Joseph Coleman, Billy Paul and Joseph Branham and others do not know it, and this is why they had put death in the pot, and the sons of Prophet were sitting there in desolation for forty years. And it had to be Elisha, another prophet messenger like Elijah, to cleanse the pot.

**5** There is not one Branhamist assembly where the pastor did not go farther than his master to produce new revelations. Each one of them followed his own way according to the vision of Junior Jackson. And you Branhamists, if a pastor goes farther than William Branham, and tells you only one thing that is not clearly written in the brochures of William Branham, you have to ask him where he has extracted that from because this right has never been granted to a priest or to one of the ministries of Ephesians 4:11; but only to a prophet messenger, and a pastor who does that, he is a founder of golden calves! [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

As soon as he starts saying: *"the Bible says, the Bible says..."* with all the piety and the explanations, no matter how good and sincere he is, he is a serpent. You must ask him in the virtue of which divine mandate he is doing that. And you must ask it to him because it is about Salvation! Amen! Apart from what the king was pleased to give you through Hegai, all the rest, they are nail polishes and lipsticks of Jezebel. If this pastor has a lot of ideas, inspirations and ambitions, tell him to go and convert to politics because his so-called revelations, God does not need them... [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. [Kc.29v8] [Kc.95v9] [Kc.57v32] [Kc.58v37]

**6** Now, Concerning Pastor Mathieu Ekoudi from Cameroun, I downloaded the audio file of the confession that the Apostle Fabien Medou sent me and when I saw that it lasted about seven hours, I did not listen to

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

anything. For me, if Brother Mathieu is driven by a good spirit, he will stand there and say: *"Brothers and Sisters, the Message says that being partly guilty is to be fully guilty. I acknowledge all that my apostle said and all the things I am blamed for. I thought I was doing good, but alas! Forgive me! ..."* and the confession would not even last five minutes. That is what I expected and I would grant him grace. You see? Let him know that an angel of Satan cannot have enough words to turn into an angel of God in the midnight Cry. He is not worthy to be a pastor, but he remains it by grace. However, like Brother Mbuyi, he will not preach for seven months.

**7** When you are the only ones who preach things that are not written in the Message, what is your goal? Do you want that, when all the assemblies of the nations pass before the Lord with their flags, the assembly of your nation will have one more iota than the others? If you ask me how high the sisters' shoes have to be, I will tell you: three, five or ten centimeters! But the spirit that inspires you to ask that is a demon. It belongs to Hegai to give you what God was pleased to give you. *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*. In the evening time, at a service of William Branham, a woman stood up to speak with tongues and William Branham said: *"a little woman stood up in the meeting, a Baptist woman... and she begin to speak with tongues ... And then before she could say anything, the Holy Spirit give the Interpretation, said, "Thus saith the Lord, within three months there'll be the Spirit of Moses, Elijah, and Christ, ministering in this tabernacle.' There it happened, perfectly."* William Branham spoke about that, and this prophecy is known in the whole world because it pleased God and William Branham to talk about it. But I tell you that that same Baptist woman gave several other prophecies, among which prophecies of first order. But from the moment William Branham did not speak about them, no matter how much that appears to be true, the Branhamists should never talk about them. You see? All those behaviours, we do not want them; and the pharaohs and pastor and apostle messengers, we do not want them here. *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**8** When a prophet-messenger speaks, nobody is entitled to judge him. William Branham says that Baptists are lodges of Satan but this Baptist woman can stand there and prophesy and the prophet says that this time, it is God that spoke through her and God recognizes that, and the people that believes the prophet rejoices. *[Ed: The congregation says, Amen!]*.

**9** Now, concerning that woman, she had some powerful spiritual gifts, but some gifts according to 1 Corinthians 12, and the gifts of prophecy, there are three dispensations of them: the gift of prophecy according to 1 Corinthians 12, the prophetic ministry according to Ephesians 4:11 and finally the prophet-messenger always with the same Holy Spirit ministering through his three dispensations. But notice that a gift of prophecy, no matter how great it is, cannot foretell the coming of a prophet-messenger on earth and why this prophet messenger will come on earth. A gift of prophecy cannot do that. You see? And that, the Branhamists do not know it. The Bible says that the Catholic church is the mother of the Protestant and evangelical churches, including missions, ministries and the so-called revealed churches. But with the emergence of Christianity, we have seen the appearance of a new race of churches, which does not simply twist or modify what a prophet messenger said, but which creates its own mysteries and interprets them. They are lesbian churches. And a Word seed could never do that, even on the way of error.

**10** Look at Judaism: none of the tens of apocryphal books were ever accepted by the Jews because they are the people of God and God walked in their midst. And Islam is a concrete example. Look at Islam, there are two main trends. On one side, there are those that remained with the Quran only, and on the other side, those who, in addition to the Quran, accept hadiths and other books provided that there is the name of Allah and Mahomet inside them. The question that you have to ask yourselves is: did Islam start with Mahomet or with the caliphs? If Islam started with Mahomet, then, you must throw the hadiths to the dustbin. Every religion and every belief, be it true or false, manifests those two things. You must stay with what pleased God to give you through the living prophet of your time and look at all the rest like the death in the pot. Islam, Christianity and Judaism are the three great manifestations of Satan on the earth. They are the three spirit of frogs in Revelation 16:13. These three religions claim to be of Abraham. These three religions believe in Moses. These three religions do not believe in living prophets but each claims to be of a prophet that it did not know. Each of them has its own holy book. And all three are waiting for the Messiah. They are the three spirits of frog of Revelation 16:13. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. *[Kc.1v10] [Kc.59v33] [Kc.118v11] [Kc.131v4]*

**11** A true son of God remains with the Word brought by a prophet on earth. And when this prophet leaves the earth, after a small time, for the sons of God, there is a famine on earth and God has to send another prophet-messenger on earth. The elect love the prophets. A depth in them love the prophets, that is why before this ministry, I met the Message of William Branham. A child of God can never follow an apostle,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

church prophet, evangelist, teacher or pastor but a prophet-messenger because the Word of God comes to the prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**12** Look at Congo, about fifteen Branhamist and evangelical assemblies have believed in the midnight Cry the apostle Crispin baptised them and this will happen in every nation where there is a true child of God. The Bible is the book of the books of the prophets and as long as the sons of God are on earth, God will send prophets. Sons of the devil will follow pastors, apostles, church prophets, evangelists and teacher but the sons of God will always follow a living prophet messenger who will gather them around the Word. On April 24, 1993 I did not see the Angel and the Lamb go back up to Heaven. They are with us and so nobody will prevent us from going up to Heaven with them. Whoever will fight this Message for his own interests, the Lord Jesus-Christ will fight against him and will defeat him. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**13** How can one say: "*Amen*" to a Word and hinder the fulfillment of that Word? That is why you that spend your time shouting "*Amen*" during the preachings, in the manner of the Branhamists, stop that! When an Ephesian 4:11 is preaching, say "*Amen*" if that is really necessary and as long as he has not said anything false for it is only when a prophet messenger preaches that an angel comes down and raises his right hand towards Heaven from the beginning to the end of his preaching because of the infallibility. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. [Kc.6v1-4]

**14** God reveals Himself in simplicity and also reveals his Word in simplicity. Everything in God is meekness and simplicity. All that is haughty, reject it! The revelation of the Word has never been a mystery. We used to read the seven seals and everything was mysterious, but when the First seal was opened, it was nothing other than the Roman Catholic church that was always with us. You see? You heard about *seven thunders*, but when the revelation came, the seven thunders were nothing other than the voice of God that reveals the seven seals. You heard about "*That every one who sees the son, and believes on him, should have Life eternal...*" and the Branhamists troubled you with that but when the revelation came, the Son, it was nothing other than the living prophet messenger on earth. And we knew that the priesthood of the Old Testament are the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 and they are the servants in the house of the Master. And it was while I was reading again that I saw that I had already given the revelation of the son which John 6:40 talks about. That came in all the simplicity, without a ceremony. And it is the same thing with Salvation.

**15** Salvation is not fasts of penitence. If I were in the time of Noah, I could sleep quietly because I am already in the ark, which is the Message and the Power that will lift me up. In the time of Noah, if I had to do something, it was not to fast but to approach Noah and ask him: Noah, did God really show you a vision on April 24, 1993? If he answers me: "*Yes!*", then I will go back to bed, and I will sleep peacefully like that small bird in the hollow of the rock. Salvation is the simplest thing ever, and where there is Salvation, the foolish and the wise [man] speak the same language and the university professor does not have anything to teach to the illiterate farmer. Glory to God! I see the Salvation of God, I see the Paradise now! [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**16** You speak about Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo, Donald Parnell, M'bra Parfait, Joaquim Gonçalves, Joseph Coleman and others? Which one among them re-baptises the Branhamists? There is none! A prophet, it is an eagle; it is not a bird that lays its eggs in the other birds' nests. Yesterday, I published the email of a Branhamist pastor of Zimbabwe. Before he heard about the midnight Cry, he dreamed twice that William Branham was preaching in Zimbabwe and when he went closer to him to see, he saw that it was an African. The voice was William Branham's, and from a distance, it was William Branham, but when he got closer, it was an African. What is this? The same angels of God that were with the holy prophets in the past are here again, on earth, for the gathering of the saints. I see the Paradise. I see all the saints. Thank you God! Thank you God!



# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 114: THE GOAL OF THE MINISTRY UNDER THE TENT

(Preached on Sunday morning, March 17, 2013 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

1... The first note is for you, the apostles... If you do not play your role, the burden, already too heavy, will be even heavier for me and I will not be able to bear it. The brothers of any country can call me to greet me sometimes. But for anything else, no matter how small that thing is, you are the ones that they have to contact after their pastor and, if necessary, tell me: *"Brother Philippe, such an apostle asked me to call you or write you..."*. Also, if somebody has believed in all the prophets of the Bible without him having seen them, then he does not need to speak with me before he believes in the midnight Cry.

2 And you the apostles, you must never tremble. Apostle Hugo Ze wrote me saying that a Branhamist pastor told him that he believes in the midnight Cry but Apostle Hugo Ze is too small to baptize him and he spoke about his greatness and about his old Branhamist experiences and others, even saying that I made small errors but that it's alright. I said to Brother Hugo Ze: *"Brother, these are the hissings of a serpent! Don't let anybody underestimate you, all that I am, I gave it to you"*.

3 Recently, I spoke with somebody who says he believes in the midnight Cry. He says that he was in the evening Message but he withdrew because William Branham made lots of errors. On that, I would like to tell you that as soon as somebody thinks that William Branham made some errors, he cannot be a brother. You see? Bear in mind that just as God was never mistaken by creating man in spite of Genesis 6:6, as Abraham did not doubt God at all, as William Branham and Kacou Philippe have never made any error and will never make any. *[The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

4 Now, I go to the next note. Bear in mind, the one that is cast away for a sin still remains a brother or a sister. He has the right to fellowship with everyone except when the assembly has prohibited him to.

5 You must not have a chat whilst you are having a shower. Also, a couple can use the same towel and the same bath sponge because they form the same body. And when you confess having seen the nudity of your wife, it is a sin when you took pleasure at looking at that nudity. And you Sisters, concerning false hair, if William Branham does not tell you that he wore some hairpiece, you will not know. That's what you need to do if you have not any hair and if your Pastor allowed it to you.

6 As a fourth note, I would like to say that while waiting for Kacou 111:11, I am very bored but I am full of hope in the Name of the God of the restitution. Bear in mind that I prefer boredom to all I have experienced. Even with my Catholic mother, I never saw that towards my father who was only a small illiterate farmer. My mother never stopped saying that she had been endowed and married at church before her husband knew her and two years before her death, she told me that had it not been the death of her first husband, she would have not known two men in her life. And during all the time I spent near them from the childhood and until death could separate them in 1998, not even once did my mother tell us: *"such a thing, never tell your father!"* She never hid anything from him. And nobody ever settled a problem between my father and my mother. And It was in this atmosphere that I grew up; that is why, until death, my heart will never accept what I see. One day, according to Kc.111:11, I will have a worthy bride whom the whole earth shall see. For me, happiness and lies and trust cannot live together in the same house. I do not believe that you can be saved while hiding a sin from your husband.

7 May it never happen but if you steal your father's money and then, having entered into yourself, you see that you did evil and you admit to it without being accused, your father has to forgive you, so do I; and I will pray for you. But if you do not admit to it by yourself and he asks you questions and you acknowledge it right away without denying, he is free to forgive you or not, so am I. Now, if you denied that you stole and you later acknowledge it by some means, your father is free to forgive you or not, but as for me, I won't forgive you unless you redeem yourself. Marriage must be based on love but also on sincerity and trust.

8 And another behaviour; William Branham accepted Meda, but as for me, I cannot. And his daughter, Sarah, who was with him in the car the day of the accident said: *"I know my father was a very cautious driver, always keeping speed limits and observing the traffic. Under normal circumstances he would have reacted and avoided the car coming towards him. While speaking he looked over to mother during this unpleasant conversation. And then the accident occurred. That was the last thing I remember from; before the crash until I came to myself in the ambulance.... When I came home my mother acted very nervous around me. Finally she approached me and wanted to know how much I had remembered from before the accident. She told me not to talk about it ever again, but to take it with me to the grave."* Meda was a rebellious wife for William Branham, like Zipporah was for Moses.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**9** Well, now I would like to talk about the subject, *The goal of the ministry under the tent*. I really love this title. Why did God order a ministry under the tent? What is the goal of the ministry under the tent? Branhamists know that the greatest promise that God made to William Branham is that of a future ministry under a tent. Amen!

**10** Now, what can be the tent if it is not this indebted Africa? The dumping place of toxic waste from Europe and America. When they created the International Criminal Court or Tribunal, it is to judge African leaders. And what can be this tent if it is not this Negro, these goods offered at auction in the 17th century in America, and these sub-humans that Europe was sharing like pieces of cake at the conference of Berlin in 1885.

**11** But God said to William Branham, "I shall meet you there!" Amen! There must be a ministry under the tent from which the God of Abraham must extract a new posterity for Himself. Amen! Ishmael and Isaac were two different posterities. The second was born from a divine promise forty years after the promise, at the time when no one was still expecting its fulfillment. Whereas the first, Ishmael, the father of the Arabs, was born to Hagar, an Egyptian woman! And Abraham only gave Ishmael gifts, which are all those oilfields that give the Arabs all the wealth and without even interpreting, you know that spiritually those gifts are spiritual gifts of healing, of miracles, of prophecy. Hagar is Pentecostalism! You can reject that because it is not William Branham who said it but I tell you that the day comes when we shall stand at the judgment before the throne of God and your mouth will be closed! I say it in the Name of Jesus-Christ who has sent me and whom I serve.

**12** You Branhamists, take Genesis 26:15-22. It is written that Abraham himself had dug wells in the valley of Gerar and the Philistines had stopped them but Isaac dug them again and gave them the same names, and you do not understand. And there was some quarrel and Isaac dug another well again. And there was some quarrel again and Isaac dug another well again and there some quarrel, and Isaac dug another well again. And after that, he went up to Beer-Sheba and Jehovah appeared to him. And there were no more adversaries and he pitched a tent and dug the well of the oath which will never dry up. You see?

**13** The same God of the Jews, after Asia, Europe and America, is here. And in all humility, I tell you that for the first time in all of human history, Prophet Kacou Philippe, an African, preaches and baptises all the languages and the races of the earth in the Name of Jesus-Christ, the God of the Jews. And no one can be saved except by this African. You say: "*Oh, Brother Philippe, go and see all the white people that get baptised by black men around the world*". No sir! First, when an evangelical pastor baptises, that's deception! Now, when a black pastor of a Branhamist church baptises a white person, I tell you that he baptises that white person in the name of the Message of a white man. He baptises him with the baptism of a white man, and you must understand that it is that white man baptising the other white person through the black man. [*Ed: The congregation says, Amen*].

**14** There is baptism when there is a prophet messenger on earth, and the prophet messengers are the manifestation of God, that is why their books are the Word of God. The prophet messenger is God manifested on earth. Amen! There is the Father, Who is, God manifested above us, the son, who is, God manifested in the person of the prophet messenger among us and the Holy Spirit, God as a Spirit in us. [*Ed: The congregation says, Amen*]. Bear in mind that the Son of God and the son of man, it is like the Kingdom of God and the Kingdom of Heavens. They are two faces of the same thing. For the elect, John 3:16 will always be alive from generation unto generation till He comes. In every generation, God has always sent on earth, a saviour by whom we are to be saved. When Noah was sent on earth, it was as the only son of God! When Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Daniel, Amos... were sent on earth, each of them came in his time as the only-begotten son of God so that whoever believes in them has eternal Life. This is the exact truth!

**15** Now observe this filiation well: prophet messenger are sons of God but that is different from a man and his son. You see? I do not have the same height, the same weight, the same voice and the same thoughts as my father, but what is it of God and the prophet? Take a bottle and pour its content into a glass. The content of the bottle and the content of the glass will have the same colour, the same smell, the same taste, but certainly not the same quantity. Thus is it of God and the prophet. But one day, God made a vessel for Himself and entirely poured Himself into that vessel so that there was no more Father, son and Holy Spirit anywhere else. There was no more divinity in the Heaven and any worship ceased over there. It was the plenitude of the divinity materialised and called Jesus-Christ. Prophet messengers, we are some Gods. But the Lord Jesus Christ on earth was the plenitude of God. And all that for the most perfect son of man for the redemption of the humanity including you and me. That is why there will never be another name for the baptism apart from that of Jesus-Christ. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**16** William Branham is exactly the type of Abraham. Abraham = seven letters, Branham = seven letters. But Isaac and Kacou have five letters each. Abra-HAM, Bran-HAM; HAM means Father of the nations or Father of the age. But notice that when Abraham went down to Egypt, it was not to make the God of the Jews known to the Egyptians and that is exactly what William Branham did on this side. All that you call church around us, they are the Arab nations around Israel. Catholics are Arab nations around Israel! Protestants are Arab nations around Israel! You see? Evangelical churches are Arab nations around Israel! All those who follow the Message of William Branham are Arab nations around Israel! And William Branham himself had already so sank into rotten things like that *full Gospel* stuff and others, and the only possibility to make the thing a perfect success was to restart everything. And the only manner to restart it all was to leave the scene and come back in another form, with a new name, a new position and a new language. You saw that at the end of the film *the deep calleth the deep*, after so many miracles, William Branham could say to this pentecostal pastor: "*You are a preacher of the Gospel, you are here for a good cause, you are not sick, you wish that there be a revival in your community*". And that preacher, that demon, that son of the devil, that theologian could raise the hands up like this. And tens of pastors, priests and preachers of different churches stood up, with their hands up. And some church pharaohs played with his audience. And I tell you that all that corresponds to the fact that Moses had struck the rock twice. It was the sign of the incredulity and distraction, and William Branham had to leave the scene.

**17** In forty years of ministry, Moses had now developed good ties with Canaanites as Yitzhak Rabin had made with Palestinians. And Moses was even son-in-law to pagans. You see? God had to make another thing with a new person. Three ministries in the Bible are identical. The ministries of Joshua, Elisha and Kacou Philippe. This is not theology, this is the prophetic revelation! And at William Branham's death, Osborn, a man whose wife preaches, chaired and celebrated his funeral service in the presence of Ewald Frank, Joseph Coleman, Billy Paul and Joseph Branham. That is not correct. No sir! You Branhamists, you paid homage to Osborn saying that a great soldier has returned to rest! But you should go to Tulsa this March 6, 2013 and you would see a woman preaching at the funeral service of Osborn and you would better understand all your folly of April 11, 1966.

**18** I can give of my bread to a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist priest or pastor because the rain of God falls on thorns and thistles, but I can never give him my pulpit to greet my audience. Know that those Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes and Doug Batchelor are Arabs around Israel. Know that those David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T.B. Joshua are Arabs around Israel. And until my death, a serpent will never be my fellow. Know that those Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Haggee, Pat Roberson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón, Guillermo Maldonado, Alberto Mottes, are Arabs around Israel! They are some Yasser Arafat, Mahmoud Abbas and Hassan Nasrallah. And until my death, a serpent will never be my fellow. Yes! A Catholic leader will never be my fellow. A Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist leader will never be my fellow. They are demons and until my death, a serpent shall never be my fellow. Know that those Claudio Freidzon, Dante Gebel, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Chris Oyakhilome, David Oyedepo, are Arabs around Israel! They are some Yasser Arafat, Mahmoud Abbas and Hassan Nasrallah. Until my death, a demon will never be my fellow. They are all demons. When I saw them in the vision, their bodies were human bodies but their heads were heads of different animals.

**19** Bear in mind that Branhamist pastors are the most perverse and most wicked men of all that God created. Do not seek for the devil far away, in Islam, Rosicrucianism or Freemasonry, but the devil, it is the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist priest or pastor that is just near you. Yes Brethren! And in Gabon, one of them named Mathieu Nzingoula, goes so far up to controlling, with his finger, the virginity of the girls of his assembly like a gynecologist and then he will go and jubilate at conventions with the other Branhamist pastors. I tell you that in relation to all William Branham was able to produce as good, even the Catholic church has more virtue and morality! William Branham is a true prophet but the Branhamists are children of the devil. It is like the Bible and Christianity. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** William Branham fellowshipped with the churches, even saying that the holy spirits that minister there are the true Holy Spirit, but today, I tell you that the Catholics, the Protestants, the evangelicals and the Branhamists and us don't have the same God and the spirits which act on them are demons of divination. Do not get distracted! I say it to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ in the virtue of the mission that I received on April 24, 1993. If you present the Message to somebody and he rejects It, no matter how many miracles, prophecies and wonders he has performed, he does not have the Holy Spirit, and he is a liar. I do not know if I am really the son of my mother but I have the conviction that a spirit that did not resist the test

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

of the Word is of the devil. You see? These Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches around us, you have to look at them as the nations around Israel. They are Syrians, Jordanians, Iraqis, Egyptians, Lebanese. They are Ishmaelites. They have never been your brothers, nor even your fellows. They are Pentecostals and demons. And God does not want Israel to fellowship with another nation, that is why God put Arab nations around Israel. And so long as God raises up a work upon the earth, it will always be the logic of Israel and the Arabs around it. The Catholics that you see are Arabs around Israel. All those Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists that you see are Arab nations around Israel. You see? If you are a Catholic, you are an Arab around Israel. If you are an evangelical or in the Message of William Branham, you are an Arab around Israel. If you call yourself Christian and you do not believe in the living prophet of your time, you are an Arab around Israel. [Kc.20v8]

**21** No prophet or ministry has yet perfected the Church, that is why the rapture has not taken place yet but from among those past ministries, those of Moses, Elijah and Branham make room for upcoming ministries. You see? No Prophet of the Bible ever acted like William Branham. The Pentecostals, the Full Gospel businessmen, Osborn and all those people are sons of the devil! It is the serpent's posterity. How can Elijah fellowship with the prophets of Baal? How can I fellowship with a Catholic, a Protestant, an evangelical or a Branhamist? And Martin Luther took so strong a stance against the Catholic church that nearing his death, he said: *"When I die, I want to be a ghost so I can continue to pester the bishops, priests and those godless monks until they have more troubles with a dead Luther than they could have had before with a thousand living ones."* And why didn't William Branham see all the churches of his time as Martin Luther did? You see? William Branham did not mark the world by the Word or the position of the prophets but by miracles that the traditional fetish priests of my village also performed by the power of the devil. And you Branhamists, tell me if a Catholic priest could chair or celebrate Martin Luther's funeral service? And how can somebody come after Martin Luther and do as William Branham did? But I tell you that towards the end of his ministry, William Branham cried secretly. He was starting to realise something. William Branham fellowshiped and walked with the devil. He danced with the devil and he had to leave the scene with the goal of the Ministry under the tent.

**22** Notice that a few minutes before his death, his daughter Sarah reports that, in the car, her dad said: *"I am going to expose names this time"* but God told him: "Stop there! Stop! You will do it but not now; I will have you return in another phase and it will be the ministry under the tent. I will meet you there!" William Branham can have a perfect ministry only if God gives him the opportunity to redeem himself. But how will he make it while he has those great crowds of Pentecostals on his back, seated on his platform? What will he do while he said that he has a deep respect for them, their practices and their beliefs? What will he do? You see? And William Branham died abruptly, while he was about to preach the sermon: *"the trail of the serpent"* in which sermon he would expose names as you saw it on this side with the Midnight Cry. And the first thing he did on this side, in the ministry under the tent, was to expose their names and the names of their churches. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**23** You Branhamists, you do well by saying: Abra-ham, Bran-ham. *"Ham"* means *"Father of the nations"* and all those things; but where are the Ishmaelites? If Branham is Abraham, then where are the Amorites, Hittites, Perizzites, Hivites and Jebusites and all the *"ites"* today? Where are the Jordanians, the Syrians, the Saudi Arabians, Iraqis, the Egyptians...? They all are there. They are the Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and you the Branhamists now, and you do not know that. Branhamists' preachings sound like *"Hoo! Hoo! Hoo!"* in the Ears of God! They are demons, wild asses and their tabernacle are demonic sewers. They are Arabs, they are Ishmaelites.

**24** I have always looked on Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and Joseph Coleman and all the Branhamist leaders as Yasser Arafat, Mahmoud Abbas and Hassan Nasrallah! I have always looked at the Branham tabernacle and Krefeld as Gaza and Ramallah. Look at Branhamists, nameless just as the Palestinians, a nation without a State. But a nation like Israel came to cast them out of there. You see? Out of Abraham came two posterities. On the one hand, a pagan and rich posterity with oil and claiming itself directly of Abraham and on the other hand, a posterity coming from the son of the promise of God to Abraham! First, Ishmael, father of Arabs, then Isaac, the son who will come from the promise, the Father of the Jews.

**25** You Palestinians Branhamists, why don't you join with Pentecostals and all those Arab nations around you? You do not do that, but I tell you in the name of the Lord that you shall do that because you are Arabs. It is true that your father is Abraham but you come from an extramarital birth, you were born from Pentecostalism and that never left you! It is the testimony of the Heaven. God Himself called you: *"Pentecostal babies"*. Like the Muslims, the Branhamists were born after the death of William Branham.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Every child born a year after the death of his father is an illegitimate child. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** God said to William Branham that his posterity was Pentecostal babies. It is the testimony of Heaven and that has never left you and that will never leave you. It is why all what interests you are the feelings and emotions during your conventions. But God says that you are some Pentecostal babies and you know that the baby of a pig will never end up as a ram. And he that can understand, let him understand.

*Similar chapters: Kc.66, Kc.70, Kc.89 and Kc.96.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 115: IF YOU ARE A CHRISTIAN, THEN WHO IS YOUR PROPHET?

*(Preached on Sunday morning, May 12, 2013 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** We are happy with the promotion of the Message in the world. Some people who discover the Message, start preaching around them, to their friends and acquaintances and relatives before we even know that they believe in the Message. It is what the revelation produces because of Life that is in the revelation. It is what God does when His children discover the truth. Because the greatest sin in the desert is to discover water and hide it.

**2** A son of God cannot discover the Truth and hide it. He will be tormented, he will hurry to make this Truth known, while he himself does not master It. Well! And now, for your phones, we have a software entitled "Prophet Kacou". You can get it for free and you can advise it to your relatives, friends and acquaintances so as they get the whole Message in their phones. Every person must know that when he or she comes across this Message, he or she has a mission before God; make this Message known everywhere as much as he or she can.

**3** Now, I am going to read an email that I received from Apostle Hugo Zé of Angola, more than a month ago. Things have been hard for them there but by the grace of God, they stood firm. I read that... *"Last week, the police had arrested and imprisoned us but we got out the same day. But, the news is that, for this time, the brothers in the province of Benguela are in prison and till now, they are not out yet. also, here in Luanda the police are conducting an investigation on the Message. They took photographs of us and asked us all the information concerning us and they are in this moment conducting an investigation on the Message... but we are not worried..."*.

**4** One week later, he wrote me again and said: "Prophet, the brothers have just left prison. Neither the police officers, or the judges, or the NGOs, or any threat against us will scare us because we have the glorious character. Prophet, it was the third time that the brothers appeared in court. And this time, during the trial, the police officers to whom the judge had asked to come and testify against the brothers lost words. They only kept contradicting one another and the main judge understood that the brothers were innocent before the allegations. And there was also a female judge who wanted the brothers to be condemned. She said: *"They need to be condemned because they said the churches are of the devil and said evil of women and so on"* But that was not possible because the Angel and the Lamb is the Almighty God who is above all things.

**5** And the main judge was very furious with the prophet and said: *"How is it that it is only an Ivorian named Kacou Philippe that has been sent by God? ... Do you know him? ... Have you ever seen him?"* And the brothers answered: *"No, we have never seen him, but one of us has!"* And the main judge started laughing, and he concluded that the brothers followed a heresy. And after the trial, he said to the brothers that Prophet Kacou Philippe did not exist. He said: *"There is no such a man anywhere on earth, it is a legend"*. And the brothers told me that during their stay in prison, a lot of prisoners had believed and were happy and wished that the brothers would remain with them for a longer time in prison.

**6** I also tell you brethren that those things have to happen. The true Church has always been persecuted and it will always be so, till the Lord Jesus comes. To that, the true Church is always distinguished from the false ones. And in truth, behind that, there are churches. And those policemen and judges are only showing their faiths, combining it with their job.

**7** Well! Now, I would like tell the couples to give a religious education to their children. There are cartoons on the Bible that you can show them so that they will have a religious culture to start. And you, sisters, take care of your sons and daughters. The beginning of a good education is always strict.

**8** I remember that, when we went fishing, it was not for pleasure like the other children of our age. We had to return with fish. When we made traps, no animal on the following day was tolerable; no animal on the second day was tolerable. But no animal on the third day, we remained in the bush because of my mother. When my mother warned you, you had to do what she wanted. She would never give warnings. If you made an error ten times, she would beat you ten times.

**9** I remember that she had warned me against peeing on my bed. And when one day I peed, I rose before daylight and went into the bush until all the urine could get dry on me but when I arrived, she took me and put wild weeds which produce itching around my neck and went and threw me in a river. And in contact with water, the weeds itched terribly and I know that it was God who made me never pee again on my bed. I cannot impose this rigour on my child but not everything must be permitted.

**10** Well, this morning, I want to talk about the subject: *"If you are a Christian, then who is your Prophet?"* For many of you, it is the first time you hear this question! And yet it is a question you could have heard

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

every day, but the devil has removed it and replaced it by: *"If you are a Christian, what is your church?"* We are in the fifth dimension with marabouts, Catholics, Rosicrucians, Protestants, evangelicals, Branhamists and voodoo practitioners. And now, by habit, we all speak the language of the fifth dimension, we think and see things after the fifth dimension.

**11** When I saw the other side of the curtain in the vision of 1993, a detail had escaped me when reporting it. Perhaps time had not yet come to speak about it. I have recognized the lot of Methodists but as for the other groups, I asked: *"These ones, what church do they belong to?"* And someone answered me: They are Catholics. And I said: *"These ones over there, what church do they belong to?"* And he answered: They are Baptists. Then, they are Pentecostals, Presbyterians or others. And when I saw another group again, I asked: *"And those ones, which church do they belong to?"* And they answered me: They are from such and such church.

**12** And when I saw the city surrounded by a Cloud, I said: *"What about those over there? What church do they belong to?"* And I was told: *"No! You don't ask that question there, it is on this side that you can ask such a question!"* And I was told: There also, there are several Groups but it is another and only one question and it is: *"Who is your Prophet? Or who is their Prophet?"*. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. And on the other side, there were no Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist churches. And I was told: *"what church do you belong to? It is on this side that you can ask such a question. But over there, only one question is asked and it is: Who is their Prophet?"* nobody says: *"what church do you belong to?"* but *"Who is your Prophet?"*

**13** The city was spreading farther than eye can see and there were gates and on the gates and lintels and the Frames of the gates and posts, were names of men as in Revelation 21:12-14. Not church names but men names. They were not in time or in a generation but they were in the eternity. And in the eternity, the peoples of each generation or each epoch had one and the same Prophet. Whatever the country or the place of the world where those elect were, whatever their country, continent, race or language, they had the name of one and the same Prophet for an epoch!

**14** At a certain epoch, 800 years before The Lord Jesus Christ, the sons of the devil were scattered and had lot of leaders: some bishops, some reverends and so on, as we see it today. But the sons of God had only one leader, Prophet Isaiah. Whatever the place where the sons of God were, their prophet was only one all over the world. And it was Isaiah the living prophet of their time. From generation to generation that was always so. And the prophet of each was the prophet of his time.

**15** And in the eternity, for one and the same epoch, two people cannot have two different prophets. There was no other building but only one Building was there and spread farther than eye can see. I understood that the two places that I saw are on the one hand the Paradise and on the other hand the region of the lost.

**16** In hell, they are church names whereas in the Paradise they are the names of the prophets of God, epoch by epoch. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. Then, I have understood that on earth, it is because we are in the fifth dimension that, when we see somebody with a Bible in hand, we ask him: *"If you are a Christian, then what church do you belong to?"* But in the Paradise or under the altar, each Prophet is with his Lot. And what we see here on earth, that is what we will see in Heaven! The testimony of God in the Bible, are the prophets and their Message, and this testimony is that of the Paradise and eternity! Whereas church names are the testimony of hell and the fifth dimension which is the region of the lost and of nightmares! At the Beginning, things were not the way they are. It is an enemy who has done that.

**17** God says: my son, if you are a Christian, then who is your Prophet? But Satan says: my son, if you are a Christian, what church do you belong to? God says: *"You, Baruch the son of Nerijah, who was your Prophet on earth?"* Satan says: *"You, Baruch the son of Nerijah, what church did you belong to on earth?"* You see? Apollos was a Christian and he had a prophet called John the Baptist on earth! But you, if you are a Christian, who was your Prophet on earth then? Mary of Magdala was a Christian woman and she had a prophet called Jesus of Nazareth! She spoke with him, she ate with him, she walked with him, she cooked for him! But you, who was your Prophet on earth? Timothy was a Christian and on earth, he had a prophet called Paul of Tarsus! But you who say you are a Christian, who was your Prophet on earth? And at the judgment, you will answer this question. God will tell you: *"Of all those that I sent on earth, which one was your Prophet?"*

**18** Notice that, whatever the country or the place of the world where the elect are, whatever their race or their language, they would give the name of the same prophet messenger if they lived in the same epoch! And in the eternity, in Heaven ask somebody who was his prophet on earth and according to his answer, you will know over which period of humanity he lived on earth. But look at hell and the sons of the devil and their churches! It is confusion! Ask a son of devil, which Prophet he followed on earth from Adam down to the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

end of the world, he will answer you: *"No, I actually belonged to such a church... I was a Catholic and our parish church had the best choir "*. You see? That's a madman! Throw him in hell! See somebody with a Bible in his hand and ask him: Are you a Christian? If he answers: Yes, tell him, right but in this case, who is your Prophet? He will tell you: *"No, I am not with a prophet but I am a Christian!"*

**19** How can somebody say I am a Christian while he is not with the living prophet of his time? I do not understand! He is only a madman before God. And I have to prove to the human kind that Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists are madmen but how is the human kind going to believe in me while Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists do not eat in the dustbin? When Jesus was calling the Pharisees and Sadducees madmen because they were saying, *"Our Prophet is Moses"*, did men know that those Pharisees and the madman of Gadara were as identical as one thing and its shadow? [Kc.20v8]

**20** Either you are a Christian and you follow the prophet that the Lord Jesus-Christ has sent in your time or you remain home. You cannot be a Christian today unless you follow Kacou Philippe, the prophet that God has sent for your time. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*]. As at the time of Noah, you could not be a Christian unless you follow Noah the prophet that God had sent for your time. You see? Stop to be Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. Stop to follow the devil and come to God through His living prophet. Because John 6:28 says that the work of God is to believe in him whom He has sent.

**21** God does not send churches. God does not send apostles, bishops; reverends...But God sends a living prophet messenger on earth. And it is this prophet messenger who establishes some apostles, some church prophets, some evangelists and some teachers according to Ephesians 4:11. 2 Chronicles 20:20 says to confide in the prophets and Amos 3:7 says that it is to the prophet that God reveals His secrets. God raises up a prophet with a Gospel in a generation!

**22** For God, if you say, "I am a Christian", that implies that you follow the living prophet of your time but for Satan, if you say: *"I am a Christian"*, that implies that you are a church goer. I was told, *"there are several Groups over there too but there is another and only one question and it is: Who is your Prophet? Or who is their Prophet?"* And you will see that there, in the eternity, people of the same epoch have the same Prophet, the same Message whatever their nation, their race or their language whereas on this side, with Satan, people of the same epoch and the same nation have different churches and different prophets.

**23** And the other day, a pagan was telling me: *"It is only Jesus who saves! ... "* and I said: okay but what is it of those that were born before the Lord Jesus since Adam? He said: They are saved by their justice. And I said: But if justice can save why did Cornelius need Peter? And when he got caught in the trap of the revelation, he started shouting: *"only Jesus saves, not Kacou Philippe! The Bible says that there is no other name in the Heaven, on earth, under the earth... "*. And he started shouting with all his strength. He was shouting with all his strength as I spoke: *"I refuse! I refuse! I refuse!"* And when I told him: Sir, even though you do not eat in dustbins, know that your soul is in the tombs of Gadara. He said: *"I refuse"*. You see? Gadara is no more in Israel but Gadara is in every nation on earth, where there are Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. And the Bible says in Revelation 3:14 that they are poor, blind, miserable and naked and they don't know it. [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**24** But why don't you understand my language? Why don't you understand these things? It is because you do not believe in Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20 and because you are late over your time and your Bible has been found with missing books and pages. You see? Being pagans, if you go and buy a Bible from the bookshop and that Bible does not contain Isaiah 40, you will refuse it. And I tell you that if you really convert to Christ, you will know that your Bible has to contain Kacou 40 verse such-and-such, Kacou 50 verse such-and-such, Kacou 60 verse such-and-such... You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, Amen!*].

**25** In the beginning, he was trying to show me how much the Bible was complete. And I told him: Sir it is not the Bible that takes my decisions. A book cannot take my decisions. But the same God of the prophets is alive to take my decisions today. And in relation with Salvation, there is no other way than the way of the living prophet messenger! Apart from that, it is perdition! No other way can lead to Heaven. Not that of fasting, or that of the Bible, or that of a spiritual gift, or that of a ministry of Ephesians 4:11, or that of an apostle, church prophet, evangelist or teacher can lead to Heaven except if he is the echo of the living prophet of his time. Why? Because one thousand priests filled with the Holy Spirit will have one thousand different visions, ones from the others. Keep this faith and like the Jews, God will never leave you without a living prophet messenger on the earth.

**26** There will always be a prophet messenger like me on the earth. And I saw events such as the war in Syria and Iraq. And the death of Gaddafi and events up to a very remote time when they spoke of a very strong Africa and of the canonization of political personage such as President Houphouët Boigny. And I could hear



## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

that medicine had already overcome AIDS. But, above all that, the sign is when Christianity and Islam will meet like two swords and I told you that there will be a son of Islam who will condemn Muslims, Christians and Jews and the rapture will take place.

*Similar chapters: Kc.66, Kc.70 et Kc.89*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 116: THUS SAITH JEHOVAH!

(Preached on Sunday morning, June 30, 2013 in Adjamé, Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** I ask that Sister Virginie comes for a song now... This morning, I want to talk about the subject, "*Thus saith Jehovah!*". The Lord Jesus Christ is the Angel of Jehovah. And He is Jehovah, the God of the Old Testament! And in the Old Testament, such a prophet says: "*Thus saith Jehovah!*" and such other prophet says: "*Thus saith the Lord!*". All depends on the dispensation of the prophet. Thus it is of the New Testament! Matthew says: "*the Kingdom of the Heavens has drawn nigh...*" Mark, Luke and John say: "*the Kingdom of God has drawn nigh...*". Matthew says: "*the Kingdom of the Heavens is this*", Mark, Luke and John say: "*the Kingdom of God is this*". Paul says: The Angel of the Lord. And Kacou Philippe says: The Angel of Jehovah. And it is correct! For the Jehovah God of the Old Testament is the Lord Jesus Christ of the New Testament. Let the demons of theology shut up forever! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** Well, a prophet was once showing how good pastoral school was. He was saying for example that John the Baptist had given Herod the same message that Nathan had given to David but John the Baptist did not give the message as he should and got his head cut off and that he would have succeeded if he had been to pastoral school! And recently, I was listening to another prophet and he was preaching and he was saying: "*a great prophet has to prepare his succession. Moses ensured his succession by Joshua! Elijah ensured his succession by Elisha. But Elisha failed because he did not prepare his succession*". And he said: "*Elisha is not a good prophet because He would curse for no reason! He cursed the little children and even his servant Gehazi who was to succeed him, he cursed him for some silver pieces! If he had been to pastoral school, he would not act that way*". But I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I tell you that John the Baptist and Elisha fulfilled the perfect will of God! They never failed in their ministry, just as no prophet of God ever failed in his ministry. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** And in connection with that, I say that if a prophet or a man of God predicts 100 things and 99 of these things perfectly come true and only one thing does not, then he is a false prophet. A prophet must be infallible and his Words must have the same values as those of the prophets of the Bible for where there is no infallibility, there is no Salvation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** All that interests the prophets today, it is: Israel, Israel, Israel! And yet the Bible says that the present Israelite nation is Sodom and Gomorrah and God sees therefore the Jewish ministers, ambassadors and authorities today as sodomites! And every Christian must say, Amen to that! The Bible says that all the nations of the earth are beasts including Israel. And the rider of a beast is a demon. If the humanity was of God and God was the inspirer of those presidents, Germany, with its Nazi past, would not sit with the kings of the earth. Do you know that Israel has just authorized women to go and pray at the Wailing Wall even if they are in menses? And they will soon blow the shofar, the Jewish horn and they already wear the kippah and the shawl, the tallit and the phylacteries of the chief rabbis. And several among those women are former lesbians. The international community congratulated Israel on that decision. But God reveals by his prophet that Israel is Sodom and Gomorrah today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** This is the voice of God, Salvation for human kind! Even if you follow the Bible entirely, it is in vain! The Lord Jesus Christ said: you search the Scriptures, for you think that you will have eternal Life in Them. How can the Bible, antiquated tales give me eternal Life? If the colonisation and the independence of the African nations have been taught to me as being history, then the Bible is old history, it is prehistory and the books of the Bible are only the sacred rear-view mirrors of the Church; "sacred" because they proceed of God, if not, in value, they are only vestiges of the Christian prehistory and the living prophet is the windshield. And it is a living prophet messenger who permits the whole Christianity to move ahead in the will of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.88v16] [Kc.100v21]

**6** Well, there was also a woman from amongst the Branhamists who asked me whether the Mormons followed the Bible. I said: Madam, the Jehovah witnesses and Mormons follow the Bible better than Branhamists. When Joseph Smith died in 1844, the Mormons chose another prophet messenger by means of a vote in place of Joseph Smith. And when this prophet messenger also died, they elected another prophet messenger and they are now to their sixteenth or seventeenth prophet messenger. The Jehovah witnesses did the same after the death of Charles Russell. You see? They understand Hosea 12:14 and 2 Chronicles 20:20 better and know that it is by a living prophet that God leads his Church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** If God is alive, why can't God have a living prophet-messenger who is his mouth on earth? What will men who are alive in the 21st century do with prophets who died more than forty years ago? And I said to the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

woman, you Madam, the questions and explanations that you ask me, can you go and ask them to William Branham at the cemetery of Jeffersonville? How can the keys of the Kingdom of Heavens be in a grave at the cemetery of Jeffersonville? And that lady said: I believe in William Branham's Message but my absolute is Jesus of Nazareth. You see? If you are really children of God, why don't you want God to raise up a living prophet-messenger again to speak to you? When you brandish Jeremiah 17:5, can you take the Bible and show that the prophets are animals? You lean on Jeremiah 17:5 to say: cursed be he who leans on the flesh. But is Jeremiah who wrote that verse is an animal or a man? If he is a man, then you are leaning on a man Jeremiah and you are in contradiction with your own word. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** And during the open air preachings in Sikensi, the crowd was shouting: "*Jesus! Jesus! Jesus! ...*". And yet the Lord Jesus-Christ said in Matthew 23:34-35 that He would send some prophets again on earth. And I said to that Branhamist, do you know Jesus of Nazareth? Do you know Peter, James and John and Mary Magdalene? Are you a Jew and do you understand Hebrew? And she didn't know what to say! You see? The living have communion with the living and the dead have communion with the dead. And you, Branhamists, why do you not celebrate All Saints' Day on November 1st like Catholics and that in Easter, you are not going to put candles at the cemetery of Jeffersonville?

**9** Even if you do not do it, but know that the holy-spirits that shake you in your churches are the same demons Osiris, Buto, Zeus, Amon-ra of Egypt and they are the same Dagon, Adrammelech, Succoth-Benoth, Nergal, Ashima, Nibhaz, Tharthak of the Canaanites and they are the same demons that were in the prophets of Baal and they are the same demons that were in the Pharisees, Sadducees, Zealots, Essenes, Herodians... And they are those same holy spirits that were in creeks, fetishes, sacred woods and forests in Africa and today they are those same demons that are in those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including Islam and Judaism. And those demons, you call them Holy Spirit in your churches because you have rejected the living prophet of your time. The same fallen angels and demons of Egypt and of Canaan are all called Holy Spirit and Jesus Christ today. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.15v13] [Kc.22v4] [Kc.32v27-28] [Kc.40v9] [Kc.108v16] [Kc.118v13]

**10** At the time of the earthquake in Haiti, on January 12, 2010, when I saw the bodies of Msgr. Joseph Miot, the archbishop of Haiti and his vicar general in the wreckage alongside the bodies of prostitutes in miniskirts, when I saw there, the bodies of all those great and sanctified reverends, full of the holy spirit, in the wreckage, alongside the bodies of drunkards and the prostitutes of Port-au-Prince, I shouted: "*Halleluia! Glory to God!*" because that was reminding me of the time of Noah, in which the pope, the priests and pastors rolled along in the same gutters as the prostitutes of Hollywood. And that the holy angels gave glory to God in the Heaven! Yes, 300,000 dead! Sly Haiti is judged. Everything was ruins and wreckage. Yes, sly Haiti weeps and will weep because of my day while Angola saw my day and rejoiced before He that punishes sin even before it is committed. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** And to the churches, I want to say this: God has made seasons in the year and these seasons cannot harm anyone. They form a perfect harmony and the cold of winter and the heat of summer cannot harm anyone. And if a thing comes to pass, causing hundreds of deaths, you are supposed to tell the whole world what has happened! And the churches were in the rush with the WHO, UNICEF, FAO, NGOs and the Red Cross. It is not your role. It is not a medical team that God expects from you! It is not a team of first-aid workers and foodstuffs that God expects from you! The Haitians did not sleep and they had a dream but alas, there is no prophet to interpret that dream.

**12** That's why God will always judge the earth. And you, Ivory Coast, who has love for false prophets, when your rubber trees turn into fire wood, you will remember me. But alas! A great prophet like Moses, Jeremiah, Isaiah on your land! But alas! What profit have you gained from such a great grace?

**13** And Caesar says, you the churches, where are your papers? You see? Papers! And what is it for? Look in the whole world and you will see that all the churches and sects which went through some drifts, causing hundreds of deaths, were in good terms with governments having their papers in order. The day when a nation starts speaking to you about papers and some identification, in response, flood it with Kacou.12: "*Church and State*" through radios, newspapers, television and others! It is written: "*Pay what is Caesar's to Caesar and what is God's to God*". I have two identities: the citizen and the Christian. As a citizen, I have my national identity card. I have all my administrative documents because Romans 13 tells me to do it. But if as a citizen I did all that, Caesar must not assume that it gives him the right to take God's Stead. Even to the point of asking God to pay him the tax on the tithes and offerings! The Church paying the tax to the State, it is God paying the tithes of the tithes to Caesar. That's not possible! It is: thus saith Jehovah! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.12v11] [Kc.128v4]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**14** You better disappear or stay home and be true rather than exist and be fake; because a false church authorized by the world, God does not need that! I will remain home rather than submitting God to Caesar. The spiritual power and the political power are two distinct powers. Can the president of the republic give me the verse of my next preaching? His fear of God is to stay away from what I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, am doing. [Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]. If, already, the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches are subjected to him, let him stick to that.

**15** Well, now let's come to another point. The problem of the human kind is that people spend their time showing all that is false here and there, and there are radio and television channels specialized in that. Today, it will be such a false prophet; tomorrow, it will be such other false prophet, so on and so forth. Take a newspaper, a TV channel, a website, a film or a radio station, they start unveiling such a false prophet and in the next chapter, another false prophet and in the next program, another false prophet, then another false prophet or prophetess, so on and so forth. Do you want to write a Bible of false prophets? What goal is it for? Your intention may be good but if you were led by a good spirit, you would not do that. Take the Bible and you will see Moses, turn the page and you will see Isaiah, turn the page and you will see Jeremiah, turn again the page and you will see Ezekiel, Daniel, Amos... You see? Stop that! Because, by doing that you not only teach nothing to humanity but you are trying to play a role that, from the generation unto generation, God has only reserved to the prophet-messengers! And you become, thereby, a voice of discord. God never mandated another means to judge the inhabitants of the earth. If you want to do a service to God, it is to echo what the prophet-messenger of your time is saying! And when I am gone on earth, this light will return to God who will give It to another prophet-messenger, who can come from everywhere but never from an apostle, an evangelist, a preacher, a bishop or a reverend of the earth. And while you denounce the false prophets, towards whom must humanity turn?

**16** If medicine seeks for disease, it is because it has a remedy. You see? You preach the devil and you do his will without you knowing it. If you spend your time showing how this or that is a false banknote, you will never finish because the devil will always produce some! The earth is not searching for false banknotes but for the solution. Leave all the rest and show me the true banknote and when I see the false banknote, I will know it. And this is the Spirit of God! And even when a prophet messenger denounces everything that is false, he does it in accordance with a divine mandate. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Within the week, I spoke with a sister. And I said: sister, I want to pray for everyone on Sunday. And for this reason, I have selected seven testimonies of first order and yours is amongst them, do you want me to speak about it? And she said: "*Brother, that depends on you*". I spoke with her and I found it good to leave it all because I think that they felt ashamed to testify. But, if I suffer from leprosy or AIDS and God has already healed me, why should I feel ashamed of it since I no more suffer from it? You see?

**18** Well, on last Sunday, I spoke with a lady. There is a sister who gave a testimony this morning for being healed from a foot pain while medicine could not do anything. It is not of her that I am talking but I talk about a lady who was here last Sunday. A lady that I had never seen before. And she told me about a pain in her foot that she has been having for years. The first word that came out of my mouth was: are you married? She said: "*No, my husband is dead*". I said: Okay, but when he was still alive, you have been unfaithful to him, haven't you? She said: no. I said: when he was still alive, didn't you cheat on him with another man? She moved a bit and she said: "*yes*". I said: did you tell and ask him for forgiveness for that? She said: "*No*". I said, that's where the pain in your foot comes from and people have always told you that you stepped on a charm, haven't they? She said: "*Yes! That is right*". I said, it is not true, you stepped on nothing! And I did not pray for her because I do not like the sin of adultery but if she is here this morning and wants me to pray for her, she can raise up her hand... [Ed: *A lady raises her hand.*]. Thank you Madam! Can you please come forward Madam! While she is walking forward, I invite all those who have a problem that medicine and the prophets could not solve to stand up. Stand up... Lord Jesus-Christ, under the virtue of the grace You have granted me, I pray you will show this morning that You are the same God from generation unto generation! Heal the sick! Free the captives! May the impossible be possible this morning so that it may be known that You are, the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993, it may be known that You are the same God of Moses, Elijah and Branham! Amen! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** Blessed be the people that recognize the living prophet of their time. It is written in Acts 3:25: "*Ye\* are the sons of the prophets*" and Daniel 12:13 says, "*But do thou go thy way until the end; and thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of your days.*" Every prophet has his group which is the whole of the elect in his generation! Today, I, Prophet Kacou Philippe who speak to you, I am the prophet that the Lord Jesus Christ has sent to Asia, Europe, America and Africa but they have rejected me and preferred to follow men's

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

precepts which they call Word of God! They prefer to follow men, brigands that they call servants of God but the elect will always follow the prophet-messenger of their time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** Now a question that I have always been leaving aside. I read that... *Brother Philippe, what is it precisely of the wearing of jewellery?* Here is my personal reply on it. First, there is one thing I can never accept, it is the wearing of trousers by a woman except for work. But as for the wearing of jewellery, I have no revelation on it. But as a man, I think that a sister can wear them but, in modesty. Thus, one who wears them does not sin but one who does not wear them does better. And he that can understand, let him understand!

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 117: WHO ARE THE JUDGES OF THE NATIONS?

(Preached on Sunday morning, July 28, 2013 in Adjamé, Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, I have here a question... *Brother Philippe, who is this woman of Zachariah 5:6-11?* Well, many of the Words of the Bible have had their fulfillment and we do not know it. In Zachariah 5:6-11, it is question of Israel and nothing else. God shows prophet Zechariah that one day, Israel will be torn off like an anathema, like an impure thing and locked up in an ephah, a vase capable of containing an ephah and sent in deportation to the country of the Tiger and of Euphrates which is Shinar, that is, Babylon. And the Jews and their children and the children of their children will serve Babylon, a nation of fierce countenance, under a lead yoke. Zechariah is one of the prophets who wrote all of the human history through parables.

**2** Now, the second note... I saw a very shocking documentary last week. I understood that the way things are going, the children of Cain, children of the serpent, will rewrite Genesis 11 again through science and this time, God will dispossess them from the earth and give it to the saints forever and that will be the Millennium. But before that, science will lead the world. It will have a solution to every human problem, even acting on the human body and the brain. Nothing will be impossible to science. Man will be able to live two hundred years if he wants. They won't do anything to stop sin but they will correct any curse of God on men. They will just need a device to copy the hard disk of the brain to know if you are guilty or not. You see? Men will be artificial but like gods. No child of God will go towards those things and artificial men will therefore prevail over natural men and over the children of God.

**3** They will not need a woman to procreate and that will give strength to homosexuals. And concerning homosexuals, know that, by affinity, the animal that is the closest to man is the serpent. And a snake has a forked tongue, which characterizes the double language or the double personality of the leaders of those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches, including missions and ministries. Homosexuals and those pastors and priests, it is one thing and its shadow. And no creature is equal to the serpent in beauty as Ezekiel 28 says it. And in addition to that, the serpent is the greatest symbol of homosexuality so that even two snakes of the same sex can reproduce. Cain was the first homosexual. And the snake, this venomous being crawling in the bush is a pure relative, flesh for flesh, bone for bone, of homosexuals. And homosexuals should have a pious thought every time a snake is killed or crushed by a car. And a DNA test on the blood of a homosexual and the blood of a snake which crawls in the bush should absolutely reveal some affinity. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** When I saw homosexuals and their adopting children and everything, I said, one day science will find that snakes can reproduce without a sexual contact and having launched a search on the Internet, I found this... I am going to read that: *"For the first time, an American researcher named Warren Boot of the American university of Tulsa in Oklahoma, has discovered that some vipers were spawning fatherless offspring. The phenomenon was verified by another researcher"*. Now, you researchers! Cross the DNA of a homosexual or a lesbian with the DNA of a viper and come and tell me that that gives no affinity and I will tell you that I am a false prophet. Homosexuals and lesbians are direct relatives of snakes that crawl in the bush. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**5** Recently, somebody was telling me about Corinthians, and I told him, I am not a disciple of Paul but a prophet messenger like Paul. A pastor has to have only one church, meaning wife, but if you are a prophet, according to Acts 15:21, there must be a Church that preaches you in every nation and God gives you the right to have a wife of any race or language or nation of the earth. And if that were possible and very good, I would take her for wife whatever her race, her nation or her language. William Branham did not do it but not all North America is Branhamist. It is God who knows the sin of his prophet. Just as after having known William Branham you went to prostitute yourself with Pentecostal prostitutes, after having known Kacou Philippe, go and prostitute yourself with those old Branhamist prostitutes. But know that the valley without the prophet is harsher than the desert. And the birthright, it is God who gives it to whom He wants. It is to whom it is intended for. And the midnight Cry is nobody's plantation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**6** And you, Branhamists, recognize that the unity of faith is not possible but around a living prophet. Before William Branham came, you were scattered here and there but it was by him, Prophet William Branham that you have been gathered. And after him, it is impossible for you not to be scattered again. Trying to prove the contrary is to try to prove that 1+1 are not necessarily 2. If you are children of God, you would be comparing the Messages of those that say they are prophets after William Branham to know whether there is one or whether you have to wait for another one. This is what you have to do otherwise, at the judgment, the Pharisees will stand up and condemn you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**7** Listening to, and proving whoever says he is a prophet is a Jewish law; whatever the place from where he arises. And that is what the Pharisees and Sadducees did. And if carnal Israel did it, why wouldn't you therefore do it if you are really spiritual Israel? You, Branhamist pastors, if you are children of God, you would say to all those that come here to Ivory Coast because of the midnight Cry: *"It is not necessary for you to go to Ivory Coast to this Prophet Kacou Philippe. Remain here! We will make him come here and we will all listen to him. And if he is of God, we all will believe in him. Instead of spending great sums of money on conventions to listen to things that we already know, we will spend for what we do not know"*. You see? If you are of God, this is what you have to do and God will be with you. If you are spiritual Israel, you will produce the fruits of spiritual Israel. But you have been trying to ignore that so far. This is the proof that you are pagans and that never left you.

**8** Generation after generation, prophet after prophet up to the Lord Jesus-Christ's coming, Israel acted the same way and even when Paul came out from their midst to preach a new Gospel, they acted the same way and spiritual Israel will not do the contrary. But you, Branhamists, have you done that? What pagan Rome and the Catholic and Protestant churches did, that is what you have always been doing. And I tell you that even the Catholics, Protestants and evangelicals will condemn you at

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the judgment because, without the notion of a prophet, they wished to know about that prophet of Kentucky and that is where this photograph of the Pillar of Fire was taken. But you Branhamists, you have not tried to do that!

**9** Take history and you will see that from the Catholic church to Branhamism, it is Christianized paganism. I told you that my Branhamist pastor, had had an evangelical prophetess come to his house for her to pray for his sick father. Look at Egypt, and you will see that a priest of the god Osiris can call upon a priest of goddess Isis if he is in need of some healing. And in this generation, you saw some Catholics at Osborn's or Benny Hinn's crusades to obtain healing. Don't err; the current Christianity is always the same Roman polytheism changing names and aspects. It is its appearance that has changed but the spirit and the substance have remained the same. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**10** Those priests and pastors that you see are the priests of the gods of Egypt! Those Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua and David Oyedepo are priests of the gods of Egypt! Those Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottesi, Claudio Freidzon and Dante Gebel are priests of the gods of Egypt! Those Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado are priests of the gods of Egypt! They are all demons. When I saw them in the vision, their bodies were human bodies but their heads were heads of different animals. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**11** Then, stop saying: God spoke to me, God said to me! You see? If Irenaeus and Eusebius and printing works had not gathered the books of the prophets in only one book called the Bible, you would have seen this impure religion very perverted and confused. And the prostitutes of Hollywood would teach her morality. You see? For example, for the Old Testament, the Branhamists would only recognize seven prophets. The evangelicals would only recognize twelve. The Protestants, twenty-four and people like Elisha would never be prophets and no book would come after only one Gospel. Among the four Gospels, they would choose only one, the one of Luke and throw the three others away. And confusion would be ten times greater because we are in the Eden of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**12** Well, this morning I would like to speak about the subject: Who are the judges of the nations? Amen! The whole world has two main tribunals among which is the UN Appeals Tribunal, which is supposed to be the highest jurisdiction in the world, with seven judges coming from the four corners of the earth, with only one seven-year mandate for each of them! And this tribunal cannot cancel a judgment pronounced by the other tribunal except for some exceptions. But this morning, it is not about them and their judgment that I want to speak. But I want to speak about the judgment of the great white throne according to Revelation.20. Daniel 7 says: *"I beheld till thrones were set, and the Ancient of days did sit..., and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened."*

**13** Well, God had determined seventy weeks for Israel. One week makes seven years and one generation lasts forty years. And there was only one week left when the Lord Jesus came. You cannot make any literal calculation of that because the count stops at every deportation of Israel. The beginning of Jesus' ministry is the beginning of the 70th week. And it is written that in the middle of the week, that is to say after three and a half years, the sacrifice will be removed to be given to the nations and that will last seven ages. And then, Revelation 11 says that Elijah and Moses will prophesy again in Israel for 1260 days, that is to say three and a half years which are the remaining second half of the 70th week. The Hebrew calendar counts thirty days for each month. And when God deals with Israel, He exclusively deals with Israel and leaves the nations aside, and when God deals with the nations, He exclusively deals with the nations and leaves Israel aside.

**14** Now observe closely the first half of the week. For three and a half years here with Israel, with the Lord Jesus Christ, it was strictly reserved for Israel according to the 70 weeks of Daniel so that, as in Matthew 10:5-6, when the Lord Jesus Christ sent his disciples, He firmly ordered them and said: *"I have not been sent save to the lost Sheep of Israel's house. Enter ye not into the houses of the nations"*. And in Matthew 15:21-24, he said to that woman of the nations, I am going to read that: *"And Jesus, going forth from thence, went away into the parts of Tyre and Sidon. And lo, a Canaanitish woman, coming out from those borders, cried to Him saying, Have pity on me, Lord, son of David; my daughter is miserably possessed by a demon... But he answering said, I have not been sent save to the lost Sheep of Israel's house."* You see?

**15** The sacrifice of Jesus on the cross was for all of humanity, from Adam to the end of the world. You see? He was put to death, buried, and rose from the dead and returned to his initial position of supreme God and He comes back from generation to generation as the Word through holy prophets as in the Old Testament. But as the son of man that is prophet, his ministry in Israel was only for the Jews. And the Lord Jesus Christ only had twelve apostles and they were all Jews. And when the Holy Spirit came down, the multitude which had gather there in the upper room was all Jewish. And none of the twelve apostles went to preach to a man of the nations. That only took place for the first time, more than ten years later, when Peter, on God's order, preached to Cornelius, a man of the nations. It must have been Peter because, on the whole face of the earth, it was only him who had the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**16** You say: "Oh Brother Philippe, the Bible says that they came from all the nations. Take Acts 2. The fifth verse says that all the pious Jews of all the nations were gathered in Jerusalem because of the Pentecost feast. In verses 14 and 22, Peter says: *"men of Judaea... men of Israel..."* You see? He does not say: men of the nations but he says: men of Judaea, men of Israel. You see? The sacrifice of Jesus for the redemption of the human kind, it is for all of creation since the foundation of the world, including all humans from Adam to the last chosen one at the end of the world, but his ministry and the ministry of the twelve apostles was only for the Jews. And the Lord Jesus Christ only established twelve Jewish apostles. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If you are apostles or evangelists today, that implies that God sent a prophet messenger like Moses, Jeremiah, Daniel, Isaiah... again on earth and it is this prophet messenger who has established you as apostles or evangelists. It is the only way that can be. No matter how much you raise the dead and you heal the sick and that your prophecies perfectly come true, you are under the judgment of Matthew 7:21. You cannot be an apostle or evangelist or

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

prophet or a servant of God unless you are established by the prophet messenger that Jesus Christ has sent in your generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**17** There are two missions in the ministry of Paul in Isaiah 49:6: one for Israel and another one for the nations. Let us read Isaiah 49:6: "*And He saith, It is a small thing that thou shouldst be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the Preserved of Israel; I have even given thee for a light of the nations, that thou mayest be my Salvation unto the end of the earth.*" You see? The first part of the verse says: "*And he saith, It is a small thing that thou shouldst be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the Preserved of Israel*". And out of this first part of the ministry of Paul, Epistle to the Hebrews came to existence. Epistle to the Hebrews was written by Paul. And there is a second mission and it is written: "*I have even given thee...*", meaning: In addition to Israel, "*I have even given thee a light of the nations, that thou mayest be my Salvation unto the end of the earth.*" And that is exactly what happened in the fulfillment in Acts 13:46-47. The revelation about the author of the book of Hebrews is thus confirmed. It is only in the revelation of the midnight Cry and by a prophet that the old debate about the author of the Epistle to the Hebrews finds its answer. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**18** Now, see this: when the Jews rejected Salvation so that we, the nations, should also be saved, God dispersed them and hardened their heart so that there be no confusion. And so will it be till the end of the seven ages of the Church of the nations. God does not deal with Jews and the nations at the same time. Paul had tried to convert the Jews but when he received this revelation, he turned away from them at once and went towards the nations and the epistle to the Hebrews remained as a sign of this attempt like Kacou.13 in the midnight Cry. You see? Preaching to the Jews was not his mission. This is why in the New Testament, the epistle to the Hebrews is the beginning of Paul's ministry. And after that, he wrote: to the Romans, to the Corinthians, to the Galatians, to the Ephesians, to the Philippians, to the Colossians, to the Thessalonians... Whereas the epistles of Peter, James, John and Jude are addressed to the Jews! The ministry of Jesus Christ was just for the Jews. And an apostle of Jesus cannot write an epistle to a man of the nations, God never gave him that mission! And look at how each of the four Gospels tried to give the Lord Jesus roots in Judaism so that the Jews may become Christians. Look at how the book of Matthew starts with a genealogy which means nothing to a man of the nations. The goal of the four Gospels is to convert the Jews into Christians and Judaism into Christianity and that is what the apostles were busy with but that was not possible because the time of the Jews was over. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**19** Look at the epistles of Peter, James, John and Jude and you will see that they are addressed to Jews. James.1:1 says, "*James, bondman of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ, to the twelve tribes which are in the dispersion, greeting.*" And 1 Peter 1:1 says: "*Peter, apostle of Jesus Christ, to the sojourners of the dispersion of Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia*". And today, we use these books because Christianity has now reached the stature of the Jews.

**20** But where is the doctrine of the twelve apostles and all those Hebrew prophets in Christianity? It is there, it is the base of the foundation of the Church. And out of this foundation, Paul made something come, which is the plan of this foundation for the nations. Paul says in 1 Corinthians 3:10: "*According to the grace of God which has been given to me, as a wise architect, I have laid the foundation*". You see?

**21** If God had not destroyed Jerusalem and had not dispersed the Jews, if God had not made the temple disappear from Jerusalem, the Vatican would be in Jerusalem and the whole Christendom would have its gaze turned towards Israel and each church would have its headquarters in Jerusalem and some Jews, with the blood of Christ on their hands, would be the greatest reverends of the earth according to Judges 17:7-13. You see? The Lord Jesus always taught it and the outpouring of the Holy Spirit did not put an end to that. If an apostle tried to do it, that would be against the Word but because of the keys of the Kingdom, Peter had the power to do it if that were possible and when the day came, an angel came from the presence of God. It was an historic event: The beginning of the time of the nations. And when the event took place, that caused a great tumult and an indignation and an astonishment among the Jews, even among the apostles and the disciples. Amen! Understand well this Message, bear well in mind what I am saying.

**22** The Lord Jesus Christ and his apostles, it was only for the Jews. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You have the Bible in your hands and Muslims tell you that and you do not want to accept it because they are Muslims. And yet, it is the truth! Had the persecution and the destruction of Jerusalem not happened, the apostles would have never gotten out of Israel and that was correct. And even though they came out because of the persecution, it was not to go and preach to the nations. An apostle of the Lord Jesus cannot go to preach to the nations because it was not to the nations that the Lord Jesus Christ had been sent. For his sacrifice on the cross, it was for the Jews and the nations but his ministry, it was only for the Jews. I tell you the prophetic revelation of Jesus Christ whom you pretend to worship and whom you do not know. Truth which can never come from a man. If you do not understand it, it is because it has not been given to you to understand the mysteries of the Kingdom of the Heavens. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** Now, observe Matthew 28:19. The Lord Jesus says two things. First: Go and make disciples of all the nations. And then: baptise them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. And the twelve apostles knew that the two Words were mysteries. Because Jesus Christ always told them not to go towards the nations. And even after the outpouring of the Holy Spirit, an apostle, whoever he was, could not go and preach somewhere to a man of the nations. God had reserved a time and some prophets of first order to do that. And one day, a light shone on the way to Damascus. God raised up Paul, as the very first messenger for the nations after the same model of the prophetic calls and commissions of the Old Testament. Paul has never been raised up in substitution of Judas the Iscariote as it is taught in the churches. But why did not God raise up a man of the nations to preach to the nations? Why does God raise up Paul, a Jew to preach to the nations? Why so? The answer is: Paul had to be a Jew because it was absolutely necessary to take the fire of God on the altar to light the first lamp of the candlestick and not a strange fire. For Islam to be true, Mahomet should come from Judaism. It is "*Thus saith the Lord*". And it is the only reason that lead me to the Message of William Branham, otherwise I did not need it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**24** And after that, from the fire of the first lamp, the second lamp was lit and from the fire of the second lamp, the third was lit, and so on to the seventh lamp. You see? The ministry of Jesus Christ and the ministry of the twelve apostles, it was only for Israel. And the Lord Jesus Christ said: " *Verily I say unto you, that when the son of man shall sit down upon his throne of glory, \*ye\* also shall sit on twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. No apostle of Jesus will judge a man of the nations. Now, if the twelve apostles are the judges of the twelve tribes of Israel, who are those that will judge the nations? If the prophets of Israel judge Israel, who are those that will judge the nations? The answer is in Matthew 23:34-35: I will send you prophets. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**25** God will send prophets to the nations. God will send prophets like Isaiah, Jeremiah, Amos, Habakkuk, Zephaniah... God will send prophets to the nations and those will be the judges of the nations. I say it in the name of the Lord Jesus-Christ. I will stand to the judgment to respond of it. Know that I say this in the virtue of vision and mandate that I received on April 24, 1993. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. I say this in the name of the Lord and it is an eternal truth that shall never fail. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**26** I repeat that the sacrifice of Jesus on the cross, it is for all of creation until the end of the world but as the son of man, that is prophet, his ministry was only for the Jews. When the Lord Jesus Christ or one of the twelve apostles went out of Israel, it was because of Jews. They cannot go to preach to a man of the nations. This is not possible. It was not possible over there and this is not possible today. The Lord Jesus Christ had twelve apostles and they were apostles for Israel and their books and written documents were for Israel. It is like William Branham coming here to South Africa only because of white people because a black judge would come for the black people. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. William Branham had come to South Africa because there were white people in South Africa. But for the black people, a time was coming when God was going to visit this race and it is now. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**27** At the last judgment, some thrones will be set there. And the princes of the nations who are the prophets of the nations will be seated there with their suites to judge the nations; they were manifested by the seven Spirits of God sent to the seven churches of the nations. The seven Spirits or the seven princes who continuously see the face of the great king. And these seven judges who are the seven heavenly angels raised up dozens of prophets of the nations as it was for Israel in the Old Testament. And each messenger will move forward there with his suite and they will sit to judge the nations. And then the nations will approach. Brothers and Sisters, maybe I am not the son of my mother but this is the revelation and the absolute truth from God. The seven heavenly angels of the seven Church ages of the nations are a perfect type of the seven princes of Esther.1. The Bible talks about the wise who have knowledge and intelligence of times and circumstances and the closest of whom are the seven princes of Persia and Media who sit in the first rank in the kingdom and who continuously see the face of king Ahasuerus who reigned over all the nations of the earth. Ahasuerus is the image of the Lord Jesus Christ, the God of the nations in his reign and Esther comes as the nation of Israel. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**28** That is why at the judgment of the white throne, such a generation of the nations will approach and such a judge of the nations will sit with his suite and will judge it. Such a generation will approach and such judges will sit with their suites and will judge it. There will be principal judges and auxiliary judges and their suites. And one generation of Laodicea will approach and William Branham will be sitting there with his suite to judge it. And when this generation that did not know William Branham approaches, it will see Prophet Kacou Philippe with the apostles of each nation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. There will be no Peter, James and John! No Jesus of Nazareth or Moses, no William Branham or one of the prophets of the Old Testament. Oh Brethren! That is wonderful! Blessed be the people that see! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** If I am not a judge, why was it written "Pronounce the judgment" on the scriptures carried by the clouds in 1993? Is it not a judge who is entitled to pronounce the judgment? The prophets are the judges of God for their generation. William Branham said that he will answer for those with whom he lived. Paul said in Romans 2:16 that the humanity of his time will be judged according to his Gospel. [Ed: *The congregation says "Amen"*]. By the Words of the prophet of your time, you will be judged. By the Words of the prophet of your time, you will be condemned or saved. And throughout the ministry, I have done that on behalf of God. I am the judge of God for my generation on earth and I will be the judge of God for my generation in the Heaven. And it is by my Words that you will be judged at the judgment of the white throne. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. One day, I will be the judge of this generation before God. God is great! [Kc.21v6] [Kc.129v3] [Kc.135v13]

**Similar chapters: Kc.59, Kc.60, Kc.85 and Kc.88.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 118: STANDING ON THE PYRAMID

(Preached on Sunday morning, August 18, 2013 in Sikensi, region of Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** Before starting, I repeat that if you come across some people having the preachings of the midnight Cry, even a church preaching some points of the midnight Cry, I am not saying that they are your brethren in Christ but leave them alone. The Lord said: he who is not against us is for us.

**2** Now, we are in this world as lambs. We never attacked anybody, we never got involved in politics and yet, everyone is against us. I prefer passing over lots of things in silence knowing that God, in the Heaven, sees all things. Even as I am speaking to you, Apostle Crepin Kambale and the pastors and preachers Déba, Ugene, Désiré and Néville are in prison in Congo because of the Word of God and they have now been transferred with the criminals and great bandits to the prosecutor's office of Bunia. They are in prison and their wives and their children are hungry. You see? Their crime: they preached something that the others do not want and that, in a country which is said Christian and which ratified all the agreements of freedom of expression. You see? We are like lambs on the earth but the day comes when we will no longer see those things. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**3** And taking all that into consideration, you know that there is one name that keeps coming back: Kacou Philippe, Kacou Philippe... And those countries can ask the Ivory Coast to do them a service. I think that you understand that. All that does not go unseen. You know that Brother Crepin works for the mission of the United Nations in Congo. And concerning all these things, I gave some instructions to Brother Martin if I would leave or something had to happen. I do not want anybody to interfere in all that will take place here except if it is a brother. I have never forgotten my origin as a son of an illiterate farmer. My father was poor and when a public school was to be built in my village, it was his yard that was chosen and the current site of the classrooms of the second grade and the third grade is my father's yard and nobody has ever mentioned that.

**4** And when he died in 1998, all the old women that take care of the bodies of poor people who do not have means for the morgue refused to come and it was an older brother and an older sister of mine, both children of my father, who took care of his body up to the burial. And I was with my father when everyone refused to lend him some money because he would not be able to reimburse. I have not forgotten those things, that is why I have never sought for human greatness.

**5** Well, this morning I would like to speak about the subject: *Standing on the pyramid* and for that, I would like to read two passages in Leviticus 8. The pyramid of the seven Church ages has seven stages then an empty space, then a capstone. And in the vision of April 24, 1993, I was there, standing on this pyramid, as high as a tower. And each of the seven stages is well delimited and kept. The ministry of the Capstone is the ministry of the prophet messenger that will be on earth, when the rapture will take place. And when the Capstone comes down, there shall be thunders, lightnings and voices and seven days shall not pass that the rapture takes place. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] It is thus saith the Lord.

**6** But before this day comes, people will preach freely in the streets of Egypt, Lybia, of Tunisia, of Algeria and Morocco in the name of the God of the Christians. Did you notice something? When I said that there would be winds in the Maghreb to prepare the way of Mark 13:35, there was an election in Egypt. And when I heard that Mohamed Morsi, a follower of the shariah and the candidate of the Muslim Brotherhood, a branch of the Hamas, became the president of Egypt on June 30, 2012, I said: It is not him, it is an error! And on July 3, 2013, before he had time to sit, he fell. Amen! If Kacou Philippe says that Ahab will fall and that after the elections, the president of the constitutional Council comes and announces Ahab's victory on television, keep serene. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**7** Very well, now let us read Leviticus 8: *"And Moses brought Aaron near, and his sons, and bathed them with water. And he put upon him the vest and girded him with the girdle, and clothed him with the cloak, and put the ephod on him, and he girded him with the girdle of the ephod, and fastened the ephod on him. And Moses brought Aaron's sons near and clothed them with the vests, and girded them with the girdles, and bound the high caps on them, as Jehovah had commanded Moses"*. Moses was thus establishing the priesthood. You see? There is no truth and Salvation but in God alone and the living prophet messenger is the mouth of God on earth. And it is a prophet messenger who is entitled to establish the priesthood.

**8** And the priests of the Old Testament are the ministries of Ephesians. 4:11. A priest cannot establish another priest. And priests cannot establish another priest through laying of the hands as we can see in the churches today. You have recommended and sent yourselves saying: I have a call of an apostle or teacher or an evangelist. Your absolute is the Bible but I tell you that a call of an apostle or teacher or evangelist exists

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

nowhere in the Bible. If one day somebody rose and went to tell Moses that he feels a call of a priest on his life, one does not need the Urim Thummim to tell him that his revelation is of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**9** If you have a call of an Apostle on your life, it belongs to a prophet-messenger to tell it to you and it is only him who has to establish you. Gospel means glad tidings. And if you are an evangelist, what Gospel are you aiming to announce and which is unknown to humanity? You say: I healed, the blind see, the paralytic walk... Alright but when those miracles gathered the multitude around you, what was the goal? Elijah had a Message which consisted in telling Israel that apart from him, all the servants of Jehovah of his time were only servants of Baal and the holy spirit by whom they opened the blind's eyes and made the paralytic walk was only demons of divination. Yes sir! They were prophets claiming themselves of Jehovah, like the evangelicals today and when Elijah killed them, the same demons aroused hundreds of others who opposed Micah in 1 Kings 22 and the Bible calls them: *"the prophets of Jehovah"*. But thank God, there is always a true prophet somewhere for the saints living in the generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**10** Year after year, vigil after vigil, service after service, the prophets of Baal performed great wonders, some paralytics from birth walked, some blind people from birth saw and their preaching was: *"Our father Abraham did this, Moses did that, Israel did this, Jehovah did that, Jehovah, Jehovah..."*. Everything was correct, biblical but it was the devil that was behind. And Israel did not understand when Elijah said that it was the devil. You see? And thus, Solomon did not know that the gods of his wives were the devil. If, in year 2013, after a miracle, your gospel consists in saying to the whole world that Jesus is resuscitated then you are a prophet of Baal and if God is God, He is obliged to raise up a man, having the Spirit of Elijah, to name that sin. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*] And if the miracle of the voodoo priest is of devil, why will the miracle of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priest or pastor be of God? Why will one be of God and the other of the devil while both fulfill the same mission by the same spirit? If, after having performed all those miracles, you only come to announce what is already written in the Bible, it is the proof that you are a servant of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**11** It is the same war that started in Heaven. Those prophets were in the Judaism. They all preached Moses and they all claimed themselves of Abraham. Like Elijah, they all claimed themselves of Jehovah. They performed great wonders. And only a prophet could unveil them. And it is the same thing today with Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist churches. And they were all unveiled and defeated. Notice that every time that an army of demons is defeated by the God of the Jews as in Egypt, this army of demons leaves Israel and goes to the conquest of the humanity with a great religion of a monotheist appearance like Judaism, with a holy book, rites and a prophet like Moses. This was the case for Hinduism, Islam and all that we see today and which you call Christianity. Islam, Christianity and Judaism are the three great manifestations of Satan on the earth. They are the three spirit of frogs in Revelation 16:13. These three religions claim to be of Abraham. These three religions believe in Moses. These three religions do not believe in living prophets but each claims to be of a prophet that it did not know. Each of them has its own holy book. And all three are waiting for the Messiah. They are the three spirits of frog of Revelation 16:13. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.1v10] [Kc.59v33] [Kc.113v10] [Kc.131v4]

**12** And in the eyes of God, a Catholic is not a Christian, he is a Catholic. You see? A Protestant is not a Christian, an Evangelical is not a Christian, a Branhamist is not a Christian. They are not. It is the living prophet of your generation who says so. You are free to accept or reject it, but that is what it is. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Pharisees were not obliged to believe in Jesus, but they were the devil incarnate. The Sadducees were the devil incarnate; The Herodians, Essenes, all were servants of the devil and it is the same today. Catholics, Protestants, Evangelicals and Branhamists, they are all servants of the devil. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** We do not follow a church but a living prophet messenger sent from God. The Bible is the Book of the Books of Prophets because God sends prophets on earth and not books or churches. You are not obliged to believe in me but we will stand together at the judgment before the throne of God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Look in North Africa! Where are the gods of Egypt of the time of Moses? Where are the gods Buto, Amon-ra, Osiris, Zeus, and so on? Look in Israel! Where are the Pharisees, Sadducees, Essenes, Herodians and others? They are today Catholics, Protestants, Evangelicals and Branhamists. Every Catholic church is an altar of Satan, every Protestant church is an altar of Satan; every evangelical church is an altar of Satan; every mission and ministry is an altar of Satan; every Branhamist church is an altar of Satan. The whole Christianity is the kingdom of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**14** From the top of the pyramid, I see this and you do not believe in it because you are sons of the devil. They are the gods of Egypt who have walked side by side with Israel until they come to settle there in Israel. And they were these same demons who traveled side by side until they established themselves here now, in Christianity. And I showed this in the war of Armageddon. It is the same battle that began in Heaven. These prophets that you see today were in Judaism. They all preached Moses and all claimed themselves of Abraham. Like Elijah, they all claimed themselves of Jehovah, they performed great wonders, and a prophet was needed to unveil them. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. *[Kc.15v13] [Kc.22v4] [Kc.32v27-28] [Kc.40v9] [Kc.108v16] [Kc.116v9]*

**15** When an army of demons was defeated, it came forth and went conquering and that it might conquer, and it was Hinduism. When another army of demons was defeated, it came forth and went conquering and that it might conquer, and it was Buddhism. When another army of demons was defeated, it came forth on a red horse and went conquering and that it might conquer, and it was Islam. And having got closer, I saw that, just as Islam is not from Judaism, so Catholicism is not from Christianity, just as Protestantism is not from Christianity, just as the evangelical churches and the Branhamists are not from Christianity. I first saw a pale horse which is Rome, then a black horse, then a red horse which is Islam and finally a white horse. A false Christianity, Revelation 6 was first for the pagan humanity before being inside Christianity as the seals reveal that. If all I am saying this morning is written somewhere, I do not know but it is by the revelation of Jesus Christ, the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993, that I say it and we believe in it because the Word of God comes only to the prophet. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**16** The prophet messenger is him that reconciles his generation with God. And as I said, only a prophet messenger produces an exodus. A ministry of Ephesians 4:11, no matter how great it is, or a truth, no matter how powerful it may be, cannot produce an exodus. This means that an apostle, a church prophet, evangelist or teacher cannot found a church. A pastor cannot found a church but this is strictly reserved to the prophet messenger in a generation. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. A man cannot found a church because he has a truth or an anointing that others do not have. This is reserved to the prophet messenger of the generation. Amen! And forty years after the death of the prophet messenger, look for what God is doing in your time. That is why, you who are living in this year 2013, it is not necessary for you to seek and read or understand all that William Branham preached. It is not important for you. It is history.

**17** What William Branham preached is just good to increase your knowledge but that can never lead you to the Salvation or to Christ because Christ, walking in the midst of the seven golden lamps, has moved. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. William Branham's Message is not what will save you today. What John Wesley preached is just good to increase your knowledge. What Martin Luther preached is just good for increasing your knowledge. And it is the same for what William Branham preached. But that is not what will save you today.

**18** What Martin Luther, Columban, Saint Martin of Tours and Irenaeus preached, that is just good to increase your knowledge but that is not what will save you today. What Apostle Paul, Jesus of Nazareth, John the Baptist, Jeremiah, Isaiah and Moses preached, that is just good to increase your knowledge. It is history but that is not what will save you today. Believing that you can be saved by basing your faith on a prophet who is already dead, or the Bible or the Quran, it is Satanism. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]*

**19** And from generation to generation, there has always been only one mediator between God and men and it is the prophet messenger that it pleased God to send you in his love so that whoever believes in Him through this Prophet messenger may not perish but have eternal Life. I know that these words are hard but these are the words of eternal Life. To be saved, to have eternal Life, you must believe in the living prophet messenger of your time, for eternal Life is the reward of the prophet. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. When a promise has already been fulfilled more than 40 years ago, what you need to talk about is the promise coming up and that is the faith of the Jews transmitted to the saints once and for all.

**20** Just as the sun of the day brings light on the whole face of the earth, it is in the same way that the preaching of the living prophet brings eternal Life to the earth. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. But any Word of God, not proceeding from a living prophet messenger, brings discord and darkness on the earth. It is Christianity that has brought darkness on earth. Today, every preaching based on the Bible or the Message of William Branham is a source of darkness on the earth. The Word of God and the eternal Life are only with the living prophet messenger on the earth. And the four ministries of the Word only echo this Word to give the eternal Life to the elect in their generation.

**21** When, in the time of Noah, mankind was rejoicing because the preaching of the Gospel of Jesus Christ had reached every corner of the earth, Prophet Noah was only seeing Catholics, Protestants, Evangelicals and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Branhamists on the earth. He did not see anyone saved outside his lot. At the time of Noah every nation under the heavens was God's second homeland after Israel and slogans such as God bless such and such a country, just like the "*God bless America*", could be seen. And it hurts my heart because if that American nation knew God, she would not kill Ben Laden and leave Tommy Osborn, Joel Osteen, T. D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor and all those American bishops and prophets alive. And if Asia knows God, why isn't it having Mr. Paul Yonggi Cho imprisoned on a warship on the Indian Ocean? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** If the earth knows God, why are Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua and David Oyedepo in peace? If the earth knows God, why are Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottes, Claudio Freidzon and Dante Gebel in peace? If the earth knows God, why are Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado in peace? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** If the earth knows God, why has Christianity become the land of invasion of all the gods of the Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam and of Rome as Israel was in the time of Elijah? If the earth knows God, why are Catholics, Protestants, Evangelicals and Branhamists free, walking freely while the thieves of cell phones are in prison? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And today, the whole Christianity is invaded by the gods of the nations, becoming thus the most immense polytheism that the world has ever known. Today all the gods of Egypt, Babylon and Rome are here, revealing and preaching the pure word contained in the Bible and performing authentic miracles in the Name of Jesus-Christ.

**24** Every church is the altar of a deity of the nations and her leaders are a representation of the priests of Egypt. This is exactly what takes place to the point that it is improper for me to call them prophets, apostles, teachers or evangelists. You see? A bandit in the uniform of a police officer, a bandit who is setting himself up as a police officer, should I call him a police officer if I know it now? No sir! But if I do it, may God forgive it to me, me and mine. Are Mister Francis I and all the Catholic leaders of the whole world and all those that work in the same spirit as him servants of God? Are Mister. Tommy Osborn, Mister Benny Hinn, Mister Billy Graham... and all the dignitaries of each evangelical church on earth and all those that work in same spirit as them servants of God?

**25** Are Mister Collins of the Branham Tabernacle, Mister Ewald Frank, Mister Billy Paul and Mister Joseph Branham and all the dignitaries of each church from the Message of William Branham on the earth and all those that work in same spirit as them, servants of God? Why does Apollos have to continue perpetuating again the work of John the Baptist while Paul is there on earth? Are all the sons of Moses who do not pour water on the hands of Joshua servants of God? A man who has never been established by a prophet messenger according to Leviticus 8, should I have to call him prophet, apostle, evangelist, teacher, priest, pastor or bishop? No sir! But if I do that, may Jehovah forgive it to me, me and mine. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** If it happens that I give a title of servant of God to someone who has made himself a servant of God, or who has been made a servant of God by the hands of men, may Jehovah, the God of Israel forgive it to me, me and mine. You see? And you say: "*I am prophet of the nations*", alright but the Hebrew word for Prophet is nabi and this word literally means spokesman. And therefore, as a spokesman of God, what is the Message that you have brought and which mankind does not know? What is your call and commission and what is your book like those of Jeremiah, Isaiah, Daniel and the prophets in the Bible? You see? Whether they are the preachers who preach prosperity, those that accept the homosexuals, those that preach sanctification, holiness, weeping at the pulpit for those that perish according to them, it is the same thing, they are demons. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** They all serve the devil but why is it then that the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priests or pastors and the great Rosicrucian and free-mason masters are wealthy whereas the nganga, charlatan and marabouts of Africa are so poor? Why are they so wealthy whereas the voodoo priests of Benin and Haiti are so poor? Why are the Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist leader so wealthy whereas the traditional fetish priest of my village is so poor? Why that? While both serve the same god with the same power, with the same holy spirit. Why that? Because the fetish priest of my village does not know how to read. If he could read, he would take the Bible and with the same demoniac power, he would found a big church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is the same thing today with all these evangelical churches, missions and ministries that you see on the whole face of the earth.

**28** Well. Now, let's consider Israel and the Jews that went out of Egypt according to Numbers 33. They went from Rameses and encamped there and there were springs of water and palm trees because there was a living

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

prophet named Moses. And they went from there and encamped in another place and there were springs of water and palm trees because there was Joshua, a living prophet. And they went from there and encamped again in another place and there were springs of water and palm trees because there was Jeremiah, a living prophet. And they went from there and encamped again and there were springs of water and palm trees because there was Isaiah, a living prophet. And they went and encamped again because there was a living prophet. Only a living prophet made Israel move forward. And when there was no living prophet, Israel encamped there. And the Bible says that they went from there and encamped at Elim where there were twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees which are the twelve Apostles and the seventy disciples because there was a living prophet, Jesus of Nazareth. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** Now look from verse 10 down to the end of the chapter and see how many encampments there have been from Jesus Christ to the rapture. About forty. And there will be as many prophets for the nations according to Matthew 23:34. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You say: "*There are seven messengers because there are seven Church ages and seven Stars*". But like Peter in Acts 2:37-38 for the baptism, the prophet of your generation says that there are seven stars, seven heavenly angels; but on the earth, there will be tens of prophet messengers. There will be prophet messengers until the Lord comes for the rapture. You cannot limit God. Esther 1 says that there are several princes and several chamberlains but seven of them were the closest to king Ahasuerus and after the Seventh watch, after the refusal of Branhamist Vashti to come out, Hegai, an eighth chamberlain of first order appears with Esther. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** You limit God and you say, "*There will be five manifestations of the Spirit of Elijah on earth*" What about Enoch who was raptured before the Flood? What about one of the two Angels who walked on both sides of God in Genesis 18 and who called Fire down on Sodom and Gomorrah? What I am saying is the truth of Jesus Christ which cannot fail, neither in this century nor in the century to come until the eternity. And I pronounce it according to the divine mandate of April 24, 1993. However, I know that that does not set me above you because if there had not been one April 24, 1993, I would be one of them in one of these Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical or Branhamist churches. O God, mercy!

**31** If I have been chosen and sent, it is for a reason. Your redemption as well as mine comes from the sacrifice of the Lord Jesus-Christ on the cross. Every prophetic ministry of first order proceeds from the Lord Jesus Christ Himself, appearing in every generation as that has always been. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*] And Salvation is similar to the High priest of the priesthood who takes the bread, eats of it first and then gives some of it to the people. Thus is it of Salvation, of the living prophet and of his generation. And the prophet comes in the Name of the Lord Jesus-Christ as the Salvation and the Kingdom of God for his generation so that whoever rejects this living Prophet has rejected Salvation. Revelation 19:10 says that the Spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Jesus-Christ. Acts 13:48 says that all those that were ordained to eternal Life believed in Paul and today, if somebody is ordained to eternal Life, he will believe in the only living prophet messenger in his generation. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen"*]

**32** When John the Baptist said in John 1:21 that he was not Elijah, if the Lord Jesus-Christ had not said anything and that I came and told you John the Baptist was Elijah, whom amongst you would believe in me? And yet you must believe because I am the prophet messenger of this generation. A prophet messenger does not conform to what another prophet messenger said. A prophet messenger does not conform to the Bible but he is the light of his time, he receives his revelation directly from God. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you listen to those theologians and so-called servants of God with those demonstrations of the Bible. For me, they are nothing but animals because if they were of God, they would say, "*Let every man be false and only God true. I am not a prophet messenger, nor a son of Prophet. So, I have nothing to say*". You see?

**33** No matter how true or biblical the demonstration of a so-called servant of God is, that will never interest me because the truth of a demon is a lie. And if you are a son of God, you must not follow somebody because he says the truth but you will look for the prophet of your time. The Word of God comes only to the prophet and the priests who are the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 in the new Covenant have the mission of echoing what the prophet messenger of their time has said.

**34** On the whole face of the earth today, if someone is an apostle, church prophet, evangelist, teacher or pastor, it is what Prophet Kacou Philippe says today that he must take to preach in his church. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Outside that, he is a servant of the devil. If his foundation is the book of Moses, the book of Isaiah, Jeremiah, Amos, the gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke, John or the epistles of Paul, he is a liar because his prophet, it is not these ones, but his prophet is Kacou Philippe. His living

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

prophet, it is Kacou Philippe, he is in the generation of Kacou Philippe and it is because he is a son of the devil that he refuses to humble himself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**35** God can never recognize another way apart from what He Himself has traced. For a pastor, an apostle or another ministry of Ephesians 4:11 to exist today, there must be a prophet messenger for all the nations of the earth. If somebody tells you that he is an evangelist or apostle or pastor, ask him the name of the prophet who established him. And if he does not say the name of the prophet who established him according Leviticus 8, call him "*Mister*" or "*Madam*". But, do not call him apostle, prophet, evangelist, or teacher because he is a servant of the devil. Tell him that one is not a doctor, a member of parliament, a minister or a president just because he wants it, but there is a way to become it and it was Moses who established the priesthood of his time.

**36** It was John the Baptist who chose his apostles and disciples. It was the Lord Jesus Christ who chose his apostles and disciples. It was Paul who chose his apostles and disciples. And that, therefore, they are the prophets who establish the priesthood in their generation. And even in a country, it is the president who establishes his ministers and if it was not the case, we would have at least fifty ministers of information, eighty ministers of defense and from one day to the next, a butcher or a carpenter will be a doctor. Imagine what will follow. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It is a prophet messenger who must give you the mandate according to Leviticus 8. And he that can understand, let him understand. [Kc.3v39-40] [Kc.6v34-35] [Kc.15v4][Kc28v13-14] [Kc.115v21]

***Similar chapter: Kc.88***

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 119: PROPHECY ON ISRAEL AND AMERICA

(Preached on Sunday morning, September 15, 2013 in Adjamé, Abidjan–Ivory Coast)

1 This morning, I wish to speak of the subject: *"prophecy on Israel and America "*. But before that, I have two questions here.

2 The first question is: *Prophet, is God no longer speaking to us through the Bible?* The answer is very simple: God never spoke to us through a book. God cannot be transmitted through photographs or written traditions called the Bible but through the Words of a living Prophet on earth like Moses, Isaiah and Jeremiah. And speaking about the Bible, the Jews just gathered some books of some Jewish prophets. Because some other books of prophets such as the one of Prophet Gad are not in it. And from Malachi to Jesus Christ, over those four hundred years, there were several prophets whose books are not in the Bible.

3 The second question is: *Brother Philippe, are there major prophets and minor prophets in the Bible?* Yes of course. On the one hand, there are major prophets or prophet messengers like Obadiah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Joshua, Isaiah, Jeremiah and Elisha who have a Message or a book. And on the other hand, there are minor prophets like Agabus and Aaron, who belong to the priesthood that is the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 today. The very first minor prophet in the Bible is Aaron. A minor prophet cannot have a book or a particular Message like Moses, Jeremiah, Obadiah, Nahum, Habakkuk and Isaiah. And in third place comes the gift of prophecy. Just as the Catholics and the Protestants do not define the baptism the same way, thus, the Jews and the Greeks do not define the prophet the same way. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

4 Also, last week, I was part of a delegation of the family which was to meet the mayor. And among us was also an old man that was held by the arm. I had taken him in my car because, even with the cane, he could not walk. Yet, in 1982, that old man had beaten my father because in the past, a grandparent of my father had beaten an old man of his family. And when we were at the Mayor's office, instead of telling me: *"My son, I apologize for my action towards your father. Forget the past. Revenge and resentment are not the wise man's share"*, he explained how good he had been with my father and that one day he had given him his whole sheep that a dog had killed. May God grant grace to my father. I do not know how happy I will be to see my father in my arms. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

5 Well, now let us get to the preaching: *"prophecy on Israel and America "*. It is not that I want to speak to Israel because I am a man of the nations, but I want to speak to Israel all the same. I want to speak to the Jews, what they are and what will happen to them in the course of time. Even if I spoke to them, they would not understand because they have no ears to listen to the Words of a living prophet.

6 Now I wish to read Daniel.9:25-27 and Kacou.116:3; a passage in the book of Daniel and another passage in the book of Life of the Lamb for our generation. Amen, I read that... *"Know therefore and understand: From the going forth of the Word to restore and to build Jerusalem unto Messiah, the Prince, are seven weeks, and sixty-two weeks. The street and the moat shall be built again, even in troublous times. And after the sixty-two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, and shall have nothing; and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with an overflow, and unto the end, war, --the desolations determined. And he shall confirm a covenant with the many for one week; and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and because of the protection of abominations there shall be a desolator, even until that the consumption and what is determined shall be poured out upon the desolate."* Well, I also read Kacou.116:3... *"And in connection with that, I said that if a prophet or a man of God predicts 100 things and 99 of these things perfectly come true and only one does not, then he is a false prophet. A prophet must be infallible and his words must have the same values as those of the prophets of the Bible for where there is no infallibility, there is no Salvation."* Amen.

7 Concerning this prophecy of Daniel.9:25-27, everyone unanimously agrees to say that the people of the prince who shall come to destroy the holy City is the Roman empire and that is right and this prophecy had its fulfillment in the year 70. But the error of the human kind which is taught in all the churches is that, one day, there shall be a very powerful pope who shall rise on the throne of Rome and who will make a strong covenant with Israel and then, shall break this covenant. No sir! That is a false teaching! There will not be anything of that sort. The revelation is that the people of the prince who destroys the holy city in verse 26 is the Roman empire while the people of the prince that confirms a covenant with Israel in verse 27 is the empire of the United States of America. And this covenant is already made. What the world is now waiting for is its rupture and that will happen before this generation passes. The same beast that destroys the holy city is the same beast that makes a strong covenant with it during the week of the nations but on one side, it is



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

called the Roman empire and on the other side, it is called the United States of America. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** A very small vision can relate events which are very distant in time. It is like this vision of Tommy Hicks that our precious brother, Pastor Chigova of Zimbabwe sent me last week. In this vision, Tommy Hicks says this: ... I am going to read that: "... *As these people continued in this Mighty end-time ministry, I did not fully realize what it was. The Lord said to me, I will restore all the cankerworm, the palmerworm, the caterpillar – I will restore all that they have destroyed. This, my people in the end-time, shall go forth and as a mighty army shall they sweep over the face of the earth. As I was at this great Height, I could behold the whole world. I watched these people as they were going to and fro over the face of the earth. Suddenly there was a man in Africa, and in a moment he was transported in the Spirit of God, and perhaps he was in Russia, or China, or America, or some other place, and vice versa. I saw people from all over the earth, completely transformed, in Siberia, in Canada and in Africa over the face of the earth. I literally saw the Spirit take them into clouds and to their respective countries. They came through fire and through pestilence and through famine. Neither fire nor persecution – nothing seemed to stop them. Crowd in anger with swords and weapons with fire, came against them but like Jesus, they crossed the multitude, and the multitude could not find them*".

**9** As far as this vision is concerned, Tommy Hicks, Oral Roberts, Tommy Osborn, and Demos Shakarian are the fathers of the Pentecostalism, at the time when the true Holy Spirit of God would come down on the false seed like Balaam in Numbers 31. And like Bosworth, Tommy Hicks was with William Branham. On April 25, 1961, that is three months, day for day, before the vision of Tommy Hicks, William Branham said in the sermon "*the forgotten beatitude*": "*I have a great confidence in Tommy Hicks; of being a servant of the living God. A great Masterpiece that I don't believe that there could be anybody that could say anything against the leading of the Holy Spirit to Brother Tommy Hicks... God be with you, Brother Tommy Hicks. Give you great, great success. We'll pray for you in your services*". You see? This great vision which goes up to the rapture repeated itself three times and went round the world. It is the most famous vision which a great man of God ever had. This Tommy Hicks had literally joined William Branham.

**10** Now, in this vision, appear many great events which will take place on the earth at the end of time. And an important element at the beginning of the vision that Tommy Hicks did not see is that a man rose first in America, William Branham. And Tommy Hicks was with this man when he saw the vision and the people that he started to see were the one of William Branham. Then suddenly, while the people of William Branham were still preaching, he sees a man appear in Africa. And it seemed to him that the man was preaching in Latin America but it was apostle André Lima. It seemed to him that this man was preaching in Europe and it was an apostle of Prophet Kacou Philippe. And it seemed to him that the man was preaching in Portuguese around Southern Africa but it was apostle Hugo Zé. And it seemed to him that the man was preaching in Swahili in central Africa but it was apostle Crepin of the Congo. It seemed to him that the man was preaching in Shona but they were the apostles Bernard Chigova and Patson Sibanda of Zimbabwe. And it seemed to him that the man was preaching in English, Spanish, Arabic, German, in Lingala... and in all the nations of the earth. White and Black men, I consecrated them all and sent them so that the prophecy of William Branham which said, "Africa will send missionaries in the whole world" may be fulfilled. And angry crowds came against the man's people. You see? That cannot be any other thing but the midnight Cry. And like Tommy Hicks, many of the greatest visions mention this African Event. Is this an eighth messenger coming? I do not know but he will come! The midnight Cry is a too powerful Message for the prophets of the Bible and the Lord Jesus-Christ and William Branham and all those who had great visions on the human kind not to see It! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Now, notice that before this African, he sees a group of people going to and fro over the earth and after this African, he sees this same group of people going to and fro over the earth. It seems to be the same group. And yet, they are two different groups and at different times. That is what Daniel saw in verses 26 and 27. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**11** The human kind must recognize that there will be a midnight Cry. You cannot go to Heaven without that. The Church must experience that and we are at it. It is the Bible that says that, it is written in the Bible. You see? I was listening to the preaching of a Branhamist pastor against the midnight Cry. He was saying: "*When the lightning goes from the East and arrives in the West, it is over! It is night! Everyone falls asleep*". I cried, *Aamen!!!* But unfortunately, he did not go further. You see? It is true, it is night, everyone falls asleep but it is written that in the middle of this night, when everyone falls asleep, there was a cry! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. True or false? You see? And will this Cry be an eighth messenger coming up? I do not know but he will come! And even an angel cannot prove this wrong. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. This is

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

an eternal truth. What is your reason to reject that? And you Branhamists, what notion of a prophet did you have before William Branham? Before you heard the evening Message, whom among you knew that a prophet would rise in America? And how will you know that a prophet will come from Black Africa if I do not tell you that? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** Now, let us come back to this prophecy of Daniel 9:26-27. When you see the United States abandon Israel, also know that there is no more time left for the Messiah to reveal Himself to Israel through Elijah and Moses. Today, everything is perfect between Israel and America. All the American authorities are in agreement with Israel. And today, if an American candidate is in disagreement with Israel, he cannot be elected. Even President Barack Obama said: *"Israel's legitimacy is not a matter for debate. No vote at the United Nations will ever create an independent Palestinian state. That is my commitment and my pledge to Israel. The bond between the United States and Israel is unbreakable"*. But the day comes when that will change because President Barack Obama who says that is neither a prophet nor a son of a prophet. Yes Sir! This America which swears and takes oath on the Bible will abandon the country of the Bible. And that will happen before the rapture. Amen! America is profoundly Christian and the Bible says to support Israel no matter what it does. But it is the same almighty God Himself who shall break this strong covenant. It is God who has put Israel on the heart of America and it is God Himself who will separate them because of Revelation.11. Soon, God will visit Israel and it is in Israel that He wants to meet the Jews. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**13** When William Branham was on his way to preach in Israel, when he got to Egypt, God said to him: *"do not go there!"* to say that God always has his eyes on Israel. But why then did Germany put as many Jews to death if it is not the righteous judgment of God? You see? It was certainly the fulfillment of Matthew.27:25 of course, it was necessary that the blood of Jesus should fall again upon the Jews but Hitler was also a servant of God to bring Israel back to its fatherland. You see? Those Jews that you see across Europe, America, Africa and Asia, including their rabbis, are those that Hitler and the Nazis could have killed in Germany. If you have a Jew beside you in America or anywhere else, let him know that he is not a Jew but inside Israel. God cannot meet the Jews but in Israel. If a Jew is out of Israel, let him know that the hand caressing him and the language magnifying him are those of the devil even if it is America. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** America is an empire of Satan, it is another empire which comes after the Roman empire with a political, military and religious power. And the only beast which has authority and power over the inhabitants of the earth and which the inhabitants of the earth are in admiration of is not the Vatican, it is not the UN, it is not the Arab League but it is the empire of the United States of America. I did not live at the time of Nimrod, of the Pharaohs and of the pagan empires but I feel certain of one thing, the most corrupt nation that the world has ever had since its creation, it is the empire of United States of America. Look at all that Tommy Osborn, Jesse Jackson, Kenneth Hagin, Manasseh Jordan, Billy Graham, Benny Hinn, T.D Jakes, Joel Osteen, John Haggee, Pat Roberson and all those American pastors have done today. Look at all those American churches and their bishops and prophets and you will see that from Egypt to the Roman empire through Babylon, no nation has corrupted the earth as much as America. This almighty America is the throne of Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** Even if one day an American pope rose in Rome as William Branham said, what power do you think he will have in the face of the empire of the United States of America? No country on the whole face of the earth can equal her. The great king of Africa is dead and the memory of Addis Ababa has been forgotten. After that, in 1993, out of the waters of the north comes a beast with a crown of twelve stars to go to war against the great beast but it did not work. Yes, the European Union could not stand before her. Then, on July 09, 2002, out of the waters of the south, that is to Africa, comes another beast to go to war against the great beast but it was already dead although it was still alive and the memory of Durban was just a souvenir. Yes, the African Union could not stand before her.

**16** What authority can a pope of Rome have over the inhabitants of the earth at the time when weapons have the last word? Africa will be strong but will not equal the great beast. Some nations will be strong but none like the great beast. It is true that Rome will be judged again but many of the coming prophecies for which you look at Rome refer to the empire of the United States of America and you do not know. And the time in which it is an honour for presidents and kings to be received in Rome will pass. After the four great kings who are the Babylonian empire, the Medo-Persian empire, the world Greek empire and the Roman empire, the last king who shall rise on earth and who will never be defeated is the empire of the United States of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

America. And prophecies show that this king, that nation, will make a strong covenant with Israel and we are in the time of this covenant.

**17** But one day, those Americans will understand that these American Jews are not Jews because Jews are in Israel. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. They are in the palaces of New York and Washington while a part of Jerusalem is in the hands of Arabs. While Hebron and Nazareth are in the hands of Arabs. While a mosque is erected today at the place of the temple of Solomon. And you call Jews some people for whom checkbooks have replaced the Torah? And you call "Jews" people for whom banks have replaced synagogues? And you call "Jews" people for whom New York has replaced Jerusalem? No sir! The Promised Land is not America and the Wailing Wall is not Wall Street! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Whatever your prosperity, there where the bones of Joseph were buried, there is your nation. Whatever your riches, there where the tomb of Abraham is, there is your nation. Whatever your riches, you will not forget Jerusalem and Hebron and Nazareth. That is why I tell you that the judgment will come again on those Jews in dispersion among the nations! America and the nations will abandon Israel! Yes, that will happen. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** One day, God of the Heavens will remember those Jews in dispersion among the nations again and will judge them. At the beginning of their deportation, they had married women and men of the nations, they were so blessed that they no longer aspired to any return to a desert land surrounded by Arabs and occupied by Palestinians that they always had to chase out. And when they saw the first images of the Jews who had gone to Israel, they were afraid and their hearts were forever hardened. That is why God raised up a servant named Adolph Hitler to force them back. You see? What is thus this people which will never have any identity and which has yet a land? Your identity is not in Europe, or in America, or in Africa, nor even any Asian country but in Israel. What are you doing there while Arabs are in Nazareth, Hebron and are fighting over Jerusalem with your brothers who need you? There is room for you in Israel! This is the Gospel that pastors John Hagee and Pat Robertson should preach to the American Jews. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. !

**19** And by your absence, you give strength to the Arabs and you fight Israel. That is why God will fight you again and will defeat you. The defense of Israel is not in the billboard-decorated European and American streets but it is in Israel. And the power of Israel is not at Wall Street or in the European and American banks but in Israel. It is in Israel that God awaits you. And when one day a Palestinian State is created, the factor will be all those Jews who are refusing to return to Israel today! If not, some Jews more numerous in America than in Israel, what is the lesson you want to give to the human kind? Like Joseph, any Jew, who has a Jewish soul will know that his fatherland is Israel and will wish to die and be buried in Israel. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. A hundred years ago, no German, nor even Adolph Hitler, wanted to harm a Jew. God had remembered them and had blessed them and had given them all they needed to return to their fatherland but they refused it. They refused to return in Israel because they were in a profoundly Christian country and on the land of Martin Luther, the father of Protestantism and they thought nothing would happen to them. But God raised up a powerful servant in the person of Adolph Hitler as formerly, He had raised Nebuchadnezzar for Himself to fulfill his will. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** God did that but Israel remains the people of God among the nations and the most righteous people on the whole face of the earth. You say: "*Brother Philippe, Jews are not innocent, they committed many crimes. Almost every Jew in Latin America had his black slaves. They were Jews that were at the root of the slave trade and slavery. They were the owners of slave ships*". Alright but it is God who gave them this right over the nations. Before God, the Jews never committed any crime against blacks because the Jews and the nations are two different posterities. It is the master and the slave. That is why, on the spiritual level, those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists are not and will never be our fellows. The true Church with a living prophet in the midst of it, it is Israel among the nations. The Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, for me, spiritually, they are but animals. And all the ways in which the brethren speak to them on the Internet, as well as everywhere else, are correct. If Eve knew that the serpent was not her fellow, evil would have never happened on earth and that my lot and I know it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** If you throw your food to the dustbin while a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist is hungry, God will never condemn you for that because they are not our fellows. A Christian can engage in securities lending or lending at interest to a non-Christian and even live on that and it is not a sin but he cannot engage in securities borrowing or borrow at interest. If you disagree with me, I am really sorry but blacks were not fellows of the Jews. Blacks were merchandise. That is why today, Israel cannot apologize to Africa for having done that.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**22** To finish, lend an ear to my Word and to the Word of the Lord, the God of the Spirits of the prophets. Liberia came to existence in 1847. And you Israel, why would the Liberian, your black slave along the American coasts, be on his native soil of Africa one century before you? How would the slave be free one century before the master? Why wouldn't God, in his justice, raise up Adolph Hitler against you? How would the merchandise be free one century before the merchandiser? To the point that the merchandise is speaking to you now! From 1948, we should no longer hear French Jews, American Jews, Portuguese Jews, Algerian Jews, American Jews, Italian Jews. Either you are Jews and you are in Israel or you are not. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** And it is the same thing that Satan has done into Christianity. We should no longer hear Catholic Christians, evangelical Christians, Anabaptist Christians, Methodist Christians, assemblies of gods Christians, Baptist Christians... Either you are Christians and you are here with the living prophet of your time, or you are not. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. American Jews, European Jews, African Jews, Asian Jews, Arab Jews, Jews this or Jews that! Either you are Jews and you are in Israel or you are not. But alas! ...

**24** O Israel, I will not speak to you. And if I spoke to you, you would not understand my language. Sleep peacefully far from the Palestinian shells and rockets. But know that one day, the peaceful streets of Europe and America in which you walk proudly today will speak to you and then, you will understand! O Israel, I will not speak to you. And if I spoke to you, you would not understand my language but know that one day, the peaceful buildings of America will speak to you and then, you will understand. O Israel, I will not speak to you. And if I spoke to you, you would not understand my language but one day, the dollar bills that you hold in your hands will speak to you and then, you will understand! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** O Israel, know that since 2000 years, you are a nation like any other nation of the earth and God can raise up a prophet from any nation to speak to you as also, there was a time, God raised up prophets of your womb to speak to the nations. It is God Himself, God of Israel, who has dispersed you among the nations. And today, God raises up a wild dove to speak to you in order to gather you under his wings in Israel. You, Jews in dispersion on the whole face of the earth, listen to the voice of Jehovah, God of Israel!

***Similar chapters: Kc.122, Kc.123, Kc.124 and Kc.131.***

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 120: KACOU PHILIPPE AND THE TIME OF NOAH

(Preached on Sunday morning, November 17, 2013 in Sikensi, region of Abidjan – Ivory Coast)

**1** In this month of November 2013, for five days, we did a work on the written sermons. Everything must be in accordance with the audio version. The audio version is the original and my voice is the signature. Since Moses, the prophets said, like John on the island of Patmos, that nobody had the right to add to what they had written. But today with the recording, the audio is the original and my voice is my signature on everything I have said.

**2** Well, now, this is a question: *Brother Philippe, it happens that I am not asleep and a force comes upon me and I can neither shout nor move the smallest part of my body. What is it of it?* The answer is that it is a demon from hell that does it and that is the clearest proof that you are not in the lot of Prophet Kacou Philippe but your soul is in the fifth dimension, the region of nightmares and torments which precedes hell. In 1993, with my carnal eyes, I saw that demon enter by the window in a room where I was lying. It was the shadow of a coffin and over long seconds, it would go here and there, trying to immobilize me and I would turn to look at it and it would move around and I would turn over and I saw it as clearly as I see you. And it was thus till it went out by the window. I defeated it and thus, it can no longer immobilize the littlest of all those that believe in me. Even if you do not pray enough, it cannot do it because you believe in me. And nobody, nor even an animal, should run after you in a dream and you cannot fly in a dream because you believe in me. In my place, Mahomet and all religious leaders of today would be immobilized. They have no power over death. You see? Christ defeated death, that is why I am Christian. And by this sign, I knew that, till the resurrection with Christ, I will sleep and you with me, and the second death will have no power upon us. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Concerning the confessions, a remark: After the confessions and during the interventions of the congregation on the confessions, you can stand up and denounce someone who has to confess but who did not make it. You can stand up and say for example: *"Brothers and Sisters, I saw a so-and-so or my husband do this and I am surprised at the fact that he has not confessed that"*. And he will be given the floor right away. And in such a case, if he is guilty, he must receive a sanction, that is to say a time during which the brother or the sister must remain home, out of the assembly. When he returns, the congregation will pray for him if he behaved well when he was on sanction. But you cannot send away, again, someone who is coming back from a sanction. And he must not rebuke you for that after the service or at home. And also, when you confess to having seen the nudity of your spouse, the sin is when you took pleasure at it.

**4** Now Another question: *Prophet, you prohibited women to wear trousers. But in Europe and America, they wear some kinds of things under their wrappers or skirts or dresses because of the cold.* Yes, it is in order because of the cold. As long as they do not let those trousers appear, it is correct.

**5** Also, the apostles Bernard Chigova and Patson Sibanda and the three sisters returned after spending a week here. They said: Oh Brother Philippe, we no longer want to return. And like Sisters Mireille Bamba, Mijola, Huguette Bekalé who came before them, before they returned to Zimbabwe, Sister Miriro, the bride of apostle Chigova, Sister Rachel, the bride of apostle Sibanda and Sister Rachel Nhundu cooked for the prophet of their time. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**6** And one day, the widow of Zarephath will approach, saying: "Oh my precious Sisters, blessed be the Lord, our God. I too, when I was on earth, I cooked for Elijah the Tishbite who was the prophet in our time." And on the other side, Mary of Magdala, Martha, Elisabeth and Susanna will tell them: "We also remember that when we were on earth, we cooked for our Rabbi whom you call Jesus-Christ of Nazareth and who was the prophet in our time". And the woman of Shunem approached, saying: *"Oh my precious Sisters, blessed be the Lord, our God. I too, when I was on earth, I cooked for Elisha, the son of Shaphath who was the prophet in our time"*. And Sister Hattie Wright kindly approached, saying: *"Oh my precious Sisters, on earth, I also cooked for William Branham. He was the prophet in our time"*.

**7** And many women will hug themselves over there, they will rejoice. This one will say, *"Oh, I cooked for Jeremiah"*. Another will say: *"I cooked for Isaiah"*. And another one: *"I cooked for Habakkuk, Amos, and so on ..."*. And they hugged one another and said to one another: *"Amen my precious Sisters! Amen my precious Sisters! To our God be glory! To our God be glory!"* and went away. They were all beautiful and in the prime of their age! Now, a daughter of the devil will look from the torments of hell and say, and yet we followed all the Bible and lived well on earth and yet Salvation was so simple. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the Sisters of Zimbabwe, who came here, were so happy and they were singing in Shona saying: *"Oh Amazing grace of God! Where could have we found this grace to find a living prophet on earth?"*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*You are so wonderful Jesus-Christ. Where would we have the grace to shake hands with a living prophet like the saints of the old days?"*

**8** Formerly, they said to themselves in Zimbabwe: "Oh God, if we are truly your children, where is the prophet of our time? Where is Elijah? Where is Elisha? Where is Moses? If we are your daughters like Mary of Magdala, Susanna, Elisabeth and others, where is the Lord Jesus-Christ in our time? Where are the prophets that you promised according to Matthew 23:34-35? And God answered to this prayer because Salvation is in the present tense. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. From generation to generation, God has always done that! Whether you want it or not, for our generation, the book of Prophet Kacou Philippe has much more value than any of the books of the prophets which are in your Bible. You are not obliged to believe in me but know that God is not obliged to save you either. But if you are to be saved, it is here with the living prophet of your time. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**9** As William Branham speaking of Joseph, I spoke of Kacou Philippe Daniel. Is he a son of men who will see my day or who will come after me? I do not know but I know that he will come. I also spoke of the black virgin, is she a daughter of men who will see my day or who will come after me? I do not know. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**10** Now, from now on I ask that for any case of disease, need or other, you the apostles, pastors, preachers and others, after an interview, you lay your hands and pray for the brother or the sister. But a pastor who cannot pray for the sick must not preach either. And if a pastor does not pray for the sick, he must give the reasons. And you, confide in the preacher who can pray for you. A ministry of the Word, it is also the testimonies of healing. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen"]* For the diseases or cases of evil spirits, the brother or the sister will be on his or her knees before you and you will lay your left hand on his or her shoulder and your right hand on his or her head and you will pray. For any other case, it will be the same thing but you will lay your left hand on his or her shoulder and your right hand towards the sky. Preaching is by a ministry while healing is by a gift like the tree and the fruit. And if you live well in the fear of the Message and in a total sanctification, lay your hands on a sick person who entirely believes in the Message, do not fear, God will answer you. Take any doubt, any complexity and any underestimation away and call upon the Almighty God who sent me and the demons shall obey you! *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And Apostle André Lima must necessarily associate prayer with the Word. He has presently gone to Salvador where he has rented a house for a year because of the Word of God. He is always with the old Brother Manoel Santana who is 76 years old now.

**11** Well, I watched a video of more than five hours intended to destroy the Message of William Branham. The video was showing how William Branham had modified, several times, his date of birth, his marriage certificates and many other things with the sole goal of smearing William Branham. But it is in vain! William Branham remains the infallible prophet of God like Moses and Kacou Philippe. You see? They are sons of the devil and they always sought to stifle or destroy what God is doing.

**12** When William Branham started healings and miracles campaigns, they all started some healings and miracles campaigns everywhere so much so that there was a total confusion. And since the Word of God came forth in 1993 and I started denouncing all that is false, they all also started to denounce all that is false so much so that now, they are radio stations, televisions, newspapers and Internet sites which have given themselves the ministry of denouncing false prophets. If we were in the Old Covenant, leprosy would appear on them as on king Uzziah in 2 Chronicles 26. You see? *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. When a radio or TV presenter starts citing the names of such and such false prophets, leprosy will appear on his face! But now, it is no longer leprosy but they receive demons like Cain and they do not know it! They do the work of the devil and they do not know it! You see?

**13** Jesus Christ founded his Church but the devil raised up thousands of Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist churches and missions and ministries. And when the Lord Jesus-Christ sent the Holy Spirit on earth, all the demons entered into the churches to turn into thousands of holy-spirits. To the point that it is total confusion in order to seduce the elect if that were possible. And after me, you will hear some Koffi chapter 17, Elijah chapter 21, Deborah chapter 23, Moussa chapter 32, Simba chapter 42... But you the elect, remain quiet. If in the beginning was the Word, at the end there will be some pure Word coming from Heaven by a prophet-messenger and the remembrance of all these imitators, magicians, reciters of verses will be blotted out. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**14** If in the beginning was the Word, at the end there will come some Word by a prophet-messenger and the remembrance of those David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel and all those magicians, reciters of verses and all their like in the countries will be blotted out. And the remembrance of those radio stations,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

newspapers, televisions and Internet and those new carts of David and of the Uzzahs who animate them will be blotted out. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the absolute of all those is not God through a living prophet but the Bible which is nothing other than a history book. Without a prophet messenger on earth, the Bible has no importance. Without a prophet-messenger on earth, the Bible is just a golden calf in your hands. And there are golden calves and relics everywhere. If one day Billy Paul and Joseph Branham believe in the midnight Cry, before baptizing them, I will ask to burn the hat, the shotgun and all the other relics which are hung in the Branham Tabernacle. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** That is exactly it! When I see everything the churches do around the Bible, that astonishes me because the Bible has become a golden calf. The Protestant, the evangelical or the Branhamist pressing the Bible to his heart, it is like the monk or the pious Catholic pressing the statuette of Mary to her heart. The instrument of the devil today is called the Bible. And it is with the Bible that they closed and sealed forever the door of the prophets and the Heaven. And today, believing in the Bible or in Jesus of Nazareth to be saved is as if at the time of Noah, you only had to agree with Abel's sacrifice, when he confronted Cain and you were saved from the flood. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**16** And at the time of Noah, the sons of Noah said to their father: "Dad, what is it of the Holy Bible, the book of Enoch and the holy prophets of God? Do you want us to bring them also into the Ark?". They said to their father: "What are the versions that we must take into the Ark?" Noah said to them: "No, my sons, it is not important for us. They are just history books, even though they have prophetic sides. I Kacou Philippe who speaks to you, I am a prophet and the Bible and the prophet, it is like the fruit and the tree. You must look at the tree". You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** The sons of Noah said: "Yes dad, but are we going to let as many prophetic books from generation to generation since Abel be destroyed and all this memory will be blotted out? From the book of righteous Abel down to the brochures of Enoch who was taken directly into Heaven by God on chariots of fire? Will not that be able to edify and contribute to Salvation for future generations?" And Noah said: "No, children, on the contrary, the future generations, instead of looking for him that God will send for their Salvation as He sent me for this generation, those generations will confide in history books which you are speaking about and will not even get out of Egypt when God sends a prophet named Moses there!" You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Because Noah could see how the Bible, this book of museum would quickly turn the human kind away from God. If the Bible crossed the flood, the sons of the devil would say today: "had it not been by the Bible, Noah would not have been saved". They would even say that Noah had been saved by the Bible.

**18** Thus, no holy book went across the Flood. The holy Bible left no trace after the Flood because of the sons of the devil. If the Bible is important, why didn't two thousand years of the history of Salvation since Abel leave any trace while writing already existed? And I told you that what saves you is what God is doing in your time through a prophet messenger. If today, in 2013, you think that they are the Words of William Branham, John Wesley, apostle Paul, Jesus of Nazareth, Isaiah or Jeremiah that will be able to save you, it is because you are not a child of God.

**19** It is same plan of Satan and when the Lord Jesus says that Luke 17:30 will come back on earth, that is the great seal of seduction broken for the churches saying: If you believe in Jesus and his sacrifice on the cross, you are saved and you do not need the Message of some Prophet Kacou Philippe. It is the same diabolical message of the sons of the devil since the foundation of the world. The children of the devil said: if you believe in Abel and his atonement you will be saved from the Flood! And some sons of the devil said to Noah: "Noah, we all believe what you preach but, are you sure that all you preach is biblical?" Noah told them: "My preaching does not need to be biblical because I am a prophet." [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**20** And according to the promise of the Lord Jesus-Christ Himself in Luke.17:30, the time of Noah has now come again on earth. From Abel to Enoch, that makes seven ages and when Noah comes, humans no longer need Salvation. The sixty-six books of their Bible are enough for them. That is the condition of the present world today. They already have a pope, cardinals, Catholic bishops, pastors, priests, prophets, bishops, reverends... You see? They need nothing. They do not need Noah. They do not need Kacou Philippe. Like at the time of Samuel, they have established themselves men upon themselves and they do not want a living prophet messenger. That is the condition of the whole human kind today from generation to generation. From the white to the black, from the child to the elderly person, from the rich to the poor, they are but animals. When somebody rises and says: "God speaks to me through the Bible", he is an animal. When somebody tells me that all I say must be biblical, he is an animal. When somebody rises and says: "the Bible is his absolute", he is an animal. When somebody rises and says: "God speaks to me through the Bible", he is an

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

animal. They are animals, that is why they say: "I am an evangelical Christian, I am a Catholic Christian, I am a Protestant Christian, I am a Methodist, Baptist, Anabaptist, Lutheran, and so on..." You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**21** If those Jews who are on the land of Israel were spiritual, they would drive away any person coming in pilgrimage to Israel and who would say: "I am an American Jew". Either you are a Jew and you live on the land of Israel or you are a man of the nations and you live outside Israel. If you were a child of God in Noah's time, you would be in the Ark of Noah. And today, if you are a child of God, you will be here in the lot of Prophet Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**22** Without a living prophet, it is jungle. Look at that Branhamist homosexual pastor whose wife is here in the midnight Cry. He so sexual assaulted his six-year-old daughter that she had injuries and infections. And he is still a pastor. There is no one to depose him. It is to be able to hurt that they are Branhamists and that there is nobody above them. And with the medical tests, from the first hearing to the court, the judge removed him the custody of this small girl at once! And while William Branham is dead, who can tell that demon: "You are no longer a pastor!?" No one! You see? And his wife separated from him, I re-baptised her and she will never return to his home and I am waiting for the devil that will come and tell me that marriage is a divine institution and that I have no right to do that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Can a preacher, pastor or apostle do that here, like this Branhamist pastor while I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, am on earth? No sir! And I tell you that a church without a living prophet, no matter her holiness, is a herd of pigs. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**23** And you Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist priests and pastors, and others, when you wanted to eat at the table of God and at the table of Caesar at the same time, what lesson have you got from that? Have you at least understood that politics and the Bible, it is not the same thing? What God expects from you now, it is not to come and recite bible verses but it is to tell us where and how to find weapons of war for a good price or on credit. That all that you can do. And you all the pastors and priests with the hands full of blood, I tell you that the Bible and rifle cannot be companions.

**24** And I who only know the limits of the Water of the Word, I am curious to ask you: You the crabs, how do you manage to breathe at the same time with me in water and outside water with those politicians? How do you manage to be at the table of God at church and at the table of Caesar in king palaces at the same time? Why do you absolutely want to subject the Church to the State? If I am a man of God, what will I seek at the table of a pagan politician who is there today and who will disappear tomorrow? You see? If you were of Christ, you would resemble Him and any eye would see it because the fruit does not fall far from the tree. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** In 1971, in the Congo-Kinshasa, when Archbishop Malula and the Catholic church and other churches had criticized the bad behaviors of President Mobutu against the population, President Mobutu told them to keep away from that and that was not a problem of theirs. Mobutu said: "No way, it's inadmissible and unacceptable! You cannot mix the two things. Even Christ Himself was categorical on this! To God what is God's and to Caesar what is Caesar's." And when writing the Ivorian constitution, the religious men who were present had requested that the word "God" should be in the preamble but that was refused on the ground that Ivory Coast is a secular country. But if Ivory Coast is a secular country, what were you doing there? And because of money, those pastors, priests and imams were seated there instead of leaving the room. They are the shame of history. You see? And if Ivory Coast is a secular country, what church paper will she require from me? But I praise God because it is written: *"And Jehovah shall be known to the Egyptians, and the Egyptians shall know Jehovah in that day, and shall serve with sacrifice and oblation; and they shall vow a vow unto Jehovah, and perform it!"* Amen! [Kc.12v34-35]

**26** Now to close, I am going to say something... God gives the Gospel of the generation like the list of the elect of the generation. And when, while reading, a chosen one shouts: "Glory to God, Hallelujah! This is entire truth!" God hears in Heaven: "Glory to God, this is my name! Hallelujah! I am saved! The Message of a prophet is the register of the names of the elect of his generation. And the death of the prophet comes after the last chosen one of his lot has answered the call. Elijah and Moses will not die before the 144,000<sup>th</sup> chosen one answers the call. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Message of a generation is the list of the elect of that generation. We see some words, sentences but they are mysteries, God sees names from the Heaven. And all those who are ordained to eternal Life in this generation read it and believe because their names are there. Now, I am going to say something that I should not say and if I am wrong by saying this, may God forgive it to me. In fact, I wanted to remove or modify Kacou 1 and the Lord said: "leave it as



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

such". Again, I wanted to move it but the Lord said: "Leave it there". I was thinking. And one day I had this inspiration which said: "It is the Red Sea". [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**27** It is put there for Egyptians. When they see the names of their churches, they will leave the Message. But if they do not leave It when they see the names of their churches, they will leave It when they see that their holy-spirits are demons. If they do not leave It when they see that their holy-spirits are demons, they will leave It when they see their bibles burned. And He said to me: "If they do not leave It when they see such a point, they will leave It when they see such other point. If they do not leave It when they see such a point, they will leave It when they see such other point... ". All that is for the world and the sons of the devil but on the other side of the Red Sea, there is another thing. And that is what the life of the prophet-messenger will do for the foolish virgins and the mixed multitude of the people. Certainly, they will be standing like the wise virgins but at such a prophetic act, they will go away or spiritually be on their knees but their lives will be prolonged. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. At such other prophetic Act, such other foolish virgins or mixed multitude will go away or will be on their knees in the spirit but physically standing because of the explanations. Oh! I should not reveal these things but that is what it will be. Amen! [Kc.21v9] [Kc.130v4]

**28** After so many preachings and explanations, the world has not changed. Oh God, after so many prophecies, the world has not changed of only one step! And I know that I have not been better than my fathers the prophets! I have not prevailed! But Jesus Christ, You the almighty God who has sent me, in the virtue of the grace that You gave me, I pray that You will open the eyes of kings and presidents and ministers and of all the great men of the earth! Open the eyes of all the humans! Open the eyes of all those that have replaced You with churches and who do not know it! Open the eyes of all those who have replaced You with a book or who confide in this old book called Bible and who do not know it! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** At the time of the Tsunami off the shores of Japan, the submarines could not see any fish in the water, that was strange. They could not understand. While an evangelical church was on some leisure outing; a little farther, another evangelical church having a service of baptism. But the Tsunami swallowed them all! Oh, God, it is with sadness that I pray this morning. In ten years of preachings, I have not been better than my fathers the prophets for, here again are those church members with their bibles with them, making their way to their old Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist synagogues, including all the missions and ministries. Here they are still, calling upon their Jesus Christ and their holy-spirits which are nothing else but demons that agitated the traditional fetish priests of my village, the voodoo priests and the nganga of Africa! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**30** I could imagine the time of Noah! Lots of reverends, prophets, bishops were in front of Noah with some speaking with tongues and authentic gifts of knowledge, some had already raised some dead, others had healed paralytics and blind people from birth and they were all shouting to Noah: "Noah, come back to the Word! Come back to the Bible! The Bible is the only Word of God! God is in his Word! The Bible is God printed! Our absolute is the Bible ". All of them said that while they were from different churches and had different doctrines. Noah said to them: "I am an African and I saw fetish priests and nganga carry their fetishes in their bag.

**31** If the Bible is my absolute, its place will not be in my bag! It is not for me to carry my absolute. Noah said to them: My absolute, it is the living God, He is alive and always speaks by living prophets on earth. And I that speak to you, God personally told me on April 24, 1993 according to Matthew 25:6 that I must do what I am doing! I am the saviour who has come from Heaven for this generation! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If you reject me, you shall all perish in the Flood with no exception. All of you, from the rich one to the poor. From the sanctified Christian, filled with the holy-spirit down to the prostitute of Hollywood, you shall all perish in that flood. All of you, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals, Branhamists, you shall all perish in that flood. Noah condemned them and they all raised their voice and shouted to Noah: " You Noah, you are a liar because there is no saviour but God alone who covered our sins and yours by the blood of the lamb of atonement of righteous Abel ".

**32** And the sons of the devil talked on and on and were mocking of Noah till the forty days were finished and the Ark was ready according to the order of God. And after that, in the morning, there were lightnings and thunders that terrified all the surface of the earth. The earth was trembling; the storm was shaking the earth. Dust was lifted up and the trees quivered very hard and Noah moved ahead and spoke with God and God spoke with Noah, his prophet. Amen! And the Lord Jesus. Christ said: As it was in the days of Noah, so shall it be at the end of time. Are we at the end of time? Do men build houses? Do men marry and do all that the

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

Lord Jesus Christ said they will do? If so, where is Noah then? You will answer for that on the day of the judgment.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 121: WHO DO YOU SAY THAT I AM?

(Preached on Sunday morning, March 16, 2014 in Adjamé, Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** Well, I have a question here: Prophet, can a Christian drink wine or alcohol? The answer is that I and mine, we do not drink alcohol because we are in the age of Elijah but some people drank and were yet filled with the Holy Spirit like Noah. Everything depends on the time in which they were living and on the dispensation of the Holy Spirit who was ministering. The Lord Jesus Christ said, John has come not drinking and the Son of man has come eating and drinking. Such a prophet works miracles whereas such other prophet does not work any miracle and yet, both prophets are filled with the true Holy Spirit and the first is not necessarily greater than the second. That is why, when you are asked a question and you start seeking through the Bible, you are like the madman searching through the dustbin. You see? Christians can drink wine in such a generation but cannot drink in such other generation according to the dispensation of the Spirit of God who is ministering. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** That is exactly what Ezekiel 1:17 says, "*When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not when they went.*" You see? The living creature with the face of a man does not have the same attributes, characteristics, aspects, thoughts and manifestations as the living creature with the face of a lion. And it is said that when a wheel turned, the four wheels turned at the same time and each of the four living creatures looked straight forward, meaning that each had its own vision, interpretation and understanding of things and yet it is the same God and the same Holy Spirit. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Also, for the transcription of all that I have said, all those who read can suggest some corrections when they come across mistakes.

**4** Also, there is a pastor who has published a long document against me. And talking about Darby, he said that when I say that Darby is not what the original texts meant but it is what they said, that is a lie. He said that, "*No version of Bible is reliable since they are translations, because every translation, not being in the source language, inevitably has some irregularities and imperfections. It is a linguistic rule. So Kacou Philippe has lied*". What he said is very good and if I had had higher school education, I would know it. But what I said, I believe it because it is a Revelation! I do not need God to enlighten me on that because I am a Wise Virgin and I believe it because of the Call and Commission of April 24, 1993. And I say that, God being Infallible, it is rather the linguistic rule which is wrong. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. If I am a true prophet of God, everything that proceeds from me, it is the infallible Word of God. If you agree the fact that the Bible is the infallible Word of God, it is because the prophets are infallible. For the Bible is the book of books of the prophets.

**5** Well, concerning the Kaladji building which was built by the Church and which is the property of the Church, this is the sharing that I have made forever: the first front door and the first back door, I gave them to Brother Yanick Aka. The second front door and the second back door, I have given them to Brother Boga Éric.

**6** Well, the two last front doors, I have given them to Ahou Prisca and Ange Cécile; the two young maids who were working as servants and who would come to assist me with their earnings at the beginning of my ministry, at the time when I ate rice porridge seasoned with salt for lack of sugar and that I brushed my teeth with soap for lack of toothpaste. At the first floor, from the staircase, the first door on the left, I have given it to Brother Jean-Marc and the second door, I have given it to Brother N'guessan Marius of the assembly of Sikensi. And the last two doors on the left and the third door on the right, I have given them to the pastors for the maintenance of the building. From the right side, the first door, I have given it to apostle Anatole, the second door to apostle Kadjo and the fourth door to apostle Martin. On the second floor from the staircase, the first door in the left, I have given it again to Brother Yanick Aka and the second door, I have given it to Brother Boga Eric. I have given the rest to the pastors to put the brothers and sisters up in case there are not enough rooms at the white house. I have not forgotten anyone. And all I have given, I have given it forever, even after me and each will be able to do what he wants of it.

**7** As for you, when I am no longer there, look rather to my Master, the Lord Jesus Christ. There is no greater but Him alone. When I leave, do not seek and do not pay attention to me, a poor sinner saved by grace. The way I came, thus will I leave, without funerals. Yes, some day, I will return to this position of spirit, this divine position, this position that I have been given to see in this glorious experience of 1993. And you pray unto God to send you another prophet after me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**8** In 1993, I had seen this glorious experience, It was one morning and I was far from my body, above the ground. I had no eyes but I could see, I had no ears but I could hear, I had no body but I was present. I

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

distinctly saw people, men and women and children in their physical body like you and me this morning and nobody saw me because I was the blowing wind. I recognized the place and the people and I was conscious of everything just like this morning here. What was that? I do not know but some day, when I leave this body, I will return to this divine position. [Kc.30v9] [Kc.34v43] [Kc.51v6] [Kc.97v9] [Kc.130v10] [Kc.131v28]

**9** And It is said that prophets are Gods and that is what they are. But any form of adoration, invocation and worship belong to Jesus Christ alone to the ages and ages and forever! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. The Heaven is not some physical place at some distance from the earth but simply a dimension which can be everywhere and even here. You see? I am not the Father but I will return to this position, in the attributes of the divinity. You see? Before I was in this body, that is what I was; this is why leaving this body with which I have been sent as a mediator between God and men in this generation, it is to that position that I will return.

**10** When God sends a mediator to men, this mediator will always be a living man like you and me. Noah was the mediator between God and men in his time. After all that happened in Exodus 19, the Jews asked in Deuteronomy 5:27 that Moses be the mediator between them and God. You see? Jeremiah was the mediator between God and men in his time. Each prophet messenger was the mediator between God and men in his time. And the Lord Jesus Christ was the mediator between God and men when he was on the earth. 1 Timothy 2:5-6 says this, "*For God is One, and the mediator of God and men one, the man Christ Jesus, who gave Himself a ransom for all, the testimony to be rendered in its own times*". You see? This testimony saying that it is Jesus Christ who is the mediator between God and men should be not rendered but in its own time only, meaning at the time where the Lord Jesus Christ was a man on the earth. You see? It is not said, Jesus Christ, the Son of God but Jesus Christ as a man.

**11** The mediator between God and men has to be a living man on the earth. And in verse 7, Paul says that it is for that testimony that he has been sent on the earth. Paul says in verse 7, testimony to which I, Paul, have been appointed a herald and apostle. I speak the truth, I do not lie. You see? Paul did not say that the Lord Jesus Christ was the mediator between God and men while Paul was on the earth, but that him Paul also was on the earth to assume that function of mediator. Paul did not say that Jesus of Nazareth would be the mediator between God and men today while I Prophet Kacou Philippe, I am on the earth. Paul cannot say it because it is a lie and the Spirit of God does not lie. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Thus, at the time of Paul, either Paul as a man was your mediator, either Satan was your mediator. And today, either the man Kacou Philippe living amongst you is your mediator, either Satan is your mediator. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**12** I love John 17:3. Yet, this is the eternal Life, that they should know You, the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom You have sent. Amen! You see? The eternal Life consists in two things: First, that they should know You, the only true God and secondly, him that You have sent, the man Jesus Christ. Amen! Not Jesus Christ, the son of God but Jesus Christ as a man. When Noah was preaching, this was the eternal Life, that they should know you, the only true God and him that You had sent: a living man called Noah. When Martin Luther was preaching, this was the eternal Life, that they should know You, the only true God and him that You had sent: a living man called Martin Luther. When William Branham was preaching to the past generation, this was the eternal Life, that the whole earth including Tommy Osborn and Billy Graham and Oral Roberts and Ewald Frank know Jesus Christ, the only true God and him that he had sent: the anointed man William Branham living on earth. And today, this is the eternal Life, that all the inhabitants of the earth should know Jesus Christ as the only true God and him that He found good, in his sovereignty, to send: the anointed man Kacou Philippe. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. That is what I am! And I tell you, Look to Africa! The Spirit of God will say, "*Amen!*" The spirit of the devil will say, "*It is a blasphemy!*"

**13** And today you cannot do the work of God unless you are the echo of the prophet that God has sent in your time. You see? Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo cannot do the Work of God unless they echo Prophet Kacou Philippe! Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer, Alberto Mottes, Claudio Freidzon and Dante Gebel cannot do the Work of God unless they echo Prophet Kacou Philippe! Benny Hinn, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón and Guillermo Maldonado cannot do the Work of God unless they echo Prophet Kacou Philippe! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** What do men say that I am, I, Prophet Kacou Philippe? And you, who do you say that I am? I am the prophet sent to the Muslims; they rejected me but I did not take the sword against them. I am the prophet of the Catholics and the pope is my unfaithful servant. I am the prophet sent to the churches and to all the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

inhabitants of the earth but the inhabitants of the earth do not need a prophet. I am the powerful eagle, the great chief of the creation but only feathers despite all the good flesh of animals, because no animal of the earth raises a good prayer for me. Who I am, I, Prophet Kacou Philippe? Have all the great messengers who have come before me built the pyramid, age after age, for me to come and stand upon it? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Who is then the one who has received a so great grace? Truly, this one is the celestial door of the pyramid of ages whose base are the waters. But it is humbly by the underground door that mankind will meet me. You, proud Branhamists and you, men of the white race, and you, the great men of the earth, here is the ministry under the tent and you need to stoop down to enter the tent. Be humble, stoop down to enter the tent. Here is the ministry under the tent and you need to stoop down before this African. Stoop down before this little African. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**15** They are all fighting me! But I say, "Amen!", because we are at the time of maturity. And it is to the good and ripe fruit that everyone throws the stone. And as a mediator, Paul said in verse 7: I tell you the truth, I do not lie. Paul says that because those who were listening to him did not understand anything, they would look at one another in astonishment. Paul was preaching to them a Gospel which was different from the one they were used to hearing in their synagogues.

**16** And today, look at these Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, look at these missions and ministries, it is by the Bible that they all exist, it is the Bible that they call the Word of God. Had it not been the Bible, their churches would not exist. Had it not been the Bible, their schools and institutes of theology would not exist. Had it not been the Bible, their priests and pastors and prophets would not exist. And when Paul told them that the Church has never been founded on the Bible but on the Revelation and that any biblical Christian is a demon, they were all astonished and they looked at one another! And yet, the Bible is a mere document of history. And you are searching It hoping to find Salvation in it but Salvation and the Kingdom of God, it's the living prophet amongst you. It is a living prophet who is the mediator between God and men and no one can be saved unless by him. You see? They were hearing something new and the Words of Paul sounded bad in their ears. Believing that you can be saved by basing your faith on a prophet who is already dead, or on the Bible or on the Quran, it's Satanism. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** And that is why I said that I am the one who has brought Christianity back on the earth. I say it in all humility, without any pretension and it is the truth. Look at the brochures of William Branham on the seven Church ages and see that globe presenting the light of the Word from age to age. Look at how that starts in Ephesus with Paul, with a big white space, then this space decreases over the ages down to Laodicea, in the evening time in which there was only a very small light and it is obvious that this tiny light will completely disappear after the death of William Branham. Thus, on April 24, 1993, the globe of the seven Church ages was entirely black. It was Midnight. There was darkness on the whole face of the earth. And what the churches called "*Word of God*", was nothing but the gospel according to Ewald Frank, the gospel according to Billy Paul and Joseph Branham, the gospel according to Billy Graham, Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn... they are gospels of darkness. These are the sons of darkness and their gospels that caused all humanity to sleep in Matthew 25. And today, the kingdom of darkness the Lord Jesus was speaking about, they are the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Christianity is the dwelling place of Satan. And each Christian church is an altar of Satan exactly as in Egypt.

**18** And we are fighting darkness and darkness is fighting us. But by the grace of God, as I am speaking to you, none of all our Brothers is in prison for the Word of God. After Congo, last February, our Brothers Edson Kalunga, Jesus Domingos, Jobelson Bandeira and José da Silva of Angola had been sent to prison. And on last March 5, the prosecutor had asked them for a bail of 12,000 dollars to release them. They are accused of several things. They are also accused since October 2013 of having broken the statues of a Catholic church while we cannot do that. And on March 5, Apostle Hugo Zé had asked me for permission so that the brethren of Angola would endorse some debts to pay the bail because it is said that a letter against the brothers had been sent by the Catholic priests to the general police and another letter to the governor. But I told them not to pay anything but to trust God. And in the night of March 7, I received the information that the person investigating the case of the brothers had been shot and the new investigator had had them released.

**19** I said, Blessed be forever the Lord Jesus Christ, my Saviour and my God who makes my stay on the earth a success. Once again Babylon, the mother of sin and of the churches of the earth is confused. For, until the appointed time, we have been given to fight her and to defeat her because of the Word of God and because of the blood of the Lamb. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**20** Now listen to the mysteries of God by his prophet! As of this morning, Babylon, the queen of queens, had labor pains and behold, she gave birth to a son who will live in monasteries and whom I named homosexuality. And from there, she returned home but another child was moving in her womb. And in her convent, in the sanctuary of her holiness, in the evening time, she gave birth to a girl whom I named lesbianism. And Babylon will prevail under a new name and her twins will lead the end time world under new names but a people and its leader shall resist them and defeat them because of the Word of God and because of the blood of the Lamb. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**21** At the time of Noah, it was first because of the men of god that God destroyed the earth. Look at the world! There are already laws, tribunals and prisons for murderers and thieves but what is it of priests and pastors and all those prophets, miracle doers? It is because of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches that God will destroy the earth. You see? God will destroy the earth because the word of man is called Word of God and seduction is called miracle and governments subsidize that. You see? Governments subsidizing sin, God would be unjust if there were no last judgment and hell after death. Look at the popes of Rome who die in peace and who are buried in peace. Look at Tommy Osborn and Joseph Coleman and the wicked of the earth who died in peace and who were buried in peace. Look at Ewald Frank and Billy Graham who will die in peace and who will be buried in peace. Look at T.D. Jakes, Joel Osteen, Doug Batchelor, Benny Hinn and all the magician prophets, reciters of verses, who will die in peace and will be buried in peace. And T.B. Joshua and David Owuor and Manasseh Jordan and all those Asian, European, American and African prophets who will die in peace and who will be buried in peace. Yes, God would be unjust if there were no last Judgment and hell after death. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. I attest that they are really sincere and their miracles in the Name of Jesus Christ are really authentic but they are all servants of the devil.

**22** They are the enemies of God and the wicked of the earth that is why they do not understand my language. You see? They were not the Arabs or the Muslims who killed the Lord Jesus Christ in Arabia. They were not the prostitutes who killed the Lord Jesus Christ in Hollywood. But they were the Jewish rabbis who killed the Lord Jesus Christ in Jerusalem. And if the Lord Jesus Christ came again on the earth, they are the church priests, pastors and prophets who will crucify him again. It is them the devil. They reject you when you are living and when you are dead then you become a servant of God. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Martin Luther had been rejected in his time. John Wesley had been rejected in his time. All the messengers had been rejected in their times. And today, my family, my village, my country, everybody rejects me because of the Word of God.

**23** The time is coming when all those pastors and prophets will realize that they left the essential, which is the Word of God, aside. They will see that in the beginning, they were not winds of anointing but the Word. They will see that it was by the Word that the prophets of the Bible distinguished themselves. They will see that there is one thing by which they will be able to keep their followers forever and it is the Word and they will try to produce this Word and it will be the final seduction. And you will see Simba chapter 42, Koffi 27: 3... And the power of darkness will dwell again all over the earth and there will not be only one prophet who will not try to forge a Message. And in this disorder, church pastors and apostles and prophets will have Messages in their name, with chapters and verses but they will never reach the perfect thing with the seal of infallibility because the Word of God cannot be imitated like the miracles. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. *[Kc.88v21]*

**24** And yet the perfect thing is on the earth, among the sons of the Kingdom. And Malawi has received its visitation in this generation. And from Malawi, the Gospel will reach Mozambique. They were the Apostles Bernard Chigova and Patson Sibanda from Zimbabwe who went to Malawi to fulfill this mission. And God always giving the provision for the fulfillment of the vision, it was Brother Philemon Nhundu, the son of Sister Rachel Nhundu of Zimbabwe, who gave all the money necessary for this Mission to Malawi. I loved that and that will always be remembered before God. And from generation to generation, that will never be forgotten.

**25** May God bless all those who act this way in this Message. If I am a true prophet from God, that will be imputed to them on the earth and in Heaven and on their children forever. People who can accept to become poor because of the work of God. It is like our beloved Brother Adopo Jonas. During the construction of this house, Brother Jonas would give anything to the point that he subscribed to another bank to have a greater debt for the prophet. And what he brought me is the highest sum I received in one day. And I said, if I am a true prophet, you will prevail and everyone will see it. And today, this prophecy is fulfilled and everyone saw that from Morocco. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And four years ago, his wife gave birth to Elijah,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

their third son and she was not happy because she had no girl yet and I said to the brother, *"have one more son, who will be named after me, and then have a girl."* And she became pregnant and gave birth to a son who is named after me and as I speak to you now, she is pregnant and she will give birth to a little girl and she will be named Marie Madeleine. Amen! You see all this? It is God in simplicity and you do not know it. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**26** The Word is making its way while those to whom that has not been given before the foundation of the world are fighting me. Recently, it was a Branhamist pastor. And of all that he said, I kept only one point which could disturb a foolish virgin among us. For, the wise virgins believed in me in the mind of God before the foundation of the world and manifested the perfect faith in the vision of April 24, 1993. They will never be distracted by any light, be it of an angel coming from heaven on clouds.

**27** Talking about Darby, this pastor says that, when I say that Darby is not what the original meant but what the original said, that is a lie. He said, *"No version of Bible is reliable since they are translations, because every translation, not being in the source language, inevitably has some irregularities and imperfections. So Kacou Philippe has lied"*. I paused like the Lord Jesus Christ and I said, *"It is true, it is a linguistic and human logic that nobody can dispute! Any translation pains to accurately transcribe what the original said in the other language said"*. But the divine answer which comes to me is very simple and new: If the *"Speaking with tongues"* and its interpretation, coming from two different languages and two different people, are identical then the Hebrew and Greek originals and the Darby Version say the same thing at Midnight because the same Spirit who wrote the originals in Hebrew and Greek is the same Spirit who translates it into French! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. When I said that Darby is not what the original meant but what the original said, I did not have this explanation but according to the call and commission of April 24, 1993, it is infallible. An adversary, it is not while I am alive because He that has sent me is called the Word of God.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 122: ISRAEL FACED WITH NEBUCHADNEZZAR, THE KING OF BABYLON

(Preached on Sunday morning, May 18, 2014 in Sikensi, region of Abidjan-Ivory Coast)

**1** Brethren, I know one thing: in the beginning, it was Paul, a Jew who gave the torch to the nations because it had to be thus. And at the end, it is a prophet of the nations who must give the torch to the two olive-trees. William Branham was on his way to Israel for that and when he arrived in Egypt, God told him, *"Stop! Don't go there!"* I who speak to you do not know how that will happen but in the vision of April 24, 1993, the two doves which are the two olive-trees were there, showing that a prophet of the nations will never go and preach to the Jews as William Branham believed but it is the Spirit of Elijah and Moses who will come to a prophet of the nations for the torch. Yes, if you had believed in William Branham, you would believe in me. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**2** Wherever you are, know that Kacou Philippe is the prophet there and live well. All those who are around you are but robbers in the harvest. Live well! Keep the vision up to the end. In hunger, pain, sickness or death, keep the vision up to the end. Love God, the Message and the prophet as I love you.

**3** I have no friends but you and you know it and no one can make me change if it is not God alone because it is my character. I have never liked jokes. I have never downloaded an impure thing or which causes laughter to my computer. I do not like those things and I keep away from them because I am a prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**4** From 1993 up to this day, Tommy Osborn, Reinhard Bonnke, Jesse Jackson, Benny Hinn, Yonggi Cho, Ewald Frank, Alexis Barilier and all the great reverends of the earth came here in Ivory Coast. I never defiled myself with them and my eyes never saw them. Ivory Coast had five presidents. My eyes only saw one, Houphouët Boigny, when I was eleven years old. I have never been to the residence of any president and I will never go there unless it is to announce him Salvation. For the Independence anniversary of my country, I never attended the gatherings. And yet, the prefect invited me twice through the phone, I did not go there and will never go there. My place is not there, amongst them because I am a prophet. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**5** Well, the next note, it concerns the blessing of marriages. This is like the baptism. If after the engagement the brother and the sister have known each other, there won't be any ceremony of blessing after dowry but they are husband and wife. But if the brother did not approach the sister, they will come and sit on the first benches. The pastor will exhort for about fifteen minutes and will ask the question three times to the brother and then to the sister and if they both answer "Yes!", they will kneel before the pulpit and the congregation, seated, will pray for their union and then the pastor will move forward, lay his right hand on the brother on his right and his left hand on the sister and pray for them. There is no special formula to recite. But a simple prayer like, *"Lord Jesus Christ, in virtue of the grace that I have received from you, I pray that this union will be blessed on earth as in Heaven... May this union be a blessing for their house, for us and for their parents... Amen!"* And the following Sunday, the whole assembly will bring them gifts, kitchen utensils and any sort of gifts in kind and cash.

**6** Also for the funeral services of a brother, if his parents invite you and grant you a time at their vigil, be wise. The preaching will last about thirty minutes and the subject will be, *"What brother this believed...!"* And throughout the preaching, it will be, *"Brother this believed that..."*, supported with explanations for him that can understand. And on the following day, at the cemetery, about fifteen minutes for his testimony and the hope of his Salvation through the living prophet of his time like the saints of before him. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**7** Well, this morning, I would like to speak about the subject: *"Israel faced with Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon"*. The Bible talks about many kings; great and small, good and bad ones in their walk before Jehovah: king David, king Solomon, king Ahab, king Uzziah... And among the good kings, one attracted my attention and this good king is Nebuchadnezzar, a king who is not a Jew. Nebuchadnezzar was the king of Babylon, the city of gods, new Egypt. Babylon was Sodom and Egypt together but from it came a king whose memory will never be forgotten: Nebuchadnezzar.

**8** Of all the kings of the Bible, after David, Solomon and Josiah, king Nebuchadnezzar is the one who attracted my attention the most, especially as he is not a Jew. Apart from Israel, the greatest leader the world has ever known is not Abraham Lincoln or Nelson Mandela or a pope but a king among the nations, a leader whose concern was not to reduce the rate of unemployment in his country. And this leader is



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Nebuchadnezzar, the king of Babylon. Nebuchadnezzar was not a Christian. But he knew much more than our Christian kings and presidents today.

**9** The first concern for Nebuchadnezzar as a king was not the economic growth of Babylon. His first concern was not about accounts in Swiss banks. It was not about how to increase the wealth of Babylon, to build monuments or to be a great king. But look at these African, Arab, European, American and Asian kings and presidents. Look at these presidents, their sons and their ministers, it is nothing other than wealth, only that! But what Nebuchadnezzar worried about was the fact that he was seeing prophet so and so having different churches, different doctrines, uniting in the same union and federation of churches in the name of one same god.

**10** And Nebuchadnezzar and the nobles of Babylon refrained from subsidizing or sponsoring only one of their gatherings. Nebuchadnezzar did not understand how a Methodist cannot take the holy communion with Lutherans while both of them claim to worship the same god. Nebuchadnezzar did not understand how a Pentecostal pastor cannot be a pastor with the assemblies of god while both of them claim to be filled of the Holy Spirit and worship the same god. Nebuchadnezzar saw that each church has its institute of theology and its pastoral school and yet they claim to be of the same Lord Jesus Christ and hug one another and fellowship by eating at his table while they are members of different churches, birds of different species. Nebuchadnezzar did not understand it. But today, that does not bother our African, European, American and Asian leaders because all that interest them, they are votes in the election.

**11** And during the suppers Nebuchadnezzar organized, priests and pastors and prophets of different churches were around the same table in the name of the same God and this image disturbed him a lot. Nebuchadnezzar would hear the conversations of his people and they were telling the great miracles performed by the hands of the prophets in the Name of Jesus Christ to the point that several said, *"Jehovah has now chosen Babylon to glorify his Holy name! Babylon is the new land of God or Babylon is the second land of God after Israel."* But Nebuchadnezzar did not want a politician, talkative and self-contradicting god. You see? We are coming little by little on that. Nebuchadnezzar saw that all their conversations were: miracles, miracles, miracles... But Nebuchadnezzar only saw beggars and deceivers.

**12** And it is the same thing today. Two centuries ago, the magic arts and divinations that you see did not have their place in the churches but it was in Azusa Street, in the United States that the gate of hell was open so that the magicians and soothsayers of Babylon should also receive the title of prophet. You see? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Moses also made miracles but what makes of Moses a prophet? Is it miracles or the Word of God through him? Is it by the miracles or by the Word that Isaiah and Jeremiah are prophets? And that is what happened there in Babylon. And the people was seduced and dragged here and there to the point that the same people who attended the campaigns or conventions of the prophet or priest of this or that god attended the evangelization campaign of such other priest having a different god. Nebuchadnezzar remembered that the same Egyptians who attended the campaign of Zeus would go to the healing campaign of goddess Isis or of this or that priest of such a god.

**13** And already, Nebuchadnezzar kept meditating upon those things day after day even before he became king over Babylon. And when he became the king, it was in search of truth that he made some Jews come according to Daniel Chapter 1. And then the thoughts of Nebuchadnezzar went up to God and God gave him the dream about the image of gold. And when he saw the dream, he assembled the wise, the soothsayers, the astrologers and the magicians to interpret the dream to him; they said to him, Oh king, tell us the dream and we will shew thee the interpretation. And Nebuchadnezzar said, *"If ye do not make known unto me the dream, and its interpretation, ye shall be put to death! Tell me the dream and I will know you can show me its interpretation."* Amen!

**14** God could not give this dream to our kings and presidents today; and if He did it, they could not act as Nebuchadnezzar did. Our presidents and ministers today do not want to disagree with the devil. They prefer to go to hell with that rather than to be with the living prophet of their time. They are Christians but God did not find them worthy like also at the time of Nebuchadnezzar, Israeli leaders were not worthy.

**15** You, ministers and presidents of the earth, no matter your greatness, your wealth and all what you will have on the earth, some day you will die. Choose God's share, choose the share of the living prophet of your time and disagree with everyone so that one day, you can be happy in Heaven. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And while Nebuchadnezzar sought and killed the magicians of Babylon, Israel was going deep into the same magic so that even the soothsayers, astrologers and magicians who had escaped from Nebuchadnezzar fled and went in Israel where they became powerful prophets.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**16** And when God's time to judge Israel came, the Jews were already so far that they could no longer see Jeremiah, the solution among them! Before the judgment of God on a nation, there is always a voice somewhere to warn that nation. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**17** Now brethren, what was going on in Israel in response to God's coming judgment? Well, the Jews gave to Zedekiah the name of David and to Nebuchadnezzar the name of Goliath. And when Nebuchadnezzar and the army of Babylon were closing in, the prophets and the priests of Israel brought forth the Ark of the Covenant with sounds of blast-trumpets just as in the time of Joshua against Jericho. And Zedekiah jumped and danced with all his strength like David! There were *"speaking with tongues"* and prophecies and signs of victory but God gave Israel into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar. And Zedekiah and his sons and the nobles of Judah and all the men of war fled and went to the plains of Jericho but they were caught and bound with chains of silver and brought to Riblah, in the land of Hamath to be judged with the prophets and priests before Nebuchadnezzar and before the captives of Israel.

**18** Well, now what happened after that? Nebuchadnezzar first brought all the chief priests, prophets, teachers, evangelists and pastors and even the scribes and the keepers of the threshold of the house of Jehovah. They were powerful men of God. Some blind from birth had seen under their ministry. Some paralytics from birth had walked under their ministry. And God would not hide anything to them: They could tell your name, your phone and bank account numbers ... no secret was hidden from them and the miracles in their hands had no limits. But all this could not distract Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon. All those miracles, the soothsayers, enchanters, astrologers and the magicians of Babylon made them by demons and they made greater miracles. They were all deceivers and servants of God made with men's hands and Nebuchadnezzar knew it and did not fear them. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**19** Some priests had ordained other priests... Nebuchadnezzar asked them questions about everything and also about their famous Talmud which is the gathering of the books of the priests and rabbis to explain what Moses said. The Talmud which is the image of the hadiths of Islam to report and explain what Mahomet said. The Talmud is the gospel to the Jews according to Satan. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. God never gave a priest the right to write a book and the priesthood is the image of the ministries of Ephesians 4 under the new Covenant, to say that a church pastor, teacher, prophet, evangelist or apostle cannot write a book as I explained in Kc.53 and Kc.57. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. *[Kc.45v32] [Kc.53v11-12] [Kc.57v11] [Kc.59v47] [Kc.108v28]*

**20** And the last question of Nebuchadnezzar was this, *"I know that there is only one prophet messenger in Israel and his name is Jeremiah. Was it him who ordained you as Moses had ordained Aaron and his sons in his time?"* They said, "No!" Nebuchadnezzar spoke again saying, *"I am not a Jew but tell me, does your God give a priest the right to anoint another priest? For example, did Peter and the other Apostles anoint other apostles after the Lord Jesus Christ so that the number of the apostles of Jesus Christ exceeded 12?"* There again, they were wordless and Nebuchadnezzar pronounced the sentence and the holy angels shouted for joy in the Heaven saying, *"Hosanna! Hosanna! Glory to the Most High God for the hour of his judgment has come upon the deceivers of the earth!"* *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**21** And some day, it will be so before the throne of God's judgment. The mouth of Catholic, Protestant, evangelical, Branhamist leaders will be shut forever. It will be so otherwise God did not speak to me on April 24, 1993. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Nebuchadnezzar asked them questions and they could not answer. Nebuchadnezzar asked them questions and they could not answer. And the Bible says that they slaughtered the priests and prophets at Riblah, in the land of Hamath. And they carried the rest to Babylon except for Jeremiah.

**22** How can someone rise while he is not a prophet messenger? He is not the echo of the living prophet messenger of his time and founds or leads a church. God does not speak through churches but by a living prophet messenger. That's why the Bible is the book of books of the prophets. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. It is an eternal Truth and you will never be able to contradict it on the earth and in the Heaven. You cannot serve God unless you are baptised and consecrated by the living prophet of your time.

**23** And now the captain of the army of Babylon said to Jeremiah, *"And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains that are upon thy hand. If it seem good in thy sight to come with me to Babylon, come, and I will keep mine eye upon thee; but if it seem ill unto thee to come with me to Babylon, forbear."* Jeremiah 40:4. The captain of the army was acting under the orders of Nebuchadnezzar because Nebuchadnezzar, the pagan king wanted prophet Jeremiah that Jews were rejecting, by his sides. It is the same thing today.

**24** As long as God sends a true prophet on the earth, churches and nations will reject this prophet. They will persecute this prophet so that all curses and the blood of the prophets, since the foundation of the world, also

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

come upon them. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the Bible says that Jeremiah did not answer and the war captain of Babylon gave provisions and presents to Jeremiah and Jeremiah returned to Mizpah, near Bethel and from there, he went to Tahpanhes in Egypt with Baruch, the son of Nerijah, his disciple. You see?

**25** Jeremiah would enjoy going to Babylon because he knew that there he would be welcome like a prince and he would have all the honours and he would be at peace. But why then did Jeremiah refuse to go to Babylon? Is it because of his love for the holy Jerusalem, the city of God? No sir. But why then didn't Jeremiah want to go to Babylon? But why so? And you do not know. But I tell you that it is because of the ministry of Daniel the prophet, because it is not in order that there be two prophets of first order on stage on the earth at the same time. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And Jeremiah and Daniel, it was like two prophets on the earth at different times and Jeremiah could therefore not go to Babylon because of the ministry of Daniel. Amen!

**26** And at Riblah, before the prophets, the sentence of Zedekiah was pronounced and his sons were slaughtered before his eyes and the nobles of Judah were slaughtered before his eyes. That was the last thing he saw on earth and after that, his eyes were put out and he was bound with chains of brass at Riblah and he was taken to Babylon, at the borders with Mesopotamia, on a foreign land. And yet he was Jew and was supposed to be more spiritual than all the kings and presidents of Asia, America, Europe and Africa today. But all the prophets of Israel ate at his table except for Jeremiah. He thought he was thus giving God a place of honour in his reign. And the Bible says that Babylonians burned the house of Zedekiah and the houses of the nobles with fire, and they broke down the walls of Jerusalem. And they took all the valuable objects of the house of Jehovah to Babylon.

**27** And the smoke of judgment mounted up above Jerusalem. You see? Oh Israel, you are the majestic lioness of your God. And if you serve Jehovah your God in holiness, know that God created the nations of the earth to serve you. But if you refuse to serve Him with fear and in holiness, know that God created the nations of the earth for your judgment. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** Oh Africa, before your birth, God made you small and destined you to the servitude of the nations because you would teach magic art to the human kind today. Oh God, why am I African like Chris Oyakhilome, David Owuor, Emmanuel Makandiwa, Uebert Angel, T. B. Joshua, David Oyedepo and all those African prophets? Oh God, why do my eyes see T.D. Jakes, Manasseh Jordan, Jesse Jackson, Guillermo Maldonado, Dante Gebel, Claudio Freidzon and all those prophets of the earth? Oh God, why do my eyes see Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham, Edir Macedo, Valdemiro Santiago, Silas Malafaia, Paula White, Joyce Meyer and Alberto Mottes? Oh God, why do my eyes see Benny Hinn, John Hagee, Pat Robertson, Joaquim Gonçalves, Donald Parnell, Alejandro Bullón, those sorcerers and magicians under Joel 2:28 and 1 Corinthians 2:4-5? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you say to me, Prophet, what do you do before the victims of such and such plague and catastrophes of the earth? What do you do before drought, before such a typhoon, such an earthquake, such a catastrophe which devastated such a part of the world? No sir! It is not God who is calling that to my attention but you are calling that to my attention! And God's judgments are good. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**29** It is true that there is Islam and mystical orders everywhere in the world but they do not involve Jesus Christ in their practices and they do not say that they are Christians. Nebuchadnezzar saw that, the same Christians could attend the campaign of Tommy Osborn, the campaign of Benny Hinn and the same ones will attend tomorrow the campaign of this or that other prophet while they do not have the same doctrines. And yet, even a dog recognizes its master. You see? They are Christians and they are at the same time political party members. That did not disturb the stability of Babylon but Nebuchadnezzar still wanted to understand.

**30** Now, you, kings and presidents and nobles of the earth, do you do that? You, African, American, European and Asian kings and presidents, know that one day, the dead and the living of all times will stand in judgment before God and Nebuchadnezzar will stand and condemn you. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Do not forget that! Today, in the 21<sup>st</sup> century, the soothsayers and enchanters and magicians of Babylon have turned into men of God and the magic arts of Babylon have turned into gifts of God! And you subsidize and sponsor that! Know that one day you will answer for all the times you supported that directly or indirectly, in any manner. You see? It is written that Israel will be called Sodom and Egypt; on the one hand, Sodom for the homosexuality and all the sins of the flesh and on the other hand, Egypt for its innumerable gods and churches. But I tell you that all the earth is now Sodom and Egypt. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And you, presidents, ministers and you the nobles of the earth, what do you

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

do? There are only two positions: either that of Nebuchadnezzar with God, or that of Zedekiah with the churches and their false prophets!

**31** You, kings and presidents and your governments! You, nobles of the earth, God knows that the earth would be thus but 2, 600 years ago, a king like you had victory over that and he was not a Jew. And you are obliged to do likewise! Otherwise, at the judgment this king will stand and condemn you. You Americans, put Nebuchadnezzar at the head of the USA and on September 11, 2001, his declaration will be, "*Dear fellow Americans, America has been struck by God. We have greater enemies than Ben Laden and these enemies are Tommy Osborn, Joel Osteen, T.D. Jakes, Morris Cerullo, Doug Batchelor, Billy Graham and all our men of God.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**32** Nebuchadnezzar taught all the earth and the future generations that something good can be found in a king of the nations. And Jehovah, the God of Hebrews called this king of the nations, "*Nebuchadnezzar, my servant*". You see? You can be a king or a president somewhere on the face of the earth and be a true servant of God according to his plan and his will! But all that interests you and takes all your time are useless things which will pass away and which will be forgotten!

**33** And you are not attentive enough to know that the churches that you see today are the altars of the gods of Egypt and that the gods Rimmon, Buto, Zeus, Isis, Osiris, Dagon, Amon-ra and others are all called Jesus Christ today. And that the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches are the altars of the gods of Egypt. And you, presidents and kings of the earth; you, ministers, MP, mayors..., you are raising begging magicians, reciters of biblical verses. They deceive your people and you do not say anything because that does not disturb your reign? You will answer for that at the judgment! Nebuchadnezzar did not do that. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**34** Those priests, pastors and prophets, Nebuchadnezzar did not subsidize them. And Billy Graham could not be a spiritual adviser to Nebuchadnezzar as he was for George Bush, Obama and several American presidents. What Zedekiah, king of Israel accepted and sponsored, Nebuchadnezzar a king of the nations did not accept. Nebuchadnezzar had purified Babylon of enchanters, soothsayers, the magician reciters of verses and of prophets with anointing, miracle-workers like Benny Hinn, Billy Graham, Manasseh Jordan and Doug Batchelor.

**35** But you American presidents, have you done that? And you, European, African and Asian presidents, have you done that? And don't the sellers of the temple eat at your table like they did with Zedekiah? Know that you will answer for that at the judgment before God! You, presidents and nobles of the earth, wherever you are, know that this is addressed to you! And you will answer for that at the judgment before God! If after having listened to this, you are going to sit at the same table with those magicians, you will answer for that at the judgment before God. He that can understand, let him understand!

***Similar chapters: Kc.119, Kc.123, Kc.124 and Kc.131.***

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 123: PROPHECY ON ISRAEL AND THE NATIONS

(Preached on Sunday morning, July 20, 2014 in Adjamé, Abidjan- Ivory Coast)

**1** Brethren, I like miracles which produce events as in John 9. Apostle Crépin had told me about Sister Naomie who suffered from epilepsy and I had said to him to pray for her. And on last June 26, he wrote me again and he explained me how that epilepsy had thrown our sister into fire and that now she would fall twice or three times a day. He had added some other details and I was sad and I told him, "*Brother, this has gone straight to my heart*". And I prayed. And right on the spot, the demon of epilepsy left her.

**2** And Apostle Crépin gave me the testimony of her healing. And on July 14, Pastor Gideon reported to me how this healing had been a subject of joy. Sister Naomie, when she noticed she no longer fell, she shouted for joy saying, "*Glory be to God, I am healed! Glory be to God, I am healed! It is a prophet who did that! He is the prophet of Arabs and Jews and all the nations of the earth! He is the prophet of all the churches and all the religions of the earth! He is the prophet of all the races of the earth.*" And Sister Joyce, her mother, wept, glorifying God. And to the noise that took place, the residents living around came out and she started throwing away the stocks of drugs and the neighbours who were there and who knew her went and picked the drugs she was throwing away thinking that she would fall in the next hours. And Sister Naomie destroyed all the drugs that the neighbours brought back. And the testimony was spreading and the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ was glorified. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**3** Now listen to this: I considered life very closely. And I saw noble houses become poor, trying to hide their poverty and their shame. And I understood that it is better to be born in the house of a poor person rather than being born in the house of a rich person where there is no holiness and no fear of God. The curse is to go with a girl that you have not married. And yet beautiful girls won't say to the son of a poor man, "*Here I am!*" In all my childhood, I only knew storm lanterns and there was only one for our entire house! And I praise God to have placed me there.

**4** But if a house does not fear God, whatever its glory and its greatness, it will fall. I am going to take two examples: First, the example of Belshazzar, king of Babylon. His father Nebuchadnezzar had been a good king and God had lifted him up but what did his son, King Belshazzar do after him? It is written that King Belshazzar made a great feast and he commanded to bring the silver and gold vessels that Nebuchadnezzar his father had taken out of the temple of Jehovah in Jerusalem. And he, Belshazzar and his nobles and his wives and his concubines drank in the vessels devoted to God. And right away, a man's hand appeared, and wrote his sentence on the wall of the palace. And God removed domination from Babylon and gave it to the Medo-Persian Empire. Belshazzar drank in the vessels of the House of Jehovah, while his father Nebuchadnezzar did not drink in these vessels because he feared Jehovah.

**5** After Belshazzar, I take the example of the Kennedy family in America: When the Kennedys came to the forefront in America that was the work of their father. John Kennedy was the president of the United States, his brother Robert Kennedy was the minister for the American Justice and another, Ted Kennedy was a Senator in the American Congress. That was fine but John Kennedy did not even know why he had sworn on the Bible of Abraham Lincoln. John Kennedy did not know that the ancestors of the Americans were Christians who came from Europe because of the Word of God. America was a Canaan, a promised land but all that, the house of the Kennedys was unaware of it. And it was said that President John Kennedy was so perverse that he would gather the most beautiful girls of America to his swimming pool and he obliged them to remove their bath suits and he collected them and they were obliged to come naked out of water and he would give them back to them saying, "*This is for you... This is for you... This is for you.*" And where are the Kennedys today?

**6** This is why I have always said to you, work yourselves violently, dominate over sin. For example, in all my life, I know only one way of approaching a woman. And if you approached a woman from behind like an animal, know that you are an animal and in Genesis 1:26-28, it does not belong to an animal or to the children of an animal to dominate over men. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.135v10]

**7** Well, I want to speak about the subject: *Israel and the nations*. I love Israel. The love for Israel is forever engraved upon my heart and the enemies of Israel will be always my enemies. It is the elected nation, it is the blessed nation. Israel is the nation chosen by God but it is a perverse and foolish nation. Israel is a queen with the morality of a prostitute.

**8** When Israel went out of Egypt, it was not by the hand of a man but by the Hand of God Himself. And God Himself dispossessed and drove the nations out from before Israel. And Israel came and established on that land that you see today. And God said to them, "*Look around you! There are Arabs, they are wild animals*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*but know that you are not alone for I shall be with you. But you shall not have any alliance with the nations! You shall be a nation among the nations."*

**9** But right after being established in Israel in 1947, the first thing the Jews did was to establish the sins and abominations of the nations! From all along the Mediterranean to Caesarea, they established beaches and hotels and night clubs! How can I become a Christian and keep going to the same ghettos and the same prostitutes that I went to when I was a pagan? If I want to act like a pagan and keep the same evil relations, why should I go to Church? Why should I go to Israel? Why should I do that? To the point that even the beaches of Caesarea have become places of sins and open-air hotels! Lake Tiberias, the Sea of Galilee and the Jordan are full of beaches, hotels and night clubs. You see? God surrounded Israel with Arab nations so that she may remain alone for she is God's portion but today, Israel which is in Asia takes part in the championships of Europe and Israel is a member of Eurovision. And politics and all the nations do, Jews transported them to Israel. You see? God put barriers around Israel but like a depraved girl, Israel has the means of her prostitution.

**10** God had said to them, *"You shall make no covenant with the nations and you shall be a nation among the nations."* You shall be a nation not like the other nations but a nation among the nations because you are my portion. You see? Israel was married to God. And among all the nations of the earth, Israel was God's portion and thus should not associate with another nation. But in spite of this grace, Israel has always been unfaithful and it was for unfaithfulness that she found herself among the nations for 2000 years, wandering here and there, undergoing crimes. And in 1947, God remembered Abraham and his promises and brought Israel back in her homeland. But Israel did not forsake her prostitution and her immorality. Right after her arrival in 1947, Israel got many lovers. Israel cannot bear to be only with her Bridegroom! Israel cannot bear to only have communion with God alone.

**11** In 1993, when I was receiving the vision, I had never attended a church and I did not know any church leader. And after April 24, 1993, why will I go and fraternize with a church or a church leader? This is what Israel has never accepted. And in her relations with the nations, Israel never spoke about God or about a prophet but about diplomatic relations with such and such country, denying thus her past, denying the reason why it is loved among the nations!

**12** But where is the true Nation of Israel? Where is then the Israel Moses and the holy prophets talk about? Where are the sons of Abraham? Wouldn't they be men of the nations setting themselves up as Jews and who have come to Israel? Wouldn't they be only descendants of Dan and Ephraim who returned to Israel since 1947? Wouldn't they be men of the nations who have passed themselves as Jews and who are in Israel? Are Ariel Sharon, Menahem Begin and Shimon Peres really Jews? Are Yitzhak Rabin and Benyamin Netanyahu really Jews? Are the rabbis who are in Israel also Jews? Was Ovedia Yossef really a Jew? Are the Sephardi chief rabbi and the Ashkenazi chief rabbi really Jews?

**13** Are Hilonim Jews? And you, Haredim and Hasidim, are you Jews? Is one a Jew by clothing or language? Is one a Jew by religion or because he wants it? Can a wolf become a lamb if he wants? O Israel you are a pig and a pig in the sheepfold cannot grow wool! [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**14** O God, I want to see the Israel the Bible talks about! Does the Torah say that Israel can have diplomatic relations with the nations? Has a prophet once said that?

**15** O God, until when shall Thou smite the Israel that my eyes see? When shall God bring a punishment greater than Palestinian rockets? From where shall come the hand that shall cause the nations' idol to fall? Where is the powerful hand that shall make the Wailing walls of Jerusalem fall? And when shall God break the alliance between Israel and the United States of America? Where does it come that Israel shall not be troubled? O you, Israel, Adonai has already judged you and your sentence has already been pronounced. O you, Israel, you shall not prevail! This time, your enemies shall surprise you. And you will be powerless. Yes, the lion shall be powerless while in 1967, the lion cub defeated the same enemies in only one day. Israel shall be desolate and the six-Day War will be a souvenir. You have become a strong nation but you shall fall like a weak prey. Your enemies will no longer fear you!

**16** Israel has no ears to listen to the voice of a living prophet, otherwise she would listen to me because I am her Prophet. If we who are men of the nations, Moses and the prophets spoke to us when God dealt with the Jews, then you Jews, know that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, can speak to you while God deals with the nations because He is also the God of the nations. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**17** Judaism is founded on the prophets and Christianity proceeds from Judaism. In the beginning, it was Paul, a Jewish Prophet from Judaism, who gave the torch of light to the nations because it was with the fire of the altar that the first lamp of the golden candlestick should be lit. And from the first lamp of this candlestick, the

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

second lamp was lit. And with the fire of the second lamp, the third lamp was lit, and so on up to the seventh lamp. Thus, one day, it is a prophet of the nations who will give the torch to the Jews. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**18** O God, strengthen the Palestinians that You raised up from nowhere to disturb the peace of Israel and the peace of the lovers of Israel. Strengthen Ramallah! Strengthen Gaza and the West Bank so they may give no peace to depraved Israel! O God, where is the army that shall judge Israel? Where is the army of Syria? Where are the swift horses of Lebanon? Where is the army of Jordan? Where is the army of Egypt? Where is Iran? Where are the strong men of Ishmael? Yes, God shall trouble Israel! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**19** I am a prophet of God and who is the priest, the prophet, the evangelist or pastor of a church who is my friend? Which leader of a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church is my friend? How can I have them for friends while I am a nabi, while I am the Adonai's portion?

**20** I had friends from childhood but now, I don't have any anymore because I am a prophet. From my conversion in 1993 to now, the pope and the great pastors and prophets of the earth came to Ivory Coast. But I never defiled myself with them and my eyes never saw them because I am a nabi! How would I be tired to be alone while I am a nabi, God's Share on earth? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. My country had five presidents. My eyes saw only one, Houphouët Boigny when I was eleven years old. I have never been to the residence of a President and I will never go there if it is not to announce him Salvation. For I am a prophet, I am God's portion on the earth. For the feast of Independence of my country, I have never attended the gatherings. And yet, the prefect invited me twice, I did not go and will never go there. My place is not there, in their midst because I am a prophet, I am God's portion on the earth.

**21** But look at Israel! Just after she returned to her homeland in 1947, Israel is already a member of the European Council! Israel wants to integrate the European Union! Israel wants to integrate the African Union! What a prostitution! Israel, if you are tired to remain alone, why don't you enter the Arab League? Israel, if you did not have prostitution in your body, the mosque Al-Aqsa would not dominate over you. Israel, it is because of your rebellion, that instead of the cock-crow, it is the muezzin who awakes you!

**22** Depraved Israel, it was not for you to associate with a nation that God placed you like one only-begotten son in the middle of Arab nations that hate you and He made a Covenant with you saying by the holy prophets, "*When you are established in the country which I give you, you shall make no covenant with the nations, you shall destroy their altars and you shall be a nation among the nations.*" [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And since Moses, each Prophet repeated that! And God went further and said, O Israel, even if a woman forgets her sucking baby, I, Jehovah, will not forget you! O Israel, if I forget you, let My Right Hand forget Its Skill! God keeps his promises. But it is you Israel who always gave up this Covenant! You have always loved evil and prostitution was always attached to you! And yet you are the God's portion among the nations of the earth!

**23** For her lovers and because of her prostitution, Israel has sacrificed all that was sacred to her. Israel and the nations, it is one thing and its shadow. And Judaism has become like the Christianity of the nations. But you Jews, know that there will be no true worship except with a living prophet among you. It is only a true prophet like Moses who will establish the true priesthood and then, the Levites will be priests. If you are really a Jew, neither the Torah, nor the Talmud, nor a rabbi can be your guide but only a living prophet will be your guide and your absolute! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Just as much the Bible cannot be my absolute, the Torah cannot be the absolute of a true Jew. The Torah is a book of history and its true place is in a museum. And Talmud is the Gospel to the Jews according to Satan. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**24** Israel, you are so immoral and perverse that today, you could have sold the Ark of the Covenant at auction or offered it to the pope of Rome if you had it. But, one day, there shall come another Israel after me, an Israel who could not have said on May 25, 2014 to the pope of Rome, successor of Pontius Pilate, "*Your holiness, welcome to the gates of Jerusalem in the name of Adonai!*" Israel, the holiness, knowledge and Salvation of God are not on walls, in caves and tombs but with a living Prophet. And God alone is Holy and a place is Holy only when God is on this place. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**25** And Israel why, despite yourself, are the priests of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist high places welcome on the land of Elijah? Why has the memory of Elijah and Mount Carmel been forgotten?

**26** Are not those altars of Satan, those stepmothers that you called churches for 2000 years, the image of the Arabs and Palestinians who are around you today? Yes Israel! All those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Branhamist priests, pastors that you see, are the image of the Arab nations around you, they are demons. Those Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists that you see are Jordanians, Iraqis, Saudis, Lebanese, Syrians and Pakistanis. And John Hagee and Pat Robertson are Yasser Arafat, Mahmoud Abbas and Hassan Nasrallah. Until your death, an Arab or a man of the nations will never be your neighbour and you shall make no covenant with another nation because you are the portion of Adonai, your God. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**27** I saw the priests, prophets, apostles, evangelists and pastors of the earth in a vision. Their bodies were human bodies but their heads were heads of different animals. They were making a procession and each of them had a big crucifix in his two hands, raised in front of him and they were moving with it as in Catholic liturgies and the smoke of the incense mounted from the altar. They were moving very slowly and their heads were heads of different animals. In front of them, it was written, "*Jesus Christ is the Lord of lords and the King of kings.*" They were demons. This is why a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priest, prophet, apostle or pastor will never be my neighbour. They are demons. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**28** And all that, Israel does not know it. And with the Torah and Talmud in her hand, Israel wants to integrate the European Union. O foolish Israel, on May 14, 1948, David Ben-Gurion said, "*... Israel will be founded on the principles of freedom, justice and peace as that had been conceived by the prophets of Israel.*" But look at your behaviour today! Is that what Moses and the prophets of Israel taught you? And you, foolish Israel, your sons have not yet finished gathering under your wings and you seek the fraternity of the nations? Israel, the whore, I know that you are a prostitute but why you didn't wait until the lovers came toward you, but you are the one who goes to associate with the kings of the earth for them to commit fornication with you?

**29** Is that the Israel the Torah talks about? Is that Jerusalem, the city of David? After 2000 years of dispersion among the nations, is that what you have born in mind? I-sra-el! I-sra-el! I-sra-el! How many prophets should you receive before you can be taught? And how many times should you go in deportation before you repent? O Israel, the sins of Nineveh and Babylon have been found in you. The sins of Egypt and Sodom have been found in you. O Israel, if God is just, Israel will be troubled and the nations, her lovers will lament and the priests of high places and those who hate the living prophets will mourn over Israel the prostitute. And it shall be said, "*But where was the powerful Israeli secret service? Where were the security agents who taught security to the nations?*"

**30** And the smoke of the judgment mounted over Israel. Oh Israel, the valley of the prophets, you are the majestic lioness of God. And if you serve Jehovah your God in holiness, know that God created the nations of the earth to serve you. But if you refuse to serve Him in fear and holiness, know that God created the nations of the earth for your judgment. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**31** Yes, God shall humiliate Israel and no arm shall be found to avenge it! And Israel shall receive the help and support of her lovers and the kings of the earth with whom she prostituted herself. And the enemies of Israel shall be joyful. There shall be hugs and messages of congratulations. And those who feared Israel shall no longer fear her and the pride of Israel shall be broken forever. Yes, this nation of Israel shall be smitten of a desolation from which she shall not be able to rise again. The army of Israel will be humiliated. Israel will be humiliated. The Jews will return to Europe and America in tears.

**32** You Israel, you have become a flying beast but behold, your strength shall be withheld from you, your wings shall be broken, your domination shall be taken from you and your enemies shall no longer fear you. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. But after that, another people shall rise from the remnants of Israel. Another people who shall know that those Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders on the earth, these missions and ministries are demons.

**33** There shall be two Israels and the Jew shall protest against the Jew because of Jehovah! Yes! All those Jews who gathered in Israel since 1897 and the sons and daughters who were born to them are only sons of the devil. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Yes, let them come fast! Let them come from all the corners of the world before the judgment so that they may be struck as well! God is gathering them in order to destroy them. And from their ruin, among those who shall survive, God shall arise another race, different from this one. And at the time of this new race, the homosexuals and lesbians of the earth shall no longer parade in Jerusalem. This Israel of sin shall pass away and another race of Jews shall rise in her place! An Israel who shall know Adonai. An Israel who shall not burn incense to Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist gods. An Israel who could have made the difference today between God and the devil, Prophet Kacou Philippe and the pope of Rome! Yes, another race of Jews shall come! A new Israel who shall return



## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

to Adonai and the faith of Abraham, Moses and the holy prophets. [*Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. It will be in remote time but it will arrive on the earth. But before that many prophets shall arise after me. Among them, a big prophet like me shall arise in northern Africa and that prophet shall speak to Israel too. And he that can understand, let him understand!

*Similar chapters: Kc.119, Kc.122, Kc.124 and Kc.131.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 124: KACOU PHILIPPE, PROPHET OF THE JEWS

*(Preached on Sunday morning, September 28, 2014 in Sikensi, region of Abidjan – Ivory Coast)*

**1** From the book of Malachi down to the book of Matthew, there were prophets and books but those books are not in the Old Testament because the canon of the Old Testament was already established. In the same way, in the new Covenant, my book as well as those of the prophets who came after the Lord Jesus Christ will not be added to the New Testament because the canon of the New Testament was already established since the first centuries. But all the books of the prophets as well as mine are classified in the library of God which is in the Heaven. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*

**2** Well, the Almighty God has just given a great sign that the human kind will not forget. Two weeks ago, on September 12, 2014, T. B Joshua's church building collapsed on his faithful. Nearly 120 dead, not counting those who were injured. Exactly as when the tower of Siloam fell on those pious Jews in the Lord Jesus' time. And yet since 2002, how many times didn't I mention this Satanist T.B. Joshua as being a demon and how many people paid attention to that? There were 120 dead! And in the course of his ministry, how many people did he raise from the dead? It is true that all those people are going to hell but you, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, you are all responsible for the blood of those people. That is the salary of so many years of satanic practices in the name of Jesus Christ.

**3** Who is T. B Joshua? Who are those soothsayers and magicians, reciters of verses that you call servants of God? Beggars at the door of ministers and presidents. Were the Lord Jesus Christ and the Apostles spiritual advisers to Pilate and Herod? Do not hearken to my word but one day, you will answer of that before God. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*

**4** I have announced you the Word of God as I was commanded on April 24, 1993. And I have fulfilled the will of God. Yes, I haven't been against anyone. The judge is not against the accused that he condemns. I have acted in accordance with the commission of April 24, 1993. I have been alone against you and I have been victorious because I kept the vision without ever making any compromise.

**5** You are the worst demons the world has ever received. There is no more Lenin. There is no more Benito Mussolini, no more Himmler. There is no more Adolf Hitler and Joseph Stalin but worse enemies of God like them are on the earth in the name of Jesus Christ with bibles in their hands. There is no more Communism. There is no more Fascism, Nazism and Gestapo but your churches are worse and the world admires that. O God, when the church of T.B. Joshua collapsed, why were there survivors? And the churches having corrupted any way of Salvation on the earth according to Genesis 6:12, why are buildings not collapsing on priests and prophets and pastors and their followers on Sunday mornings? And why don't the buses and the planes transporting them for their big gatherings crash with them? *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*

**6** True Christianity was destroyed and on its bases rose another Christianity with its Mahomet who is the pope of Rome. A false Christianity in the place of the true one like the Al-Aqsa mosque in the place of the temple of Solomon. It is a false Christianity. And they practice evil and have the culture of evil.

**7** Why don't they invite me to their gatherings? There are only Catholics at Catholic synods. There are only evangelicals at evangelical campaigns. There are only Branhamists at Branhamist conventions. Why don't they invite me too? The first big gathering in the history of Christianity was the council of Nicaea in 325. And at that council, there were men of God of all tendencies. There was Eusebius of Nicomedia, there was Arius. There was John Chrysostom, Athanasius of Alexandria... There were some from Constantinople, Jerusalem, Antioch, Rome and so on. There were great preachers like Eusebius of Caesarea, Alexander of Constantinople, Macarius of Jerusalem. There were more than three hundred men with a multitude of different doctrines. And for weeks, one after the other, each of them exposed what he believed to be true.

**8** And at the end, the truth coming from God triumphed. You see? *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]* Before the council of Nicaea, there was a multitude of doctrines but after the council, several repented. Before the council, there was more than a hundred gospels but after the council, there remained only the four that we have. If you have the same God and the same Holy Spirit, why don't you compare your so-called truths? And why am I not the first to be invited to your conventions if we confess the same Jesus Christ and the same Bible?

**9** Well, now listen: I have a new reading of the vision of 1993. And I have understood that, like Paul, I received a prophetic ministry addressing both the nations and the Jews. Except that Paul goes from the Jews towards the nations and I, from the nations towards the Jews. From Paul down to me, from the East to the West through Europe in line with the trajectory of the sun, valiant prophets spoke on behalf of God but none of them spoke to Israel for the time had not come yet. But now, like Isaiah and Ezekiel, without getting out of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

his nation, a prophet speaks to other nations among which Israel for this Kacou Philippe is also the prophet of the Jews. It's him, the fifth cherub of Ezekiel 10 who had the glowing coal for the purification of the nations and who was looking toward the East according to Kacou 36. And I tell you that one day, the world economy will move from the West to the East. And in Revelation 8:2-3, after the seven angels of the seven church ages comes the same angel who holds the golden censer before the throne of God. And his voice is not that of an angel as at the opening of the seals, but that of the Lamb Himself according to the vision of April 24, 1993. This ministry is greater. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

Now, where is the golden censer? Where is the mercy-seat of Daniel 12:10? And where are the saints today? The veil between the court and the sanctuary no longer exists since Matthew 27:51, and the world has access to the sanctuary over the seven ages, that is, the candlestick with no necessity of baptism according to Hebrew 9:2. But the purification that all the living and sleeping saints have been awaiting since Adam is behind the second veil that Matthew 27:51 could not tear. Yes, there is a second veil and it's behind that second veil that the golden censer and the mercy-seat and the manna that shall never perish are according to Hebrew 9:3-5. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**10** From Europe, Martin Luther, John Calvin, Ulrich Zwingli, John Knox and John Wesley could not give the torch to Israel because of America and Africa. And from America, William Branham could not give the torch to Israel as he had intended because Africa should receive its visitation too. If Adonai, the God of the Jews, is also the God of the nations, why were some Jews prophets of the nations and a man of the nations will not be a prophet of the Jews? Those Jews are not humble enough to believe in me but it's the exact truth. They can reject me because their time has not come yet. But it is the exact truth. Now where did those two doves of the vision of April 24, 1993 come from and where are they going? What I say today, some Jews will repeat that to them one day. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**11** But before that, it's first a prophet of the nations who will address himself to Israel in the name of Adonai, the God of the Jews. It was by a Jew that the torch of Christianity was given to the nations and one day, it's a man of the nations who will give this torch back to Israel. And from the days of Moses to date, we saw two types of prophets: on the one hand, there are those whose Messages are only addressed to Israel like Moses and the Lord Jesus Christ and on the other hand, those whose Messages are addressed to both Israel and the nations like Isaiah, Jeremiah and Daniel.

**12** There is a divine law to that: Moses had to go for the torch where Joseph had left it in the house of the pharaoh, 400 years before. And God created a situation so that Moses, a Jewish baby, found himself in the pharaoh's house like Joseph. This is a divine revelation. Moses had to be an Egyptian citizen of the pharaoh's house for the divine order to be respected. The Gospel had to come to the nations by a Jew. Even in Israel, it is true that they are all children of Abraham but you have to be born in the tribe of Levi to have a portion in the priesthood. And this is what does not work with Islam. You hear that Islam comes from Judaism and yet in the form, Mahomet absolutely had to be a Jew for that to be correct. So, Islam does not come from Judaism but it is a copy of Judaism. Islam is the counterfeit of Judaism. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**13** Now speaking about this vision, I feel convinced that that unknown tongue I heard on April 24, 1993 was addressed to the Jews. And therefore Kacou Philippe is the prophet of the Jews because today, God looks at the Jews as any nation of the earth. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**14** One day, Adonai, the God of the Jews shall pour a spirit of supplication on the Jews and they will recognize and confess Jesus Christ, the God of the Christians, Him that they crucified whereas the sons of the devil amongst them will be more devoted to Judaism. The Lord Jesus Christ was conceived in holiness and He raised from amongst the dead. What other messiah will come and what for? And the mitzvoth is all the seriousness of religious comedy.

**15** On April 24, 1993, the Angel and the Lamb came down and the Angel had a sword. The Lamb is the symbol of the sacrifice. And this sacrifice already took place 2000 years ago and that is the sacrifice the Jews need to accept. That voice that spoke in Israel 2000 years ago and went round the world and which is now speaking to you from Africa is the one of Adonai, the God of the Jews. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. And this voice will speak again in Israel and a lot of simple people, however not being pious in Judaism, will believe. But the wicked ones, those who are pious in Judaism, will not understand. They will behave three times worse than they did 2000 years ago.

**16** That Judaism you see in Israel is the religion of Satan and the Talmud and Mishna are the gospel according to Satan. They are satanic books. And those pious Jews you see in Judaism should not have crossed Auschwitz and the Nazi extermination and concentration camps. All those Hasidim and Mitnagdim

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

and pious Jews in the Judaism should not have crossed the gas chambers and vans of Auschwitz and Warsaw in 1941. They are the ones who should be in the Nazi crematoriums. All those Jewish rabbis that you see in Israel today, it is the error of the Americans, the Soviets and the Allies who saved them in 1945. They are sons of the devil.

**17** This is why the day comes when Israel will be like Masada and the surrounding nations will be like the fortresses of its siege. The day comes when judgment will come down on Israel. Yes, Israel will be like Gaza and Gaza will lie down like a lion cub. The Jews will be like the Palestinians and the Arabs will be like Israel. And the dwelling of the Jew will be like rats' dwelling and the security of the Jew will be in rats' holes as Nazi burrows. There will be another lifestyle, a don't-stay-out-long life. Nights will be long, sleeps will be broken; an endless fear. The Israeli army will be humiliated. Israel will be humiliated. The Jews will return to Europe and America in tears. <sup>[L]</sup><sub>[SEP]</sub>

**18** In that time, Israel, the God who judges you will break your wings and all your enemies will swoop down on you and defeat you. You will seek peace and you will have war within and outside. And the Jew who has the revelation shall rise against the religious Jew. The sons of God shall rise against the children of the devil because of Adonai, the God of the Jews. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*.

**19** Yes, the armies of Jehovah are ready. Syria, Iraq, Iran, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Lebanon and Egypt are ready for your judgment but God is patient because of the Salvation of the nations. But when your enemies start to be more and more threatening towards you, that will be the sign that the time of the nations is over.

**20** O Israel! Today, you have no fear and you despise me because America, the corrupter of the world, is your lover. O Israel, tell me, how has America, the great dragon, become your protector? How have Herod and Pontius Pilate become your protectors without you sacrificing to the Roman gods and kissing the ring of the pope in Rome?

**21** O Israel! You have embraced the paganism of the nations. God will not dispossess you of your lands and you will not go in deportation but you will be powerless, your weeping will be heard in your land and the blood of your sons will be shed abundantly because of your pride, your prostitution and the hardness of your heart. The nations will plead for your case as Arabs are pleading for Gaza today.

**22** And I looked in the visions of God until a flying object hit the golden copula and it was no more and the whole world was in terror. And in its place rose a temple. And I said, will this temple belong to the Sephardi, to the Ashkenazi or to the Christian tourists? And when the Messiah comes, what trend will he belong to? And yet, the only manner for him to be accepted by all the Jews is that he comes as the pope of Rome.

**23** Woe to the earth for Satan will work great miracles. And with Satan, Israel will seduce the nations with its old Judaic practices because the nations have not had the love of the truth. Red-skinned cows will be born in Israel. And many appearances and supernatural signs will be seen in Israel. And some Jews will defile Israel again and the incense and smoke of the satanic sacrifices of the rabbis will go up towards heaven and God will smite Israel again because of those sacrifices and invocations.

**24** Those things shall come to pass on the earth for Israel is the greatest masquerade ball and the greatest carnival ever. And the whole world has an admiration for that. Pagans disguised as saints. You see? Pagans who could have been Buddhists have come from Europe, America, Africa and Asia with masks of saints. *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. Yes Sir, for 2000 years now, there is no more Jerusalem, there is no more golden candlestick, there is no more golden altar, there is no more temple of Solomon, there are no more Urim Thummim and pectoral of Aaron, there is no more Ark of the Covenant... Yes, for 2000 years now there are no more Israel and Judaism. And I speak to the Jews as to pigs gathered up in a sheepfold. Israel is a huge sheepfold receiving pigs instead of lambs; a sheepfold built like a circus where pigs from Europe, America, Africa and Asia need to grow some wool like lambs. Are they really Jews? Why, despite Hitler and the Shoah, is the same evil there with the same Shabbat, the same Judaism and the same old Torah in their hand, swaying their heads back and forth?

**25** Yes, Judaism is a carnival and a masquerade ball. It is a big scene of comedy... Pure Europeans are rabbis in Israel. You see? *[Ed: The congregation says, "Amen!"]*. The shroud of Turin and all the Catholic relics are much more sacred than those rabbis that you see in Israel. It is comedy and the actors of this comedy are multiple as in Christianity. Do not dream. Those Jews that you see there in Israel are as pagan as those Catholics that you see. They are as pagan as those Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists that you see. Those Jews that you see also have synagogues at every street corner and synagogues which are different one from the other, like the churches that you see, and even more.

**26** 2000 years ago, there was Solomon's temple for all the Jews despite their different beliefs one from the other. They are as pagan as those Catholics, Branhamists and all those that you see today around you. And it

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

was in this paganism they crucified the Lord Jesus. There were several temples for several gods like in Egypt. There is reformed Judaism from which originated liberal Judaism and progressive Judaism. There is the modern conservative Judaism which authorizes the ordination of homosexual and lesbian rabbis. There are those who only use the Torah; there are those who use the Torah, the Mishna and the Talmud and there are some others like the Karaites who only use the Mishna and the Talmud and who take off their shoes before entering their synagogues like the Muslims. There are of all colours, kinds and tastes. And they all are waiting for the Messiah. The Ashkenazi are convinced that the Messiah will come from amongst them. The Sephardi are convinced that the Messiah will come from among them. The Midrashim are convinced that the Messiah will come from among them. The Falasha are convinced that the Messiah will come from among them. They are fighting over holy places and relics. And recently, they fought in a synagogue over a cross supposed to be the cross on which the Lord Jesus was crucified. Pure pagans! [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. [Kc.131v20]

**27** Israel is Egypt today and the temple of Solomon is the mosque Al-Aqsa. And Jerusalem is the third holy place of Islam? O Israel, what is the dearest to you is the third holy place of Islam? Your wife is the third wife of your enemy? Why would Khadija, your mother and the widow of Adonai, have become the third wife of your enemy after Aisha and Medina before the whole world? Why would Jerusalem, your wife, be the third wife of your enemy after Aisha and Medina before the whole world, if this is not a divine judgment? O Israel, this is a proverb that you will not be able to explain to yourself. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**28** That is the salary of your pride and your prostitution and the hardness of your heart. And despite that, you are still speaking about the coming Messiah? How will you recognize him if you do not get to recognize his voice in me, your prophet? [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. Will the Messiah come to you as a pope of Rome? No! One day, the Messiah will come but judgment has to come upon you first.

**29** Israel today, you are sitting with your lovers, the nations of the earth, as a queen. But one day, an information will shake humanity. Suddenly, a deflagration will shake the whole mount of the temple and the eternal golden copula of the mosque Al-Aqsa will disappear. It will only be ruins and the whole world will be in terror. The mosque Al-Aqsa will disappear forever. And the retaliation shall be great in the nations and the Jews who did not listen to my voice to peacefully return to Israel will return to Israel in tears as it happened after the Shoah. The whole world will be offended and yet, this is the means God Himself has found to bring the Jewish asses and goats back home. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And the temple of Solomon will rise after that. God will do it because of David that He had loved. God will do it, and yet, it is not the God of David who will be worshipped there. And the Jews will perpetuate their iniquities to the point that the pope of Rome and presidents will be received like messiahs in the temple.

**30** And after that, after me, the time of the true Israel will come. At that time, at the time of your siege, I will go to Israel and I will recognize the nation of my Saviour and I will recognize the Jew on his land. Yes, today, you have no fear but one day, fear will dwell in you and my word will make sense to you and you will recognize my voice. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*].

**31** And God will remember his promises and will visit Israel. The temple of Jehovah which had been destroyed in year 70 will be rebuilt. The temple of Jehovah will be rebuilt and its splendour and magnificence will reach the ends of the earth because of Abraham and David, servants of Jehovah. But that will only be a human splendour. And there will be neither the cloud nor the glory of the Shekinah but its memory will greatly cause tears. And this temple, the Jews will make an impure place out of it, like the altar of the gods of Egypt. It will be the greatest high place of religious prostitution in the world. It will be an impure place like a night club. The return of the Jews in Israel is the spiritual reconstruction of an impure temple. And the reconstruction of this temple will also be the last element of the restoration of the Jews on the land of Israel. And these things shall come to pass on the earth because, I, Kacou Philippe, your prophet, in the virtue of the vision that I was given on April 24, 1993, I have announced all these things in the name of Adonai, the Amen, the God of the Jews. [Ed: *The congregation says, "Amen!"*]. And now, from above this mountain, I saw Salvation and the Promised Land behind the Maghreb standing like Samaria. And as for you who have recognized my day, be forever happy for having recognized the day of your visitation. I have given to you, as well as to humanity, a heritage that shall never perish. Oh God, if this is the end, what is it of the vision of the great stadium filled with people?

**32** And now, listen to this parable that the Almighty God addresses to the whole human kind: Very long ago, in antiquity, the God of the heavens had raised up a prophet. And this prophet was very great, very old and in him was the Spirit of the holy Gods whose dwelling place is not with humans. And since old days, this

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

prophet is the father of Africa! He could see both in day and at night. And those who could read times and circumstances respected him. And the prophet of antiquity was happy for having achieved his mission in all he was to do throughout his pilgrimage, and his acts and his words and the sons of his people had pleased his heart. And he went to rest and each of the stars which reflected the glory of the Almighty God came and turned around him once. And after that, he was no more. His lamp was seen from afar in spite of the African jungle because a light in the night is seen from afar.

**33** And like a tree, it rose from the ground the last and exceeded in height all the trees of its time. Its fruits and foliage were very good for men, the animals of the field and the birds of heaven. And the great woodcutter cut it down because its wood was very good for the rebuilding of the temple of Jehovah which is in Jerusalem. And even being down, its branches exceeded in height all the trees of its time. And he that has understanding to understand, let him understand!

*Similar chapters: Kc.119, Kc.122, Kc.123 and Kc.131.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 125: SUFFERING AND PRISON

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from his prison cell on July 17, 2016 to all those who believe in him around the world.*

**1** I, prophet Kacou Philippe, was sitting with my family, at Katadji near Sikensi, in my native village where I lived quietly when I was arrested without an arrest warrant towards dusk, by five police officers of the general intelligence of Ivory Coast on Friday May 13, 2016 from Abidjan, while there was a police and a court close to me.

**2** And it was in the presence of my followers, amongst whom was Apostle Mars Marshel who came from India for his baptism and his consecration.

**3** And Behind my arrest and imprisonment are, first, the evangelical churches, headed by the secretary of the commission of the Protestant and evangelical churches of Ivory Coast and the woman Jezebel who calls herself prophetess. The names of all the major religious leaders of Ivory Coast were cited to me at the directorate of general intelligence. All these religious leaders were motivated by Jezebel, daughter of Ethbaal who had come to settle in Ivory Coast. Exactly, it was like in Israel when Jezebel stirred up all the priests and all the country of Israel up against Prophet Elijah. *[Kc.1v24] [Kc.127v19]*

**4** And then, later, these evangelical churches and Jezebel received support and congratulations and encouragements from the Catholic, Protestant and Branhamist churches of Ivory Coast and the religious leaders of other countries.

**5** And from my arrest to my indictment, no religious man or advocate of human rights pleaded for me. Nobody reacted.

**6** I, Kacou Philippe, slave of Jesus Christ, I am accused of defiance of the State authority, incitement to religious hatred and of religious radicalism. Defiance of the State authority because I refused to comply with a summons of the State which requested me to get myself registered like all the Christian and Muslim leaders.

**7** I had replied to the State. I had posted the summons without burning it and my answer said, "... how can I comply with a summons of Caesar which says to me in red, "Come here upon reception of this summons"? Me, a prophet of God? And come for what? To have myself registered along with Muslim, Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders? Never! Never! Never! You cannot count animals and men together. *[Kc.128v7]*

**8** As a prophet, the State does not have anything to ask from me except for how they will do to be saved. I do not mean to be disrespectful to anyone but it is the State that is interfering with me like a fox on matters that are none of its business. To Caesar what is Caesar's and to God what is God's.

**9** And even in prison, I will always act this way for only one reason: the obedience to the vision of April 24, 1993. As a citizen, I have my identity card, my driving license and all the rest. And on the day of my arrest, I had received a summons from tax authorities and like the Lord Jesus Christ; I did not refuse to pay taxes.

**10** Churches do not pay taxes but they ask a prophet by whom the churches and the Bible exist to pay taxes. Alright.

**11** And then, because of the Word of God, I spent five days and five nights sitting on a chair. Even until my death, I will never obey. And I judge that it is the State which challenges God by asking the Prophet of God to do such and such thing.

**12** And from the police of general intelligence, I was sent to the scientific police division, another branch of the police which also questioned me on what I preach. During the questioning, I saw my detention order already signed and put on the table along with some handcuffs.

**13** The police officers sent Brother Koné who wanted to assist me out. And during the questioning, I did not have the right to have a pen; I did not have the right to be assisted by a relative, a friend or a lawyer while their report said that I had the right to all that and it was rather me who had refused it. For a moment, they sent me out of the room of questioning, and from outside, I could hear them plot, call me a false prophet, a terrorist and a jihadist and then they sent me back in.

**14** After the questionings, they transferred me late in the night to the police headquarters of Plateau where they put me in the basement that 18th of May to make me suffer. It was there that I spent the most difficult nights of my life. And it was also there that I started to feel the pain in the chest. And the doctor of the prison said that my result indicates that I must have had a hemorrhage and I did not know it.

**15** There was a raid in Abidjan and there were approximately four hundred prisoners in the same place and some collapsed because of the unbearable heat and odor. Some suffered from asthma attacks. They would

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

take them out because of the heat and they would bring in some other prisoners in great number and the police officers who came in the cell held their nose or had some face masks on. *[Kc.126v21]*

**16** On the third day, Friday May 20, 2016, I was extracted from there and I was handcuffed and transferred to the General Prosecutor's office of Abidjan where I spent the day in a small cell full of people. One could not even stretch their feet out, the air and the heat were unbreathable and some prisoners were smoking. *[Kc.127v8-9]*

**17** From there, the night of that May 20th, that is to say seven days after my arrest, I was placed under a detention warrant and was transferred to the MACA, the biggest prison of Abidjan. And yet, their law says that two days after the arrest, if the prisoner is not transferred, he must be released. So, I stayed in the prison.

**18** And On Friday June 3, 2016, I appeared before the High Court of Abidjan. And for the trial, the tribunal had chosen the great Catholic prosecutor Yéo Abel himself for his severity. And during the trial, I was ordered not to use biblical verses because we were not in a church but in court. And I could barely speak without being interrupted.

**19** And the Public Prosecutor had requested ten years of imprisonment against me because I said that I am the only true prophet of God on the earth and that a woman does not have the right to preach in a church before men. *[Kc.127v14-15]*

**20** And upon the announcement of the ten years of imprisonment against me, some members of evangelical churches were dancing in front of the court while insulting me. I was handcuffed. And outside, Jezebel made signs of victory. The lion has fallen into a hole; all the animals of the forest are dancing around the hole. But by the grace of God, the judge who is a Muslim put the verdict in reserve till Monday, June 6, 2016.

**21** And on Monday June 6, 2016, I was condemned to one year in prison with five years of prohibition to preach the Gospel and five years of deprivation of all of my rights, because a living prophet cannot be declared innocent before men. You Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, you want me dead, I who seek to lead you to Christ. And all this happened so that the Scriptures that say, You shall be hated and they shall drag you before the tribunals for my name's sake, may be fulfilled.

**22** And the Lord said, The hour is coming when you shall be persecuted and they shall drag you before the tribunals thinking that they are worshipping God. And from arrest, all of them had treated me hard because of the politics, the relations and the money of Jezebel and of the prophets of Baal. And every time, they would tell me, "The order of your imprisonment comes from our hierarchy".

**23** And apart from that, from one end to another, from my arrest, there is not a single police officer who did not mix his religious convictions with his work.

**24** Even the police officers of the tribunal and their chief who had come to extract me from prison cell, handcuff me and take me to the courtroom had traumatised me by their number and their behaviour.

**25** They treated me in the manner of the great criminals that we used to watch on TV. Why? Because, like the prophets of the Bible, I too, by the grace of God, received a vision on April 24, 1993 and I was faithful to the vision.

**26** Several of those who were sent to prison with me have been released. More than fifty rebellious students who had disobeyed the State, committed acts of vandalism and burned vehicles of police did not stay a week here in prison and they were all released with several great brigands. Yes, some Barabbas are free and I, Kacou Philippe, am still in my cell.

**27** They all agree that I did nothing wrong but I am in prison because of my believers who allegedly made caricatures in response to Jezebel and the prophets of Baal who called me a false prophet and an antichrist.

**28** I that did nothing wrong, I accepted to be in prison for the fault of my believers like one day, our Lord Jesus Christ accepted to die on the cross for our sins. The spirit of prophecy is the testimony of Christ. And this is the way of all the prophets. And I accept that.

**29** I would be rather concerned if none of all this had happened to me and if I were not persecuted and imprisoned. Including the Lord Jesus Christ, there is not a single prophet who was not persecuted and imprisoned. The Lord Jesus Christ was in the same prison with Barabbas.

**30** The question is rather to know if it is possible today that a prophet does his ministry peacefully till the end without being persecuted or imprisoned.

**31** Even outside the Bible, all those who came after the Lord Jesus Christ like Columban, Wycliff, John Huss, Martin Luther, John Wesley and others were all persecuted, dragged before tribunals and imprisoned because of their Message. *[Kc.127v56-58]*

**32** During all this time of persecution, I had written to human rights organisations and to all those who were supposed to have a heart for justice and law but nothing was done. Not even religious men.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**33** For a doctrinal issue, a country which calls itself secular should simply say, "As it is a simple question of doctrines, go and settle this between you Christians".

**34** The government should say, "You can organize a televised debate and we will see who is right. It does not belong to us, a secular country, to say who is the true or the false prophet. It is not a court issue. Even if his believers acted badly, did you tell him about that and he did not want to listen to you?" You see?

**35** If my son makes my neighbour's wall dirty, is it in court, with handcuffs around my wrists, that they will tell me what my son has done? And they will condemn me to prison with five years of deprivation of my civic and religious rights for that?

**36** The Master, our Lord Jesus Christ himself was called Beelzebub and he did not call Roman soldiers. The Lord Jesus Christ did not do that and none of his disciples will ever do that. But today, sons and daughters of the devil have established themselves as servants of God to the point that if you strike them on the left cheek, you are dragged to police, tribunals, and imprisoned.

**37** Even, outside the menses, God said that the woman must not preach because if you strike her on the left cheek, she will take you to police and before tribunals. What is a caricature for me to pay attention to it? And Jezebel in menses talks about caricatures. Was it not Protestantism which made caricatures known to mankind in their fight against the papacy in the 16th century? [*Kc.127v31*]

**38** And until the end, the whole earth will watch this wicked act without doing anything. This means that my imprisonment was the will of all the inhabitants of the earth. But as for me, I acted for the honour of the Church before history and I acted in the line of my predecessors, the Hebrew prophets.

**39** I had not hired any lawyer. And before the trial, I had said to my believers: I prefer prison without lawyer rather than freedom with a lawyer. A lawyer would not have spoken in the place of the Lord Jesus Christ or another prophet of the Bible.

**40** The lawyer will seek to defend me instead of defending the Lord Jesus Christ and his Word. Without lawyer, that's the way things have to be. And all I have done and all that have happened to me, it is God Himself writing the history of the Church of the 21st century since 1993. He that can understand, let him understand!

*Similar chapters: Kc.126 and Kc.127.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 126: PLEA BEFORE THE TRIAL OF JUNE 3, 2016

*Plea that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote in his prison cell on May 29, 2016.*

**1** This is the plea that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, had written in my prison cell on May 29, 2016, before the first appearance in the Court of First Instance of Abidjan.

**2** Your Honour, after I stayed down in 6th grade, I got expelled in 9th grade, in 1988. And in April 1993, while I was serving as a worker on a construction field, I received three supernatural appearances which showed me that a time would come when I would be preaching what I do not know and men of all the races of the earth would believe in that to be saved. It is because of this mission that I am in prison.

**3** Your Honour, I preached my Message from 2002 to 2014 in 124 sermons, which are contained in a book published in France. The Message is in French, in English, in Spanish, in Portuguese, in Swahili and in Tamil. It is spread by every means of communication (Radio, television, newspapers, flyers, and open-air preachings ...).

**4** There was a time when several people of divers countries made some caricatures of me, calling me a sect, a false prophet, a spiritual terrorist and that became general against me but I did not say anything and those who delivered me into your hands today, were amongst them.

**5** Your Honour, faced with their attacks against my person, I cannot say anything, because even if the minister of Justice is my believer, I cannot take this matter to court because it is a purely religious matter. When my daughters tell me about how they are mocked by their friends at school, I tell them: "They make caricatures of everyone, even the presidents, the kings, Mahomet and the pope. You, my children, overcome that because, in all your life, it will be thus." And I think that it was in response to that that my believers also made caricatures of those people.

**6** As soon as my believers reacted, all the pastors who were attacking me deleted all their posts against me. Amongst them are the general secretary of the Protestant and evangelical commission of Ivory Coast and the woman Jezebel Monney who calls herself prophetess.

**7** Your Honour, before God, they cannot say that what I am saying is false. That woman Jezebel that I do not know called me a false prophet, a jihadist and a spiritual Boko Haram because I preached that women must not preach in a church because of their menses.

**8** Today, those servants of Baal, such as this Jezebel, deleted all of the posts they made against me and went to file a complaint against me, whom they had insulted and who did not respond to their insults.

**9** They never called my attention and tell me what my believers did. And none of the different divisions of the police they referred to asked them whether they ever called my attention to the actions of my believers.

**10** The State should not act this way by unjustly putting me in prison. A secular country acting this way towards a prophet, it is a religious persecution and an infringement of freedom of expression. This is why I call this trial false and unjustified. I am guilty of nothing.

**11** Whether I am released or condemned, I reject any verdict of the tribunal and I request that all of this be brought to the attention of the whole earth. In 325, when Christianity was tearing itself apart, Emperor Constantine did not summon the Council of Nicaea to put anyone in prison.

**12** And it is not the role of a secular State to interfere in a religious matter of this kind. This is a shameful trial and I am imprisoned by a group of pastors because there is no human rights on earth.

**13** From my abduction without a warrant and my detention for seven days before being transferred, the State has been trying to transform a purely religious matter into a civil case for other reasons: make the woman Jezebel and the prophet of Baal happy for political and religious interests.

**14** And during the different questionings, the State does not know when I am a religious man and when I am a citizen.

**15** And when I ask why I am arrested; they tell me that it is not because of me but because of my believers who would have made some caricatures on the internet.

**16** And when I say: "Who are my accusers?" They say that it is the Public Prosecution. I say: "Alright but does the law say that one can be punished for another person's fault?" They do not answer me.

**17** And I am told that I should not receive religious personalities from divers countries like a president and that it is a crime against the State's security. And yet, in 2008, I was forbidden from travelling and I never travelled. How should I do therefore, while I am now deprived of all my rights including that to talk about God?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

- 18** It was argued that I was the one who taught my believers to act that way and I must go to prison for that. And I said: “Alright but was it the Lord Jesus Christ who taught Peter to cut Malchus’ ear?”. And I asked to the prosecutor: Should Mahomet go to hell for the actions of the jihadists?”
- 19** And after the scientific police division, I should be taken to a central police district, but when they heard that some people arrested overnight in the “operation sparrow hawk”, were headed to the police headquarters, Lieutenant Desailly sent me there and they put me in the basement where I suffered terribly for two days.
- 20** There was no more room in the cell of the whole basement. It was extremely overcrowded. And the prisoners would shout: “No more room! No more room!” And prisoners were still brought in and people collapsed because of the heat.
- 21** At first, a person who had asthma collapsed because of the heat; then another person, then another... and then they took the prisoners out of the cell except me. From the outside, one could feel the heat and the gas that emanated from the basement. *[Kc.125v15]*
- 22** I said in my heart: Lord Jesus Christ my Saviour, here I am, dying here. When I am no longer on earth, do not let the children of the devil sing my name as they do it for your servant William Branham. For, a prophet, it is when he is alive that one needs to believe in him and follow him.
- 23** And in the suffering I estimated the remaining years I could have to live on earth and I found them too long. You see? Sometimes it always happens that I think “oh God! How much time do I have to spend again on earth? Because of persecutions of parents, the village, of Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches? Because of persecutions of earth, of police, of courts and all that! “Oh, prophets so suffered on earth! Paul could say “death is for me a gain”. And I could understand Paul, I could understand Jeremiah, Isaiah and all the prophets. Every day, despite the food and all before me, my soul yearns for something else, another life, which is not that of the earth.
- 24** And on Friday May 20th, very early, some other police officers came to extract me from there, handcuffed me and sent me to the prosecutor’s head office.
- 25** When I arrived at the prosecutor’s office, I was told that a prosecutor would hear me to see whether I should be sent to prison or be released. But I was taken straight to prison without any hearing. I was only made to sign a paper which I did not read. And that day, Apostle Martin came and found me in the waiting room, I still had handcuffs on the wrists. Brothers, that was difficult. But a day comes when we will forget all those things, and we shall have an eternal joy and I shall be with you and with the Lord. Amen!
- 26** And I heard people saying that day, at the request of the evangelical churches, the State must sacrifice me and in return, they will give their support to the State. And this because of my Message which disturbs them.
- 27** I who never interfered in politics, I am the one who should be sacrificed for the Muslim government and the churches to reconcile?
- 28** And I heard that I should be condemned to a heavy sentence and then I should be transferred to a prison very far from Abidjan to be isolated. Alright but can you have someone imprisoned in the name of Jesus Christ and then to which God will you pray? You see?
- 29** Everything they wrote against me on the internet, they deleted it but it will always be engraved on the wall of God in Heaven till the day of the last judgment.
- 30** For political reasons, the government applied directly their wish, by persecuting me and by throwing me in prison amongst criminals and some murderers.
- 31** It is a false trial for if a football player strikes another football player on a football pitch, can that be taken to court? Only another reason can justify such sufferings and this trial against me.
- 32** But a day is coming when we will be before another judge and the money of Jezebel and of the prophets of Baal will not be able to corrupt anyone.
- 33** Your Honor, apart from this, concerning everything I have preached and which is contained in my book, such as the fact that all the religious denominations on earth are of the devil and that a woman cannot preach before men, I will support it till my death.
- 34** And if it is for this that I have so suffered, I thank God because I am a prophet like those of the Bible and prison is the baptism and the cup of great prophets of God.
- 35** And this has to happen but woe to all those by whom it happens. Your posterities will not be anything on the earth because the money of the crime against a prophet always carries a curse of which you, your children and the children of your children will suffer the effects in perpetuity.
- 36** Your Honour, when I saw that I was accused of defiance of the State authority, of incitement to religious hatred and of religious radicalism, I wondered, for what other charge would the Lord Jesus Christ be crucified if he came back on earth today? *[Kc.127v57]*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**37** I asked myself, for what other reason were 68,000,000 Christians indicted and killed in the history of the Church? And I asked myself, will Christians who were put to death for making caricatures of the popes go to hell? Will John Calvin go to hell for the Treatise on Relics? If they go to hell, we shall go to hell. But if they go to Paradise, I and mine shall go to Paradise. And our faith rests upon it.

**38** Attacking the devil whatever the manner, it cannot be against the will of God. It can never be against the will of God. Attacking a woman in menses who stands at the pulpit, attacking a woman in menses who stands at the altar; it can never be against the will of God and it can never be it.

**39** Your Honor, everything I preached since July 8, 2002 and which is contained in my book, it is in the virtue of the divine mission that I received on April 24th, 1993 that I preached it. And till my death, I will never accept that some losers will transform the Bible into a trade item and poor souls into clients. It is my mission and I have never obliged anyone to accept it.

**40** A Christian or a Muslim cannot condemn me because I say that I am the only true prophet of God on the earth today because it is the way and the language of all prophets of God.

**41** There is not a single prophet who did not say that he was the only prophet of God in his generation. And unlike Mahomet, I did never take a sword to wage a holy war. South Africa never imprisoned Ahmed Deedat.

**42** And for me, all these sufferings since my abduction, my persecution and my detention by the police of the general intelligence services where I remained seated for five days and five nights sitting on a chair, the traumatization by the scientific police division, the nights in the basement of the police headquarters, the cells of the prosecutor's office and now the biggest prison of Abidjan, it is the history of the prophets repeating itself.

**43** I have already forgiven you. In my prison cell, I asked myself a thousand questions. Has God become Satan and now it is Abel in prosecutor's clothing who persecutes Cain? And is it the disciples of Lord Jesus who deliver the Pharisees and false prophets to courts and to Roman soldiers contrarily to the recommendations of the Lord Jesus. I did not understand.

**44** And if my book incited religious hatred, why did a French publisher publish it and the "*Librairie de France*" sold it in Ivory Coast?

**45** Everything I suffered, I will take it before Him that sent me on April 24, 1993. But as for me, I will not harm anyone.

**46** When I was a little boy, playing in the dust, I said to my parents that, till my death, I would never harm anyone, I would never fight with anyone and I would never take anyone to police and it is not now that I am a Christian that I will do it. I shall never hurt someone! I can even not do it! You see?

**47** And I asked that copies of this letter be given to the press and every institution of law. And that was done and this text was published in its integrality on the internet and even in international newspapers.

**48** Those are the words that I wrote for my defense from my cell of the MACA, the biggest prison of Abidjan on May 29, 2016.

*Similar chapters: Kc.125 and Kc.127.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 127: KACOU PHILIPPE, PRISONER OF CHRIST

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from his prison cell on August 16, 2016 to all those who believe in him around the world.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from my prison cell on August 16, 2016 to all those who believe in me around the whole world.

**2** My file is at the Court of Appeal of Abidjan. And the first trial before the court of appeal took place on August 10 and was postponed. The churches want me dead but today, I am free. I will soon walk out of here but I must pay a fine of 700 dollars to the state and for five years, I am deprived of every civic right. Especially, I must not speak about God otherwise I will return to prison.

**3** Oh God, when, on the earth, will I be free? When won't I have handcuffs around my wrists anymore? No more barbed wires around me, no more prison cells, no more sirens and prison bars, no more basement. When won't there be any prison rice, prison plates anymore?

**4** When won't there be any armed jailers around me anymore and will I no longer be carried from place to place with handcuffs? When will they never again tell me, "Go into your cell" and will they no longer lock me up like an animal, with a big padlock?

**5** The court decided that I should be sentenced with a prohibition to preach the Gospel. Now I am free, I will be out but for five years, I will not have the right to speak about God under penalty of returning to prison. What if I receive a vision from God, will I go to jail? Will I go to jail if God speaks to me? The prophets have so suffered!

**6** I am in prison but I remain true to myself and I will always be so because it is my blood which is thus and prison cannot change me. Why should I not say that I am the only true prophet of God on the earth while it is what I am?

**7** For the rest, for all those who persecuted me and who are still persecuting me, the Almighty God who has sent me will know how to render to each according to his salary: the partisans of the plot of Sandra Peniel, those who wished me to be killed at home in some semblance of scene of robbery and those who wanted me in prison or in exile and all the rest, God will render to each according to his salary.

**8** I suffered because of the Word of God since my arrest on Friday, May 13, 2016 according as it is written that you shall be hated and you shall be persecuted and they shall drag you before the tribunals thinking that they are worshipping God.

**9** For the first time in my life, I appeared before a court. On Friday, June 3, 2016, I was before the High Court of Abidjan. It was the first time and it was for my own trial. When I was interrogated in the different divisions of the police, I did not know that my statements would go before a tribunal for my sentencing. I did not know anything about these things. [Kc.125v11-16]

**10** And the day of my trial before the High Court, I did not know who was the judge, who was the lawyer, who was the clerk, and who was the prosecutor... I did not know how to call them. But for Jezebel and the churches, there were the prosecutors and their lawyers. And they were all railing at me. I was weak in my body. I had been sick for two days and from the morning of the day of the trial till 3 pm, I was locked up in a cell where curious people would come and look at me like an animal in cage.

**11** And During the trial, the Catholic prosecutor Yéo Abel told me not to refer to the Bible because we were not in a church but in court. And yet I am a man of God. Every time, the prosecutor would ask me to answer by yes or no and yet it was not possible. I barely had the floor and when I was asked a question, I could hardly make two sentences because they would interrupt me.

**12** Before my trial, the police of the court ordered that all mobile phones be turned off. Even the journalists were not allowed to record or film or take photographs. And all that on the instigation of Jezebel.

**13** This was a religious matter and I did not accept that a lawyer defends me for a purely religious matter. Some lawyers volunteered, even an hour before the beginning of the trial. But I had said to my believers that the Lord Jesus Christ was our lawyer. And also for the sake of the history, I'd prefer to have twenty years of imprisonment rather than be free thanks to a lawyer. Because it is God Himself who is writing the history of the Church since 1993.

**14** And at the end of the trial, the prosecutor requested ten years of imprisonment against me. Why? Because I said that I am the only true prophet of God on the earth by a divine mandate. And the prosecutor requested that to be written in the court register that I declared before the court that I am the only true prophet of God on the earth by a divine mandate on a precise date. And that was written in the court register by the clerk before the whole audience so that John 19 verse 19 to 21 may be fulfilled.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**15** A secular country judging and condemning a prophet of God. How can somebody be sentenced to ten years in prison because he says he is the only true Prophet of God on the earth?

**16** And you Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists, if you are really Christians, how can you therefore appeal to a pagan court with money to put a prophet in prison because of what he preaches? Is that written in the Bible? Is it what 1 Corinthians 6:1-4 asks you to do? One day, you will account for that before God.

**17** But as for me, I commit everything into the hands of Him that has sent me on April 24, 1993. Because, had it not been some April 24, 1993, there would have never been that trial. It is the God who has sent me that you are judging and condemning. And it is before Him that this trial will finish one day.

**18** All those who gave money and all those who follow those who gave money, and all those who received money and all those who knew about it and said nothing and all those who are innocent, it is before the Almighty God who has sent me that they will give an account. And He shall give every one his reward and his retribution.

**19** You were not there in the time of the Lord Jesus Christ and the prophets of the Bible but you were there in the time of Prophet Kacou Philippe that the Almighty God has sent to you since April 24, 1993. History is repeating itself. It is a Sanhedrim of pastors of different churches which dragged me to the police and before the tribunals with money. And I have been told that, in Yopougon, an evangelical church made contributions for my imprisonment. And the day of the trial, even before I was judged, some evangelical leaders conceded to a journalist that I would be condemned to ten years in prison. And a Muslim woman declared to have seen Jezebel in one prosecutor's office with some money in a khaki envelope. [Kc.1v24] [Kc.125v3]

**20** And I thank God for since Friday, May 13, everywhere I went, I kept my position according to the vision of April 24, 1993. In every report, I affirmed that I am the only one, I am the only true prophet of God on the earth and the Muslim, Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders are the incarnation of the devil. And I thank God because in spite of I was locked up, I did not accept to be registered with Muslim and Christian leaders. I did not accept that and I will never accept that. I spent five days and five nights sitting on a chair but I refused to put my fingermark where Muslim and Christian leaders put their fingermarks. I did not do that and I will never do that. And one day, I will be happy before God for not having done that.

**21** How can some pastors of different churches drag a prophet to the police and before the tribunals because of his Message? Has God become Satan and now it is Abel who is in the clothing of a pagan prosecutor to kill Cain? And the whole world is so blind as to not see Salvation so close to them.

**22** If the churches think that I am wrong or I disturb them, I invite them to a great public confrontation before the media. Not in a pagan court because it does not belong to homosexuals and whisky drinkers to say who is a true or a false prophet.

**23** And you the woman Jezebel in menses, you who call yourself a prophetess, your name will no longer be Jeanne but Jezebel. And you will be a source of curse to your seed except by my word. Your name will be Jezebel Monney and you will be a source of curse.

**24** Now who is Jezebel and where does Jezebel, this priestess of Baal come from? A foreigner. Jezebel was a foreigner. She came from another country; she made donations in the hospitals and so forth and gained the heart of Israel. She was the daughter of Ethbaal king of the Zidonians, she was a foreigner persecuting Elijah and all Israel and all the priests agreed with her because it is Elijah who was persecuted and on this side, the same Jezebel, a foreigner persecuting Prophet Kacou Philippe and the whole Ivory Coast agrees with her because it is about Kacou Philippe. A foreigner acting on behalf of the priests of a country which is not her country. Only a bad blood could do that. The blood of Samory Touré could do that.

**25** Now look at the perfect type of the Bible, this is not a coincidence. It is the perfect type of the Bible. Amen! Tyre and Zidon were in the southwest of Israel near Egypt. And Ethbaal, king of Zidon had spread the worship of Baal by force up to Israel. Just as Samory Touré did with Islam. There, in the Bible, a daughter of Ethbaal came to persecute Elijah in Israel and here, a foreigner, a descendant of Samory Touré came in Ivory Coast by the marriage, introducing herself like a queen, like a prophetess to persecute Elijah. A Jewish blood in a woman could not do what Jezebel had done there in Israel. And a Jewish blood in a woman could not do what Jezebel did on this side in Ivory Coast. Look at Jezebel manipulating the lawyers and the priests according to 1 Kings 21.

**26** There is no coincidence in God. You know that Jezebel is a Zidonian. Look at the four kingdoms of Daniel: the Babylonian empire, the Medo-Persian empire, the Greek world empire and the Roman empire which became the Catholicism and look at the position of Tyre and Zidon and what Ethbaal, king of Zidon did for the worship of Baal. This is the prophetic revelation from God because there is no coincidence in

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

God. Look on this side in Ivory Coast. Look at the four empires of Niger. At first, the empire of Ghana in the 3<sup>rd</sup> century...

**27** Then, the Sosso empire which lasted only 7 years, then the Manding empire and finally the Songhai empire which will become Islam... And look at what Samory Touré did for the expansion of Islam up to Ivory Coast. There is no coincidence in God. Now, look at the four empires before Jesus Christ in the Old Covenant with Daniel. The Babylonian empire that is the lion and the head of gold of Daniel from 606 to 538 before JC. Then, the Medo Persian empire from 538 to 330 before JC. Then, the Greek world empire from 330 to 30 before JC. And then, comes the Roman empire which will end in Christianity with the Catholic church. And it is the same thing on this side after the Lord Jesus Christ, when a son of Daniel rises on the earth for the ministry of Elijah. Amen!

**28** In the New Covenant with nations, four empires will rise on this side because a son of Daniel appears on this side with the ministry of Elijah. Emperor Ethbaal in the Old Covenant to spread Baal's worship and Samory Touré, emperor of the Manding, in the New Covenant to spread Islam. And from the seed of emperor Ethbaal is born Jezebel, a Zidonian princess who will come to persecute Elijah in Israel. And on this side, from the seed of Samory, emperor of the Manding, is born Jezebel who will come in Ivory Coast, because of the ministry of Elijah. A Manding princess who comes on this side because of the ministry of Elijah. I am going to take another example in the world, look at the United States. In 1809, is born in Kentucky, Abraham Lincoln and exactly 100 years later, in 1909 in Kentucky, in the same place, is born William Branham with the same mission. One for a carnal mission and the other for the same mission but on the spiritual level.

**29** There is no coincidence in God! On this side, in Ivory Coast, only a Jezebel's blood, a great-granddaughter of Jezebel was able to do that and from generation to generation, it will never be forgotten. A Jewish cannot do that. Elijah slaughtered prophets of Baal but is because God told it to him. A Jewish blood cannot hurt. Ahab is a bad king but Ahab cannot kill Naboth. Ahab cannot try to kill Elijah. Ahab cannot hurt somebody because he is a Jew but Jezebel can do that because she has another blood in her. And when Naboth died, Ahab was sad, he put on sackcloth but Jezebel was dancing with the priests of Baal according to 1 Kings 21. You see?

**30** The blood of a real Ivorian cannot do that. We are lambs. Houphouet is a ram because Ivorians are lambs. Look at the whole Bible, ... a Jewish woman cannot do it to Elijah. Even Mary of Magdala cannot send Judas Iscariote to prison. Mary of Magdala cannot have Naboth killed, and Mary of Magdala cannot send me to prison. But it's a woman, a great-granddaughter of Samory Touré who was able to do that. A descendant of Samory Touré through his son Samory Fadiga. And she came from Guinea, she did that. And all eyes saw it. She is a Jezebel, a great great-granddaughter of Jezebel. It is the blood of Samory Touré that was able to do that. Exactly as Ethbaal emperor of Zidon, Samory Touré, emperor of the Manding. And the granddaughter of Ethbaal, Jezebel came in Israel to persecute Elijah. And the granddaughter of Samory Touré came in Ivory Coast to persecute Prophet Kacou Philippe. Exactly, things had to happen that way. And I said, you Jezebel, you will be a source of curse to your seed except by my word. [Kc.98v28] [Kc.63v34]

**31** You Jezebel who talks about caricatures, was it not Protestantism which made caricatures known to the world in its fight against the papacy in the 16<sup>th</sup> century? Are caricatures not a heritage of the Christendom? [Kc.125v37]

**32** And you the prophets of Baal, Israel is a constitutional state but when the Lord Jesus Christ Himself was called Beelzebub, did He call Roman soldiers against the Pharisees? What is it of you, Ivory Coast, who call yourself a secular country? One day, you will answer for that before God. All the inhabitants of this country, those who lived when I was on the earth, will answer for that before God. Like Israel will also answer for all that Jezebel did before her eyes.

**33** The Lord Jesus Christ did not appeal to Roman soldiers and tribunals and none of his disciples will ever do that. But today, sons and daughters of the devil have established themselves as servants of God to the point that if you strike them on the left cheek, you are dragged to the police and before tribunals.

**34** And there, amongst my accusers was the woman Jezebel who calls herself prophetess. And before the court, her long dress could not contain the smell of her menses, which are a source of all of her anointing and miracles. And Prophet Elijah was sentenced because a living prophet cannot be innocent before men. And on this side, I that live in the land of Sodom and Egypt, what will it be for me, if it is not to be sentenced?

**35** Oh you Jezebel who call yourself a prophetess, you whose strength is in police divisions and the tribunals, you who bear the name of money and who swear on the Bible to say the truth! You whose Holy Spirit and strength are the tribunals. I see your zeal before Baal and before men, but what do you say of all the money that you gave for the persecution and imprisonment of Prophet Elijah?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**36** There was not a single person in the room who was not outraged. And a newspaper wrote: "At times, we had the impression that it was God who was being tried in court, as the prosecutor was picking on Prophet Kacou Philippe to whom, he will refuse him to refer constantly to the Bible in his answers."

**37** And I had not hired a lawyer because I am a lamb and it is my way of giving them my head for them to cut it more easily. And that's what was done: ten years of imprisonment required against me.

**38** And in the prison, I was not put in the building of the assimilated; where there are important personalities but I was with offenders, thieves and criminals.

**39** It is impossible that one day there may not be another trial in Heaven before God. A trial in a celestial tribunal in which the politics, the relations and the money of Jezebel Monney and the prophets of Baal will not be to corrupt police divisions and tribunals. A trial in which men's law also will not have its place. A trial in which the defendant on earth will become the judge.

**40** And you police divisions and tribunals, just as you are the gods of the earth because you judge presidents and kings, in the same way, we also, the prophets shall be the Gods in the Heaven to judge all the creation and you included.

**41** And now, the authorities of Ivory Coast say that I was not at the police headquarters. It is forbidden to say that Prophet Kacou Philippe was once imprisoned at the police headquarters. They have deleted all the traces in the registers. And they threatened to sue the Brothers for libel if they said that I was once imprisoned at the police headquarters.

**42** When a State attacks a prophet or Christians for religious reasons, it is a persecution and that police is a Gestapo and it is normal that the Christians put the gammadion cross on the flag of that country and place the head of its president on the body of Adolf Hitler.

**43** I am also in prison because my believers made the caricature of Jezebel who calls herself prophetess and who fights against me, calling me a false prophet. And before dragging me to the police divisions and before the tribunals, Jezebel and the prophets of Baal cautiously deleted all their caricatures and insults against me.

**44** The Public Prosecutor, Yéo Abel, asked me, "Is your God a misogynist as He does not admit female pastors? Is the Holy Spirit on men different from the One on women?" I answered, "Mr. Prosecutor, Islam and Catholicism do not have female imams or priests." He said, "Are you therefore the only true Prophet on the earth" I answered, "Yes Mr. Prosecutor, I am". He went on again, "What's the evidence? Do you have an official document?" I answered, "Mr. Prosecutor, it is in the virtue of a divine mandate that I received on April 24, 1993. Who is entitled to issue a so-called official document?" He went on again, "Apart from you, are there some other servants of God?" I answered, "No Mr. Prosecutor. It is what I say that they must preach in their churches". And the tribunal asked me to identify in the crowd my church members against whom there was an arrest warrant, so that they be arrested immediately. I looked in the crowd, I saw some but I did not denounce anyone. I could not do that.

**45** And despite my plea, the prosecutor Yéo Abel said, "Mr. President, he says he is the only true prophet of God on the earth with a divine mandate at a precise date. He even called the wraths of hell upon the tribunal which would dare to enter in a process of judgment against him. In my turn, Mr. President, I want him to face the law, in its utmost rigour; so that, never again would some false prophets — or better, some real cranks — come and harm the reputation of a citizen of this land of Ivory Coast". And thus it was done. And I was sentenced to the prison.

**46** What could I do in the face of the politics, the relations and the money of the woman Jezebel and the prophets of Baal? Nothing. The god of Jezebel and the prophets of Baal spoke. What would I say? Nothing.

**47** Satan has taken the name of Jesus Christ, and Jezebel and the prophets of Baal are called servants of God, and Cain has taken the name of Abel to condemn me to ten years of imprisonment. And some whisky drinkers, homosexuals and cigarette smokers yelled against me.

**48** But for me, if somebody is Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist, he is the one who sent me to prison because the money that was used to corrupt is their tithes and offerings. And whoever fellowships with Jezebel and the prophets of Baal is guilty. And it is before God that each of them will give an account. I believe only in the justice of God. And it is the only thing I am awaiting.

**49** The tribunal declared that I am a false prophet. Alright. But does it belong to some homosexuals to say who is a true or a false prophet? Even Israel never recognized a true prophet and is it a country which has rejected God and which calls itself secular which will recognize a true prophet? Alright but until my death, as a false prophet and a real crank for them, my place will be never beside their leaders.

**50** And Like Joseph in prison and the Lord Jesus Christ on the cross, I was in a cell where there were already two prisoners. A black man, a Catholic who was very mean to me. And the other one, a Muslim Lebanese.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**51** In the prison, the director of the prison treated me like a man of God. And a certain lady named Obou who was at the tribunal on June 3 for another trial and who attended my trial felt some compassion for me and on July 23, she came to the prison to give me seven Euro.

**52** And While I was in prison, seven Brothers and Sisters had been imprisoned for a few days at the police headquarters. And in those days, Apostle Martin has gone in exile to Ghana, a neighbouring country. And the Brethren who were imprisoned at the police headquarters were told not to say that I had been imprisoned there, at the police headquarters.

**53** The Brethren said, "We were questioned separately. But we were all subjected to the same questions. And one of the questions was, "How do you explain the fact of affirming that Prophet Kacou Philippe was imprisoned here at the police headquarters while he never got here? That's defamation! Do you intend to discredit the police headquarters?" And the Brethren say that they were all astonished to hear that. While, they went themselves to visit me when like Jeremiah, I was in the basement of the police headquarters.

**54** A police officer had said to them, "There are no more traces of the passage of Prophet Kacou Philippe in the registers of the police headquarters and yet he was here from Wednesday May 18 to Friday morning May 20, 2016. And all of our bosses saw him. On Friday May 20, very early in the morning, two armed men came, handcuffed him and left with him in a small car without saying anything. I was so sad at seeing the scene". You see? It is a guard who related that.

**55** And when I was at the police headquarters, on the second night at around 3 am, a guard secretly took me out of the basement, and I remained outside with him for several minutes and I went back in.

**56** And that is the way of all the prophets. Including my master, the Lord Jesus Christ, there is not a single prophet who was not persecuted or imprisoned. The Lord Jesus Christ Himself was in the same prison with Barabbas.

**57** And now you inhabitants of the earth, apart from "defiance of the State authority, incitement to religious hatred and religious radicalism" of which I am accused, for what other charge would the Lord Jesus Christ be crucified if he came back on the earth today? And for what other reason were 68,000,000 Christians indicted and killed in the history of the Church? [*Kc.126v36*]

**58** And the other question is to know whether, in the light of the Bible, it is possible today that a prophet performs his ministry peacefully till the end without being rejected, hated and persecuted? Even outside the Bible, all those who came like Columban, John Wycliff, John Huss, Martin Luther, John Wesley were all imprisoned because of their Message. [*Kc.125v29-31*]

**59** Thus, I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, all those things that have happened to me, I have written them from my prison cell on this August 16, 2016 so that all the languages of the earth talk about it and that, from generations to generations, it may never be blotted out.

**60** And no matter what happens, until my death, I will always say the truth according to what was commanded to me on April 24, 1993 and I will not lie. I am the only one. I am the way to Heaven. I am the only true prophet of God on the earth today and the Muslim, Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders are the incarnation of the devil.

**61** At the judgment, each prophet messenger will stand to judge the inhabitants of the earth of his time, I will also stand in the virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993 and I will judge all those who lived on the earth while I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, was on the earth. And this can never fail on the earth and in the Heaven for ages and ages. Amen!

***Similar chapters: Kc.125 and Kc.126.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 128: THE CENSUS OF THE CHURCHES AND MOSQUES

Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote on December 3, 2017, to all the elect of God who are all over the face of the earth.

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I write on December 3, 2017, to all the elect who are all over the face of the earth. When Paul was also forbidden from preaching, he began to write letters and epistles.

**2** You know that until 2021, the State has forbidden me to talk about God. And despite the call and commission of April 24, 1993 that I received by an angel, I respect this prohibition in order to benefit from the possibility of having visas and travel in 2021. But given the firm decision of the State to take a census of all religious communities with the aim of prohibiting those who are not subject to it, I saw myself in the obligation to politely tell Caesar the limits of his power towards the Church.

**3** Caesar is free to appoint a minister of worship as it has always been the case with empires. But his minister of worship is for Muslims, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals, Buddhists and Branhamists. It is not for us. Caesar must stay away from the true Church. Politics is his religion and I am not in his religion. [Kc.1:17] [Kc.12v17] [Kc.19v10]

**4** As a citizen, I am subject to the State according to Romans 13:1. I have my identity card, I pay my taxes and I respect all official obligations because I am in the State. But the Church is not an institution of the State, and the laws of a pagan nation can never be above the laws of God. As a prophet, despite death threats against me, I never appealed to the State because it is not the State that has sent me. I have never received money or a gift from the State and I do not want to receive anything from the State. It is from churches to which the State gives billions every year that the State must ask for papers. [Kc.12v11] [Kc.116v13]

**5** When I received the information that the government was going to take a census of the churches and mosques, and pastors and imams again, in order to forbid any gathering from us, I said, "Oh God, how much longer do we still have to live on the earth?" I said, "One day, we will be with you, Lord Jesus Christ."

**6** And you who have believed in me, keep your identity and be strong like Israel. Over the past 2000 years, there have been hundreds of migrations of peoples amongst the nations. But which peoples still speak their language of origin? Only 200 years ago, my parents were Ashanti from Ghana but I do not speak Ashanti. But look at the Jews! It is to this experience that God calls us because we are Israel and the churches and mosques are Arab nations around us. If governments forbid us to gather for years or scatter us, we must come back strong and in great number like Israel. Our identity, our faith, our language and our love for God must remain intact.

**7** Know that, as many times as Israel was fought against and scattered, as many times Israel returned to its homeland. Lastly, Israel was driven away from its land in year 70, but 1900 years later, the flag of Israel is floating again on its land. They returned from all the corners of the world, with Hebrew as their language. And if we are the only true Church of the Lord Jesus Christ, know that our places of worship can be closed but nothing should be able to make us disappear. I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, until I die, will never be counted together with the pastors and imams. Can Moses be counted with the priests of the gods of Egypt? Can the Lord Jesus Christ be counted with the rabbis of his day? Never! Never! Never! And you, my disciples, do the same because humans and the animals cannot be counted together.

**8** We will never put on the doors of our churches, any authorization number of a pagan government. Never! Never! Never! The sky is above the earth. God is above Caesar and the prophet messenger is the representative of God on earth. The devil and his posterity have always sought to persecute the prophet and the people of God, but like Israel, we must resist the devil and his posterity. If you see your places of worship closed by the State, do not be troubled. It is better to stay home than being subject to Caesar and to some pagan drinkers of whiskey. Know henceforth that we could stay home for months or years without going to the service.

**9** I, Kacou Philippe, prefer a Church that is absent and true to a church that is existing and false. I prefer caves and catacombs to subjection to Caesar. I have never defied the State and I will never do it. It is rather Caesar who defies the Church. Stand firm and let not your faith fail!

**10** In another country, a pastor had asked me: "*Brother Philippe, can we present the papers that the State gave us when we were a Branhamist church?*" I said, Brother, what are you afraid of? Never shall you lead the Church to obey Caesar. Never shall you betray God and his Church. In matters of faith, it belongs to Caesar and his ministers to bow before our God. My Identity card, my driver's license, the papers of my car and anything else, the State can ask them from me but for the Church, it does not concern him. If Caesar should come to me, it is to know what he must do to be saved.

**11** Know that it's a prowling fox. 3000 years ago, Pharaoh decreed the death of newborns and yet it was because of one man: Moses. 2000 years ago, Herod decreed the death of children, and yet it was because of one man: Jesus of Nazareth. And this same demon is always alive on the earth to accomplish this mission. But he will always find a man and a people who will resist him in the face. I can obey everything Caesar will ask me, except bringing the Church to be subject to him. And since Caesar is Muslim, if he wants my wife, besides his white wife, I will give him my wife. But as for subjecting the Church of Christ to him, as Muslims, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists are subject to him, I will never do it. God gave Caesar the temporal power and Caesar showed that he is a good president and he must not interfere in what does not concern him. Even my dead body will never obey a fox who leaves politics and invites himself into religion.

**12** We are the living Church, that is to say, with a living God through a living prophet. All the other churches are religious cooperatives. One cannot take a census of the true church together with the religious cooperatives. In the past, during censuses in Israel, Arabs were not counted. [Kc.125v6-7]

**13** And all these nations and presidents are Arabs around Israel. And the time is coming when the State will close the door of our places of worship and they are people confessing Jesus Christ who will indicate our places of worship to the police. And

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

that will move to another phase, then to another phase, and then to another phase until a time when they will indicate our homes to the police and you, stand firm until death.

**14** The pope and all the presidents that you see are demons and politics is their religion. And all those who go to Israel and to the Wailing Wall. That is why I said that the ears of the Wailing Wall are defiled. All the nations of the earth are beasts, including Israel, and all their actions, even the good ones, are of the devil. Look at the American presidents who swear on the Bible while a living prophet is on the earth. Look in the whole Bible, and show me where a king of Israel was sworn in on a scroll of the Torah. But, if the apostles, prophets, evangelists, and pastors of the churches crucify Leviticus 8 to confide in the Bible, what can be expected of Caesar? Even the kings of Israel were consecrated by the prophets and how can someone say, *"I am a priest, a pastor, or an apostle,"* while the living prophet of his time did not consecrate him? It is the fruit of the rebellion of Satan in Heaven. It is an enemy who did that.

**15** The churches and their leaders act like animals. Each goes on his side with a joy and a deep assurance, without seeking to know what is going on elsewhere. They even say that they have the Holy Spirit while they are Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists. How can an evangelical or someone who follows the Message of William Branham have the Holy Spirit, who is the mark of God? The mark of God, it is the true Holy Spirit while the mark of the beast, it is the anointing or the holy spirit that works in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist churches. I say it in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ in virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993. And on the island of Patmos, God had revealed to John that at the end of times, diseases and the difficulties of life would lead all the earth towards the churches to receive the mark of the beast.

**16** Throughout the ministry of the Lord Jesus, the Pharisee and Sadducee rabbis did not cease to ask him questions, because to reject a true prophet is to choose the devil and hell. It is a noble behavior to seek and make sure that a prophet is true or false while that prophet is still alive on the earth. And you who have believed in me, act likewise. Even while I am on the earth, you are free to sound out who you want to find the truth. It is not a sin.

**17** One day, I will leave the earth with my generation. And God, who is the God of the living, will send a living prophet with a greater light. And if he says things which differ from what I said, be humble and listen to him. Listen to him, especially to his call and commission. This prophet can come from anywhere and anytime. Be humble and recognize the day and its Message.

**18** God saw the great synagogues of Israel, but he preferred the stables of Bethlehem. He preferred the little carpenter of Nazareth. And you, do the same. Do not seek God in the synagogues of Israel but in the stables of Bethlehem. Do not seek God in the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist Cathedrals but in the tents. More than half a century ago, William Branham had already seen on one side, the Branhamist cathedral-tabernacles and on the other side, a tent. You see? On one side, cathedrals, different from each other; and on the other side, one tent of which the living prophet is the door.

**19** Never be withdrawn into yourselves. Know that without a living prophet, the big church united around her pastor and the quarrelsome small church that keeps dividing are alike. You will never be in the will of God before you are with the living prophet of your time. It will not be the time of Kacou Philippe, and therefore, you must accept that this prophet tells you: *"Kacou Philippe had said that but I say this unto you"*. You see? Remember Hosea 12:14 and all these recommendations that I am giving you today and be humble. Take God out of an old book called Bible. Take God out of history. If you love me, make sure that after my death no one says that I, Kacou Philippe, I am his prophet. A living person cannot be the disciple of a dead prophet.

**20** I Kacou Philippe, I came to the earth, and I found the inhabitants of the earth ten times more hypocritical than they were 2000 years ago. They want their will done. They want a gospel according to their taste. All follow the devil with a deep peace. They are rich and they will always be rich, from father to son, because their cathedral-church is a family asset that they will pass on in inheritance to their children. They receive tithes, but they do not pay tithes to anyone. But you my son Daniel, I do not even wish you that you be a preacher because I want you to be saved. This is my prayer for you and your sisters. Amen!

**21** And speaking of tithes, you my children, always pay the tithe; and you must not pay the tithe in order to be blessed. The tithe is not an investment or a loan to God but the tithe is God's portion in what God Himself has given you. I believe that if someone does not pay the tithe, he places himself under the curse, even if he is not Christian, and he can even have children that are cursed or that are thieves.

**22** And despite this bad time, Branhamist pastors and imams say that there will be no more prophets on the earth. But you, know that this Islamo-Branhamist doctrine which says that there will be no more prophets on the earth, is a fruit of hell. Know that God sent tens of great prophets to Israel and tens of great prophets to the nations and as long as the rapture has not yet taken place, God will always send prophets to the earth and I told you that on the day of the rapture, there will be a prophet messenger on the earth.

**23** When I go by the way of all the earth, I will not entrust you to a book or to an imaginary Jesus. But your absolute will always be a living prophet messenger. You see? A servant of God cannot have the Bible as his absolute and his preaching cannot be explanations of the Bible. The Bible has never contributed to anything in the Salvation of a man. That is why the Lord Jesus Christ and his disciples did not walk around with the scrolls of the prophets. And if the Bible should save, which of the Bibles will you use, as there are many Bibles today? The Orthodox Bible has 75 books. The Ethiopian Bible has 81 books. The Hebrew Bible has 39 books, with the Talmud. The Catholic Bible has 73 books. The Protestant Bible has 66 books. The Samaritan Bible has 5 books. The Syriac Bible has 61 books. And then, each Bible has hundreds of versions, different from each other

**24** Know that anyone who studies the Bible or the Quran, or the brochures of Branham is an archaeologist of Satan. All those who preach the Bible are liars. The book of Paul is the Testament of Paul. The book of Jeremiah is the Testament of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Jeremiah. The brochures of Branham are the Testament of Branham. And we speak of a testament when the time of the testator has passed. You can never get into the mind of the testator. And therefore, the scribe or the notary who tries to interpret a testament is a liar.

**25** For example, in John 13, the Lord Jesus Christ and his disciples were sitting at the table and John never lay upon the Lord Jesus Christ as Louis Segond says. From one language to the other, one thing can have two opposite meanings. For example, in French: “Je vais au culte” means that I am going to worship God in a church. But in English, “I go to a cult” means that I am going to worship Satan in a sect. You see? That is why the testator is the only interpreter of his testament. And the ministries of Ephesians 4 are kept in the truth only when the prophet messenger who established them is still alive on earth. [Kc.134v24]

**26** Salvation is a living prophet messenger. When a prophet is dead, his book or his Message will only cause debates, discussions and divisions. You see? When there is no longer a living prophet on the earth and after a short time, his Church, which is his body, is considered dead and therefore, the growth of his church is a swelling of his dead body due to rot. And the preaching of his ministries of Ephesians 4 is like formalin to prevent the decomposition of his body.

**27** Look at a Branhamist assembly; it swells, swells, swells and explodes, and one part detaches itself and forms a tendency. Why? Because there is no more life in Branham's body. But it cannot be thus when the prophet is alive. As long as you are alive, your body cannot decompose. But some time after your death, all kinds of insects will take possession of your body. It is a divine law. The body must decompose. Branhamists do not have this revelation, but you are happy because you know these things. God will send you another prophet after me so that you may live. In 1993, God closed the door and the plane of William Branham left with his lot. And now, it's the plane of Kacou Philippe. And if my plane leaves with me, without my wife, it is by another plane that my wife will join me.

**28** But as long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world. And this light will reach every nation of the earth, including Russia and China which will become great Christian nations according to Matthew 24:27 after Africa. We now have Brothers and Sisters in all the countries of Latin America. And Apostle André Lima of Brazil travels to these countries for baptisms and consecrations for me. Several apostles like Bernard Chigova, Fortuné Sita, John Kalosi, Patson Sibanda and Domingo did not prevail. Domingo asked me for forgiveness for his contempt for my black skin, but Apostle André Lima has showed himself as the model of apostle. Apostle André Lima is the greatest apostle that the Almighty God has given me in this ministry. For me, he has traveled across Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay, Colombia, Costa Rica, Salvador, Honduras and soon Mexico, Chile and Bolivia. He is often very sick but he does not back down. Only God will reward him, him and all those who act like him.

**29** Thus, some countries of Latin America are waiting for the baptism. Blacks are numerous in Latin America but whites will be the first because America is a nation of whites and the Message of William Branham had mostly been in North America. In less than three years, there will be assemblies in every nation of America. It will be thus because it was prophesied by Prophet Branham that Africa would send missionaries to America with the Message of an African. If God sends a prophet to the earth, the elect will come to him from all the languages and all the nations of the earth. No language or nation will be forgotten. Whites, blacks, Africans, etc. When Elijah and Moses come to Israel, men from every tribe of Israel will be saved. No tribe will be forgotten. Revelation 7 says, tribe of Levi, 12000. Tribe of Asher, 12000. Tribe of Gad, 12000. Tribe of Zebulun, 12000 ... You see? 12,000 from each tribe of Israel.

**30** Since Adam, there have been hundreds of prophets that God sent to the earth with Messages. And hundreds of books existed like the books of the Bible. But why didn't God allow us to have the book of Prophet Ahijah and the book of Prophet Shemaiah? Why didn't God allow us to have the book of Prophet Jehu and the book of Prophet Iddo? Why didn't God allow us to have the epistles of Paul to the Laodiceans? Why? It is because the books of the dead prophets are not important for the Salvation of future generations. In matters of Salvation, what the book of Noah or Enoch would bring me, is what the books of the Bible bring me. The Book of Prophets Isaiah, Iddo, Jashar, Jeremiah, Nathan, the books of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John, and the epistles of Paul are not important for the Salvation of a chosen one today. What will save you are the words of the prophet with whom you lived on the earth, the living prophet of your generation. Not a book called Bible or Quran, not some brochures or the book of a dead prophet, but a living messenger prophet. [Kc.59v16]

**31** On April 24, 1993, the Angel and the Lamb came from the eternity to commission me and I speak in virtue of this divine mandate. But why does mankind not worry while it is written that it is reserved for men to die only once, after which judgment comes? I speak on behalf of God, everyone hears me, and yet, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists go to burn incense to Satan every Sunday. They follow men, but you, never confide in man, that is to say, an imam, an apostle, pastor, evangelist, teacher, or church prophet. Jeremiah 17:5 says, “*Cursed is the man that confideth in man.*” But confide in God only, through his prophet messengers according to 2 Chronicles 20:20. After me, when you see doctrinal discussions, if that leads to a division, know that the two groups are in falsehood. The truth, it is only God through a living prophet messenger. This is the legacy that I leave to mankind and until you die, you shall never forget that.

**32** I Kacou Philippe, I have accomplished the mission for which I have been sent on earth but from 2021, if God permits, I will travel from place to place in the countries that will receive me so that this generation sees a living prophet like Isaiah and Jeremiah of the Bible with its eyes and that their condemnation may be even greater. And he that can understand, let him understand

**Similar chapter: Kc.12.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 129: THE CURSE OF HAM AND THE BLACK RACE

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote on January 31, 2018 to all the blacks around the world.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, addressed on January 31, 2018, to the black race, to let them know their true condition and their position on earth according to God's revelation and in virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993.

**2** This morning, I woke up filled with the Holy Spirit. I wore two different shoes and of different colours. I wore a short and a jacket. And with the tie, I girded my loins. I went and rolled around in the dust. And after putting a rosary around my neck and taking the picture of William Branham with the pillar of fire and my Bible, I went down into the valley. But every place I wanted to enter, I was driven out. Then I started to look for a church filled with the Holy Spirit. I entered a Catholic church but they threw me out, pouring holy water on me. And after I left that place, I entered a Protestant church and started to recite the Apostles' creed. But they threw me out again. And after I left that place, I was still speaking in tongues when I entered an evangelical church. But they still threw me out. And after I left that place, I entered a Branhamist church because I believed in Brother Branham but without giving any reason, they threw me out. And from there, I went back up to the wilderness to prophesy, saying: You kings and presidents and nobles and rich of the earth, and all of you, men and women, great and small, woe unto you, because you have heard my name on the earth.

**3** One day, I will be the judge of all mankind just as every prophet will be the judge for his generation. It is written that the apostles will only judge the twelve tribes of Israel for the period of time in which the Lord Jesus Christ was on the earth. Romans 2:16 says that Paul will be the judge of all mankind for the period of time in which he was on earth. And I, Kacou Philippe that speak to you, I will be your judge before God. Look at the presidents of the nations. Look at the religious leaders and the leaders of organizations such as the UN, the UNESCO, politicians, heads of corporations, of companies,... I, Kacou Philippe, it is by my Gospel that you will all be judged. [Kc.21v6] [Kc.117v29] [Kc.135v13] [Kc.136v31]

**4** From my birth up to 1993, I had always considered that the truth was with the Catholic church to the point that when I received the vision, it was to a Catholic bishop that I went to explain it. And while he was speaking, I was wondering how I could have some admiration for these bishops since my childhood. I had a sudden thirst for the truth to the point that in May 1993 I was a member of a Baptist church. In June, I was a member of an evangelical church. In August, I was a member of another evangelical church. In September, I was a member of another one. Then another one. Then another one. Then I stayed home, not knowing where to go. I would fast almost every day when a teacher gave me a brochure of William Branham. I searched myself and found a Branhamist church. And I stayed there until March 2002, looking for a living prophet like William Branham.

**5** It is God Himself who converts the prophet messenger and the prophet messenger converts the elect of his generation. On April 24, 1993, God had put, in place of my spirit, a new spirit and a new way of seeing things. On the spot, all the religious conceptions that I had left me. When Paul met the Lord Jesus Christ on his way to Damascus, he looked at everything that he had previously learned as mud. And that is what Moses had experienced after the experience of the burning bush. And so it was for every prophet sent to the earth.

**6** Now, what happened on April 24, 1993, in the vision? The Lamb spoke for about ten seconds before I fell. When the Lamb started to speak, for about two seconds in my human state, at first I heard a bleating sound, it came into me and when I was changed, I could clearly hear words as if the Lamb was a man speaking to me. You hear an animal cry, whilst it is talking. You can hear a bird or an animal emit cries that are perfectly identical and yet, it is pronouncing words that are different from each other.

**7** Well, on April 24, 1993, when I came out of the vision, I was a different man. All the religious conceptions that I had, it was as if it was not me who had had them. It is as if God had placed in me the spirit and the vision of an angel and that I was asked to speak to some humans. It is as if God was placing a human brain in a lamb and this lamb had to speak to all the lambs of the earth; and the lamb would start to say: "*You all the lambs that bleat, you will go to hell...*" You see? It becomes a divine lamb. That is why I could go and stand on the waters with them in the eternity.

**8** And you Africa, it is in virtue of this divine vision of 1993 that I am going to speak to you today about the curse of Ham and his posterity. You black man, today, I am making your identity and your position on the earth known to you so that you may be wise. I am your prophet and know that if you are black, no matter what you will be on the earth, you will always be a slave because of the curse of Ham. All the gold, all the diamond, all the oil and all the uranium and all the subsoil and the lands and woods of Africa and everything that is in it do not belong to you, it is the original property of the white man. But these riches are in Africa so that you the blacks do not have to go to Asia or Europe or America to exploit them for your white masters. Thus, any black that opposes the interest of the white people in Africa is a recalcitrant slave. Africa is a gift of God to the white man and the blacks will forever be, in Africa, like slaves on respite.

**9** Now, why is the curse of Ham following us? In Genesis 3:14, God had said to that animal, You shall walk on your belly. And then its hands and feet disappeared and it became like the snake. In Genesis 11, at the Tower of Babel, God confounded the language of men and this confusion crossed the generations down to us and will continue after us. When the Jews were massacred in Germany, the origin was that one day their fathers had rejected a prophet and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

said: his blood be on us and on our children. When God cursed the earth, everywhere there was land, thistles and thorns grew. Thus, according to the curse of Ham, the black man will forever be the slave of the white man.

**10** All mankind descended from Noah, a white man. 4000 years ago, there was no black man on the earth. But where and how did the black race appear on the earth? If someone once revealed this, I do not know. But, now hearken to the Word of Jehovah, the God of the prophets: Jehovah loved and lifted up Egypt. Jehovah lifted up Egypt above the inhabitants of the earth. And He created a situation and sent Joseph there so that Egypt would know Jehovah, the only true God, and it was thus according to Genesis 41. In that time, there was no black yet. And Pharaoh and all the Egyptians knew Jehovah. But when Moses and the Jews went out of Egypt, the black race appeared like a black leprosy on many Egyptians when those Egyptians began to lift up, again, the gods Buto, Isis, Hathor, Horus, Amon-Rah, and Osiris above Jehovah. Speaking of yellow, red race and others, know that races of snakes were on the earth when the father of Cain became a snake by the curse of Genesis 3:14.

**11** The black race appeared in Egypt after the Jews came out of Egypt and spread over the earth with deportations. The blacks carried the gods of Egypt with them all over the world, so that may come upon them the curse of Noah on Ham which said, You Ham, your posterity shall be a slave of slaves to your brethren. And Moses imputed that to Canaan as the title of Abraham was imputed to Levi, the title of Abraham to Melchisedec. And Ham begot Cush, Mizraim, and Phut who are Ethiopia, Egypt and Libya. And all black Africans are slaves that escaped from these countries. And in 2017, the Libyans were able to capture a few of them and resell them, and black Africans were outraged; and yet it was the right of those Libyans. You see? If you are a black man outside Ethiopia, Egypt and Libya, know that you are a fugitive slave, on the run. And until you die, you will be in anointing of demons like the Canaanites. You will always be an adventurer and migrant and you will serve the white man, you will speak his language and you will wear second-hand clothes and you will be in used devices and used cars, for your home is the dumping ground of the white man. Just as the tribes of Israel shared Canaan between themselves in Joshua 14, in the same way, Europe shared Africa between themselves in 1885 at the Berlin conference. Amen. *[Kc.134v6]*

**12** All men are equal before God, but the human races are not equal. The black skin is not the effect of the sun but the effect of the curse of Ham and his posterity. The black race is the race of slavery and servitude. And the wise and honoured slave is the slave who can whip his father and his mother and his brothers for his master.

**13** When in his goodness, the white man will make you sit beside him, you shall not forget that the slave who is noble and wise is the slave who is the most submissive and devoted to his master. Your currency or everything you will do, it is the white man that will give value to it. And when you will be a leader or a president amongst blacks, know that, first, it is for the interest of the white man as it was under the colonization. From generation to generation, it will always be thus.

**14** All Egyptians were white. And the daughter of Pharaoh hid Moses, a white baby, and no one noticed it. And in Midian, the daughters of Jethro had thought that Moses was an Egyptian. Exodus 2:19. It is therefore not the sun, but the curse which changed the skin colour of the Egyptians in their worship of the gods. It was after the Jews came out of Egypt. And later, they became slaves in Egypt, then were sold or deported to be slaves. And they spread and populated the rest of Africa as they fled slavery. In their exodus, they multiplied the gods. They made them and offered them human sacrifices. The gods, it was an obsession for blacks. Any river, any mountain, anything they found, they would worship it. And every place they were deported to, like in India, it was the same. And the slave trade was a purification of Africa from what is not good.

**15** And in the Caribbean and everywhere blacks arrived since 1503, they would consider themselves as the Jews in Egypt. And they were all waiting for a Moses who would save them from the hands of their white masters. And until 2018, it has been more than 400 years and Moses must be on the earth. But Moses is sent to the blacks and they do not receive him.

**16** You deported Africans, if you are Israel, why are all the pastors and almost all those who have believed in me in Brazil white? Why are all the pastors of Mexico white? Why are all the pastors and apostles and preachers of Argentina, Colombia, Peru, Ecuador and Honduras and their church members white? Were the Egyptians the ones who believed in Moses? You never believed in the prophets sent to the whites and I, Kacou Philippe, I am the beginning of the prophetism of the black race. So, since when have you known God and who is the prophet who made you know God? Between God and men, there is the prophet. Salvation is through the living prophet messenger of your time. And the priests and the pastors and the apostles and church prophets are the spokesmen of the prophet messengers. And no one can know God except by a living prophet messenger. In the book of Judges, it is said that the Jews did not know Jehovah, while they had the scrolls of Moses. And you the blacks, who is the prophet messenger who made you know God?

**17** Apostle André Lima of Brazil was again in Honduras to baptise Branhamists, all white, when Pastor Lucio May of Mexico, a white man, had begged me to send an apostle to baptise them. I sent them Apostle André Lima of Brazil. From January 4 to 8, 2018, three Branhamist churches in different cities were baptised, but not a single black in those three churches. And it is the same thing in India. So where are the Cubans, the Jamaicans, Haitians, Martinicans and all the Antilleans and the sons of the deported black people while God is visiting Africa? I do not know.

**18** And on January 8, 2018, Juan Japon, a Branhamist pastor from Ecuador in Latin America requested that, after Mexico, Apostle André Lima may come to Ecuador to baptise his church. And when Apostle André Lima went there,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

he baptised two Branhamist churches. And all of them were white. And all the travel expenses of Apostle André Lima for Colombia, Argentina, Honduras, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela were covered by white people. The whites stick to what I have received and preached from God, while the blacks search my private life like Ham and lay traps for me. Why this? The curse of Ham had also modified the mentality and the behaviour of the black man.

**19** How many black personalities have read or listened to my words? How many do not despise me because I am black? But look at the history of Europe! At a time when mankind did not have the Bible, the care of the whites for God's messengers was so great that God raised them up so many messengers, to the point that one messenger did not die and God raised up another one: Irenaeus, Columban, Hilary of Poitiers, John Wycliffe, John Huss, John Calvin, Martin Luther, Ulrich Zwingli, John Wesley... And all those were received as prophets in their own nations. Kings, dukes and nobles protected them from the Catholic church by granting them safe-conducts so that no one would hurt them. But as for me, I have been imprisoned and forbidden to preach.

**20** After Israel, Europe was the land where God was received. And God lifted up Europe above all the inhabitants of the earth. The white man was worthy to drive the Indians out of their lands in America. The whites were worthy to dominate the Arab nations and to share Africa between themselves. The white man that the blacks had run away from in Egypt, they found him again and carried him in hammocks because they were destined to be his slaves and wherever they went, that followed them.

**21** Two peoples were driven out of their lands and arrived in America. The Jews who produced powerful men who rule America. And black Africans who only produced James Brown, Martin Luther King, Michael Jackson, Whitney Houston, Mohammed Ali, Pele, Bob Marley,... Black slaves in America were never the type of the Jews in Egypt. The Jews believe in the prophets. The Jews did not exit from Egypt with the negro spiritual, gospel, boogie-woogie, praise break, soul music, R&B, jazz and reggae. The independence of the African countries and the abolition of slavery and racial segregation have brought nothing to the blacks of America!

**22** If the black man is not the symbol of evil, why has his heart never turned to the true God? In Israel, receiving blood from a black man is as bad as eating pork. And I say: Amen to that. And I do not condemn a white man without Christ who refuses to give his daughter in marriage to a black man. The black race is the cradle of racism and evil. If the blacks were in the place of the whites in America, all white Americans would be exterminated as in Rwanda.

**23** And Malcolm X, a Muslim, asked blacks to take up arms against the whites. Cursed be that Malcolm X! Are the Arabs who castrated blacks in the name of Islam good, and the whites of America who let you live, bad? Twelve million Africans were deported by Europeans to America and today you are more than twelve million. But where are the descendants of the forty million black Africans deported by the Arabs to Iraq, Iran, Arabia and the Arab countries? Are white Americans bad because they did not castrate your fathers so you wouldn't come into the world? The devil, it is you black Americans, that is why when a black man had to rule America, it was in Kenya in Africa that God came and fetched this black man.

**24** With such a great Message, I am despised and rejected by the blacks because I am black. In Mozambique, some white women, Sister Josefina Pereira and her daughter Alexandra explain to black people that it is now by a black man that God saves mankind and the blacks are astonished. The great God has lowered Himself to choose a black prophet, but the blacks are not humble enough to accept him. Blacks are ashamed of my black skin and prefer William Branham, a white prophet who died before they were born. William Branham is venerated in black Africa and his brochures have become relics. For a young black girl, a poor white man is better than a rich African. And for a religious black person, a dead white prophet is better than a living black prophet. Only the black African can behave like this because of the curse of Ham. But I pray for you so that, for the first time, you too may know God.

**25** O God of grace and mercy, after seven days, which are the seven ages, spent out of the camp of Israel and the nations according to Leviticus 14, on this eighth day, the lepers must also come back into the camp to be purified, made white and refined. And this is why You visit Africa and the earth through a black prophet. O God, remember all the blacks scattered across the earth. Remember that when you send Elijah and Moses to Israel, you will save from every tribe of Israel. That is why, remember also the black Africans, the black Americans, the black Brazilians, the Polynesians, Cubans, Jamaicans, Haitians, Martinicans and all the Antilleans and the blacks deported and dispersed and migrating all over the world. Make the black race also know God for the first time.

*Similar chapters: Kc.134 and Kc.135*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 130: THUS THE ANGEL SPOKE TO ME

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote on April 24, 2018 to all the saints all over the world.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021, because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed on April 24, 2018 to all the saints and to all those who are in the hope of eternal Life on this 25th anniversary of the Angel's descent. A quarter of a century ago, the Angel came down to me. Thus, it seemed good to me to make the whole earth, as well as future generations, know how the Angel who appeared to me on April 24, 1993 took me into the divinity and led me throughout my life and was the author of everything I have preached.

**2** In the beginning, before the creation of mankind, Moses stood on the sea-shore and saw the Spirit of God alone, moving over the waters. And at the end of times, I stood exactly in the same place as Moses. And my soul went and stood with God above the waters. God the creator of the Heavens and the earth placing a man by his side above the waters. And this formed a constellation above the waters which are the peoples, tongues and nations of the earth as in Matthew 17 above the mount of transfiguration. I had become one person with the Angel and the Lamb.

**3** And this constellation was the whole Kingdom of the Heavens above the waters between the Heaven and the earth in the capstone of the pyramid. And the capstone contains the seven colours of the rainbow, the seven dimensions and the seven Church ages. It is the age of restitution and it is the ministry of the capstone. The Angel represented Elijah who is all the saints who will not experience death. The Lamb represented Moses, who is the whole of the resurrected saints. And I was the son of man, that is to say, the prophet. And this formed a constellation on the pyramid. The prophet is the Kingdom of the Heavens that comes down on the earth for the Salvation of mankind.

**4** And when a prophet like me is sent on earth, he is the only one in his time and the ministries of Ephesians 4:11 are his auxiliaries while he is alive on the earth. And his Message is the register containing the names of all the elect of his generation. And each of his preachings is a list from the register. And on the earth, when someone says to him: "*Hallelujah, I believe*", God hears in the Heaven: "*Glory to God, that is my name! I am saved!*". And when the last chosen one has answered the call, the ministry of this prophet is over. He closes the register, he goes into the glory and says to God with joy: "*Lord, all those that you gave me, I found them on the earth. None of them is lost.*" A prophet cannot die before he has called and known the last chosen one of his lot. This is: "*Thus saith the Lord*". And it was on April 24, 1993 that the Angel came down with the register of the elect of our generation. And one day, two angels will take the register of the 144,000 in the Heaven and will come down on the earth, in Israel, to Elijah and Moses according to Revelation 11 and Elijah and Moses will not die before the 144,000th chosen one believes in them. And God knows the exact number of the crowd of April 24, 1993 and how many will come from each nation. And I will know the last chosen one of that crowd of April 24, 1993 before I die. This is: "*Thus saith the Lord*". [Kc.21v9] [Kc.120v26]

**5** When William Branham experienced death one morning, the Angel had said to him there in the Paradise: "When you were alive on the earth, all those that you loved and all those that loved you, God gave them to you." Thus, a man who believed on the following day of the death of a prophet cannot be part of the lot of that prophet. This is: "*Thus saith the Lord*". And for our time, Simeon in Luke 2:25 is the whole of the saints of 1965 to 2002. The faith of Simeon did not rest on Moses or William Branham. It is: "*Thus saith the Lord*". This is the infallible revelation of Jesus Christ in virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993. And when a prophet is dead, it is night. There are no more public evangelisations and the baptisms are for the hope of the prophet to come. That is why the Lord Jesus Christ said to his disciples: "Work while it is day". The thousands who believed in the upper room went to Paul. The lot of Moses is different from the lot of Joshua. And John the Baptist, the Lord Jesus Christ and Paul are three different groups. . [Kc.80v6] [Kc.90v11] [Kc.91v3]

**6** If you are a child of God, when a prophet speaks, you must say with humility: "*Lord, if it is I who do not understand, enlighten me*", but you must not argue. It is sin and curse that can make someone argue with a prophet. And if someone is a homosexual or masturbates or has sex outside of marriage or comes near his wife from behind like an animal or puts his mouth on the intimate parts of his spouse, then when a prophet like me speaks, he must keep quiet in respect to God and God will have mercy on him. [Kc.133v35]

**7** Remember that the Jews waited for the Messiah for 4000 years. They were prepared for that. They had a culture of prophets. They had received tens of prophets. They knew that a true prophet is solitary and condemns the religious systems of his time. They knew that the Messiah would be born of a virgin and he would be born in the house of David. They knew what a prophet is. They were all ready to receive the Messiah. But when the Messiah came, they crucified him. And so, what can we expect from Africa and from the nations when it comes to me, Kacou Philippe? They have rejected me and yet I hold the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens, I am the saviour from God for this generation. No one can be saved unless by me. And in me, the salvation and condemnation of mankind will be preached until I leave the earth.

**8** My absolute is not the Bible. I do not know the Bible for me to preach the Bible. I do not know the Quran or a religion. I do not know a church and I do not know the Jesus Christ you are talking about. No one led me to Christ for me to talk about Christ. On April 24, 1993, it was not the god of Christians or Muslims who reject the prophets who appeared to me but the living God, the God of the spirits of the prophets. That is the reason why Christians and Muslims do not receive me. In the vision of April 24, 1993, I already saw the crowd of the saved ones. Like with Elijah and Moses, God has already decreed the number of the saved ones of this generation. My only mission is that you hear this Message. Even when someone who does not believe in me tells you: "There is someone who says that all those who do not believe in him will go to hell", then know that this word is for your condemnation if you do not believe in me.

**9** Like the prophets of Israel, I was called in a vision, my eyes opened and I heard God's own voice directly. I stood in eternity with the Angel and the Lamb above the waters which are the presidents, kings, the religious men, ministers, and all



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the inhabitants of the earth. And do you know that when this phenomenon took place, there was no worship in the Heaven? Do you know that the cherubim and all the seraphim and the archangels had stopped their worship in the Heaven? And after this transfiguration, the great crowd at the foot of the pyramid approached me and said: *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the words the Lamb pronounced but we entirely believe."* To the point that it was not necessary for a voice to come from Heaven and say: *"This is my beloved son, hear him"*. All I preached, it was on behalf of God through this holy Angel. And my concern has never been to conform to the Bible. [Kc.1:2-4] [Kc.64v3]

**10** In 1993, not in a dream or a vision but in reality, one morning, I was a spirit moving on the earth, twenty meters above the ground like an angel and I saw people in reality. He had the appearance of the Angel of judgment and it was me. In that time, I had seen in vision two people in white like angels or some resurrected ones going up from the earth to heaven. One of them shouted and one of the two trees stuck together from the ground near the family house came off and fell violently. [Kc.30v9] [Kc.34v43] [Kc.51v6] [Kc.97v9] [Kc.121v8] [Kc.131v28]

**11** And before I spoke about Israel, I was in a vision near the house of my father which is in Rikediba. There, towards the rising sun, there is an area of rocks. And there is the biggest rock at the foot of which flows the river of all my childhood and when I climbed on this rock, I saw Jerusalem. And the Spirit of God who is the Angel of April 24, 1993 seized me and I began to prophesy on Israel. And I knew that man was born in Israel, near Jerusalem and that the Al-Aqsa Mosque is at the site of Abel's altar.

**12** This Angel is with me and he will be with me in all my life as it was for the prophets who came before me. The Angel who spoke to Moses in the experience of the burning bush is the same angel who went with Israel and inspired Moses. Everything Moses said or did, everything Moses wrote including Genesis, the true author was the Angel of the burning bush. And this Angel was the Lord Jesus Christ Himself.

**13** The Angel of Jehovah who appeared to the prophets in the Bible and led them and inspired them, is the true author of their acts and words. The Angel who appeared to Paul on the way to Damascus was the true author of all his letters and epistles. And this Angel is the Spirit of Paul and the fullness of the Holy Spirit in his generation. And the Angel who appeared to William Branham in 1933 at the Ohio River is the true author of his acts and everything he preached. And for our time, the Angel of April 24, 1993 is the Lord Jesus Christ and he is the Spirit of Kacou Philippe and the fullness of the Holy Spirit. And at the end of my days, when I am gone, he will spread over you and dwell with you and even in you until the day of the resurrection.

**14** The word of a prophet, it is God Himself who comes down through an angel and who speaks to mankind using a man called prophet. That is why, until the end of the world, like the prophets of the Bible, my words will never disappear because they are eternal words of God. Every prophet on the earth has had the same source of inspiration. To some, it was through visions or dreams. To others it was through audible voices from Heaven or through prophetic inspirations. Their Messages save the elect of their times and become a memorial for future generations. And some signs are given so that the earth may see and believe in them. And with William Branham, the crowd at the Ohio River saw this light and many fell to their knees and worshipped and others fainted. God did this so that America might believe. And at my birth, some angels' singings were heard in the heaven and flames of fire appeared and the phenomenon was observed within a radius of three kilometers and the journal of the fiftieth anniversary of the assemblies of gods reported it.

**15** A prophet is like a telephone. The words that you hear are not from himself. The telephone may be worthless and yet it can make the voice of the president of the republic heard. That is why you inhabitants of the earth, know that it is not me that you reject, but it is God that you reject. And you religious leaders, can a rabbi remain indifferent if he hears that there is a prophet in Israel? And in John 4, after the word of the Samaritan woman, did not all the rabbis run to the Lord Jesus? And I Kacou Philippe who speak to you, I am worthless before you and yet I am the door of the Heavens and the master of the harvest today.

**16** When the vision of April 24, 1993 took place, John says in Revelation 8:1 that there was a silence of about half an hour in the Heaven because this mystery was sealed. It could not be interpreted. Junior Jackson and William Branham saw it in the form of a white stone with no inscription in a pyramid. It was sealed in an unknown tongue. And William Branham had asked all those who were with him to have their eyes on this white stone and this unknown tongue. And on April 24, 1993, a man stood on the top of this pyramid to interpret this white stone which was the unknown tongue, but all the Branhamist pastors had already left, following their own ways. [Kc.34v30] [Kc.41v24-25] [Kc.80v7]

**17** And you Branhamists, when I was in your midst, could anyone equal me in revelation? Have you forgotten how in 1994, I prophesied that the two deacons would divide the church and that the Branhamist pastors of Ivory Coast would fail in their attempt to reunite this church? And you said that it was not possible. And later, when this was fulfilled exactly according to my prophecy, some Branhamist pastors consulted one another and one morning, they called me before the church and consecrated me a prophet like Joseph and Daniel were to Pharaoh and Nebuchadnezzar. Have you forgotten that? And at the end of the vigil of December 31, 1994, Pastor David asked me to pray especially for the walk of his church until the rapture and I did it while I was a mere church member. I was the one who could tell someone's dream and give him its explanation. But how have I become the devil today? You Branhamists, by rejecting me, you have all rejected God and you do not know it. <sup>[SEP]</sup>

**18** Since 2002, the same holy Angel has led me. A presence leads me to preach and afterwards, this presence withdraws and I come back to my senses. To the point that three hours after the publication of Kacou 129, I almost repented and I pulled myself together. And I said: Since this does not come from me, I am not responsible. My spirit seeks to oppose the inspirer. In 1993, while reading William Branham's brochure "The Throne", I stopped reading and said to myself: Who is he to reveal these mysteries? The next day, another spirit pressed me to resume the reading. It is the same reaction I would have had in

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

the time of Moses when reading Genesis 1 or in the time of the Lord Jesus Christ when he said: *"Moses said that but I say this unto you."*

**19** When the Angel approaches me, I am always alone and suddenly a great inspiration which I do not know comes to me as if someone spoke to me. I feel a presence but I do not hear any voice. I write it and by interval of one minute, it repeats itself again and again and I write and I write. And I know that it is Him. And this presence remains for days until the publication of the preaching and disappears. This has happened to me hundreds of times since 1993. Thus the Angel spoke to me. [Kc.27v9]

**20** Many times people said to me: *"Prophet, there is something like a power that presses me to do this or that and I cannot control myself and when I do that, he leaves me."* This is what happens with God and the prophets. 50 years ago with William Branham, it was through thousands of visions, and now, I do not need a vision or an audible voice to speak. Under the presence of the Angel, I speak by word of knowledge. This is another prophetic dispensation. God manifests Himself differently to his prophets.

**21** And I said that in 100 or 200 years, the memory of the religious leaders of today will be forgotten as it was for all the rabbis of the time of the Lord Jesus. I am Salvation, I am the only true prophet and all the preachings of the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders sound like the speeches of Yasser Arafat, Mahmoud Abbas and Hassan Nasrallah in the ears of God. And all those who do not have love for the truth listen to them. But like Israel, there will always be on earth, a people who listens to the prophets of God.

**22** Before I opened a Bible, I saw the great crowd saying, *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the words the Lamb pronounced but we entirely believe."* And I was coming forward on a white horse and the mountains flattened and the trees bent until their foliage touched the ground. And who is the pastor or the politician who will make me compromise? At big funeral gatherings and others, when a pastor said, *"I invite everyone to stand up for prayer or for the reading of the Bible"* All Christians and the Muslims and everyone stood up except me. I am their prophet and I will do so that they know it.

**23** In your rebellion against me, I just want you to know that, whether you like it or not, I Kacou Philippe, am the one who is your prophet and without me, you will all go to hell. Reject me but I am your prophet just as the president of a country is the president of all opponents of that country. Noah was the prophet of all the inhabitants of the earth in his time. The Lord Jesus Christ was the prophet of Herod and Pilate and the Roman soldiers and all the Pharisees and Sadducees who fought him. And I that speak to you, I am the prophet of the kings and presidents and of all their governments. I am the prophet of the Christians and the Muslims and of all the inhabitants of the earth today. I hold the keys of the Kingdom of the Heavens. I am the way, the truth and the life and no one can be saved unless by me today. Blessed is whosoever shall see the Son in me. I am the life and everything else is just death, confusion and desolation. [Kc.3v33] [Kc.5v27] [Kc.108v14] [Kc.131v35]

**24** And you Branhamists, do you know that the name of William Branham does not tell anything to an American? Show me the great Branhamist assemblies of Kentucky? Show me the great Branhamist assemblies of Pennsylvania? Where are the great Branhamist assemblies of Jeffersonville, Arizona? There aren't any. In America, William Branham's ministry has been dead since 1965. The Branham Tabernacle is still the same small church of 1965. And before the death of Pastor Orman Neville, some trends were already born in the Branham Tabernacle. And many of those who were with William Branham had left his Message before they died. And a great number of them, like pastors Gene Goad and Leo Mercier who were in charge of the audio tapes, had become homosexuals before they died. And Pastor Leo Mercier's big homosexuality and pedophilia cases are still in the Supreme Court of California. Even Rudin Roger, the pastor of Evening Light Tabernacle in Arizona lived all the time in homosexuality until his death. And it was at his funeral that the homosexuals discovered that he was a pastor.

**25** A dead prophet cannot save anyone. If dead William Branham can save a living person, this means that he is saving the dead and that Michael Jackson and Bob Marley are Branhamists by now. But it is because of the curse of Ham that Satan has transported Branhamism to black Africa especially to Congo-Kinshasa, the land of the winged leopard, to block Prophet Kacou Philippe. Congolese Branhamists are much more numerous than all the other Branhamists of the whole world gathered. And in response to Satan, God said that this country will be a base for the midnight Cry.

**26** Despite the Catholic inquisition, Europe received Martin Luther. And fifty years ago, America used Pentecostalism to set up the platform for William Branham through the full Gospel businessmen but Africa has used Branhamism and prophets with anointings to stand in the way of Prophet Kacou Philippe. No continent has ever acted this way. America fought Bin Laden to death, but Africa did nothing in the face of T.B. Joshua, Chris Oyakilome, Baruti Kasongo, David Owuor and Sherphed Bushiri and all the Messageless prophets with anointings, who are worse than Bin Laden.

**27** O God! You sent men to the earth, they fulfilled their mission for the salvation of their generation, and in my turn, demons with anointings and miracles have risen in great number to be voices of discrepancy to confuse the earth so that my voice may be stifled. But I Kacou Philippe, I will prevail, but especially you Africa, God saw the evil you were going to do on my day, that is why you will never be anything on the earth. Before your birth, you were already cursed because of the evil you were going to do to the earth in my day. You were born in misery, you will live in misery and you will finish in misery and servitude. And because you have rejected God to follow anointings of demons, you will walk in diseases and curses and difficulties until your end, and until my death, I will never forgive you for that.

**28** You take these demons as servants of God and you fight me with your police and tribunals. But tell me: Why were God's prophets persecuted and killed? Why was the Lord Jesus Christ crucified? Was it because he multiplied bread, changed water into wine and healed the sick? And why have I been imprisoned today? Why am I forbidden to preach? Why have I always been forbidden to leave my country? Why were my apostles imprisoned? Why was my brave son Zukisa Mbalo killed in South Africa by an angry crowd of Pentecostals? It is because it is the same story that is repeating itself but you reject me and run after Satan's quick miracles.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**29** I never brandish the miracles that I perform like the Pentecostal William Branham did, because I want to mark mankind with the Word. In the beginning was the Word and what saves, it is only the Word. Haggai, Zephaniah and Habakuk performed miracles like me but they never spoke about them because a man of God, it is not the miracles. And in Exodus 7, Pharaoh had made Moses understand that. The angel said to Cornelius, "*You will find in Joppa a man called Peter who will tell you the words by which you will be saved.*" You inhabitants of the earth, run everywhere to increase your curses but if you are a chosen one, you will finish your race before me Kacou Philippe.

**30** Know that when you are born, all family and relatives' blessings and curses from Adam down hang above you. But when you reach the age of consciousness, not the sorcerers but your first actions determine your choice. And the solution is to return first to God through his prophet according to 2 Chronicles 20:20. Seek Salvation first. And Salvation is only through the living prophet of your time. Not an angel, not a book called Bible or Quran. Not a prophet called Moses, Jesus of Nazareth or Mahomet. But the words of a living man amongst you. And you, whatever difficulties and sufferings that you are going through, first, know that the person to blame for all this is yourself. And in search for a solution, you shall not go to just any prophet and not just anyone should lay his hands on you. You shall never trade your Salvation for an ephemeral relief from Satan in a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist church. In Genesis 50, Joseph asked that his bones should go up from Egypt with Prophet Moses. And you, if you are a chosen one, you must not die before you accept Kacou Philippe, the living prophet of your time.

*Similar chapters: Kc.1, Kc.36, Kc.64 and Kc.133.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 131: THE THREE SATANIC RELIGIONS OF REVELATION 16:13

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote on July 8, 2018 to all the religious people of the whole world.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed on this July 8, 2018 to all the earth to make them know the revelation which was given to me on the three great satanic religions of mankind according to Revelation 16:13 and according to the vision of April 24, 1993.

**2** I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I was sitting with mine on June 7, 2018. And at 12 hours 24 minutes pm, the revelation on Revelation 16:13 came to me again from the Almighty God, He who exists by Himself, the Uncreated, He who does what He wants according to His will. He who exalts and brings down whom He wants. And from that June 7, I woke up every day at 4 a.m., at the time of the muezzin, no matter the time at which I slept, until the revelation was complete.

**3** Revelation 16:13 says, *"And I saw out of the mouth of the dragon, three impure spirits, as frogs."* Who are these three spirits of frog in Revelation 16:13? Who are these three demons that roam over the earth? No man has ever revealed the true identity of these three demons as it is done for Revelation 17 which is the Roman Catholic church.

**4** Thus, it was revealed to me by the Angel of 24 April 1993 that this satanic trinity as frogs is Islam, Christianity and Judaism. Revelation 16:13 says that they are spirits of dragons and of false prophets that are out to conquer the earth. Hinduism and Buddhism and all religions of the earth are also of the devil but the three spirits of frogs in Revelation 16:13 are: Islam, Christianity and Judaism. These three religions claim to be of Abraham. These three religions believe in Moses. These three religions do not believe in living prophets but each of them claims to be of a prophet whom it has not known. Each of them has its own holy book. And the three do not need a living prophet but they are waiting for the Messiah who is yet a prophet. They are the three spirits of frogs of Revelation 16:13. [Kc.1v10] [Kc.59v33] [Kc.113v10] [Kc.118v11]

**5** The eyes of the frogs are on their heads. They can see what God did in the past before their birth and see what God will do in the future after their death but they cannot see what God is doing today for Salvation. It is the demon of Islam, Judaism and Christianity. And the frog's cry is: *"Crois, Crois, Crois..."*, [Ed: believe, believe, believe, in French and pronounced 'croa'] exactly like the crow's cry. It is the religion of your parents, you must believe, believe and believe, that's all! If they are going to hell, you must go to hell. Frogs do not walk but jump from dead prophet to dead prophet. And one day, when I am dead, they will jump and land here. The Lord Jesus Christ walks in the midst of seven golden lamps but frogs jump from tomb to tomb. From the tomb of Moses to the tomb of the Lord Jesus Christ. From the tomb of Martin Luther to the tomb of John Wesley. From the tomb of John Wesley to the tomb of William Branham. And one day, after I die, they will come to my tomb. [Kc.9v33] [Kc.16v8] [Kc.40v16]

**6** I, Prophet Kacou Philippe that speak to you, I was born and I have lived on the earth and one day I will leave the earth. But there are two things that I have never understood on earth. First, homosexuality, the fact that a man marries a man, and then, the fact that for Salvation, men are led by pastors, imams and rabbis instead of a living prophet.

**7** There is no religion that is closer to God than the other. The way of Salvation is a living prophet. And how can a man be in the will of God without a living prophet? God told me on April 24, 1993: *"He who believes in you will come to the waters of baptism. It must be natural water where there are fish. You will turn him toward the east and baptise him in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ for restitution. This will be the baptism for your time. And you shall not baptise a woman in menses."* And you Jews, Christians, Muslims, Buddhists and Hindus, have you also done your baptisms exactly like that since April 24, 1993?

**8** And you black Africans, know that there are three groups on the earth: the Jews, the Samaritans, and the nations. Judaism is the religion of the Jews, Islam is the religion of the Arabs and Christianity is the religion of the nations. There is neither Islam nor Judaism in Black Africa. And the Arabs who sold Muslim migrants in Libya are the best Muslims. And your pilgrimages to Mecca are pig sacrifices on the Kaaba. Europeans and Americans come to Africa to convert us to Christianity. But have you ever seen Jews come to Africa to convert us to Judaism or Arabs come to convert us to Islam? All those black Africans in Islam, it is like blacks lightening their skin to look like white people.

**9** And you say, *"Why do you speak to us like this while you want to save us?"*. Know that what will lead you to perdition is not my language but it is Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism in which you are. In the vision of April 24, 1993, I saw the crowd of the saved ones come to me. And no matter what I do and no matter what happens, the elect will come to me but you Jews, Christians and Muslims, you are the incarnation of evil and you will go to hell that is why you cannot believe in me to be saved.

**10** I know that the hand of God has always been with me to keep me and I will fulfill the Will of God. In the prison, God kept my life. One night in my prison cell in 2016, I woke up with a jolt and in front of me, in the dark, was a man who has been in prison for over five years without trial for killing his wife, whom he then cut to pieces and put in his freezer. He was scared and he went back to sleep. The hand of God is with me to keep me and I also pray that this grace will be with Yishai Schlissel in his prison in Israel. I will fulfill the will of God who sent me on April 24, 1993 and all the elect of my time will come to me as I saw it in this vision of 1993. It is around a living prophet on the earth that God gathers his children.

**11** You claim to be of Mahomet, Moses, Jesus of Nazareth while they are not your prophets and are no longer on the earth. How can Abraham Lincoln who died in 1865 be the president of the Americans today? Can a corpse be the prophet of the living? What is this proverb?

**12** When you say that Jesus Christ or Mahomet is your prophet, it is an abuse of language, just like your presidents who say that it is God who established them, while it is their population who established them by votes. How can a dead man be the prophet of the living? And how can a prophet say that he is the last prophet? If I tell you that after me there will no more be prophets, this will mean that the world will come to an end on the day of my death. But if the world continues, this will mean

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

that I am a false prophet or you misunderstood me. It is as if Donald Trump was saying that he is the last president of the United States. The notion of last prophet is an imbecility. Salvation through a holy book or a dead prophet is an imbecility. But you, if you are a son of God, no matter what leads you out of a religion, you shall never seek another religion or a holy book that would be better than the others but you shall seek the living prophet of your time and he will tell you what you need to do to be saved. Outside of a living prophet, there is no Word of God. All those interpretations of holy books that you consume in your temples, churches, mosques and synagogues are transgenic food, food for pigs. [Kc.110v19]

**13** If it is not to seek God through the living prophet of your time, it is useless to change religions or holy books because all religions and faith in those holy books lead to the same hell. Do not say: "*I was in Orthodox Judaism but now I am in the Masorti Judaism or with the Reformed Judaism*" or do not say: "*I was a Sunni Muslim but now I am a Shia or Salafist*". One can never get close to God through a fast, a consecration or some Sufism but through a living prophet. And until your death, do not forget that God is not in a pious religion or in a holy book but with his prophets while these prophets are alive on the earth. And no prophet ever founded a religion. God is not in a religion and I do not believe that a pious member of Islam, Judaism or Christianity can go to heaven without believing in the living prophet of his time. And a son of God cannot die in a religion. God does not recognize the efforts that you make in all those religions. And if you are good and honest, with a good heart, God will never let you die in a religion, without believing in the living prophet of your time.

**14** And you Jews and Arabs, you are sons of Abraham, but how can the son of a prophet live without a living prophet? I that speak to you, I am your slave and what you must teach me, it is what I teach you. How can one live without a prophet? The wicked of my village do not believe in God but when they are in trouble, they seek to consult a seer. And you, how is it that for a supreme thing like Salvation, you follow some rabbis, imams and pastors who are blind men like you and your hearts are at peace with it? You act without fear as if after death, you could come back on the earth again to redeem yourselves.

**15** And you Muslims, if you believed in God, when Mahomet died, you would have said, "*O God, send us a prophet like Mahomet.*" And you wouldn't have established over yourselves, pastors, imams and rabbis, who are men like you, to lead you. Does an imam know God? Does a pastor know God? Does a rabbi know God? Can a sheep lead a flock of sheep? You Muslims, how do you know that Adam, Abraham, Jacob and Solomon are prophets like Moses, a fact that Christians do not know? And yet you do not know that I am your Rasul. But what is the use of a dead prophet whom you have not known?

**16** You Jews, Muslims, and Christians, on what basis do you reject me and despise me? Abdoulaye Ndiaye who is a great Muslim in Senegal believed in me and received his baptism because, as he was translating my Message into Wolof, he read it and he believed. But for Salvation, why don't you read me like Abdoulaye Ndiaye, Amadou Woury and Abou Muhammad? You prefer a dead Mahomet whom you did not know and you reject me, I, the Rasul that God sent you today? And in what year was Mahomet, who died in 632, your prophet?

**17** If you were following a living prophet, would you argue every year on the dates of the feasts and the appearance of the moon after Eid El-Fitr? And it is in this confusion that you want to lead mankind? If mankind followed God through his prophets, would there be several religions and would each religion have its holy book and its own practices? And do you not know that it's a confusion and the devil is behind that? The way to lead the earth to God is one and this way is called living prophet. And to preach that there should no longer be prophets is a crime against humanity.

**18** When you look in the Bible, the Torah or the Quran, it is like a man looking at the stars in the sky. And behind these stars, there are thousands of galaxies and mysteries that no one can know unless God reveals them. Now God speaks only through a living prophet and what this prophet says, it's what the priests, pastors and rabbis that he has established must take and preach to the whole earth. But so as not to submit to God, you have chosen religion. And yet the living prophet is the way to paradise while religion and holy books are the ways to hell.

**19** Christianity is submission to Satan through an old book called the holy Bible, Islam is submission to Satan through an old book called the holy Quran, and Judaism is submission to Satan through an old book called the Torah. But submission to God is to obey His Word that He has given through the living prophet of your time.

**20** And look at your fruits! Christianity has thousands of branches, Judaism has thousands of branches and Islam has thousands of branches. You split, you argue, you fight in temples, churches, mosques and synagogues to choose your leaders and yet, all three of you do not want a living prophet and you do not even feel the desire of it. And you are waiting until I die for me to be a true prophet. To what paradise will you go with that? [Kc.124v26]

**21** After Prophet Moses, the sons of Moses came and bowed before Prophet Joshua. After Prophet Elijah, the sons of Elijah came and bowed before Prophet Elisha. And why do you Arabs, descendants of Ishmael who is the son of Abraham, a prophet of God, establish imams over yourselves to lead you? Does an imam know the way to Heaven? Does God speak to some imams? Is Mahomet an imam? Why are you intelligent for the things of the earth, but for Salvation you act like animals? While everything evolves, your Salvation still rests upon old history books called Torah, Bible and Quran which do not concern you. Today, in the era of the Internet and cybercrime, does the security of a bank still reside in its armoured doors like in 1950?

**22** If you are able to walk without a living prophet, why do you immediately replace your pastors, rabbis and imams as soon as they die? Between the pastor and the prophet, which one is the most important and who must be replaced immediately? Does God send rabbis, pastors and imams on the earth? Are Moses, Jesus and Mahomet imams or rabbis? Like a president and his ministers, it is a prophet who must establish his priests, rabbis and imams.

**23** When the president of the republic dies, you do not elect some ministers to lead the country and you know this very well, but for God not to lead you, and for fear that God will choose a slave to speak to you, you elect pastors, imams and rabbis on your own, according to your liking. And must God accept that? And to which paradise will you go with that? In this case, why don't you elect prophets? Instead of pastors, rabbis and imams, why don't you elect prophets like Moses, Jesus and Mahomet?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**24** And if you are in the light, why was the whole earth in darkness on April 24, 1993 and it was the glory of the Angel that enlightened it like in Revelation 18:1? And if you are not sons of the devil, why do you pray together, you take pictures together and the pope goes in your mosques? Can angels of God and angels of Satan take family pictures together? Sons of the devil! Why do you replace the prophets with religions and holy books? Are Moses and Jesus Christ and Mahomet names of religions or names of prophets? And if Mahomet is not the name of a religion but the name of a prophet, then why do you prefer a religion to a living prophet? If you are truly the sons of a prophet, if you leave your church, mosque or synagogue, it is a living prophet that you must seek because deep calls unto deep.

**25** And according to you, is it by a religion or a holy book that we know the depth of God? Is Salvation a living prophet, a religion or a holy book? Was not the Lord Jesus Christ the Salvation and the light of the world in his time? And when He told Zacchaeus that Salvation had entered into his house, was he talking about a holy book?

**26** And when, after the Lord Jesus Christ, God said that he established Paul to be the light and Salvation of the world to the end of the earth according to Acts 13:47, what do you say about this? And you say to me: *"You are a false prophet"*. Do you know what a false prophet is? Which prophet have you known to know that I am a false prophet? Can the farmer of my village know a fake bill of the current one-hundred-dollar bill because he saw the picture of the old one-hundred-dollar bill of 1850 in a book? Call me a false prophet and you will be right if there is no last judgment. Islam, Christianity and Judaism are headless bodies. They are nightmares. They are zombie movies before God. And if someone is a member of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism, his sanctification and his good works are an abomination before God like Mother Theresa's good works.

**27** Salvation is eternity and a child of God cannot put his Salvation in the hands of a rabbi, a pastor or an imam who will himself go and give an account to God, but in the hands of the living prophet of his time who is the mouthpiece of God on earth. If you are Jews, Christians or Muslims, know that all those rabbis, pastors and imams who lead you on the earth are volunteers, it is not a prophet who established them. They are wicked, hypocrites and sons of the devil, that is why they have enough courage to do what they are doing. They are liars. They preach their imaginations in temples, churches, mosques and synagogues but I, Kacou Philippe, it is in virtue of the vision of April 24, 1993 that I speak to you and every chosen one, no matter his religion, will say "Amen" and will come to that.

**28** I received a call and a commission directly from God through an angel on April 24, 1993. I have experienced things so supernatural that I wonder if a man has ever experienced this before me. In broad daylight, I was like the Angel of judgment, that is to say a glowing white cloud like a mirage. And I saw and heard and moved without a body in the sky. And I have been in ecstasies, acting in a vision while I was sitting but I have always sought to know if the true prophet of God is not somewhere else. But still, like Paul, I read the history of the Church according to Daniel Rops and several other historians as I also read the Bible which is the history of Judaism. And I found my Message in conformity with the faith of my fathers the prophets who came before me. [Kc.30v9] [Kc.34v43] [Kc.97v9] [Kc.51v6] [Kc.121v8] [Kc.130v10]

**29** In 1993, when I bought my Bible and began to read it, seeing Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah,... the first thing that I understood was Salvation through a living prophet. And in September, I discovered William Branham but, unfortunately, he had already died. And on May 27, 1997, I wrote in the middle of my Bible, "O God, if my heart reassures me on the way of perdition, have mercy on me and bring me back. I do not want to go to hell."

**30** And despite the great vision of April 24, 1993, I have always sought to know what a so-and-so was doing somewhere and I have exhorted my believers to do the same. Before God, I have never heard of an important religious man and despised that. God's way is only the way of a living prophet. And the way to hell is the way of the religions, the holy books, the pillars and sacraments. And when a son of God is a religious leader, he will always lead his people in the faith to the prophets of God. And that is the reason why I want that, after me, Apostle Martin keep the flock. It is true that he fled to Ghana when I was in prison but he is the one who will make room for Paul after me. He was a great evangelical prophet but he made his church members accept the Message of William Branham but he was astonished to see Branhamists come to his healing campaigns. And as soon as he heard about me, he called me and I went to baptize them, him and his church members. These are the signs of a son of God and it is certain that after me, such a man will lead my people to the prophet who will come after me. God cannot establish on his people, a man whose objective is not the Salvation of his church members.

**31** Does Salvation consist in coming and tell what God did in prehistory and the Middle Ages? Was Irenaeus a messenger of God because he described the experiences that he had with his master Polycarp? On April 25, 167, the flames of the stake had no power over the great prophet Polycarp. His side was pierced and the blood that came out extinguished the fire of the stake and when he died, his body was burned and his ashes scattered so that he would not rise again. And will God send Ewald Frank on the earth to travel to 170 countries to tell these things if it is not to make you sleep? Was Martin Luther telling about Wyclif's great miracles? And after Wyclif, God raised a great prophet in his place: John Huss. And do you think John Huss was burned alive because he described the experiences that he had with Wyclif as Ewald Frank does to make you sleep? How is it that Ewald Frank and the Branhamist pastors put you to sleep, sleep, sleep for more than 50 years and none of you wakes up? Ewald Frank and the Branhamist pastors are the sleeping pills of the church today and there must be a cry at midnight to wake up the church. And for them to exist, all the sermons in which William Branham talks about the continuity after him have been destroyed.

**32** After Moses, was Joshua a pillar of fire or was he a man? Did each tribe of Israel go their way with their pillar of fire, with the recitation of the scrolls of Moses? And if that were the case, wouldn't a tribe of Israel arrive in Jordan? Wouldn't another tribe arrive in Lebanon and another tribe in Iraq? And to go into Canaan, had Joshua lifted Moses' staff in the air to divide the waters of the Jordan? O Eve, why did you do such great evil to the earth by bringing Cain into the world so that there would be Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism? O Eve, God brought men to the earth but you brought animals amongst men so that money, religions and holy books replace the living prophets.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**33** It is a prophet who comes after a prophet, and Hosea 12:14 says: “*And by a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved.*” And even in the history of the Church, after Prophet Polycarp was killed in 167, the Church had another prophet. And nowhere in all history is there any mention of some disciples of Polycarp telling old memories. And no one could come and ask people to believe in dead Polycarp as the Jews, the Muslims and the Christians do today. Whether Jesus is God or not, whether Moses is a true or false prophet, whether Mahomet is a true or false prophet, this is not important, this does not concern me. Everything they accomplished was for those of their time. Moses did not found Judaism, Jesus Christ did not found Christianity and Mahomet did not found Islam.

**34** You Jews, Christians and Muslims, and you Branhamists, you sons of the rebel Meda, who amongst you has the notion of prophet? And by which prophet did you have the notion of prophet? If one can know God through a book or through a brochure, why did the Jews, with the scrolls in their hands, kill the prophets? If one knows God through a book, why do you say that I, Kacou Philippe that speak to you, I am a false prophet? And you Branhamists, if you had the notion of prophet, you would not say that this William Branham who fellowshipped with the priests of Egypt and the prophets of Baal was a true prophet. And it is I who would tell you that he was father Abraham in Egypt. But having rejected God, you have stooped so low that you accept that some Ephesians 4, who are priests, have pillars of fire and some calls and commissions. So apart from Moses or after Moses, did some priests also have some calls and commissions and pillars of fire?

**35** And you Muslims, you despise me and yet I am your Rasul and my Message has already infiltrated Iran. I am the Word from Heaven. I am the way, the truth and the life. And no one can be saved unless by me. I am the rabbi of the Jews and the Rasul of Muslims. I am the prophet of the Christians, Buddhists and Hindus. You are not obliged to believe in me but I inform you that I am your prophet and you cannot be saved unless by me. Everything I am saying, I received the exclusive right to say them from God Himself in 1993. I was standing in the wilderness and the order to preach the judgment was carried by clouds which are the holy angels of God. And I say the truth. And as I moved forward, the big trees of the earth bent until their foliage touched the ground. And it was also said to me that this Message would go over the whole world and men from all the races of the earth would believe to be saved. And when, one day, I will come before the throne of God, there will be in my lot: whites and blacks, Arabs and Jews and men from all nations of the earth who have not defiled themselves with temples, churches, mosques and synagogues. They are scattered over the earth but they will hear and recognize in me the voice of the prophets and they will come from Asia, Africa, Europe and America. They will come from Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism and all the religions of the earth. [Kc.3v33] [Kc.5v27] [Kc.108v14] [Kc.130v23]

**36** And you, if you are a son of God, know that Salvation is not in a religion and Salvation is not transmitted from father to son. The expansion of a religion will never be your struggle on the earth. Pilgrimage to Israel or to the Mecca and the Jihad will never be your struggle on the earth. Conflicts over Israel's capital and the reconstruction of a third temple in Jerusalem will never be your struggle on the earth. There is greater here than the holy book and the third temple combined. And your struggle is to be with God after your death. If, after Noah, God sent Moses, we must accept that after Moses God has the right to send Jesus Christ. If you believe that after Jesus Christ God sent Mahomet, you must accept that after Mahomet, God has the right to send other prophets as He wants. But if you were able to lock your god in a Christian, Muslim, Buddhist, Hindu or Jewish religion and tell him what he has no right to do then that god is Satan.

**37** And still, if you believe that you are sons of God, then know that religion is not an inheritance which must be transmitted from father to son. When you are born, you are a seed in the ground, your family or religion of birth constitutes the mass of ground above the seed. They are trials. And you must struggle and come out of the ground to see the light of God who sowed you so that you may be a blessing to the earth. You Jews, Christians, Muslims, Buddhists and Hindus, leave religion! Know that all seeds must be put in the ground. It is a divine law but you must not die in the ground.

**38** O God, since the creation, you have brought hundreds of billions of men on the earth and now it is my turn and after my death, I will never be born again on the earth. There is no reincarnation. That is why I have preferred the narrow path of the Word founded on the prophetic revelation like the prophets who came before me. If I minister and if I judge the earth, it is because of what the Lamb told me on April 24, 1993, and it is with this that I will come before You at the judgment.

**39** And I, with no great education, I spoke on your behalf and the crowd came as You revealed it to me in 1993. And in this crowd, there are whites, blacks, and men of all races of the earth as You revealed it to me. And now, I see Arabs and Muslims too. I always thought that my Message did not concern them but now I understand the aspect of the sword that the Angel was holding and the gestures that the Lamb was making. I did not know that in the crowd of the vision of April 24, 1993, there were also Jews, Arabs, Muslims, Buddhists and Hindus.

**40** O God, I pray for Israel, India, Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Indonesia and Pakistan. O God, I pray for the pope, the imams, the rabbis and the pastors. O God, open the eyes of Pope Francis I, Yossef Al Qaradawi, Ahmad al-Tayyeb, the Dalai Lama and all the dignitaries of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism. I Kacou Philippe, they have rejected me and chose religions and old holy books. They look at me and speak with contempt and arrogance but I beg You to have mercy on them. O God, You loved your servant Abraham, and now remember Ishmael, legitimate son of Abraham, and grant grace to his posterity to recognize his Rasul today.

**Similar chapters: Kc.40, Kc.124 and Kc.135.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 132: A VISION OF THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote on October 8, 2018 to all the saints all over the world.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed this October 8, 2018 to all the assemblies of the saints in the whole world to make them know the fulfillment of the prophecy of Kc.111:11 by the hand of the Almighty God who sent me on April 24, 1993. And this at a time when I am speaking to Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism.

**2** Since my birth, I have never drunk or smoked, and I have never defiled myself with women according to God's commandment to William Branham when he was seven years old. And the first woman that I met, like the following ones, I paid the dowry to her parents before I came near her. Then she left me and in 2009, God remembering Israel, I went and brought her back as a fourth marriage but she left again forever because I am difficult and impossible to live with. And this was in line with Kc.40:30-31 since 2004, speaking of the age of Pergamos and the age of Laodicea. And after her, I lived with five other women, one after the other, and none of those five lived with me for three months because I am difficult and impossible to live with.

**3** I could wait two years and when I took another wife, she would not stay three months with me. And from 2016, I had no wife, but since September 8, 2018, I have a wife again, Affoué Rosine. I am a prophet and my life must be the Word of God for the living of my time. And I can speak openly about my intimate life or stand against everyone for God because I do not need the approval of men. Out of my entire ministry, it is my private life that Satan will preach, but none of those who were with me in the vision of April 24, 1993 shall be lost.

**4** Today, October 8, 2018, one month after our marriage, I say to the whole earth that this one is the black virgin according to Kc.111 and if this is not true, I will confess to the whole earth that I lied. I have seen all the elect of my generation come to me in the vision of April 24, 1993 and none of them shall be lost. And my ministry will go much further, up to the vision of the big stadium.

**5** When I saw Sister Rosine for the first time, it was on Sunday January 28, 2018. No Brother had proposed to her and she had never put her name on the list of those who want to get married. Before that, I had never said that a Sister was the black virgin, but when I saw her, and I saw the tilak on her forehead, I said, *"This one is the black virgin."*

**6** And in those days, I was led to observe the stars and their constellations. I had installed some applications of the zodiac on my phone. And when I saw this Sister, I said: Who is this one who is like my father's daughter? She was one year and four months old in the Message. Before that, she had been a Branhamist all her life and her pastor was her uncle M'bra Parfait who claims to be the one who comes after William Branham and who had the support of Alexis Barilier.

**7** The first time I spoke with her on the phone was one night in March 2018. She was outside and she told me that every day, after university, she could stay out until midnight for her business because of the great number of her customers. And I told her that it was not safe for a young girl. And seven days later, I greeted her and she was home. She said, *"Since the day you spoke to me, I have always come home before dark."* And I said: No, Sister, I just made a remark. And she said, *"Prophet, your desires are my orders."* And I had liked that.

**8** And the second time I saw her was on April 24, 2018. And in the month of May, I started to court her. But it was in July that she accepted, saying: *"You are my prophet, you may decide for me. I have always loved you more than anything, including my parents, but it took me all this time to see if I, a simple person, I have in myself the qualities to be the wife of a great prophet like you."* This Sister is a brilliant student, wise and intelligent, scholarship holder and scoring good on her school exams, without ever repeating a year. She said: *"The life and everything God has given me, I give them back to Him through you His prophet. It is my life. It is my decision and no one can make me renounce this commitment. I will assume the consequences."* She is honest and in her, there is no trickery or fraud.

**9** And in August, she told me: *"I have a feeling for you which is different from the love for my parents, I don't know if that's what is called love".* And she asked me what she should call me. I proposed: *"Sweetie, daddy, sir, prophet, Brother, ..."* But she said, *"I will call you "Master." I will be faithful to you in everything. You will be the only man of my life on earth. It is my commitment to God no matter what happens. And you, I beg you, may you never abandon me, may you never let me down on the way and may you not hurt me."*

**10** I told her: Before you, I had six wives among whom two were beautiful mixed-race women, and none of the six stayed three months with me, but more than seven years ago, the Angel of April 24, 1993, who is the God of the restitution, revealed to me that one day a black virgin will come to me, she will prevail and at the end of her days, she will lie beside my father and me. Like the Shulamite, she will come and she will prevail and her example will be a model for all the maidens of my people. [Kc.111v11]

**11** And on Thursday, August 10, 2018, we spoke and sealed our union despite her parents' opposition. And that day, she decided to learn Spanish to be a helpmate to me. She did not know a single word of Spanish. And we have decided to make this union public. And this was done on September 8, 2018 and she spoke and sang in Spanish. And my joy was great and I was moved. I am not Jesus Christ but since January 28, this is a vision of the Bride of Christ.

**12** The Message that has been entrusted to me has two remarkable women: a mixed-race woman in the vision and a black virgin in Kc.111. I grew up with the mixed-race woman and now I live with the black virgin and their lives since their births are like those of two twin sisters.

**13** I have never seen two lives look alike in this manner. The name of the mixed-race woman of the vision of April 24, 1993 is Affoué Roseline, meaning a two-colored rose, whitish pink and the virgin of Kc.111 is a redhead with the hair of a mixed-race woman and her name is Affoué Rosine, meaning the little rose. The mixed-race woman and the black virgin were born



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

in the same place of the Akan tribe and spoke the same Baoulé vernacular. Doesn't the mixed-race woman of the vision have two nationalities? And doesn't the black virgin also have two nationalities? And at the age of three, didn't the mixed race go and live with a father and a mother who are not her real parents? And at the age of three, didn't the black virgin also go and live with a father and a mother who are not her real parents? Isn't the mixed-race woman a great singer? Doesn't the black virgin also sing well?

**14** Both of them do not know their biological fathers, but the father of the black virgin had endowed his mother, and the black virgin was their fourth child, as I am for my father and my mother. The mixed-race woman of the vision is the perfect type of Branhamism while the black virgin is the perfect type of the Bride who comes out of Branhamism at midnight. And it is her uncle M'bra Parfait, of whom Kc.46 speaks, who was her pastor since childhood. And you, M'bra Parfait, God entered your house and into your church and took your daughter and gave her in marriage to me and me being a prophet, you wanted me to bow before you and your pagan parents who have no consideration for God. But as for me, I have to fulfill Matthew 21:2-3 and instead of saying "Amen" to that, you told me, *"This marriage will end in the judgment of God. God is obliged to act"*.

**15** And because of me, on September 20, she was assaulted, her phone confiscated, deprived of food and imprisoned in her parents' room after satanic prayers to free her from the spirit of Kacou Philippe. And the gendarmerie had not been able to deliver her from their hands. Like the true Church, she was persecuted and tortured but she prevailed. And her parents had tried in vain to remove the ring that I had put on her finger. Her parents have the same behaviour as Ewald Frank, Joseph Branham and the other religious leaders of the earth.

**16** And after that, she managed to take the key of the door and locked herself from within to be at peace, and they had to break the door open, with great difficulty, to find her. And everything her parents said, she reported that to me in detail, including their evil intentions towards me. And she said to me, *"Master, may you stay away from my parents. They have cursed me a thousand times and they are only expecting my misfortune. Even in twenty or thirty years, they will never accept this marriage. They all wish you evil. Even if my father is gentle and kind to you, please beware of him."* And I said to her: Honey, you are an evidence of God's love in my life.

**17** As for you her parents, you are the wickedness of Branhamism. You raised her like an ass in order to make her your slave. And you pushed her into the arms of Djamal and the whites and the wealthy serpents, but God kept her virgin up the age of 23 in hunger, suffering and misery, amongst her sisters who were prostituting themselves. And you didn't like that. But I took her from your Branhamist claws and, in the name of the God of restitution, I will do so that she finds the love of her real parents. She is not responsible for anyone's misery and the time of slavery has passed.

**18** You are Branhamists and money is your god. You live for your belly like animals and Salvation means nothing to you. What is this love that can lead you to harass and humiliate your daughter and drag her to the village leadership and it was an adviser of the village chief who freed her from your hands? You have fulfilled the Word without knowing it because this is a vision of the Bride of Christ at midnight and my mission is to deliver the Bride from the claws of heartless wicked adoptive parents like the wicked religious leaders.

**19** And she came to me weak and in tears, I comforted her and wiped away her tears and she told me everything that happened and I told her: Do not cry because you have kept your commitment of faithfulness to God and to me! Like the lily of the valley and according to Kc.131:37, you have overcome and it is forever. And I told her: You, my little rose, your virtues are virtues emanating from God. You are the resin of the censers and the nards perfume. I have had beautiful mixed-race wives but you, you are the evidence of God's love in my life. Your intelligence and wisdom and your submission and your tenderness are like opium.

**20** And like the Shulamite, your coming brought peace and many of the saints came back to Israel. That's why you were born under a star. At 23, your love is pure, you are as innocent as a ten-year-old girl. Without ever masturbating. I am the beginning of your love. Whites and mixed-race men, and university professors and the rich and all the serpents had failed and yet they had the favor of your parents. I am a prophet but I am not a Jew and you, you are the thornless little rose on the plains of Sharon and Carmel and yet you have not grown in Israel.

**21** You are the lily of the valley. Opium comes from you. And you grew and you came out from among the stones of the Branhamist valley because your perfume is for the preparation of the anointing oil of the priests. And my heart was full of joy and I blessed the Almighty God and sang a hymn to God saying: O God, I, Kacou Philippe, I am a prophet but I will die as a man. I am a man and the curse of Adam and Eve will attach itself to me and I will always need a living prophet between my Creator and me.

**22** I am a prophet, but the curse of Babel will rest upon me and I will speak in other languages as men do. The curse of Ham will rest upon me and until my death, this black skin will attach itself to me like a leprosy. From the white man's dumping ground, I chose my car. And as for marrying a white woman, I said in my heart: Never, I am unworthy of it because I am a black man. And now you have given me a beautiful wife full of virtues who recognizes her dignity as a wife of the prophet.

**23** O God, from the dust of the ground, you had formed a wife for Adam and she was not his like, then you called a woman into existence by the Word and she was not his like, then you raised up another wife for him, then another one and none was his like until Eve appeared and as soon as Adam saw Eve, he said in Genesis 2:23: *"This time, this one is flesh of my flesh and bones of my bones"*. Thus, Adam was the first man but Eve was not the first woman.

**24** Since Paul, some brides had been raised up for Christ, and none of them was His like until the Bride appeared. O God, I panted and behold, you have given me a worthy bride beyond my expectations. These are the best moments of my life. I have forgotten all my sufferings caused by the pagan women, full of adultery, who had no respect for my dignity and my honour. After Salvation, you, my little rose, you are the greatest thing God has ever given me. You are the springtime of my life. You, my little rose, my Shulamite, I love you and all those who love me love you too.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**25** Like Esther, you were born in the house of your father and your mother, but at the age of three, you went to live in the East, at the place where I saw the first vision of 1993, with another man and another woman until you came to the throne on September 8 without revealing your true identity. And on that September 8, the little Nigerian girl stooped down and said: *"Master, you may speak, your maid is listening to you"* and no one understood that.

**26** This morning, I put this letter before her so that she could make suggestions for changes. She read it and said, *"Master, I say 'Amen' to every sentence of this letter. Not even a single iota can be modified."* And I was very happy. And I said: O God, my soul rejoices in You, for You my Creator, your hand is upon me, a man of the nations. Make me always do your will and that I always keep my position as a black African amongst men.

**27** Yes, I am black and the black man will never reach the white man. Never will this black skin turn white. Never will this black mentality change. My strength and my hope have always been towards the vision of April 24, 1993. When I do not see a supernatural, I am filled with fear.

**28** O God, I really saw this great vision on April 24, 1993 and I have preached under inspiration! But thousands of angels appeared to thousands of people like me. I do not know if somewhere there is the true prophet or another prophet that we have to follow. If that is the case, make me see him like Simeon. Make me know your prophet on this day. Maybe I am lost and I don't know. If all those who look at me with contempt are right, make me see that while I am still alive on the earth. I want to be saved with my people.

**29** O God, the desire to be saved haunts me and obsesses me! I want to be saved. Is there a prophet in my time that I don't know? I lay in dirt. Give me victory over all forms of sin so that I may understand your mysteries. Open my eyes so that I may contemplate your glory.

**30** O Moses had so suffered in forty years! I could imagine that he spent years without any supernatural presence. But his eyes were always turned towards the experience of the burning bush, just as Paul's eyes were also turned towards the vision on the way to Damascus. And behold, today you have renewed my strength through the supernatural fulfillment of Kc.111:11. O God, despite the winds and the sandstorms, I know every path in the desert! O God, my soul rejoices in you because one day I will see your face!

**31** David had five hundred beautiful wives but they were crafty women, full of adultery, who had no respect for the dignity of David and for their dignity of queen. But at the end of his life, David sang a psalm to Bathsheba who had rejoiced his heart. Likewise, Solomon had had one thousand beautiful women but they were some pagan women and some Meda Branham. And 1 Kings 11:4 says that some of them had turned him to other gods but towards the end of his life, appeared this beautiful Shulamite who had comforted and rejoiced his heart.

**32** And I, Kacou Philippe, my strength is renewed and I shall do the will of God. I came to the earth, I never gave in to the devil and until my death, nothing will make me give in to the devil. I have never had a leader of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism as a friend. I have never eaten at a politician's table and no politician has ever been my friend. Everyone hates me and wants me dead. I was sent to the earth to reveal the unknown tongue. This is the purpose of my coming on the earth. I have not had two identities before men and before You. Faced with the reign of money and religions, I did not have two identities.

**33** O God, your fear has always dwelt in me, and I have never believed in my wisdom and in my sense of discernment! All the members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism also have a lot of wisdom and discernment. I have explored the Christian faith from its origins. And there were four stages. Catholicism, Protestantism, the evangelical movements and Branhamism. And Catholicism had much more morality and spirituality than the other three, which are only metamorphoses of Catholicism like the palmer-worm, the locust, the cankerworm and the caterpillar.

**34** And considering the Catholic faith, I saw that, for example, in Europe, there are parts of the bodies of each of the Apostles. For example, a skull of the Apostle Peter is in Rome and a skull in Poitiers in France. In Spain, the bone of Paul's shoulder is the one of a horse, but you have to believe in it by faith. And presidents and ministers who are wiser and smarter than me are Catholics.

**35** At least fourteen crosses of the cross on which Jesus was crucified are found in Rome, France, at the Church of the Nativity in Bethlehem and in different parts of the world. The blood of Jesus mixed with water is now found in the church of St. John Lateran in Rome. The towel with which Jesus wiped the feet of his disciples is found in Rome and the same towel is found in Germany with a stain on Judas' foot. This is the Catholic faith and presidents, ministers, MPs, mayors and ambassadors who are wiser and smarter than me are Catholics.

**36** The whole earth has faith in Satan through religions, the Bible, the Quran, the Torah and dead prophets, but they do not want God through the living prophets. No one wants to listen to me, their prophet, and yet the whole earth is waiting for a prophet. There is not a religion that is not waiting for a prophet.

**37** Judaism is waiting for a prophet, the Mashiah who will come and free Israel. Buddhism is waiting for a prophet like Buddha who is a great Maitreya who will appear on the earth and lead mankind into complete enlightenment. Hinduism is waiting for a great prophet who will appear and who will be the tenth and last incarnation of Vishnu on the earth. Islam is waiting for a great prophet who is the Mahdi who will free the world and will bring mankind back to the pure teaching of Islam. You are all waiting for a prophet and yet you reject me.

**38** I have a firm conviction of one thing: Salvation is not through a religion, a holy book or a dead prophet, but it is only through a living prophet messenger walking on the earth. Is it me? Is it another man? I don't know, but I have the conviction that there must be a living man on the earth through whom we must be saved. I am no better than the members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism and had it not been by the vision of April 24, 1993, I would be a Christian, Muslim or Buddhist while Salvation is only through the living prophet messenger of your time.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**39** I was sent on a mission to preach in hell and I saw Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism there. And I saw the god of hypocrisy and he was an Arab. Yes, Jews are more honest than Arabs. Arabs do not look on blacks as Muslims like them and yet they let these blacks come to the Mecca. Jews would not do that.

**40** And an Arab told me, *"Is it bad if your dog converts to your religion? He will serve you better!"*. And I asked this Arab if his dog could be his imam or his Ayatollah? And he said, *"Come preach here in Iran"*. And I told him: You and the Christians, Hindus, Buddhists and Jews believe in religion and in holy books but you do not believe in God because God only speaks through living prophets. And I, Kacou Philippe, that speak to you, it is not for you the religious that I have been sent and my Message is holy bread, it is not food for religion. And I am wise enough not to hand out this holy bread to Iran, an animal that would chew off both the bread and my fingers.

*Similar chapters: Kc.49, Kc.51 and Kc.82.*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

### KACOU 133: WHY THE LADDER OF JACOB IN THE VISION OF 1993?

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote on December 7, 2018 to all the religious people of the whole world.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed this December 7, 2018 to all the religious people in the whole world to make them know the will of God for my posterity after me according to the vision of the ladder of Jacob that I saw on April 24, 1993.

**2** Like Jacob, the Lord Jesus Christ, rejected by America, was going. Where was he going? To look for a bride. He had Beer-Sheba behind him, which is the place where the seven wells were dug. And at the seventh well, Abraham made a covenant with Abimelech and the Philistines and called the place Beer-Sheba, that is to say, the well of the oath.

**3** And this seventh well was still open in Beer-Sheba when Jacob went from there, and the Lord met him and renewed with him the covenant that He had made with his fathers Abraham and Isaac. And the Lord gave him the vision of the ladder with angels ascending and descending upon it. And Jacob said: This is the gate of heaven. And in the vision of April 24, 1993, after the angel and the lamb had finished speaking to me, the last thing that I saw at the end of the vision was the ladder of Jacob and the gate of heaven was here, above me, with the God of Israel standing upon the waters.

**4** Genesis 28:12 says, *"And Jacob dreamed, and behold, a ladder was set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to the heavens. And behold, angels of God ascended and descended upon it."* Jacob had seen the ladder set up on the earth while I saw the same ladder set up on the waters and its top reached to the heavens and angels of God ascended and descended upon it. And the God of the heavens made a covenant with Jacob, and Jacob set up a pillar and poured oil on it.

**5** And on April 24, 1993, I saw the same ladder set up between heaven and the waters. The earth symbolizes Israel while the waters symbolize the nations of the earth and the God of the heavens was here amongst the nations, speaking to a man. And in the second vision of 1993, I was transported into a desert. And in heaven, towards the East, it was written on clouds, which are the angels of God: *"Pronounce the judgment and the change of life"* and before me, there was a small rock like an altar of sacrifice. What is the link between the vision of the ladder and the covenant pronounced by God to Jacob? It means that it is through the prophets that Israel would keep God's covenant with his fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

**6** And in this end of times, the Almighty God who was above the ladder took the body of a prophet and went down to Israel, and it was the Lord Jesus Christ. That is why Jacob had seen Him standing in heaven above the ladder but in Revelation 10:2, John saw Him standing, with one foot set on the earth, that is to say Israel, and the other foot set on the waters, that is to say the nations. And for 2000 years now, we are in the dispensation of the nations. God is no longer in Israel and all those Jews throwing their heads back and forth before the wailing wall in Jerusalem are sons of the devil. Israel has become Sodom and Gomorrah and the capital of sin and homosexuality.

**7** The vision of the ladder is the foundation of God's covenant with men through the prophets. Those who ascended and descended upon the ladder of Jacob were not priests, rabbis, imams, pastors, but angels of God. They were not Bibles or Qurans or holy books that were falling from the heavens but angels of God ascending and descending. Angel means messenger. Angels are the mediators between God and men. And they give their Messages to mankind through a man on the earth called prophet. Not rabbis, imams and pastors but prophets of God. The Hebrew word for prophet is nabi, which means spokesman.

**8** Thus, on April 24, 1993, when the ladder of Jacob appeared here, it was God revealing to me that after me, when I leave with my people, my Message and my generation, He will still send prophets to the nations. After the Pentecostal age in the evening time in America with William Branham, it is now the age of the prophets that opens. After the Gospel of Luke with William Branham, the Gospel of John is now unfolding. It is the age of the eagle. It is the age of the prophetic Word.

**9** The ladder of Jacob has only one meaning: prophets are the mediators between God and men. The ladder here is the symbol of the mediation and prophetism between God and men. And the angels ascended and descended to symbolize the perpetual covenant between God and men through the prophets until the end of times. Mankind must face every step of the ladder until they reach God. Each angel descends and goes back at the end of his prophetic mission on the earth. It is through a living prophet that God makes his plan of Salvation known to his generation. [Kc.110v5]

**10** The promise of Salvation had a path from the beginning through Adam, Seth, Enoch, Noah, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob to this day, through the Lord Jesus Christ and the prophets, to the point that Salvation has the imprint of each prophet. And you religious people of the earth, look at the vision of April 24, 1993 and you will see the imprints of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Daniel, Christ and each prophet.

**11** And you say to me: "The Bible says, the Quran says, Brother Branham says...". I, Kacou Philippe, that speak to you, I am a prophet, and it is not the Bible or the Quran that must tell me what I must do. As a prophet, my mission is not to explain the words of my predecessors. I am a prophet, and I do not give the leftovers of my predecessors to my followers. And my ministry does not come from the Torah, the Bible, the Quran or a holy book. My ministry does not come from Asia, Europe, America or Africa but my ministry came from Heaven through an angel on April 24, 1993.

**12** There was a ladder between God and Jacob in Genesis 28:12 and there will be a covenant between God and Jacob's posterity. There was a ladder between God and me on April 24, 1993, there will be a covenant between God and my posterity after me. There was not such a covenant between God and Mahomet and Buddha, that is why Muslims and Buddhists will never receive a prophet from God. There was not such a covenant between God and William Branham, that is why Branhamists will never receive a prophet from God. There was not such a covenant between God and the leaders of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism, that is why their posterities will never receive a prophet from God.

**13** And when black Africa becomes the nation of the Bible and the Quran, it is a sign of the visitation of Africa. Less than two hundred years ago, the whole of Africa was immersed in fetishism, drinking blood from human skulls while waiting for its turn in God's visitation. And after the evening time according to Matthew 24:27 and Mark 13:35, comes midnight which

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

is Africa. The Cry of Matthew 25:6 sounds at midnight in black Africa. Africa has become Israel and prophets like those of Israel must come. The evangelical movements have taken on the coloration of black Africa. Branhamism has taken on the coloration of black Africa because it is the time of Africa.

**14** And because of the curse of Ham, all the fetishes of Africa have been replaced by the Bible. The African traditions have become churches. All of the miracles and discernments of William Branham are perfectly reproduced here in Africa. Out of two and a half million Branhamists in the world, more than two million are black Africans. Look at the big Branhamist gatherings in Africa, Europe and America. Christianity has taken on the coloration of black Africa because God is at midnight. Everything says it is midnight. This reassures me. These are the confirmations of my ministry. [Kc.6v1-4]

**15** After Abraham comes Isaac. And look at the Branhamists. Moses fought against the gods of Egypt, Elijah fought against the prophets of Baal, the Lord Jesus Christ fought against the Pharisees, Sadducees, Essenes, Zealots and Herodians with all his strength. Even Mahomet fought and overthrew all the gods of Arabia and the Kaaba. But William Branham, he was a priest of the gods of Egypt. William Branham sacrificed and offered incense on the altars of the gods of Egypt. And the Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist priests and pastors whom Elijah could have slaughtered in 1 Kings 18:40 sat with him on the platform and he called them servants of God. Exactly like Abraham in Beer-Sheba with the Philistines. William Branham could go to the Pope of Rome and King George VI and testify of it. He did so because there was no promise for his posterity who was destined to become the seventh mountain of Revelation 17 and the nameless beast of Daniel 7, but Isaac could not do that. God said to Isaac, Do not go down to Egypt. Genesis 26:1-2.

**16** You Branhamists, you look at me with contempt, but just as God gave some Bosworth, Lee Vayle and Perry Green to William Branham in his time, God has also given me great apostles like André Lima, Aman Martin, Fabien Medou, Hugo Zé, Kossi Yelou, Sosthène Essono, Cesar Esparza, Jones Kapindu, Blanchard Mosili, Israël Gomy, Usher Belga and Henri Hedagbe. Like Hattie Wright, God has given me some Sisters like Maribel de Sanabia, Sandra Mena, Mireille Bamba, Claudia Lima, Séraphine Akossiwa of Togo, Waldina Rosales of Honduras and Rosa Riveros of Paraguay.

**17** And you who have believed in me, do not be distracted by powerful sermons and demonstrations of someone who is not a prophet sent from God with a Message for his generation or someone who does not echo the living prophet of his time. On April 24, 1993, the Word entered into me like a substance and I fell dead in order to rise again as the Word made flesh, Jesus Christ manifested for the Salvation of my generation.

**18** A living prophet messenger is God in the human flesh walking on the earth. And to receive Salvation or the Holy Spirit, you must meet God in the human flesh in your time. Every prophet of the Bible was God in the human flesh. William Branham was God in the human flesh. And God leaves this flesh on the day of the death of this prophet. And all my life, the moment I have to approach my wife, I feel a strange phenomenon, a thing leaves my spirit. This phenomenon lasts one second. And before talking about it here, I asked several people to make sure that I am the only one to experience this phenomenon. And I know that this will happen to me for the last time at the moment of my death. The Lord Jesus experienced this on the cross and cried out: *"Eli, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani"*.

**19** Know that when there is no prophet on the earth, there is no Word of God on the earth and all the inhabitants of the earth are in darkness. The Word of God can only save when the prophet who preaches it is alive on the earth. If the Word of dead Moses could save, God would no longer send prophets on the earth. And as long as there are some elect in Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism, God will send a prophet on the earth in every generation and the elect will come out of those religions to gather around this living prophet.

**20** And I that speak to you, I am the voice of the seventh angel of Revelation 10:7. This voice sounded in the evening time with William Branham, this same voice of the seventh angel sounds here at midnight and it will sound again and it will sound at the cock-crow and again and even on the day of the rapture, there will be a living prophet messenger on the earth.

**21** And after my death, this Angel of April 24, 1993 will go and incarnate himself in another man and this man will be God in a human flesh. He will bring another Message and you must listen to him. He can come from any country or race of the earth, he can come out from any religion. It does not belong to me to tell God what He will do after me as Branhamists and Muslims do. But I had this revelation that one day, in fifty or a hundred years, there will rise a prophet in North Africa then God will visit Asia and the Arab nations before the coming of Elijah and Moses. It will be before the rapture.

**22** And when God sends a prophet, his call and his commission and his Message and the acts of this prophet will bear witness of this prophet and God will give you to recognize this prophet. The inhabitants of my village and hometown hate me because of my Message. The broadcast of my sermons is banned from the radio station of Sikensi by Mayor Essy Sahourê and the population of Sikensi while they are broadcast on the first radio station in Gabon. But till the end, I will never betray God.

**23** And you who have believed in me, when I leave the earth, you must take heed to yourselves. A pastor who will want to establish his kingship will say to every prophet: *"You don't have a Message. A prophet does not present himself. The generation of Kacou, it is up to the rapture. His Message is still up-to-date"*. And the posterity of the serpent will say "amen" to this pastor but you, leave this pastor as my bride left her parents and Branhamism and her uncle M'bra Parfait for the sake of Salvation. She told them: "It is up to me to decide for myself because it is a matter of Salvation". My bride, it is like the daughter of Ewald Frank or Joseph Branham, it is like the daughter of an imam or the daughter of a rabbi of Israel. My bride is a noble, conscious of Salvation. Between God and her parents, she chose God for the sake of Salvation and she became my bride without a dowry.

**24** The living prophet is the reign of God on the earth. And if there should no longer be prophets, is it in a pastor that we will confide, contrarily to 2 Chronicles 20:20? And how will God preserve his people according to Hosea 12:14? And how will God speak to the earth according to Amos 3:7? You will tell this pastor that Moses' Message was still up-to-date when Joshua appeared. Elijah's Message was still up-to-date when Elisha appeared. John the Baptist's Message was still up-to-date

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

when the Lord Jesus appeared. The Message of the Lord Jesus was still up-to-date when Paul appeared. And check Matthew 1:17 and you will see that a generation lasts forty years.

**25** After me, the elect will always walk in the Light with God in the steps of a living prophet. Do not be afraid, do not fear, God will lead everything. And you, live well. If you live a sinful life, you will start to see flaws in me. And if you live a more sinful life, you won't believe in me anymore. And if you live an exceedingly sinful life, you will start to lose faith in God. And instead of a living prophet, you will start to follow philosophers, religions, holy books and carnal religious leaders who have never had a single vision in their lives.

**26** I am a prophet and I separate myself from everything that can hinder my relationship with God. I move away from any political and religious leaders. A Branhamist pastor from Brazil sent me a donation that I received but after reflection, I saw that it was a sin to accept that money. I repent of it. May God forgive me. I will never accept a donation from a religious leader. Another Branhamist pastor asked me if he would continue to be a pastor if he believed in the midnight Cry and I said to him: I don't know, God knows. And he did not believe. These are the wicked that Elijah would have slaughtered in 1 Kings 18:40.

**27** I can go to any school to get my A levels if I work well. But can I go through any religion to reach God if I live well? No! Salvation is only through the living prophet of your time. And this prophet can be the son of your slave, the son of the one you despise or the son of your enemy. This prophet can be a ten-year-old child, a fool and even a sinner in your eyes. He will be a test for you. And you, you must listen to him till the end before you draw your conclusion.

**28** The Message of a dead prophet cannot be the Message of another generation. A messenger passes with his generation and his Message. The following day of my death, know that it is the end of my race, it is my limit, but God is alive to move forward with you with another prophet and another Message according to the portion of the Spirit that God will give him. And it is his words and actions that will bear witness of who he is, but know that God reveals Himself in simplicity.

**29** After me, there will come prophets on the earth, one after the other. Listen to them! Only an angel of God descends on the earth with the light of God. Before the vision, all the inhabitants of the earth were in darkness. On April 24, 1993, there was darkness on the entire face of the earth at the beginning of the vision because there was no word of God on the earth. But when the Angel of April 24, 1993 appeared in heaven, the earth was lightened with his glory. Revelation 18:1 says that it was the glory of the angel that lightened the earth. And this angel will use a man on the earth and the Message of this man is his glory that will lighten the earth and save the elect of his time while he is alive on the earth.

**30** When the Lord Jesus-Christ died on the cross, there was darkness over the whole earth. It is since December 24, 1965, the day of William Branham's death, that Branhamism was plunged into darkness and that the sleep gradually began. This is Thus saith the Lord. When a prophet dies, his Message becomes an extinguished lamp, a dead letter and can save no one. On the day of the death of a prophet, darkness covers the earth and his Message becomes an extinguished lamp. This is Thus saith the Lord. A prophet dies when he has finished marking, with his seal, each chosen one of his generation. This is Thus saith the Lord! And if you hide a truth like this from the people around you, God will also hide the gate of Heaven from you and you will go to hell. There is a covenant of God today and everyone has the right to it.

**31** The religious leaders are afraid to listen to me and forbid their followers to listen to me, but I listen to them. And I recommend that my followers listen to them. I say to my followers: it is a matter of Salvation. Whatever assurance you have, listen to any prophet regardless of the bad testimony you have of those prophets. The assurance that you have, Buddhists, Hindus and Muslims also have it. And it is not before God, at the judgment, that you must hear that you were in error when you were on the earth. And it is for Salvation that we have come on earth and intelligence and money and even good health can be our enemies. It is in fear and trembling that God will meet you.

**32** And you Branhamists, William Branham has never preached to you. And how will you be in his group at the judgment? You have the same fate as Muslims. Mahomet was born four years after the death of his father Abdallah. Al-Sirat al-Halabiya says that the pregnancy lasted two years and al-Suyuti says it is three years. If we can accept that a pregnancy lasts four years, we can also claim to be of a prophet who died before our birth. And that is the faith in Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism. It was the adultery between Eve and the serpent that produced this.

**33** William Branham prophesied that the Laodicean age would be the shortest of the ages, that is to say that the rapture would take place before the end of 2023 as compared to the age of Ephesus which lasted 117 years. How will you explain this after the year 2023? And what will happen when old Billy Paul Branham dies before the Los Angeles flood? What will happen when old Ewald Frank also dies before the rapture? After your death, your children will know that you are of the serpent's posterity and they will be ashamed of you. Pentecostal Baruti Kasongo is certainly the most spiritual of the Branhamist pastors but one cannot be the echo of a dead prophet or the auxiliary of a verb that does not exist. Otherwise the Pharisees will be saved with Moses. And Hosea 12:14 does not say that: By a prophet Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt and by a pastor or by the pillar of fire Israel was preserved, but by a prophet Israel was preserved.

**34** At the judgment, the priests, the imams and the shepherds who worked with the Messages of the dead prophets will come with their groups. And after them, the prophets will come with their Message and their group, that is to say those to whom they preached, whom they loved and who loved them when they were alive on the earth. If you follow a religious leader who does not echo the living prophet messenger of your time, know that after your death, you will be in the lot or the group of that religious leader and at the judgment, you will go to hell with him because it is only the prophets who have groups according to their generation. It is only through the living prophet of your time that you will be saved.

**35** If you are a chosen one and you do not understand everything that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I tell you, you must first put your life in order. For example: Stop sleeping with a woman you haven't endowed, never put your mouth on your partner's genitals again, do not lie with a woman from behind like an animal, and when you lie with your wife, never let her ever sit upon you because you are the man. Obey these commandments because it is I, Kacou Philippe your prophet that speak to

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

you. Even if you reject me, know that I am your prophet like the president of a country is the president of the opponents of that country. I am the prophet of all the inhabitants of the earth today and it is by my words that God will judge you on the last day. I received the mandate of it through an angel on April 24, 1993. [Kc.130v6]

**36** O God, open the eyes of my generation. Salvation came from the Jews and the Jews walked with living prophets, generation after generation. And the 39 books of the Torah are the books of living prophets. And me, Kacou Philippe, how will my generation walk with dead prophets? In the time of Europe, You did not give them a dead Isaiah, a dead Jeremiah or an imaginary Jesus but living prophets. Martin Luther was not a dead prophet and Luther did not give the corpse or the Message of John Huss to Europe...

**37** O God, open the eyes of Africa. Africa is the dumping ground of Asia, Europe and America. Africa is the dumping ground for everything it has not made. And a prophet never died in Africa, but why are the bodies of Mahomet and Branham in Africa? O God, remember Simon of Cyrene. Forgive the curse of Ham on the black race and make that black Africans also know God and that in matters of God, black Africa may not be the cross-breeding of man and animal while I am the voice of Matthew 25:6.

**38** May second-hand religions, second-hand Messages and the bodies of dead prophets end in Africa. I refuse those for my people and my generation. Give me victory over the gods of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Judaism and make that my generation wakes up from its sleep and comes out of darkness and say: Where is the God of the spirits of the prophets? O God, make that the nations in my time walk in the steps of a living prophet like Israel.

***Similar chapters: Kc.1, Kc.36, Kc.64 and Kc.130.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 134: LETTER TO AFRICAN HEADS OF STATE AND THEIR PEOPLES

*Letter from Prophet Kacou Philippe, written on January 27, 2019 to African heads of State.*

**1** I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I was sitting alone at my house in Katadji on Sunday morning, January 27, 2019, and I received a revelation for the African heads of state and their peoples, to make them know their origin, their value and the will of God for their conduct on the earth according to the vision that I received on April 24, 1993.

**2** Messrs. Presidents, in the beginning Adam knew his wife Eve after Satan's word, and because of this God smote the earth with curses and thistles and thorns appeared. And till the end of the world, thistles and thorns will grow everywhere and women will give birth with pain according to God's decree.

**3** In the beginning, the whole earth spoke the same language, but because of the Tower of Babel, God confounded the language of men and there appeared many languages and over the years, other languages appeared on the earth and it will always be thus until the end of the world.

**4** In the beginning, there was only the white race on the earth. And the posterity of Ham was white people and they lived in Egypt and ruled over the world. When Abraham went down to Egypt, all the Egyptians were white, when Joseph got to Egypt, all the Egyptians were white. Abraham and Moses and the Jews did not know blacks. 4000 years ago, there was no black race on the earth, but it was God who smote the posterity of Ham in Egypt with a black leprosy because of the worship of the gods of Egypt. And leprosy struck all Egypt, including the Pharaohs, because they were at the forefront of the worship of the gods of Egypt. From there, there were now black pharaohs. That is what happened. And it was that curse that put an end to the worship of the gods of Egypt.

**5** You say, "*Did God do that?*" Yes, sir! This is the exact truth. In the vision of 1993, a big crowd came and said to me: "*We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb, and we have not heard the words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe.*" It was a prophet like me who revealed how the fall of man happened. It was a prophet like me who revealed that the original sin was not an apple but a sexual act. It was a prophet like me who revealed why there are so many languages and ethnic groups on the earth. And it is a prophet like me who must reveal why there is a black race on the earth.

**6** The black colour of the African's skin is leprosy. It was God who smote the posterity of Ham in Egypt with a black leprosy. And I saw in the revelation that after the curse, the first whites who saw blacks fled, others fainted. But after that, God delivered the blacks to the bondage of Arabs who captured them and castrated them and because of that, the blacks fled Egypt and scattered on the earth. It is a decree of God and that followed them wherever they went. Every black African is an escaped slave from Egypt and on the run across the earth. It's a decree of God. And because of the bondage, the blacks escaped from Egypt. [*Kc.129v11*]

**7** They were the black Africans who founded Egypt when they were all white. And when an African leader or president does not want to leave power, you could find the DNA of Pharaoh Tutankhamun, Ramses or Akhenaton in his blood. But the current Egyptians are all Arabs in the land of Egypt like the Palestinians in the land of Israel. Anwar El-Sadat, Gamal Abdel Nasser, Hosni Mubarak and Mohamed Salah are Arabs, sons of slave traders who came to settle in Egypt, just as Yasser Arafat and Mahmoud Abbas are Arabs who came and settled in Israel. When Joseph and Mary and Jesus arrived in Egypt, there were no more blacks in Egypt. This is the exact truth. But before the curse, the sons of Ham built the pyramids of Egypt and taught science and wisdom to Greeks.

**8** After the flood, the sons of Ham in Egypt were the greatest scholars on earth, just as the sons of Cain were in Genesis 4. Moses did not reveal this mystery, but it is the Spirit of Moses who must reveal it. And I tell you that the Spirit of Moses is here right now. This is the exact truth, and I saw this like in a movie. Remember that I was standing on a high pyramid. And it is in Egypt that pyramids are found. And also, like in Matthew 17, the two doves had come to me, and the two doves are Elijah and Moses. And Moses was in Egypt. And God said in Isaiah 19 and in many passages of the Bible that a time should come when Egypt, which has become the black race today, would be his people. Thus, to this black race destined to slavery, God has sent Moses so that by him the whole earth may be enlightened and saved.

**9** And because of sin, God has caused many cities and nations to fall into ruin. Through fire, wars, floods and plagues, God blotted out their names from the earth. But why black leprosy on Egypt? It was thus to fulfill the curse of Ham. Thus, fire did not come down on Egypt as it was the case with Sodom and Gomorrah but a black leprosy. And because of the whites who captured them and castrated them to make them slaves, they fled Egypt. Thus, the dwelling place of the black man was no more found amongst men.

**10** And this escape, it was God Himself driving blacks out of Egypt. And the black man's dwelling place was the bush with animals and his memory was forgotten. He was wandering here and there. And later, in 622, the army of Mahomet began to search for them in the forests and then the biggest slave trade towards the Arab countries began. And until 1964, for 1400 years, the black man was the best merchandise of the Arabs, the black diamond. And the Arab-Muslims captured up to more than forty million blacks with the help of black Africans like Samory Touré. And there were the European colonizers who had put an end to that and the Arabs never forgave it to Europe. The blacks captured were deported to Egypt, castrated and transported to Arab countries where they died without memory, without descendants, without history, in bondage and in atrocious torture and sufferings. Just as they captured black migrants in Libya in



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

2017. And a black man named Bilal was one of Mahomet's black slaves, he was castrated. And it was God who gave the Arabs this right over the black man.

**11** You, black Africans, you were all whites and the masters of the world like the United States today. And the Jews were slaves in your hands for four hundred and thirty years. But it is because of the curse that you went down to Black Africa to become workers for the whites. All the gold, all the diamonds, all the oil and uranium and all the subsoil and all the fertile lands and woods of Africa and everything that is on the African soil do not belong to you, it is the original property of the white man. But these riches are in Africa so that you blacks, you would not need to go to Asia or Europe or America to exploit them for your white masters. And it is because of this that God has given you physical strength.

**12** And it was the right of the white man to deport you to America to work in his cotton and sugar cane plantations. Noah said of you: *"You shall be a bondman of bondmen to your brethren"*. Before God, Presidents Ouattara, Paul Biya, Muhammadu Buhari, Bongo, Mugabe, Kagame and Tshisekedi are sub-prefects of the white masters. In the will of God, if we elect a president in Africa, it belongs to the white men to validate our choice and every African leader who is recalcitrant and rebellious to this must be transferred to the International Criminal Court.

**13** And like Nebuchadnezzar in Daniel 4:33, you black man, it is the curse in Egypt which modified your physical appearance, your behaviour, your mentality, your cells and the colour of your skin for you to act like this. In Egypt, you worshipped the sky, the sun, the moon, the stars, and your curse was so great that you began to worship rocks, pieces of wood, rivers, corpses and everything you could find. You drank blood from human skulls and your heart was the place where evil dwelt.

**14** O black man, like animals, you had no history. Plagues were decimating you, animals were tearing you apart... and the white man discovered you naked in the bush with animals. Like God, he loved you, he took you out of the bush. He took away the bark of wood and animal skins from you and he clothed you. He adopted you, he gave you his name, he gave you his nationality, he civilized you and he taught you to speak his language, he healed you and gave you a religion. And in remembrance of you, so that you too can also have a history, he made the Tarzan movie for you but with a white man so that you would not be frustrated. And in return, in your ingratitude, you want to make yourself his equal.

**15** You imitated the white man. You married a white woman but do not forget the colour of your skin and where you were taken from. The monkey will never be the equal of his trainer. They are the ones who brought you religions, writing and many other things. Wear the bubu, speak Arabic, go to Mecca for tourism every year, bleach your skin, change your name, disguise yourselves to imitate the Arabs like the Congolese Abdul Madjid but that will never turn you into Arabs. One is not an Arab through some practices but by blood.

**16** O Africa, if your States had remained European overseas territories, today your sons would have had many rights in common with the Europeans and you would not be living from begging, aids and donations with debts and to go to Europe, your sons would never be illegal migrants on the Mediterranean. All this is the consequence of your rebellion; for your civilization by the white man was unfinished.

**17** You black man who says, *"My misfortune is white man!"*, did you know about oil, uranium and coltan? When explorers Livingstone, Vasco da Gama and Bartolomeu Dias set foot on your soil, what medicine did you have? What means of transport did you have? God remembered you and the explorers took you out of the bush and you started to be trained but suddenly, you have become smarter than your trainer to the point that today God speaks to you all. But where was that god when, for thousands of years since you came out from Egypt, some sangomas and ngangas were your prophets?

**18** You African, what currency did you have in Africa which the white man has replaced? What means of communication did you have? What brand of telephone did you have? What armaments did you have? Do you need a fight to leave their internet, their car, their telephone and their currency? You Pan-Africanist, do you regret that, because of the white man's car, your black brothers will no longer carry you in a hammock? Do you regret that, because of the white man's electric fan, your black brothers will no longer blow you with handheld fans? O black man, how wicked you are!

**19** Give them back their religions, their languages, their cars, and go back to your forests. And when you tell Europeans and Americans about a compensation for twelve million slaves who have become more than a hundred million in America, Haiti, and others, what do you say about the more than forty million black slaves who died castrated in the Arab countries? Take a lion cub in the bush, give it milk, chocolate, give it a name, raise it like your son, but one day if it does not tear you apart, it will tear your son apart. So is it with you, black man.

**20** But you, Mr. President, the colour of your skin will serve you as a sign and even if, in his kindness, the white man has you sit next to him, do not forget that you are not his equal and that the slave who is noble and wise is the slave who is the most submissive and devoted to his master. Know that, first, it is for the interest of the white man that you were raised above your brothers. It is not a weakness, it is wisdom. And it is me, your prophet, who is saying it to you.

**21** And you, black man, know that your countries are sub-prefectures of Europe and the white man is your father. And you who worship rocks and rivers and corpses, are you not worthy to be the son of a homosexual? The white man will always be your father even if he has turned homosexual because of his depressions.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**22** By going towards the Chinese, it will be another deportation for you, to serve a people with a hard heart and tongue, for you were born to be under the curse and you will go from suffering to suffering and from deportation to deportation. The prices of your agricultural and mining raw materials and your currency, it belongs to the white man to set their value, it belongs to the white man to set the price of your labour. And their used clothes must be your new clothes. Their used cars must be your new cars. And for your Salvation, their dead prophets must be your living prophets.

**23** The slave trade, slavery and colonization will be your inheritance from father to son. Demanding decolonization and independence was your first sins. And what decolonization has brought to you is what the return to Africa has brought to Liberia and to Shashamane who should have stayed in America to serve their white masters. You black men, before you could read and write, God had already given the land of Africa to the white man. You should have never spoken about independence. You should have said: *"White Masters, what can you do for your welfare and ours?"* and there would have never been any war in Africa. Before there were oppositions in Africa, it was you who were rebellious by demanding independence to your masters. You should even reject it if the white man offered it to you.

**24** Let anyone who listens to me know that my words are above the Bible, the Quran and any other holy book. And whoever tells you about God based on the Bible or the Quran is a liar. But I that speak to you, I have established spokesmen according to their competences to preach and explain my Message and if one of them gives a wrong explanation, I am alive to bring him back on the right path. But after my death, anyone who will establish himself to explain what I said is a liar. No one has the right to explain what a prophet said when that prophet is already dead. All these rabbis, these imams and these pastors that you see are liars and servants of Satan. [Kc.128v24-25]

**25** Messrs. Presidents, find a time of meditation and be alone and think about God and the afterlife. You were born alone, you will die alone and alone, you will go to judgment before God. You know that you are not special men. You have nightmares and demons can immobilize you in your sleep and those that you call your pastors, imams and prophets are also in the same condition.

**26** Messrs. Presidents, know that all your references which are De Gaulle, Houphouët Boigny, Sekou Touré, Nkrumah, Mobutu, Haile Selassie, Bongo and Nelson Mandela are in hell with Adolf Hitler and Mussolini. Fighting all your life for a religion or for politics until you die, God has never given such a mission to man, it is man himself who has given himself this useless task. At the judgment, God will not ask you how you led your country.

**27** You too, God can speak to you. Do not put your Salvation into the hands of carnal men like yourselves. During their stay on the earth, many kings and presidents like you sought God, loved God and walked with God such as David and Solomon, and God spoke to them. And amongst those presidents are George Washington and Abraham Lincoln. It is on Abraham Lincoln's Bible that American presidents take their oath. Abraham Lincoln walked by the revelation. Lincoln had dreams and visions all his life. And ten days before his death, he had a dream... He said: *Before me rested a corpse, whose face was covered. Around it were stationed soldiers. And there was a throng of people, others weeping. "Who is dead in the White House?" I demanded of one of the soldiers. "President Lincoln, he was killed by an assassin" was his answer.*

**28** But you, money is your god and you are surrounded by people who are full of sin, who breathe only for money and you have forgotten that you were born alone, and one day you will come alone at the judgment before God. You have your imams, pastors and prophets, you have your Jesus and your churches and mosques, but you and all of them, I am the one who is your prophet from the Creator. And one day, I will be your judge before God and it is by my words that you will all be judged.

**29** A child of God is one who believes in the living prophet of his time. If you die before Boko Haram or the Islamic state for your Christian or Muslim faith, you will go to hell. You died while remaining faithful to an ideology like in politics or football. Is a Pharisee who dies for his Judaic faith saved? Is a Sunni Muslim killed by a Salafist for his Sunni faith saved? Your false hope of Salvation relieves your conscience but you will go to hell. God never asked anyone to convert to a religion. God never sent a religion on the earth. I am your prophet speaking to you. If you are a child of God, you will seek the living prophet of your time and not a religion or a holy book.

**30** There was a time when Moses was sent on the earth, and when he died, the devil took Moses' words and made them a religion called Judaism. There was a time when the Lord Jesus Christ came on the earth and after his departure, the devil took his words and made them a religion called Christianity. There was a time when Muhammad came on the earth and after his departure, the devil took his words and made them a religion called Islam. When God sends a prophet on the earth, after the death of this prophet, the devil takes the words of this prophet and makes a religion out of them.

**31** I that speak to you, I am not a follower or the continuity of a religion. The Lord Jesus Christ read in the Torah, and he spoke of Moses and Abraham but he was not a continuity of Judaism. And a prophet cannot be the continuity of a religion or a dead prophet. On April 24, 1993, the Angel and the Lamb who came to speak to me were not Christians, Hindus, Buddhists, Muslims or Jews. I was rather the one who went to the Christians.

**32** On April 24, 1993, the whole earth was in total darkness because there was no word of God or Holy Spirit on the earth. The Angel was looking at me and in his right hand, there was a sword and in his left hand, he held the Lamb. They were all a white cloud. It was the whole Deity that had descended from Heaven. And the Lamb spoke to me in an unknown tongue, similar to Hebrew and Arabic. And I joined them on the waters in eternity, in eternal life. And after

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

that, I no longer saw them, but the earth no longer became dark because of me. And this light makes that, today, there are many black Africans who claim to be prophet messengers, only mouths of God on the earth like me. And these African prophets are the consequences of this black leprosy on Egypt.

**33** No matter your religion, know that God is sovereign to raise up a prophet from any country, religion or race of the earth to save the elect. He can even raise up a white after me because of his sovereignty, but they are the religions that are God's greatest enemies. For example, Joseph Smith, the prophet of the Mormons, preached that it is through a living prophet that God speaks to the earth and not through the Bible or the words of a dead prophet. His disciples said they understood. Joseph Smith was spiritual with visions from the age of 14. But when Joseph Smith died in 1844 killed by an angry Methodist mob, the Mormons consulted with one another and, on their own, they began to establish prophets over themselves and now they are at their 17th prophet and all their prophets are Americans and almost all of them come from Salt Lake City. Even in Israel, not all prophets come from the same tribe.

**34** When the Pope dies, it is a Catholic cardinal who will replace him, God must stay away, it is a matter between them Catholics. When a Muslim dignitary dies, it is a Muslim who replaces him, God must stay away, it is a matter between them Muslims. When a church dignitary dies, it is a man of that church who replaces him, God must stay away, it is a matter of their church. An odd man has no place in it, yet God's choice has always been an odd man. But in which paradise will you go with that? Is there a paradise for Catholics? Is there a paradise for Jews? Is there a paradise for Muslims? Is there a paradise for Christians? Man cannot admit that in matters of God, his great intelligence is madness.

**35** But you Messrs. Presidents, you are politicians, you will not understand what I am saying, but simply believe it. I that speak to you, I am your prophet. I am the prophet of your nations and one day, it is by my Gospel that you and your nations, including all the religious leaders of your nations, will be judged. All these religious people and religious leaders that you see in Asia, Europe, America and Africa, it is by my Gospel that they will be judged on the last day.

**36** Ali Khamenei, the supreme leader of Iran and all the Arab and Asian presidents will come before me, each with his suite, and it is by my Gospel that they will be judged. Paul Biya of Cameroon, Paul Kagame of Rwanda, Joao Lourenço of Angola and all the African presidents will come before me, each with his suite, and by my Gospel, they will all be judged. Donald Trump, Bolsonaro of Brazil and all the presidents of North and South America will all come before me and by my Gospel, they will be judged. Angela Merkel and Emmanuel Macron and the Queen of England and their suite, will come before me and I will judge them all. The leaders of the UN, the European Union, the African Union and all the political, financial institutions and others will come to me with their suite and I will judge them all. All the professors, researchers and students will come before me and I will judge them all. Pele and Maradona and Ronaldo and Messi and all the football players and their supporters will come before me and I will judge them all.

**37** Messrs. Presidents, Daniel heard words in an unknown tongue and he was told that the mysteries contained in this unknown tongue would be revealed at the end of time. And in 1963, William Branham saw three great mysteries and he said that the third mystery was in an unknown tongue. He died and a pyramid was erected on his grave. In 1993, the Lamb spoke to me in an unknown tongue and the multitude from all the races of the earth said to me: *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb, we have not heard the words the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe"*.

**38** And in *"we entirely believe"* is the fact that the black skin of the African is leprosy on the posterity of Ham in Egypt because of the worship of the gods of Egypt. If the Jews stoned and killed all the prophets to the point of crucifying the Messiah, it is not you, a black African or a man of the nations, who will understand what I say and who will believe in me. To this day, Jews believe that the Lord Jesus Christ is not the Messiah because God has blinded them according to Romans 11. And if you too, you do not understand that I, Kacou Philippe, I am the only prophet today by whom you must be saved, know that you are in the same blindness.

**39** Like in the time of Noah, you say, *"Why do you say that you are the only true prophet?"* and yet that is what I am. You and all the inhabitants of the earth who have lived in my time are under my jurisdiction. One day, at the last judgment before God, it is by my Message that all the inhabitants of the earth who lived in my time will be judged.

**40** One day, after this life on the earth, you and your imams and pastors and rabbis and prophets, you will come to me and I will judge you according to what I told you on earth. Moses is not your prophet, Isaiah is not your prophet, Jesus of Nazareth is not your prophet. Muhammad who died in 632 is not your prophet. They cannot be your prophets just as Abraham Lincoln who died in 1865 cannot be the president of an American today. Your only prophet today, it is me as Noah was the only prophet of his time. My mission is not that you necessarily believe in me but that you hear that Kacou Philippe is your prophet.

**41** All of you who have lived in my time, I have come with the light of God for the Salvation of my generation. On April 24, 1993, the Angel and the Lamb came from Eternity for this mission. I saw them like a star in the sky and when they came down, it was an Angel and a Lamb and at the end of the vision, I did not see them go back to heaven. They are on the earth and they will be on the earth until my death. They appeared as two people but they are the same person. They are the fullness of eternal life for our time. They are a perfect type of this Message and one day, this fullness of the pillar of fire will divide itself into small parts like tongues of fire and will come into all those who believe this Message.

**42** In the great vision, when my body was lying on the sand of the sea and I stood on the waters with the Angel and the Lamb, I had another body while in the ecstasy twenty meters above the ground, I had no body. The word of the Lamb

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

that had come into me had given me the power to clothe with the heavenly body to be with God on the waters in the eternity after my death. The heavenly body that the Lord Jesus Christ had in John 20:17 after his resurrection. And all those who believe this Message, God has given them the same power. Salvation has never been so real.

**43** The fact that you believe this Message will be your supporting sign for receiving this seal of eternal life. What I am saying is the absolute truth of God that I received from the commission of the Angel of April 24, 1993 who is the Angel of Jehovah of the Old Testament. The word of God today is only what I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, say.

**44** The word of God for your Salvation is not the pure truth based on the Bible or the Quran but what the living prophet of your time says. In matters of Salvation, it is a prophet, a man guided by an angel and who is able to see visions in broad daylight with his eyes open, who must speak. And everyone must keep quiet and listen to him. And the one amongst you who can understand, let him understand.

*Similar chapter: Kc.129.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 135: PRAYER OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*Prayer that Prophet Kacou Philippe addressed to God, from his home in Katadji, on April 7, 2019*

**1** Prayer that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed from my house, this Sunday morning April 7, 2019 to the Almighty God who appeared to me on April 24, 1993, in addition to the prayer that I raised on May 27, 1997, a year before the death of my father.

**2** O Jehovah, God of my predecessors the prophets, You are the only God in the heavens, and you are the only God who rules over all the gods and nations of the earth. And in your hand are power and strength. You are the Holy of holies. You are the only One, You are the Almighty. You have called all things into existence by your Word. For the redemption of mankind, You, the Almighty God, You came through a human body to Israel, You died in our place for our sins and You redeemed us. Of all men, You alone died, rose from the dead and ascended to heaven. And now, from generation to generation, You show yourself through men called prophets to claim our souls for eternal Life in You. You were pleased to reveal yourself in me so that I can be your messenger in this age of Laodicea.

**3** You sent me to the Muslims, Christians, Hindus, Buddhists and Jews. You showed me that men would come to me from all the races, all the religions and all the languages of the earth and, behold, men came from everywhere. Even Indians, Muslims, Buddhists and people who never believed in God have believed in me. And more than the resurrection of a dead person, I have seen entire churches believe in me in one day and receive the baptism of the restitution that You revealed to me. And I have told them: Go into all the world, preach this good news of Matthew 25:6 to all the creation and make all the nations my disciples.

**4** O God, I am your slave. I have never fasted for you to use me powerfully, it is You who created me and who knows what I am destined for. It is your will that must be done and not mine. My goal is not that You make my name great on the earth or that the whole world comes to me or that You give me to perform miracles and wonders, but I want to be saved with all those who follow me. You, my master and my God, bowing on the ground, I have thrown my hat at your feet. I was the blind man Bartimaeus whose eyes You opened on April 24, 1993. I come from Rikédiba. I am your slave, that is why I have never walked on wrappers spread out on the ground before me because I am the one who must be the stepping stone for the elect.

**5** I have never accepted to walk on a red carpet and I do not want it. And those who bowed before me, I lifted them up and I have never accepted to be carried like a king because I am a slave. I will not have any money in the bank for myself, for my wife or for my children and my car will always be this old used car and my birthday will never be an event because I am a slave. The police have never guarded me. The Roman soldiers did not guard my master the Lord Jesus Christ.

**6** Since 1993, because of your vision, my eyes have opened and I have known that the purpose of life on earth, it is paradise. I have never imitated a single one of all those on whom I have exercised your judgment. I have never had an office and never will I. My mission is not to give names to babies, it belongs to the parents to give a name to their baby. And until my death, I want to be a true slave of Christ. And for all the times I raised my voice to You, praying to You with authority, quoting Your promises in the Bible, forgive me. When the inspiration and your presence leave me, I become a fool, a worthless man who must remain silent. O God, in return for this great grace of eternal Life, give me to live well according to your heart.

**7** My own eyes saw You on April 24, 1993 and I have no doubt about the commission, but if the prophet who will come after me is already on the earth, make that he increases and that I decrease. And if possible, make me know him before I die. I want to come before You as the one who did your will like David and who preached according to the order of mission stating: Pronounce the judgment and the change of life on earth.

**8** And therefore, I have not come to enlighten the Bible or to bring people back to the Bible, but I have come to bring the complement of the Bible that You have given me for the elect of my time and your children have received it. And I have seen lives transformed. I have seen women confess to their husbands all the adulteries that they were hiding and sometimes, a child who was not their husbands' real child; while other women facing this test preferred to return to their former temples, churches and mosques. But all those who have believed, You have delivered and healed them. They are no longer chased in their dreams; they no longer eat in their dreams; they no longer fly in their dreams. And Satan no longer immobilizes them in their sleep as he did when they were in Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism and Judaism. And I pray that whoever places himself under this Message receives the same grace.

**9** O God, in addition to the posterity of William Branham, some Muslims, Buddhists and men of all religions have come to me. And chapter after chapter, verse after verse, I gave them the Message You gave me for them and they listened to me. Like my predecessors the prophets in their time, I too came with the Message for my generation and they listened to me.

**10** In your name, I told them that no one will direct his mouth toward the genitals of his partner and that a man will never approach his wife from behind like an animal and they said: Amen. In your name, I told them that when a woman in menses throws herself into a water like on the beach or in a swimming pool, the water becomes impure within a radius of forty meters until the next day and that whoever throws himself into it comes out of it cursed and they said: Amen. Everything I told them, they listened to it because of Salvation. [Kc.123v6]

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**11** O God of Israel, for forty years in the wilderness, You have walked in the midst of Israel in a body called Moses. And having established Israel in her homeland, You continued your walk with the nations and, after me, You will continue Your walk with prophets like Moses. And Moses was in Egypt. And You said in Isaiah 19 and in several passages of the Bible that a time would come when ancient Egypt, which has become the black race today, would be your people. Thus, from this black race destined for slavery, You have raised up a Moses so that by him all the earth may be enlightened and saved as also one day, the posterity of Ishmael will be the light of the world and will teach Salvation to the nations.

**12** O God, I know that there will be awakenings with true prophets like me until the time of the nations ends with the Arab nations. I know that prophets like those in the Bible will walk again on the land of South Africa, Zimbabwe, Congo, Kenya and Angola and countries of Africa, Europe, America and Asia. I also know that before the visitation of Israel, You will walk on the lands of India and of Asia and You will meditate on the tops of the Himalaya and You will judge the gods of Egypt in their retreat in India.

**13** O God, I know that I will be the great judge of those with whom I have lived on the earth and that one day my apostles and disciples will judge their respective nations with the Message that I have preached. Why don't I have any communion with anyone, not even my own parents? It is because all mankind is under my jurisdiction. In the second vision of 1993, it was said to me: "Pronounce the judgment!". That is why I am the judge of my generation on the earth just as I will be their judge before You in the last judgment. [Kc.21v6] [Kc.117v29] [Kc.129v3]

**14** Everything I have preached, they are confirmed revealed truths. For example, speaking of the origin of the black race, I have revealed that every black African has cells of white men in his blood, that is why a black couple of Nigeria gave birth a white baby in 2010. And in 1994, an event took place in my village to confirm this revelation on the origin of the black race. In fact, following the many misfortunes that struck my village, Akadjé Moïse organized a very big ceremony with the village and the churches.

**15** On the day of the ceremony, Akadjé Moïse dressed in a long white robe with Hebrew scriptures on the back of the robe. He held other symbols of Judaism. He made some drink-offerings and imprecations and sacrifices with two white pigeons according to Leviticus 14 and sprinkled seven times and made atonement according to Leviticus 14. But after the ceremony, a chickenpox epidemic broke out in the entire village. From the babies to the elderly, everyone had chickenpox and only white kaolin smeared over the body relieved the itch. And the village was full of white men. This happened so that I could understand the curse of the black race again. Thus it is of great revelations.

**16** For example, to reveal the deity of the Lord Jesus Christ to William Branham, it was not through some comparisons of Bible verses but some rainbows appeared and melted into only one rainbow and a voice sounded and said: "*The Jehovah of the Old Testament is the Lord Jesus Christ of the New Testament*". This is how You deal with your prophets.

**17** O God, remember all those who do us good. During an open-air preaching in Abidjan, while the angry religious people were chasing the Brothers away, some brigands came up and opposed the religious people and said to the Brothers: "*Preach! No one will touch you in front of us. Kacou Philippe was our friend in prison.*" And the Brothers preached. Remember them like the brigand at the cross of Golgotha.

**18** O God, remember the noble men of the earth who are deaf to my word. I have spoken to African noble men and heads of State, but none of them listens to me. Health and the honours and riches of the earth close the door of the paradise to them.

**19** In August 1744, one of them, King Louis XV of France became ill. On August 16, being in agony, he lost consciousness. And when he came back to his senses, he summoned the bishop of Soissons and shouted at him: "*My father! My father! Have mercy, I do not want to go to hell*" The bishop told him to dismiss his mistress and make a public confession of his sins. He hurried to dismiss his mistress and made a public confession and then went into a coma, but the next day, August 17, he came out of the coma healed. The whole France celebrated the miracle of his recovery. But when he was healed, he found that the bishop had humiliated him because one has to respect the king's reputation and let him die with dignity. He brought the mistress back. And the bishop of Soissons got scared and fled and died sadly in 1764 after twenty years of exile.

**20** I have told the inhabitants of the earth that if someone goes to Heaven by bypassing the public confession then that will mean that I am a false prophet. And when Moses told the Jews what they had to do in case of sin, God would not hear a prayer in Heaven except if that prayer was made according to the word of Moses.

**21** I have told them that after the sacrifice of the Lord Jesus Christ on the cross, no one could receive Salvation except by believing in Jesus through the prophets that He promised according to Matthew 23:34-35. In Matthew 16, the Lord Jesus Christ said that the Church would be built upon the revelation of who He is. That is to say that in your time, the Lord Jesus Christ will reveal Himself to you through a prophet and you must discern, like Peter, that this prophet is the Christ, the son of the living God. And today, for the forgiveness of your sins, you cannot reach the blood of Christ at Golgotha except through the public confession that I have instituted. I have told them that when they hear about me, Kacou Philippe, they must believe and go to the baptism of the restitution and from there, confess their future sins before the whole Church.

**22** I have told them that all the worships on the earth, it is the devil from one end to the other. Judaism is the set of Jewish customs and religions. Islam is the set of Arab customs and religions. Christianity is the set of customs and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

religions of Europe. They are pagan worships. Jews, Arabs, Africans, Hindus and every people of the earth had their customs and traditions. But until now, despite everything I have preached, Africans do not know that Islam and Christianity are no better than voodoo. And also, until now, Africans think that the Jesus Christ of the Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical and Branhamist churches is greater than Simon Kimbangu and Oschoffa.

**23** O God, You are sovereign. You are the one who lifts up and brings low whoever You want. You revealed to me that they were black Africans who founded Egypt when they were whites in Egypt. They were cruel and tortured the inhabitants of the earth in the construction of the pyramids. The slaves suffered and died like animals in their hands.

**24** O God, You had loved us black Africans when we were whites in Egypt and our hearts were so lifted up that eating with a Jew was an abomination for us according to Genesis 43:32 but today, it is an abomination for Arabs and even Maghrebis to eat with or to marry a black African. The contempt and harm that we did to the other races of the earth when we were whites in Egypt, that is what others are doing to us today. We have become inferior to the other races of the earth. O God, from the throne of Babylon, You made Nebuchadnezzar the smallest of Babylon because of his pride. From the highest nobility of the earth, You made Job the smallest of the earth to test him. And from the superior race of the earth, You have brought us low. Like Job and Nebuchadnezzar, we, your children of black Africa, give you glory for doing this.

**25** O God, Europe has Christianized Africa and America and Asia as one marks one's territory or livestock against the Arabs. And the Arabs did the same through their traditions and customs called Islam. When Arabs and Europeans Islamized or Christianized Africa, Asia or America, it was not for the purpose of giving eternal life but for the purpose of colonizing. If India colonized us, Africa would be Hindu or Buddhist and would believe that it is through Hinduism or Buddhism that we had eternal life and the current African prophets that you see in jackets, would be some Sadhus or reincarnations of Buddha and would perform the same miracles. I have explained everything to them as You commanded me on April 24, 1993, they understand but it is You that they do not want.

**26** I have told them that God the Creator has nothing to do with everything they do in their temples, churches, mosques and synagogues. As long as it is not a work of God's own hands by a living prophet, He will vomit it up. Before God, the best preaching of a priest, pastor, imam or rabbi is like the water from Satan's septic tanks that gushes out on those who listen to them. I have explained to them that everything they do in their temples, churches and mosques, the Jews produced better ones since Moses but God has never accepted that. I have explained everything to them, they understand but it is You that they do not want.

**27** I have explained everything to the inhabitants of the earth, they understand, but it is You that they do not want. They reject me and say: *"Mahomet and Branham are dead but their Messages are alive"*. I Kacou Philippe, Houphouët Boigny was my president from my birth in 1972 until his death in 1993. But tell me, will Houphouët also be the president of someone who was born in 1994 when this person will listen to Houphouët's speeches?

**28** I asked in what year did Mahomet who died in 632 become the prophet of the Muslims who are alive today? They do not answer, but they are still Muslim. I asked, in which year was the Lord Jesus Christ who left the earth in year 33 the prophet of the Christians who are alive today? They do not answer, but they do not repent. I asked, in which year was Charles Russell, Joseph Smith or William Branham the prophet of those who claim to be of them today?

**29** How can one follow the Message of a dead prophet and be saved? How is that possible? And aren't divisions the proofs that one cannot follow a dead prophet? And in several cases, they appealed to the police and to courts to resolve their divisions. Is this possible if the prophet is alive? They do not answer but they do not repent and this does not tell them anything because Salvation is not the priority of their life on the earth.

**30** O God, the animals who have taken human bodies through Eve's adultery with the serpent are among us on the earth. If You have granted grace to the black race to the point that there is a black prophet, You can grant grace to the Arabs and members of Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism and Judaism by opening their minds to see Salvation.

**31** I have announced that the cherubim of God with the blade of the sword swirling here and there, guard the way to the tree of life and that no one can reach the blood of Christ without passing through him who has the keys of the kingdom of the heavens on earth. Cornelius could not reach the blood of Christ without passing through Peter who had the keys, and today, no one can reach the blood of Christ without passing through me, Kacou Philippe. No angel, no anointing can lead them to Golgotha without passing through me. I do not know if one day they will know me and know that I am the word of God manifested for their Salvation.

**32** O God, we are here in hell. And life here is school, then work, then marriage, then wealth until death. Salvation is no one's priority. I have revealed you to the world, but they do not want to hear about You. I, their prophet, when I speak, they examine and judge my words and even find errors in my words. They read the words of the dead prophets and hope to find salvation in them.

**33** They say to me, *"We want a debate with you"*. Okay, but in your country, do surgeons have debates with butchers? Are you prophet messengers too? And when I will give my call and commission of prophet, will you give yours too? When I show my Message and its progress in the world, will you show yours as well? I saw God face to face, I saw the Angel of Jehovah and I heard God's own voice with my ears in 1993, did you see Him and hear Him too? It was God who told me in a vision in April 1993 to pronounce the judgment on the inhabitants of the earth. And you, what mission did God give you and when? And I understand by the way they act towards me that a dog can really bark at an angel of God.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**34** And I, a prophet, they say to me, *"Why aren't you at Church every Sunday morning?"*. Yet, a prophet goes to the people of God when he has an oracle for the people. In the Bible, did the prophets attend services in synagogues with priests? Are the apostles not the leaders of the Church? And they say to me, *"What do you say about blacks in India?"*. Not all languages and ethnic groups date from the Tower of Babel but they are the result of the same curse. And the blacks of India are the fruit of the worship of the gods of Egypt. They have questions, questions and questions.

**35** And for some, instead of believing in me for their Salvation, they take my words and pretend to be prophet messengers. And in trying to bring them back to You, they beat, wounded and imprisoned many of us. They stabbed several of us. Your servant Mbalo died from that and a pastor who got stabbed came out of the coma the next day. We are stabbed, killed, imprisoned because of your Word. They are all unanimous against me and look at me with contempt. They act as their fathers did against the prophets before me but we will stand firm till the end.

**36** O God, here on earth, it is the paradise of Satan. Everyone hates me and I know that my death will be a great source of joy for them. They are all against You. There are only Muslims, Rosicrucians, Christians, Hindus, Buddhists and Jews. I have done everything to bring them back to You, but no one wants You. Money is their god. They are demons with human bodies and none of them wants You! It is like they have never read the Bible. They believe and prefer religions, and holy books and dead prophets and demons. For Salvation, they have already chosen Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism and Judaism instead of choosing You for You to speak to them. They have already made their choice and they say: *"O God, I surrender myself to you! Lead me!"*. They are all hypocrites.

**37** O God, in my childhood, when the president of the republic sent the minister of national education to our region, all schools closed because we were going to welcome the minister. And I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, when I go to a country in Africa, Europe, America or Asia, will people close their temples, churches, mosques and synagogues to come to me? I do not know.

**38** They have rejected me and on Fridays, Sabbaths and Sundays, I do not know who they pray and worship in their temples, churches, mosques and synagogues. They see that I have brought a Message but they say: *"There must no longer be prophets and Messages"*. But if fish fall from the sky, wouldn't they be fish? What if there is snow in the desert? Wouldn't it be snow? O God, I have done everything to lead mankind to You but, like the Jews in Jeremiah 44:15-16, they have all voluntarily refused and prefer to remain with Satan in Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism and Judaism. They don't want You.

**39** The christians are millions of demons at the conquest of the world for old European customs and for an imaginary demon called Jesus Christ of Nazareth. Muslims are millions of demons at the conquest of the world for old Arab customs and practices and for Mahomet who died before they were born and for a demon called Allah. Buddhists are millions of demons at the conquest of the world for Buddha who died before they were born. Hindus are millions of demons at the conquest of the world for Hindu deities. Adventists are more than twenty million demons at the conquest of the world for Ellen White who died before they were born. The Mormons are more than sixteen million demons at the conquest of the world for Joseph Smith who died before they were born. Jehovah's witnesses are more than twenty million demons at the conquest of the world for Charles Russell who died before they were born. Branhamists are more than two million demons at the conquest of the world for William Branham who died before they were born. None of them wants You. What they want, it's holy books and religions. It's demons in human bodies.

**40** O God, salvation is a mystery. If Tamar and Rahab are great-grandmothers of the Lord Jesus; if Noah all drunk with wine is true; if Martin Luther is true despite his position towards the Jews; if John Wesley baptizing by sprinkling in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit is true; if William Branham fraternizing with evangelical priests and pastors like the Satanic Jim Jones who had more than 900 people dead, is true, then what will I say? Salvation is a mystery and no human can understand if You do not open his mind.

**41** The pastors and the apostles and the prophets of the earth are convinced that they serve God while I have not consecrated them. They perform great wonders and miracles and the whole world admires them. They have supernatural signs in their lives, they preach great inspired sermons but they will all pass and will be forgotten with time but I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, in seventeen years, this is the 135th time that I speak but my words and actions will remain forever on the earth and in Heaven. They have all rejected me while I am the door of Heaven for their Salvation.

**42** They preach in temples, churches, mosques and synagogues, yet they have rejected me. They all reject me, and yet if Cornelius was alive today, the angel would tell him to come to me. They sing like angels; they give revelations; they perform miracles and wonders, yet they have rejected me. They say they have the Holy Spirit and they talk about eternal life and paradise, yet they have rejected me. They do not bow to the revelation. They do not want You. They do not want prophets coming on your behalf, even if this prophet comes down from heaven like an angel. They already have their gods, their religions, their words of god and their plans and programs for their Salvation. And how will they have communion with You in the paradise while they have no communion with You on the earth?

**43** And when I see them act like animals, I am seized with fear because I would have been like them if there had not been an April 24, 1993 and my end would be hell. O God, Noah would not have been different from the religious people of his time if You had not revealed Yourself to him before the Flood. Moses would not have been different from the religious people of his time if You had not revealed Yourself to him in the burning bush. Paul would not have been



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

different from the religious people of his time if You had not revealed Yourself to him on the way to Damascus. No prophet would have been different from the religious people of his time if You had not revealed Yourself to him.

**44** O God, without You, man is nothing. When I am under your inspiration, in your presence, I am like a God, without sin and without weakness and I see myself above mankind and the creation and I see the paradise and I cannot contain your word in me. But when the inspiration leaves me, I become a normal man again and I reason and I am in fear, all strength leaves me and I sit like an unweaned baby.

**45** O God of my fathers the prophets, thank you for this great good that You have done to this generation and if You will, allow me to walk on the lands of Africa and the whole world and let their waters and creeks and their rivers rejoice together with their sister, the Nile on the prophetic path dancing towards Egypt with both arms raised to heaven, holding Lake Victoria in one hand and Lake Tana in the other hand. And let their waters transmit this joy from place to place up to the Red Sea in Egypt and let lands and trees and animals and birds also rejoice together. And that in my time also, the sons and daughters of men on the entire earth may see with their own eyes, for the first time, a true prophet like those of the Bible walking on the earth as in the days of old. For it is in your name Jesus Christ that I, Kacou Philippe, your slave, I ask. Amen.

*Similar chapters: Kc.108.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 136: VISION OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE ON ISLAM AND JUDAISM

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from his home in Katadji on June 16, 2019*

**1** Letter that I Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed from my house on Sunday morning, June 16, 2019, to Islam and Judaism.

**2** That morning, I was alone and meditating on my past life and how angels had come to me in 1993. I was pushing the wheelbarrow, I was serving cement on construction sites to get something to eat. Our family home had only one storm lamp and when we lacked oil, my mother would weave a wick with a piece of cloth and dip it into a vase of palm oil and lit it up and that served us as a lamp. Our house did not have a door and at night, stools were placed so that animals and snakes would not get into the house.

**3** But the Almighty God cast his mantle of grace upon me and it was said to me that at the appointed time, I was going to preach mysteries that I did not know so that whoever believe in me may have eternal life and that men of all nations and races and tongues would come to me to have eternal life. These things have been fulfilled. And my prayer reaches God's throne of grace. When I saw the pictures of Mrs. Reza Ponce, I cried and I sent her a prophetic action that she executed on her knees and the demon of epilepsy left her immediately.

**4** I have had several great revelations. I saw in vision, two men in white like angels ascending from near me towards heaven. One of them shouted with a loud voice and the whole earth was shaken and one of the two trees stuck together from the ground near our family house came off and fell violently. *[Kc.130v10]*

**5** In 1993, I stood in the same place as Moses in Genesis 1:2. And my soul went and stood with the Angel and the Lamb above the waters. And we formed a constellation above the waters which are the peoples, the tongues and the nations of the earth like in Matthew 17 on the mount of transfiguration. And one morning in 1993, I was invisible to men. I was a transparent cloud similar to the mirage which is above fire or the ground when the sun is scorching. I was the angel of judgment. And I saw people and I heard them and I moved without a body in the sky but nobody could see me because I was invisible. And one day, when I leave the earth, I will return to this heavenly position. *[Kc.130v2]*

**6** I was born and raised in absolute poverty and now my zeal for my God has set everyone against me and left me in solitude. From now on, I have to live within the perimeter of my village. I do not have the right to go to a public gathering. I am forbidden to travel. I am forbidden to talk about God. When those who hate me insult me, I do not say anything because I am a prisoner with a suspended sentence and therefore I have no civil rights and I do not have the right to have a problem with someone. For the sake of prudence, I stay away from everyone. And how much time do I have left on the earth, in this world which is not my world? I do not know.

**7** I was still meditating when I saw in spirit, as in a vision, Mecca and Jerusalem. I said: Why this vision? And an inspiration came to me saying: "*Cry out against Islam and Judaism!*". And I said: My Lord, I am an eagle but I am in a cage. And I was thinking about Jerusalem, the valley of the prophets. Jerusalem: the city of Islam, Christianity and Judaism. And I got sad and I took my pen and I started to write as if someone was thinking and talking through me:

**8** O Israel, when I look at you, inspiration abounds in me, but why don't you understand my word? O Israel, if you already know God, why do you leave parades of homosexuals and pilgrimages of Christians on your land? I am your help, I cry out to you but you have no ear to hear my voice. As Moses was the only one who saw the pillar of fire, I am the only one who sees the star, but how will you know the way if you don't follow me? I am the one who knows the way in the desert but you have rejected me. I am your star, the traces of my footsteps are your path but you have no eyes to see me.

**9** I prophesied that the domination of the world will move from America and go to the East. The smell of your prostitution with America has reached Heaven and God will punish you and strip your lover of all his strength. And what will you do when God takes away your lover's domination and gives it to another nation? Will you go and prostitute yourself with China? Will you go and prostitute yourself with the Arab nations? *[Kc.124v9]*

**10** Israel, the prostitute, I tell you that the day will come when you lift up your dress and pass before the Arabs, but the Arabs will not want to prostitute themselves with you. The Arab will remove your make-up and shave your head and wash you and purify you from the defilements of your lovers. The Arab will dress you and colonize you and teach you morality. The terrorists of Hamas and Hezbollah are the effect of the smell of your prostitution just as the Italian mafia is the effect of the smell of the incenses of the Vatican.

**11** I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I give you the flag of the homosexuals with the star of David as your flag, and I give you the snake that eats its own tail as your emblem. You have America the great Satan with you but Gaza will always be a bow of the Lord bent against you. Eat the fat cows of your prostitution but you will lose weight because of the Palestinians and Hezbollah who are servants of Jehovah.

**12** America recognizing Israel's sovereignty over the Golan Heights, America signing such and such treaties with Israel on nuclear weapons, economic, military and diplomatic aids and meekness and everything else to Israel, they are prostitution gifts. America announcing on December 6, 2017 that Jerusalem is the capital of Israel; America transferring its embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem on May 14, 2018, these are prostitution gifts. And in return, your

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

lover has made you the only country in the Middle East where there are gay parades and the high place where all Catholic, Protestant, evangelical and Branhamist leaders go. [Kc.50v1-3]

**13** O Israel, the wailing wall is not a prophet or a mediator between God and men. The wailing wall and the Kaaba in Mecca are satanic idols. God does not speak through a wall or a stone but through the prophets. Did the prophets once ask Israel to confide in a wailing wall? And I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, who speak to you, every time I urinate against a wall, I imagine that that wall is the wailing wall which is in Jerusalem.

**14** Read your Torah again and you will see that you never had the ability to recognize a prophet and it is not after spending 2000 years amongst the nations that you will recognize a prophet. I am your slave and you are my master but you are deaf and blind. I am sent to be your eyes and your mouth and to hold your stick to guide your steps.

**15** O Israel, like a husband on a journey sends words to his wife, behold, Adonai sends words to you, but a prostitute does not know her husband's voice. From Africa, the Maghreb, Lebanon, you will receive words but you will say to your lovers: *"Those are not my husband's words"*. I have never seen a queen with so much immorality. You will run away from your land again and the Germans will tell you: *"What are you looking for here again, in the land of the Holocaust?"* And you will be ashamed. O Israel, fish live in water, birds live in the air and sheep live on the earth but you do not know your dwelling place.

**16** America is in debt for the useless needs of his mistress Israel. And Israel reinvests the prostitution money into hotels and asks America for more without ever refunding or justifying it. And in return, churches and homosexuals parade in Jerusalem. Israel searches America's secret notebooks like a prostitute searches her lovers' pockets.

**17** O Israel, how wicked you are! When people like those of Tibet or Kashmir suffer, no one looks at them but you, you are loved because you are the land of the Bible. You, Israel, you are nothing amongst the nations. You have no gold, no diamonds, no oil, but it is because of Jehovah that the whole world loves you and in return, you have used this notoriety that the Bible has given you to have valuable lovers.

**18** Every detonation of a Palestinian shell on your land is the voice of God that says to you, *"Israel, repent!"* but you refuse to repent. You may kill a hundred Palestinians, a thousand Palestinians will come against you. You may kill a thousand Palestinians, Adonai will strengthen the hearts of ten thousand Palestinians against you. O Israel, why don't homosexuals parade in Mecca but in Jerusalem? Moses and Israel coming out of Egypt wouldn't have believed it. Abraham and the kings of Israel wouldn't have believed it. If God had not dispossessed you of your land for 2000 years, you would have been worse than Hollywood and the Vatican City would have been in Jerusalem.

**19** You are Europeans and Americans gathered in Israel and you pass yourselves as Jews? Confronted with Arabs in Judges 6, what did the true Israel do? Did they ask America for weapons? What does Judges 6:6-8 say: *"And Israel was greatly impoverished because of Midian. And the children of Israel cried to Jehovah. And it came to pass when the children of Israel cried to Jehovah because of Midian, that Jehovah sent a prophet to the children of Israel"*. Are you the same Israel? It is true that Jews kill prophets but they listen to the prophets before they kill them. You, you are European and American tourists and businessmen.

**20** And you members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism, I am not a Pentecostal or a magician of Egypt but a prophet. I perform miracles but I am a prophet and it is therefore with the word that I come to you. In the beginning was the word. When posterity of Satan went from Europe to the corners of the world, it was with crucifixes and statuettes to replace African fetishes, but I come to you with God's oracles.

**21** On April 24, 1993, I was a pagan and the creator of the heavens and the earth transported me in a vision and, behold, darkness covered the whole surface of the earth and a star appeared in the sky. And as the star descended, the earth was illuminated because of the light of the star until the light was over all the earth. And I saw that the star was an angel and a lamb and their brightness lit up the earth. And the Lamb spoke to me and his word entered into me like a substance so that this word might enlighten the earth. I am the envelope, the veil and the mouth of this light. And today, the glares of this light have reached all the nations of the earth as it did when it came down from heaven. [Kc.46v33] [Kc.70v49]

**22** And since 2002, this word in me speaks. And this light that came down from heaven and dwelling in me enlightens the earth for the Salvation of mankind. That light that spoke through the prophets from Adam down is the same light that speaks through me with the same voice. And you rabbis, pastors and imams, if you were sons of light, you would direct all the earth to me. It is the same living God changing bodies. When a phone stops working, God takes the chip and places it in a new phone and now it is an African phone but it is the same number and the same voice and the same God. [Kc.88v14]

**23** I am not a Christian prophet and I have never been a Christian prophet. Never. I just have a Christian accent by birth just as I have this skin color and an African accent by birth. I am the prophet of all the nations, races and tongues of the earth. It was to avoid the Judaic accents that John the Baptist and Paul and the Hebrew prophets fled to the desert. And that is why I lived with a Muslim family in a Muslim neighbourhood. And I loved Muslims as much as I loved Christians.

**24** For four years, a Muslim man was like my father. He was already blind when he accommodated me in his home and it was by my voice that he used to recognize me. And I spoke their language because the one amongst his wives who took care of me did not speak French. But I am neither Christian nor Muslim and it is not the Bible or the Quran that

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

guides my steps. And those who have believed in me have not become Christians but they have believed in the living prophet of their time. A book or a corpse cannot be the prophet or the guide of a living person.

**25** The Torah can make you a pious Jewish. The Bible can make you a pious Christian. The Quran can make you a pious Muslim. The Bhagavad-Gita can make you a pious Hindu, but to be saved, you are obliged to believe in the prophet that the living God will send in your time and I am this prophet, I that speak to you. At the judgment, when Noah appears, there will be those who will recognize him, those with whom he lived because he was their prophet. But will you recognize Mahomet? When Moses appears, there will be those who will recognize him, those with whom he lived because he was their prophet. And when I appear, you will recognize me because I am the prophet that God sent you and who lived with you. And the same way I condemn you on the earth, I will condemn you before God and before his holy angels and before the prophets you claim to belong to. Your temples, churches, mosques and synagogues are only satanic lodges.

**26** In 1993, in a revelation, I ran to a church and when I entered it, it was a neighbourhood of prostitutes. Everything there was darkness. The streets were muddy with garbage. I walked through it until I came out of there. But despite this, I went to a church, then to another church, then to another church until, in 2002, I came out of that darkness, fulfilling what I had seen in the revelation. Christianity is the kingdom of darkness. It is worse than all the religions. Religions are so demonic that John the Baptist had to leave the house of Zechariah the priest.

**27** The enemies of God on earth are religions and their leaders. And Islam and Christianity and Judaism, it is the fullness of Satanism. They are the three attributes of Satan. Judaism is Father Satan above you. Islam is Satan in your midst and Christianity, it is Satan in you performing miracles and wonders. The fact that after the vision I went to Christians is a sin. It was Satan who pushed me towards Christianity. Nevertheless, when in the churches, verses of the Bible were read, I did not stand up, just as today I do not have anyone stand up when I read a passage from the Bible. Christian leaders are demons.

**28** In a vision, I saw the priests, the prophets, the apostles, the evangelists and pastors of the earth. Their bodies were human bodies but their heads were heads of different animals. They were in a procession and each of them had a big crucifix in both hands raised in front of him and they were moving with it as in Catholic liturgies and the smoke of the incense went up from the altar. They were moving very slowly and their heads were heads of different animals. Before them, it was written: *"Jesus Christ is the Lord of lords and the King of kings"*. And after that, I had an awful dream: I looked up and, behold, a large pope was in the sky facing East. And he wanted to hit me with a crucifix that he was holding in his hand and I woke up. They are all demons. And when a Catholic, Protestant, evangelical or Branhamist prays on some food, I do not eat it, even if he prayed in the name of Jesus Christ. [Kc.123v27]

**29** The fact being Jewish, Muslim, Hindu or Christian is like being homosexual and their gatherings in temples, mosques, churches and synagogues are Gay Prides before God. When Christians are killed by Muslims, it is like political or ethnic killings, this does not give them the right to go to heaven because they died for a religion. And in the interpretation of their holy book, they are all liars. How can you defend or interpret what is written in the Bible or the Quran when you are neither a prophet nor a witness to the facts written in it? [Kc.134v29]

**30** I that speak to you, it is reported that at my birth angels sang. Some witnesses who are still alive saw lightnings and sparks and lights like those of candles and they heard melodies in the sky within a radius of three kilometers and people ran in all directions and some threw themselves to the ground and worshipped and in the days that followed, people came with their fetishes and burned them and got converted. A newspaper talked about it, but this, I cannot defend it because I was a baby and how will I go and defend the Bible and the Quran, old books that were supposed to be in museums? [Kc.83v2-4]

**31** But I know that in 1993, I stood in the desert and several angels appeared and formed white clouds and, on the clouds, it was written in French: *"pronounce the judgment and the change of life"*. You can reject me, but know that at the last judgment, I will be your judge. All my life, I have lived apart from the world. Whether I like it or not, I have always been a prisoner to an inner voice that has always told me: *"If you do this, at the judgment, they will say this. Do this so that at the judgment, they may not say this."* [Kc.21v6] [Kc.117v29] [Kc.129v3] [Kc.135v13]

**32** And you, members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism, if you are sons of the prophets, you will not fight me but you will come to me as in 2 Kings 9, the sons of the prophets had gone out before Elisha and bowed before him. But you are proud people destined for hell. You, rabbis and imams and pastors and prophets, you have never seen a vision of God and when I speak, you also speak and yet, one day, you will appear in judgment before me. And like animals in the jungle, you get up and say: *"I am an imam, I am a pastor, I am an apostle, I am a rabbi..."*. Alright, but through which prophet did God establish you? In your countries, can one stand up and establish himself as a minister and the president will agree?

**33** And you who are alive today, where and in which year were Moses, Buddha, Krishna, Jesus and Mahomet your prophets? Do you have their e-mail addresses and phone numbers? Are they your prophets because you are Jew, Muslim or Christian? Will Moses become my prophet in this year 2019 if I read the Torah and observe the Sabbath and prayers and ablutions? And will General de Gaulle become the president of the French as soon as the French start broadcasting his old speeches on TV? When you read the Bible or the Quran or the Veda or the Bhagavad-Gita, when you pray a lot, you fast a lot, are you no longer chased in your dreams? Don't you eat in your dreams and does Satan no longer immobilize you in your sleep? Don't you have sex in your dreams? And you will go to which paradise with that?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**34** Follow the religions, but all the children of God amongst you in this generation will come to me for eternal life. In the vision of April 24, 1993, I saw a crowd of people come to me from all the nations and races and religions of the earth and they said: *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the words the Lamb pronounced but we entirely believe it"*. And all these words have been fulfilled. Those who are destined for heaven and who were in the crowd of the vision come to me. Men and women believe from all nations and tongues and religions and races. In this month of June, the first believers of Botswana, Nicaragua and Costa Rica received baptism and several believers of Zambia and Bolivia asked me to send them apostles to baptize them. At the judgment, I will come forward with the saints of each nation and you, you will be in the group of which prophet?

**35** Whether you are members of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism, know that I, Kacou Philippe, that speak to you, I am a man like you, but I am the angel who has come from Heaven to mark the elect with the seal of God in this generation. Every day, I beg God to open your eyes like Simon Peter of the Bible to understand who I am.

**36** Simon Peter said to his master Jesus Christ: *"You, our Rabbi, You are the Christ, the son of the living God"* and the Lord said to him: *"You are Peter and on this rock of the revelation, I will build my Church"*. It was the rock and the highest point of all the revelations in the time of the Lord Jesus. The rock of the revelation in 1415 was to be able to say: *"You, John Huss, for our time, you are the Christ, the only-begotten son of the God of the living"*. The rock of revelation in 1545 was to be able to say: *"You Martin Luther, you are the Christ, the son of the God of the living"*. The rock of the revelation between 1933 and 1965 was to be able to say: *"You, William Branham, you are the Christ, the son of the God of the living"*. The rock of revelation since April 24, 1993, is to be able to say: *"You, Kacou Philippe, you are the Christ, the son of the God of the living"*. To recognize God in a man in your lifetime is the rock and the highest point of faith for eternal life.

**37** In the time of Noah, the rock of revelation was to be able to say to Noah: *"You, Noah, you are the Christ, the only-begotten son of the God of the living"*. The rock and the highest point of the revelation in a generation is to be able to say to the living prophet of your time that he is the Christ, the only-begotten son of the God of the living in your time. And from Adam to the end of the world, all the prophets who came on earth are Christs, Gods in human forms. That is why their words are the word of God. *Kc.95v1]* [*Kc.137v51]*

**38** Thus, when you say that Moses is greater than Jeremiah, it means that you are in the darkness of Satan because both are the manifestation of the same God in different dimensions. For example: The little baby in my mother's arms in 1972 was me. The powerful preacher of July 8, 2002 was me. And the weak prisoner in handcuffs in 2016 was still me and you cannot say that one is greater than the other while it is me. That is why the Magi worshipped the little child in Bethlehem. And as a prophet, I was sent to the earth with a Message and the children of God who care about eternal life after death hear my voice and leave religions to come to me while you, sons and daughters of the devil, you reject me and say that there will no more be prophets.

**39** And you in India, Indonesia, Iran, Pakistan, Egypt and Saudi Arabia, and all the Muslims of the earth who say that there must no more be prophets, in the face of Al Qaeda, Boko Haram, should you not cry to Allah for him to send a prophet? In your Islamic nations when there is the slightest problem, why do you cry to the president instead of asking questions to the Quran? And when a Salafist or jihadist takes up arms against his brother in the name of Islam, does Allah approve that? And when a Shia slaughters a Sunni in the name of Allah, does Allah approve that? When a Muslim beheads another Muslim in the name of the Quran, should there no longer come a prophet on behalf of Allah? Is Allah pleased with that? When your presidents, kings, imams, rabbis and pastors die, you replace them, but why shouldn't God, who is alive, send a rassul in replacement his dead prophets? Neither God nor Mahomet said that there will no more be prophets. You were the ones who made them say that. You are wicked and you will all go to hell with your imams and rabbis and your supporters. But the children of God amongst you will drop their reasonings and come to me for eternal life. [*Kc.131v22-23]*

**40** O God, Elijah did not die, but you raised up Elisha after Elijah. We didn't see Moses' tomb, but you raised up Joshua after Moses. But whence does it come that You will no longer send a prophet while the world continues? Why did You say that the nations will know Jehovah if You do not give them the ability to recognize a prophet? Because you reject me, you say stupid words that ridicule you such as: *"A prophet does not die, all the prophets are alive"*. Oh, really?! So, all the prophets are alive and amongst them, each of you has chosen to obey one and disobey all the others? And so, Moses is alive, but the Christians refuse to observe his Sabbath? So, Jesus of Nazareth is alive in Israel and Palestinian Muslims are firing rockets that could hurt him?

**41** You have chosen the way of religions and holy books to go to hell, but I move forward with the children of God. In 2004, an imam came to see me. That is the only time I saw him. He claimed to have seen a great prophet in a dream and that prophet was called Fitolah and when that prophet turned around, it was me. This imam had come to see me dressed in white with his rosary and the whole appearance of a pious imam. But before he followed me, he wanted me to become a Muslim. Oh, really?! Does a doctor have to become a leper before he treats lepers? When God sends a prophet on the earth, should this prophet become a Buddhist before Buddhists believe in him? Does this prophet have to become a Christian before Christians follow him? What if heaven doesn't look like Mecca, you won't enter it? So, the words of a prophet must be in conformity with the Torah, the Bible, the Quran and the Veda, otherwise he is a false prophet? You are demons and you will all go to hell with your religions and holy books. I am speaking by a divine mandate transmitted by an angel on April 24, 1993. Reject me and be pious, be good and kind, be in the truth, be full of

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

love and peace, help the poor but you will all go to hell with that but those who are destined for eternal life among you will come to me.

**42** In 2017, a Salafist from Tizi Ouzou in Algeria wrote me and said: "*If you don't want to die, convert to Islam*" but Toufik, an Algerian Arab like him is my tireless disciple since 2011. Iran grinds its teeth against me but Farshid, an Iranian, is my disciple. Imams, ulama, sheikhs, ayatollahs hate me but Imam Mohammed Sana stopped leading your prayers in the mosque to become my disciple. And Amadou Woury and many pious Muslims have become my disciples. They did not leave Islam to become Christians but they believed in me, the living prophet of their time, just as before them, from generation to generation, the children of God believed in the living prophet of their time. They took time to listen to me despite their occupations because it is a question of Salvation. They know that one day, they will die and go in judgment before God.

**43** That Algerian Salafist said: "*My prophet is Muhammad, it is not you!*". I told him: Alright, but Muhammad did not reveal to you that cigarette will lead you to hell. Muhammad did not reveal to you that the black Muslims that you were selling in Libya have in them the same blood of Ishmael that flows in you. Because you have rejected me, you do not know who the Muslims of Senegal, Nigeria, Sudan and of the entire black Africa and India are. But I tell you that it was Hagar, an Egyptian woman who gave birth to Ishmael and Ishmael stayed in Egypt and married an Egyptian woman. There was a posterity of Ishmael in Egypt and a part of this posterity spread to Arabia and from this posterity in Arabia came Mahomet. Thus, the descendants of Ishmael who remained in Egypt became part of the black race, the Ishmaelites or black Arabs and Islam reached them. God said of Ishmael that he would be a wild-ass because he would live far from the valley of the prophets. And every man who rejects the living prophet of his time is a wild-ass.

**44** All of you inhabitants of the earth, in the name of the Almighty God, I beg you to lift up your head. Concerning Salvation, God who is just did not favour one people over another. God did not favour the Jew over the Arab or the Hindu over the Christian. You the Arab, the religion of your birth family could have been Hinduism. You the Christian, the religion of your birth family could have been Islam. And you, the Hindu, the religion of your birth family could have been Christianity. Whether Moses, Jesus, Mahomet, Krishna or Buddha is a messenger of God or not, that is not important for you who are alive today. And the will of God for your salvation is not what your family or everyone else does around you, but what the living prophet of your time tells you. [Kc.137v56]

**45** In 1993, I saw the paradise of God and his prophets covered with a white cloud but the paradises of religions do not exist anywhere. And Salvation can never be obtained through debates or discussions or through the practice of an old religion of one's parents but Salvation is to recognize the living prophet of your time and it is this prophet who will tell you what you must do to be saved, just as before you, people like you received prophets in their time and were saved. And after reading or listening to me, you have two choices: either you die in Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity or Judaism and go to hell, or you follow the living prophet of your time to go to heaven and I am this prophet, I that speak to you.

***Similar chapters: Kc.119, Kc.122, Kc.123, Kc.124, Kc.131 and Kc.135.***

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 137: GOD VISITING LATIN AMERICA

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from his home in Katadji on August 4, 2019*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed from my house on Sunday morning, August 4, 2019, to all the inhabitants of Latin America.

**2** All of you, men and women, small and great, of Latin America, listen to me till the end and draw your own conclusion of my Message because this is the greatest decision of your life on earth. And even when you are no longer on the earth, this decision will follow you to the grave, to the last judgment before God and into eternity.

**3** In virtue of the mandate and the commission of the Angel of April 24, 1993 and of the words that I received from the Lamb, I have been sent to the earth as Salvation and the Way of eternal life. Since 2002, I speak on behalf of God so that whoever believes in me and follows me may have eternal life. And already in 23 languages, this Message coming from God through me reaches every inhabitant of the earth. My mission is to say faithfully what I have received from God and to ensure that before my death, all mankind hears that Salvation today is only my Message as it was for each prophet in his time. All the rest are imitators who came after me with counterfeits and plagiarism of my Message.

**4** I am happy that I stood firm in the different places where I was dragged by the police and courts with handcuffs because of my Message as I reported in several sermons. I have fulfilled the vision. I have brought Muslims, even those of the Arab countries, Buddhists and Hindus to me. I have brought whites, blacks and men of all races and languages of the earth to me as I saw it in the first vision of 1993. My only regret is that God did not give me the opportunity to drive Joseph Branham, Ewald Frank and all the Branhamist pastors out of their priesthood. [Kc.136v34]

**5** After Israel, Europe was the land that received God. And God gave Europe kingship and dominion over all the inhabitants of the earth. But in the land of America, their great evil was the production of great seducers like Billy Graham, Oral Robert, Tommy Osborn, Rick Warren, Pat Robertson, Joel Osteen, Kenneth Copeland and Benny Hinn under the sponsorship of William Branham to corrupt the earth; seducers and magicians reciters of Bible verses. And after the United States in the evening time, God should visit Latin America before midnight according to Mark 13:35 but God came to Black Africa because the sinister Edir Macedo and his "*universal church of the kingdom of God*" would do much harm to the earth under the cheering of Latin America. But the lightning had to go back to America and come back to Africa, then go to the Maghreb and finally to Asia. But, also, what about the descendants of the black people deported to America?

**6** 48% of Brazil's population is black, but out of the fourteen assemblies of the midnight Cry in Brazil, there are no more than twenty blacks. In the five assemblies of the midnight Cry in Mexico, there is no black. And a black African in America can ask me if it is a white man that I will send to baptize him and when I answer that it is a black man, he no longer calls me. There is racism within the same race and blacks are more racist than whites, but when the culprit is the victim, the best trial of men is to prove the culprit right.

**7** What black Africans expect from God is that He sends them some Simon Kimbangu who will walk before them against their devil who is the white man. Some blacks even pray against me in their churches, but I am a prophet who has come from God to the earth for the Salvation of blacks and whites. And that's what William Branham, that great prophet from God, missed. Latin America and Black Africa also wanted to benefit from his healing gift, but he did not want to lose the favour of the Full Gospel businessmen, many of whom were racists like the Mormons and Jehovah's witnesses.

**8** And like an Egyptian priest, William Branham liked the company of Billy Graham, Oral Robert, Tommy Osborn and all those magicians of Egypt whom Elijah could have slaughtered in 1 Kings 18. And when he came to South Africa, it was because of the white community in South Africa, the lost sheep of the house of Europe. And it was right in the middle of the apartheid, but he never dared to condemn the apartheid or even mention it.

**9** William Branham remained silent in the face of racism, racial segregation and apartheid. And once, the members of the Ku Klux Klan had paid his hospital bills. It is as if a gay committee was paying for my hospital bills. For the Ku Klux Klan, blacks are direct descendants of Eve's adultery with the serpent in Eden and must be driven out of America. And William Branham's pastor was the very sinister Roy Davis, former chief and spokesman of the Ku Klux Klan, and from 1925 to 1931, he was Roy Davis' associate pastor.

**10** Yet, on this land of America, it is a prophet who should gather whites and blacks under his great wings. It is a prophet who should gather, under his great wings, the sons of the Sitting Bull and Geronimo and the sons of Abraham Lincoln, even if this prophet had to find himself alone against all. Only one God created us all, but it is Satan who divided us with riches, religions and racism. One day, a black African was bleeding from his nose in the street in an Arab country and he asked for directions to the hospital. And an Arab who was there showed him the way to the hospital and, when he arrived at the place indicated, it was the cemetery for foreigners. And it was the cemetery keeper who gave him the right directions to the hospital. But a prophet is the father who can bring this racist Arab and this black African together. And one day, God had to send a black prophet to all mankind and whites had to believe in him for racists to be condemned in the last judgment. And that's what William Branham missed. But why didn't God visit Latin America after William Branham?

**11** According to Mark 13:35, after evening comes the night, but what about the immense Latin America which is the true evening time according to Mark 13:35? The United States is overseas England, they are Europeans and William

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Branham was Irish. The United States, it's between noon time and the evening time. The United States and Latin America, it is like South Africa with two peoples. Twice, I was led to observe the trajectory of the Nile, the Amazon and the Euphrates but I didn't understand. And I was about to say: *"Lord, I don't understand"* when I saw several dots in spirit and a light crossed the dots not in a straight line but in a spinning motion. I took the map of Europe and I marked out all the great prophet messengers that God sent to Europe such as Wyclif, Jean Huss, Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, ... up to William Branham in the United States; about twenty major prophets because they had Messages. And then I linked them up starting from Israel according to their dates of prophecy and it was progressing in a kind of spiral in a spinning motion and I stood up and shouted: Alleluia!

**12** The mystery is that the lightning of Matthew 24:27 is moving forward in a spinning motion like whirlwind. The earth revolves around the sun, tilting and spinning around itself. The whole universe is in motion and this produces many phenomena such as eclipses. Some occur every 40 years or 700 years or 2000 years. All this is the word of God. And it is in the name of this law that it is possible that after the United States, God can raise up a prophet in Black Africa and then a prophet in Latin America. It is like the trajectory of a whirlwind or the trajectory of the pillar of fire. These are the phenomena of the movement of God's Spirit in the immense plan of Salvation starting from the East.

**13** The mouth of God is a living prophet, but the sons of the devil do not need a prophet. They prefer magicians and politicians like Billy Graham, Guillermo Maldonado, Edir Macedo, Luis Palau and Alberto Mottesi to lead them to hell. They do not know that a Bible preaching is a history course. They do not know that a miracle that leads you to the Bible or to a religion or a dead prophet is a magic of Satan. But in this confusion, there is a posterity in Latin America that loves God.

**14** The United States is becoming as cold as Europe. And great preachers like Billy Graham, Oral Robert and Tommy Osborn, it is in Latin America that they must be looked for today. Latin America is currently in the situation in which a region of the world is when God is going to raise up a prophet there. These satanic events always precede the coming of true prophets of God as the prophet Elijah saw it in 1 Kings 19:11-13. Powerful winds of anointing, earthquakes and fires of holy spirits with the sons of the devil and then God comes with a gentle voice, a prophetic Message.

**15** The midnight Cry progresses and will progress everywhere, but this progression of the midnight Cry in Latin America is a special grace of God. When God visits Latin America, it will be through a son of Latin America and all the sons of God on the whole face of the earth will come to him before his death. In John 4, God's posterity among the Samaritans rejoiced in the Light that had been sent to the Jews only. I am not the prophet sent to Latin Americans as the Lord Jesus Christ was not the prophet sent to the Samaritans, but today all the sons of God on the earth must rejoice in my Light.

**16** I started preaching on July 8, 2002 and in 2012, Brazil was the first country in America to receive my Message from a Branhamist pastor named André Lima. He started preaching in the streets of Brazil with the old preacher Manoel Santana. And there were several great preachers such as Evangelists Luiz Alberto, Clóvis Alves, Wellington Oliveira, Sebastião Ferreira, Pastors Luiz Carlos, Ricardo Moura, Tiago Da Silva, Deutamar Costa, Maurizan Alves and Cleber Santos.

**17** Apostle André Lima travelled several times to do baptisms in almost the whole Latin America. Uruguay, Paraguay, Peru, Chile, Argentina, Mexico, Honduras and Ecuador. After Brazil, Colombia received the Message and there were great preachers such as Franco Reyes, Oscar Moreno, Gerardo Bastidas and several other preachers. The Message reached the countries of Latin America more quickly than Africa.

**18** There is not a place in the world where there will not be a believer of the midnight Cry. They will come until, the day of my death, the gate of heaven for this generation is closed, because one cannot be saved in the lot of a prophet after the death of that prophet. And great female servants of God have been noticed. In Honduras, it was first a white woman named Waldina Rosales who believed in me and testified around her and then called Apostle André Lima for their baptism. In Paraguay, it was also a white woman named Rosa Riveros who first believed in me and testified around her and who invited Apostle André Lima for the first baptisms.

**19** In Brazil, there are many people who fight for the progression of the Message such as Preachers Luiz Carlos and Vivaldino de Lima and also brave female servants of God such as Renata Rodrigues, Eliana Leite, Neilde Santana, Deusneve Rocha and Andrea Maria. In Argentina with Sister Daiana Callapa, the bride of Pastor Gabriel Callapa. Then four churches believed in Mexico in 2017 with their pastors and there too, there have been pious women who love God like Sandra Mena, Maribel de Sanabia, Eunice May and Lilia Estrella, like Sisters Sophia and Eshwari of India. All these people are white people.

**20** On the one hand, the midnight Cry is the victory over racism. When I was about to baptize Domingo, he told me: *"Prophet, I have one last confession, I ask God and you for forgiveness because I don't like blacks and I can't accept that a black man is my prophet"*. On the other hand, the midnight Cry is the entry of the black African into the mind of the white man who even respects animals. We blacks, the midnight Cry has open a door so that we may be in contact with whites to become aware that animals will also go to heaven.

**21** One night, a white Sister called me saying, *"Prophet, pray for my dog, he is not well. The veterinarian says that there is no hope but I have faith, I believe that God can answer your prayer."* Another day, a woman calls me and asks me to pray for their cow that refuses to eat. I asked why the cow doesn't want to eat. And she replied to me, *"She is with new owners and she's not happy."* On another occasion, I was informed that a Brother who did not feed his dog



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

was sent out of the Church. And yet, a black African can throw a stone at a passing dog which has not done anything wrong to him. God has allowed my Message to reach the whites so that we blacks, we would become aware of these things because the animals will also go to heaven.

**22** And also in Latin America, I have seen prophetic faith like in Africa. Humble hearts prepared before the foundation of the world, hearts whose purpose on the earth is salvation. Many people, all white, contribute financially to the progression of the midnight Cry in Latin America. Some took bank loans, sold out their possessions or gave all their salaries so that every Latin American can hear the midnight Cry like Alain King Alomba, Richard Evoundza, Séraphine Akossiwa and Solanie Okomé in Africa. People who know that it is only through a living prophet messenger that God saves, I have found them in Latin America.

**23** And like Apostles Aman Martin, Hugo Ze, Bi Djo, Yao Justin, Sosthène Essono, Idriss Francial, Daniel Ndong, Joel Kashala, Pedro Aleixo, Exavier Mutanda and Usher Belga in Africa, there rose up brave preachers in Latin America. From Colombia came preachers like Franco Reyes. From Ecuador came preachers like Holger Ponce. From Mexico came preachers like Pastor Jesus Vidal and especially Apostle Caesar Esparza, a former translator of William Branham's Message in Spanish, a humble man, a star of God. He took charge of the translation of the midnight Cry in Spanish. These are stars, prophets in the mouth of whom I have put my words like Aman Martin and Hugo Ze and many in Africa. It is him, Caesar Esparza who did the first baptisms in Arizona, Cuba and Costa Rica where Pastor Delio Masis rose up. All this while the whole world under the control of Satan is progressing slowly towards hell.

**24** The inhabitants of the earth have chosen hell. A man lies down and thinks about his work, his savings, the well-being of his children and their future on earth but for Salvation, he has already chosen the path of a religion which he considers to be the path to Salvation and that relieves his conscience. He has a personal communion with a demon that he believes to be God and he is sincere, he does what is right, he does no harm to anyone. For him, God is merciful, full of love, who will save him according to what is written in the holy book of his religion. Everyone has his own conception of Salvation, without ever asking himself if a Christian who follows the Bible correctly will go to the same paradise as a Muslim who follows the Quran correctly or a Jew who follows the Torah correctly. They believe that they know God, and yet the fact of being a member of Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism and Judaism is a sin that leads to hell.

**25** And all of you with your imams, rabbis, pastors and church prophets, no matter how full of the Holy Spirit and love you are, no matter how pious and sincere you are, no matter how much you know the word of God, no matter how great your revelations are, know that you will all go to hell with that. Grow in number, feel the anointing every day, have dreams and visions, dance in spirit, do what you want but you will all go to hell. You cannot know God but with a living prophet messenger walking on the earth.

**26** We cannot know God through fasts and prayers and through our piety in a religion. You cannot know God through a holy book or a rabbi, a pastor or an imam but through the living prophet messenger of your time. Judges 2 verse 8 to 10 says, "*Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Jehovah, died, a hundred and ten years old. And all that generation passed; and there arose another generation after them, which knew not Jehovah.*" That generation did not know Jehovah while they had the scrolls of Moses and powerful priests filled with the holy spirit taught them. And this, Christians should know it and seek God according to Hosea 12:14, which says: "*By a prophet, Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was Israel preserved.*"

**27** If it is a king who comes after a king and a president after a president, if it is an imam who comes after an imam, if it is a pastor who comes after a pastor and a rabbi after a rabbi then it is a prophet with a Message who will always come after the death of a prophet messenger. God has never sent a rabbi, a pastor or an imam on the earth.

**28** The earth is thousands of years old and hundreds of generations and civilizations have followed one another on the earth. There were very powerful men on the earth. The Creator has given everyone a lifetime on the earth. And all those are dead, and are awaiting the resurrection of the dead to go and give an account to God of what they did with their lives on the earth. And today, you and me, it's our turn. We were born alone and one after the other, our portion will end on this same old earth. Our parents, companions and all those around us will accompany us and leave us at the edge of the grave and what comes after will be between the God of judgment and us. The days, months and years come and go and we walk towards this great judge before whom we will give an account of our days on the earth.

**29** Before our birth, Satan had already designed the mesh that would lead us to hell. And when we were born, it was like in the truck of hell driven by Satan. It was like babies of slaves in slave ships heading to the United States and the day when we reach the other shore is the day of our death. There is the compartment of Islam, the compartment of Christianity, the compartment of Hinduism, the compartment of Buddhism with one part of mankind enchained in the satanic concepts of the karmas, the compartment of Judaism and the compartment of atheists. And all of these compartments are under the control of Satan like prisons and religious leaders are the jailers.

**30** The seasons, the climates, the temperatures, everything is under the total control of Satan. Our thoughts and reasoning during the day, our dreams and night dreams and the whole atmosphere that you see are under the total control of Satan. Here, pantheism, realism, liberalism and positivism are preached as the word of God in churches, temples, mosques and synagogues and people shout: Amen. There, liberalism, communism and socialism mixed up with verses from the Torah, the Bible and the Quran are preached and people shout: Amen. Shamans and mediums are called prophets and the magic of Egypt is called miracles of God.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**31** I stood there one morning and I looked at all the traffic jams and rush of men going to school, work and business. I looked at all these pious religions on the earth and said: What is the place of God in all this? Nothing. For thousands of years, men have been tiring themselves out, relentlessly, and each of them will die without God while waiting for the last judgment. And like the patient who goes to the doctor for his body, I have seen men and women seek God for their health, wealth and greatness on the earth instead of Salvation. In hospitals, men and women fight with death with all their strength and yet when they leave the hospital, it is not to seek Salvation but to continue with their same life or to be atheists or members of their same religion to go to hell.

**32** Three months after my birth, my mother made me sit down, at seven months old, I was placed in a position to move on all fours. At nine months old, I was standing up to walk. However, all this was not for me to walk quickly in search of God for Salvation after my death. And at the age of seven, I was enrolled in school, but it was for me to be able to read so I could search the Torah, the Bible, the Quran, the Bhagavad Gita and other holy books to find Salvation after my death. They never told me to seek God but it was their religion that I had to accept. But how would it be if I was born into another religion?

**33** At school, all teachers taught me how to get diplomas to earn a living on the earth but never what I have to do to be saved. I didn't even believe there was God somewhere until the vision came on April 24, 1993. But also, since my childhood, I had never drunk wine or alcohol, I had never touched a woman or smoked cigarettes. Anything I think to be wrong, I don't do it.

**34** Like one day Moses, a Jewish baby had to go and fetch the torch of the prophets from the house of Pharaoh, the place where Joseph had left it 400 years earlier; I too, in 1993, after the vision, I went and fetched the same torch of the prophets from where William Branham had left it. That's the way the Gospel of the nations came out of Israel through a Jew named Paul because he should take the fire from the Altar which is in Jerusalem. But after the United States, why didn't God give this torch to Latin America before Africa? This was a mystery to me since 1993.

[Kc.122v1] [Kc.123v13]

**35** Latin America is a whole continent with its islands and William Branham did not preach to Latin America. This torch of the revelation was passed on to people like Polycarp, Irenaeus,... up to William Branham and then to me. And when I came out of the vision, I came to know that all mankind was in Satan's ship since the foundation of the world so much so that in it, man is like a mentally ill person in Satan's hands. And serving God like the prophets is to attract to yourself all the rage of Satan. And since 2016, I am a lamb tied up. I am like Kunta Kinte with his foot cut off. I am a prisoner on probation, I am forbidden to preach the gospel and travel outside my village or I will go back to prison.

**36** And on April 24, 1993, the whole kingdom of the Heavens had come down on the earth, and I was taken in a constellation in the vision and the Lamb spoke to me as a man speaks to a man and as I moved forward, the great trees of the earth bent until their foliage touched the ground and in the vision, men of all races and nations of the earth came to me and said: *"We have not seen the Angel and the Lamb and we have not heard the words that the Lamb pronounced, but we entirely believe it."* [Kc.130v22]

**37** That April 24 in the vision, that angel with the sword was God himself. That angel whose face I could not look at was God himself. I saw God face to face and my life got transformed so that I may be the Salvation of mankind today. And holy angels appeared to me as clouds carrying the commission to pronounce judgment on the inhabitants of the earth. And I was told that a time would come when men of all nations, and races and languages of the earth would come to me to have eternal life. God being the God of all the inhabitants of the earth, when a prophet comes to the earth, all the sons of God will come to him from all the races and languages and nations of the earth before his death for their Salvation. [Kc.1v5]

**38** How can I, a man born under a heavenly sign with angels singing and supernatural apparitions reported in a newspaper, I speak and men who have never had a vision of God in their lives argue with me? Satan has acted so much on the human nature that men prefer the words of a man to whom they listen in their temples, churches, mosques and synagogues than what I, their prophet, I tell them from God in virtue of the vision of 24 April 1993 for their Salvation.

**39** The sons of men look at my beard and say, *"Oh, has he become a Muslim now? They look at me and say, "Who is this strange man who never comes to our funerals, our celebrations and gatherings?"* They say that because they and their fathers have never known a prophet. And because this doesn't correspond to what they imagine a prophet to be. As a prophet, what would I go to a gathering of pagans for?

**40** In the days of Moses in the desert, God brought from heaven manna, angels' food, and the Jews considered it as miserable food and they wanted the cucumbers, melons and leeks of Egypt. That is how I, Kacou Philippe, I speak and you prefer the poisons of your religions that will lead you to hell. It is anchored in every human being, but when God created man, it was not like that.

**41** Notice that an Arab or a Jew will prefer food that has been consumed from his ancestors up to him over food that has come down from heaven. A Chinese or an Indian or an African will prefer food that has been consumed from his ancestors up to him over Arab food or food from heaven. It is his whole body, his mind, his soul and his spirit that desire it, that is in his body and in his blood and in everything he eats and yet that is to lead him to hell. And what I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I say, his body, his mind, his soul and his spirit reject it. When he listens or reads Prophet Kacou Philippe, he has allergies and yet it is the medicine that will save him.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**42** Satan has reconditioned all of mankind. Satan has so crafted the world that there is such a German word that a Frenchman does not have the ability to pronounce. There is such a word in an African language that another African does not have the ability to pronounce. Such a Chinese word that an Arab does not have the ability to pronounce, yet only one God created us. And Satan has changed the mentality of men so much so that evil is called good and good is called evil.

**43** A pious Muslim with his cigarette will want me to agree with Mahomet that a time will come when the sun will rise every morning in the West and set in the evening in the East, Sura Al-An'am. A pious Hinduist will believe that I am the great Saddhu who has come to lead all mankind to the universal energy of Brahman. For a Christian, my Message and everything I do must be biblical. An atheist will want me to say that God does not exist. Maybe you didn't know that Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism and Judaism are satanic religions but after listening to me, if you keep going to your church, temple, mosque or synagogue, know that you have chosen to go to hell.

**44** At the end of time, we will all rise from the dead. Every son of God will come to the last judgment in the lot of the prophet messenger that God sent in his time when he was alive on the earth. If you are to be saved then during your lifetime, God will send a prophet messenger to the earth for you to believe in this prophet before your death. That's what will count for you at the judgment. Mahomet has never been the prophet of Muslims who are alive today as Jesus of Nazareth has never been the prophet of the Christians who are alive today. All your religious leaders are liars and liars will go to hell.

**45** Over these last seventeen years, I have spoken about 140 times in virtue of the mandate and the commission of the Angel and the words that the Lamb told me on April 24, 1993. And all over the world, the humble of heart, who care about salvation, have read and listened to me, but racists and proud people have rejected me and confided in holy religions, booklets and books. Yet, one believes in a prophet when this prophet is alive on the earth.

**46** Adam was the prophet of his time. Enoch was the prophet of his time. Moses was the prophet of Aaron and Miriam. Jeremiah was the prophet of Baruch, the son of Nerijah. John the Baptist was the prophet of Apollos. The Lord Jesus Christ was the prophet of Peter and Mary Magdalene. The Lord Jesus had twelve apostles and seventy disciples, they were all Jews walking and talking with him. Whoever claims to be a disciple of Jesus Christ today is a liar.

**47** And after the Lord Jesus Christ, Paul was the prophet of Titus and Timothy. John Wyclif was the prophet of Nicolas Hereford. John Huss was the prophet of Jerome of Prague. Luther was the prophet of Melanchthon. John Wesley was the prophet of George Whitefield. William Branham was the prophet of Perry Green and Hattie Wright. And today, I am your prophet even if you don't believe in me. The living prophet is the test for eternal life for those with whom he has lived. When a prophet is dead, his Message becomes obsolete and worthless for Salvation but a source of riches and glory for some sons of the devil who use it to colonize their brothers and lead them to hell.

**48** If someone tells you about God and after all this, it is to lead you to a religion or to an old book called Torah, Bible or Quran then this man is Satan. If someone tells you about God saying that there must be a life after death or there must be an intelligence behind the creation and that after all this, it is to make you a member of Islam, Christianity, Buddhism, Hinduism or Judaism, know that this man is Satan. If you have become aware that there must be a life after death and after that you go and join a religion, then you are a demon destined for hell.

**49** God is the Creator of every man and He has put faculties in every man to save him and not to make him a member of a religion. Even if you were born in the forest, poverty and misery will not prevent you from finding Salvation before your death. If you were born in a royal palace, luxury and wealth will not prevent you from finding God before your death. The sufferings of life and the religion of your birth family will not prevent you from finding God before your death.

**50** If you are destined for eternal life, one day you will hear the words of your Creator through the prophet whom He will send to you, and the opposition and rejection and persecution of your family will not overcome you. You will take conscience and you will change your life. You will travel miles like the Magi for your Salvation. Even if you were born in a very distant land in the midst of a Muslim, Christian, Buddhist, Hinduist or Jewish family, you will not die in these satanic religions but you will seek God everywhere and every day of your life and you will find Him through the living prophet of your time before your death.

**51** I, Kacou Philippe, I did not die on the cross for you, but I am the ambassador and the mediator between God and you today, I am the spokesman of God today, I have the keys of Heaven and while I am alive on the earth, no one can be saved unless by me. An ambassador is not a spirit or a corpse but a living person. My words are the only living words of God for your Salvation today. The prophets are Gods in human flesh, that is why their words are the word of God. And you must find the living prophet of your time before your death and he will make you know God.

*[Kc.95v1] [Kc.136v37]*

**52** You say that I am not the voice of Matthew 25:6. But by which virtue and by which mandate do you say that? If the Bible said that the kingdom of Heaven would be like one hundred and twenty princes sitting in an A levels exam room for the entry to the paradise and one of them can barely write his name while the others are highly educated and I came to tell you that this poor and uneducated prince is me, you would say that it is a lie and yet it is the truth. That is the mystery of the third vision of 1993.

**53** How will imams, pastors, sadhus and rabbis who are divided on the earth with different religions and holy books go to the same paradise and you don't ask yourselves questions over that? How will your imams, pastors, sadhus and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

rabbis go to the same paradise with you, while here on the earth, you are divided? Reject me and live in kindness and holiness, be filled with your holy spirits, have a personal relationship with your gods but you will join Bob Marley and Michael Jackson in hell. Like the magicians of Pharaoh, all the diseases that I have healed through prayer, you have healed them too, and you brag about making great miracles but you will all go to hell with those who follow you.

**54** Believe your holy books, put them into practice from one end to the other, meditate and pray day and night but know that you will join Billy Graham and Tommy Osborn in hell. You say to me: *"Why is it you alone who is sent from God while the world existed before you?"*. But when I ask you, which other prophet is there on earth today apart from me? You do not answer. You will all go to hell in the same compartment as gays and lesbians like in the time of Noah when your fathers, imams, rabbis and pious pastors filled with the holy spirit were rolling in the same gutters as the prostitutes of Hollywood.

**55** And if I explained to a Hindu that the Creator sent me to save him, this Hindu will not have the ability to understand me because he is enchained in the satanic concepts of karmas and reincarnations. He will want me to tell him that I am a great Sadhu or the reincarnation of Krishna who has come to lead all mankind into the complete revelation of Hinduism. The Buddhist will believe that I am the final reincarnation of Buddha who has come from Shiva to lead all mankind into the supreme dimension of Nirvana. The Muslim will ask me if I am the great Mahdi, the great star that will lead all mankind to Islam so that the crescent moon becomes full moon. The same goes for Christians and Jews.

**56** But you, the Muslim, with your hostile behaviour towards me without trying to understand me, how could have you become a Muslim if you were born in India, in a Hindu family or to a pastor father? And you, the Christian, how would have you become a Christian if you were born in Saudi Arabia to an imam father? God did not favour the Muslim over the Hindu, or the Buddhist over the Christian, or the Jew over the atheist. God who is just did not favour one over the other. [Kc.136v45]

**57** Like millions of man's seeds, God put us all in a woman who is the earth and we must migrate to a single egg which is the living prophet of our time and our families and our religions and our holy books and the difficulties of life are only obstacles to our Salvation. If there is no living prophet messenger, we will all die.

**58.** This Lamb who came down to me on April 24, 1993 with the Angel and who spoke to me is the same Lamb in the book of Revelation. Before the foundation of the world, in the mind of God, they had come down to me and I had exercised this ministry of Matthew 25:6 and the elect had believed in me. And like Abel, God had approved me as I saw it in the first vision of 1993.

**59** When Abel offered his offering, he knew that God would accept it. Abel had already seen that in a vision. God had shown him in a vision that he had to burn the fat of the firstborn of his flock on an altar. It was not the fruit of his imagination. The very religious Cain did not know if God would accept his offering or not, but Abel by a vision knew it. And this is the revelation of the mystery of the third vision that I had in 1993. Abel's whole concern was to know whether the vision of the fat offering that he had came from God. And my whole concern is to know whether the three major visions that I had in 1993 come from God. [Kc.23v20-22]

**60** I who speak to you, out of the four grades that I did after primary school, I repeated two and I got expelled and I pushed the wheelbarrow on construction sites, serving cement to bricklayers. And in the third vision of 1993, behold, I was sitting in an A levels exam room and the examiner was distributing the test papers. I said, *"What am I doing here? I don't have a good school level and what am I going to write?"*. Now, do you think that even if I am illiterate, I will fail this A levels exam? No, never. And do you know who the ones who were sitting with me in the A levels exam room in the vision were? I have had the revelation this morning that they are all of your current leaders of Islam, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism and Judaism. And out of all of us, only one will pass this A levels exam and enter paradise with those who follow him and it is the one to whom God Himself will have revealed His will like Abel and I am the one, I that speak to you. And he that can understand, let him understand and accept it for his Salvation.

**Similar chapters: Kc.131, Kc.135 and Kc.136.**

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 138: THE NORTH STAR OF MATTHEW 25:6

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from his home in Katadji, on September 29, 2019.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I have addressed from my house this Sunday morning, September 29, 2019, to Pastor David Ouassa and to all those who have placed their hope in the Message of William Branham.

**2** William Branham came to adopt the Bride, I have come to point her to the Bridegroom according to Matthew 25:6. It is to you Branhamists that the midnight Cry came but you are busy building cathedrals that you call tabernacles. In the seventh seal, Ref. 299, William Branham saw your cathedrals in vision at the time of the ministry under the tent. And now you come and talk about the midnight Cry. I am waiting for your calls and commissions and Messages but know that any revelation that does not come from a prophet messenger is a satanic revelation, even if it is correct.

**3** You are only imitators. If you think that it is really midnight, why don't you invite me to listen to me? Why don't you approach me? You imitate everything I do, you plagiarize the Message that I preach but, can you imitate infallibility as well? This letter that I am writing, when I finish it, I will have it translated secretly and I will publish it and the Catholic who is in France or the pagan who is in Kenya will read it at the same time as Apostle Martin who is here. Like me, have you ever told someone the dream he had with the details? And, what will you preach that the world does not know?

**4** Since 2002, more than five hundred times I have been confronted with decisions, and I did not fail once. For example, Sister Mireille from Belgium wrote this to me: "*Brother Philippe, a new company wants to hire me with a better salary and enough free time*". I prayed and I told her: "*Sister Mireille, stay there in the company where you are*" and she obeyed me. And later, the new company was closed. You cannot imitate that!

**5** An eagle, it is the ability to fly very high in the sky above all the earth. A prophet, it is the ability to see visions in broad daylight with open eyes, the ability to announce things in advance, before they come to pass. A prophet, it is the seal of infallibility. Cheating or plagiarism, it is when a chicken or a parrot puts on eagle feathers and starts insulting the eagle. And in the A levels exam room in the third vision of 1993, there were cheaters sitting next to me.

**6** Before me, all of you Branhamists were saying that Matthew 25:6 was just a mere parable. And in 2004, Ewald Frank said this in his circular letter No. 55: "*Beloved brothers and sisters, in the evening time, the Lord gave us the gift of the evening light. Now we are moving towards midnight.*" Then in his circular letter No. 57 of 2005, he said this: "*The evening time is behind us; the midnight hour is here. Every circular letter must be understood as the midnight Cry*". And Alexis Barilier had addressed a letter to Ewald Frank telling him that the midnight Cry, it was through several servants of God. Then before his death, Alexis Barilier wrote this to Ewald Frank: "*If Brother Branham's Message did not prevent us from falling asleep, you and I included, after the evening time, it is obvious that it will not be able to wake us up at midnight*".

**7** And by inviting yourselves into the midnight Cry, you have divided yourselves into three groups. A first group that believes that the midnight Cry is the Message of William Branham. A second group that believes that the midnight Cry will be made by a prophet messenger but it is not Kacou Philippe. And finally, a third group, not quite balanced in their head, that bases itself on the Louis Segond Bible which says: "*They cried...*" and on the fact that there is a multitude of stars at night to say that a time will come when several Branhamist pastors from different countries will become prophets messengers, and the midnight Message will come to them according to Amos 3:7 and they will reveal it, whilst since the evening time, they are all asleep with the Message of William Branham.

**8** John the Baptist saw a man and he shouted, "*Behold, the lamb of God that takes away the sin of the world.*" I too saw a man on April 24, 1993 and I shouted, "*Behold the bridegroom, go forth to meet him*". But you, who did you see and on which date? You look for God's existence in the creation, in the religions and holy books and in meditations, but I saw Him on April 24, 1993 and He spoke to me and He sent me to mankind and I have fulfilled Matthew 25:6. In the vision of April 24, 1993, I saw the Angel and the Lamb with my own eyes and I shouted, "*Behold the bridegroom, go forth to meet him*" according to Matthew 25:6. And the crowd came from all the languages and religions and races of the earth. But you, what did you see and hear, and on which date? And what will you go and say to mankind?

**9** And when I was speaking about the midnight Cry in 2002, you were in debates on thunders, trends of Jeffersonville and Krefeld, of Branham is God, of fivefold ministry and other satanic doctrines. No one on earth was speaking about midnight Cry or about four ministries or black race. And today, seventeen years later, you come and say that you were speaking about the midnight Cry before me? Put therefore your evidence on the internet!

**10** And even David, my former pastor, says he talked about the midnight Cry in 1998. Dear Pastor David, I spent nine years with you, I didn't know that you were the prophet of the midnight Cry. You had never mentioned the term "midnight Cry" or read Matthew 25:6 but always Romans 8: "*The creature expects the revelation of the sons of God*". Romans 8 is not Matthew 25:6.

**11** Dear Pastor David, before you meddle in the midnight Cry, did you repent of politics and for inviting, several times, your church members to vote for such and such political candidates? You had made us fast for politics. We were in the middle of a fast for President Houphouët Boigny with the Catholics on the day they announced his death in 1993. Yet, the Lord Jesus Christ said in Mark 8:15 to beware of the leaven of Herod, that is to say, of politics. At every mass, until now, when you preach, everyone falls asleep in your cathedral.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**12** You hate me for no reason, like the inhabitants of my village. Some of you refused to shake hand with me, including your wife. In 2002, when I wanted to meet you, you received me at Sister Ita's house instead of receiving me at your house and we talked well, and when I left, I was told that you sprayed the chair on which I was sitting with an insecticide. I was afraid of you and I kept far from you. Then in 2004, I heard that you had fasted, kept vigil and prayed against me with Pastor Adon and you had preached that if someone killed me, God would bless that person. I was scared because, you Pastor David who threatens to shed the blood of your own church members in the pulpit, it is not I Kacou Philippe that you will spare.

**13** Yet in 2002, I left you alone and in peace. And when I was with you, you told old Simeon that if all Christians of the earth were like me, the rapture would have already taken place. Why have I become Satan today? Is it because I left you? Make the effort to love me as I love you. And when your church members leave you and come to the midnight Cry, let it not fill you with anger and hatred. Roy Davys did not act this way towards William Branham. John the Baptist in your case said in John 3:26-27: "*A man can receive nothing unless it be given him out of heaven.*" I was your church member but now I am the prophet of the whole earth and you cannot stand it. Make the effort to refuse this bad role of Saul against David that Satan wants to give you. I want you to be saved.

**14** When your church members leave you and come to me in the midnight Cry, they tell me of your hatred against me for no reason, but I forgive you everything. You know that I respect you and that I will never speak against you and your wife on your private life. You preach, saying, "*Can Kacou Philippe compare himself to me? Put me and put him! Look at my car and his car! Look at my church members and his church members! ....*" No. I have never compared myself to you. In 2016, when the churches threw me in jail, the wife of the Branhamist pastor of Petit-Toit-Rouge brought me food in the prison and while eating, I was sad because I wish it had been from one of you. I love you.

**15** In 1993, when I prophesied that the two deacons would divide the church, who had believed it? I had given details even on how some pastors were going to come and try to fix that with no success. You called me in your office and told me that it was rather other people who would try to divide the church. But later, one of the two deacons was dismissed from his work and then began to rebel up to dividing the church, and some pastors came from far away to try to get reconciliation with no success. Remember that at the end of the vigil of December 31, 1994, because of my great revelations, you had asked me for a special prayer for God to guide your church up to the rapture and I did it. You gave yourself the name David, you have established song leaders and choirs, but where is Samuel? Where is Nathan?

**16** Do not be angry with me. You know very well that I had never been in the same spirit as you; that is why from 1993 to 2002, over those nine years, I had no office except that of leader of all those who have the gifts of visions, prophecies, speaking in tongues... with the other group after the division before following you. You all had Louis Segond Bibles, I had Darby. You all changed your names, but I kept my name Philippe, which my father gave me and by which he called me until his death.

**17** When you shared your questions on some sheets of paper, you know very well what answers I would put on my sheet. For example: "*Question 4: How many times have you read the Bible?*" I answered: "*Answer 4: I read my Bible every day*". All your doctrines of: "*Jesus only became God at baptism...*" or "*we must not eat catfish...*", I did not respect any of them. It wasn't rebellion. No. I was acting like this because, before I met you, there had already been an April 24, 1993 in my life and I was just waiting for my time.

**18** Honestly, before God, didn't you know that one day I would be exercising a prophetic ministry? What did you mean when I let my beard grow and you asked me if the time had come? I have never spoken against you and God is my witness. The priests who opposed King Uzziah in 2 Chronicles 26 are not his enemies.

**19** Your enemies are those who are afraid to tell you that you are doing wrong. When Ewald Frank comes to Ivory Coast, you are with him and no one tells you it is bad. When the Branhamists gather, whatever their trends, you are in their midst and no one tells you that it is bad. When evangelical pastors go to the invitation from the political authorities, you are in their midst and no one tells you that it is bad. You sponsor evangelical parties and you invite them to take the holy communion in your church and no one tells you that it is bad. And when Kassi d'Azito and the evangelical pastors gather, you are in their midst and no one tells you it is bad. It is not correct and you know that I am the one who can tell you the truth because I want you to be saved. Dear pastor, be humble. A pastor is not a prophet messenger, but a priest, and a priest is not infallible.

**20** When in 1994 you announced the rapture for 1997 with calculations and the rapture did not take place, which one of all those who are with you told you that you must repent publicly? No one! You go from deviation to deviation, and they are afraid to stop you while it is a question of Salvation. What is the use of establishing around you, people who will not draw your attention if you do wrong?

**21** In 2002, when I was speaking about the midnight Cry, you laughed at me saying that Matthew 25:6 was just a mere parable. I had never heard that a pastor on the earth had read or spoken about Matthew 25:6 or Hosea 12:14. Later, I went with Brothers Akobé and Abou to see on the Internet if someone had spoken about the midnight Cry. All three of us found two results. For the first result, it was a woman named Ellen White who mentioned it and the second result was about a call for help in a hotel at midnight in Paris. Everyone laughed at me because of the appellation "*midnight Cry*".

**22** Today, your eyes are open thanks to me and you take the Louis Segond Bible, the work of a theologian to say, "*They cried.*" While William Branham loved and used Darby. From Paul to William Branham, the Church fell asleep

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

countless times. And were they not prophets like Irenaeus, Martin, Columban, Wycliffe, John Huss, Luther, Calvin and Wesley that God sent to cry, each in his time? From Moses to the Lord Jesus Christ, were they not prophets like Isaiah, Jeremiah and Daniel that God sent to cry and wake up Israel? Show me where God woke up Israel once through some priests. You who claim to follow the Bible, show me only one place in the Bible where God fulfilled a Bible promise through a group of priests.

**23** I took the King James, Ostervald, Crampon, Colombe, Reina-Valera, David Martin, Olivetan and Chouraqui versions; All the versions of the Bible mention only one cry except for the 1910 version by the theologian Louis Segond at the request of the company of theologians of Geneva in 1874. How can you condemn theology and use the Louis Segond Bible if you are not a son of the devil? Even the TOB Bible of the Catholics says, *"In the middle of the night, there was a cry: Behold the bridegroom! Come out to meet him."* But recently, the Louis Segond version was revised in 2007 and they put: *"a cry"* because the original Greek says, *"a cry"*. If you are sons of God, you must repent publicly for supporting *"They cried..."*

**24** Despite this, you say: *"At night, there is not one star but many stars"*. Okay, but do you know that among the stars, there is a star called the North Star around which the moon and all the stars and their constellations without exception revolve? Do you know that, after the evening time, it was the lightning of Matthew 24:27 which became the North Star at night? This morning, I will say things that do not exist anywhere and you David, you will and say again that you revealed them in 1998 and the cheaters will copy them.

**25** When the earth revolves, all the stars and their constellations revolve around the North Star, which is the star Polaris or Alpha Ursae Minoris. And any star that does not revolve around the star Polaris is a star of Satan. When you refuse to revolve around the North Star, you become a wandering star, a danger in space. When the earth revolves, the twenty-four elders of Revelation 4 revolve around the throne and the four living creatures of Revelation 7 also revolve around the throne.

**26** On April 24, 1993, all the earth was dark and a light like a star was visible in the sky. What was that? The landmark, the guide, the North Star. And when it came down, it was the Angel and the Lamb. Yet, in the sky, it was only one star. Take some binoculars and look at the North Star and you will see that it is a constellation of stars. God was sending a sign to black Africa in fulfillment of Matthew 25:6.

**27** The 24 time zones start in the United States at -12 and end on the edges of Russia at +12; and coming from America, Ivory Coast, Ghana and Togo are in the 0-degree time zone. It was in this time zone 0 that the eclipse of March 29, 2006 passed. Once, between the 14th and 18th centuries, the three hands of God's clock became one hand and pointed together to the sky, and it was noon according to Mark 13:35.

**28** And one day, after America and the evening time, again, the three hands will have to form a constellation and the three hands will point to the sky and it will be midnight according to Mark 13:35. Thus, at noon a white prophet should appear in Europe and now at midnight a black prophet should appear in Africa. And one of the signs is that: When Moses, the greatest prophet of mankind after the Flood, came, he revealed the origin of mankind. And when the first great prophet messenger of the black race came, it was in his mission to reveal the origin of the black race.

**29** Take the Louis Segond Bible and say, *"They cried..."* because there are several stars in the night. I agree that there are several stars, but amongst all those stars, there is the North Star, which is Polaris. There are bright stars, but only one star is the North Star. Since the foundation of the world, the North Star has always been one in its time. It guided all those who confided in it on the seas and in the deserts and it will guide mankind till the end of the world.

**30** The Lord Jesus Christ is the bright morning star while Satan is called the bright night star or Sirius or the prince of darkness. All the suicides in sects including those of Jim Jones or the Order of the Solar Temple are called: transit or travel to the star Sirius. But when those dead get to Sirius, Sirius will tell them, *"I myself Mary... I myself Sirius, I revolve around the star Polaris. Depart from me!"*. The North Star is not the brightest star of the night, which is the star Sirius, but the star Polaris which is the highest star in the sphere. The star Polaris is 48th in brightness but it is the guide. It has guided navigators and explorers. It has guided kings, men of war and civilizations through this gigantic universe that lives and breathes.

**31** The North Star, also called the star of the sea, remains from eternity to eternity, the compass of mankind as the prophets have always been. It is the only star that is seen from all the place of the world. It is not the star of a race, a continent or a religion but the star of the whole world. During its time, the North Star is the unchanging magnetic centre of our universe. The North Star has six branches, it is the symbol of balance as the prophet messenger is the symbol of balance between the heaven and the earth, between God and men. The North Star is one in its time like the prophet messenger. It is around it that the moon and the billions of stars in our universe revolve.

**32** Now, one mystery is that one star is not the North Star forever from the foundation of the world. Look at celestial constellations, the North Star is the pivot of the sky around which all the stars in the sky gravitate. You can check this from anywhere with your phone. And this North Star that you see, a time will come when another star will be the North Star in its place in the same location. Stars are born, act each in its time and die like men.

**33** The current North Star is the star Polaris. It is a constellation of three stars like the constellation of the stars at the birth of the Lord Jesus Christ. There was a time when a star called Thuban was the North Star and all the stars in the sky revolved around it and today it is the star Polaris and after the star Polaris, another star named Vega will be the North Star in its place and then it is around it that all the stars in the sky will revolve. And in that time, even the globe

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

of the earth will tilt towards Vega. And after Vega, another star will be the North Star. And Thuban and Polaris and Vega are of different colours. It is the word of God.

**34** There is only one North Star at a time and there was a time when this North Star was Jesus of Nazareth, then another time when this star was Paul, then another time when this star was Luther, then Wesley, then William Branham and today this North Star is Kacou Philippe and after me another star will be the North star, that is to say the prophet messenger in my place. If you say today, in my time, that it is still Thuban which is the last North Star, then you are a star of Satan. If you say: *"I cannot follow a man or revolve around a star like me"* then you are a star of Satan. Science says that when a star dies it grows bigger and then goes from decomposition to decomposition as I preached it in Kc.128:27.

**35** When, in the inclination of the earth, the star Thuban had become the North Star, any star in heaven that refused to revolve around it was cast out on the earth. In the time of Moses, all the Korah and Dathan and all of the *"They cried..."* who refused to revolve around Moses, the North Star in their midst were swallowed up. And in the year 350 after Jesus Christ, when Polaris became the North Star, all the stars that refused to revolve around it began to die out. And after it, when Vega is the North Star, all the stars that will say that Kacou Philippe is the last North Star will die.

**36** Stars are different from each other like men. Stars have undergone migrations like men. Every person on earth is under the sign of a star. Stars are born from the bosom of nebulae just as men are born from the bosom of women. There are several nebulae. There is the Orion Nebula that I have known since my childhood through my father. There is the Helix Nebula. There is the Sword Nebula. There is the Crab Nebula. There is the Snake Nebula. There is the Flame Nebula. There is the Angel Nebula. There is the Carina nebula. There is the Eagle Nebula with the three pillars of creation. The North Star is the star of the prophets. And north stars are born from the Eagle Nebula.

**37** It is God Himself who placed every nebula, every star and every constellation in its place, that is why there were 12 apostles on the earth, 24 elders around the throne and that there is 48 predominant stars in our galaxy with Polaris. The stars and their constellations are the word written by God's own hands. The stars and nebulae in the sky are of different colors like the stone of jasper, sardoin, chrysolite, emerald and sapphire on the earth. The stars and their constellations contain teachings, proverbs, parables, mysteries and prophecies.

**38** There are other galaxies and their planets and satellites and nebulae and stars and constellations and phenomena that we do not see, just as there is also the world of angels that we do not see. There is the world of seraphim that we do not see. There is the world of cherubs that we do not see. There is the world of archangels that we do not see. There are other worlds that we do not see. But for the human world, the stars and constellations are there above us and all around us with only one North Star which is the Lord Jesus Christ, and of whom the prophet messenger has always been the representative on earth from generation to generation. Every continent or country does not have its very own North Star. Every religion does not have its very own star like their holy book. And thus, the stars and their constellations which condemn the Arabs and Africans are the same stars and constellations which condemn the Chinese and Americans and all the inhabitants of the earth.

**39** But now, where are in the sky, the stars of the dog, crab and snake nebulae? In Revelation 7:4, where are the tribes of Ephraim and Dan whose emblem is the serpent according to Genesis 49:17? Where are in the sky, all the stars who refused to revolve around the North Star of their time and which wanted to be north stars too? Where are the constellations of Islam, Christianity, Buddhism, Hinduism, Judaism and atheists? The answer is found in Revelation 12:3-4: *"And another sign was seen in the heaven and behold, a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and on his heads seven diadems; and his tail draws the third part of the stars of the heaven; and he cast them to the earth."* Amen.

**40** All the stars that did not revolve around the North Star were cast out to the earth. If a star does not revolve around the North Star, then its place is no longer in the heaven. All the stars are of God and as soon as a shooting star falls, it is the name of a chosen one which is blotted out of the Book of life. Each of us is under a star and if you refuse to revolve around the prophet messenger, that means that your star comes from the Crab or Snake Nebula and its place is no longer in the heaven. The stars of Islam, Christianity, Buddhism, Hinduism and Judaism come from the Crab or Snake Nebula and they are no longer in the heaven.

**41** The prophet messenger is the representation of the North Star. But show me the North Star of which the Pope is the representative on earth. Show me the North Star of which the imams and ayatollahs are the representatives on earth. Show me the North Star of which rabbis are the representatives on earth. Show me that there is a star or a constellation of stars that does not revolve around Polaris. All the other stars around which you revolve have been cast to the earth since the war of Armagedon. There is not a constellation of stars for Islam revolving around an ayatollah in the heaven.

**42** There is not a constellation of stars revolving around the Pope or a church leader in the heaven. Your imams, ayatollahs, popes, pastors, apostles, prophets, Buddhas, sâdhus, rabbis are bright stars precipitated from heaven during the war of Armagedon. You who revolve around an apostle, evangelist, church prophet or pastor, know that you are under the condemnation of heaven because the North Star is only a living prophet messenger. You who revolve around the Pope or a rabbi, a Buddha or an imam, know that you are under the condemnation of heaven because the North Star, it is only the living prophet messenger of your time. You who revolve around holy books, know that you are under the condemnation of heaven because the North Star today is Kacou Philippe, the living prophet messenger of your time.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**43** Holy books have versions and revisions. Religions have branches but the stars and their constellations written by God's own hands in the sky have never been revised. It is the reference book of God for all mankind. And like the magi, all those who read it are the men of the book, they are superior, they are in the dimension of the prophets. The stars and their constellations are an eternal and undisputable truth above each creation. A prophet can never come and say that he is the last prophet whilst the world will not stop on the day of his death. You are the ones who refuse to accept this because you come from the Snake or Crab Nebula.

**44** In heaven, the four living creatures revolving around the throne with the arms and wings and feet of a calf and the four satellites revolving around Jupiter are the four ministries of the Word revolving around the prophet messenger. When in the sky, all galaxies and constellations revolve around the North Star; on the earth, kings and peoples and priests revolve around the prophet messenger. In the sky above us, everything that God has created revolves around the North Star including the moon, and on the earth, everything that comes from God or that has been instituted by God revolves around the prophet messenger.

**45** Prophet Ezekiel saw this near the river Chebar in the form of a whirlwind of fire like glowing brass which came from the north in a spinning motion. It was the Spirit of God coming as I showed it in Kc.137. In the sky, the stars and everything that did not revolve around the North Star were driven out of the sky. And on earth, Catholics, Protestants, evangelicals and Branhamists do not revolve around the North Star because they are dead. Islam, Christianity, Buddhism, Hinduism and Judaism do not revolve around the North Star because they are dead.

**46** Yesterday, their ancestors the Jews, the Egyptians, the Arabs and the Babylonians did not revolve around the North Star Thuban, today they do not revolve around me and tomorrow their descendants will not revolve around the North Star Vega because they are stars of Satan. Like the Egyptian, Aztec, Inca and Maya religions and civilizations, everything that does not revolve around the North Star on the earth will disappear. Any nation that does not gravitate around the North Star will collapse like the United States.

**47** All the good kings that God sent on earth, including Nebuchadnezzar, recognized the North Star of their time. But bad kings like Ahab did not recognize the North Star of their time. Pharaoh believed in "*They cried...*" Korah and Dathan believed in "*They cried...*" Ahab and Jezebel and the prophets of Baal believed in "*They cried...*", they had Louis Segond Bibles like the pastors and presidents today but King David loved stars like me and he believed in a North Star and made it his symbol. The star of David.

**48** You have your religions, holy books and doctrines and that doesn't bother you but raise your eyes, is there a constellation of stars for Asia, another for Europe, another for America and another for Africa? Is there a constellation of stars for blacks and another constellation for whites? Is there a constellation of stars for Buddhism, another for Hinduism and another for Judaism revolving around its leader or its holy book? If the churches or religions of the earth were constellations from God, they would all revolve around the only North Star of their time. And the North Star is not a holy book but a living prophet messenger.

**49** And any holy book that does not tell you to revolve around the North Star, is a satanic book which must be burnt. There are many holy books. There is the Torah, the Bible, the Quran, the Veda, the Bhagavad-Gita but if a holy book or the doctrine of a religion does not correspond to the constellations of stars written by God's own hands, telling you to revolve around the North Star, reject it today. Everything that you see in the sky at night, they are immutable scriptures from God's own hands, scriptures that have never been revised.

**50** Any religion or holy book that tells you that the star Thuban is still the North Star is a satanic religion or book. Any religion or doctrine or holy book that tells you that Charles Russell, Joseph Smith, Mahomet, Branham or Jesus of Nazareth is the last North Star is satanic. And you, the Muslim, when you say: "*Mahomet is the last North Star*", the moon and the star above your mosque say that you are lying. You who turn to Mecca to pray or who go to Mecca to turn around the Kaaba, the moon and the star above your mosque say that you are lying. If Prophet Mahomet was on earth, would your North Star be the Mecca, the Kaaba or Mahomet? Did Allah reveal the Quran through Prophet Mahomet or through the Kaaba? Has the North Star ever been a stone?

**51** And you Branhamist, when you say, "*William Branham is the last North Star*", the sky and the stars above your head say that you are lying. You, the Mormon or Jehovah's Witness, when you say, "*Joseph Smith or Charles Russell is the last prophet*", the sky and the stars above your head say that you are lying. You Christian, when you say, "*Jesus of Nazareth is the last North Star*", the sky and the stars above your head say that you are lying. When you say, "*The Holy Spirit or the pillar of fire is our North Star*", the sky and the stars above your head say that you are lying. The North Star is not a ghost but a star like you. When you say, "*In our country, there are north stars too*", the sky and the stars above your head say that you are lying.

**52** If there is another North Star, it will be beside me, Kacou Philippe, as Elijah was beside Moses in Revelation 11 and we will form a constellation and we will give only one light like one star. And a star can't revolve around it without revolving around me. And the heaven and the earth will not be in confusion. When you say, "*Why does Kacou Philippe say that he is the only true prophet on earth today?*", your answer is in the stars above your head. There is only one North Star. And you, after listening to me, if your goal on the earth is to be with God one day, after your death, you will never turn again around another star or towards Mecca because I spoke to you in virtue of the mandate that I received from God on April 24, 1993.

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

**53** And all of you who have believed in me, when I leave the earth, the public confession will always be the beginning of your worship services. When I leave the earth, you will never make papers like all the churches of the earth. You will never use the Louis Segond Bible or a theological product. When I leave the earth, you will never build cathedrals like the Branhamists because, if one government lets you pray there, another government will come and persecute you and close them.

**54** When I leave the earth, you will never put forth arguments of time or country reality to submit the Church to the State or God to Caesar. And the prophet that you will follow will have the seal of infallibility like me. When I leave the earth, a book or the body of a dead prophet or a pastor will never become your North Star and you will never be weary in searching for the North Star that will come after me so that you may not walk without landmark at sea or in the desert all the days of your life.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 139: ORACLES OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE ON THE RELIGIONS OF ASIA

*Oracles that Prophet Kacou Philippe pronounced from his home in Katadji, on November 7, 2019*

**1** Oracles that I Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I pronounced from my house, on Thursday, November 7, 2019 on Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, Jainism and on all religions of Japan, India, China and of all Asia.

**2** The kingdom of the Heavens has become like an A levels examination in which only one candidate will pass and will enter moksha or eternal paradise with all those who follow him. All the candidates are brilliant, wise and intelligent men, but one of them has a primary-school education and ignores why he is in the A levels examination room. And this man is me, Kacou Philippe, speaking to you. I said to myself in the vision: *"But what am I doing here in an A levels examination room? I do not have a good school level and what am I going to write?"*

**3** This third vision of 1993 is a vision of first order in the plan of the eternal Salvation for our time. It is a major vision which must catch the attention of every inhabitant of the earth. How can a man be in an A levels examination room while he has a primary-school education and never took a philosophy course? And who are the other candidates who are sitting with me in this huge A Levels examination room? They are the leaders of Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism and Sikhism. And out of all of us, only one candidate will pass this A levels exam and will enter with all those who follow him into the eternal paradise that you call Nirvana.

**4** The path to moksha or eternal paradise is not that of human intelligence or meditations but that of the prophetic revelation of God Himself who reveals His perfect will to who He wills. In Genesis, God asked Abel and Cain for an offering. After reflection and meditations, Cain made an offering to God according to the religions, but Abel said to God: *"O God, I a man, how can I know your will unless you reveal it to me?"* and then God said to him, *"Abel! Because you have been wise to recognize that you are nothing without me, I will reveal to you the offering that I love."* And God said to Abel: *"Of all your flock, take the firstborn of your male lambs, without blemish, one year old, and burn their fat on an altar as an offering. And as the smoke of the fat rises to me in heaven, I will come down and bless you."* Abel did according to the revelation and God accepted his offering.

**5** You inhabitants of the earth, can a man know this offering if God does not reveal it to him? No. Never! And this is my belief. I am one who believes that God can only accept what He has revealed. Everything Moses did, it was God who revealed it to him. The construction of the ark was a revelation from God to Noah. And the Lord Jesus said: *"I do nothing save whatever I see God doing first."* Everything I have done and preached to this day, I have based myself on divine revelations. Branhamists say of me: *"With Kacou Philippe, they are dreams and visions"* and I say: Amen to that. For example: You pagans, a force can immobilize you in your sleep and you do not know what it is but I, with my own eyes, I saw this satanic force move in a house and I defeated it. And it is this force that will immobilize the dead in their graves when the prophets and those who believed in them in their time will resurrect and go up to heaven.

**6** In 1993, I stood in the same place as Moses in Genesis 1:2. The earth was in darkness and it was the appearance of the Angel and the Lamb in heaven that brought Light to the earth and I went and stood with them on the waters. And we formed a constellation above the waters. And one morning, I was invisible to men. I was a transparent cloud similar to the mirage which is above fire or the ground when the sun is scorching. I was the angel of judgment. And I could see people and I could hear them and I moved without a body in the sky but nobody saw me because I was invisible. God was showing me that I am a prophet, a maharishi and that one day, when I leave the earth, I will return to this divine position with those who have believed in me and who have received purification through my Message, which I received from the Angel and the Lamb on April 24, 1993. [Kc.130v2] [Kc.136v5]

**7** Purification is the bath in the Message of a living prophet who is a kalkî from God to lead mankind to the final liberation. And the Angel and the Lamb who came from the presence of God gave me this Message destined for all the inhabitants of the earth so that whoever believes this Message may return with me to moksha or eternal paradise. For me, everything about divinity must be based on dreams and visions. If I am asked how the Egyptians built pyramids with 200-ton rocks, as long as I have not seen the Egyptians building the pyramids, I will not say anything. This should not be the subject of debate and meditation. A Brahmin or a sâdhu who has never had a vision in broad daylight with his eyes open is a liar. I revealed how the black race appeared on the earth and no one can prove it wrong because it is a divine revelation.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**8** I saw the origin of the black race just as Moses saw the unfolding of the creation of the world. My ethnic group is the consequence of the confusion of languages in Babel. The pains of childbirth are the consequence of Eve's curse. And the black race on the whole earth is the consequence of the devotion of Egyptians to the gods that you worship and venerate today in Asia. The Dravidian blacks that you see in Asia are Egyptians who ran away from Arabs through Ethiopia after the curse of Ham. They have smooth hair like when they were whites in Egypt.

**9** The blacks of Asia are Egyptians. And in India, they re-established their reigns and worships as in Egypt until the Persians arrived. A caste system which reduced blacks to the level of slaves was established, as the Lord God had decreed it in Heaven, saying: *"You Ham, your black posterity shall be the slave of the slaves of their brothers, the whites"*. In the history of mankind, I have seen two remarkable men: Abraham, h-a-m, the father of whites and Ham, h-a-m, the father of blacks.

**10** Africa is the cradle of the black race. When they arrived in India, didn't the blacks found Dwarka after the name of the city of Osiris in Egypt? The blacks of Asia already knew hieroglyphs. Before the arrival of Hinduism, they were already worshipping Shiva, venerating cows in memory of the goddess Hathor of Egypt. Cow worship occupied one of the first places in Egypt, which is why it was the first thing the Jews did after crossing the Red Sea. Hindu and Buddhist gods and goddesses have animal heads and snakes for ornaments like in Egypt. And the first Hindus did not burn the dead but they buried them and believed in the immortality of the soul after death. The belief in reincarnation came later.

**11** Before Vedism, India was only populated by blacks fleeing the Arabs after Ham's curse. Ritual baths in the waters of the Nile in Egypt were the baths in the Ganges in India. Later, the whites from Persia, the current Iran invaded India like the English invaded North America and those Persians brought Vedism, a modern form of the same Egyptian paganism that was already there, and then from Vedism came forth Brahmanism which ended in Hinduism. Just like the Europeans bringing Christianity to Africa. It was first Catholicism, which is a modern form of the Roman paganism from which Protestantism will emerge, then the evangelical movements and finally Branhamism, it is the same Roman paganism changing aspects.

**12** And Hinduism is the fourth phase of the same Egyptian polytheism. Hinduism comes from Egypt just as Christianity comes from Judaism, enriched by the Roman paganism. Vedism is a metamorphosis of Egyptian polytheism like the caterpillar and the grasshopper. Brahmanism is an evolution of Vedism; then Hinduism is an evolution of Brahmanism. Hinduism is Vedism enriched with Buddhism and Jainism. And Hinduism and Buddhism are two sides of the same coin like Judaism and Christianity. And Christianity and Hinduism are the same Satan day and night. Christians have a supreme god who is Yahweh manifested in three attributes: father, son and holy spirit and his messiah who is Jesus of Nazareth and Hinduism has a supreme god who is Brahman, Satan himself, manifested in three attributes: Brahmâ, Vishnu and Shiva and his incarnation which is Krishna.

**13** In ancient Egypt, apart from the popular gods, each house had statuettes, altars, images that it worshipped and venerated. And the same gods of Egypt are found in Buddhism, Hinduism and Jainism under other names or beliefs. For example, Seth, the Egyptian god of lightning, is called Indra in Vedism. Amon and Osiris become Vishnu who is Krishna, then Buddha. Look at their attributes. Look at the Kumbh Mela and the popular ritual baths in the Nile in Egypt. Look at the blue color of Krishna and Osiris; look at the processions in the streets, more impure than homosexual parades, with old sâdhus showing their nudity to little children like in Egypt. And those old sâdhus, these old narakis, drug smokers, to which nirvana or paradise will they go?

**14** In the past, the strongest always imposed his religion on the weakest. Europe imposed Christianity on its colonies. The Arabs imposed Islam on their colonies. And when Persia, which is Iran, became Buddhist, it imposed Buddhism on India. And later, when it became Muslim, it imposed Islam on India. Is this how God makes himself known to his creation? No! But God sends a maharishi or an angel from his presence and this angel comes and influences a man on the earth for the salvation of the living of his time. The living God is not in a religion and He does not send a religion on the earth. I am a prophet, a maharishi and when I leave the earth, God will send another prophet messenger on the earth. And it is by bathing in the Message of this prophet that the generation of this prophet will be saved.

**15** Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Shintoism, Taoism and Sikhism are different faces of the same Satan. All religions are different aspects of the same Satan. They serve the same Satan but they fight each other. For example: in 1527, Muslims destroyed the biggest Hindu temple in Ayodhya in the state of Uttar Pradesh in India and built a big mosque in its place like the Al'Aqsa mosque that they built in the place of the temple of Solomon in Jerusalem. And in 1992, the Hindus

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

destroyed the aforementioned mosque, killing thousands of people and will rebuild the world's biggest Hindu temple in its place. To which paradise will you go with this?

**16** You have many versions of the creation of the world like the Egyptians, Greeks and Babylonians and to which paradise you will go with that? You have contradictory legends, emperor gods, traditions which have turned into religions, such god and goddess have sexual relationships and give birth to such gods, such goddess committing adultery, and such goddess killing such god, goddess Kali dancing on the body of the god Shiva, goddess Isis breastfeeding her son Horus, whom she had with Osiris. And to which paradise or Nirvana will you go with these lies? And what is the interpretation of these legends on the earth? It is in India that you follow the will of the gods but how many are the enlightened who have already removed their bad karmas and who have already acquired divine bodies? None! They are all in the eternal hell of Naraka.

**17** Reincarnation is a lie of Satan. Look at the stars, I said that every chosen one is born under a star and there are as many elect as there are stars, and yet from the foundation of the world to this day, there are many more elect than stars in the sky. How is that possible? Stars shine and then disappear and reappear under other aspects. And it was the reappearance of Sirius that marked the beginning of the year in ancient Egypt. It is from this cycle that the satanic lie of reincarnation comes. The idea of reincarnation is a gift of Satan to every human being on the earth and if you know God, you must reject that. In 1993, two angels came and spoke to me near my father's house and went back to heaven; did that happen so that I should be reincarnated on the earth with those who believed in me? And for whom is the city wrapped in a cloud that I saw in Heaven destined, if I have to be reincarnated?

**18** When a star reappears, it is another chosen one who is born under the same star or spirit like Elijah being born under the spirit of Enoch or John the Baptist being born under the spirit of Elijah but it is not a reincarnation of Enoch or Elijah and Elijah who appeared to the Lord Jesus is not John the Baptist. And you Hindus, you think that they are reincarnations but it is not true. Each of them will go to the last judgment. Reincarnation is a lie. I am speaking to you in virtue of the divine mandate and the call and commission that I received from an angel on April 24, 1993. If you do not believe in me, you will go to hell. Rama, Krishna, Siddhārtha Gautama and Dalai Lamas are not reincarnations. And Sathya Sai Baba, the great leader of Hinduism who had more than ten million followers, left the earth on April 24 to serve as a sign to you and he is awaiting the last judgment in his grave. And eight years after his death, God speaks to you.

**19** Reincarnation is a lie of Satan. It is reserved for every man to live only once on the earth and to die and wait for the last judgment. But for Salvation, God will send a prophet, a maharishi on the earth to lead all humans of all continents and religions and races into the eternal paradise of God that you call Nirvana.

[Kc.100v29]

**20** The ritual baths and purifications in the Ganges and the pilgrimages to Mecca and Israel have never removed a sin or a bad karma, but it is through the bath in the Message of the living prophet of your time that you will be purified and saved. Purification is not the bath of a mortal body in natural water but the bath of the eternal soul in the water of the living word of your time. In a generation, the Message of a prophet is the true sanātana dharma and the sacred Ganges descended from heaven for the final purification of all those who are destined for God's eternal paradise.

**21** Apart from the Message of the living prophet of your time, nothing can bring you closer to God. No vegetarianism, no Kumbh Mela can bring you closer to God or Nirvana. No chaosheng or pilgrimage to Mecca, no ashram, no sanctuary, no mosque, no Hindu temple in Ayodhya or elsewhere can bring you closer to God or Nirvana. No ancestor, no meditation or yoga practice can bring you closer to God or Nirvana. But it is God Himself who will save you through a man that He will send in your time. And also, God will never send a man on the earth to sit in meditation in the sanctuaries of Ise or on the Kii Mountains in Japan or on the Himalayan range or on the five sacred mountains of China to receive offerings and venerations.

**22** When John the Baptist came from the wilderness, should he come as a Buddha so that Jews would come to him with offerings? After fasting for forty days and forty nights, the language of the Lord Jesus was: "*Offspring of vipers! Serpents! Whitened coffins!*" Should he come from the wilderness with sweet words like your sādhus to bring all Jews back to the Torah and then all rabbis and Jews would recognize him as the Messiah? For you, the truth is to caress evil?

**23** On April 24, 1993, when I come back from the divinity, if I retire in meditation to the five sacred mountains of China or the Kii mountains in Japan or the Himalayan range, tell me what I bring to mankind so that humans may repent and that earthquakes and tsunamis may not strike the earth. Can we perfect ourselves while watching others do evil to the earth in the name of God? Know that every religion leads to the same

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Satan. And to change religions is to change prison cells. God is not in any religion and God will never send a man to the earth to be the member of a religion.

**24** Religions are kingdoms of Satan. And of all the first-rank holy books which are the Torah, the holy Tanakh, the Zohar, the holy Quran, the Purânas, the holy Bible, the Upanishads, the holy Bhagavad-Gita, the holy Veda, the Agamas and the Yi Jing, which of them is the word and will of God for your time? None! To confide in a religion or a holy book is to confide in Satan. God does not send a holy book or a religion to the earth but a man, a maharishi.

**25** And a messenger of God comes with the words and will of the Supreme God for the salvation of the living of his time. And on April 24, 1993, when the Lamb spoke to me, men and women came to me from all the races, nations and religions of the earth and one of them told me, *"We did not see the Angel and the Lamb and we did not hear the words that the Lamb pronounced but we entirely believe it"*. And the one who spoke had two symbols of Asian religions. In this crowd, there were Hindus, Buddhists and men from all the religions of Asia.

**26** So, before I started speaking in 2002, I saw in vision in 1993 that I had spoken to the earth and people believed in me from all the corners of the world and came to me. My current ministry is like a stage show from God. And therefore, before I die, people will come to me from India, Singapore, Sri Lanka, China, Japan, Korea, Thailand, Nepal, Malaysia, Indonesia and from all Asia. People will come to me directly from Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Taoism, Sikhism and all the religions of Asia. People will come to me because they were with me in the paradise of God before we came to earth. It is because of the religions of Asia that God revealed the mystery of the stars and their constellations in Kacou 138.

**27** The oceans have separated us on the earth, the continents, languages, races and religions have separated us on the earth but they will come to me to be sealed and after their death, they will return to the eternal paradise from which the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993 came. [Kc.64v18]

**28** But how did the Lamb speak to you in 1993 for you to believe entirely in Him? It was through me, his prophet on the earth, and the words that you hear from me today are not my words but the words of the Lamb of April 24, 1993. And you who read or listen to me, according to the attitude that you will have towards my words, you will be treated on the day of the last judgment. I was told in the desert, in the second vision of 1993: *"Pronounce the judgment"*. And it is in virtue of this mandate that I condemn all the religions of the earth.

**29** Revelation 5 says, And I saw in the midst of the throne and the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a Lamb standing, as slain, having seven horns and seven eyes. And this Lamb came and took the book from the right hand of him who sat on the throne. And when the Lamb took the book, the four living creatures and the twenty-four elders fell on their faces and worshipped the Lamb.

**30** And Revelation 10 says, And I saw another strong angel coming down out of the heaven, clothed with a cloud, and the rainbow upon his head, and his countenance as the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire; and having in his hand a little opened book. And he set his right foot on the sea and his left foot upon the earth. But how did you see this angel with me? You must see him through a prophet, a kalkî on the earth and the words that you hear from me are not my words but the words written in this book held by the angel.

**31** It is written in the Bible, *"By a prophet, Jehovah brought Israel out of Egypt and by a prophet was Israel preserved"*. And the Greek word *"Iglesia"* for church means, *"who came out of the paganism of one's time to gather around the messenger of God for one's time"* but you, members of religions, which paganism have you come out from and around which messenger of God for your time have you gathered? You who read or listen to me and all of you who are alive in the 21st century, in which year were Moses, Krishna, Buddha, Jesus of Nazareth and Mahomet your guides? You are all liars. [Kc.135v28] [Kc.136v33]

**32** If you are destined for eternal life, God will have mercy on you and you will not die in the faith in Moses, Jesus of Nazareth, Confucius, Lao Tzu, Guru Nanak, Mahâvîra, Mahomet, Krishna, Buddha or in a religion. And after reading or listening to me, the only offering you have to make to a priest, Dalai Lama, brahmin, daoshi, monk, sâdhu or guru, is to give him this Message so that he too may be saved. And any priest, sâdhu or guru who does not echo this Message is a servant of Satan and a source of curse. And after reading or listening to me, you will never enter a church, an ashram, a mosque or a temple to invoke a certain god and you will condemn Kumbh Mela and the millions of gods and their statues and images, and you will never ever go to the five sacred mountains of China again because I, the living prophet of your time, I have spoken to you.

**33** How can you believe that there are millions of gods in Heaven? And in your country, how many presidents or emperors are there? The God who sent me on April 24, 1993, is the Only God. And on the earth

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

I am the only prophet messenger today and no one can be saved unless by me. The prophet is God's ambassador on earth. No one can go to heaven unless through him. If you are destined for the eternal paradise of the Nirvana then in your time, before your death, a prophet messenger, a kind of rishi will come to the earth from God and it is he who will make you know God and the way by which you will be saved. This prophet will not come and preach according to a religion or according to the content of a holy book but he will come and preach a new vision which is his own vision. And this prophet for your time, I am him, I Kacou Philippe that speak to you. Everything I have preached since 2002, it is the vision that I saw on April 24, 1993.

**34** A prophet messenger preaches his own vision. The book of Moses is the book of Moses' vision. The book of Daniel is the book of Daniel's vision. The book of Nahum is the book of Nahum's vision. It is written in the Bible: Nahum 1:1, *"The book of the vision of Nahum..."*. A messenger of God comes from the presence of God and preaches his own vision that the Supreme God gave him and all those who are destined, in his time, to go to God's paradise come to him from all the nations and languages and races and religions of the earth and he marks them with the seal of God so that they may enter the paradise with him after their death.

**35** You Christians, Muslims, Hindus, Buddhists and Jews, whether you are in Asia, Europe, America or Africa, know that you are under my jurisdiction and if you do not believe in me your prophet, you will die and go to the eternal hell of Naraka. You are the only ones who venerate the gods. You have altars in every house but you know nothing about God. You have not yet reached the spirituality of animals.

**36** On the morning of April 25, 2015, in a city in Nepal, birds fled their nests and domestic animals moved away from walls, like in 1956 in India. You were in the purification ritual baths in the Bagmati at Pashupatinath. And at around 11 am, a violent earthquake struck and killed nearly 9,000 people. Brahmins, Sadhus and Hindu priests were in the rubble with the prostitutes in Kathmandu like in the 2010 earthquake in Haiti, when the body of Joseph Miot, Archbishop of Haiti was trapped in the same rubble with the prostitutes in Port-au-Prince. How do you explain this?

**37** In the afternoon, another earthquake struck the city. The next day, April 26 at 12 o'clock, another violent earthquake struck the city. And in the evening, all of the people left town saying they will only come back if animals come back. But when they saw that thieves were looting their houses, they all returned, but the animals and birds did not return and on May 12, 2015 at 12 o'clock, a violent earthquake struck the city again and the walls and houses collapsed on them under the watch of Vishnu, the protective god whom they are the only ones to venerate on earth and a very large number of them died. And when they left the city again with their priests, sâdhus and gurus, they saw that the animals were coming back. How do you explain this?

**38** And on December 26, 2004, after the feasts of Brahmâ, Vishnu and Shiva with purification in the Ganges, the waters of the Indian Ocean withdrew from several beaches, but in all the places where Hindu ceremony rituals were held, the waters did not withdraw. At around 10 a.m. the earth quaked violently and then the waters of the Indian Ocean entered the cities of Hinduism and Buddhism. All of South Asia, the kingdom of Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Sikhism, Shintoism and Taoism was struck. Death toll: 284,000. Many altars were broken and priests, sâdhus, gurus and brahmins died. How do you explain this? And where was the god Varuna who watches over the demons of the ocean? Where were the animal-headed gods of your religions with their snake ornaments?

**39** On April 24, 1993, the Angel who appeared to me with the sword in his hand did not have the head of an animal and the Lamb who spoke to me did not have the body of a man, but when I saw Billy Graham, Joseph Branham, Ewald Frank, Joseph Coleman, Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, the Pope and the Christian leaders of the whole earth in a vision, their bodies were human bodies but their heads were heads of different animals. They were in a procession and each of them had a big crucifix in both hands raised in front of him and they moved with it like in Catholic liturgies and the smoke of the incense went up from the altar. They were moving very slowly and their heads were heads of different animals. Before them, it was written: *"Jesus Christ is the Lord of lords and the King of kings"*. They were demons. [Kc.123v27] [Kc.136v28]

**40** Some had the head of a falcon, ape, lion, jackal; others had the head of a goat, dog, caiman, frog, and the Jesus Christ or Allah or Adonai that they talk about is Osiris, Amon-ra, Zeus, Krishna, Buddha, Brahmâ, Vishnu and Shiva. If I saw the leaders of Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism or Taoism, it would be the same. You, the Asian Christian, when you have rejected Kacou Philippe, the living prophet messenger of your time, know that the Jesus Christ that you pray to is Vishnu and the Holy Spirit who works in your church is Ganesh. You are the same.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**41** The Almighty God could have decimated you with plagues or given you children with dog or crocodile heads, but He is the God of love and patience, who wants your repentance so that you may be saved. And even if you gather all your gods into one god like Islam, it is the same Satan. The Roman Empire swallowed all the Roman gods and became Christianized but it is the same Satan.

**42** And you Jews, Christians and Muslims who claim to know God, take the map of the sky and show me where the frog constellation is. And you Hindus, Buddhists, Taoists, Jains and Sikhs, do you know where the constellation of the snake is and why do your gods have snakes for necklaces or ornaments? And you animists or religions who walk without a prophet, where is the constellation of the dragon which is the symbol of religions? And why is the dragon standing in front of the star Polaris, which is the symbol of the prophets?

**43** After the star Thuban in the time of the Pharaohs, then Beta Ursae Minoris, Polaris is the star of the prophets today and see how the dragon stands before the star Polaris in order to fight the prophets and stop all those who want to access it. And the dragon with several heads and snake necklaces and ornaments is the symbol of all religions of the earth. The dragon is born with a single head as the Lamb is born without a horn and then receives heads with divisions. The dragon is Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, Jainism, Confucianism, Shintoism or Sikhism.

**44** Buddhism is a dragon with several heads: one head theravāda, one head mahāyāna, one head Vajrayāna,... Islam is a dragon with several heads: a Sunni head, a Shiite head, a Sufi head, an Ansar Din head, a Salafist head,... Hinduism is a dragon with several heads: a Shaivaite head, a Vishnuite head,... Christianity is a dragon with several heads: a Catholic head, a Protestant head, an evangelical head, a Branhamist head,... Judaism is a dragon with several heads: an Orthodox head, a reformed head, a Masorti head,... and it is the same for Taoism, Jainism, Sikhism, Shintoism, Confucianism, Baha'ism and all animist religions and beliefs of the earth. What is it? In the first war of Armagedon, the stars of Satan were cast down on the earth and at the end of time, those stars have become constellations of stars on the earth. All the religions of the earth and their divisions are each a constellation of stars of Satan. They will never believe in God or in a living prophet.

**45** But observe the position of Thuban, Gamma Cephei, Beta Ursae Minoris, Polaris and Vega in relation to the dragon. It is a prophecy written in the stars that one day, when Vega will be the North Star in Heaven, there will be no more dragon. There will be no more Islam, no more Christianity, no more Buddhism, no more Hinduism, no more Taoism, no more Jainism, no more Shintoism and Sikhism on the earth. There will be no more Satan on the earth. Mount Tai Shan will be delivered, the Bagmati and Saraswati rivers will be delivered. The Nile and the Jordan and the Ganges will be delivered.

**46** In those days, when Vega is the North Star, we will all return together to the earth in new bodies like new garments for a thousand years, and Satan and his sons will no longer defile the rivers and streams and the mountains of the earth with their superstitions and 330 million gods. We will be with God and there will be no more castes. We will all live united in the same house under the two wings of the same God as your two hands united in your meditation.

**47** Look at Egypt, where were the many gods for old pyramids alone to remain today? The Egyptians who, like you, organized funerals for cows and buried them in men's tombs, where are they today? Where are the Egyptians, Aztecs, Incas and Mayans? They have been erased from the earth with their religions and animal-headed gods and so will you be erased from the earth with your superstitions and your snake-adorned animal-headed gods.

**48** O God, all the 330 million gods rose in the East with the sun more than 6,000 years ago, but how many of them were able to ride the seas and oceans to reach Europe, then America and now Africa like You? None! Which of these gods is present in Heaven and living on the earth and speaks to mankind generation after generation, people after people, race after race like You? None! It is You alone, for You are the only Creator of all things. You have given a limit to each religion and each god. You gave a limit to Brahmā, Vishnu and Shiva.

**49** And in 1993, in a vision, You gave me the mandate to judge and condemn them on the earth as well as in heaven. I was taken to a desert country and towards the East, angels brought me the order of mission saying: "*Pronounce the judgment!*" and I have ridden the lands and seas to judge the gods and inhabitants of the earth according to this mandate. Philippe means horse rider.

**50** And you who read or listen to me, you must make a decision that will seal your fate in the last judgment. You must not consult with anyone. Neither a parent nor anyone else should decide for you. It is up to you to make this decision because there are people on earth for whom eternal salvation after death has no



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

importance. In the prison where I was because of my Message, I had found madmen there but I was told that they had gone mad because of the difficulties of the prison but after their release, they would no longer be mad. However, there was a prisoner named Tangara who did not want his freedom and it was by force that the prison guards threw him out but a few meters from the prison, he saw a police truck passing by, he took a stone, and he threw it and hit a policeman. The police took him, handcuffed him and took him back to prison.

**51** And Tangara is all those for whom eternal paradise before God has no importance. Tangara is all those who think that the way of God, it is the religion of their family of birth and everything that happens in other religions does not interest them. Is the holy city on earth Mecca, Jerusalem or Benares? That does not interest them. Is the sacred river on earth the water of the grotto of Massabielle, is it the Jordan or the Danube? Is it the Bagmati or the Ganges? That does not interest them. Is the true book of God the Torah, the holy Tanakh, the holy Bible, the holy Quran, the holy Bhagavad-Gita, the book of Confucius, the book of Mutations or the holy Veda? That does not interest them. They are sons and daughters of the devil and eternal hell in Naraka is their final destination.

**52** The nobles and religious leaders of the earth are found in the first rank amongst the sons of the devil; they have an interest in your perdition. There is a nebula in heaven called the Frog Nebula and another nebula called the Snake Nebula and it was to them that the stars represented by the leaders of all the religions of the earth were born. They do not believe in me because I do not say things they want to hear.

**53** The Egyptian, Aztec, Inca and Mayan civilizations were erased but the pyramids and monuments survived just as God cast the stars down on the earth and let the dog, snake, frog nebulae and others subsist in heaven as perpetual signs of their heavenly existence.

**54** And you, the Buddhist, Hindu, Jain, Confucian, Sikh or Taoist by birth, how would you have become a Hindu if you were born in Brazil to a pastor father? And you, the Christian, how would you have become a Christian if you were born in Asia to a monk, daoshi, imam, sâdhu or guru father? Animosity is to believe that the whole world is in your house and that your father is the master of the world.

**55** Your religions can make you good Muslims or Christians, good Jews or Hindus, good Buddhists, Shintoists, Sikhs, Jains or Taoists, but you will all go to hell with that. For Salvation in a generation, all the inhabitants of the earth in that generation receive the same test by a prophet from God. And a person destined for eternal life will seek the way of God and God will have mercy on him and show him the way while the sons of Satan will sink into religions and holy books.

**56** With regard to Salvation, God who is just did not favour one people over another. And no religion is closer to God than another. God did not favour the Jew over the Arab or the Hindu over the Christian. God did not favour the Muslim over the Hindu, or the Buddhist over the Christian, or the Jew over the atheist. You the Arab, the religion of your family of birth could have been Hinduism or Jainism. You the Christian, the religion of your family of birth could have been Islam or Taoism, Confucianism or Sikhism. You the Hindu, the religion of your family of birth could have been Christianity or Islam. [*Kc.136v45*] [*Kc.137v56*]

**57** And if your religion or your holy book does not lead you to recognize him whom God has sent to the earth in your time, then this religion is satanic. You thought that the earth was motionless until one day someone came and told you that the earth rotates on itself and moves around the sun at more than 100,000 km/h and you believed in that. That is how you have to believe in me today.

**58** Be prudent! Muslims send me money in secret for the production of the booklets of my Message. Do not reject me in ignorance! If you are a son of God and your goal is the moksha or eternal paradise of Nirvana then God tells you to be prudent. The defense and expansion of a religion or the Message of a dead prophet will never be your fight on the earth because the fact of wishing that Islam, Christianity, Buddhism, Hinduism, Judaism, Baha'ism or your religion be the universal religion, is a satanic thought like one who wishes homosexuality to be universal.

**59** The Torah cannot lead you to God. The holy Tanakh, the Upanishads, the holy Bible, the holy Quran, the Bhagavad-Gita, the Zohar, the book of Confucius, the holy Veda and all the holy books of the religions cannot lead you to God. You, a living person, how will God give you the book of a dead man for your salvation? And if you do not understand a word, who will you talk to? This is why God says that the fight for the expansion of the religion or Message of a dead prophet is a satanic mission. When I die, seek God among the living. God is alive and, in your time, for your salvation, He will send a living prophet to the earth and it is by the words of this living prophet that you will be saved or condemned on the day of the last judgment.

**60** The will of God for your Salvation is not what you like or what you find logical or what is done around you, but what God was pleased to reveal to you through the living prophet of your time and this prophet, it is I, Kacou Philippe that speak to you. All of mankind is under my jurisdiction. By my words that you hear

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

today and what you do with them, you will be saved or condemned in the last judgment. I am the prophet of all mankind including atheists and those who reject me just as the president of a country is the president of all the inhabitants of that country including the opposition. And if you reject me, know that you have chosen the path to eternal hell of Naraka with Satan and his demons.

*Similar chapters: Kc.140, Kc.131, Kc.135 and Kc.136.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 140: JUDGMENTS ON THE RELIGIONS OF ASIA

*Judgments that Prophet Kacou Philippe pronounced from his home in Katadji on December 1, 2019*

**1** Judgments that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I pronounced from my house on December 1, 2019 on Buddhism, Hinduism, Shintoism, Taoism, Jainism and on all the religions of Japan, India, China and on all Asia after the oracles of November 7, 2019.

**2** 2500 years ago God gave a great vision to Prophet Daniel and all those who were with him fled to hide and God came down from heaven and stood on the waters and spoke to Prophet Daniel in an unknown tongue and Daniel fell dead and Daniel said, I heard but I did not understand because it was in an unknown tongue. And the Angel said to Daniel: "... *Go thy way, Daniel; for these words are closed and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall hear it and be purified, and be made white, and be refined.*" Purification is only in the Message of a prophet while this prophet is still alive on the earth.

**3** It is written in the Bible that on the twenty-fourth day of the Hebrew first month, which is April, Prophet Daniel said, "*I Daniel was by the side of the great river, which is Hiddekel and I lifted up mine eyes and looked, and behold, a certain man clothed in linen, and his loins were girded with pure gold of Uphaz;... And I Daniel alone saw the vision; and the men that were with me saw not the vision, but a great quaking fell on them, and they fled to hide themselves. And I heard the voice of his words; and when I heard the voice of his words, I fell... my face to the ground.*"

**4** And God standing on the waters spoke to Daniel in an unknown tongue, and Daniel heard but did not understand. And God said to Daniel, *Daniel, these words are closed and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall hear it and be purified, and be made white, and be refined.* This is exactly what I saw on April 24, 1993 while I did not believe in the existence of God. And my grandfather gave the name Daniel to my father because one day, the Almighty God would speak to a son of Daniel in an unknown tongue by the side of a river. If Daniel goes to paradise with all those who followed him, then I too will go to paradise with those who follow me.

**5** And the Angel that I saw in 1993 had a Lamb and a sword for the sacrifice of purification and to fight the dragon, which is the whole of the religions of the earth. This Lamb is the Lamb that was slain for your purification. This Message is the symbol of the blood of this Lamb for the purification of the saints of my time. The prophet messenger is Salvation while he is alive on the earth.

**6** And one morning in 1993, I was invisible to men. I was a shining and transparent cloud similar to the mirage which is above fire or the ground when the sun is scorching. I had no eyes, but I could see. I was condensed air. I had no body but I could see, I could think, I had memory. I had no wings but I moved without effort, without wings and without feet. I moved forward whenever I wanted. I could see men and women on earth. It was not a vision but reality. [Kc.30v9] [Kc.34v43]

**7** Then I went where my body was and I entered the house through the wall and I saw my body and from the opposite side of the wall through which I entered, I saw this cloud enter the house. My mind was sometimes in the cloud, sometimes separated from the cloud. Then I went in my body and I was like a normal man. I was in a divine form, the Paramatma descended from heaven, the whole sun descended from heaven to divide itself and enter into all those who will go with me into nirvana, the eternal paradise of God.

**8** In 1993, after the three great visions, I had several supernatural experiences. You remember the two angels who were rising from beside me. They were like gods and they went back to heaven like some resurrected ones because the place is now inhabited but had been an old cemetery and one of them shouted and one of the two trees near the house of my father fell violently. It was as if it was the voice which had raised them from the dead, which had knocked the tree down. [Kc.130v10] [Kc.136v4]

**9** You can raze a cemetery to the ground and build houses in its place, but some bodies are sleeping there waiting for the resurrection of the dead. Know that one day, billions of billions of people will rise from the earth to heaven. The omnipotence of God will do that. All the ancestors who died hundreds or thousands of years ago are sleeping in graves waiting for the resurrection to go to judgment before God while their souls are already in the fifth or the sixth dimension.

**10** I came down from heaven with a prophetic Message for my time. A prophet must not take old existing animistic traditions and turn them into a religion to deceive mankind. Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Shintoism, Jainism and Sikhism are not the word of God for paradise but they are sets of animistic philosophies and traditions for the good conduct of men on the earth. And political authorities take advantage of the religions to extend their reign and in return, the religions benefit from the protection of the State to

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

spread their influence. For them, God must be the Jade Emperor who must lock himself in his palace and must not disturb the Caesars of China and Japan.

**11** My grace, it is April 24, 1993. My Akan tribe comes from Egypt and the Abidji people do not eat oxen and cows. And until 1993, I did not eat ox and cow meat. And like my tribe, I believed in reincarnation. When a baby was born with a sign, we would recognize in that baby such a parent who had already died. And if there had not been a 24 April 1993 in my life, I would still see the cow as a sacred animal as in Egypt and I would see kamis, gods in rivers and mountains just like any pagan.

**12** On April 24, 1993, the Lamb gave me the breath and the nectar of immortality so that I may transmit them to anyone who believes in me anywhere on earth while I am in the world. This breath entered into me through the voice of the Lamb that was speaking to me. When a prophet messenger or a maharishi leaves the earth, darkness covers the earth like at the death of the Lord Jesus Christ and his book becomes a vestige of history whose place must be in the museum.

**13** The purpose of the Message of a prophet is not to bring political stability in a country but to save or condemn the living of his time while this prophet is alive on the earth. And when he is dead, his Message can be consulted as a historical document or must be placed in the museum. The place of the holy Bible, the holy Quran, the Torah and the Tanakh must be in the museum. The place of the Purânas, the Upanishads, and the Bhagavad-Gita must be in the museum. The place of the holy Vedas, the Agamas, the Tao-tö-king, the Yi Jing and the book of Mutations must be in the museum.

**14** It is when God sees the suffering of his children on the earth, that in his mercy, He sends a maharishi, a man-god to the earth. And the Message of a prophet or maharishi is the sacred Ganges that has come down from heaven. The sanatâna-dharma is the Message of a prophet while this prophet is alive on the earth. And the Message of a prophet will always be the living word of God without any misinterpretation as long as this prophet is alive on the earth.

**15** The word of a living prophet cannot have many versions or interpretations, but as soon as he dies, his words can no longer give Salvation and begin to have many versions and interpretations. And you can find two places of worship side by side, claiming to be of the same prophet but with different beliefs and practices.

**16** Be prudent! If there was a creation and beginning of the world, there will be an end. Adam and Eve and the Flood and all of the ancient stories are acknowledged by all holy books. All the gods that you worship today existed before the Flood. Present-day science and technology existed before the Flood. All the religions such as Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism and Sikhism existed in other forms before the Flood. And the Flood is the infallible proof that no religion can save mankind.

**17** In the *Shatapatha-brâhmana*, one day, Prophet Manu stood up and pronounced the judgment saying, "*All of you inhabitants of the earth, hear me, God has told me that the earth will be destroyed in a flood*". Mankind should tell him, "*Alright prophet, but what shall we do to be saved?*", but your fathers, the Hinduists said, "*Manu, you are a liar! Our Brahmins told us that a kalkî will come on a white horse to lead all mankind to the final liberation.*" The Muslims told him, "*Our imams told us that the Mahdi will come and lead all mankind into the final truth of Islam*". The Christians told him, "*Our pastors told us that Jesus will return and at a given signal, the dead will rise and we will go together to meet him in the air*". The Buddhists told him, "*The monks told us that the Maitreya will come...*". Each religion had its own version of Salvation.

**18** And Prophet Manu said, "*All of you inhabitants of the earth, I am your maharishi. On April 24, 1993, I saw God with my own eyes and I heard God's words through a lamb. See how you are divided by your religions! You kill in the name of God! Look at the insecurity and serious diseases and terrible weapons of war! I am the maharishi that God has sent you. Krishna, Branham, Buddha, Jesus of Nazareth and Mahomet do not know the internet as you do. You do not know them but you know me. Your prophet must be your contemporary, living the realities of your time. You search holy books but I tell you that you cannot know God or the will of God through a holy book or a dead prophet. Your prophet, it is I Manu and what I tell you is what you must do to be saved.*" They refused to believe in the living prophet of their time and they all died with their holy books and their faith in dead prophets and that is what you are doing today for your condemnation.

**19** Animistic philosophies and traditions that have become religions in Asia cannot lead mankind to God. Who can those old religions, which could not go beyond the limits of the Asian continent, lead to God? Most of the major religions of Asia, such as Shintoism, Confucianism and Taoism, are old philosophies mixed with shamanism and integrating existing animistic beliefs and divinities.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**20** Theology means the study of God while no one can study God or his word. And religion means to connect mankind to God, whereas only an angel from the presence of God can connect mankind to God by using a man called prophet messenger. The Angel and the Prophet, it is God and mankind. And when on April 24, 1993, I stood on top of the pyramid and then on the waters with the Angel and the Lamb, it is the reconciliation and redemption and rapture of mankind to God.

**21** On April 24, 1993, when I stood on top of the pyramid, what other position could a human being have? And who can be the watchman of humanity? I stood on the pyramid of humanity. The pyramids of Egypt or the shikharas in Asia are mankind's summits of light and the summits of the energies for the preservation of the universe. Pyra means light and midos means measure or degree. And who are the ones who stand above the pyramids and who are at the highest degree of light? They are the prophets. The prophets are the tirthankaras, the masters of light, the creators of the way to moksha. They are the maharishis, those who see beyond time. And from above this pyramid of April 24, 1993, I can see far behind ancient Egypt, up to far behind the Flood.

**22** And there was a time when, in the quest for immortality, a prophet came from heaven to teach the seven colours of birth, the seven colours of God's covenant with men. Blue, yellow, red, orange, green, purple and indigo. And the rainbow appeared to confirm his Message. These are the seven degrees of the pyramid and the seven steps of the ladder or the staircase of man's ascension to God in Confucianism, Hinduism, Taoism and in all of the religions of Asia. And you see brahmins and daoshis and other monks wearing the orange colour in Asia.

**23** And later, another prophet was sent to the earth to teach the twelve birthstones: the stone of sardoin, topaz, and emerald. The stone of carbuncle, sapphire and diamond. The stone of opal, agate and amethyst. The stone of chrysolite, onyx and jasper. If you want wisdom, dignity and strength, wear the sapphire stone. If you want protection, holiness, spiritual awakening and divine contact, wear an amethyst stone on your finger like the pope of Rome. Your wedding will be blessed and protected if you carry this and that stone in your ring, bracelet or necklace. If you want love and happiness, you carry this and that stone on you. It was the new commandment of God, but the sons of the devil on the earth still continued to observe the seven colours and the living prophet judged them and condemned them on behalf of God.

**24** And later, another prophet was sent to the earth with a new commandment from God, to teach the constellations of stars. The constellations of stars were then God's only written word, but the sons of the devil on earth still continued to observe the birthstones and the living prophet judged them and condemned them saying, *"Do you not say according to Susrah 2:106 that the Message of a living prophet makes the practices of all the prophets who preceded him obsolete and worthless and that all those who reject this living prophet are infidels? "*

**25** And later, another prophet was sent to the earth with a new commandment. And man should now wash away his sins through a ritual bath in a river like the Ganges, Bagmati and Sarasvati, but the sons of the devil on the earth continued to practice astrology and horoscope and the living prophet judged them and condemned them. Science, civilization, technology and sins having changed, God sends another prophet with a new Message which is a new commandment. The will of God has always changed when a new prophet comes on the earth.

**26** And later, another prophet was sent to the earth with a new commandment, to teach animal sacrifice, but the sons of the devil on the earth continued to practice astrology and numerology and the living prophet judged them and condemned them. This is how God has always dealt with mankind until today. And after listening to me, if you go on a pilgrimage to the sacred mountains of Asia or if you go and throw yourself into the Ganges, Bagmati or Sarasvati or into a sacred river to wash away your sins or bad karmas, know that you are cursed forever and that you have chosen the way to hell.

**27** And you must not leave one religion to go into another religion, but you must seek the living prophet of your time. Krishna, the holiest man in Hinduism, was a sexual pervert. When he was a child, he used to hide and watch his mother bath. And it is written in the Puranas of Hinduism that one day, while a group of young girls were bathing naked in a river, Krishna hid to watch them and then stole their clothes and went up a tree and agreed to give them back their clothes only if each of them came to him naked and begged for his mercy. You Hinduists, to which paradise will you go with such a man? And also, if you leave Hinduism because of Krishna's actions to go into another religion, it's like changing prison cells. You Indians, Chinese and Japanese; you Asians, when you become Christians, you are no closer to God than when you were in your religions. No religion is better than the other and all religions lead to the same Satan.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**28** And later, Krishna had periodic fits of madness and walked naked and they said, "*Krishna has now become a sadhu naga*". Others said, "*No, he has become an aghori, a madman*." A madman always manifests signs linked to the causes of his madness. If religion makes you mad, you will manifest signs linked to religion. If your sex sins make you mad, you will do sex-related things and you could strip yourself naked. When you are mad because of a crime, your actions and words are related to that.

**29** When you hear that the Messiah or Mahdi or Kalkî or Maitreya is coming, it means that no religion on the earth can lead man to God and that is why God will send them. But what about you who are alive today and who will be dead before they come on earth? And in this great religious confusion, have you ever seen a religious leader say to his people, "*Today, let us raise a prayer to God! Oh God, we want to be saved but in this religious confusion on earth, we are scared. If it is possible, send us a prophet to lead us to You*." They will not do that because it goes against their interests and whoever does so will be their enemy.

**30** If the moksha, which is the final liberation, paradise after death, is really your goal, you will always say to God, "*Oh God, I do not want to go to hell. It is true that the Mahdi or the Maitreya or the Kalki will come to save humanity, but what about me who is alive today and who will die before he comes?*" Whatever feelings, dreams and assurance of Salvation that you have, know that you are humans and you can be billions of kilometers from paradise or from the truth. The conviction that you have, everyone has it in their religion. If asceticism, the spiritual practices left by a prophet, a maharishi or a Buddha could lead mankind to the final liberation, why would other prophets still come on earth?

**31** If God did not send all the prophets to the earth at the same time, it is because their practices cannot be exercised at the same time. What will you do if Zarathustra, Moses, Krishna, Buddha, Confucius, Lao Tzu, Jesus of Nazareth, Mahomet and Guru Nanak all came together on the earth at the same time? Would it be normal for them to come on earth together? If it is not normal, why do you place them at the same time on the earth and that does not bother you? You do it because paradise after death is not your concern. You are sons of the devil and your goal is money, popularity and the expansion of your religion on the earth.

**32** But if I have come to the earth, it is because there are sons of God on the earth and their goal is eternal life after death. Your leaders are getting rich, building huge temples, mosques, tabernacles and cathedrals, but in Venezuela, a pastor named José Hernandez and his entire church, having sold their properties, retired to the bush on a very high mountain eighteen years ago to wait for God's guidance for their Salvation. For eighteen years, they prayed and fasted and examined all beliefs on earth. God has just answered them. They all believed in me. They called me last month and I have just sent them Apostle André Lima from Brazil to tell them what they must do to receive eternal life.

**33** God is the only form of eternal life and it is God Himself who transmits Himself to men. And the prophet is the one who makes this spiritual transfusion under the action of an angel from heaven. The prophet says: "*You inhabitants of the earth, these are the practices that you must follow to receive this transfusion*". And this prophet establishes disciples, that is to say, sâdhus, brahmins, daoshis, monks, priests, imams or pastors to help him. And later, after the death of this prophet, God sends another prophet who establishes new disciples and new practices. And so that mankind may not understand, Satan locks them in prisons called religions, telling them that there won't be any more prophets.

**34** Mahomet, Branham, Jesus of Nazareth, Joseph Smith and Charles Russell are each called "the last prophet". But how can there be a last prophet while the world continues? If I am the last prophet on earth, that means that the world will stop on the day of my death. And if there are no more prophets, why are there sâdhus, brahmins, monks, priests, imams and pastors? Can there be ministers in a country without a president? For the sons of God, God is sovereign and has the right to send as many prophets as He wants.

**35** Hinduism expects ten incarnations of Vishnu on the earth and from Matsya to Shakyamuni Buddha via Krishna, that is nine incarnations and there is only one incarnation left, which is the Kalki. But between Matsya and Shakyamuni Buddha, haven't there been fourteen minor incarnations of Vishnu? And before the Kalki, can't there be several other minor incarnations of Vishnu?

**36** If you have accepted that after Matsya, God sent messengers up to Krishna and that, after Krishna, God sent Shakyamuni Buddha, why do you not accept that God has the right to send other maharishis on the earth? And by rejecting me, how will you recognize God's will for your purification and final liberation? God has revealed to me, for example, that when a woman in menstruation goes into a swimming pool, a beach or a river like the Ganges, the water becomes impure within a radius of forty meters until the next morning and whoever throws himself into it comes out it cursed forever until his death. And you who reject me, how will you know that? You who go to the Kumbh Mela and ritual baths and Christian baptisms, how will you know that?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**37** Matsya did not lead mankind to the final liberation, that is why Vishnu sent other incarnations up to Krishna. And later, Siddhartha Gautama who is the Shakyamuni Buddha came and after seven years in the religious practices of his time, he found all religious practices unfit to lead mankind into enlightenment and the final liberation. Then he went into a long meditation and entered the final awakening and attained the state of Buddha and taught his practices to humanity. But this too has not delivered mankind from samsara, the cycle of reincarnations, that is why the Kalkî must come.

**38** Have men, with the help of practices contained in a book, once reached the ability to become immortal, to experience translation, to reach nirvana or parinirvana? No. Never. No holy book or religion contains the practices to reach the final liberation and there will never be one.

**39** Once, there were some dead people on a pilgrimage to Mecca and the gatekeeper of Mecca had a dream and behold, all those dead people were in hell. No religion can save, but when a prophet comes to earth, he enters into the moksha, God's eternal paradise, with those who believed in him and leaves the world in the same darkness where he found it. If the practices of one religion could save, God would never send a prophet, an avatar, a Mahdi or a Kalkî on earth again, and the earth would already be in paradise.

**40** In the Bible, there was a time when lambs had to be killed to blot out sins, and then a time came when this sacrifice was the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ on the cross. And you the Asian, there was a time when they were Kumbh Mela or rites on sacred mountains, then a time came when God says to you that Kumbh Mela or ritual baths or rites on sacred mountains were types of the Message of the living prophet of your time while this prophet is still alive on the earth. And if you reject this living prophet and go to a Kumbh Mela again, God will make so that a woman in menstruation will also throw herself into the water and you will receive a curse that nothing can remove until your death.

**41** If prophets must still come on the earth, it is because the religions have failed and a human being is unable to reach the final liberation on his own and even in a million years or in his thousandth reincarnation, man will still be unable to reach the final liberation with the practices of a religion. And knowing that you will fail in a religion, why die there? And what will it be when, after death, you are in your grave awaiting the final judgment? What man needs is not a religion or a holy book but it is an action of God himself in the present tense.

**42** Do not be in ignorance. There is no reincarnation, It is reserved for every man to live only once on the earth and to die and wait for the last judgment in his grave. Dalai Lamas are not reincarnations. For example, in the final judgment, each of the fourteen Dalai Lamas will answer for his actions on the earth. *[Kc.100v29]*  
*[Kc.139v18-19]*

**43** And the saved ones are those who have recognized God on earth in a man. Every human being is supposed to recognize the voice of his father through a telephone and a man is a child of God by his ability to discern God in a living prophet on the earth. God has always sent a prophet to the earth with a Message to judge and condemn the sons of the devil and to gather all the children of God scattered in religions.

**44** The words of a dead prophet cannot save anyone. Apart from the believers of a prophet while this prophet is alive on the earth, the rest of mankind are chandâlas and yin, infidels. All these Christians, Muslims, Hinduists, Buddhists, Jews that you see around you are chandâlas and yin. Every member of a religion is a chandâla or a yin before God. Despite your asceticism and revelations, even if you are good and pious like the jains, your hearts are righteous, you help the poor, you observe all the practices of your religion and you reject the living prophet of your time, you are chandâlas and yin, infidels before God.

**45** Whether in Asia, Europe, America or Africa; whatever the tongue or the race, men are identical and the same blood flows in all of us and the same sun shines on us; yet all of your religions contradict each other and that does not tell you anything. Why should Islam or Taoism only shine on one part of the world? Why should this or that religion have to shine on this or that part of the world only and that does not tell you anything? Is the sun that shines on Asia different from the sun that shines on America?

**46** You Muslims, is it not written in your Quran that God has sent or will send a messenger to every people on the earth? And when God sends this messenger to Africa or to the black race, will the light of this African messenger reach Muslims too? None of you tries to find out what is happening elsewhere because paradise after death is not your concern. All that interests man is what is written in the holy book of his religion.

**47** Show me only one place where God spoke through a book or became incarnate in a book. Even Satan does not speak through a book. The god Vishnu spoke to Manu through a fish. He became incarnate in a fish then in a turtle then in a boar but never in a book. In his sovereignty, God has the right to incarnate Himself in whoever He wants. If you believe that He can become incarnate and speak through a fish, a turtle, a

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

monkey, a boar or a man with an animal's head, know that He can speak to you through me who is a chandâla or a yin to your eyes.

**48** And you who are living today, know that the Kalkî is coming, but your Kalkî is on the earth, and I am he, I, Kacou Philippe, that speak to you. As soon as you think like the Jews that God will send a man on the earth like Hitler to bring a military liberation, you are in the darkness of Satan.

**49** Philippe means horse rider. And look at my name Kacou and its meaning in relation to Kalkî. And if I am not a horse rider, how did I go through Africa and Europe and America to reach you now in Asia? If it is said that the kalkî will be a horse rider, is it not because he will come from far away? If you believed in the story of Manu to whom a fish spoke, if you believed in Vishnu speaking through a turtle and then a boar, then you must believe in Kacou Philippe to whom a lamb spoke in your time.

**50** A prophet is a man who comes from God with a new Message to judge and condemn the religions of the whole world and to gather the sons of God of all nations and tongues and races and religions of the earth to lead them into the final liberation before his death. But the sons of Satan will always remain Christians, Muslims, Jews, Buddhists, Hindus, Shintoists, Jains, Sikhs and Taoists until the final destruction of the earth. Their god is money and their paradise is the earth. The police and states protect them. They neither need God nor a prophet.

**51** They threw me in prison but, today, I am free as a prisoner on probation. I have no right to talk about God or to leave my village. And yet I am a prophet of God. On April 24, 1993, when I did not even know that God existed, an Angel and a Lamb came and spoke to me and I saw the unfolding of my ministry and I saw that men and women of all races and nations and tongues came to me in the vision for paradise after their death.

**52** The police came and took me in my village and sent me to prison and when I got out of prison, I came back to my village. And as everyone hates me, I prefer to live in my village. And also, I am afraid to travel, for fear that someone will bow before me or spread out a wrapper or a cloth on the ground in front of me so that I, a slave on a mission for God, will walk on it. I want to live there, in my village, until I leave the earth unless God sends me somewhere else. And the day I die, my wish is that I be buried the same day, before the next morning. No monuments on my grave. I have already arranged the mat and the blanket in which I will be wrapped for my funeral. It is my wish and do it for my memory.

**53** I speak with conviction because I have experienced everything I say. For example, in 1993, in a dream, I was invisible and I could see a goat that was destroying the earth. And seeing the evil that the goat was doing, I became a man to hit it but it went away from me in the air at lightning speed but when it got to another place, I was there and wanted to hit it with an object that I held in my hand, it became a woman that I know and I could not hit her. The following morning, I spoke with that woman. And I asked her if she had a dream. She said, no. But when I started telling her about her dream and what she was doing to the earth and how she was dressed in the dream, she knew who I was and she explained everything to me. But I did not tell anyone. This woman was on a mission, acting for the power of darkness.

**54** All of you inhabitants of the earth, be prudent! A messenger of God has never caught the attention of mankind when he is alive on the earth. No ancient book talks about the Lord Jesus, the Jews even killed him, and yet Christianity, which they called a sect, has become the greatest religion in the world. In 100 or 200 years, mankind will forget all those who claim to serve God today. They will go to hell with all those who follow them, but there will be only one whose words will never pass: I Kacou Philippe that speak to you, because the Angel and the Lamb who came to me from the eternity on April 24, 1993 are the Almighty God.

**55** Now listen to this parable that comes to me from Heaven: The Kingdom of Heaven was made like a God-fearing king. This king, at the end of his life, had his seven principal sons come near for his succession. He blessed them and sent them far away to the land of gold in search of a treasure so that whoever found the treasure would sit on the royal throne in his stead. The sons of his vigour did not walk according to his way but they were loved in the kingdom and each one of them wanted to be king. The seven principal princes had devices and servants to dig the ground and their younger brother was their servant and ate the leftovers of their food. They established relations with the nobles of the land of gold and received subsidies and authorizations and guards to search for gold throughout their territories. During the day they worked, but at night they got drunk and prostituted with the girls of the country. They were engaged in the ritual practices of gold diggers.

**56** Several weeks passed, and one night, while they were all asleep, the youngest prince had a dream. An angel appeared to him and said, *"I come from the presence of the Almighty God whom your father fears. Tomorrow, dig the place where you are lying. You will find the treasure and you will be king in your father's*



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

place." The next day, the youngest son started digging and found the treasure after seven days. He showed the treasure to his seven brothers.

**57** But his brothers came together and said to him, *"Let us tell our father that it is the eldest son who found the treasure so that the eldest son may be the king and we will sit on thrones around him"*. The youngest son bowed down and said to them, *"Let it be according to your words."* And the younger prince, fearing his brothers and fearing for his life, also proposed that he and his brothers carry their eldest brother in a hammock to their father and they found it good and did so.

**58** And on his advice, an emissary ran before them and gave the king the news. And there were sounds of trumpets in honour of the eldest son. But when they arrived, when the youngest son was invited to speak, he spoke about the whole journey and the immorality of his brothers and the dream he had seen and the plot of his brothers to be king. Then, his father, the king bowed down and blessed God and had his youngest son sit on his throne and gave him the royal crown and all the royalty in his stead. And all the nobles of the kingdom bowed down before the young king. And there was a great feast in the whole kingdom. And he that can understand, let him understand.

**59** All of you inhabitants of the earth, on this earth, I am not in a competition with anyone. I know that all your religious leaders are liars and that they serve Satan. I do not live in the hope of a Salvation, I have already experienced Salvation in 1993 and I will be saved with those who believe in me! The Angel and the Lamb who had come from the eternity are here, marking the elect with the seal of God and on the day of my death, they will ascend back to heaven with me as I had seen them descend on April 24, 1993. And in another vision, I was moving forward and as I passed, the mountains flattened out and the great trees of the earth bent until their foliage touched the ground. And men and women came to me from all the races and tongues and nations of the earth shouting aloud, *"We are saved! We are saved!"*.

**60** I am like this young prince, and you look at me with contempt like a chandāla or a yin. Yet I am the kalkī of the Hindus, the nabi of the Jews, the prophet of the Christians, the rassul of the Muslims and the maharishi, the supreme prophet of the religions of Asia. I bring you a Message which is on the one hand the judgment and condemnation of the religions of Asia and on the other hand, the supreme tripitaka, the supreme maha mantra descended from heaven for the final liberation of the living of my time. It is the supreme Vedanta, the true sanatāna-dharma, the eternal and universal truth descended from heaven to lead the living of my time to paradise, the eternal nirvana of God and to condemn all those who will die in these religions.

**61** Everyone is against me, states and governments issue decrees against me. For my Message, police put banners to ban gatherings and you do not see that I am the way to paradise. I was born to poor and illiterate parents, but some angels sang at my birth. And after dropping out from school, I was pushing the wheelbarrow on construction sites when an angel appeared to me and told me that it is through me that the living of my time will be saved. This is being fulfilled, men come to me from all the races and tongues and nations of the earth for eternal life. And this does not tell you anything, you are still going to the Ganges, Bagmati and Sarasvati.

**62** You are going to the rivers and sacred mountains of Asia. You are going to Mecca and the Wailing Wall in Jerusalem and yet I am the only way to the eternal paradise for the living of my time. When you have rejected me, know that everything you do in your temples, churches and mosques and on the sacred mountains are satanic rites and the baths in the sacred rivers and creeks are menstrual baths before God for your eternal condemnation and nothing can deliver you until your death.

**63** And today, after reading or listening to me, you have a choice between me and the religious leaders of the earth. In the third vision of 1993, the leaders of Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism and Sikhism were sitting with me in a huge A Levels examination room and out of all of us, only one will pass and will enter God's eternal paradise with those who follow him.

**64** In 1993, I received my Message from heaven through angels. And despite the persecution and prison, I have been faithful to this divine mission. And all those who believe in me receive the seal of eternal life for God's paradise. In the first vision of 1993, a great crowd came to me from all the nations and races and tongues and religions of the earth. And that is what is being fulfilled. Men and women of all the races and tongues and religions of the earth believe in me for paradise and if you are of God, you will believe in me but if you are destined for hell, you will despise me and reject me. So, you inhabitant of Asia and elsewhere, after reading or listening to me, you have a choice to make: the choice between paradise and hell; the choice between God and Satan; the choice between me, Prophet Kacou Philippe, and the religious leaders of the earth.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*Similar chapters: Kc.139, Kc.131, Kc.135 and Kc.136.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 141: GOD LOVES CHINA AND ASIA

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from his home in Katadji on March 1<sup>st</sup>, 2020.*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021, because of the Gospel of Christ, I wrote from my house, this Sunday morning, March 1<sup>st</sup>, 2020, in a time when, in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Pastor David Nkanka has been imprisoned by pastors Esdras Kalonji, Dominique Kondé and the evangelical and Branhamist pastors.

**2** If there is a people on the earth who have always sought purification, the quest for immortality in ritual baths, deep meditation, yogas and intense asceticism for eternal liberation and Nirvana after death, it is the people of Asia. The Asian seeks God to have paradise after death while the European, American and African seeks God to have health and happiness on the earth.

**3** And you the Asian, the pilgrimages to the five sacred mountains of China, the Kumbh Mela, the ritual baths in the Ganges, the Bagmati and the Saraswathi, were intended for your purification and liberation, but today the God who created you sends you the word that will lead you to perfection and the final liberation after death.

**4** Before Christianity had fasts, before Islam had ablutions, ritual sacrifices of sheep and pilgrimages to Mecca, you, the Asian, already knew deep meditations, yogas and purification baths. And God made this promise through a prophet saying that when this Message of the time of the end is proclaimed by me, many inhabitants of the earth will believe and will be purified and made white and refined. And I that speak to you, I am God's answer to your quest for purification today.

**5** All of you, members of Buddhism, Hinduism, Shintoism, Taoism, and Jainism, for thousands of years your fathers suffered so much in these practices for a noble purpose. It was not to become rich on the earth but for the final liberation and Nirvana, God's eternal paradise after their death. Today, I, Kacou Philippe, I come to you with the God that you have sought so much. I come to you with the path to purification and to the final liberation that you have sought so much.

**6** And according to the revelation that I received from God on April 24, 1993, this purification for paradise consists of two aspects. First, this purification consists in obeying the commandments that your God is giving you today. For example: No one shall ever put his mouth on the genitals of his spouse and a man shall never approach his wife from behind like an animal. And in case of adultery with a married woman, you will go with a witness to ask her husband for forgiveness. You shall never take the picture or video of a woman's nudity. You shall never download or watch a sex picture or video on your phone or computer.

**7** If a Catholic, Protestant, Evangelical, or branhamist prays on some food, you must not eat of that food. And when a woman in menses throws herself into a body of water such as a river, a beach or a swimming pool, the water becomes impure within a radius of forty meters till the next morning and whoever throws himself into it comes out of it cursed. Until your death, you shall never be a member of Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism or Taoism. These are commandments from God today. Even if you do not believe in me, know that I am your prophet on behalf of God just like the president of a country is the president of all the inhabitants of that country including the opposition. And if you disobey these commandments, your end will be the eternal hell of Naraka. [Kc.135v10]

**8** Secondly, this purification consists in the public confession for all the sins that you will commit. This is a commandment of God for all the inhabitants of the earth. For our time, the blood of Jesus on the cross can only blot out your sins after public confession. This is *"Thus saith the Lord"* as a prophet and in virtue of the mission that I received on April 24, 1993. You can reject this commandment of the public confession and weep and cry to God, go to Mecca or the Ganges, go for a fast and do whatever you want to ease your conscience but know that your sins are upon you until your death and you will go to the eternal hell of Naraka.

**9** Know that God has not stopped speaking since the death of Moses, Confucius, Lao Tzu, Guru Nanak, Mahāvīra, Mahomet, Krishna, Buddha, Branham, Ming-Dao Wang and John Sung. I do not believe that the Lord Jesus who walks among the nations has become mute since the year 33. If the prophet of whom you claim to be was alive on earth today, my Message would be what this prophet would preach to you if he was truly of God. God spoke through the great prophets that you call avatars, rasuls or maharishis and God will always speak through maharishis until the end of the world.

**10** Salvation only comes through the spoken word of God, that is to say, the word that comes out of the mouth of a prophet while the prophet is alive on the earth. As soon as I die, this Message of the end time will

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

be devoid of its vital substance over the whole surface of the earth and will become a dead letter like the Bible, the Quran, the Bhagavad Gita and all the booklets of William Branham. After my death, all you will have to do is to wash your wedding garments through your good lives and the public confession. You have known and loved the living prophet of your time and the living prophet of your time has known you and loved you.

**11** You who are alive today, know that the Message of a living prophet is the pure and sacred water from heaven for the purification of the living of his time before this water becomes old water. I was born and grew up in Africa and I have not seen a witch doctor or a shaman use old water for the ritual baths of his patients. And the old water is the holy books, booklets and Messages of dead prophets.

**12** And when a prophet leaves the earth, every believer of his Message who goes further than him is a demon. For example: a Methodist or a Lutheran who gets himself baptized by immersion in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ or a Branhamist who says that a Catholic or an Evangelical is not his brother in Christ is a demon. The revelation is progressive but only with a living prophet messenger.

**13** If I die before the rapture then know that the perfection is still far and God will send another prophet, because only the living prophet is the master of the work of divine perfection. Without the prophets to come, we will never reach perfection, just as also without my Message, the living and the dead since Adam will not reach perfection. Blessed is the man who dies in the lot of the living prophet of his time, for he will see God.

**14** Your prophet is a man who lives on earth in your time. And you Muslims and Branhamists, you say that there is no more prophet, whereas Surah 17 verse 71 says that at the judgment, it is by the name of a prophet that his generation will be called and it is this prophet who will testify for his generation. Therefore, when God says, "*Generation of Moses, come near!*" Aaron and Miriam and all those who lived in the time of Moses will come near. When God says, "*Generation of Jesus, come near!*" Peter and John and all those who lived at the time of Jesus will come near. When God says, "*Generation of Mahomet, come near!*" Abu Bakr and Aisha and all those who lived at the time of Mahomet will come near. And when God says, "*Generation of Kacou Philippe, come near*", what will you do?

**15** Prophet Branham said in his sermon "*The Queen of Sheba*": "*Well, in all the ages God has had a way to manifest Himself to every generation.*" In the past generation, it was through William Branham, in our generation it is through Kacou Philippe, and in the next generation after my death, it will be through another living prophet. And if you refuse to move forward with God, God will move forward without you. And up to the rapture, we will still be in the Laodicean age which will also have several generations with prophets. If I am the last prophet of the nations, this means that the rapture will take place while I am alive. All the prophets who declared to be last prophets are false prophets.

**16** Salvation and the knowledge of God for a living person is not in a religion, in a holy book or in the Message of a dead prophet. It is God Himself who reveals Himself to a man called a prophet and this man makes God known to his generation while he is alive. No matter how much you love God and distribute your goods to the poor, if you reject the living prophet of your time, you will go to hell.

**17** The Message of a dead prophet cannot save anyone. That is why the Lord Jesus had said: "*While ye have the light, believe, that ye may become sons of light.*" John 12:36. And also: "*As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.*" John 9:5. "*As long as*" means "*In this precise moment*". And for eighteen years I cried out that one cannot be saved by following a religion, a holy book, or a dead prophet. All of you who are alive today, if you have not believed in me, then as soon as my death is announced, know that you will all go to hell. One cannot be saved in a religion or in the Message of a dead prophet. One cannot be disciple of a dead prophet. One day after my death, no man can say again, "*Kacou Philippe is my prophet*".

**18** For the Arab, I, Kacou Philippe, cannot be a prophet and the black man is born to be a slave. In Arabic, the same word "*Abid*" means black African and slave. And an Arab does not believe that a black man can go to heaven. In 1998 in Libya, Arabs went into mosques to pick up black migrants and went to sell them. The Arabs said to black Muslim migrants: "*You are already burned, to which paradise will you go?*" But you, when a prophet speaks to you, whatever his skin colour and his social rank, you will listen to him first. White or black, one God created us all and loves us all.

**19** Some people listen to me or read me and believe in me, while others say to me, "*Why don't you speak in Arabic with Quranic verses if you are truly a rasul from Allah?*" Others say again, "*Why is his white beard separated by a black tuft? Why does he wear a bubu, if he is not a voodoo priest?*" Yet as a prophet, this beard is the wisdom of God and men. If I wore a suit, they would say, "*How can an angel wear a suit?*"

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**20** I am rejected, but by my Message, the midnight Cry, I have brought light to the earth. All mankind, including the enemies and imitators who hate me, curse me and insult me, recognizes today that it is midnight and that Matthew 25:6 is not just a parable but a Message preached by a black prophet.

**21** We are in a time of counterfeits. Plagiarism has become a profession. And Satan has risen up everywhere to plagiarize and produce counterfeits of my Message. Today, men of whom my Message has opened the eyes say like me that they are the only true prophets on earth. They say like me that the Bible is a history book and that it is by a living prophet that we are saved as I revealed it since 2002. They imitate everything I do except the public confession.

**22** Like hyenas, the plagiarists first wait for me to speak and then take credit for what I have said. I have seen "*Guillen 1:5*" from Domingo Guillen whom I baptized. Why don't you imitate the public confession? The last time I went to the service was on November 3, 2019. That was four months ago. Why don't you imitate that? In 2015, like the prophets, I was absent, I didn't speak for more than a year. Why don't you imitate that?

**23** What I am about to say this morning does not exist anywhere, but tomorrow those plagiarists will begin to say that if you read or listen to their plagiarism, you will have healing and deliverance. They say that everything I say, it is them who were supposed to say it but I am Satan who has gone ahead of them. And they are starting to make up calls and commissions.

**24** For the first time in 2,000 years I have preached that Salvation is only through a living prophet messenger and I am the only true prophet of God on the earth and no one can be saved except through me. I preached it alone for eighteen years and now there rise up many only true prophets on all the continents, especially in Africa because of the curse of Ham. They are the forerunners of the grievous wolves that will come on the earth after my death.

**25** After the vision of 1993, I went to take the torch of the prophets in the house of William Branham just as Moses went to take the torch of Joseph in the house of Pharaoh, just as Paul went to the feet of the apostles to take the torch from the hands of Peter, and just like the Lord Jesus Himself with the Pharisees at the age of twelve, but the plagiarists don't do that.

**26** But I am glad, because mankind knows now that salvation is through a living prophet messenger. They all acknowledge that the word of God that saves is what the living prophet of your time is saying and that every preaching based on the Torah, the Bible, the Quran, the Puranas, the Upanishads, the Bhagavad-Gita, the Vedas, the Agamas, the Tao-tö-king, the Yi Jing, the book of Mutations and all the holy books of the religions is the gospel according to Satan, they are history courses.

**27** But you, when a prophet speaks to you, you shall not act like the members of those religions, but you shall seek to hear him. Know that all the religions and their leaders are at the service of Satan to lead mankind to hell. When there is no prophet, all the earth is in the darkness of Satan.

**28** I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I did not fight for the expansion of a religion but for the gathering of all of mankind under the wings of God like at the creation. I fought for the return of the whole earth to God in the steps of only one prophet. And this is the unity of the faith which Watchman Nee was looking for. The will of God is mankind in the footsteps of only one prophet messenger while the will of Satan is mankind in the footsteps of religions, holy books and dead prophets despite their divisions.

**29** I see China in its glory. God loves China and when I leave the earth, my Message will have the purpose of helping the Chinese to recognize the prophets who will come on the earth after me. When I return to this divine position that I had experienced in 1993, stay in this Message but let your prayer be: "*O God, send us a prophet*". The rapture is hundreds of years away and many prophet messengers will come to the earth. Before the rapture, God will visit Latin America, Asia and the Arab nations. In addition to the awakening of the cock-crow, remember that between midnight and the morning, the spiritual man wakes up several times and each awakening corresponds to a prophet with a Message.

**30** But a man who will tell you that there will no longer be prophets and it is the Message of a dead prophet that will lead you to perfection and to God, that man is Satan. How come there will no longer be prophets on the earth but there will still be pastors, imams, rabbis and monks? By whom will God establish those pastors, imams, rabbis and monks? How come there will no longer be a president in a country but there will be ministers? Who will establish those ministers? How can God create His world all by Himself and you tell this God that now He no longer has the right to speak to this world that He created all by Himself?

**31** If after reading or listening to this word you still follow those pastors, rabbis, imams or monks who are not looking for the living prophet of their time, know that you will go to hell. Prophets are angels, mediators between God and men. From age to age, from generation to generation, for 2000 years, the prophet has been the head of the Christianity-body-of-Christ, he is God's ambassador to mankind. And this prophet for your

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

time, it's I, Kacou Philippe, speaking to you. And a true pastor, rabbi, imam or monk echoes what the living prophet of his time is saying.

**32** When a man who calls himself a prophet will rise up with a Message, if no one gets interested in him, know that his so-called Message is chatter from Satan. But if his Message reveals new things and progresses in the whole world and the religious world and the states rise up against him, then pay attention to this man. He will be a loner, he will not walk with a religious or political man. And his Message will cross the barriers of religions, languages and races and will reach every nation of the earth. I began to preach on July 8, 2002. I was alone. And in 2005, all the believers of my Message were here in Ivory Coast in three assemblies. But in 2019, the Ivorians represented only 17% of the believers of my Message in the whole world with nearly one hundred assemblies here in Ivory Coast. This is the work of the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993.

**33** And amongst all the men of light who came on earth before me, I knew that the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993 is the Lord Jesus whom the Hebrews call Yeshua. He who was born without sin, lived without sin, died and rose from the dead. He is the only source of purification and eternal liberation. He is the Only eternal God. The word of God has a name: it is the Lord Jesus Christ. And when his side was pierced at the cross, all those who are destined for eternal life came out, myself included.

**34** And if it is by the blood of the Lord Jesus on the cross that I am saved, then I am a Christian, a member of the body of Christ. The Lord Jesus Christ walks amongst the seven golden lamps, He is here now and I am his reflection. The Bible is the book of the prophets of Jesus Christ. I baptise in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ because I am a Christian. And in this baptism, we die with Him and we rise with Him. He appeared to Paul on the road to Damascus and He said, *"I am Jesus whom you persecute."* And for our time, the Lord Jesus Christ is the One who appeared to me on April 24, 1993.

**35** In 1993, that glowing cloud, that God without a name, whom I saw in heaven, it is him the angel who cried out in Matthew 25:6 and it is him who became flesh in me and you call him Kacou Philippe. And after my death, whenever you see this angel, until in eternity, under different aspects, you will call him Kacou Philippe. Thus is it with the Lord Jesus.

**36** The supreme God whom Judaism calls Adonai, whom Islam calls Allah, whom Hinduism calls Brahman, and who created men and angels and the universe and everything that is in it, it is He who came to earth in a body of man called Jesus Christ for the redemption of mankind. Jesus Christ is the name of the Word of God. I will die in that name and I will rise in that name. It is He who holds the seven stars in Heaven. And the last verse of the Bible says: Come, Lord Jesus. And it is He who saved me by his blood on the cross. Jesus Christ is God Himself who came on the earth in a human body for the redemption of mankind by his blood. And He sent me to claim mankind back from Satan.

**37** And you, the Chinese, you love Lü Xiaomin and you sing the Canaan Hymns, me too. But before you sing the Canaan Hymns, you must first seek Moses and the Message of Canaan. And this Moses today, it is I, Kacou Philippe, speaking to you. And after reading or listening to me, if you reject me, know that before God, your Christian faith is the one of the Three-Self Church and your Jesus is the spirit of Mao Zedong. Know that all the religions of the earth are kingdoms of Satan. And you do not need a church but the living prophet of your time and it is this prophet who will make you know the way to Heaven.

**38** When the Roman Empire could not defeat Christianity, it became Christian in order to better control it and make it a satanic religion. And it will be thus in China. How can communism, a Satanism that denies the existence of God, sponsor your religions? And sometimes it replaces Christian symbols with those of the State and sometimes you have to sing the national anthem in the churches before the praises to God. This is Christianity according to Satan. You can't be Mao Zedong and Christian at the same time. But when one day Mao Zedong changes his attitude towards you, know that it is the same wolf and that your church is the Three-Self Church under another aspect.

**39** But God loves China because if there had not been Mao Zedong in China, Billy Graham, Tommy Osborn, Benny Hinn, Edir Macedo and Ewald Frank would have already corrupted China. It was God in his love who preserved China from the satanic invasion of Christianity until China got enlightened by this end time Message. And one day, when this Christianity-religion will sit at Mao Zedong's table, know that this Christianity is the kingdom of Satan!

**40** Having known God, you will not make peace with the wolf and the fox, and it does not belong to politicians, whiskey drinkers to give you the right to worship God. It is better to be true and absent than to be false and existing. When Satan sends ten thousand Mao Zedong and when all religions submit to Mao Zedong around you, you will keep your identity of son of God. Mao Zedong and your presidents are neither God nor prophets. They will go to judgement before God like you. The God who created you loves you. And

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

if you love God too, keep his commandments that I am prescribing to you today and know that you cannot love God and Satan at the same time.

**41** Mao Zedong is the king of your nation, he is not a prophet. And a king can be good or bad. That is why in the Bible, it is written that such and such a king did what is good in the sight of God or such and such a king did what is evil in the sight of God, but that is never said for a prophet because a prophet of God does not sin. We cannot say that Prophet Moses, Isaiah, Jeremiah or Kacou Philippe did what is good or evil in the sight of God. Prophet messengers have a heavenly immunity. You can call me anything you want but God does not remember that, from April 24, 1993 until my death, I committed a sin.

**42** And all of you Chinese and Asians who will read me or listen to me, let your prayer be: *"O supreme God of the universe, You are sovereign and free to speak to the earth through whom You will. Rich or poor, master or slave, white or black African. Even if my heart reassures me on the path to hell, have mercy on me and save me"*. God never raised up a holy book or a religion but a man called prophet, rasul or maharishi according to the appellation in each religion. After me, there will be a prophet again. And this prophet can come from any religion with an accent or language of that religion.

**43** There is one and same sun, sky, moon and earth. The way of being born is one and the same, death is one and the same. God is one and the same and the way to reach God is one and the same. And in his love, the way that the Creator God Himself has traced for you China and for all of his creation, it is the living prophet messenger. Faith in dead prophets and holy books and faith in religions are the roads to hell. If you do not follow the living prophet of your time, know that whatever you do, you are doing it against God. Your piety and sincerity and love of God are comedies of Satan.

**44** If a pastor, imam, monk, or rabbi loves God, he will say, *"Prophet Kacou Philippe, we know that in reality without a prophet, there is no salvation. We will go nowhere with our divisions. In the absence of a prophet on the earth, we were volunteers in the harvest, but if the Master sends a prophet, we must go to this prophet and work with him so that the Master will recognize us after our death."*

**45** Know that miracles with no prophetic Message for mankind, it is the devil. If a Message did not follow the great vision of April 24, 1993, it would be the devil. If a gift of miracles and healings does not serve to make the Message of the living prophet of your time known then it is the devil. When pastors, church prophets and apostles who are priests have direct calls from God to the ministry, know that those are comedies of Satan. All their revelations and sensations and apparitions and audible voices, know that they are comedies of Satan to deceive the inhabitants of the earth. There are four ministries of the Word: the apostle, the minor prophet, the evangelist and the teacher. A pastor is not a ministry of the Word. It's mere church responsibility just like the treasurer and William Branham said that they must be elected every year. Confiding in a pastor is to choose the path to hell.

**46** Well, when God sees Satan doing evil to the earth, He comes down and takes a body called prophet messenger. For example: In Kc.140:53, a woman had a dream and I told her her dream with the details including what she had forgotten. And this is the interpretation you asked me about: When God from Heaven saw Satan in the form of a goat doing evil to the earth, God also came down to the earth in the body of a prophet but when Satan saw this prophet, he took a woman's body, that is to say a religion, and God in the prophet not being able to physically strike those pastors, imams, rabbis and monks, He returned to his state of Spirit, to go and wait for them at the last judgment. From Heaven, God sees the pastors, imams, rabbis and monks as goats destroying the earth. [Kc.140v53]

**47** Prophets are Gods in human bodies eating and drinking with men. They are men with divine aspects. Seeing visions in broad daylight with open eyes is a divine aspect. Explaining to people the dreams they had is a divine aspect. When I stood on the waters with the Angel and the Lamb in 1993, it is a divine aspect. When I was the glowing cloud, invisible to men in broad daylight but I could see and I moved in the sky without a body, it is a divine aspect. And if you are a son of God, you will meet and you will recognize God in a man on the earth before your death. It is written in the holy book of Christians and Jews, in 2 Chronicles 24:19 that they are prophets that God sends to the earth to lead men to Him.

**48** But, on the earth, show me the pastor, the imam, the monk, or the rabbi who serves God. Where are all those pastors and imams who said, *"If Krishna, Buddha, Jesus of Nazareth, Mahomet or Branham were on the earth, I would make every effort to go and see them in India, Israel, Arabia or Jeffersonville"*? I have seen none but great builders of temples, mosques and cathedrals and founders of religious companies which they will bequeath to their sons or parents on the earth which is their paradise.

**49** The earth is the paradise of the religious people and the politicians with the wars and plagues and epidemics. And as you are at the stage of nuclear weapons, God sends you nuclear diseases as I prophesied

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

about it in 2002. Hospitals will be closed and schools and families and villages will be wiped out. Men will run away from men as one runs away from wild animals. My paradise cannot be this polluted world, sitting on bombs, this sick and crime-filled world.

**50** You have rejected me but you will disappear from the earth along with your memory and one day your grandchildren will be surprised at your attitude. In 100 or 200 years, the memory of your religious leaders will be blotted out because their works do not come from God and you will all go with them to the eternal hell of Naraka. You look honest and sincere but you are liars because the sincerity that comes from God is the fear that you can be in error. The sons of Satan are fearless but the fear of going to hell resides in every son of God. *[Kc.130v21]*

**51** Well, now I am going to pray. If you need healing, deliverance and blessing, kneel before God while I pray for you: O God, Creator of the heavens and the earth, Creator of the gods, only master of the universe, to what would I compare You? Nothing! You spoke and men, angels, archangels, seraphim and cherubim came into existence. You spoke and the great peaks of the earth and the seas and the oceans and the five sacred mountains of China and everything the earth contains came into existence. You spoke and the planets and the galaxies came into existence and you can speak and they will disappear.

**52** Behold, you created and loved man, but man has been ungrateful and wicked. Man has chosen the path of evil for his suffering and perdition. But in virtue of the mandate that you gave me on April 24, 1993, I address this supplication to you in favour of the whole earth. Remember that the capacity for change is in no man. Man has taken paths that You have not traced, evil and wickedness have become the culture of man. And man has loaded himself with curses, sufferings and diseases.

**53** And in virtue of this mandate of April 24, 1993, I beg You. May whoever reads or listens to this prayer see a change in his life. I know that I came with the gift of healing. My first miracles were already in 1993 when a young Baptist was healed of an incurable wound after my prayer and a man who used to urinate in bed got delivered. And through my prayer, to this day, countless sick people have been healed or delivered.

**54** My Message has transformed entire lives. Before my Message, there was not a single person who was not often immobilized in his sleep by Satan. People are conscious on their beds but they cannot move or shout. And they are all the inhabitants of the earth who suffer from it and their end is hell after their death. But this demon has left forever all those who have believed in me. None of those who believe in me eat in their dreams, fly in their dreams, have sexual relationships in their dreams and is chased in their dreams. *[Kc.120v2]*

**55** O God, people are pious in the religions, but in their dreams, they see snakes and dogs, they are in places where they lived or frequented in the past, they have nightmares, they eat in their dreams, they fly in their dreams, they have sexual relationships in their dreams, they are possessed with demons and their souls are already in hell and they will go to hell after their death.

**56** Some are in psychiatric centers because of the religions, they recite bible verses in their madness while waiting for hell. But I beg You, O God, forgive the sins of whoever reads or listens and believes this prayer and grant him to receive immediate healing, deliverance and blessing and change in his life because the voice that spoke on April 24, 1993, it is this same voice that speaks here.

**57** O God, in the cities and the countryside of Europe, America, Africa and Asia, wherever this supplication that I raise this morning will be read or listened to and believed, may there be healing and deliverance and blessings no matter the problem or sickness. O God, I am a prisoner on probation, I do not have the right to travel, but a doctor produces a medicine and without that doctor travelling, the medicine spreads all over the world and heals thousands of people regardless of their race, religion and social rank. Let it be so for this supplication for whoever reads it or listens to it and believes it anywhere in the world.

**58** O God, not only me, but my apostles and pastors prayed and HIV and cancer disappeared with the medical confirmations. And today, wherever this word is read or listened to and believed, may healings, deliverances and blessings be seen and confirmed no matter the problem or disease. And may the testimonies be in overabundance everywhere on the earth. May the Asian, European, American and African experience this grace everywhere. And when you are healed, if you were Christians, Muslims, Hindus, Buddhists, Jains, Shinto, Sikhs or Taoists, let your temple, church, mosque, ashram or your surroundings be your first place of testimony for this miracle.

**59** Pastor José Hernandez from Venezuela believed in me two months ago with his church and his wife who had a childbearing problem is now pregnant after my prayer. And many women have received this grace. The swimming pool of Bethesda and the towel that touched Paul's body are the shadow of the Message of the hour that came down from heaven on April 24, 1993 for your deliverance and purification.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**60** Captain Békoin spent eight years in Branhamism with his wife with no child. After he believed in me, he explained his situation to me. I prayed for his wife and the same month his wife conceived and gave birth to their first child. And the parents and the neighbours and the branhamists were all astonished. O God, in the cities and the countryside of Europe, America, Africa and Asia, wherever this supplication is read or listened to and believed, may women experience this same grace and may testimonies flood the earth.

**61** When my friend Jean René gave up alcohol, his father came to see me at home so that I could make so that he too would stop drinking. O God, may whoever is in such a condition and reads or listens to this supplication and believes in me, receive deliverance from these things, for the purification is the right of all the inhabitants of the earth today according to your promise to Prophet Daniel.

**62** Sister Esther who is a policewoman could not sleep. Her nights were troubled by nightmares despite all the prayers of her evangelical church. But the day she believed in me, her nightmares disappeared without prayer. And through her, her father and mother and her family believed and she is now a police officer. Thousands of people have seen their social situations transformed. O God, by your authority and in virtue of the mandate that I received from You on April 24, 1993, I cancel every curse and every work of witchcraft and every evil work in the life of whoever is in any condition and believes in me. May he receive healing and deliverance and blessing no matter the problem or sickness.

**63** O God, in this Message of the hour that You have given me, thousands of alcoholics, cigarette and drug smokers have been delivered without effort and this has often led their entourage or relatives to this Message of the end time. Tens of people going to the baptism kept their cigarettes, alcohol or drugs at home because they did not believe that they would give up those things, but after their baptism, they threw away those cigarettes and drugs and alcohol because all the cravings were gone and as a result of this, other people believed. This Message of the end time is alive and the name and the power of God are in it.

**64** O God, this prayer does not take the place of medicine or a ministry, but on the whole surface of the earth, may whoever is in any condition of sickness, possession, trouble or difficulty and reads or listens to this and believes, receive healing, deliverance and blessing while I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I am in the world and let it be known that there is no God but You alone and I am your prophet.

**65** An Arab had told me that his son was constantly shouting in the house, "*Daddy, I see people ... I see people.*" I prayed and those apparitions disappeared. Many little children everywhere were agitated and had sleep disorders and strange sicknesses, but after their parents accepted this Message, those troubles and illnesses disappeared.

**66** Recently, in Brazil, a man sitting alone, listening to my words, raised his hand and said, "*O God, I believe this African, I pray that you will grant me grace too.*" And the genital cyst and the hole in his eye that tormented him, disappeared immediately. Yes, this Message is the immense sea that has come down from Heaven for the healing, deliverance and purification of whoever believes. This power which entered into me on April 24, 1993 is in these words that you are reading or hearing right now for the deliverance of all mankind. Today, I Prophet Kacou Philippe, my Message is the temple, the place provided by God to make His name and His authority and power reside while I am alive on the earth.

**67** What you did not obtain in ritual baths, fasts, yogas, incense, the Ruqya and all the shamanic and exorcistic practices, deep meditations and asceticism of your religion, you will obtain it in this Message without effort. This Message is the ark of the supreme God in the face of the gods of the religions.

**68** And after reading or listening, when you make the experience of deliverance, the next day, burn or throw away all the Christian, Muslim, Hindu, Buddhist, Jain, Shinto, Sikh and Taoist holy books, images, statuettes, relics and objects of faith, and leave all your practices and take now the path of the final liberation and eternal paradise after your death. This is the beginning of your redemption and you must overcome any word or thought that will come and oppose this decision.

**69** O God of grace and mercy, through this supplication may the mute speak, the blind see, the paralyzed walk, and may all kinds of diseases be healed. May the testimonies of your goodness flood the whole earth and may the light that appeared on April 24, 1993, be seen by all the inhabitants of the earth like the sun. I beg You, open the eyes of all the inhabitants of the earth so that all may know you.

**70** O God, may all the peoples of the earth know that it is You, the Lord God, creator of the universe, who sent me. In your grace, have mercy and open the eyes and the spirit of whoever reads this word just as you had mercy on me on April 24, 1993, and opened my eyes. I beg You to blow now a wind of deliverance and repentance that will transform all China, Asia and the rest of the earth. O God, thank You. Thank You for salvation and for all the good that You will do to the earth through this supplication. Amen!

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

*Similar chapters: Kc.131, Kc.135, Kc.136, Kc.139 and Kc.140.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 142: THE EVIDENCE OF REDEMPTION

*Letter that Prophet Kacou Philippe wrote from his home in Katadji on June 7, 2020*

**1** Letter that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021, because of the Gospel of Christ, I wrote this morning of June 7, 2020 from my village.

**2** The Message is now translated into 44 languages including all the largest languages of the world. Over these last three months, we have done a huge work of translation and it is continuing and Apostle Yanick Aka is coordinating that. Also, the testimonies following the prayer at the end of Kacou 141 are so numerous that they could make a whole book.

**3** I am the useless slave who succeeded in his mission for his master. I did not act against the will of my master and no matter the temptations of Satan, I will never do it. For example, I have never spoken in tongues because the Holy Spirit did not seize my spirit and my mouth to do that. I have just done the will of God because I fear God. When I leave the earth, I beg you to walk in this way that I have laid out and do no harm to my apostles. And in temptation, trial and persecution, I beg you to stand firm. If you are obliged to sacrifice your life, marriage or work because of this Message, do it!

**4** Be united when waiting for the prophet who will come after me. And as long as you are not dead, you must not stop seeking God. Like the Jews in Egypt, you were born in the beliefs of your parents and in search of God, you migrated to another place and then to another place and until your death, you must not stop.

**5** Also, do not do to my apostles all the evil that Billy Paul and Joseph Branham did to Pastor Collins for forty years, finally driving him out of the pastorate of the Branham Tabernacle on August 30, 2015. And Joseph Branham took his place on the same August 30 and had himself elected after a vote on September 6, 2015. The same year 2015, old Collins, 89 years old, went and opened another church in New Albany where he died two years later, in 2017, in sadness and pain, far from Jeffersonville. And they brought his dead body back to the Branham Tabernacle for the funeral. And you, do not do that.

**6** And Joseph and Billy Paul Branham have the spirit of slavery in them, and many black pastors are their valets. They are the types of the colonists who did not see black Africans as humans. They see African churches as senzalas. And George Ferguson is the head of the senzalas. Billy Paul and Joseph Branham, it is the story of the crown princes with multiple handicaps, rebellious sons who did not come to services when Collins was pastor. Joseph Branham has no ministry; he is barely fit to be a Sunday school teacher at Still Waters.

**7** Billy Paul and Joseph Branham exploit the mental incapacity of black Africans with the satanic invention of tape listening. Because you don't have a ministry, you don't know how to preach and you play the tapes so that no one else has to preach? If you are a crippled king, does everyone in your kingdom have to move around in wheelchairs like you? Why are you so mean?

**8** The Africans play the tapes right in the middle of their services, and for example, William Branham says in the tape, *"Can you feel the snow?"* and these black Africans sweating in the heat of Africa shout, *"Yes, hallelujah, we feel the snow!"*. And William Branham blesses their marriages up to the Branham Tabernacle under the eyes of Joseph and Billy Paul Branham. William Branham says in the tape, *"Brother Bright, do you accept to take Sister Jennifer here as your wife"* and the black African replies, *"Yes, I Kanono accept to take Sister Miseba as my wife!"* Is it good to do this to humans like you because of their mental deficiency? Is it how your father William Branham treated black people in South Africa? Why are you so mean?

**9** The earth does not believe the living prophets. If Israel, the valley of the prophets, does not believe living prophets, what can the nations do before me, Kacou Philippe? If I tell the Christians that Elijah and Moses in Revelation 11, it is one physical person who will come on earth in Israel with the spirit of Elijah and Moses, who will believe me as a prophet? But when I explain, they will believe it. And later, they will even say that they are the ones who had revealed before me that Elijah and Moses will be the same person.

**10** And now, no man on the earth wonders why this pandemic of Covid-19 has been devastating us since December 2019? They are all looking for ways to stop it. But where are the religious leaders, homosexuals and lesbians? They are all in quarantine. They will reappear even worse as soon as the plague ends. And the great nations will produce even more nuclear weapons.

**11** And for what purpose should I pray for this tragedy to end? And you, what will you do to appease God's heart? Can you tie up the pope and Benny Hinn, Joseph Branham, Ewald Frank, Baruti Kasongo and your religious leaders who are seducing the earth? Can you tie up the Muslims Amr Khaled and Rachid Eljay?

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Can you tie up the Indians Sadhu Sundar Selvaraj and Jaggi Vasudev alias Sadhguru? Can you tie up the presidents of homosexual and lesbian organizations?

**12** All those that you follow in the religions have no mandate from God. God did not send them. A king can send his servant to go and call his wife who is on a journey. But this does not give everyone the right to go and call the king's wife. If you do so, you will be asked, *"Sir, by which mandate do you speak to the queen?"* And the sentence is hanging.

**13** And all of you, leaders of Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism, Confucianism and Taoism, on which date, in which language, where and how did God speak to you to send you? In which appearance did God appear to you? I that speak to you, when an audible voice speaks to me, I know if that voice is the one of the Lamb of April 24, 1993 or not.

**14** The Word of God comes only to a prophet. And therefore, a ghost voice cannot say to an Ephesian 4, on April 2, 1962, *"My servant, I give you three keys... Your time is over in this city"*. And in this time of scams, can an unknown voice say to you, *"Honey, where did you put the key of the bedroom?"* and you will tell him where you put the key? When scammers send you emails, text messages or call you, you are careful, but when it comes to Salvation, it doesn't mean anything to you because you are children of Satan.

**15** All your religious leaders have heard voices without seeing the author of those voices. Your imams, khalifs, pastors, rabbis, monks, and sâdhus are all scammers. Every prophet in the Bible saw a person. Isaiah 6:1 says, *"In the year of the death of king Uzziah, I saw the Lord sitting upon a very high throne;"* Jeremiah 1 says, *"Jehovah spoke to me and put forth his hand and touched my mouth..."* But what about your religious leaders? They are all scammers.

**16** And when your religious leaders say to you, *"A voice said to me..."*, you are afraid to ask them where that voice comes from because you are children of the devil and Salvation after death means nothing to you. But all the children of God among you will come to me.

**17** I have been able to open the minds of mankind to understand that the Bible, although it is the Word of God, cannot save anyone. Before me, no man on earth knew this, not even William Branham who kept saying that his absolute was the Bible. And by this end-time Message, I will lead many members of Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism, Confucianism and Taoism to God.

**18** And when I must bring a new revelation, I carefully check everywhere that no one has said it before me, and I often say, *"What I am going to say, if someone said it before me, I don't know."* And you plagiarists, why don't you do that too?

**19** When you say, *"The Bible is a history book... You can't be saved by a dead prophet... You are saved by a living prophet... Whoever dies in a religion goes to hell... There are four ministries... I am the only true prophet on earth and no one can be saved unless by me, ..."*, you must say that it was Kacou Philippe who said it, otherwise it's plagiarism. When I revealed these things in 2002, no one had ever revealed them before me. This language was new. And the plagiarists did not exist and the hyenas and tattooed animals of Africa did not exist.

**20** God cannot send a prophet to come and plagiarize what another prophet is saying. And how can a true prophet plagiarize a false prophet? And you who are running away from public confession to follow the plagiarists, shame on you! And when your plagiarists speak, you know very well that they have plagiarized the Message of Prophet Kacou Philippe but you say *"Amen"* to them. How dishonest you are!

**21** The very first voice which condemned publicly all the churches was the one of Prophet Kacou Philippe. William Branham had never done it. The very first voice which said that one cannot be saved by a religion or a holy book and that the Bible is a history book is the one of Prophet Kacou Philippe. All those who call themselves prophets today are merely reciters and plagiarists of Kacou Philippe. They say nothing more and do not go further than what Kacou Philippe has already said.

**22** Nokia appeared first and later Nokla appeared with no patent, no call and commission. Nokla is the landing point of Nokia's enemies, enemies of the public confession and cunning, frustrated and incompetent rebels to Nokia. A true banknote always appears first and later the imitator Satan brings counterfeit notes. When something is valuable, it is subject to imitation or plagiarism. And there are counterfeits, imitations and plagiarisms of my Message because it comes from God.

**23** It is because of my Message that imitators and plagiarists exist. The most important thing they have in their plagiarism is what they have taken from the original which is my Message. This is the second time that I speak in this year 2020 but as for them, they blabber all the time. Yet, their revelations are nothing but perversions of what I have said. In 2002, when Nokia revealed that, *"The Bible is a history book which*

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*should be in a museum".* The Noklas thought about it and came and said, *"The Bible is not the word of God."* You see? Nokla is the wrong pronunciation of Nokia. They never preach new things.

**24** In 2002, when I was condemning and naming religions and religious leaders, nobody had ever done it before me, not even William Branham. And talking of disciples, when my disciples said, *"I am a disciple of Kacou Philippe"*, everyone was astonished and shocked because they were used to hearing, *"I am a disciple of Jesus, I am a Christian, I am the word, I am evangelical, ..."*. But know that in one generation there are the disciples of the living prophet on one side and the sons of the devil on the other.

**25** But the whole earth will all end up speaking the language of the midnight Cry. Men will all say that a holy book or a dead prophet cannot save anyone. When they saw Kacou chapter such and such, verse such and such, they were all astonished and shocked but I prophesied that Satan would imitate this. Some kinds of Koffi 17:3 and Simba 42:12 will come mostly from Africa because of the curse of Ham. They are ashamed to do it because I prophesied it but they will do it to fulfill the prophecy. [Kc.121:23]

**26** Only God knows the hard fight that I have fought since 2002 to make mankind accept the term "Prophet messenger". And no one knew that the prophets of the Bible like Moses, Isaiah and Jeremiah were not part of Ephesians 4:11, including William Branham. William Branham condemned woman's ministry but would leave his pulpit to pastors whose wives are preachers. And it was Tommy Osborn and his wife Daisy who presided over his funeral service, but I am the one who condemned woman's ministry in all its dimensions. You can't refuse pork and eat pork sauce.

**27** It is I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, who have brought back true sanctification to the earth through public confession. And all the religious leaders who refuse public confession are swine breeders. At night, their faithful, those Christians, Muslims, Buddhists, Hindus, Taoists, Confucianists that you see are filmmakers and actors of sex movies with their phones. That's why they hate Kacou Philippe and the public confession.

**28** I said on October 20, 2002 that it is because of the homosexuals and religions that the coronavirus and plagues and pandemics would come to the earth and if you have understood me, you will never go back to your church, temple, mosque or homosexuality unless you are an enemy of God. And if you love the earth, never ever go back to your temples, churches, mosques and homosexuality anymore because the world does not want any more woes. Every temple, church, mosque, ashram and parade of homosexuals is a call to a new woe on the earth.

**29** They are the fasts and prayers and meditations of the religions and the parades of homosexuals that bring down diseases, earthquakes, cyclons and floods on the earth. And after these woes, bars, pubs and nightclubs open again. Churches, temples and mosques open again. And homosexuals and lesbians parade so that greater woes come to the earth.

**30** From Wuhan in China, the coronavirus hit China and the countries of Asia then Europe then America and finally Africa. And in this woe, where are all the great pastors and prophets filled with the Holy Spirit? Where are the great miracle-workers who seduced the earth? Where are all the pastors and prophets who raised the dead and to whom God speaks mouth to mouth? They have all disappeared so that the whole world can see that they are deceivers. They are all sitting behind their desks with masks on. Satan has put them all under house arrest. And all their hope is with the doctors.

**31** And everywhere on the earth, it is terror. Men falling down and dying in the streets far from their homes. Bodies decomposing in the streets. Human bodies burned in the streets. Raptors and scavengers feeding on human flesh. In the hospitals, they choose who should live and who should die. Thousands of dead in a single day. The rich one and the poor one die together and are buried in mass graves without a funeral service.

**32** Asia, Europe, America and Africa, every continent counts its dead. How far will this pandemic go? Only God knows. Italy mourns 33,000 dead. France, 30,000 dead. England, 40,000 dead. Brazil, 35,000 dead. The United States, 100,000 dead. And the tragedy continues. And the blacks of America are the most affected because 400 years after their deportation from Africa, these gospel, boogie-woogie and praise break dancers have no ear to listen to the voice of Moses in Kacou 137.

**33** Already, as of April 20, Italy had 111 priests dead, among them great figures of the Vatican. Schools and places of worship are closed. The States decree quarantine or generalized prison for their populations, but they call it: confinement. But all over the world, to this day, none of those who believe in me has died. And those who were affected by this pandemic, my prayer delivered them all.

**34** And while the pandemic is devastating the earth, the main culprits who are the members of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism, Taoism and the homosexuals are also playing the victims as in a scene of African witchcraft and the States are providing assistance to them.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**35** Injustice on the earth, it is in the religions. When the poor hungry man steals a loaf of bread, religion and the law of men cut off his hand, but the rich ruin their country and go to make donations to the pope or take refuge in Saudi Arabia. Who could cut off the hand of Ben Ali who is now resting in peace in Medina near the tomb of Mahomet? Who could cut off the hand of Leïla Trabelsi who lives a peaceful life in exile in Saudi Arabia, the cradle of Islam? And why don't the satanists Zakir Naik and Rashid Eljay preach against this?

**36** That is why when God sends a curse on the earth, it is first against the religions. And if despite your many daily prayers this evil has reached the earth, how do you not know that your prayers will not be able to stop it? And recalcitrant religious leaders who refused to quarantine were struck by the pandemic. On March 22, 2020, the American reverend Gerald Glenn of Virginia shout, *"God is larger than the coronavirus."* In less than a week, he was occupying a compartment at the Virginia State morgue. In April 2020, Archbishop Kassy d'Azito, president of the confederation of evangelical churches of Ivory Coast, announced to the world that he had the cure for coronavirus. On May 16, he was already occupying a compartment at the morgue of Abidjan.

**37** On May 17, 2020, Sheikh Boikary Fofana, president of the high Council of imams and mosques of Ivory Coast, bowed to the virus. On the same May 17, the great imam Ahmed Lamri of France bowed to the virus. Before them, it was Archbishop Mario Salfate Chacana, president of the Pentecostal Methodist Church Corporation of Chile. They wanted to challenge the virus and they all bowed like Bishop Mulumba of Congo-Kinshasa and Bishop Silvius Njiru of Kenya. It was Pastor Mamadou Karambiri who brought the coronavirus to Burkina Faso. In Europe, Riay Tatary, president of the Islamic commission of Spain, bowed to the virus, yet he had the best suras against the virus.

**38** And many branhamists, including pastors Emmanuel Muimpe of France and Souza of Liège in Belgium, bowed to the virus. Instead of preaching Kc.3:25 like their colleague Javier Sánchez from Nicaragua, they shouted: *"Brother Branham says that the angel of death is for those who do not have the Holy Spirit or the blood on the lintel of their door"*. And like them, Pastor Jean-Marc Thobois, a great specialist on Israel and a great Jewish-Christian mediator, bowed to the virus. Reverend Michel Leplay, a great figure of the European Protestantism and leader of Keren Israel since 1977, bowed to the virus. Eliahu Bakshi, Sephardic chief rabbi of Israel and a great number of leading Jews, Christians, Muslims and Hindus bowed to the virus.

**39** And all these religious leaders, enemies of the living prophets and revelations of God starting from their fathers, all went to Satan. The earth listens to them and yet they are not prophets. They interpret dreams and visions, and yet they are not prophets to know whom those dreams and visions come from before they give the interpretations of those dreams and visions.

**40** It is true that men and women will always have dreams and visions of God all over the world, but for this hour, I am the Maharishi, the great seer, and when a religious leader will have a vision or dream or hears an audible voice, it belongs to me to confirm that it comes from God and to give its interpretation. And many people who had never heard of me had great dreams and visions from God.

**41** A Congolese man told me about a vision saying, "I was looking for God and in the first month of my arrival among the Branhamists, there was a division in the church, and right in the middle of the service, in the tumult, I had a vision: I saw the globe appear, and then the globe expanded and became a huge plant nursery. And in the middle of this immense nursery, there was a man who took care of the plants. Suddenly, the man disappeared. Then a swarm of locusts invaded the plants and ate the leaves and barks. Then the locusts hid in the ground as if to attack the roots. I was sad because the nursery was very beautiful and the plants were healthy. And as I looked, behold, another man, different from the first one, appeared in the middle of the nursery. And when he saw the disaster, he put his hands on his head and cried. Then some time later, he raised his hands to the sky and whispered a prayer and there was some lightning and thunders and then there was a short rain, and the hidden insects came out of the ground and became like butterflies and disappeared, then the same plants grew again and became big trees and it became a huge forest without limits, and a voice came from the sky and said, *"It is from here that the oxygen which will supply the whole earth will flow out."* William Branham said in the booklet *"Countdown"* - Ref 109: *"Now we're in the seventh age. And we are looking for that great messenger of the second appearing of Elijah. And as soon as that appears, then it's zero time "*. Today, isn't this prophecy fulfilled with the midnight Cry?

**42** Also, a white Irish man, Apostle Robert Huczko, told me a dream that he saw a long time ago before he heard about me. He said that in the dream he was alone on a small island in the middle of the sea. And there was a big ladder far above him, between the sky and the island. The top of the ladder was in the sky. Then two men came to him with a small ladder. And they placed the small ladder, and he climbed on it and

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

reached the big ladder. And as he climbed up the big ladder, he had to look up to the sky and not down. He went up and down. And the two men said to him, "*Follow us*". And the two men went away walking on the waters, and he also followed them, walking on the waters too. And the dream ended. God showed him that one day, he will receive this little ladder which is this Message for him to be saved and that he too will go on the waters which are the nations to save souls. He believed in me with his family in 2015 and he has preached this Message all over Ireland, Spain and Poland before telling me this dream.

**43** In the year of the death of President Houphouët, on the 24th day of the first Hebrew month, like Daniel, I saw this great vision. And this is the same ladder of Jacob on which the holy angels ascended and descended in this great vision. It was far above the waters, which are the peoples, the languages and the nations of the earth. And to go to Heaven, you need another ladder, which is the ministry of the living prophet of your time. And for our time, all of my disciples are holding this ladder while I am alive on the earth.

**44** Go on pilgrimage to Mecca or to the five sacred mountains of China. Purify yourselves in the Kumbh Mela, in the ritual baths in the Ganges, the Bagmati and the Saraswathi. Be Christians full of the Holy Spirit. Be pious in your religions but without the ladder which is the ministry of the living prophet of your time, you will never reach the big ladder of the paradise which is suspended between heaven and the waters, and you will go to hell. The ladder of hell comes down to the earth in temples, churches, mosques, ashrams, bars, cinemas, hotels, nightclubs, lodges, political parties, football stadiums and in homosexuality so that all the inhabitants of the earth may ascend while the ladder of God is suspended far above the earth.

**45** Also, during these eighteen years of ministry, I saw tens of drawings and representations of the elements of the vision of April 24, 1993, and I understood why God told Israel not to make a representation of the things that Moses had seen in Heaven. I have never seen a true representation of the vision of April 24, 1993.

**46** In the vision, the angel and the Lamb stood on the waters, as one stands on dry land. They were more than forty meters from me. The Lamb was also standing on the waters on the left side of the Angel, and the Angel was holding him by the horn. The Angel had not spread his wings. I had not seen his wings and he had not stretched his sword toward the sky. The Angel was clothed with a mantle like the one of the high priests of Israel. And I knew that this angel is Melchisedec for the atonement of sins and the purification of the sons of God among the nations according to the fifth cherub of Ezekiel 10:7 having the burning coals. The Angel of the vision of 1993 is the same angel of Revelation 10:7 and it is the same angel of Ezekiel 10:7 and this angel is Melchisedec.

**47** And this Lamb that spoke to me is the same Lamb that John saw on the Patmos Island, as slain in the book of Revelation. And when the Lamb was speaking to me, he was moving, twisting as if it was in pain, but the Angel did not move. The Angel stared at me while the Lamb spoke. He wasn't looking anywhere. He hadn't put the sword down. He was holding it as if he was about to use it. I could see the Angel, his clothes and his sword of sacrifice. All of them, including the sword and the horns of the Lamb were of the same pure whiteness.

**48** But when I went and stood with them on the waters, I had no physical body. It was as if I had melted into them. I was a cloud. And the ladder on which the angels ascended and descended was like a staircase above the waters. It was on the left side less than forty meters from the Angel and the Lamb. And the military truck had tires. It wasn't a battle tank with chains. I believe that at the time of the representation of the ark and the cherubim, Moses would stand there and say, "*Do this, do that*".

**49** And in the vision, I fell dead and I rose in a heavenly body. Then I was raptured and went to the Angel and the Lamb on the waters. Then I entered into the constellation of the Angel and the Lamb. They were not some yoga, holy books, religions or deep meditations that gave me this power of resurrection and rapture but the Word of the Lamb. This is the evidence of redemption. And whoever yearns for the Nirvana, the liberation from the Samsara, the perfection, the awakening, the complete enlightenment and the rapture to God must receive this Word of the Lamb while I am alive on the earth.

**50** By accepting the sacrifice of the Lord Jesus on the cross, it is for our sins to be forgiven to us. By accepting baptism in His name, it is so that after death, we may rise again as He did. In the same way, it is the Word of the Lamb in me that made this action possible despite the fact that I was dead and it is this Message of the midnight Cry in you that will make it possible on the day of the rapture even if you are dead.

**51** But why then don't people understand this, so that they may be saved? You who read or hear me, why does my word mean nothing to you? Do you not put your mouth on the genitals of your spouse? Do you not approach your wife from behind, in the position of a dog? You do not do that and despite that you don't understand what I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, I say so that you may be saved after your death? Have you deleted all the sex photos and videos from your phone and computer and despite that, you cannot get to

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

believe in me, Kacou Philippe so that you may be saved? You have a desire for holiness and yet you have the strength to leave the public confession and go and sit in your temple, church, mosque and ashram? [Kc.130:6] [Kc.133:35]

**52** And yet by believing in this Message of the Lamb, it is so that through Him, we may have power of resurrection, perfection and rapture and enter into the divinity. Salvation is not to be in the truth but Salvation is to believe in the living prophet of your time. In the vision of 1993, I was like John on the Patmos island. Prophets are the evidence of the redemption in their time.

**53** The vision of April 24, 1993 is found between the lines of the book of Revelation of John which is in the Bible. On April 24, 1993, I saw the Angel and the Lamb as a star or a ball of light in the sky and then this light came down to me and behold, it was an angel holding a sword drawn in his right hand and holding a Lamb by the horn on his left.

**54** And when you have rejected this end-time Message, know that on the day of your death, whether you are a prostitute, a murderer, a homosexual or a member of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism, Confucianism or Taoism, you will also see a white light very far away but in a tunnel formed by fallen angels, demons. That light will draw you to it as the Angel and the Lamb drew me to them above the waters, and when you get there, it will be Satan, the ruler of the abyss. And the tunnel will close behind you so that you may not be able to come out of hell anymore.

**55** I am not telling you an imagination, but experiences as a prophet so that mankind may believe in me and be saved. I have told you how in 1993, through the wall, I entered the house where my body was lying. I could see this glowing cloud and my body lying on the ground. Sometimes my spirit was in the glowing cloud and sometimes my spirit was in the invisible. It was during the day and therefore, I saw people going here and there, but no one saw me because I was invisible. And in all of this, I did not see a tunnel with a white light at the end of it. [Kc.136:4] [Kc.140:8]

**56** The tunnel is the path to Satan's paradise. The tunnel is the hole of the pit of hell, and the light at the end of it is Satan disguised as an angel of light. I say this to you as your prophet. You are free not to believe me but whatever your religion or belief, I am your prophet just as the president of a country is the president of all the people of that country including the opposition. Seeing visions in broad daylight with open eyes, telling people about the dreams they saw with details including what they forgot, if I am not a rasul, a maharishi or a prophet, then who am I?

**57** Reject me and be pious in your religions, but on the day of your death you will enter into the tunnel of your religion which is the pit of the abyss with a light at its end which is Satan. You will have the impression that you are ascending to heaven in that tunnel as you descend into the depths of the pit of the abyss. You know that according to the position of the earth, you can walk with your head turned upside down without knowing it. Be pious in your religions, distribute your goods to the poor, believe in your dead prophets and your religions and all your holy books from one end to the other, and put into practice all that is in them, but on the day of your death, you will see a soft and white light at the end of a tunnel, and that light will draw you to it, and when you reach it, behold, it will be Satan, the prince of the abyss.

**58** Maybe in this tunnel, you will not know that you are going down into the hole of the abyss, for it may seem to you that you are going up as you go down. You will have the impression that you are going to the peaceful kingdom of the paradise of God as you are going to hell. It is the same way and the same seduction that you have chosen on the earth that will lead you to Satan. A Christian can see Jesus, a Muslim can see Mahomet, a Hindu can see Krishna, and a Buddhist can see Buddha while it is Satan. And as you go towards Satan, you will feel the same deep peace and gentleness and satanic assurance that you had in your religions and other satanic practices on the earth. The tunnel is the trap and the white light at its end is the bait. And the tunnels differ from one another depending on your beliefs, religions and practices, but the only way to heaven since the foundation of the world is the living prophet of your time.

**59** When the Lamb had spoken to me, it was his Word in me that gave me the power to go to them above the waters. It was the Word in me that the Angel and the Lamb had attracted to them, and at the resurrection of the dead, it is this Message of the Lamb in us that the word will draw to It. The Word will come and seek the living Word that came down on April 24, 1993 and which dwells in us. The Word will call us and it is this Word of the Lamb in us that will answer. It is not a truth, a good heart or anything else, but this Word in an unknown tongue. The angel had said to Cornelius: *"Peter shall speak words to thee whereby thou shalt be saved"*.

**60** We are the Word Bride because we received this word from the Lamb on April 24, 1993. We are not holy by piety in a religion, by a holy book or by our good works but we are saints because we received this word



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

from the Lamb on April 24, 1993 according to God's promise to Daniel saying : Go, Daniel, for these Words in an unknown tongue are hidden and sealed until the time of the end. Many shall read Them and be purified and be made white and refined and no member of those temples, churches, mosques, ashram, nightclubs and homosexuality will understand.

**61** In the vision, the Lamb spoke to me, his voice as the voice of a multitude entered into me. I fell dead. My soul went to join them on the waters. What is this? On April 24, 1993, the Word of the Lamb contained in the little open book, came to the bride as the seven thunders according to the promise of Daniel 12:10 and Revelation 10:7. And later, the crowd came from the four corners of the earth. It was I Kacou Philippe whom the crowd saw and it was I who spoke with the crowd, but the crowd said, *"We entirely believe what the Lamb has said."* So, what do people believe when I speak? Is it the words of Kacou Philippe? No! No! No! But it is the words of the Lamb. I am only the mouth and the interpreter of the Lamb.

**62** The Lamb said things in an unknown tongue. You didn't understand and you said to me, *"What does the Lamb say?"*. And I said to you, *"He says, The confession must be public. Baptism must be for restitution in natural water where there are fish. The black race comes from a leprosy in Egypt. All the religions of the earth are of the devil. The Bible is a history book. Salvation is only through a living prophet messenger. Elijah and Moses in Revelation 11 are one same person, ... When a Christian prays over some food, you must not eat that food. And until you die, you will never be a member of Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism, Confucianism or Taoism"*. And you said, *"Everything the Lamb has said and which you have interpreted for us, we entirely believe it and we will act according to his Word"*.

**63** The Lamb spoke like a thunder in an unknown tongue and you said to me, *"What does he say?"* And I said to you, *"He says that, No man shall put his mouth on the genitals of his spouse, and a man shall never approach his wife from behind like a dog. And in case of adultery, you will go and ask forgiveness from the other spouse with a witness. You will never take or download a sex picture or video to your phone or computer. When you approach your wife, she will not be on top of you because you are the man. And when a woman in menses goes into a body of water such as a river, a beach or a swimming pool, the water becomes impure within a forty-metre radius until the next morning and anyone who throws himself into it comes out of it cursed."* And you said, *"Everything the seven thunders have said and which you have interpreted for us, we entirely believe it and we will act according to his Word"*. The vision of April 24, 1993 is a secret coming of the Lord Jesus Christ. The Message of a prophet is always the *"Thus saith the Lord"* for the living of his time. And the whole Message of Prophet Kacou Philippe is the: *"Thus saith the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993"* who is the Lord God Himself. This is the evidence of redemption for our time and we rest on that.

**64** And later on, the saints of my time, including me, died. And on the day of the resurrection, the voice of the Lamb sounded and said, *"You the saints, rise from the dead and come up here!"* All the saints rose from the dead and were in heavenly bodies because of the Word of the Lamb, and they went in the rapture with the Lamb. Thus is it of the vision of April 24, 1993. When I was dead, lying on the sand of the sea, the Lamb called me to resurrection and to the rapture and I went through it by the power of His Word in me.

**65** And when I went into heaven, I saw on one side each religion with its building and its door. It was like on the earth, and the appearance of the place was as if men had lived there very long before them. And having gone further, I saw the huge white city, the paradise of God and his prophets. A large chasm surrounded this city and a white cloud covered it. And since the foundation of the world, the humble of heart who have recognized the living prophet of their time will live there. [Kc.90:23-25]

**66** And in the vision of 1993, I saw men coming to me from all the races of the earth for a paradise in which the former Jews, Muslims, Hindus, Buddhists, Taoists and Christians will sit together in the presence of God. The Indian, the Chinese, the Arab and the black African will sit together. While the wicked and the proud of the earth, the racists and those who have no humility and love for others and who want a paradise for their religion or church will take tunnels and go to Satan in different compartments, while waiting for the judgment and eternal hell of the Naraka.

**67** Today, the power of holiness, perfection, resurrection and rapture is only in the Message of the Lamb of April 24, 1993 that you have received while I am alive on the earth. The power of redemption is what the Words of a prophet of God produce on those who believe in Him while this prophet is alive on the earth. And therefore, the words of Krishna, Buddha, Mahomet, Moses, Jesus of Nazareth, and of the prophets who are already dead cannot give salvation to anyone today. In the walk of the living and the dead towards God, the living prophets and their disciples are the only actors on the earth. And if today, for your time, you have rejected the living prophet of your time who is Kacou Philippe, know that you have voluntarily chosen to go to hell.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

*Similar chapters: Kc.130, Kc.131, Kc.133 and Kc.135.*

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 143: ORACLES OF THE PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE ON HOMOSEXUALITY

*Oracles that Prophet Kacou Philippe pronounced from Katadji, his village, on August 23, 2020*

**1** Oracles that I, the prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I pronounced from my village, on August 23, 2020, to all homosexuals and lesbians in the whole world, and also to Apple, the giant of mobile telephony and computers which, because of homosexuality, banned my Message on its platforms in a letter in January 2019. I am not a homophobe. I'm just a poor spokesman who only transmits a commission.

**2** The whole earth having become Egypt with the religions, in virtue of the mission that I received from the Angel and the Lamb on April 24, 1993, I have condemned these religions. And now, the whole earth having become Sodom, I condemn sodomy in virtue of this same mission. And even when I am in my grave, I will always condemn sodomy, that thing hated by God which you call homosexuality.

**3** Sodomy is the whole of lesbians, gays, bisexuals and transgenders. It was through the adultery of the serpent with Eve that sodomy entered the human world. The serpent is the origin and the symbol of sodomy but he slept with Eve with the aim of giving himself a sodomite posterity and Cain was born. And if God had not taken the serpent's hands and feet away, he would have taught Eve about sodomy and other impure things.

**4** When Satan went into the serpent to sin, God cursed the serpent. God is not a homophobe but homosexuality is a rupture with God and if you die in homosexuality, you will perish in hell like the serpent. One cannot be holy and homosexual at the same time. You must resist homosexuality. It is your struggle. And if the serpent did not sleep with Adam but with Eve, you, a man, must not be worse than the serpent by seeking to sleep with Adam.

**5** A homosexual can be a son of God according to Genesis 7, but homosexuality will always remain a despicable, abominable thing and hated by God. Homosexuality is an enemy of everything God has created. And when a country decriminalizes or legalizes homosexuality, homosexuality becomes the sin of all the inhabitants of that country. When a country decriminalizes or legalizes homosexuality, then its president and all its ministers, senators and members of parliament are homosexuals. For example: Donald Trump, Emmanuel Macron, Filipe Nyusi, Cyril Ramaphosa and Ali Bongo are homosexuals. And Angela Merkel and Queen Elizabeth of England are lesbians. When a country decriminalizes or legalizes homosexuality, it is the rainbow flag of the homosexuals that floats over the heads of every inhabitant of that country.

**6** Homosexuality is not a perversion of white men because there was a time when white men themselves had imprisoned and killed homosexuals. There have always been homosexuals in every society of the earth. There are homosexual ministers, members of parliament and mayors in every nation of the earth including Israel and the Arab nations. And there was a time when revealing your homosexuality in Europe and America was punished with imprisonment.

**7** Homosexuals are born homosexual, they don't become homosexual. And telling a homosexual to stop being homosexual is like telling a smoker to stop smoking. He does not have the power to do that and there is no cure for that, but if he dies a homosexual, he will go to hell. And when a country decriminalizes or legalizes homosexuality, it's a country that stinks. It is a country whose stench of sin reaches up to God. Every country that decriminalizes or legalizes homosexuality becomes Sodom and Gomorrah, and there was neither God nor a prophet in Sodom and Gomorrah. Before the first homosexual parade in the United States in 1970, William Branham had already left the scene. And God Himself did not dare to go down to Sodom and Gomorrah.

**8** The decriminalization or legalization of homosexuality in a country is an abomination and a curse for all the inhabitants of that country. A state must not decriminalize or legalize homosexuality. A father must not say, *"My son, since you want to marry your sister by all means in spite of my opposition, I accept, bring me the dowry."* When Adam and Eve sinned, their curse was on the waters, plants, animals, and all the earth. And when a homosexual acts in a nation, his curse is on the head of every inhabitant of that nation.

**9** Now listen to this carefully: During elections, many candidates receive money and support from homosexuals to get homosexuality decriminalized or legalized if they are elected. And they distribute the money of homosexuality to you. Don't take the easy way out. Even second-hand clothes are anointed fabrics for the transfer of homosexuality. Be careful. If the leaders of your religion or nation accept homosexuality, then you have accepted it too. That is why, during an election, a candidate's first oath is to say, like President

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Vladimir Putin, that homosexuality will never be decriminalized or legalized during his time in office. And a president who refuses to decriminalize or legalize homosexuality in his country is a gift from God.

**10** And if you do not ask the question to your candidates during the elections, you and your children will be the victims, and you will be guilty before God when that senator, member of parliament, or president decriminalizes or legalizes homosexuality. If you do not ask them the question, they will be the ones asking the question to your children and grandchildren at school and in competitions and job applications. Then homosexuality will be the condition for your children and grandchildren to get a job or pass a competition.

**11** If you don't ask them the question, know that after they decriminalize or legalize homosexuality, you will also be guilty, and God will not consider all your demonstrations and statements to condemn their decision. Then homosexual scenes will be shown on your televisions. They will teach homosexuality in kindergartens and elementary schools to your innocent and defenseless small children. They will teach them to practice homosexuality. And to you, they will say that if you beat your seven-year-old or ten-year-old child for being homosexual, you will go to jail. And some citizens will be arrested and brought to justice for homophobic comments.

**12** And later, they will say that boys can come to school wearing camisoles and skirts. And a male couple will adopt your little boy and they will make him wear camisoles and skirts and tell him to call a man "mommy" and the culprit before God, it will be you. You have not inherited homosexuality, do not give homosexuality as an inheritance to your children. Do not do evil to the earth.

**13** Placing a child between two men is a crime before God. And these children will be initiated to homosexual practices and education and can become homosexuals like a left-handed person who can become right-handed. And, when you see a child between two homosexuals or two lesbians, it is a child in danger and you have an obligation before God to get him out of there. You don't legalize an abomination. And if you have to legalize sodomy because there will always be homosexuals on the earth, you also have to legalize drugs because there will always be drug addicts on the earth.

**14** Now, know that the sin of Sodom was not inhospitality. And Sodom was not a city in which other people who were not homosexual lived. It was not a city in which homosexuals sodomized those who were not homosexual. No. What was it then? This is the revelation that I received from the Angel and the Lamb of April 24, 1993 while I did not believe in the existence of God yet: After the Flood, there was no homosexual and lesbian on the earth. The earth was pure. Then homosexuals began to be born on the earth.

**15** Then the homosexuals wanted their flag, their lifestyle which the whole earth had to accept. They wanted to open their synagogues, mosques, churches, ashrams and temples. They are demons, the kinds of people who seek God in religions, holy books and dead prophets and who cannot believe in the living prophet of their time to be saved. They are people who come either from the Crab Nebula like football players and musicians, or from the Snake Nebula like political and religious leaders as I showed it in Kacou 138.

**16** And homosexuals and lesbians who were beginning to be born on the earth were killed because the inhabitants of the earth did not want another Flood. The whole earth was like Chechnya. Recently, the president of Chechnya was asked: "Mr. President, it is said that you are killing all homosexuals in your country." And the president replied, "I swear, there is no homosexual in my country." Thus, after the flood, every homosexual or lesbian was hunted down and killed like in Chechnya until God spoke through a prophet named Athabia or Abiathar. And it was this Prophet Athabia who prophesied the birth of Sodom, a city of refuge for the homosexuals and lesbians of the earth so that blood would no longer be shed because the earth was under grace just like today.

**17** On the word of Prophet Athabia, Sodom and Gomorrah came to existence on the land where Lot, Abraham's nephew, already lived. God then separated those who were homosexual from those who were not. And no one was allowed to move from one territory to another and sleep there. Thus, Sodom and Gomorrah were two cities of refuge created for every homosexual or lesbian on earth. And to take revenge, the inhabitants of Sodom and Gomorrah would sodomize any stranger who came to their land and who wanted to spend the night there. And the inhabitants of the earth cried out to God. What I am saying, I have neither read nor heard it anywhere. And if this revelation already exists somewhere, I don't know. This is according to the revelation that I received from the Lamb who spoke to me on April 24, 1993.

**18** In the past, there were cities of refuge like Hebron in Israel. It was in Hebron that anyone in danger found refuge. And it was in this sense that Sodom and Gomorrah were created for homosexuals. It was Gay-land, the nation of homosexuals with their law, their emblem and their rainbow flag. And there, they could organize their homosexual parades and carnivals. The people of the earth called their country: Sodoma. But as for them, they called their country: Gay-land. It's like the Vatican today. You call it Vatican but God calls

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

it Sodoma. And after the human serpent had done Satan's will in Eden, Satan said to him, *"You are a serpent and upon you, I will build my church."* And Satan gave him the keys and the power of the kingdoms of the earth. The name and location of the Vatican are linked to that serpent soothsayer. It is there that that serpent died. The Vatican, from Latin Vatic-anus, is the cemetery of the serpent, father of the sodomites of the earth.

**19** And you know that Catholic monasteries, seminaries and convents are nurseries for homosexuals and lesbians and many priests come out of them with serious sexual crises and their victims are little boys, starting with altar boys. The headquarters of sodomy on earth is the small city of the Vatican and the pope is its godfather. Since all civilizations, like left-handed people, homosexuals are born in all nations, races and languages of the earth. There are not more homosexuals in Europe than Africa. But the Vatican was founded like Sodom and Gomorrah. The Vatican is the place on earth where there is the greatest number of homosexuals.

**20** The Vatican is a nest of homosexuals, it is the refuge of homosexual bishops and cardinals, and the convents are refuges for lesbians. The Vatican is an enclosure of sexual predators. More than half of the Catholic leaders in the Vatican are homosexuals and they are the greatest defenders of celibacy. And the pope said in 2013, *"If a person is homosexual and loves God, who am I to judge?"*

**21** And it is said that from 1963 to 1978, Pope Paul VI was surrounded by homosexual bishops and cardinals. And some make homophobic remarks and defend celibacy in order to hide their homosexuality. For them, there is a problem when sodomy concerns a minor boy and they therefore talk of pedophilia. Pedophilia is when the homosexual partner is a minor, it is sodomy on a minor. Homosexuality and pedophilia are like the Catholic bell and the call of the muezzin, they are two sides of the same coin. And some priests say, *"We took a vow of celibacy and not chastity."*

**22** No persecution or humiliation could remove homosexuality from the earth. And in the sixth century, a law was promulgated saying that anyone guilty of homosexuality will have his testicles amputated, and if he does it a second time, he will have his genitals amputated, and if he does it a third time, he will be burned alive. This was enforced. Some homosexuals and lesbians were burned alive, but it did not remove homosexuality from the earth. Also, the very first victims of this law were two great Catholic prelates.

**23** In 542, Monsignor Isaiah of Rhodes and Monsignor Alexander of Diospolis were caught in the act of sodomy, they had their genitals amputated and dragged across the streets of Constantinople to serve as an example to all ungodly prelates, sexual predators. And the punishment against homosexuals continued throughout the world until the 20th century. In 1750, Bruno Lenoir and Jean Diot, caught in the act of sodomy, were burned publicly in Paris. Prison, the knowledge of God or the holy books of religions, exorcisms, yogas, dharmas, pillars and sacraments were used as therapies against homosexuality without ever defeating it.

**24** There have been powerful homosexual kings on the earth: Louis XIII of France, Edward II of England, Caliph Al Ali of Baghdad. And Abû Hurairah, a companion of Prophet Mahomet, was homosexual. And Mahomet advised him to run away to escape the crowd that wanted to kill him because of his homosexuality. But why all this hatred against homosexuals? It is because homosexuality is the too strong presence of the serpent in the blood of man.

**25** Last month, with my friend, Doctor Jean-René, we saw a snake passing far from the house. Immediately my friend Jean-René started looking for a stick and I said, *"Do you want to kill it? But what did it do?"*. And I asked my wife, *"Honey, what will you do to a hungry homosexual who asks you for water to drink?"*. She said, *"I'm not going to listen to him. I'm not homophobic, but I don't like homosexuals."* You see? And by nature, every homosexual is careful.

**26** The peace and long life of a snake lies in its prudence. When homosexuals hide, there are fewer homophobic crimes. In France, in 2012, there were 1977 homophobic crimes, but in 2013 when homosexuals wanted to parade, there were 3517 homophobic crimes, and in 2014 when they hid, there were only 2196 homophobic crimes.

**27** Note that no one hates left-handed people. No one hates the Hindus who go to the Kumb Mela. No one hates the Muslims who go on pilgrimage to Mecca. But why does every human hate the snake and the homosexual passing quietly? God said, *"I will separate you from the woman, your seed from her seed."* A passing homosexual is a passing snake and a snake near your house is a homosexual neighbor. No matter the epoch, there will always be homophobes on the earth. And every normal human being is unintentionally a homophobe, but he must hold back from his homophobia just as the homosexual must also hold back from his homosexuality. Under the grace in Eden, God did not kill the serpent and you too, under grace, you must not kill a homosexual.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**28** In your hatred for homosexuals, know that: It was not because of homosexuality that God confounded languages on earth. They were not homosexuals who had the Lord Jesus crucified, but religious people. Homosexuals do not parade around with pictures and divine representations. And before God, the gatherings of Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism and Sikhism are like homosexual parades.

**29** But you the homosexual, that doesn't excuse you. You remain a serpent. And when you say, *"We're not responsible for homosexuality because we didn't choose to be homosexual"*, know that the drug addict also thinks the same way. When you say, *"Who would choose to be homosexual to get into so much trouble?"* know that the drug addict also thinks the same way. A homosexual is a person who finds his pleasure in homosexuality just as the drug addict finds his pleasure in drugs. You are not responsible for the temptation, but you are responsible for the action that you will do. And if you die a homosexual, you will go to hell. The person who commits suicide is not responsible for the temptation to commit suicide but he is responsible for the act and anyone who commits suicide goes obligatorily to hell. Until you die, the temptation of homosexuality will be your fight and you must defeat it.

**30** And the homosexual or lesbian who listens or reads me must say, *"O God, have mercy on me. Of course, if a man had not gone to a woman, I would not have been born. O God, it is You who created me and it is You who has the power of deliverance and transformation, deliver me! I want to be delivered. I don't want to corrupt the earth and end up in hell."* But if you refuse and you die in homosexuality, you will go to hell. Even if you are killed because of your homosexuality, you will go to hell.

**31** On April 24, 1993, I went and stood on the waters with the Angel and the Lamb, and it was because of the power of the word of the Lamb. The knowledge of the truth, the therapies and rituals, the fasts and prayers, the deep meditations, the good actions and all the yogas together could not give me the power to go and stand on the waters. And thus, the preachings and readings of the holy book of a religion have never delivered anyone from homosexuality. The Kumb Mela, the ritual baths in the Ganges, the Bagmati and the Sarasvatî have never delivered anyone from homosexuality. The pilgrimages to Mecca and Israel, the rituals in the sacred rivers and mountains of Asia have never delivered anyone from homosexuality.

**32** Tens of smokers told me, *"Prophet, I was a slave to cigarettes. Despite fasts and prayers and deliverances and therapies, cigarettes had never left me. But as soon as I believed in your Message and I received the baptism, cigarettes left me for good."* This Message has come from God for all those who are yearning for deliverance from all forms of captivity. If tens of people gave up smoking by believing in this Message, then homosexuals too will be delivered by believing in this Message. Before you baptize someone, just be sure that he is sincere and that you have no spiritual problems yourself and that you did not come near your own wife the night before. And deliverance will come.

**33** This Message has delivered many people from homosexuality without any effort. And I have the conviction that this chapter, Kacou 143, will lead many homosexuals to God. It is God's answer for the deliverance of all those who are in the captivity and suffering from homosexuality. This chapter, Kacou 143, is the greatest Thing you can ever offer to a homosexual.

**34** Just as the serpent could not resist the devil's grip in Eden, in the same way no man can get out of the grip of sodomy, but it is God Himself who will send him a deliverance from heaven. The decision of a human cannot deliver him from homosexuality but the word in an unknown tongue of the Lamb that appeared to me on April 24, 1993 can according to the promise of God to Daniel 2500 years ago which said, *"Go your way, Daniel; for these words in an unknown tongue are closed and sealed until the time of the end. Many will read Them and be purified and be made white and refined and none of the wicked shall understand."*

**35** God cannot condemn homosexuality and let the homosexual die in homosexuality. God must send a solution to save every man who desires to be delivered from homosexuality. And this solution today cannot be the death of every homosexual on the earth.

**36** Among men in every nation, there is a posterity that hates homosexuals while there is another posterity that understands them. And also, among the homosexuals, there is a posterity that suffers from this sodomite condition. This posterity was in the crowd that had come to me in the vision of April 24, 1993. This posterity is a slave to this condition but it knows deep in its heart that it is not a normal state, while there is the other satanic posterity that is proud of homosexuality.

**37** And this satanic posterity has chosen Jerusalem as the capital of homosexuality. Israel is the promised land of homosexuality. But in 2015, Yishaï Schlissel, a prophet of Israel, killed a 16-year-old Jewish lesbian and stabbed five other homosexuals during the homosexual parade in Jerusalem. For me, Israel is still occupied by people whom humanity believes to be Jews but who are not.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**38** And at every homosexual parade in Jerusalem, Abraham and David Ben Gurion weep and turn in their graves. David Ben Gurion did not know that he was fighting for homosexuals to march in Jerusalem under the high surveillance of the Israeli police. Israel has betrayed David Ben Gurion. Israel goes so far as to sponsor homosexual parades abroad and it is the smell of Israel which defiles the Mediterranean Sea and the Arab nations.

**39** Israel means *"married to God"*, Israel was married to God and God had placed her in a land in the East and had placed Arab nations around her like a fence so she would not prostitute herself with America and the impure nations of Europe but she said to God, *"I no longer want You, I want to be a secular nation, I want to be a lesbian."*

**40** And like Israel, God created the earth and the riches of the earth and placed man in it, and man rebelled against God. And for them not to listen to what the living prophet of their time would say to them on behalf of God, every nation said to God, *"O God, I no longer want You and your laws, I want to be a lesbian, I want to be a secular state."* In 2016, wherever I was taken to, to the police or in court, I was asked, *"Where are your papers?"* I would show my identification card and they would say, *"No, your church papers."* And I would answer, *"What church papers? Who is going to give me which church paper? You are a secular state and you are asking me for church papers? So, you no longer respect your own commitment to secularism?"* You see?

**41** In the beginning, God led the earth through prophets. Adam, Abel, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob were prophets, and after Prophet Moses, came Prophet Joshua, then prophets up to Prophet Samuel, and then God was rejected by men. And it was then kings appointed by some prophets. Then, God and the prophets were driven out of the daily lives of mankind once and for all.

**42** And now, the leaders of the earth are the politicians, whisky drinkers who know nothing about God and who have no regard for God with their people. For example: to prophesy that someone will be president of the republic, it must be done long before the announcement of the candidacies. But when the candidates are known, that is no longer called a prophecy but prognostication or lottery. And that is something the presidents of nations and their people do not know. And they are the ones who lead the earth decriminalize and legalize homosexuality with their people so that curses may come on the earth.

**43** And homosexuals parade in their countries, even justifying their homosexuality with the Bible. David and Jonathan were not homosexuals just as the leaves of Revelation 22:2 are not herbs of drug. The mouth of God, it is only the prophets, and no prophet ever said that David and Jonathan were homosexuals.

**44** Left-handed people are about 10% of the world's population but look how left-handed people suffer. Door handles are on the right, scissors, wedding rings, watches, car gear levers are on the right. In Africa, left-handed children are so traumatized that many of them end up becoming right-handed. The world is made for right-handed people and left-handed people have to adapt. But do left-handed people parade in Jerusalem like you do?

**45** I that speak to you, I am black. I am not responsible for it, but I know that God is not black and the image of God cannot be a black African, but it is a curse on the posterity of Ham in Egypt that did this. Adam was not black. This is the suffering of the sons of God among homosexuals. There are no homosexuals in Heaven. God did not create any homosexual in Heaven. And on earth, the helpmate that God gave to man was not a man but a woman.

**46** God created man in his own image, and since God was not a homosexual, man could not be a homosexual, but homosexuality was passed on from serpent to man. Homosexuality began with the serpent and its posterity. And through the serpent, this seed of homosexuality entered into the world.

**47** And when you come near your wife, you let her be on top of you as if she was the man, you are the seed of homosexuality. When you put your mouth to your spouse's genitals, you are the seed of homosexuality. When you wear tattoos, you are the seed of homosexuality. When you, a man, you wear earrings, you are the seed of homosexuality. When you put your wife, who is a human being, in the position of a she-dog to approach her, you are the seed of homosexuality.

**48** Approaching a woman from behind, whether it is sodomy or not, it is the seed of homosexuality. That is called an animal position, and that animal is the serpent that was in Eden, and God sees you as homosexuals. To be guilty in part is to be fully guilty. Whether it's by the genitals or the anus, you are guilty. When the law says that you must not climb someone's fence at night, if you are caught climbing in or out, you are guilty.

**49** Putting a person in the position of a she-dog to sleep with her is a very satanic act. It proves that you come from the Crab Nebula or the Snake Nebula and that your end is the eternal hell of Naraka. You can be born and have a homosexual attraction, but being born with a handicap does not mean that the handicap is normal.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**50** Moses is the prophet recognized by Judaism, Christianity and Islam. And God said to mankind through the mouth of Prophet Moses: *"Thou shalt not lie with a man as one lieth with a woman. It is an abomination."* God said, *"If a man lies with a man as one lies with a woman, it is an abomination. Both of them shall be put to death and their blood shall be on them."*

**51** And in the same Bible, it is written, *"There is revealed wrath of God from heaven upon lesbians and homosexuals."* The Bible says, *"Do not err, neither transgressors, nor homosexuals, shall inherit the kingdom of God."* God condemns homosexuality, and the heavens, the moon, the stars, the holy angels, and everything God has created condemn homosexuality. And yet, homosexuals are proud of it and organize parades in a festive atmosphere to attract God's wrath upon the inhabitants of the earth. Men marry men and women marry women.

**52** Miss America 2005 is a lesbian and she married a woman. And in 2015, the Prime Minister of Luxembourg had married a man. And from 2013 to 2017, in France alone, there had been 40,000 same-sex homosexual marriages. But faced with this, what does Kacou Philippe, the mouth of God, the living prophet of your time, say? What is God's will for humanity concerning homosexuality? The revelation is the return of homosexuals to their land and therefore the rebirth of the state of Sodom near the Dead Sea. What was God's will in ancient times before the law of Moses is what is God's will today.

**53** When Satan and his angels disobeyed God in heaven, God separated them from the holy angels and their place was no longer found in heaven. Yet, it was God who had created them this way. And on earth, when man disobeyed God, his place was no longer found in the garden of Eden. And God separated the posterity of the serpent from the posterity of Adam. The separation of the waters from the earth, light from darkness; God always separates. And in this time of restitution and separation, if there is not a Sodomite nation, it is the whole earth which will become Sodom, and which God will burn with fire.

**54** There was a time when the world was in Jewish hands. The Rothschilds and Rockefellers ruled the world economy. And in the face of anti-Semitism, the Jewish nation was born in 1947. And the world is now in the hands of homosexuals. And no man, not even a religious man like Archbishop Desmond Tutu, can receive a Nobel Prize or an international distinction if he is against homosexuality. A state or a politician cannot have the support of the international community or the favor of donors if he is against homosexuality. And in the face of homophobia, there must be a vote at the UN as there was for Israel, and a homosexual state must be reborn on its ancient land of Sodom.

**55** And the UN and the World Bank and all the major international institutions support homosexuals. But the will of God for the earth today is the birth of a homosexual state on the ancient land of Sodom. In the face of racial segregation in America, a state was born in Africa, Liberia. If today the yellow star has a land, the pink triangle must also have a land. Have an identity! What you need is not movements or homo-monuments here and there but the return to your land like the Jews. The birth of a state in which you will walk alone without being harassed.

**56** Just as Catholic homosexuals and lesbians have the Vatican, monasteries and convents, the homosexuals of the earth who refuse to return to God must also have their own nation. God is the God of separation. Separate the wheat from the darnel and then no one will hurt a homosexual and the earth will be at peace. This is God's will for mankind regarding homosexuality.

**57** And if you believe that the Bible is the word of God, know that it is said in the Bible that at this time, a prophet will rise from the midst of Africa according to Matthew 25:6 to fulfill what I am doing. And it is this prophet who will make you know God's will for this time concerning homosexuality. And this prophet, it is me, speaking to you.

**58** There is only one God in heaven and there must be only one prophet on the earth. For Salvation, the Christians say, *"The blood of Jesus purifies us from all sins; we no longer need a prophet."* The Muslims say, *"The blood of the sheep purifies us from all sins, we don't need a prophet."* The Hinduists say, *"The god Shiva takes upon himself all the sins of the world and purifies mankind from all sins, we don't need a prophet."* But what does the living prophet of your time say?

**59** The Christian believes that God is a Christian and that everyone else will go to hell. The Hinduist believes that God is a Hinduist. The Buddhist believes that God is a Buddhist. The Arab believes that God is a Muslim and that everyone else will go to hell. And in 1998, the Arabs told black Muslim migrants in Libya: *"You see, Moses and Judaism, it is for the Jews. Muhammad and Islam, it is for us the Arabs. The Quran is in Arabic. The prayers of Islam are in Arabic, and you, look at your skin, you are already burned. To which paradise will you go to with that?"*



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**60** Each religious leader has carved a god in his mind and placed him on an altar called a church, temple, or mosque and invites everyone to come and worship it. They despise one another and yet, they are all in the hands of the same Satan. It is like a black American pretending to be white and despises black migrants. It is like a pure Christian who says, *"I am not a Christian"* while wallowing in Christianity and in Bible verses and doctrines and attributing himself some Bible verses and ministries and prophecies saying, *"I am not a Christian, I have never read a Bible verse, but the Bible speaks of me in these and those verses or prophecies."* That is the seed of the serpent and homosexuality.

**61** God has only one plan of salvation for all the inhabitants of the earth in every generation, and it is through a living prophet messenger that he makes this plan known. And after a generation, when another generation comes, God sends another prophet with another plan of Salvation. And the prophet messengers are unique in their generation. Never two. Two eagles do not fly together.

**62** And for this generation, on April 24, 1993, I received the visitation of an angel and a lamb. And the Lamb spoke to me in an unknown tongue and gave me a Message in fulfillment of the Cry of Matthew 25:6 which is a prophecy of the Bible, so that whoever believes in me may not perish but have eternal life. The Lamb of April 24, 1993 is responsible for my mission and for everything I have revealed. The Message of a prophet is Thus saith the Lord. And all my Message and my actions are the *"Thus saith the Lamb of April 24, 1993"* who is the Lord God Himself.

**63** This Message is God printed for the virgins of Matthew 25:6, to make them conscious, to deliver them and to wash them from all impurities. The Message and the bridegroom are one, that is why it is written, *"This is the bridegroom"* and not *"there is the bridegroom"*. That is why it is written: "Come forth" and not "Go out". Come forth and meet him. And when the Cry sounds, the members of Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism, and Sikhism will hear it and choose between their religion for hell and the living prophet of their time for the eternal paradise of God.

**64** And after me, when a prophet comes with some mysteries and performs miracles and wonders, ask him how God appeared to him and what God revealed to him in his call and commission. Also, after the age of the lion, the age of the calf, and the age of man, it is the age of the eagle, and we are therefore in the age of the eagle, and I do not believe that, today, God will send a prophet who has never seen a vision in broad daylight, with his eyes open. I am not talking about night vision, when you are asleep, but in daylight, while you are sitting or standing with your eyes open. An eagle that can only see at night is an owl.

**65** And in the ministry of a prophet, he will distinguish himself from false prophets. And one of the major events of my time was the coronavirus disease, and you saw how I prophesied about it eighteen years ago, on October 20, 2002, with precision, saying how people would walk without touching each other, how people would greet each other without shaking hands, how schools would be closed.

**66** And the virgins of Matthew 25, are the disciples of the living prophet of our time and these virgins spread the Message while Prophet Kacou Philippe is still alive. The wise virgins are the saints who have their hearts turned towards spiritual things. Until their death, the concern of the wise virgins will always be victory over sin and the expansion of the Message to the point that pagans call them by the name of the prophet of their time, while the foolish virgins are those who have hearts turned towards the five senses of the flesh and carnal things.

**67** And I have decided that until April 24, 2021, every baptized person who has left the Message and has not returned, must never return. And from this date of April 24, 2021, anyone who leaves the Message for one year must never return.

**68** And with the progression of the Message, I have been asked several difficult questions. For example: During the service, can we sit on rugs or mats as when we were in Hinduism, Buddhism or Islam? After death, can our bodies be cremated? Can we donate our organs to the hospital when we die? And I have answered all these questions. In one epoch, whatever the place in the world, we must have the same prophet and the same faith.

**69** But a paradise where there are only Hindus singing Hare Krishna, it is the paradise of homosexuals. A paradise where there are only Muslims singing verses from the Quran to Allah, it is the paradise of homosexuals. A paradise where there are only Christians singing praises to Jesus, it is the paradise of homosexuals. A paradise where there are only Buddhists chanting mantras to Buddha, it is the paradise of homosexuals.

**70** But blessed are those who have loved my day. The Angel said to a prophet in heaven: *"When you were alive on the earth, all those that ever loved you and all those that you ever loved, God has given to you."* Because of my Message, many got imprisoned, many lost their jobs, their marriages, their schools, the love

## **THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE**

of their parents and their future on the earth. I have made some people unhappy on the earth but blessed in heaven, in the celestial city where the Lamb of April 24, 1993 is the light.

# THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

## KACOU 144: THE DEMYSTIFICATION OF THE QURAN AND ISLAM

*Words that Prophet Kacou Philippe pronounced from Katadji, his village, on October 29, 2020*

**1** These are the words that I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, prisoner until May 20, 2021 because of the Gospel of Christ, I pronounced from my village on October 29, 2020 on the Quran and Islam.

**2** I was born of a father who had no religion and a Catholic mother. And until April 24, 1993, I did not know that God existed. And it was from that date that the visions began. I saw visions of God in broad daylight with my eyes open. With my ears I heard God's own voice and with my eyes I saw God's angels. And I was in a cloud in broad daylight. God Himself in the form of a Lamb and an Angel descended from Heaven and came and spoke to me, a worthless man. That is why the words you are going to read or listen to are Spirit and Life, it is the sacred Message of God for the Salvation of the living of my time.

**3** I, Prophet Kacou Philippe, after having read the entire Bible, I found it good to read all the other holy books of the other religions to reassure myself that my Message is true. A son of God always asks himself if he is really on the path of God. A son of God does not sink into his parents' religion like an animal. Despite the great supernatural experiences in my life, I sought to know what is written in the Quran, the Hadiths, the Vedas, the Bhagavad Gita, the Upanishads and all the other holy books on which billions of wise and intelligent men base their hope for paradise.

**4** And wanting to read the Quran, I spoke to a Muslim to get the best French version of the Quran. But he told me, *"The Quran only exists in Arabic, all the translations that you will find are false. Start by learning Arabic little by little if you want to read the Quran"*. I asked him: *"So Arabic cannot be translated?"*. He said, *"Arabic can be translated, but it's the Quran that can't be translated."* I was sad. Then I asked him if he spoke Arabic and if he had already read the Quran. He said, *"No, I don't speak Arabic. I have not yet read the entire Quran"*. I said, *"But what did you believe in then?"*. He didn't answer me anymore. I then understood that something was not clear.

**5** Why can't the Quran be translated but it can be interpreted every Friday in the mosques? And are all imams Arabs or do they speak Arabic? Why is God going to speak to the whole universe in a book that cannot be translated?

**6** In the vision of April 24, 1993, the Angel and the Lamb came to me from the paradise of God and the Lamb had spoken to me in an unknown tongue, I didn't understand any word but in the second vision, the scriptures carried by the angels were in French and I understood that it was perhaps what the Lamb had said to me in the unknown tongue. If the angels had not brought me the interpretation in my own language, how was I going to understand and speak the language of a sheep while I am a human?

**7** For three years, there has been a debate in India about the pronunciation of the name Kacou. When they pronounce: "Kakku", they say they have pronounced: "Kacou". And when we pronounce: "Kacou", they say that we have said: "Kakku". This is the same as the Ephraimite who says sibboleth and thinks he said Shibboleth. That is why the debate over the name of Jesus in Hebrew is a satanic debate. God cannot ask me to learn Hebrew or Arabic or Sanskrit before I understand what He wants to tell me.

**8** And through my research on Arab forums, I chose the translations of Malek Chebel, Muhammad Hamidullah, Rashad Khalifa, Hamza Boubakeur and Mohamed Chiadmi. Then, I read some hadiths, especially the Sahih hadiths: al-Bukhari and al-Muslim. From the Quran, the Bhagavad Gita, the Vedas to the Vedanta through the Upanishads and the Puranas, I read the essential of the sacred texts of the Eastern religions.

**9** I read the entire Quran in a good spirit to understand. For example, when the Quran repeats over and over that Allah created Adam from a drop of sperm, I cannot say that Allah masturbated or ask whose sperm it is. I read the Quran in a good spirit.

**10** The Bhagavad Gita is a spiritual book. Everything Krishna taught Arjuna at the battle of Kurukshetra are words revealed by a spirit. But the yogi he is talking about is the disciple of a living rasul. When a prophet or a rasul comes down on the earth, he comes down with an anointing which is different from the anointing that was on the prophets who preceded him. And this anointing will rest upon all the yogis or disciples who will walk with him to the eternal paradise that you call Nirvana. And when this Maharishi, this supreme yogi of Brahman, this avatar of Vishnu leaves the earth, his mission is over but his anointing remains to teach and lead all those that he knew on the earth. And one after the other, his disciples or yogis join him after their death.

**11** The Vedas written by many Maharishis are like the Jewish Tanakh. And the Bhagavad Gita is like the Gospel of Jesus Christ with Krishna as the central character. Even the transfiguration of the Lord Jesus in Matthew 17 is found in chapter 11 of the Bhagavad Gita in which Arjuna had seen Krishna transfigured with four arms. And Arjuna had seen that Krishna was the physical manifestation of Vishnu.

**12** The Bhagavad Gita is a spiritual book, but out of the 114 surahs of the Quran, I did not find any line of revelation. The Quran is a small book of 114 disordered surahs or chapters. And in addition, they are repetitions of the same things: *"This book is true, believe! There is too much evidence. Kill the unbelievers! Allah is not a man to have a son. This book is true. Believe, otherwise you will regret it! This book is true, ... There is too much evidence"*. And it is so repeated that it becomes tedious. No coherence, logic or chronology. Everything is confused in it.

**13** And I understood that Daesh, Al Qaeda, Boko Haram and the terrorist groups, the jihadist and the Salafists are pure Muslims who walk according to the spirit of the Quran. Sunnis are nothing but hypocrites. Mahomet said in Hadith al-Bukhari 2-26-594 that Jihad is greater than the pilgrimage to Mecca. He said in hadith al-Muslim 20-4696 that whoever

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

dies without having participated in Jihad has died of the death of a hypocrite and therefore goes to hell. In Surah 5:72, Allah says that non-Muslims will go to hell. But instead of preaching to them that they may be saved, Allah says in Surah 9:29-30 to kill them all. And you believe in such a god like donkeys.

**14** The origin of Islam is found in Genesis. From Abraham came forth two posterities: Ishmael the elder, father of the Arabs, and Isaac the father of the Jews. And from Isaac came forth two more posterities: Esau, the elder, father of the Arabs, and Jacob, father of the Jews. And even before they were born, the two children Esau and Jacob were struggling together within Rebecca's womb. And God said that the elder, Esau, the father of the Arabs, would be subject to the younger, Jacob, the father of the Jews. God had said, "*I have loved Jacob and I have hated Esau.*"

**15** And God had said in Genesis 16:12 that Ishmael, father of the Arabs and of Islam, would be a wild-ass. The hand of all would be against him and his hand would be against all. God was revealing that the descendants of Ishmael would be terrorists, jihadists and bombers. When Noah said, "*Cursed be Canaan,*" Noah was speaking about the black race. And when God said, "*Ishmael will be a wild-ass,*" God was speaking of Islam. An Arab is a donkey but a Muslim is a wild donkey. A Jew is an olive tree but a Christian is a wild olive tree. And in the celestial tabernacle there were also cherubs, prophets made of wild olive wood.

**16** And if Muslims are not wild donkeys, how can Allah say, "*Kill the unbelievers until they convert to Islam?... He who leaves Islam, kill him.*" And why don't they know that this barbaric and bloodthirsty Allah is Satan? And since Islam is the religion of wild donkeys, anyone who converts to Islam receives the spirit of the donkey and acts like a donkey. And by converting to Islam, you become wild donkeys. According to God's plan and decision, the Arabs were to receive the Jewish prophets. This is a decree of God and every Arab should accept that. But they also preferred to fabricate a religion and a holy book.

**17** Before Islam, all the Arab nations were Christian and they all had coins with Christian symbols. Before Islam, the majority of the great Christian councils had taken place on the Arab soil. Ephesus, Antioch, Constantinople, and Alexandria are Arab cities. And before the arrival of Islam, the Eastern Roman Empire called the Byzantine Empire, which had become Christian, had already destroyed all the pagan idols of Arabia. So, all the idols that Mahomet and his army had destroyed were actually synagogues and churches. When Mahomet talks of the idols of Mecca, he is talking about Christianity, referring to the trinity.

**18** And then by the use of weapons, Quraysh, the Christian city of Saudi Arabia is massacred and later renamed Mecca. Its buildings are transformed into Mahomet's churches and later into mosques. And Yathrib, the Jewish city of Saudi Arabia also becomes Medina and the Jewish places of worship are transformed into mosques. Quraysh and Najran were Christian cities. Quraysh was not a commercial crossroads or a big Arab city but the sanctuary of the Christians of Saudi Arabia.

**19** And before Islam, Mustafa Mahomed, under his real name, was a Christian. And he and his followers used to put roadblocks and attack Christian and Jewish caravans. And later, he created his Christian branch mixed with Judaism, and this branch became Islam after his death thanks to the Caliph Abd Al-Malik. It was Abd Al-Malik who gave the name Islam to the religion and the name Muslim to the followers of Islam and gathered the first Quran. Mahomet was Christian, a preacher of the Apocalypse. That's why the entire Quran is addressed to the Christians and the Jews. Islam is some Christianity; it is a Christian heresy.

**20** Words like Quran, Surah, Zakat and Salat are Syriac Christian words and circumcision, pork, ablutions are practices of Judaism. And even Mahomet believed that his cousin Ali, father of the Shia, was the second coming of Christ. Islam is a Christian sect. And here in Ivory Coast, a certain Koné Bakari created a Christian sect and its followers pray sitting on mats like in a mosque, they greet each other: "*as-salam alaykum*" and women wear the hijab like Muslim women. And he wrote his own version of the Bible. That is what Mustafa Mahomed and the Arabs had fabricated.

**21** Had it not been for the advent of Christianity, there would have been no Islam. The Arabs saw that the Arab nations and big Arab cities like Alexandria, Antioch, Byzantium became Christian on their Arab lands. So, they tinkered with an imaginary god like Father Christmas and gave him a holy book and a religion. The Quran is false. The Quran was written by several authors with additions, deletions and modifications. On some pages of the oldest manuscript of the Quran, ultraviolet rays made it possible to see several deleted and replaced verses. The Arabs of the 7th century did not know that science would invent ultraviolet rays capable of reading deleted texts. Islam is a set of pagan superstitions. And any believer or defender of the Quran is either an ignorant or a dishonest person defending his interests.

**22** And Mahomet and his disciples could surround an entire village with weapons and forcibly convert every inhabitant on pain of death. The opponents were beheaded and their heads perched on wooden spikes. But I tell you that the light is already rising on Islam to enlighten the ignorant and hell is also ready for the ungodly and dishonest Muslims.

**23** The Quran has only brought crime, suffering and misery to mankind. And according to the Quran, stealing, raping or killing non-Muslims is not a sin because they are unbelievers. And the Islamic nations are the most barbaric, pro-slavery and undisciplined nations. And today, in many countries where Islam is not even in the majority, young Muslims are the ones who are the most numerous in prisons for delinquency.

**24** And you hate, despise and kill the unbelievers, but today, it is the dream of every young Arab and Muslim to go to Europe and America, to the countries of the unbelievers, so much so that Arabic is now the second most spoken language in France. But how many unbelievers go to Arab countries? And you hate, despise and kill the unbelievers

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

but you use the computers, telephones and internet of the unbelievers. If you were not wild donkeys, you would have already known that the real unbelievers are the Muslims.

**25** The Quran is a huge scam. Mahomet did not receive any revelation. Remove every story of the Bible from the Quran and you will no longer have any Quran. Why don't Arabs have a film about the Quran? If they make a film about the Quran, the whole world will know that the Quran is a copy of the Bible. Satan making Eve eat the fruit, the angels at Abraham's house and then at Lot's house in Sodom, the fire on Sodom, Lot's wife, Joseph sold by his brothers, Potiphar's wife and Joseph, Potiphar's dream, Moses raised by the daughter of Pharaoh, the story of the burning bush, the plagues on Egypt and the Jews' exit, the murmurings in the desert, the golden calf of Aaron, the story of Jonah in Nineveh, the visitation of the Angel Gabriel to Mary. .. The Quran is the Bible in Arabic according to Mahomet. It is ridiculous and the Arabs should ask God and mankind for forgiveness for fabricating Islam and the Quran.

**26** And you Arabs! If you allow the Bible to circulate in your countries, Islam will fall apart because the Quran is an unfaithful copy of the Bible. For example, Surah 19 and 66 say that it was Miriam, the sister of Aaron and Moses, who gave birth to Jesus, even an illiterate Catholic knows that this is false. And that is why Muslims do not talk about Islam to Christians to convert them. And the worst of it is that Allah is the author of every sentence of the Quran from one end to the other, and therefore it is he himself who makes those mistakes.

**27** The Quran is a Judeo-Christian plagiarism with a barbaric and bloodthirsty language, the opposite of the language of Christ and in the form of ridiculous fables, without any sanctity. It is a war book. And to hide this shame, Muslims who were not born to be saved say that the Quran is untranslatable. Why are you so mean and dishonest? Was it in Arabic that Allah spoke to Moses and to Jesus and the prophets who came before Mahomet? Was the Angel Gabriel speaking in Arabic to Prophet Daniel and then to Mary? And you Muslims, everything that Mahomet copied from the Torah and the Gospel, was it in Arabic that God revealed it to the Jewish prophets?

**28** And you pray in Arabic. You sing in Arabic. In all the tribes of the earth, every satanic worship has a sacred language that the people do not understand. This has always existed in all the tribes of the earth. It is specific to Satan no matter the people, the race, or the place of the world. And people sing and pray without understanding what they are saying.

**29** And my Catholic grandmother used to sing and recite her prayer in Latin without knowing what she was saying. The impious priest would have my grandmother pray in Latin and sprinkle her with holy water while my grandmother begged St. Cecilia to take my grandfather's soul out of purgatory. She thought she was obeying the Bible that the priest read in Latin. And it is the same for Islam with the Arabic language. Arabic for Islam, Latin for Catholicism, Sanskrit for Hinduism; Satan is the same everywhere.

**30** Where is the Surah where it is said that the Quran must not be translated? There is none. The truth is that you are afraid because the diffusion of the Quran will demystify Islam and make the Quran look ridiculous. Anyone can criticize the Bible or any religious or secular book, but why talking about the Quran puts all Muslims in a trance? Why is the Quran, a book for the whole universe, not printed in all languages and distributed to all the inhabitants of the earth? Is it money that Arabs and Muslims lack?

**31** Can't all the oil money of the Arabs offer a translated Quran to every inhabitant of the earth? Of course, it can, but you know that if you do it, there will be no more Muslims on the earth. I have read the entire Quran and I know what I am talking about. If anyone doubts what I am saying, let him go and read the Quran. It is a book of nothing. The strength of Islam lies in the ignorance and fear of its followers. You know that I am telling the truth. The majority of the Muslims have never read the Quran. Islam is the religion of donkeys and donkeys don't think. How can one follow a religion without trying to know what others are doing? And when a Muslim is reading the Bible, all the Muslims around him are afraid.

**32** The truth is that the Quran is Aaron's golden calf at the request of the Arabs. The Quran is neither a revelation from God nor from the devil but some tinkering by the Arabs to conquer the earth. And Islam took things from Judaism, Christianity, Zoroastrianism and all the religions. Islam is the fusion of an immense polytheism into one religion. Islam is the greatest scam and fraud in the history of mankind and no martyr of Islam goes to paradise. And all the things like pilgrimages to Mecca, rosaries and the recitations of the Quran and the salah, zakat and gymnastics during their prayers are useless things like the luggage of a madman.

**33** And according to Islam, all Muslims go to the paradise but bad Muslims go to hell for a while and then go to paradise. Allah says in the Quran 3:85 that all non-Muslims will go to hell without judgment. The good deeds of a non-Muslim do not count. And the punishments and torments of non-Muslims begin on the day of their burial: Burning embers twice a day, being hammered on the head by angels Munkar and Nakir, the shrinking of their graves until they get their ribs clenched. Everything is ridiculous.

**34** And for Muslims to enter into paradise, their good and bad deeds are put on a scale. But what does Allah do when good and bad deeds are equal? Islam is just good for donkeys. And if you were not donkeys, you would know that this barbaric, violent and bloodthirsty Allah who says, "*Kill the unbelievers... And he who leaves Islam, kill him*" is Satan.

**35** I was born and grew up in the village. And I saw men and women in terrible suffering because they hurt animals. One man had burned the leg of a chicken that had put its beak in his meal and that man suffered an incurable wound on

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

his foot until he died. And you, will you go to paradise for killing a human because he is not a Muslim? In that case, why are there so many madmen in a country after a civil war?

**36** And if you are not wild donkeys, why do you accept such ridiculous things? For example, Mahomet says in the hadith al-Muslim: *"Do not eat with your left hand because Satan eats with his left hand."* Mahomet says in the hadith al-Bukhari: *"Every night Satan hides in Muslims' nose and they must rinse their nose when performing the ablutions."* Mahomet says in the hadith al-Muslim: *"Do not greet Jews and Christians before they greet you first."* And why don't you want this to be translated and to be known. And when people discover that, you start twisting their meaning.

**37** For example, in Surah 4:34, Allah says, *"the disobedient wives, beat them."* And Aisha says in the hadith al-Muslim that she was in pain because Mahomet had beaten her. And the dishonest Muslims say, *"Mahomet had beaten her with the word."* And yet, it was one night, thinking that Aisha was sleeping, Mahomet got up, got dressed, and went out. And Aisha followed him and there was an argument, and Mahomet beat her and said to her, *"You thought I was going to deal unfairly with you for another co-wife?"*.

**38** The god of the Quran has nothing to do with the God of the Bible and the paradise of the Bible is the opposite of the paradise of the Quran. And Allah says that Muslim women go to paradise to become extremely beautiful virgin girls, virgin houris with round breasts and beautiful eyes, waiting on beds adorned with gold and precious stones next to a water stream. They will be the reward of the martyrs of jihad and each jihadist can have up to 72 houris. And in the hadith al-Bukhari, a woman sought help against her husband who slept with her day and night and beat her, when she could no longer support it, she found refuge with Mahomet. But Mahomet ordered her to return to submit to her husband's sexual desires.

**39** The Lord Jesus of the Bible said that in his paradise there will be no marriage and sexual intercourse, but according to the Quran and the hadiths, the paradise is a garden of debauchery with beautiful virgin houris with round breasts and blue eyes waiting for you on beds adorned with gold and precious stones in a garden of delights under which streams flow. And these virgins become virgins again after each sexual intercourse.

**40** Now go and read the Puranas of Hinduism and you will see that the paradise of Islam is the same paradise of Krishna. The girls are bathing in the river and Krishna picks up their clothes, and goes up a tree and starts playing his flute. And Krishna tells each one of them to come out of the water naked to get her clothes. And wasn't Krishna's first female conquest a married woman older than him?

**41** And you Muslims, go and read the Puranas and the Vedas and come and tell me that Mahomet is not the portrait of Krishna. The only difference between Krishna and Mahomet is that the lie of Islam says that Khadija's husband, the rich and pious Jewish woman, died and that it was her slave Mahomet, who is not even a Jew, that she married. You Arabs, honestly, can you celebrate the marriage between a rich and pious Saudi Muslim widow and her black slave, a voodoo dancer who carries her luggage?

**42** The Quran is an imitation, a falsification and plagiarism of the Bible to unite Arabs into a religion like the Jews and conquer the earth. And to say that the Quran is better than the Bible is to say that some plagiarism, a fake bank note or counterfeit is better than the original. The Quran and the hadiths are repetitions of the Bible and pagan legends, they are books which were totally fabricated by human hands and attributed to an imaginary god, Allah. And Mahomet would therefore be the last prophet since Allah is an invention that does not exist.

**43** And you Muslims, your Quran says in Quran 16:36 that every prophet will present to God the men with whom he lived. When then will Mahomet present those of his time to God, who will present you to God when you have rejected me? If Noah, Moses, Jesus or Mahomet are true prophets, they are true prophets for those with whom they lived on earth. Whether Jesus is God or not, whether Mahomet is true or false, how does that matter to you today in year 2020? Those are satanic debates.

**44** If God wants to save you, in your time, He will send you a living rasul to lead you to Him. It is through a living rasul that you reach God that you cannot see. And it is to reach God in Heaven that He sends the rasuls, the prophets or the Maharishis on the earth. And I that speak to you, I am your rasul. Even if you reject me, know that I am still your rasul just as the president of a country is the president of all the inhabitants of that country including the opposition. [Kc.139v60]

**45** And if there is no president in a country, there can be no ministers because it is the president who must appoint them. And if there is no living rasul or prophet messenger on the earth, there cannot be scribes because it is the Message of the rasul or prophet that they will transcribe. And if there is no living rasul or prophet messenger, there cannot be the ministers of Ephesians 4:11 or apostles of Luke 11:49 because it is the living rasul who must establish them. And if there is no living rasul on the earth, there cannot be imams, pastors and monks, because it is the living rasul, maharishi or prophet messenger who must establish them.

**46** And if a president who is already dead is not your president now, a dead rasul cannot be your rasul. And if Bilal is not the muezzin of your mosque, then a rasul who died before your birth cannot be your rasul today. I say this to you as your rasul and if you reject this and die in Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism or Sikhism, know that you will go to hell. All the religions are religions of corpses and dead prophets.

**47** In Africa, traditional fetish priests with human skulls around their necks shout in the streets: *"Come back to the skulls! Come back to the religion of our ancestors! Come back to the skulls!"*. And this is the message of Islam,

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

Christianity, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism and Sikhism. Believing that one can be saved by following a holy book or a prophet who is already dead is the religion of the skulls.

**48** And when you say today, *"There is no God but God, and Muhammad is his prophet,"* it is because you are wild donkeys. When Moses was alive, it was, *"There is no God but God, and Moses is his prophet"* in the present tense. But when Moses died, it was *"Moses was his prophet"* in the past tense. A corpse cannot be the prophet of a living person. When Jesus was on earth, it was *"Jesus is his prophet"* in the present tense. But when Jesus had left the earth, it was *"Jesus was his prophet"* in the past tense.

**49** And today, in year 2020, when you say, *"Muhammad is his prophet"*. So, Mahomet is alive and you are divided? Do you have Mahomet's telephone number? Is Aisha also alive? And in what year was Mahomet who died in year 632 your prophet? So, Bilal is also the muezzin of your mosque? If you are not donkeys, why do you act like donkeys and your conscience tells you nothing?

**50** You go and turn around a stone in Mecca and you say that Hindus, Buddhists, Catholics and their statuettes of Krishna, Buddha and Mary are unbelievers. You are wild donkeys who do not think. You recite the Fatiha, the Catholics recite the rosary and you say that the Catholics are unbelievers? Is a prayer recited? How can the pot accuse the saucepan of being dirty? The miracle of the Quran is to turn human beings into wild donkeys.

**51** If he is not a donkey, how can a non-Arab pray in Arabic, a language he does not understand? And recently in Guinea, an imam was imprisoned for leading the prayer in his language instead of Arabic, but after he was released from prison, he is still a Muslim because he is already a wild donkey.

**52** And I beg God to open the mind of every Muslim. You were born alone and you will die alone and you will go down to your grave alone. You will go alone to judgment before God. There will be no relatives, husband or wife, or religious leaders. Therefore, on earth, you must never make the mistake of putting your salvation into the hands of a man. Do not follow a religious leader as one follows a prophet.

**53** I am God's slave and I have pronounced the judgment and instituted the public confession according to the order that God gave me in 1993 saying, *"Pronounce judgment and the change your life."* I have pronounced it and every inhabitant of the earth has heard it. My mission is not to force you to believe but to tell you that if you do not believe in me Kacou Philippe, you will go to hell.

**54** In 1993, the seven angel messengers in the form of clouds and coming from the eternity sent me the commission saying: *"Pronounce the judgment and the change of life on the inhabitants of the earth."* I was in the desert and they appeared in the East. The desert stretched over the whole earth and the colour of the ground was red. There was a rock in front of me. And it seemed to me that I was leaning on the rock while I was reading the scriptures and the vision disappeared. I did not tell it to anyone, not even to those with whom I was sitting when I saw the vision. And as far as I could, I have pronounced the judgment and the change of life on the inhabitants of the earth.

**55** And I have revealed great mysteries of mankind such as the mystery about the North Star and the constellations, the mystery about the black race and the mystery about homosexuality, and I gave the name Schlissel to my son in memory of Prophet Yishaï Schlissel. And how can God punish the world today with its homosexuality without sending them a prophet while your holy book says in the Quran 17:15: *"We have never punished a people before we have sent a Messenger to them"*.

**56** I have revealed how the serpent in Eden was the father of homosexuals. When Cain said that he would be a wanderer on the earth and whoever found him would kill him, he said it as a serpent or a homosexual. Sodom and Gomorrah were two cities separated by a river like Kinshasa and Brazzaville. And the daughters of Sodom courted the daughters of Lot.

**57** The acceptance of a living prophet is by the grace of God alone. Look at the Branhamists. God said that they will fall asleep and that a cry will wake them up at midnight, but they say, *"We have never slept and we will never sleep until the rapture."* Did God lie? No. But the truth is that if Branhamists had not been blinded, how would have Muslims, Buddhists and Hindus believed in me? If Israel had not rejected the Messiah, how would have the Arabs and the nations known God? That is the mystery of blindness. And the Master said to me, *"The guests having refused, go out into the streets and fetch the crippled, the sick and the men of evil life until the room is full."*

**58** If you don't understand what I am saying, then put your lives in order: Delete sex movies and photos from your phones and computers, never put your mouth towards your spouse's genitals, never put a woman in the position of a dog to sleep with her because she is a human being. And when you come near your wife, she will never be on top of you because you are the man. Beg for God's grace that He may have mercy on you and then He will open your mind to understand what He has given me for you. [Kc.130v6] [Kc.133v35] [Kc.142v51]

**59** A prophet saw the throne of God with the angels shining with glory. And in the middle of the throne there was a Lamb standing there as slain, having seven horns. And at the end of time, on April 24, 1993, this throne came down to the earth with the clouds of the heavens, which are the holy angels. And this Lamb, I saw Him with my eyes, I heard his words in an unknown tongue. And it is this Lamb that takes away the sins of the world. And it is in the sacrifice of this Lamb that the purification of all the sins of mankind from the foundation to the end of the world is. And my words that you read or listen to are the words of this Lamb for you so you may be saved. And you must never again sacrifice any sheep on the days of Eid el-Kebir.

## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**60** And in 1993, I saw this Lamb standing there as if He had been slain. And it is written, *"You have been slain, and you have redeemed by your blood men of every tribe, and language, and people, and nation."* And it was this Lamb who had the revelation of the seven seals and the unknown tongue of the Sabino Canyon. And it was this Angel of April 24, 1993 who had the little open book and He placed his left foot upon the earth and his right foot on the waters. And that April 24, 1993, these two testimonies came to me. And when the mighty Angel cried out, the seven thunders made their voice heard. And the seven thunders are the voice of the Creator. And in the vision of 1993, it was this voice that brought me deliverance, transformation, and Salvation.

**61** This Message is the only word of eternal life today. In all my life, I have never heard that someone was reading the Bible or the Quran or any religious book and got healed from a pain or got delivered from the spirit of smoking, drinking, or homosexuality, but in this Message, men and women have told me, *"Prophet, I was obsessed with masturbation, I even had sores on my genitals because of it. And being married, after sex I had to masturbate before I could sleep. For my deliverance, I tried everything, several pastors and prophets prayed for me but nothing; but when I started reading your Message, it immediately left me."* [Kc.139v60]

**62** And Martinho Ferreira of Luxembourg wrote to me and said: *"Prophet, I was an alcoholic, I used to drink a lot of alcohol, and whenever I tried to stop drinking, I could not. In 2008 I was caught by the police in Portugal and went to court for alcoholism. In 2017 the same thing happened again. And in 2019 I discovered your Message on the Internet. I began to read the Message and the alcohol left me even before I was baptized. And today, without any effort, I don't drink anymore. But this morning I am sad because this October 07, 2020, I have to answer at the trial of 2017. It is as if I am going to answer at the trial for someone else because I no longer drink alcohol. But I'm trembling and I'm afraid because of this trial. My heart keeps beating. I feel weak, pray for me."*

**63** The reading of the Bible, the Quran or the Bhagavad-Gita, the Message of a dead prophet and even of resurrected Jesus Christ cannot do that today. But after my death, this Message will no longer be able to deliver or lead anyone to God. The Message of a prophet can only save while this prophet is alive on the earth. An Angel said to a great prophet in heaven: *"When you were alive on the earth, all those that loved you and all those that you loved, God has given to you."* And this is an eternal truth. I that speak to you, I speak of God because I saw Him, but I cannot speak of a god or a prophet that I have not known. But you, you are all liars because you are talking about an imaginary god and a prophet that you did not know.

**64** You are full of demons and when you sleep, you have sex in your dreams, you see dogs and snakes in your dreams, you are chased in your dreams, you are immobilized in your sleep, you have night defilements like those that you call unbelievers and know that if you die in this condition, you will go to hell. And as a prophet, I tell you that all alcoholics and smokers will go to hell. [Kc.141v55]

**65** And as soon as you read or listen to this word, if you believe, those things will disappear from your lives and this will be a sign to you that I have come from God to be Salvation and the light in my time so that whoever believes in me may be saved. I cannot be everywhere at the same time but this Message will be everywhere, even in the houses of kings and in the homes of Arabs. That is why I pray that whoever believes this word may experience that.

**66** And with the Internet, I invite all Arabs and Muslims to wake up. In your telephones and computers, begin to read chapters 13, 131, 136, 139, 140, 141 and 144 of my Message. Do not be afraid of the one who will threaten you, because everyone will die. Be strong until you die with this truth. Say, *"O God, if what this man says is the truth coming from You, have mercy on me and make me understand."*

**67** And if my Message is so sacred to the point that its mere reading brings deliverance and healing, know that it is the Message of eternal life today. This is what the Messages of the true prophets had done when those prophets were alive on the earth.

**68** The mouth of God on the earth is a living prophet, and it is a living prophet who brings the revelation and the will of God to the living of his time. For example, it is through my Message that you know that if a woman in menstruation preaches before you in a church, your businesses, your plantations, and your children are cursed forever.

**69** And when you have believed in me, be my disciples. And even while you are at work for God, diseases, demons, and bad things will be away from you. At the last Judgment, my disciples are the ones who will judge the men and women with whom we have lived. Do not be Message believers, but disciples of the living prophet of your time.

**70** You were born alone, and one day you will go down to your grave alone. That's why you will never leave your Salvation in the hands of a parent or religious leader. You shall never make that mistake while you are on earth. If God has given you 20, 30, or 70 years of life on earth, you will give Him an account after you die. Your life on earth is not for school, work, marriage, and leisure, but so that you can seek God and find Him. During this lifetime, you can read the Bible, the Quran, the Bhagavad-Gita, the Vedas, the Upanishads and everything you want. You who were born into a Muslim family, how would you become a Muslim if you were born into a Jewish, Hindu or Christian family? [Kc.13v52] [Kc.136v45] [Kc.137v56] [Kc.139v56]

**71** For the sake of paradise, leave Islam, this barbarity which has done so much harm to the earth, and find the living prophet of your time before your death. Leave this dragon of terror. I know that according to the Quran, every Muslim who leaves Islam must be killed, but you must make that decision before you die. You cannot be with God in Heaven if you have not been with his living prophet on earth. It is a living prophet who leads his generation to God.



## THE BOOK OF PROPHET KACOU PHILIPPE

**72** A rasul is a man created differently, capable of seeing visions in broad daylight. He is a jinn-man to whom God speaks and who in his turn speaks to the living of his generation to lead them to God. And when you reject this rasul, then you are an unbeliever. And all the unbelievers will go to hell. But God's children will see that he is true and they will come from all religions, races, languages and nations of the earth to gather around him for paradise. A rasul is the mediator, the go-between, the ambassador between the Heaven and the earth; and the ambassador or mediator of a living person cannot be a corpse.

**73** All religions belong to Satan and I am not telling you that Muslims must become Christians. No religion is closer to God than the other. Leaving Hinduism or Islam to go to Christianity is like changing prison cells. God created every human and loves every human. And if God must save you, then in your time He will have mercy on you and send a living prophet to the earth and no matter your religion, you will believe in this prophet for your Salvation and it is this living prophet who will tell you what is halal and haram for you.

**74** All of you Arabs and Muslims, you who live in my time, know that on April 24, 1993, the God that you claim to worship came down and gave me a Message for you so that you may be saved. And after reading me, become aware and leave Islam. Don't die like cowards in the grips of Islam, that dragon of terror and blood to find yourself in hell. And even in the face of death, you must not be afraid of Islam.

**75** Mahomet massacred Jews and Christians, poets, some blind people, some crippled people, some pregnant women and women with babies by the sword because they told him that he was a false prophet. This is what he called an insult. And you were a member of his religion, Islam, which slit throats and cut millions of heads, and therefore, whether you are Sunni or Shia, you are also guilty and you have some blood of Islam on your hands. And if you too have to have your head cut or your throat slit by Islam in order for you to go to paradise, you must not be afraid. You must resist until death.

**76** God is merciful and full of grace but know that He is also the terrible God of the great Judgment and if you die Muslims, you will have to suffer the terrible and merciless punishment for all the crimes committed in the name of Allah and the Quran. The terrible cup of blood in which Islam has made the inhabitants of the earth drink, it is in this cup that you will drink after your death if you die Muslims.

**77** Salvation is neither in a religion nor in the application of a holy book, but through the living rasul of your time and this rasul for your time, it is I who speak to you. And you, Muslim or Arab, today, October 29, 2020, I have given you a new salat. This Message is the new salat that God gives you for your Salvation and which should be your zakat for all of your parents and for all those you love.

***Similar chapters: Kc.13, Kc.131, Kc.136, Kc.139, Kc.140 and Kc.141.***

*To get free booklets in English, please call the numbers below  
or download the app for mobile phone.*

*Give this book to a parent, friend or any other person.*

**+1 (704) 7778581 (USA) +233551447440 (Ghana) +231777774099 (Liberia)  
+2348036529233 (Nigeria) +22577777577 (Ivory Coast)  
+353892542615 / +353894662727 (Ireland)**

***Matth25v6 Editions: kacou.philippe@gmail.com***